

Metro

*Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
One Gateway Plaza
3rd Floor Board Room*



Metro

Agenda - Final Revised

Thursday, December 3, 2015

9:00 AM

**One Gateway Plaza, Los Angeles, CA 90012,
3rd Floor, Metro Board Room**

Board of Directors

Mark Ridley-Thomas, Chair

John Fasana, 1st Vice Chair

Eric Garcetti, 2nd Vice Chair

Michael Antonovich

Mike Bonin

James Butts

Diane DuBois

*Jacquelyn Dupont-Walker**

Don Knabe

Paul Krekorian

Sheila Kuehl

Ara Najarian

Hilda Solis

Carrie Bowen, non-voting member

Phillip A. Washington, Chief Executive Officer

**Via Telephone: Westin Atlanta Airport Hotel
4736 Best Road, Atlanta, GA 90337*

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY BOARD RULES (ALSO APPLIES TO BOARD COMMITTEES)

PUBLIC INPUT

A member of the public may address the Board on agenda items, before or during the Board or Committee's consideration of the item for one (1) minute per item, or at the discretion of the Chair. A request to address the Board should be submitted in person at the meeting to the Board Secretary. Individuals requesting to speak on more than three (3) agenda items will be allowed to speak up to a maximum of three (3) minutes per meeting. For individuals requiring translation service, time allowed will be doubled.

The public may also address the Board on non-agenda items within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board during the public comment period, which will be held at the beginning and/or end of each meeting. Each person will be allowed to speak for up to three (3) minutes per meeting and may speak no more than once during the Public Comment period. Speakers will be called according to the order in which the speaker request forms are received. Elected officials, not their staff or deputies, may be called out of order and prior to the Board's consideration of the relevant item.

In accordance with State Law (Brown Act), all matters to be acted on by the MTA Board must be posted at least 72 hours prior to the Board meeting. In case of emergency, or when a subject matter arises subsequent to the posting of the agenda, upon making certain findings, the Board may act on an item that is not on the posted agenda.

CONDUCT IN THE BOARD ROOM - The following rules pertain to conduct at Metropolitan Transportation Authority meetings:

REMOVAL FROM THE BOARD ROOM The Chair shall order removed from the Board Room any person who commits the following acts with respect to any meeting of the MTA Board:

- a. Disorderly behavior toward the Board or any member of the staff thereof, tending to interrupt the due and orderly course of said meeting.
- b. A breach of the peace, boisterous conduct or violent disturbance, tending to interrupt the due and orderly course of said meeting.
- c. Disobedience of any lawful order of the Chair, which shall include an order to be seated or to refrain from addressing the Board; and
- d. Any other unlawful interference with the due and orderly course of said meeting.

INFORMATION RELATING TO AGENDAS AND ACTIONS OF THE BOARD

Agendas for the Regular MTA Board meetings are prepared by the Board Secretary and are available prior to the meeting in the MTA Records Management Department and on the Internet. Every meeting of the MTA Board of Directors is recorded on CD's and as MP3's and can be made available for a nominal charge.

DISCLOSURE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The State Political Reform Act (Government Code Section 84308) requires that a party to a proceeding before an agency involving a license, permit, or other entitlement for use, including all contracts (other than competitively bid, labor, or personal employment contracts), shall disclose on the record of the proceeding any contributions in an amount of more than \$250 made within the preceding 12 months by the party, or his or her agent, to any officer of the agency, additionally PUC Code Sec. 130051.20 requires that no member accept a contribution of over ten dollars (\$10) in value or amount from a construction company, engineering firm, consultant, legal firm, or any company, vendor, or business entity that has contracted with the authority in the preceding four years. Persons required to make this disclosure shall do so by filling out a "Disclosure of Contribution" form which is available at the LACMTA Board and Committee Meetings. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the assessment of civil or criminal penalties.

ADA REQUIREMENTS

Upon request, sign language interpretation, materials in alternative formats and other accommodations are available to the public for MTA-sponsored meetings and events. All requests for reasonable accommodations must be made at least three working days (72 hours) in advance of the scheduled meeting date. Please telephone (213) 922-4600 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday. Our TDD line is (800) 252-9040.

LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY

A Spanish language interpreter is available at all Board Meetings. Interpreters for Committee meetings and all other languages must be requested 72 hours in advance of the meeting by calling (213) 922-4600 or (323) 466-3876.

HELPFUL PHONE NUMBERS

Copies of Agendas/Record of Board Action/Recordings of Meetings - (213) 922-4880 (Records Management Department)
General Information/Rules of the Board - (213) 922-4600
Internet Access to Agendas - www.metro.net
TDD line (800) 252-9040

NOTE: ACTION MAY BE TAKEN ON ANY ITEM IDENTIFIED ON THE AGENDA

CALL TO ORDER**ROLL CALL**

1. APPROVE Consent Calendar Items: 2, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 45, 46, 48**, 50, 51 and 52.

Consent Calendar items are approved by one motion unless held by a Director for discussion and/or separate action.

**Item requires two-thirds vote

Consent Calendar items are approved by one motion unless held by a Director for discussion and/or separate action.

***Item requires two-thirds vote*

CONSENT CALENDAR

2. APPROVE **Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting held October 22, 2015.** [2015-1675](#)
Attachments: [MINUTES 20151022rbm](#)

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (3-0):

9. APPROVING the **2016 Regional Transportation Improvement Program for Los Angeles County** as shown in Attachment A. [2015-1449](#)
Attachments: [Attachment A - 2016 RTIP for Los Angeles County](#)

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

11. A. PROGRAMMING \$2,585,858 for the **Burbank-Bob Hope Airport/Hollywood Way Metrolink Station Project (BHA Project) in Surface Transportation Uniform Relocation Assistant Assistance Act (STURAA) funds;** [2015-1603](#)
B. ESTABLISHING the Life of Project (LOP) Budget at \$8,439,858;
C. PROGRAMMING \$2,500,000 in Measure R 3% funds for the BHA Project;
D. AMENDING the FY 2015-16 Metro budget to include \$1,000,000 in Measure R 3% funds for the construction of the BHA Project;

- E. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer, or his designee, to negotiate and execute all agreements necessary for this action.

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

12. A. APPROVING the updated **project list and changes in the funding levels for the Measure R Highway Subregional Program (MRHSP) in Arroyo Verdugo, Las Virgenes-Malibu, South Bay, North County, and Gateway Cities subregions** as shown in Attachment A. [2015-1326](#)
- B. APPROVING a **time extension for Lindero Canyon Road Interchange Improvements**; and
- C. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to negotiate and execute all necessary agreements for approved projects
- Attachments:** [Attachment A - Measure R Highway Subregional Program Project List](#)

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

13. ADOPTING the **Development Guidelines (Attachment A) for the joint development of 15.6 acres of Metro-owned property at the North Hollywood Station.** [2015-1356](#)
- Attachments:** [Attachment A - North Hollywood Development Guidelines](#)

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

14. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to: [2015-1434](#)
- A. AMEND the existing Short Term Exclusive Negotiating Agreement with **Bridge Housing Corporation/East LA Community Corporation for the property at 1st and Soto**; and
- B. EXECUTE an Exclusive Negotiating Agreement with **Abode Communities for the property at Cesar Chavez and Soto**, for 18 -months with the option to extend up to 30 months.
- Attachments:** [Attachment A - Development Site Map](#)
[Attachment B - Cesar Chavez/Soto Development Site Presentation](#)

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

15. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to execute an amendment to the Exclusive Negotiating Agreement with **A Community of Friends to extend its term for an additional 6 months, for the joint development of Metro-owned property at 1st and Lorena Street along the Metro Gold Line Eastside Extension.**

[2015-1512](#)

Attachments: [Attachment A - Development Site Map
Presentation](#)

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (3-0-1):

16. A. RESCINDING prior authority to enter into an **Exclusive Negotiations and Planning Agreement with McCormack Baron Salazar for the Metro-owned property at Cesar Chavez and Fickett** and;

[2015-1507](#)

- B. ~~AUTHORIZING staff to move forward with the **federally defined unsolicited proposals process for an unsolicited proposal received from a development team led by McGregor Brown for the Metro-owned property at the red line Vermont/Santa Monica station.**~~

Attachments: [Attachment A - Vermont Santa Monica Station Unsolicited Proposal - Metro-Ow](#)
[Attachment B - FTA Guidance on Unsolicited Proposals - Excerpt from Circular](#)

AD-HOC CONGESTION REDUCTION COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (3-0-1):

20. A. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to exercise Option 4.3, Additional Year of Operation and Maintenance (O&M) - Year 3, Modification No. 63 for contract PS0922102333 with **Atkinson Contractors, LP (Atkinson) for Metro Expresslanes Operations and Maintenance** in the amount of \$3,072,000, increasing the total contract price from \$118,991,335 to \$122,063,335; [2015-1304](#)
- B. AUTHORIZING the CEO to execute Contract Modification No. 64 for additional **O&M Support Costs** for Option Year 3 in the amount of \$10,383,408, increasing the total contract price from \$122,063,335 to \$132,446,743.
- C. AUTHORIZING the CEO to execute Contract Modification No. 65 for **Additional Transponders and Retail Packaging** in the amount of \$3,240,000, increasing the total contract price from \$132,446,743 to \$135,686,743.
- D. APPROVING an increase in Contract Modification Authority (CMA) for Contract PS0922102333, to Atkinson in the amount of \$17,203,063 increasing the total CMA from \$60,934,978 to \$78,138,041 to cover the costs of the recommended Contract Modifications above, and any pending and future changes listed in the Contract Modification/Change Order Log (Attachment C).
- E. AMENDING the FY16 budget by \$5,915,257 representing the current fiscal year portion of the above contract modifications.

Record will reflect that Metro legal counsel is working to take appropriate action regarding patent infringement lawsuit.

Attachments: [Attachment A - Procurement Summary](#)
 [Attachment B - DEOD Summary](#)
 [Attachment C - CMA Summary](#)
 [Presentation](#)

CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

25. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to execute a Contract Modification to Contract No. C0988 with **Walsh/Shea Corridor Constructors (WSCC)**, to increase **Contract Schedule C Provisional Sums Items for the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project** in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000, increasing the total contract value from \$1,286,777,827 to \$1,289,777,827. [2015-1572](#)

Attachments: [Attachment A - Procurement Summary](#)
[Attachment B - Contract Modification](#)
[Attachment C - Schedule C](#)
[Attachment D - DEOD Summary](#)

CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

26. AUTHORIZING an increase in Contract Modification Authority (CMA) to Contract No. C0974 with **McCarthy Building Companies for Division 13 Bus Operations and Maintenance Facility** in the amount of \$1,000,000, increasing the total CMA from \$18,512,000 to \$19,512,000. This action does not affect the FY2016 or Life of Project budget. [2015-1596](#)

Attachments: [Attachment A - Procurement Summary C0974](#)
[Attachment B - Contract Modification-Change Order Log C0974](#)
[Attachment C DEOD Summary](#)

CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

27. A. EXTENDING Contract No. MC069 with **Stantec Consulting, Inc. to provide Construction Management Support Services for Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project, including the Southwestern Yard**, from March 2016 to June 2021. All other existing Contract Work Orders not pertaining to Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project will be closed by March 18, 2016; [2015-1555](#)
- B. AUTHORIZING an increase to the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project CWO16 and Southwestern Yard CWO27 within Contract No. MC069, with Stantec Consulting, Inc. to provide Construction Management Support Services in an amount not-to-exceed \$28,566,728 for the FY16/FY17 18-month Work Program Funding increasing the CWO values from \$28,607,941 to \$57,174,669. Therefore, the total contract value will increase from \$97,412,136 to \$125,978,864; and

C. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to execute individual

Contract Work Orders and Modifications within the Board approved contract value.

- Attachments:** [Attachment A - Procurement Summary .pdf](#)
[Attachment B - Contract Work Value Summary.pdf](#)
[Attachment C - Work Program Funding](#)
[Attachment D - DEOD Summary](#)

CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

28. A. INCREASING the **Life of Project (LOP) Budget on the Regional Connector Project** by \$131.8 million, from \$1,420 million to \$1551.8 million; [2015-1630](#)
- B. INCREASING the **Regional Connector FY16 Budget by \$20 million**;
- C. AUTHORIZING the CEO to execute Contract Modification No. 32 to Contract C0980, Regional Connector Constructors (RCC) for additional utility work and schedule recovery measures, in an amount not-to-exceed \$49,000,000, increasing the total contract price from \$986,177,590 to \$1,035,177,590; and
- D. AUTHORIZING the CEO to execute Contract Modification No. 33 to Contract C0980, Regional Connector Constructors (RCC) for the addition of a fan plant at the wye junction, in an amount not-to-exceed \$12 million, increasing the total contract price from \$1,035,177,590 to \$1,047,177,590. Upon Board approval of this recommendation and execution of Modification no. 33, staff will cancel Modification No. 4 \$4.1 million. Therefore, the net effect of this additional work is \$7.9 million.

- Attachments:** [Attachment A - Procurement Summary](#)
[Attachment B - DEOD Summary](#)
[Attachment C - Contract Modification Authority \(CMA\) Summary](#)
[Attachment D - Project Cost Summary by Element and LOP Variance](#)
[Attachment E - Funding-Expenditure Plan](#)
[Attachment F - Uniform Cost Management Process and Policy Analysis](#)
[Attachment G- Regional Connector Presentation](#)

CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

29. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to Execute Contract Modification No. 57 to Contract No. PS43502000 Parsons Brinkerhoff Inc. to **provide continued design support services during construction for Section 1 of the Westside Purple Line Extension Project**, from December 2015 through June 2017, in the amount not-to-exceed \$9,282,218 increasing the Total Contract Value from \$152,503,103 to \$161,785,321. [2015-1597](#)

Attachments: [Attachment A - Procurement Summary.pdf](#)
[Attachment B - Contract Modification-Change Log.pdf](#)
[Attachment C - DEOD Summary .pdf](#)

CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

30. APPROVING AND ADOPTING project definition changes, CEQA Addendum and Findings and authorize staff to file a Notice of Determination on the Addendum for the **Westside Purple Line Extension Project - Section 2**. [2015-1601](#)

Attachments: [Attachment A Hyperlink - Addendum to the Final Environmental Impact Report\](#)
[Attachment B- Notice of Determination](#)

CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

31. APPROVING an increase in Contract Modification Authority (CMA) for **pending and future Contract Modifications in the amount of \$400,000 for Contract No. C1043 Universal City Pedestrian Bridge, awarded to Griffith Company**, increasing the total CMA from \$2,142,500 to \$2,542,500. This action does not affect the Life of Project budget. [2015-1600](#)

Attachments: [Attachment A - Procurement Summary C1043](#)
[Attachment B - Contract Modification-Change Order Log C1043](#)
[Attachment C - DEOD Summary C1043](#)

SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

36. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to award and execute a five-year, indefinite delivery, indefinite quantity Contract No. PS3825500 beginning December 1, 2015, with **Xerox Corporation the highest rated proposer for the lease and maintenance of multi-function peripherals for convenience copying** in an amount not-to-exceed \$3,757,066, inclusive of estimated sales taxes. [2015-1238](#)

Attachments: [Attachment A - Procurement Summary](#)
[Attachment B - DEOD Summary](#)

SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

37. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to award a 24-month, firm fixed price contract under Bid Number 15-0004 to the following lowest responsive and responsible bidders for the **purchasing of bus components** for a base amount not to exceed \$1,280,509 inclusive of sales tax, and a one year option amount of \$1,306,116 inclusive of sales tax, for a total contract amount of \$2,586,625. [2015-1481](#)

Each component, contract value and award is listed as follows:

- A. **New Flyer Industrial for line item 3 (Module - ECU, ABS System)** for a total contract value of \$170,286 and;
- B. **Cummins Pacific, LLC for line items 5 (Module - Electronic Control 8.9L Gas Plus), 6 (Module - Electronic Control ISL 8.9L) and 11 (Module - Ignition Control)** for a total contract value of \$2,416,339.

Attachments: [Attachment A - Procurement Summary](#)
[Attachment B - DEOD Summary](#)

SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

38. IMPLEMENTING the **proposed Metro Silver Xpress (Line 950) and discontinue Line 450 in December 2015**, which will have no Disparate Impact on minority populations and cause no Disproportionate Burden on poverty populations. [2015-1564](#)

Attachments: [Attachment A - Equity Evaluation](#)

SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

39. A. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to execute Modification No. [2015-1651](#)
10 to Contract No. OP24122716 with **Xerox State and Local Solutions, Inc. (Xerox) to extend the Transit Court Citation Processing Services support for up to twelve (12) months**, for the period covering December 12, 2015 through December 31, 2016, for an amount of \$437,880, thereby increasing the total contract value from \$2,264,692 to \$2,702,572.

- B. INCREASING Contract Modification Authority from \$187,149 (10%) to a total of \$374,298 (20%) to allow for contract modifications as needed to address potential increased citation volume due to the opening of additional lines.

Attachments: [Attachment A - Procurement Summary](#)
[Attachment B - Contract Modification Log](#)
[Attachment C - DEOD Summary](#)

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (5-0):

42. APPROVING amendment of Title 6, Chapter 6-05 of the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority Administrative Code, otherwise known as the Metro Customer Code of Conduct, as set forth in Attachment A. The amended Code will become effective January 1, 2016. [2015-1655](#)

Attachments: [Attachment A - Code Amendments](#)

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (5-0):

45. AUTHORIZING: [2015-1628](#)
- A. the Chief Executive Officer to execute a ten year (10-year) Lease Agreement, including an option to extend for an additional five (5) year term, with **Groundwork Coffee and Tea Community (“Groundwork”)** for the operation of a retail business at the **Historic North Hollywood Train Depot** at a first year annual lease rate of \$3.50/square foot or \$40,740; and

- B. the new net revenues generated to be applied to the Risk Allocation Matrix savings.

Attachments: [Attachment A - Preliminary Design of NOHO Depot Improvements.pdf](#)
[Attachment B - Summary of Lease Agreement Key Terms](#)

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0-1):

- 46. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to amend the existing revenue contract with Allvision LLC (Allvision) to provide for the following terms:** [2015-1629](#)
- A. Metro will waive the requirement for Allvision to pay \$500,000 in accrued Guaranteed Annual Revenue Payment that was due June 30, 2015;
 - B. Allvision will waive and not recapture \$769,000 in incurred Contractor Expenses that were reimbursable costs under the revenue contract resulting in an increase in future net incremental revenue payments to Metro;
 - C. Allvision will reduce its revenue share from 30% to 25% of the Net Incremental Revenue payable for billboard project structured under Option 1 of the Board-approved Strategic Plan;
 - D. Allvision will receive 25% of net incremental revenue generated from the proposed City-approved digital billboard project in Long Beach and the proposed digital billboard project in Carson, if those projects are successfully completed and generating revenue;
 - E. Allvision will develop, for Metro staff approval, a proposed work plan and budget prior to commencing any new billboard projects; and
 - F. Allvision Contractor Expenses incurred from any future billboard projects in the City of Los Angeles will not be subject to reimbursement from net incremental revenue being generated from the existing billboard project in Downey, the proposed City-approved digital billboard project in Long Beach and proposed digital billboard project in Carson until Metro has received the Minimum Annual Guaranteed Payment (MAGP) owed under the Amended and Restated Contract as of such date.

Attachments: [Attachment A - Summary of Contract Amendment Key Terms.pdf](#)
[Attachment B - Board Motion 48.1](#)

CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

48. A. FINDING that utilizing design-build delivery pursuant to Public Utilities Code ("PUC") Section 130242 will achieve private sector efficiencies in the **integration of the design, project work, and components related to the construction and installation of new roofs at Divisions 11 and 22 to later enable the installation of solar photovoltaic ("PV") systems at Divisions 9, 11, 22 and the Expo Yard;** [2015-1593](#)
- (REQUIRES TWO-THIRDS VOTE)
- B. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to solicit a design-build contract for **design, construction and installation of new roofs for Divisions 11 and 22,** pursuant to PUC Section 130242
- C. INCREASING the Life of Project Budget for the **Lighting Retrofit at two Rail Divisions project (CP#204801)** from \$1,557,000 by \$2,648,100 to include design and construction of new roofs for Divisions 11 and 22; the new LOP amount will be \$4,205,100.

Attachments: [Attachment A - Renewable Energy Policy.pdf](#)
[Attachment B -Funding Operating Sustainability-Related Infrs.pdf](#)
[Attachment C - Solar PPA Estimated Energy and Operational Costs.pdf](#)
[Attachment D - Report on Alternative Financing.pdf](#)

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0):

50. AUTHORIZING the **expansion of the Pilot Business Interruption Fund** to include funding for eligible small "mom and pop" businesses directly impacted by unprecedented full street closures with a duration greater than 6 continuous months such as the planned work at 2nd & Broadway segment of the Regional Connector transit rail project. [2015-1674](#)

Attachments: [Attachment A - Motion 57](#)
[Attachment B - The History of Full Street Closures](#)

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0) approval of:

51. **MOTION by Antonovich and Fasana** that in recognition of Bob Bartlett's accomplishments that the Metro Maintenance and Operation Facility in Monrovia, be named the Bob Bartlett Division; and [2015-1693](#)

FURTHERMORE that the Gold Line Monrovia Station be dedicated to Robert "Bob" Bartlett.

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0) approval of:

52. **MOTION by Antonovich** that the Metro Board directs the CEO to provide Metrolink-eligible funding to continue the 100% fare enforcement pilot program for the Antelope Valley Line through the remainder of Fiscal Year 2016 (June 30, 2016). [2015-1694](#)

Attachments: [Attachment A - Antonovich Motion, Dec 2014](#)

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

NON-CONSENT

3. Report by the **Chair**. [2015-1706](#)
4. Report by the **Chief Executive Officer**. [2015-1707](#)

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0) AS AMENDED TO INCLUDE LOWER INTRODUCTORY PRICING:

10. A. APPROVING a fare structure for the **Metro Countywide Bike Share Program** as proposed (Attachment A); and [2015-1436](#)
- B. AUTHORIZING the initiation and **implementation of a phased Regional Bike Share Interoperability Strategy** including the following:
1. Implement Step 1 - Bike Share-enabled TAP card as Bike Share ID and Step 2 - Existing TAP card as Bike Share ID in 2016; and
 2. Continue to collaborate with TAP on an interoperability strategy for Step 3 - Seamless User Interoperability and report back in Spring 2016.

Attachments: [Attachment A - Metro Bike Share Fare Structure](#)
[Attachment B - Metro Board Motion 22.1, July 2015](#)
[Attachment C - Bike Share Fare Structure in Other Cities](#)
[Attachment D - Data Supporting Monthly Pass](#)
[Attachment E - Fare Recovery Estimates Comparison Chart](#)
[MetroCountywideBikeshare_PPC_11-18-2015v3](#)

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0) AND EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (5-0) approval of as amended by Ridley-Thomas, Garcetti, Butts and DuBois Motion:

17. A. APPROVING the 2017 **Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP)** [2015-1608](#)
Update Proposed Performance Metrics Framework (Attachment A) to be used in analyzing all proposed major transit and highway projects (including Measure R projects not yet under construction) in order to develop a Potential Ballot Measure Expenditure Plan; and,
- B. RECEIVING AND FILING the LRTP Potential Ballot Measure Framework Working Assumptions in Attachment B, the Stakeholder Process Input (through an On-Line Link) in Attachment C, the Subregional Stakeholder Project Priorities in Attachment D, the Regional Facility Provider Needs Lists in Attachment E, and the Roadmap for LRTP Potential Ballot Measure Process in Attachment F.

KUEHL AMENDMENT to move “increased access to parks and open space” from Quality of Life to Accessibility category.

Attachments: [Attachment A - Nov LRTP Report Performance Matrix 11 25 15](#)
[Attachment B - LRTP Potential Ballot Measure Assumptionsv. 11.4.](#)
[Attachment C - Stakeholder Process Input \(Online Link\)](#)
[Attachments D Sub-Regional Stakeholder Project Priorities 11.25](#)
[Attachment E - Regional Facility Provider Draft Needs Lists](#)
[Attachment F - Roadmap for LRTP Potential Ballot Mesure Process](#)
[LRTP Performance Metrics Board Presentation 112515](#)

- 17.1 **AMENDING MOTION by Ridley-Thomas, Garcetti, Butts and DuBois** [2015-1704](#)
that the Board of Directors revise the Performance Metrics Framework for Major Projects to allocate a 45% weight to the Mobility category and proportionally reduce all other categories equally.

SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (4-0)
approval of:

- 40. MOTION by Antonovich, Najarian and Solis that:** [2015-1673](#)
- A. The CEO assign staff to complete a comprehensive Cost/Benefit analysis for the Los Angeles County subsidy to Metrolink; and
 - B. That until such analysis is completed and approved by the board, any and all funding requests from Metrolink that increase, or have the potential to increase the Metro contribution above the FY16 approved budget, or affect Los Angeles County residents/riders negatively, shall come to the MTA board for approval prior to Metrolink full board approval; and
 - C. That the Chair of the MTA board create an ad hoc committee to convene, as required, to vote on Los Angeles County Metrolink issues and to direct the cost/benefit analysis. Said study shall include MTA staff, including, at a minimum, finance and innovation executives, to oversee a cost/benefit analysis to look at innovative ways the MTA can best serve the Los Angeles County constituency; and
 - D. That the ad hoc Metrolink committee be convened beginning January 2016; and
 - E. That staff complete the cost/benefit analysis and report back to the board in March 2016.

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (5-0) approval as amended by Fasana Motion:

- 43. ADOPTING the proposed 2016 Federal and State Legislative Program.** [2015-1686](#)
- Attachments:** [Attachment A - 2016 Federal Legislative Program](#)
[Attachment B - 2016 State Legislative Program](#)
- 43.1 AMENDING MOTION by Fasana that the 2016 Legislative program be amended to seek legislation similar to AB 2568 (Bloom 2014) that would amend existing law by prohibiting a member, alternate member, or employee of the authority who has participated as a decision maker, from accepting employment within one year of leaving the authority with any vendor, company, or business entity that was awarded a contract as a result of their participation, if that participation took place within one year prior to the member, alternate member, or employee leaving the authority.** [2015-1705](#)

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE FORWARDED WITHOUT RECOMMENDATION DUE TO ABSENCES AND CONFLICTS:

44. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to execute a **thirty year (30-year) License Agreement with Clear Channel Outdoor (“CCO”) for the installation and operation of a digital outdoor advertising structure at Division 11** located at 1011 Carson Street in Long Beach at a minimum annual lease rate of \$120,000. [2015-1626](#)
- Attachments:** [Attachment A - Location of Existing Clear Channel Billboards.pdf](#)
[Attachment B - Location of New Digital Billboard Structure](#)
[Attachment C - Summary of License Agreement Key Terms](#)
[Attachment D - Board Motion 48.1](#)
53. CONSIDER: [2015-1658](#)
- A. HOLDING a public hearing on the proposed Resolution of Necessity; and
- B. ADOPTING a **Resolution of Necessity authorizing the commencement of an eminent domain action to acquire a fee interest in the real property underlying a portion of Bronson Avenue**, described above and shown on Attachment “A” (hereinafter the “Property”).
- (REQUIRES 2/3 VOTE OF THE BOARD)
- Attachments:** [Attachment A- Site Plan](#)
[Attachment B- Staff Report](#)
[Attachment C- RON](#)
55. AUTHORIZE AND APPROVE the appropriation of: [2015-1717](#)
- A. \$3.0 million in Measure R 3% - Metrolink Capital funds as match to \$9.9 million in State grant funds for the **procurement of 2 locomotives**; and
- B. an amount not to exceed \$3.3 million of Proposition C 10% - Commuter Rail funding in support of **Metrolink’s temporary lease of up to 40 BNSF locomotives**.
- Attachments:** [Attachment A - Letter from Metrolink Requesting Additional Funding](#)

54. CLOSED SESSION:**2015-1709****A. Conference with Legal Counsel - Existing Litigation - G.C. 54956.9(d) (1):**

1. Today's IV, Inc., v. LACMTA, LASC Case No. BS137540
2. Amelia Galvan, et al. v. LACMTA, LASC Case No. BC552028
3. Yisel Ortiz, et al. v. LACMTA, LASC Case No. BC525587
4. Ronald Rhames v. LACMTA, LASC Case No. BC554302

B. Conference with Real Property Negotiator - G.C. 54956.8:

1. Property Description: 8401 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA
Agency Negotiator: Velma Marshall
Negotiating Party: Shawn Shoushani and Sean Fahimian
Under Negotiation: Price and Terms
2. Property Description: 8421 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA
Agency Negotiator: Velma C. Marshall
Negotiating Party: Shawn Shoushani and Sean Fahimian
Under Negotiation: Price and Terms
3. Property Description: 5600 Arbor Vitae Street, Los Angeles, CA 90045
Agency Negotiator: Velma C. Marshall
Negotiating Party: Charles Jackson
Under Negotiation: Price and Terms

END OF NON-CONSENT ITEMS

Consideration of items not on the posted agenda, including: items to be presented and (if requested) referred to staff; items to be placed on the agenda for action at a future meeting of the Committee or Board; and/or items requiring immediate action because of an emergency situation or where the need to take immediate action came to the attention of the Committee subsequent to the posting of the agenda.

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC ON ITEMS OF PUBLIC INTEREST WITHIN COMMITTEE'S SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

Adjournment



Board Report

File #: 2015-1675, **File Type:** Minutes

Agenda Number: 2.

**REGULAR BOARD MEETING
DECEMBER 3, 2015**

APPROVE Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting held October 22, 2015.

ATTACHMENT

Attachment A - Regular Board Meeting Minutes on October 22, 2015

Metro

*Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
One Gateway Plaza
3rd Floor Board Room*



MINUTES

Thursday, October 22, 2015

9:00 AM

Regular Board Meeting

**One Gateway Plaza, Los Angeles, CA 90012,
3rd Floor, Metro Board Room**

Directors Present:

Mark Ridley-Thomas, Chair
John Fasana, 1st Vice Chair
Eric Garcetti, 2nd Vice Chair
Michael Antonovich
Mike Bonin
James Butts
Diane DuBois
Jacquelyn Dupont-Walker
Don Knabe
Paul Krekorian
Sheila Kuehl
Ara Najarian
Hilda Solis

Carrie Bowen, non-voting member
Phillip A. Washington, Chief Executive Officer

CALL TO ORDER AT 9:18 A.M.

ROLL CALL

1. APPROVED Consent Calendar Items: 2, 16, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 32, 33, 40, 41, 44, 49, 50, 57, 59, 60, 63 and 64.

Consent Calendar items were approved by one motion except for 28 and 60 which were held by a Director for discussion and/or separate action.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	Y	Y	A

2. APPROVED ON CONSENT CALENDAR **Minutes of the Regular Board 2015-1557 Meeting held September 24, 2015.**

3. RECEIVED Report by the **Chair.** **2015-1635**

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
A	P	P	A	P	A	P	A	P	A	P	P	A

4. RECEIVED Report by the **Chief Executive Officer.** **2015-1636**

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P

14. RECEIVED AND FILED: **2015-1286**

A) staff response to Board Motion 6.1 (Attachment A) related to **Commuter Rail Funding in Los Angeles County** adopted at the June 2015 Board meeting.

B) status of \$18 million loan to Metrolink for rolling stock approved in FY11

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

MA = M. Antonovich	MB = M. Bonin	DD = D. DuBois	AN = A. Najarian
PK = P. Krekorian	JF = J. Fasana	JDW = J. Dupont-Walker	
JB = J. Butts	EG = E. Garcetti	HS = H. Solis	
SK = S. Kuehl	MRT = M. Ridley-Thomas	DK = D. Knabe	

LEGEND: Y = YES, N = NO, C = HARD CONFLICT, S = SOFT CONFLICT ABS = ABSTAIN, A = ABSENT, P = PRESENT

14.1 APPROVED Motion by Directors Solis, Antonovich, Najarian and Krekorian **2015-1631**

that the MTA Board direct the CEO and the Regional Rail unit of the Program Management Department to work with the Southern California Regional Railroad Authority (Metrolink) to evaluate the following:

- A. The feasibility and operational impact of installing an Advanced Locomotive Emission Control System at Metrolink's Central Maintenance Facility;
- B. The capital costs and potential funding sources including Measure R 3%; and
- C. The process by which to include and prioritize this project in the short-range (5-year) Regional Rail Capital Program

FURTHER MOVE that MTA's Regional Rail Team includes ALECS in all design alternatives of the Environmental Impact Report for the Southern California Regional Interconnector Project at Union Station.

ALSO MOVE that staff report back within 60 days with a status update on all progress made on the items listed above.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

14.2 APPROVED Motion by Directors Solis, Antonovich, Najarian and Krekorian **2015-1632**

that the MTA Board direct the CEO and the Regional Rail unit of the Program Management Department work with the City of El Monte and the Southern California Regional Railroad Authority (Metrolink) to evaluate the following:

- A. The feasibility and operational impacts for relocating the El Monte Metrolink Station from the current location to the Metro Transit Center in El Monte;
- B. The capital costs and potential funding sources including Measure R 3%;
- C. The process by which to include and prioritize this project in the short-range (5-year) Regional Rail Capital Program; and
- D. The alignment of this project with Metro's Transit Oriented Community program.

(Continued on next page)

(Item 14.2 – continued from previous page)

FURTHER MOVE that staff report back within 60 days with a status update on all progress made on the items listed above.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

15. AUTHORIZED the Chief Executive Officer to **renew existing group insurance policies covering Non-Contract, AFSCME, and Expo employees** for the one-year period beginning January 1, 2016 and to approve the use of a flexible spending card administered by a third-party vendor. 2015-1355

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	C	Y	C	Y	Y	C	C	Y	Y	C	A	Y

16. AUTHORIZED ON CONSENT CALENDAR the Chief Executive Officer to execute Modification No. 5 to Contract No. PS30203139 with Axiom xCell, Inc. (Axiom) to **provide additional application functionality for the Fare Inspectors' phones**, which includes new features to improve security and application capabilities for an additional cost of \$354,000, and extend the monthly support services for an additional two years to November 29, 2017, in an amount of \$260,000. This modification would increase the total contract value by \$614,000, from \$447,975 to \$1,061,975. 2015-1380

22. AUTHORIZED the Chief Executive Officer to: 2015-1345

A. EXECUTE Contract Modification No. 16 to Contract No. PS4340-1939 with AECOM (formerly URS Corporation) to **address changes to the project alternatives for the Recirculated Draft EIR/EIS, and evaluate a Preferred Alternative for the I-710 South Corridor Project**, in an amount not to exceed \$7,012,735, increasing the total contract not-to-exceed amount from \$38,781,395 to \$45,794,130 and a contract extension of 15 months;

B. EXECUTE Contract Modification No. 10 to Contract No. PS4340-1940 with Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc., for the **continued facilitation of community outreach services through the evaluation of the Preferred Alternative**, in an amount of \$616,413, increasing the total contract amount from \$3,192,312 to \$3,808,725, and a contract extension of 15 months;

(Continued on next page)

(Item 22 – continued from previous page)

- C. EXECUTE Contract Modification No. 8 to Contract No. PS4710-2647 with AECOM (I-710 South Utility Study - South Segment), for the **utilities and structural engineering efforts associated with the revised project alternatives**, in an amount not to exceed \$648,969 increasing the total contract from \$7,448,929 to \$8,097,898, and a contract extension of 15 months; and
- D. INCREASE Contract Modification Authority (CMA) specific to the three contracts to **cover the cost of any unforeseen issues that may arise during the performance of the contracts** as follows:
 1. Contract No. PS4340-1939 in the amount of \$1,051,910; increasing the total CMA amount from \$3,526,331 to \$4,578,241
 2. Contract No. PS4340-1940 in the amount of \$92,462; increasing the total CMA amount from \$177,884 to \$270,346
 3. Contract No. PS4710-2647 in the amount of \$97,345, increasing the total CMA amount from \$742,845 to \$840,190.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	Y	Y	A	A	C	Y	C	Y	C	Y	A	Y

22.1 APPROVED AS AMENDED BY Director Knabe the MOTION by 2015-1595 Director Solis that the Board of Directors make approval of Item 22 contingent on **studying the following as a part of the evaluation of Alternatives 5C and 7 in the I-710 Recirculated Draft Environmental Impact Report/ Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement:**

- A. Geometric design for the I-710 Freight Corridor (under Alternative 7 only) that eliminates significant impacts and displacements of homes, businesses, or community resources, such as but not limited to the Bell Shelter or Senior Centers, and the implications of such a design on commuter and freight traffic demands; where significant impacts are unavoidable, provide documentation of the rationale and constraints;
- B. An option, under Alternative 7 only, to evaluate the feasibility should technology be available, to operate only zero-emissions trucks along the Freight Corridor;

(Continued on next page)

(Item 22.1 – continued from previous page)

- C. Implementing high frequency Express Bus-Transit service along the main 710 corridor and the impact of such a line on commuter and freight traffic demands;
- D. Adding transit service on the bus and rail lines serving the I-710 project area, including operating Blue and Green Line trains with a minimum of 10-minute headways and a minimum of 25% increase in local bus, express bus and community shuttles service frequencies;
- E. Traffic Control measures, traffic management, intelligent transportation systems and operational efficiency improvements, such as highway ramp metering and transit system signal prioritization, to reduce congestion on local streets and arterials before considering expanding lanes;
- F. The use of the best available control technology construction equipment as defined by the California Air Resources Board;
- G. Construction of a new, 8-foot, Class-I bike path and access points within the Los Angeles Flood Control District right-of-way on the western levee of the Los Angeles River Channel from the Pacific Coast Highway [Long Beach] to Imperial Highway [South Gate] to connect with the existing Los Angeles River Bike Path;
- H. Construction of a new 8-foot, Class I bike path and access points within SCE right-of-way, roughly parallel to Greenleaf Blvd., between the Los Angeles Blue Line and Sportsman Drive;
- I. Construction of a new 8-foot, Class I bike path and access points within SCE and LADWP right-of-way from Willow/TI Freeway [Long Beach] to connect with the Rio Hondo Bike trail at Garfield Avenue [South Gate] This new route would be approximately 12 miles in length;

KNABE AMENDMENT: For Items G, H and I, conduct a study separate from the I-710 South Environmental Impact Report. Work with the CEO to identify and recommend funds to support the study.

Instruct staff to report back within 60 days.

- J. Upgrades to the existing Los Angeles River Bike Path consisting of safety, landscaping, hardscape, lighting and access enhancements and fix station including to locations, between Ocean Blvd. [Long Beach] and its northern terminus at Slauson Avenue [Vernon];

(Continued on next page)

(Item 22.1 – continued from previous page)

- K. The replacement/enhancement of approximately 28 existing bridges/underpasses and the construction of at least five new pedestrian/bike bridges/underpasses to ensure safe and easily accessible freeway and river crossings to reduce gaps between crossing over ½ a mile where demand for increased access exists along the project corridor;
- L. Ensure implementation of Complete Streets treatments that promote sustainable and “livable neighborhoods” for all those arterials, ramp termini, and intersections as part of the proposed I-710 Project. Designs shall be consistent with the principles outlined in Caltrans’ Main Streets, California: A Guide for Improving Community and Transportation Vitality;
- M. Consistent with Caltrans’ policy, maximize the number of new trees, shrubs and foliage within proposed state ROW that are drought resistant and have superior biosequestration and biofiltration capabilities, in an effort to surpass the minimum tree removal/replacement ratio;
- N. Consistent with the Regional Water Quality Control Board and their Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System permits, identify suitable locations within the state’s right of way to implement additional storm water Best Management Practices and enhance the water quality for the LA River and its tributaries; and
- O. Incorporate into the project design, avoidance and minimization measures to reduce the level of impacts to Los Angeles River’s riverbanks, trails, pocket parks, open space, wetlands and native landscaping within the project area.

FURTHER MOVE that the Board of Directors instruct the Chief Executive Officer to consider the following mitigation during construction, in parallel to the EIR/EIS process:

- A. Direct staff to monitor traffic congestion on all rail and bus routes in the I-710 construction area to identify and make needed adjustments to service based on actual traffic conditions and to determine if Metro services should operate on an incentive fee structure during the construction period;

(Continued on next page)

(Item 22.1 – continued from previous page)

- B. Direct staff to identify potential incentive programs for the Blue line and Metro buses in the I-710 corridor and affected by construction, to be considered as possible mitigation to help ease the impact of delays to bus service identified in the recirculated DEIR/DEIS;
- C. Develop a community outreach plan in conjunction with community stakeholders to provide quarterly reports on the progress of the I-710 project to the Gateway Cities Council of Governments (GCCOG) and the community at public meetings/hearings where there is the opportunity for community input;
- D. Establish a bike and pedestrian safety plan during construction; and
- E. Create a residential and school noise and air mitigation program, to be incorporated into the I-710 Community Health and Benefit Program.

FURTHER MOVE that the Board of Directors instruct the Chief Executive Officer take the following actions, working with Caltrans and partner agencies as necessary and in parallel to the EIR/EIS process:

- A. Direct staff to include an analysis of a Zero Emission Truck procurement and operations program (Alternative 7 only) in any Public Private Partnership analysis to be done for the Project;
- B. Work with the Gateway Cities Council Of Government jurisdictions to add, align and/or partner bus route stops with access points to surrounding Class-I bike paths to further promote the combination of active transportation and transit ridership; and
- C. Direct staff to work with community based partners (community groups, faith based groups and labor) on the development of a Local and Targeted Hiring Policy and PLA for construction jobs and a First Source Hiring Policy for permanent jobs created by the project. This should completed, at the latest, by the completion of the recirculated DEIR/DEIS.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	Y	Y	A	A	C	Y	C	Y	C	Y	A	Y

23. AUTHORIZED ON CONSENT CALENDAR the Chief Executive Officer **2015-1223** to award and execute a 21-month firm fixed price Contract No. PS3604300 (RFP No. PS113344540-R) to Inland Transportation Services, Inc. (ITS) in the amount of \$1,198,055 for **Metro Rideshare Program Support services in Los Angeles County** and to increase the FY 2016 budget for Regional Rideshare by \$425,000.
24. AUTHORIZED ON CONSENT CALENDAR Parking Management staff **2015-0890** to **pilot a public parking program at the Westlake/MacArthur Park Station Joint Development Project** for twelve months.
25. AUTHORIZED ON CONSENT CALENDAR the Chief Executive Officer **2015-1328** to:
- A. APPROVE programming \$50.111 million in supplemental funding for the **I-5 Carmenita Road Interchange project**, consistent with the attached Unified Cost Management Process and Policy for Measure R Projects analysis in Attachment A, and an increase in project funding from \$369.770 million to \$419.881 million; and
 - B. ENTER into a Local Advance Construction (AC) agreement (Attachment B) with the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) for the use of up to \$97 million in local funds to finance the construction of the I-5 South Segment 2 project until such time that federal funds already programmed to the project become available.
26. AUTHORIZED ON CONSENT CALENDAR: **2015-1333**
- A. ADOPTING **Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG's) Draft Regional Program** for Los Angeles County ATP applicants as shown in Attachment A.
 - B. APPROVING the designation of ten points to reflect the consistency of the projects listed in Attachment A with regional and local plans.
27. APPROVED ON CONSENT CALENDAR programming of up to \$6.521 **2015-1365** million from fiscal year (FY) **2015 Federal Department of Homeland Security (DHS) - Transit Security Grant Program (TSGP)** funds that are available for the eligible operating project, as shown in Attachment A.

28. APPROVED AS AMENDED the Resolution in Attachment 2015-1388
A which:

- A. AUTHORIZES the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) or his designee to claim up to \$28 million in FY 2015-16 the **Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) funds from California's Cap-and-Trade Program's Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund**, including \$24 million in funding appropriated to Metro and up to \$4 million in funding appropriations to any other Los Angeles County eligible recipients which may opt not to claim their appropriation;
- B. IDENTIFIES the projects for which LCTOP funds are to be claimed; and
- C. AUTHORIZES the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) or his designee, as an eligible fund recipient, to execute all required documents of the LCTOP and any amendments thereto with the California Department of Transportation and to execute the attached Authorized Agent form (Attachment B) and the attached Certification and Assurances document (Attachment C).

AMENDMENT BY DIRECTOR JAMES BUTTS that the Board direct the CEO to develop a comprehensive Cap and Trade strategy and action plan, including annual numerical revenue targets, for consideration by the Board for the January 2016 Planning and Programming Committee.

FURTHER MOVE that the strategy should:

- A. identify the potential role of the Cap and Trade funds as part of the proposed Expenditure Plan being developed for consideration as part of sales tax development process;
- B. include a legislative component identifying specific policy and programmatic recommendations on the projected \$1.5 billion of un-appropriated auction revenues to be considered by the Legislature during the 2016 session; and
- C. work with the state to make technical assistance and planning funds available to disadvantaged communities to assist in the development of projects that reduce GHG.

Additionally, the strategy and action plan should focus on all of the transportation related categories of Cap and Trade funding and be developed in direct consultation with sub regional COGs.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

30. RECEIVED AND FILED:

2015-1545

- A. The draft **Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) Potential Ballot Measure Framework** in Attachment A and draft Assumptions in Attachment B;
- B. Stakeholder Input in Attachment C, Attachment D, and Attachment E, as described below; and
- C. The Roadmap to a Potential Ballot Measure in Attachment F.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P

32. AUTHORIZED ON CONSENT CALENDAR AS AMENDED:

2015-1397

- A. APPROVING the guidelines for **Round 2 of the ExpressLanes Net Toll Revenue Allocations** (Attachment A); and
- B. ADOPTING a timely use of funds provision to be applied to projects funded as part of the 2014 (Round 1) Net Toll Revenue Reinvestment Grant Program.

DUPONT-WALKER AMENDMENT: include the proposal release period being 3 months versus 2 months and return in January with information on including non-profits.

33. AUTHORIZED ON CONSENT CALENDAR the Chief Executive Officer to:

2015-1444

- A. AWARD a firm fixed unit rate Contract No. FSP3469400B3/FSP3471100B43 (IFB No. FSP11857) to Disco Auto Sales, Inc., dba Hollywood Car Carrier, the lowest responsive and responsible bidder for **Metro Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) towing services** in the amount of \$3,830,652 (Beat 3 for \$1,915,326 and Beat 43 for \$1,915,326) for 39 months.
- B. AWARD a firm fixed unit rate Contract No. FSP3469500B5/FSP3470200B17 (IFB No. FSP11857) to Sonic Towing, Inc., the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, for Metro FSP towing services in the amount of \$3,590,266 (Beat 5 for \$1,808,057 and Beat 17 for \$1,782,209) for 39 months.

(Continued on next page)

(Item 33 – continued from previous page)

- C. AWARD a firm fixed unit rate Contract No. FSP3469600B6 (IFB No. FSP11857) to Neighborhood Towing 4U, Inc., the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, for Metro FSP Beat 6 towing services in the amount of \$1,760,238 for 39 months.
- D. AWARD a firm fixed unit rate Contract No. FSP3469900B7/FSP3470100B11 (IFB No. FSP11857) to Girard & Peterson, Inc., the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, for Metro FSP towing services in the amount of \$5,782,602 (Beat 7 for \$2,891,301 and Beat 11 for \$2,891,301) for 51 months.
- E. AWARD a firm fixed unit rate Contract No. FSP3470000B9 (IFB No. FSP11857) to Mighty Transport, Inc., dba Frank Scottto Towing, the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, for Metro FSP Beat 9 towing services in the amount of \$1,835,200 for 39 months.
- F. AWARD a firm fixed unit rate Contract No. FSP3470300B23 (IFB No. FSP11857) to South Coast Towing, Inc., the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, for Metro FSP Beat 23 towing services in the amount of \$1,843,380 for 33 months.
- G. AWARD a firm fixed unit rate Contract No. FSP3470400B27/FSP3470800B39 (IFB No. FSP11857) to Hovanwil, Inc., dba Jon's Towing, the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, for Metro FSP towing services in the amount of \$4,746,479 (Beat 27 for \$2,594,126 for 51 months and Beat 39 for \$2,152,353 for 39 months).
- H. AWARD a firm fixed unit rate Contract No. FSP3470600B29 (IFB No. FSP11857) to Platinum Tow & Transport, Inc., the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, for Metro FSP Beat 29 towing services in the amount of \$3,012,024 for 51 months.
- I. AWARD a firm fixed unit rate Contract No. FSP3470700B31/FSP3471200B50 (IFB No. FSP11857) to Navarro's Towing, LLC, the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, for Metro FSP towing services in the amount of \$6,193,182 (Beat 31 for \$2,909,952 and Beat 50 for \$3,283,230) for 51 months.

(Continued on next page)

(Item 33 – continued from previous page)

J. AWARD a firm fixed unit rate Contract No. FSP3471300B70 (IFB No. FSP11857) to Classic Tow, Inc., dba Tip Top Tow Service, the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, for Metro FSP Beat 70 ExpressLanes towing services in the amount of \$3,885,770 for 39 months.

K. AWARD a firm fixed unit rate Contract No. FSP3471500B71 (IFB No. FSP11857) to Bob & Dave's Towing, Inc., the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, for Metro FSP Beat 70 ExpressLanes towing services in the amount of \$5,455,124 for 39 months.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
							C					

38. RECEIVED AND FILED quarterly status report on the Airport Metro Connector (AMC) 96th Street transit station in response to the June 2014 Board motion (Attachment A). 2015-0900

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	A	A	A	P

40. AUTHORIZED ON CONSENT CALENDAR the Chief Executive Officer to execute the list of Change Orders by Caltrans in Segment 2 construction contract of the I-5 North Capacity Enhancements from SR-134 to SR-118 under the Funding Agreement No. MOU.P0008355/8501 A/A5, in the amount of \$2,969,831 without an increase in the project budget or contract value. The contract value of this project remains \$119,688,319 2015-1327

41. MODIFIED ON CONSENT CALENDAR Funding Agreements for Expo and Foothill Construction Authorities to allow for an increase' betterment funding amounts of \$600,000 for Expo Phase 2 and \$900,000 for Foothill Extension Phase 2A. This increase will be used for ADA improvements and for additional Metro Betterments that are enhancements to the requirements of the 2010 Metro Design Criteria used at the time of bid for these two projects. 2015-1376

44. APPROVED ON CONSENT CALENDAR MOTION by Dupont-Walker, 2015-1615 Kuehl and Fasana that the Board instructs the CEO to:

- A. Provide an annual report on the state of MTA's public artworks.
- B. Beginning with the Fiscal Year 2017 budget, dedicate a reasonable amount of funds towards maintenance and/or restoration of MTA public artworks.
- C. Include conservation and/or restoration of existing MTA public artworks in all future line, station, and facility refurbishment projects.
- D. Budget additional funds as needed for maintenance of new MTA public artworks, such as artwork on the Expo Line Phase 2 and Gold Line Foothill Extension.
- E. Create a regular maintenance plan for each MTA public artwork.
- F. Develop an action plan to restore MTA public artworks that are not functioning as intended, including consideration of using remaining Blue Line Upgrades Project funding for the restoration of artwork altered by the Blue Line Upgrades Project.
- G. Report back on all the above during the February 2016 MTA Board cycle.

49. APPROVED ON CONSENT CALENDAR nominee for membership on 2015-1534 Metro's San Fernando Valley Service Council:

Vahid Khorsand, San Fernando Valley Service Council, New Appointment

Nominated by: Los Angeles Mayor Eric Garcetti

Term Ending: June 30, 2018

50. APPROVED ON CONSENT CALENDAR the 2016 Transit 2015-1233 Service Policy.

51. CARRIED OVER TO NOVEMBER/DECEMBER REGULAR BOARD 2015-1399 MEETING adopting the Life-Of-Project (LOP) budget for Project 212121, Metro Emergency Security Operations Center (ESOC) in the amount of \$112,700,000.

52. APPROVED:

2015-1400

- A. Life-Of-Project budget for the capital project, **Reduced Risk of an Event to Union Station Gateway Complex** in the amount of \$6,985,096; and
- B. AMENDING System Security and Law Enforcement FY16 budget in the amount of \$6,885,096.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	Y

57. AMENDED ON CONSENT CALENDAR the FY16 Budget to add \$2,750,000 to the Communications Department budget to fund the **first phase of Metro’s Long-Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) Education Program.** 2015-1495

59. APPROVED ON CONSENT CALENDAR **Motion by Director Najarian** that \$150,000 in Measure R 3% be transferred to the City of Glendale to be used for quiet zone implementation through the three crossings; and 2015-1577

FURTHER MOVE that the CEO work with the City of Glendale to execute the necessary agreements as expeditiously as possible.

60. APPROVED UNDER RECONSIDERATION: 2015-1279

- A. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to award and execute a 37-month Firm Fixed Price Contract No. AE354280011791, to RNL Interplan, Inc. in the amount of \$3,835,439 for a base contract to develop advanced conceptual engineering design documents (60% design development drawings) for the **Willowbrook/Rosa Parks Station Improvements Project** (Project) and one of two optional tasks to advance the design to the construction document stage through either i) a Design/Build project delivery method in an amount not to exceed \$800,000; or ii) a Design/Bid/Build project delivery method in an amount not to exceed \$1,920,629 for a total not to exceed amount of \$5,756,068;

(Continued on next page)

(Item 60 – continued from previous page)

- B. AFFIRMING the Board’s previous commitment to provide \$16 million in local match funding in line with the funding requirements of the US Department of Transportation (DOT) Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery Act (TIGER) VI Discretionary Grant program;
- C. APPROVING a Preliminary Project Funding Plan which includes additional funding up to \$32.8 million to be sourced from state or local funds to cover any funding gaps.
- D. APPROVING Contract Modification Authority specific to Contract No. AE354280011791 in the amount of \$1,151,214 or 20% of the total contract value, to cover the costs of any unforeseen design issues that may arise during the course of the contract.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	Y	Y	C	C	C	C	C	Y	C	Y	Y	Y

61. APPROVED AS AMENDED:

2015-1442

- A. **expansion of the SCRIP to include the Los Angeles Union Station Master plan** passenger concourse and accommodate a high speed rail system in Union Station;
- B. PROGRAMMING \$15,000,000 in FY 16 Measure R 3% funds for the SCRIP environmental and preliminary engineering scope of work; and
- C. ACCOMMODATING high speed rail in Los Angeles Union Station as part of the implementation of the Los Angeles Union Station Master Plan.

GARCETTI AMENDMENT: approve subject to High Speed Rail written financial commitment on the Master Cooperative Agreement.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

62. APPROVED the attached agreement referred to as "Contract Modification", including partial close-out of the **I-405 Sepulveda Pass Widening Project** ("Project"), in the amount of \$103M and modifications to the schedule of the Arbitration Agreement. This recommendation is an interim increase to the Life-of-Project (LOP) budget by \$103M, increasing the LOP budget from \$1,205.4M to \$1,308.4M and amend the FY16 budget by \$103M. 2015-1556

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	Y	Y	C	C	C	Y	C	Y	Y	A	A	Y

63. APPROVED ON CONSENT CALENDAR: 2015-1437
- A. proposed **180 day new pilot bus service to operate from the Metro Gold Line in Pasadena to the North Hollywood Red/Orange Line Stations**; and
 - B. REVISING the FY16 budget \$784,000 to fund the FY16 portion of this 180 day pilot program.

64. ADOPTED ON CONSENT CALENDAR an expansion of existing Board Policy to allow for the **donation of Metro surplus buses to non-profit organizations** for purposes that are not transit related. 2015-1573

65. A. ADOPTED a resolution: 2015-1227
1. authorizing **the issuance of refunding bonds by negotiated sale to refund the 2004 General Revenue Refunding Bonds** (the "2004 GRRBs") in one or more transactions through June 30, 2016, consistent with the Debt Policy;
 2. approving the forms of the supplemental trust agreement, preliminary official statement and such other documents as required and all as subject to modification as set forth in the Resolution;
 3. authorizing taking all action necessary to achieve the foregoing, including, without limitation, the further development and execution of bond documentation associated with the issuance of the 2015 General Revenue Refunding Bonds (the "2015 GRRBs"), and approves related documents on file with the Board Secretary; and

(Continued on next page)

(Item 65 – continued from previous page)

- 4. prohibiting the subsequent issuance of General Revenue Bonds or Parity Debt under the General Revenue Trust Agreement except for refunding bonds.

B. **APPOINTING** the underwriter team selected for the 2015 GRRBs transaction(s) as shown in Attachment B.

C. **ESTABLISHING** an underwriter pool, as shown in Attachment B, that will be used to select underwriters for all future negotiated debt issues through June 30, 2019.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
C	Y	Y	A	A	Y	A	Y	Y	A	A	Y	Y

(Selected in accordance with Rule of Necessity provision that allows for establishment of a quorum by drawing names of conflicted Directors)

66. **ADOPTED** the following **Title VI and Environmental Justice Equity Findings:** **2015-1361**

- A. Metro Gold Line Foothill Extension to Azusa and related bus service changes which have no Disparate Impact to minority populations and the Disproportionate Burden analysis as identified in Attachment A; and
- B. Metro Expo Line Extension to Santa Monica and related bus service changes which have no Disparate Impact to minority populations and the Disproportionate Burden analysis as identified in Attachment B.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	Y

67. **CLOSED SESSION:** **2015-1637**

- A. Conference with Legal Counsel - Existing Litigation - G.C. 54956.9(d)(1)
 1. Today's IV, Inc., v. LACMTA, LASC Case No. BS137540

NO REPORT.

(Continued on next page)

(Item 67 – continued from previous page)

2. Yaer Lin, et al. v. LACMTA, et al., LASC Case No. BC546460

NO REPORT.

3. Samuel E. Moen v. LACMTA, LASC Case No. SC118150

Authorized settlement in the amount of \$950,000.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	C	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

B. Conference with Real Property Negotiator - G.C. 54956.8

Property Description: 3839 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles

Agency Negotiator: Velma Marshall

Negotiating Party: Young Bom Kim, an individual & Feyk

Enterprise, Inc., dba Nagoya Sushi

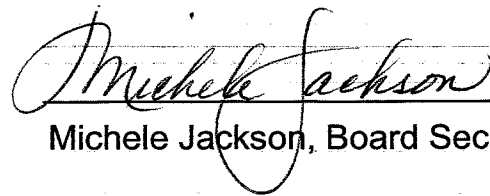
Under Negotiation: Price and Terms

Authorized settlement in the amount of \$1,034,500.

DK	PK	JDW	SK	MB	MA	MRT	EG	JF	JB	HS	AN	DD
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

ADJOURNED at 12:26 p.m.

Prepared by: Deanna Phillips, Board Specialist



Michele Jackson, Board Secretary

**Board Report**

File #: 2015-1449, **File Type:** Program**Agenda Number:** 9.

**PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 18, 2015****SUBJECT: 2016 STATE TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FUNDING FOR LOS ANGELES COUNTY PROJECTS****ACTION: APPROVE 2016 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR LOS ANGELES COUNTY****RECOMMENDATION**

APPROVING the **2016 Regional Transportation Improvement Program for Los Angeles County** as shown in Attachment A.

ISSUE

In August 2015, the California Transportation Commission (CTC) adopted the 2016 State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) Fund Estimate, with significantly lower revenues than previous STIP cycles. The CTC has requested regional agencies to voluntarily reprogram existing STIP projects to later years to conform to the new revenue projections. Staff is proposing to reprogram existing RTIP-funded projects consistent with the 2009 Long Range Transportation Plan.

DISCUSSION**Background**

The STIP is a five-year capital improvement program of transportation projects on and off the State Highway System, funded with revenues from the State Highway Account and other funding sources. Every two years, the CTC develops and adopts guidelines and a fund estimate for the new STIP cycle. The last STIP was adopted by the CTC in March 2014. The 2016 STIP covers the five-year period from Fiscal Year 2017 (FY2017) through FY2021. In August 2015 the CTC adopted a “zero fund estimate” for the 2016 STIP, which does not provide additional funding for new projects and necessitates the reprogramming of existing STIP projects due to less than previously expected revenues. The 2016 STIP Fund Estimate also decreased the amount of funding available for allocation in FY2016. Based on the 2016 STIP Fund Estimate CTC staff has indicated that approximately half of the remaining unallocated 2014 STIP program by dollar value will need to be reprogrammed to the last two years of the 2016 STIP Cycle (FY2020 and FY2021).

The STIP contains two portions. The Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) accounts for 75% of the total STIP and is directly programmed by Regional Transportation Planning Agencies and County Transportation Commissions. The CTC will be holding the Southern California RTIP Hearing in Los Angeles County on January 26, 2016. The RTIP portion is the subject of this report. The second portion is the Interregional Transportation Improvement Program (ITIP), which consists of the remaining 25% of the STIP and is directly programmed by Caltrans. The CTC adopts the ITIP, which is consistent with the Interregional Transportation Strategic Plan (ITSP). The ITSP is set for adoption in October 2015. Los Angeles County has two projects which are in the ITIP. The first is the Burbank Airport/Rail Station Pedestrian Grade Separation Project, which has \$7M programmed in FY2019. The second project is the Double Track near Northridge Station Project, which has \$63M programmed in FY2016. Given the zero fund estimate, the CTC will also be reconsidering delivery dates for these projects. The CTC will be holding the Southern California hearing about the 2016 ITIP portion in Los Angeles on November 4, 2015.

Proposed 2016 RTIP for Los Angeles County

Given the lack of new funding this STIP cycle, we are proposing no new projects in the 2016 RTIP. Additionally, there are four projects remaining from the 2014 RTIP with funds not yet fully allocated. These projects are SR-138 Segment 9, SR-138 Segment 6, SR-138 Segment 13, and Light Rail Vehicles Purchase. In order to meet the directive from CTC staff, we are proposing the following:

- SR-138 Segment 9 is programmed in FY2016 for the Construction Phase (\$12.6M). Caltrans indicated this project can be delivered in FY2016, and as a result, we are recommending this project remain in its original program year.
- SR-138 Segment 6 is programmed for FY2017 for the Construction Phase (\$13.7M). Caltrans indicated this project can be delivered in FY2017 and that deferring this project would require substantial redesign, triggering significant cost increases. Due to this risk, we are recommending the project remain programmed in FY2017.
- SR-138 Segment 13 is programmed in FY2017 for Construction (\$41.9M). Caltrans indicated this project can be deferred. However deferring this project would result in cost increases to this project due to escalation and revised estimates. We are recommending deferring this project to FY2021 to be consistent with the direction from CTC staff.
- SR-138 Rt. 14-50th St is proposed to be closed out. Once the project is closed out, the programming capacity will become available in FY2021. We are recommending reprogramming the \$13.9M to SR-138 Segment 13 to cover potential cost increases.
- The Light Rail Vehicle Purchase is programmed for FY2018 (\$50.0M) and FY2019 (\$52.4M). We are recommending reducing the FY2018 programmed amount to \$21.7M and the FY2019 amount to \$26.2M. The balance of \$54.5M will be divided over the two remaining program years of FY2020 and FY2021. This reprogramming is not expected to negatively impact the delivery of the rail cars.

In addition to capital projects, we are also including in the 2016 RTIP for Los Angeles County

Planning, Programming, and Monitoring (PPM) funds and AB3090 reimbursement. PPM is used to fund the planning activities of Metro and is programmed for FY2016 (\$3.1M), FY2017 (\$6.1M), FY2018 (\$5.0M), FY2019 (\$4.6M). The CTC typically views PPM has a high priority for allocation. The 2018 STIP will include FY2020 and FY2021. Should the 2018 STIP Fund Estimate include new or increased revenues, we will be able to program PPM funds for FY2020 and FY2021 at that time.

In addition to PPM, there is also an AB3090 reimbursement for \$34.4M. This reimbursement is for our advancement of funds for the Crenshaw/LAX LRT Project and is needed to maintain the cash flow for that project. The program years for this reimbursement will remain FY2018, FY2019, and FY2020.

New STIP Reporting Requirements

Governor Brown issued Executive Order B-30-15 on April 29, 2015, related to climate change and ordering that a new interim statewide greenhouse gas emission reduction target to reduce greenhouse gas emissions to 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030 is established. The order states that State agencies shall take climate change into account in their planning and investment decisions, and employ full life-cycle cost accounting to evaluate and compare infrastructure investments and alternatives.

Executive Order B-30-15 must be considered by the Department and Regional Agencies when proposing new programming for the 2016 STIP. The CTC intends to consider Executive Order B-30-15 when approving programming recommendations in the event that programming requests exceed programming capacity.

CTC staff is requesting that regions voluntarily select which projects to defer. Regions that do not voluntarily reprogram will have their projects reprogrammed at the CTC's discretion and will be required to conduct additional analysis and reporting per the Governor's Executive Order B-30-15. Executive Order B-30-15 is consistent with the Board adopted Countywide Sustainability Planning Policy. However, given the absence of new programming capacity, it would be more appropriate to reserve this type of analysis and reporting for new programming opportunities.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

Adoption of the 2016 RTIP will have no direct impact on the safety of our customers and/or employees.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Approval of the 2016 RTIP for Los Angeles County would have no negative financial impact to Los Angeles County. While approximately \$37M is proposed to be deferred until FY2020 and \$83.6M is proposed to be deferred until FY2021 due to declining state revenues, the reprogramming actions shown in Attachment A will deliver the existing STIP program. We will continue working with Caltrans to mitigate any potential cost increases due to this delay.

Impact to Budget

The approval of the 2016 RTIP has no impact to the FY2016 budget.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Metro Board could elect to maintain the existing program years for the projects described above. This approach is not recommended as it would trigger CTC action to reprogram those projects to dates and in amounts that may disrupt the ability of Caltrans and Metro to deliver those projects. This could also result in additional analysis and reporting costs which were not included in the FY2016 budget.

NEXT STEPS

With Board approval of our recommendation, we will proceed with the following 2016 Los Angeles County RTIP as required:

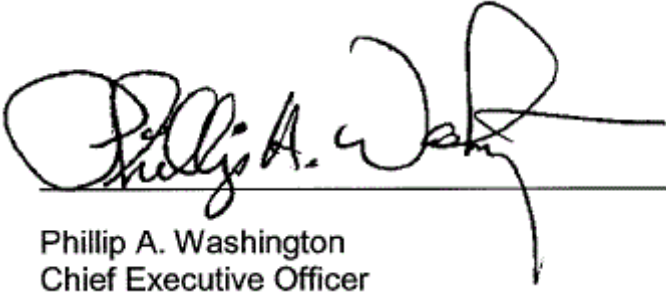
- Regions submit RTIP requests to CTC December 15, 2015
- CTC RTIP hearing held in Southern California January 26, 2016
- CTC publishes staff recommendations February 19, 2016
- CTC adopts STIP March 16-17, 2016

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - 2016 RTIP for Los Angeles County

Prepared by: Steven Mateer, Transportation Planning Manager, (213) 922-2504
Patricia Chen, Transportation Planning Manager, (213) 922-3041
Wil Ridder, Executive Officer, (213) 922-2887

Reviewed by: Martha Welborne, FAIA, Chief Planning Officer, (213) 922-7267



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY (METRO)
2016 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS
(\$000)**

Agency	Rte	PPNO	Project	Total	Prior Years	2016 RTIP Project Totals by Fiscal Year					2016 RTIP Project Totals by Component			
						FY 17	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20	FY 21	R/W	Const	PS&E	
METRO		9001	Planning, programming, and monitoring	18,846		6,136	4,995	4,617						
METRO	rail	4025	Light rail vehicles (78 plus 39 w/option)	-102,400			50,000	52,400					-102,400	
METRO	rail	4025	Light rail vehicles (78 plus 39 w/option)	102,400			21,700	26,200	26,700	27,800			102,400	
METRO	cash	4027A	AB 3090 reimbursement (12S-015) fr 17-18 to 19-20	34,400			6,880	17,200	10,320					
Caltrans	138	4560	Widening Segment 9, 126th St E - Longview Rd	12,600	12,600									
Caltrans	138	4356	Widening Segment 6, 87th St E - 96th St E (14S-07)	18,200	4,500	13,700							13,700	
Caltrans	138	393F	Rt 14-50th St, new expwy, RAW	-13,935	-13,935									
Caltrans	138	4357	Widening Segment 13, 190th St E - Rt 18 (14S-07)	-51,400	-9,500	41,900							-41,900	
Caltrans	138	4357	Widening Segment 13, 190th St E - Rt 18 (14S-07)	51,400	9,500					55,835			55,835	
TOTAL 2016 RTIP PROGRAMMING REQUEST				222,083		19,836	33,575	48,017	37,020	83,635			171,935	

Const Construction
 PS&E Plan, Specifications, and Estimate
 PPNO Program Project Number
 Rte Route
 R/W Right of Way
 RTIP Regional Transportation Improvement Program



Board Report

File #: 2015-1326, File Type: Program

Agenda Number: 12.

REVISED
PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 18, 2015

SUBJECT: MEASURE R HIGHWAY SUBREGIONAL PROGRAM (MRHSP)

ACTION: APPROVE ADOPTION OF UPDATED PROJECT LIST

RECOMMENDATION

- A. **APPROVING the updated project list and changes in the funding levels for the Measure R Highway Subregional Program (MRHSP) in Arroyo Verdugo, Las Virgenes-Malibu, South Bay, North County, and Gateway Cities subregions** as shown in Attachment A.
- B. **APPROVING a time extension for Lindero Canyon Road Interchange Improvements;** and
- C. **AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to negotiate and execute all necessary agreements for approved projects**

ISSUE

The project lists for the MRHSP are updated biannually in order to provide each subregion with the opportunity to revise the proposed Measure R Highway Program implementation plan. The updated attached project lists include projects which have already received prior Board approval, as well as proposed changes related to schedule, scope, funding allocation and the addition or removal of projects. The Board’s approval is required as the updated project lists are the basis for Metro to enter into agreements with each respective implementing agency.

DISCUSSION

The Measure R Expenditure Plan includes the following projects in the Highway Subregional Program:

- Highway Operational Improvements in Arroyo Verdugo subregion
- Highway Operational Improvements in Las Virgenes/Malibu subregion
- Interstate 405,I-110,I-105 and SR-91 Ramp and Interchange Improvements in South Bay
- State Route 138 Capacity Enhancements in North County
- Interstate 605 Corridor “Hot Spots” Interchanges in Gateway Cities
- Interstate 710 South and/or Early Action Projects in Gateway Cities

These projects are not fully defined in the Measure R Expenditure Plan. Definition, development, and implementation of specific projects are done through collaborative efforts by the project sponsors, their respective COGs, and Metro's Highway Program staff.

At the May 2015 meeting, the Board approved revised project lists and funding allocations for the aforementioned projects. This update reflects the project changes recommended by each Subregion including an additional \$25 million to support five projects as discussed in detail in Attachment A.

A nexus determination has been completed for each new project added to the list. All of the projects on the attached project lists provide highway operational benefits and meet the highway operational improvements and ramp/interchange improvements definition approved by the Board in October 2009 as part of the adoption of Metro's Long Range Transportation Plan.

Highway Operational Improvements in Arroyo Verdugo subregion

The updated project list includes funding adjustments for current projects recommended by the Arroyo Verdugo Subregion. The Subregion is recommending the updated project list detailed in Attachment A, totaling \$61.304 million.

The project list adjustments are as follows:

City of Glendale

- Deobligate \$1,041,285 from the Fairmont Ave. Grade Separation at San Fernando Rd. Project (MR310.01). The revised total project budget is \$1,658,700. This project has been completed and was delivered under budget. Original design and construction estimates performed in 2012 were higher than actual costs.
- Program an additional \$201,500 in Prior Years for the Glendale Narrows Bikeway Culvert project (MR310.13). The revised total project budget is \$876,500. The City of Glendale awarded a construction contract and is requesting additional funds for this project. Due to constraints identified during project and requirements from the Army Corps of Engineers and Los Angeles County Flood Control, bids were higher than the original engineering estimates done in 2013.

The subregion's project list, as detailed in Attachment A, totaling \$61.304 million, does not exceed the \$64 million forecast to be available for the subregion over FY11-20.

Highway Operational Improvements in the Las Virgines-Malibu Subregion

The updated project list includes adjustments in schedules, scopes, and funding of currently programmed projects, and the addition of one new project recommended and approved by the Las Virgines-Malibu Subregion. The Subregion is recommending the updated project detailed in Attachment A, totaling \$121.351 million.

The project list adjustments are as follows:

City of Westlake Village:

- Deobligate \$78,211 from the City of Westlake Village's Lindero Canyon Road Interchange, Phase 3A Design Project (MR311.01) for a total revised project phase amount of \$343,745. The design phase was completed, audited, and \$78,211 in project savings were identified.
- Deobligate \$17,140 from the City of Westlake Village's Highway 101 Park and Ride Lot (Design) Project (MR311.02) for a total revised project budget of \$243,650. The design phase was completed, audited and \$17,140 in project savings were identified.
- Program an additional \$95,351 in FY15-16 for the City of Westlake Village Highway 101 Park and Ride Lot (Construction) Project (MR311.19). The revised total programmed amount in FY15-16 is \$425,355. The revised total project budget has increased to \$4,983,605. The addition \$95,351 programmed to the project are savings from MR311.01 and MR311.02. The City is requesting the programming of the projects saving due to increased construction costs as a result of higher bid prices.
- Time extension of \$4,808,498 for Prop C 25% for Call for Project number F1132, Lindero Canyon Road Interchange Improvements. The \$4,808,498 million of Prop C programed for this project has been incorporate and committed to three Measure R projects; \$195,839 to MR311.01, \$1,702,336 to MR311.18 and \$2,910,323 to MR311.10. Staff is recommending an extension of the Prop C 25% lapse date to June 30, 2017, to align with the completion dates of the aforementioned projects.

City of Aguora Hills:

- Deobligate \$500,000 in Prior Years from the Kanan Road Overpass Expansion - PSR, PR Project (MR311.14). The total revised project budget is \$250,000 programmed in Prior Years. The city has down scoped the project to provide funds to (MR311.04).
- Program an additional \$500,000 in Prior Years for the Aguora Road/Kanan Road Intersection Improvements Project (MR311.04). The revised programmed amount in Prior Years is \$1,000,000 for a total revised project budget of \$1,000,000. The city is programming additional funds to this project due to increased design and right of way costs.

City of Calabasas

- Deobligate \$2,486,000 from the Parkway Calabasas/US-101 Off-Ramp Project (MR311.09). The total revised programmed amount and project budget is \$214,000. The project is being re-scoped and deferred until adjacent property development decisions are finalized. The deobligated funds will be programed into MR311.07 and MR311.08.
- Program an additional \$649,800 in FY15-16 for the Mulholland Highway Scenic Corridor

Completion Project (MR311.07). The total revised programmed amount in FY15-16 is \$2,139,800. The new project budget is \$4,389,800. The City is requesting the additional programming of funds due to increased construction costs as result of higher than expected bid prices.

- Program an additional \$1,956,200 in FY15-16 for the Las Virgenes Scenic Corridor Widening Project (MR311.08). The total revised programmed amount in FY15-16 is \$3,396,200. The new project budget is \$5,746,200. The City is requesting the additional programming of funds due to increased construction costs as result of higher than expected bid prices.

City of Hidden Hills

- Project title refinement for the “Signal, Sidewalks, and Intersection Work Near Valley Circle and US-101(MR311.35)” to Long Valley Road/Valley Circle/ US-101 On-Ramp Improvements Project. The revised project title more clearly describes the project limits and project scope.

City of Malibu:

- Deobligate \$350,000 in Prior Years from the Civic Center Way Widening Project (MR311.24). The revised programmed amount in Prior Years is \$150,000 for a total project budget of \$3,000,000. The city is deobligating funds from the project due to a lower cost estimates.
- Deobligate \$150,000 in Prior Years and \$2,150,000 in FY15-16 from the Pacific Coast Highway (PCH) Intersections Improvement Project (MR311.27). The total revised project budget is \$1,000,000. The city is deobligating funds due to a project down scope and is reprogramming the additional funds to “PCH Signal System Improvements” a higher priority project.
- Deobligate \$300,000 in Prior Years from the PCH Regional Traffic Message System (CMS) Project (MR311.29). The total revised project budget is \$500,000. The city is deobligating funds due to revised lower cost estimates.
- Deobligate \$50,000 in Prior Years and \$700,000 in FY15-16 from the PCH Roadway and Bike Route Improvements from Busch Drive to the Eastern City Limits Project (MR311.31). The city is deobligating all project funds and deleting this project from the list. Caltrans will develop and implement this project in the future.
- Program a total of \$3,700,000 for the PCH Signal System Improvements from John Tyler Drive to Topanga Canyon Blvd Project. The funds are programmed over three fiscal years, \$300,000 in FY15-16, \$1,500,000 in FY16-17 and \$1,900,000 in FY17-18. This is a new operational improvement project being proposed by the City. The project description and nexus can be found below.

This project will establish a connection between traffic signals in the project corridor and connect the signals to the Caltrans Traffic Management Center. The project will also include the development and implementation of new signal timing coordination plans. It is anticipated that this project will improve traffic flow and reduce incidents.

Measure R NEXUS to Highway Operational Definition: This is a traffic signal upgrade/timing/synchronization project, which is an eligible Measure R Highway Operational Improvement Project.

Interstate 405, I-110, I-105 and SR-91 Ramp and Interchange Improvements (South Bay)

The project list for the I-405, I-110, I-105 and SR-91 Ramp and Interchange Improvements, recommended by the South Bay Council of Governments, is adding one new project. The South Bay Subregion project list detailed in Attachment A, totaling \$258.121 million, does not exceed the \$275 million forecasted to be available for the South Bay Subregion over FY11-21.

The project list adjustments are as follows:

Metro

- Program \$1,500,000 for the Inglewood Transit Center at Florence/La Brea. The funds will be programmed over two fiscal years, \$260,000 in FY15-16 and \$1,240,000 in FY16-17. In collaboration with key stakeholder such as the City of Inglewood, the SBCCOG and Multiple departments at Metro, Staff is recommending the approval of the new operational improvement project located at Florence/La Brea, pending SBCCOG approval in November. The project description and nexus can be found below.

This project will modify the Downtown Inglewood park and ride as a bus transit facility. The proposed project will provide a safer connection for passengers to the rail line and improve bus connections. Additionally, the project will encourage bus and transit use by locating bus services closer to the rail platform, improving passenger convenience and safety.

Measure R NEXUS to Highway Operational Definition: This is a park and ride/transit facility, which is an eligible Measure R Highway Operational Improvement Project.

State Route 138 Capacity Enhancements

The project list for State Route 138 Capacity Enhancements does not include any new adjustments. The implementing agencies in the North County continue to deliver their projects according to the approved plan.

The North County's project list detailed in Attachment A, has programmed funding for the 11 projects totaling \$200 million.

Interstate 605 Corridor "Hot Spots" Interchanges

The proposed revised project list includes adjustments in schedules, scopes, funding for current projects and Third Party support services, and the addition of one new project for the Gateway Cities. The I-605/SR-91/I-405 Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) is recommending the revised project list detailed in Attachment A, totaling \$110.159 million

The project list adjustments are as follows:

Metro

- Program an additional \$19,198,000 for the I-605/I-5 Project Approval and Environmental Document (PA&ED) (AE11375). The funds will be programmed over 4 fiscal years: \$1,500,000 in FY15-16, \$5,000,000 in FY16-17, \$5,000,000 in FY17-18 and \$7,698,000 in FY18-19. Additionally, reprogram \$1,500,000 from Prior Years to FY15-16, the first fiscal year of the contract. The total project budget of the I-605 PA&ED is \$20,698,000. The Metro Board adopted the contract at the September meeting.
- Program an additional \$1,840,000 for the I-710/91 Project Study Report/ Project Development Support Document (AE11372). The funds will be programmed over two fiscal years: \$1,090,000 in FY15-16 and \$750,000 in FY16-17. Additionally, reprogram \$500,000 in Prior Years to FY15-16, the first fiscal year of the contract. The total project budget of I-710/SR-91 PSR-PDS is \$2,340,000. The Metro Board adopted the contract at the September meeting.
- Deobligate \$4,830,000 for a total revised project budget of \$680,000 in Prior Years from Professional Services contract PS4720-3252, Intersection Improvements in the City of Whittier (e.g. Whittier Blvd at Santa Fe Springs, Painter Ave and Colima Ave). Metro is managing the PA&ED at these intersections.

The City of Whittier requested that Metro manage and complete project delivery phases at three intersections on their behalf. The City of Whittier would now like to manage and solicit consultant services for PS&E, ROW, and construction of the intersection improvements.

- Deobligate \$2,057,000 for a total revised project budget of \$473,000 in Prior Years and \$100,000 in FY15-16 for Professional Services contract PS4720-3250, Intersection Improvements in the Cities of Long Beach and Bellflower (e.g. Lakewood Blvd in Long Beach at Spring St., Bellflower Blvd. in Long Beach at Spring St. and Lakewood Blvd. in Bellflower at Alondra Blvd.). The revised total project budget is \$573,000. Metro is managing the PA&ED at these intersections.

The cities requested that Metro manage and complete all project delivery phases on behalf of the cities and PS&E on Lakewood Blvd. at Alondra Blvd. for the City of Bellflower. The cities of Bellflower and Long Beach will be managing and soliciting consultant services for future phases.

- Deobligate \$3,239,000 for a total project budget of \$561,000 in Prior Years For Professional Services contract PS4720-3251, Intersection Improvements in the Cities of Cerritos and La Mirada/Santa Fe Springs (e.g. Valley View Ave in La Mirada and Santa Fe Springs at

Rosecrans Ave. and Alondra Blvd., Bloomfield Ave. in Cerritos at Artesia Blvd. and South Street in Cerritos at Carmenita Road). Metro is managing the PA&ED at these intersections.

The cities requested that Metro manage and complete project delivery phases on behalf of the cities and was requested to complete PS&E on Bloomfield Ave. at Artesia Blvd, South Street at Carmenita Road and Valley View at Rosecrans Ave and Alondra Blvd. The cities of La/Mirada/Santa Fe Springs and Cerritos will manage future phases.

- Program \$100,000 in FY15-16 for intersection improvements on Bloomfield Ave at Artesia Blvd & intersection improvements on South St. at Carmenita Road in the City of Cerritos. Metro will manage and complete PS&E at these two intersections in a new contract. This project was previously listed as being completed by Metro (all phases). The city of Cerritos will manage ROW and Construction phases.
- Program \$100,000 in FY15-16 for intersection improvements on Valley View Ave at Rosecrans Ave and Alondra Blvd in the Cities of La Mirada/Santa Fe Springs. Metro will manage and complete PS&E at the two intersections. This project was previously listed as being completed by Metro (all phases). The City of Santa Fe Springs will manage ROW and Construction phases.

Caltrans

- Program an additional \$134,000 for Third Party Support Services to be provided by Caltrans for the I-710/SR-91 PSR-PDS. The funds will be programmed over two fiscal years: \$59,000 in FY15-16 and \$75,000 in FY16-17. Additionally, reprogram \$100,000 from FY 14-15 to FY 15-16, the first fiscal year of work for the project. The total project budget is \$234,000.

City of Long Beach

- Program \$250,000 for the City of Long Beach's Soundwall on I-605 near Spring St. The funds will be programmed over three fiscal years: \$50,000 in FY15-16, \$100,000 in FY16-17 and \$100,000 in FY17-18. This is a new highway operational improvement project.

This project will complete the Environmental and Design of one soundwall in the City of Long Beach on the east side of the I-605 near Spring Street. This project is currently on the Metro Soundwall Phase 2 project list.

Measure R NEXUS to Highway Operational Definition: This is a soundwall project, which is an eligible Measure R Highway Operational Improvement.

- Program \$454,000 in FY15-16 for Lakewood Blvd. Intersection Improvements at Spring St. This project was previously foreseen to be completed by Metro (all phases). The City of Long Beach will manage and complete PS&E and Construction of the project.
- Program \$493,000 in FY 15-16 for Bellflower Blvd Intersection Improvements at Spring St.

This project was previously listed as being completed by Metro (all phases). The City of Long Beach will manage and complete PS&E and Construction.

City of Bellflower

- Program \$644,000 in FY15-16 for Lakewood Blvd intersection improvements at Alondra Blvd. This project was previously foreseen to be completed by Metro (all phases). The City of Bellflower will manage and complete construction of the project.
- Deobligate \$880,000 in FY15-16 from the Bellflower Blvd/Artesia Blvd. Intersection Improvements Project (MR315.16). The total revised programmed amount in FY15-16 is \$6,210,000. Reprogram \$1,100,000 from FY14-15 to FY16-17. The revised project budget is \$7,310,000. The City of Bellflower has rescoped and phased the project, requiring a lower project budget to complete phase 1. The revised project limits are Bellflower Blvd. between the SR-91 overcrossing and Artesia Blvd.

City of Cerritos

- Program \$292,000 in FY15-16 for South Street Intersection Improvements at Carmenita Road. This project was previously listed as being completed by Metro (all phases) PS4720-3251. The City of Cerritos will manage and complete ROW and Construction of the project.
- Program \$1,756,000 in FY15-16 for Bloomfield Ave Intersection Improvements at Artesia Blvd. This project was previously listed as being completed by Metro (all phases) PS4720-3251. The City of Cerritos will manage and complete ROW acquisition and Construction of the project.

City of Santa Fe Springs

- Program \$524,000 in FY15-16 for Valley View Ave intersection improvement at Rosecrans Ave. This project was previously listed as being completed by Metro (all phases). The City of Santa Fe Springs will manage and complete Construction of the project.
- Program \$2,967,000 in FY15-16 to account for Valley View Intersection Improvements at Alondra Blvd. This project was previously listed as being completed by Metro (all phases). The City of Santa Fe Springs will manage and complete ROW acquisition and Construction of the project.

City of Whittier

- Program \$1,568,000 in FY15-16 for Whittier Blvd Intersection Improvements at Santa Fe Springs Roads. This project was previously listed as being completed by Metro (all phases). The City of Whittier will manage and complete PS&E, ROW and Construction of the project.
- Program \$1,760,000 in FY15-16 for Whittier Blvd Intersection Improvements at Painter Ave.

This project was previously listed as being completed by Metro (all phases). The City of Whittier will manage and complete PS&E, ROW, and Construction of the project.

- Program \$1,646,000 in FY15-16 for Whittier Blvd Intersection Improvements at Colima Ave. This project was previously listed as being completed by Metro (all phases). The City of Whittier will manage and complete PS&E, ROW, and Construction of the project.

The proposed updates to the Interstate 605 Corridors “Hot Spots” Interchanges projects list do not exceed the \$164.8 million forecast to be available over FY11-20.

Interstate 710 South and/or Early Action Projects

The updated project list includes adjustments in funding for current projects, and Third Party support funding for the Gateway Cities. The I-710 South Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) and I-710 South Project Committee is recommending the updated project list detailed in Attachment A, totaling \$120.906 million.

The funding requests are as follow:

Caltrans

- Deobligate \$200,000 for Third Party Support of the I-710 Early Action Project - Soundwall PS&E Phase. Third Party Support Services are no longer needed for Independent Quality Assurance efforts by Caltrans.
- Program an additional \$1,000,000 in FY16-17 for Third Party Support Services of the I-710 South EIR/EIS Enhanced IQA (MR306.27). The revised project budget is ~~\$4,000,000~~ \$3,500,000. Due to recent scope changes in the I-710 South EIR/EIS contracts and an extension of the project schedule, Caltrans is requesting additional funds for “enhanced” Independent Quality Assurance efforts. This includes expenses related to technical reviews and feedback provided for the I-710 Recirculated Draft EIR/EIS document and technical reports, as well as meeting attendance, effective January 1st, 2014.

City of Bell Gardens

- Reprogram the \$348,000 Florence Ave/Eastern Ave Intersection Widening project budget over two fiscal years: \$17,000 in FY 14-15 and \$331 in FY17-19 to match the Call for Project 2013 local match requirements.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

The recertification of the approved project lists and funding allocations will have no adverse impact on the safety of Metro’s patrons and employees.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Funding for the highway projects is from the 20% Measure R Highway Capital Funds earmarked for all subregions. Funds are available for Arroyo Verdugo (Project No. 460310), Las Virgenes/Malibu (Project No. 460311), and South Bay (Project No. 460312) subregions in the FY16 budget. These three programs are all under Cost Center 0442 in Account 54001 (Subsidies to Others).

Funding for Metro's portion of the SR-138 Project Approval and Environmental Document (September 2012 Board action) is included in the FY16 budget under project No. 460330, Cost Center 4720 in Account 50316. The remaining funds are distributed from the 20% Measure R Highway Capital Funds via funding agreements to Caltrans, and the Cities of Palmdale and Lancaster under Cost Center 0442 in Account 54001 (Subsidies to Others).

Funding for projects in the I-605/SR-91/I-405 Corridor "Hot Spots" and I-710 Early Action Project lists are included in the FY16 budget.

Moreover, programmed funds are based on estimated revenues. Since each MRSHP is a multi-year agreement, the cost center managers and the Managing Executive Officer of the Highway Program will be responsible for budgeting the costs in current and future years. Adjustments in programmed funds, as necessary for future years, will be made in the next Board update.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board may choose to not approve the revised project lists and funding allocations. However, this option is not recommended as it will be inconsistent with Board direction given at the time of LRTP adoption and may delay project delivery.

NEXT STEPS

Metro Highway Program staff will continue working with the subregions to deliver their projects. As the work progresses, updates will be provided to the board on a periodic basis.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Measure R Highway Subregional Program Project List

Prepared by: Isidro Panuco, Transportation Planning Manager, (213) 922-7984
Abdollah Ansari, Deputy Executive Officer, (213) 922-4781
Aziz Elattar, Executive Officer, (213) 922-4715

Reviewed by: Richard Clarke, Executive Director, Program Management (213) 922-7557



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT A

Arroyo Verdugo Subregion Measure R Highway Operational Improvements Project List										
(Programmed Dollars in Thousands)										
Measure R Highway Operational Improvements Project List										
Proposed Project List and Ten-Year Allocation (Fiscal Years subject to MTA priority setting & budget process)										
(Change (A)dd (D)elete)	Lead Agency	Funding Agreement (FA) No.	Project/Location	Total Allocation (10 yr)	Prior Years	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020
			Arroyo Verdugo Operational Improvements (98 projects - 3 New)	61,304	34,788	6,735	2,758	8,009	9,014	0
			10 Year Forecasted Funds in Long Range Plan (cumulative)	64,000						
	Burbank	MR310.06	San Fernando Blvd. / Burbank Blvd. Intersection	2,325	2,325					
	Burbank	MR310.08	I-5 Corridor Arterial Signal Improvements	2,600	2,600					
	Burbank	MR310.09	SR-134 Corridor Arterial Signal Improvements	2,975	2,975					
	Burbank	MR310.07	Widen Magnolia Blvd / I-5 Bridge for center-turn lane, standard lanes, shoulders	3,967		250			3,717	
	Burbank	MR310.11	Olive Ave. / Verdugo Ave. Intersection Improvement	1,600	1,600					
	Burbank	MR310.10	Widen Olive Ave / I-5 Bridge for center-turn lane, standard width lanes, shoulders	3,897		250			3,647	
	Burbank	MR310.23	Chandler Bikeway Extension (Call for Projects Local Match)	600	600				600	
			TOTAL BURBANK	17,964	9,500	500	0	0	7,964	0
	Glendale	MR310.12	Glendale Fwy Ramps/Space 134 "Vision Plan"	293	93	200				
	Glendale	MR310.22	Glendale Narrows Riverwalk Bridge	600	600					
	Glendale	MR310.24	Construction of Bicycle Facilities	300	300					
C	Glendale	MR310.01	Fairmont Ave. Grade Separation at San Fernando Rd. (Construction) (Completed)	1,658.7	1,658.7					
	Glendale	MR310.04	San Fernando/Grandview At-Grade Rail Crossing Imp. (Completed)	1,850	1,850					
C	Glendale	MR310.13	Glendale Narrows Bikeway Culvert	876.5	876.5					
	Glendale	MR310.16	SR-134 / Glendale Ave. Interchange Modification	1,400	1,400					
	Glendale	MR310.14	Verdugo Road Signal Upgrades (Completed)	557	557					
	Glendale	MR310.19	Traffic Signal Sync Brand / Colorado-San Fernando / Glendale-Verdugo (Completed)	1,250	1,250					
	Glendale	MR310.20	Verdugo Rd / Honolulu Ave / Verdugo Blvd Intersection Modification (Completed)	400	400					
	Glendale	MR310.05	Central Ave Improvements / Broadway to SR-134 EB Offramp (Completed)	3,250	3,250					
	Glendale	MR310.18	Sonora Avenue At-Grade Rail Crossing Safety Upgrade (Completed)	2,700	2,700					
	Glendale	MR310.21	Colorado St. Widening between Brand Blvd. and east of Brand Blvd. (Completed)	350	350					
	Glendale	MR310.37	Verdugo Boulevard Rehabilitation (Verdugo Road to Ely City Boundary)	1,000	1,000					
	Glendale	MR310.36	Signalizations of SR-2 Fwy Ramps @ Holly	600		100		500		
	Glendale	MR310.39	Widening of SR-2 Fwy Ramps @ Mountain	1,200		2,000		150		1,050
	Glendale	MR310.25	210 Soundwalls Project	5,000				3,000		
	Glendale	MR310.35	Signal Installations at Various Locations	1,500		750				
	Glendale	MR310.30	North Brand Boulevard Rehabilitation (Freeway 134 to Mountain Street)	1,000				1,000		
	Glendale	MR310.32	Regional Arterial Performance Measures	100				100		
	Glendale	MR310.34	Regional Bike Stations (Call Match)	315				315		
	Glendale	MR310.40	Pacific Ave: Colorado to Glenoaks & Burchett St: Pacific To Central Street Improvements	3,315	3,315					
	Glendale	MR310.41	Doran St. (From Brand Blvd. To Adams St.)	1,200		1,200				
	Glendale	MR310.42	Arden Ave. (From Highland Ave. to Kenilworth St.)	900						
	Glendale	MR310.43	Verdugo Rd. Street Improvements Project (Traffic Signal Modification)	585		585				
	Glendale	TBD	Verdugo Wash: Cycle Track: Feasibility Study	408		50		300		
	Glendale	TBS	Ocean Blvd. Project -- from Verdugo Rd. to N'Ily City Boundaries	1,000		1,000				
			TOTAL GLENDALE	33,608	20,300	5,035	2,158	5,065	1,050	0
	La Canada Flintridge	MR310.03	Soundwalls on Interstate 210 (Completed)	4,588	4,588					
	La Canada Flintridge	TBD	Soundwalls on Interstate 210 in La Canada-Flintridge (phase 2)	1,800		600		600		
			TOTAL LA CANADA FLINTRIDGE	6,388	4,588	600	600	600	0	0
	LA County	MR310.44	Soundwalls on Interstate 210 in LA Crescents-Montrose	3,344	400	600		2,344		
			TOTAL LA COUNTY	3,344	400	600	0	2,344	0	0
			TOTAL ARROYO VERDUGO	61,304	34,788	6,735	2,758	8,009	9,014	0
										5 Year Allocation

ATTACHMENT A

Las Virgenes/Malibu Operational Improvements

(Programmed Dollars in Thousands)

(Change Add)	Lead Agency	Funding Agreement (FA) No.	Project/location	Total Allocation (10 yr)	Prior Years					2019-2020	
					2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020		
			Las Virgenes/Malibu Operational Improvements	121,351	31,431	6,150	6,400				
			10 Year Forecasted Funds in Long Range Plan (cumulative)	121,351							
C	Westlake Village	MR311.01	Lindero Canyon Road Interchange, Phase 3A Design	343,745							
C	Westlake Village	MR311.02	Highway 101 Park and Ride Lot (Design)	243,650							
	Westlake Village	MR311.10	Rte 101/Lindero Cyn. Rd. Interchange Improvements, Phase 3B,4B Construction	3,661	70						
	Westlake Village	MR311.18	Rte 101/Lindero Cyn. Rd. Interchange Improvements, Phase 3A Construction	8,969							
C	Westlake Village	MR311.19	Highway 101 Park and Ride Lot (Construction)	4,983,605	425,355						
			TOTAL WESTLAKE VILLAGE	18,201,000	495	0	0	0	0	0	
			Agoura Hills	7,350	1,750						
C	Agoura Hills	MR311.03	Palo Comando Interchange	1,000							
			Agoura Road/Kanan Road Intersection Improvements	32,000	11,750						
C	Agoura Hills	MR311.05	Agoura Road Widening	250							
C	Agoura Hills	MR311.14	Kanan Road Overpass Expansion -- PSR, PR, PS&E	250							
			TOTAL AGOURA HILLS	40,600	13,500	0	0	0	0	0	
			Calabasas	26,000	5,000						
C	Calabasas	MR311.06	Lost Hills Overpass and Interchange	4,889.8	2,250	2,139.8					
C	Calabasas	MR311.07	Mulholland Highway Scenic Corridor Completion	5,746.2	2,350	3,396.2					
C	Calabasas	MR311.08	Las Virgenes Scenic Corridor Widening	214							
C	Calabasas	MR311.09	Parkway Calabasas/US 101 SB Offramp	500							
			Off-Ramp for US 101 at Las Virgenes Road	3,700	500						
			Park and Ride Lot on or about 23577 Calabasas Road (near Route 101)	40,550	29,514	11,036	0	0	0	0	
C	Malibu	MR311.24	Malibu/Civic Center-Way Widening	3,000	150	2,100	750				
			PCH-Raised Median and Channelization from Webb Way to Corral Canyon Road	6,950	550	2,500	900	3,000			
C	Malibu	MR311.27	PCH Intersections Improvements	1,000	0	1,000					
			Kanan Dume Road Arrester Bed Improvements and Intersection with PCH (Construction)	900	900						
C	Malibu	MR311.28	PCH Regional Traffic Message System (CMS)	500	0	500					
			PCH Roadway and Bike Route Improvements fr. Busch Dr. to Western City Limits	500	500						
D	Malibu	MR311.31	PCH Roadway and Bike Route Improvements fr. Busch Dr. to Eastern City Limits	0	0						
			PCH and Big Rock Dr. Intersection and at La Costa Area Pedestrian Improvements	950	950						
			Pacific Coast Highway Shoulder Improvements (Various Locations)	3,500	0	500	1,500	1,500			
A	Malibu	TBD	P.C.H. Signal System Improvements from John Tyler Drive to Topanga Canyon Blvd	3,700	0	300	1,500	1,900			
			TOTAL MALIBU	21,000	3,050	5,900	6,400	6,400	0	0	
C	Hidden Hills	MR311.34	Long Valley Road/Valley Circle/US-101 On-Ramp Improvements	1,000	0	500	500				
			TOTAL HIDDEN HILLS	1,000	0	500	500	0	0	0	
			TOTAL LAS VIRGENES/MALIBU	121,351	77,370	31,431	6,150	6,400	6,400	0	
			5 Year Allocation								

ATTACHMENT A

INTERSTATE 405, I-110, I-105, and SR-91 RAMP and INTERCHANGE IMPROVEMENTS (SOUTH BAY)											
(Programmed Dollars in Thousands)											
(Change (Add) (Delete)	Lead Agency	Funding Agreement (FA) No.	Project/Location	Total Allocation	Prior Years	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021
Measure R Highway Operational Improvements Project List											
Proposed Project List and Ten-Year Allocation (Fiscal Years subject to MTA priority settings & budget processes)											
INTERSTATE 405, I-110, I-105, and SR-91 RAMP and INTERCHANGE IMPROVEMENTS (SOUTH BAY)											
			10 Year Forecasted Funds In Long Range Plan (Cumulative)	258,121	130,264	25,788	22,934	35,763	20,675	12,537	8,660
			Early Action Contingency	3,500	3,500						
			Program Contingency	12,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
			Strategic Positioning Projects Reserve	0							
			TOTAL SBHP	15,500	5,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	0
			South Bay Cities COG Program Development & Oversight and Program Administration (Project Development Budget Included)	13,375	8,904	860	1,900	500	594	617	
			South Bay Subregional Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Plan	7,000	4,000	2,000	1,000				
			Corridor Refinement Studies for I-405 from I-110 to I-105 and I-105 from I-405 to I-110	700	700						
			TOTAL SBCCOG	21,075	13,604	2,860	2,900	500	594	617	0
			Caltrans	5,000	5,000						
			ITS: I-405, I-110, I-105, SR-91 at Freeway Ramp/Arterial Signalized Intersections								
			Metro/Caltrans	20,000	1,450	2,000	5,900	5,900	4,750	0	
			I-110 Aux lane from SR-91 to Torrance Blvd Aux lane & I-405/I-110 Connector								
			Metro/Caltrans	20,000	1,700	300	2,000	5,900	5,900	4,200	
			I-405 at 182nd St. / Crenshaw Blvd Improvements								
			Caltrans	9,000	9,000						
			ITS: Pacific Coast Highway and Parallel Arterials from I-105 to I-110								
			PAED Integrated Corridor Management System (ICMS) on I-110 from Artesia Blvd and I-405	1,000					1,000		
			TOTAL CALTRANS	55,000	17,150	2,300	7,900	11,800	11,650	4,200	0
			Sepulveda Blvd widening from Alameda Street to ICTF Driveway	1,158	1,158						
			TOTAL CARSON	1,158	1,158	0	0	0	0	0	0
			El Segundo	2,500	2,500						
			Maple Ave Improvements from Sepulveda Blvd to Parkview Ave. (COMPLETED)								
			PCH Improvements from Imperial Highway to El Segundo Boulevard	400	400						
			Park Place Roadway Extension and Railroad Grade Separation Project	350	350						
			TOTAL EL SEGUNDO	3,250	3,250	0	0	0	0	0	0
			Gardena	5,140	5,140						
			Rosecrans Ave Improvements from Vermont Ave to Crenshaw Blvd								
			Artesia Blvd at Western Ave Intersection Improvements (Westbound left turn lanes) (COMPLETED)	675	675						
			Vermont Ave Improvements from Rosecrans Ave to 182nd Street	2,350	2,350						
			Redondo Beach Blvd Arterial Improvements from Crenshaw Blvd to Vermont Ave (Call Match)	720							720
			Crenshaw Blvd Arterial Improvements from Redondo Beach Blvd to El Segundo Blvd (Call Match)	380							380
			Artesia Blvd Arterial Improvements from Western Ave to Vermont Ave (Call Match)	620							620
			Normandie Ave Arterial Improvements from El Segundo Blvd to 177th Street (Call Match)	1,200							1,200
			Traffic Signal Reconstruction on Vermont at Redondo Beach Blvd and at Rosecrans Ave. (Call Match)	360							360
			Park and Ride Lots at Southwest corners of El Segundo Blvd at Vermont Ave and at Western ave (Call Match)	1,140							1,140
			TOTAL GARDENA	12,585	8,165	0	0	0	0	0	4,420

ATTACHMENT A

(Change Add/DELETE)	Lead Agency	Funding Agreement (FA) No.	Project/Location	Total Allocation	Prior Years	2015-2021					
						2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021
	Metro	MR312.30	Feasibility Study for I-405 from I-110 to I-105 and I-105 from I-405 to I-110	0	0						
	Metro	PS4010-2540	South Bay Arterial Baseline Conditions Analysis	250	250						
A	Metro	TBD	Inglewood Transit Center at Florence/La Brea	1,500		260	1,240				
			TOTAL METRO	1,750	250	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Redondo Beach	MR312.06	Pacific Coast Highway improvements from Anita Street to Palos Verdes Blvd	1,400	1,400						
	Redondo Beach	MR312.07	Pacific Coast Highway at Torrance Blvd intersection improvements (Northbound right turn lane)	586	586						
	Redondo Beach	MR312.08	Pacific Coast Highway at Palos Verdes Blvd intersection improvements (WB right turn lane)	320	320						
	Redondo Beach	MR312.13	Aviation Blvd at Artesia Blvd intersection improvements (COMPLETED) (Eastbound right turn lane)	22	22						
	Redondo Beach	MR312.14	Inglewood Ave at Manhattan Beach Blvd intersection improvements (Eastbound right turn lane) (COMPLETED)	30	30						
	Redondo Beach	MR312.20	Aviation Blvd at Artesia Blvd intersection improvements (Northbound right turn lane)	847	847						
	Redondo Beach	MR312.42	Inglewood Ave at Manhattan Beach Blvd intersection improvements (Southbound right turn lane)	5,175	310	4,865					
			TOTAL REDONDO BEACH	8,380	3,515	4,865	0	0	0	0	0
	Torrance	MR312.09	Pacific Coast Highway Improvements from Palos Verdes Blvd to Crenshaw Blvd	0							
	Torrance	MR312.10	Pacific Coast Highway at Hawthorne Blvd intersection improvements	19,600	19,600						
	Torrance	MR312.18	Maple Ave at Sepulveda Blvd intersection improvements (COMPLETED) (Southbound right turn lane)	600	600						
	Torrance	MR312.23	Torrance Transit Park and Ride Regional Terminal Project 465 Crenshaw Blvd	18,100	18,100						
	Torrance	MR312.26	I-405 at 182nd St. / Crenshaw Blvd Operational Improvements	15,300	5,300	5,000	5,000				
	Torrance	MR312.40	Pacific Coast Highway at Vista Montana/Anza Ave Intersection Improvements	2,900	2,900						
	Torrance	MR312.58	Pacific Coast Highway from Calle Mayor to Janet Lane Safety Improvements	852	852						
	Torrance	MR312.59	Pacific Coast Highway at Madison Ave Signal upgrades to provide left-turn phasing	500	100	400					
	Torrance	MR312.60	Crenshaw from Del Arto to Dominguez - 3 SB turn lanes at Del Amo Blvd, 208th St., Transit Center Entrance, Signal Improvements at 2 new signal at Transit Center	3,300	1,800	1,500					
	Torrance	TBD	Western Ave at Sepulveda Blvd intersection improvements (Call Match)	3,500							3,500
	Torrance	TBD	Hawthorne Blvd Corridor Intersection Improvements (Lomita Blvd, Emerald, Spencer, and 182nd St.) (Call Match)	740							740
			TOTAL TORRANCE	65,392	49,252	1,900	5,000	5,000	0	0	4,240
			TOTAL SOUTH BAY	258,121	130,264	25,788	22,934	35,763	20,675	12,537	8,660

Second 5 Year Allocation

ATTACHMENT A

SR-138 Capacity Enhancements										
(Programmed Dollars in Thousands)										
Measure R Highway Operational Improvements Project List										
Proposed Project List and Ten-Year Allocation (Fiscal Years subject to MTA priority setting & budget process)										
(C)Change (A)ddd	Funding Lead Agency Agreement (FA) No.	Project/Location	Total Allocation	Prior Years	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	
SR-138 Capacity Enhancements										
10 Year Forecasted Funds In Long Range Plan (cumulative)										
	Metro	SR-138 (AvenueD) PA/ED (I-5 to SR-14)	200,000	42,700	30,200	36,400	23,100	22,400	45,200	
			200,000							
			25,000	13,000	5,000	4,000	3,000			
			25,000	13,000	5,000	4,000	3,000	0	0	
		TOTAL METRO	15,000	5,000	10,000					
	Lancaster	SR-138 (SR-14) Avenue K Interchange	15,000	800	2,300				11,900	
	Lancaster	SR-138 (SR-14) Avenue G Interchange	15,000	300	2,000	1,000			6,700	
	Lancaster	SR-138 (SR-14) Avenue J Interchange	10,000		200	100	900		3,800	
	Lancaster	SR-138 (SR-14) Avenue L Interchange	5,000		200	100	500	15,600		
	Lancaster	SR-138 (SR-14) Avenue M Interchange	20,000	1,100	2,800	500				
		TOTAL LANCASTER	65,000	7,200	7,300	11,600	900	15,600	22,400	
			25,000	14,500	10,500					
	Palmdale	SR-138 Palmdale Blvd. (SR-138) 5th to 10th St. East	25,000	1,600	2,500	2,500		6,800	11,600	
	Palmdale	SR-138 Palmdale Blvd. SB 14 Ramps	15,000	2,400	1,500	7,000	4,100			
	Palmdale	SR-138 10th St. West Interchange	25,000	3,600	3,000	8,800	9,600			
	Palmdale	SR-138 (SR-14) Widening Rancho Vista Blvd. to Palmdale Blvd	20,000	400	400	2,500	5,500		11,200	
	Palmdale	SR-138 Avenue N Overcrossing	110,000	22,500	17,900	20,800	19,200	6,800	22,800	
		TOTAL PALMDALE	200,000	42,700	30,200	36,400	23,100	22,400	45,200	
		TOTAL SR-138 CAPACITY ENHANCEMENTS	200,000	42,700	30,200	36,400	23,100	22,400	45,200	
										5 Year Allocation

ATTACHMENT A

I-605/SR-91/I-405 Corridors "Hot Spots"

(Programmed Dollars in Thousands)

Measure R Highway Operational Improvements Project List
Proposed Project List and Ten-Year Allocation (Fiscal Years subject to MTA priority settings & budget processes)

Change (Add/ Delete)	Lead Agency	Funding Agreement (FA) No.	Project/Location	Total Allocation	Prior Years	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021
			INTERSTATE 605/STATE ROUTE 91/INTERSTATE 405 CORRIDOR "HOT SPOTS"	110,159	48,756	33,350	11,546	5,100	7,698	0	3,710
			10 Year Forecasted Funds in Long Range Plan (Cumulative)	164,800							
	GCCOG	MOU.306.03	GCCOG Engineering Support Services	300	200	100					
	GCCOG	TBD	Gateway Cities Third Party Support	100	100						
			TOTAL GCCOG	400	300	100					
	Metro	PS4720-3334	Program/Project Management Support of Measure R Funds	200	100						
D	Metro	PS4720-3252	Santa Fe Springs Whittier Intersection Improvements	0	300						
D	Metro	Painter Ave - Whittier Intersection Improvements		0							
D	Metro	PS4720-3252	Painter Ave - Whittier Intersection Improvements	0							
C	Metro	PS4720-3252	Colima Ave - Whittier Intersection Improvements	0	680						
D	Metro	PS4720-3252	I-605 Arterial Hot Spots in the City of Whittier: PAED for Santa Fe Springs/Whittier, Painter/Whittier, & Colima Whittier Intersection Improvements	680							
D	Metro	PS4720-3250	Lakewood - Alondra Intersection Improvements	0							
D	Metro	PS4720-3250	Lakewood - Spring Intersection Improvements	0							
D	Metro	PS4720-3250	Bellflower - Spring Intersection Improvements	0							
C	Metro	PS4720-3250	Arterial Hot Spots in the Cities of Long Beach, Bellflower, and Paramount: PAED for Lakewood/Alondra, Lakewood/Spring, and Bellflower Spring Intersection & PS&E for Lakewood/Alondra Intersection Improvements	573	473	100					
D	Metro	PS4720-3251	Valley View - Rosecrans Intersection Improvements	0							
D	Metro	PS4720-3251	Valley View - Alondra Intersection Improvements	0							
D	Metro	PS4720-3251	Carmenita - South Intersection Improvements	0							
D	Metro	PS4720-3251	Bloomfield - Artesia Intersection Improvements	0							
C	Metro	PS4720-3251	Arterial Hot Spots in the Cities of Carritos, La Mirada, and Santa Fe Springs: PAED for Valley View/Rosecrans, Valley View/Alondra, Carmenita/South, and Bloomfield/Artesia Intersection Improvements	561	561						
C	Metro	TBD	Arterial Hot Spots in the Cities of Carritos: PS&E for Carmenita/South and Bloomfield/Artesia Intersection Improvements	100	100						
C	Metro	TBD	Arterial Hot Spots in the Cities of La Mirada and Santa Fe Springs: PS&E for Valley View/Rosecrans and Valley View/Alondra Intersection Improvements	100	100						
Metro	PS4603-2582	Professional Services for I-605 Feasibility Study (Completed)		6,170	6,170						
Metro	PS4603-2582	Professional Services for PSR/PDS: I-5/I-605 and I-605/SR-91 (Completed)		3,121	3,121						
Metro	PS4720-3235	Professional Services for 605/60 PSR/PDS		3,040	3,040						
Metro	TBD	Professional Services for 605/60 PA/ED		2,000	2,000						
Metro	PS47203004	Professional Services for the Gateway Cities Strategic Transportation Plan		10,430	9,339		1,091				
Metro	AE333410011375	Professional Services for the I-605/I-5 PA/ED		20,698	3,000	5,000	5,000	7,698			
Metro	TBD	Professional Services for the I-605/I-91 PA/ED		1,000	1,000						
Metro	AE322940011372	Professional Services for 710/91 PSR/PDS		2,340	1,590	750					
Metro	MR315-28	Third Party Support for the I-605 Corridor "Hot Spots" Interchanges Program Development (Gateway Cities, SCE, LA County)		300	200	100					
			TOTAL METRO	51,312	24,683	7,090	6,841	5,000	7,698	0	0
Caltrans	TBD	Third Party Support for the I-605 Corridor "Hot Spots" Interchanges Program Development, SR60/I-605 PSR-PDS		260	260						
Caltrans	TBD	Third Party Support for the I-605 Corridor "Hot Spots" Interchanges Program Development, I-605/I-5 PA/ED		150	150						
Caltrans	TBD	Third Party Support for the I-605 Corridor "Hot Spots" Interchanges Program Development, I-605/SR-91 PA/ED		100	100						
Caltrans	TBD	Third Party Support for the I-605 Corridor "Hot Spots" Interchanges Program Development, I-605 Intersection Improvements		60	60						
Caltrans	TBD	Third Party Support for the I-605 Corridor "Hot Spots" Interchanges Program Development, I-710/SR-91 PSR-PDS		234	159	75					
			TOTAL CALTRANS	804	570	159	75	0	0	0	0

ATTACHMENT A

(Change (A)Add (D)Delete	Lead Agency	Funding Agreement (FA) No.	Project/Location	Total Allocation	Previous Years					2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021
					2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020			
	LA County	MR315.07	Painter - Mulberry Intersection Improvements	2,410	175	1,650						
	LA County	MR315.11	Valley View - Imperial Intersection Improvements	1,640	475	1,165						
	LA County	MR315.15	Norwalk-Whittier Intersection Improvements	2,830	750	300	1,780					
	LA County	MR315.23	Carmenita - Telegraph Intersection Improvements	800	325	475						
	LA County	MR315.22	Norwalk-Washington Intersection Improvements	550	250	300					800	
	LA County	TBD	South Whittier Bikeway Access Improvements (Call Match)	800							700	
	LA County	TBD	Whittier Blvd - Indiana St to Paramount Blvd (Call Match)	700							1,500	
			TOTAL LA COUNTY	9,730	2,385	2,415	3,430	0	0	0	0	1,500
	Downey	MR315.03	Lakewood - Telegraph Intersection Improvements	2,120								
	Downey	MR315.14	Lakewood - Imperial Intersection Improvements	2,760								
	Downey	MR315.27	Lakewood - Florence Intersection Improvements	1,310	1,310							
	Downey	MR315.18	Bellflower - Imperial Highway Intersection Improvements	1,900	1,900							
			TOTAL DOWNEY	8,090	8,090	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Lakewood	TBD	Lakewood Blvd Regional Capacity Enhancement	3,600	2,600							
	Lakewood	MR315.04	Lakewood - Del Amo Intersection Improvements	3,320	3,320							
			TOTAL LAKEWOOD	6,920	4,320	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Long Beach	TBD	2015 CFP - Artesia Complete Blvd (Call Match)	900								
	Long Beach	TBD	2015 CFP - Atherton Bridge & Campus Connection (Call Match)	800								
	Long Beach	TBD	Park or Ride (Call Match)	150								
	Long Beach	TBD	Soundwall on I-605 near Spring Street, PAED and PSE	250	50	100	100					
A	Long Beach	TBD	Lakewood - Spring Intersection Improvements, PSE and Construction	454	454							
C	Long Beach	TBD	Bellflower - Spring Intersection Improvements, PSE and Construction	493	493							
			TOTAL LONG BEACH	3,047	0	997	100	100	0	0	0	1,850
	Norwalk	MR315.06	Studebaker - Rosecrans Intersection Improvements	1,670	1,670							
	Norwalk	MR31.10	Bloomfield - Imperial Intersection Improvements	920	920							
	Norwalk	MR315.17	Pioneer - Imperial Intersection Improvements	1,509	308	1,201						
	Norwalk	MR315.26	Studebaker - Alondra Intersection Improvements	480	100	380						
			TOTAL NORWALK	4,579	2,998	1,581	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Pico Rivera	MR315.05	Rosemead - Beverly Intersection Improvements	4,040	3,000	1,040						
	Pico Rivera	MR315.09	Rosemead - Whittier Intersection Improvements	600	600							
	Pico Rivera	MR315.21	Rosemead - Washington Intersection Improvements	40	40							
	Pico Rivera	MR315.19	Rosemead - Slauson Intersection Improvements	1,770	1,770							
			TOTAL PICO RIVERA	6,450	5,410	1,040	0	0	0	0	0	0
C	Bellflower	MR315.16	Bellflower Blvd - Artesia Blvd Intersection, Improvement Project	7,310	6,210	1,100						
C	Bellflower	TBD	Lakewood - Alondra Intersection Improvements: Construction	644	644							
			TOTAL BELLFLOWER	7,954	0	6,854	1,100	0	0	0	0	0
	Artesia	TBD	2015 CFP - Norwalk Blvd Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvement Project (Call Match)	360								
			TOTAL ARTESIA	360	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	360
C	Cerritos	TBD	Carmenita - South Intersection Improvements, Construction	292	292							
C	Cerritos	TBD	Bloomfield - Artesia Intersection Improvements, ROW & Construction	1,756	1,756							
			TOTAL CERRITOS	2,048	0	2,048	0	0	0	0	0	0
C	Santa Fe Springs	TBD	Valley View - Rosecrans Intersection Improvements, Construction	524	524							
C	Santa Fe Springs	TBD	Valley View - Alondra Intersection Improvements, ROW & Construction	2,967	2,967							
			TOTAL SANTA FE SPRINGS	3,491	0	3,491	0	0	0	0	0	0
C	Whittier	TBD	Santa Fe Springs Whittier Intersection Improvements: PSE, ROW, Construction	1,568	1,568							
C	Whittier	TBD	Painter Ave - Whittier Intersection Improvements: PSE, ROW, Construction	1,760	1,760							
C	Whittier	TBD	Colima Ave - Whittier Intersection Improvements: PSE, ROW, Construction	1,646	1,646							
			TOTAL WHITTIER	4,974	0	4,974	0	0	0	0	0	0
			TOTAL I-605/SR-91/I-405 CORRIDORS "HOT SPOTS"	110,159	48,756	33,350	11,546	5,100	7,698	0	0	3,710

5 Year Allocation

ATTACHMENT A

I-710 South and/or Early Action Project List											
(Programmed Dollars in Thousands)											
(Change (A)Add (D)Delete	Lead Agency	Funding Agreement (FA) No.	Project/Location	Total Allocation	Prior Years	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021
						67,095	30,672	20,050	0	0	0
			INTERSTATE 710 SOUTH EARLY ACTION PROJECT	120,906	67,095	30,672	20,050	0	0	0	3,073
			10 Year Forecasted Funds in Long Range Plan (Cumulative)	101,900							
	GCCOG	MOU.306.03	GCCOG Engineering Support Services	1,600	1,300	300					
			TOTAL GCCOG	1,700	1,300	300	100				
	Metro	PS4720-3334	Program/Project Management Support of Measure R Funds	200	100	100					
	Metro	PS-4010-2540-02-17	I-710/I-5 Interchange Project Development	600	600						
	Metro	various	Professional Services contracts for I-710 Utility Studies (North, Central, South)	22,237	14,497	1,740	6,000				
	Metro	PS4340-1939	Professional Services contract for I-710 Corridor Project EIR/EIS	23,750	15,442	3,308	5,000				
	Metro	PS4710-2744	Professional Services contract for I-710 Soundwall Project Development	10,878	6,424	2,254	2,200				
	Metro	MOU.Calstart 2010	Professional Services contract for development of zero emission technology report	150	150						
			TOTAL METRO	57,815	37,213	7,402	13,200				
	Metro	USACE	Third Party Support Services for I-710 Corridor Project (US Army Corp of Eng)	100	100						
			TOTAL USACE	100	100						
	Metro	MR306.5B	Third Party Support Services for I-710 Corridor Project (So Cal Edison)	1,623	1,023	200	400				
			TOTAL SCE	1,623	1,023	200	400				
	Caltrans	MR306.24	Reconfiguration of Firestone Blvd On-Ramp to I-710 S/B Freeway	1,450	250	1,200					
C	Caltrans	MR306.27	Third Party Support for I-710 Corridor Project EIR/EIS Enhanced IQA	3,500	600	1,900	1,000				
	Caltrans	MR306.29	I-710 Early Action Project - Soundwall PA/ED Phase - Noise Study Only	100	100						
D	Caltrans	MR306.29	Third Party Support for I-710 Early Action Project - Soundwall PS&E Phase	0							
			TOTAL CALTRANS	5,050	950	3,100	1,000				700
	LA County	TBD	Whittier Blvd (Indiana to Paramount) Corridor Project (Call Match)	700							
	LA County	MR306.16	Staff Support for the Review of the Draft I-710 South EIR/EIS	98	98						
			TOTAL LA COUNTY	798	98						700

ATTACHMENT A

(Change Add Delete)	Lead Agency	Funding Agreement (FA No.)	Project/Location	Total Allocation	Prior Years	5 Year Allocation					
						2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021
	Bell	TBD	Eastern at Bandini Rickenbacker Project (Call Match)	155							155
	Bell	MR306.07	Staff Support for the Review of the Draft I-710 South EIR/EIS	150	150						
			TOTAL BELL	305	150						155
	Bell Gardens	MR306.08	Staff Support for the Review of the Draft I-710 South EIR/EIS	154	154						
	Bell Gardens	TBD	Florence/Jaboneria Intersection Project (Call Match)	258							258
C	Bell Gardens	MR306.30	Florence Ave/Eastern Ave Intersection Widening	348		17	331				
			TOTAL BELL GARDENS	412	154						258
	Commerce	MR306.23	Washington Blvd Widening and Reconstruction Project	13,500	3,500	7,000	3,000				
	Commerce	MR306.09	Staff Support for the Review of the Draft I-710 South EIR/EIS	75	75						
			TOTAL COMMERCE	13,575	3,575	7,000	3,000				
	Compton	MR306.10	Staff Support for the Review of the Draft I-710 South EIR/EIS	35	35						
			TOTAL COMPTON	35	35						
	Downey	MR306.18	Staff Support for the Review of the Draft I-710 South EIR/EIS	130	130						
	Downey	MR306.20	Paramount Blvd/Firestone Intersection Improvements	3,390	3,390						
	Downey	MR306.31	Lakewood Blvd Improvement Project	5,000	1,500	3,500					
			TOTAL DOWNEY	8,520	5,020	3,500					
	Huntington Park	TBD	Staff Support for the Review of the Draft I-710 South EIR/EIS	15	15						
			TOTAL HUNTINGTON PARK	15							
	Long Beach	MR306.19	Shoemaker Bridge Replacement Project	5,500	1,000	3,000	1,500				
	Long Beach	MR306.11	Staff Support for the Review of the Draft I-710 South EIR/EIS	200	200						1,200
	Long Beach	TBD	2015 CFP - Great 7th St - Connectivity (Call Match)	1,200							160
	Long Beach	TBD	2015 CFP - LA River Gap Closures (Call Match)	160							
	Long Beach	MR306.22	Atlantic Ave/Willow St Intersection Improvements	300	300						1,360
			TOTAL LONG BEACH	7,360	1,500	3,000	1,500				
	Maywood	MR306.12	Staff Support for the Review of the Draft I-710 South EIR/EIS	65	65						
			TOTAL MAYWOOD	65	65						
	Paramount	MR306.13	Staff Support for the Review of the Draft I-710 South EIR/EIS	130	130						
	Paramount	MR306.32	Garfield Ave Improvements	2,075	1,625	450					
			TOTAL PARAMOUNT	2,205	1,755	450					
	South Gate	MR306.14	Staff Support for the Review of the Draft I-710 South EIR/EIS	200	200						
	South Gate	MR306.17	Atlantic Ave/Firestone Blvd Intersection Improvements	12,400	12,400						
	South Gate	TBD	South Gate Regional Bikeway Connectivity Program (Call Match)	600							600
	South Gate	MR306.33	Firestone Blvd Regional Corridor Capacity Enhancement Project	6,000	1,500	4,500					
			TOTAL SOUTH GATE	19,200	14,100	4,500					600
	Vernon	MR306.15	Staff Support for the Review of the Draft I-710 South EIR/EIS	57	57						
	Vernon	MR306.25	Atlantic Blvd Bridge Widening and Rehabilitation	2,070	1,220	850					
			TOTAL VERNON	2,127	57	1,220	850				
			TOTAL I-710 SOUTH AND EARLY ACTION PROJECTS	120,906	67,095	30,672	20,050	0			3,073



Board Report

File #: 2015-1356, File Type: Project

Agenda Number: 13.

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE NOVEMBER 18, 2015

SUBJECT: NORTH HOLLYWOOD STATION JOINT DEVELOPMENT - DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES

ACTION: ADOPT DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATION

ADOPTING the Development Guidelines (Attachment A) for the joint development of 15.6 acres of Metro-owned property at the North Hollywood Station.

ISSUE

Metro owns, maintains and operates properties throughout Los Angeles County for its current and future transportation operations. As part of Metro's Joint Development Program, staff evaluates these properties for potential joint development and selects properties for beneficial transit-supportive development. The properties at the North Hollywood Station are ideal for joint development because of their size and location near a key commercial center and one of the busiest stations in the Metro system. This site is also part of the Transit Oriented Communities ("TOC") Demonstration Program.

In accordance with the Joint Development Policy, staff has conducted community outreach to solicit input for the creation of Development Guidelines ("Guidelines") for the North Hollywood properties. The Joint Development Policy also requires Board approval of the Guidelines. If adopted by the Board, the Guidelines will be included in the Request for Proposals ("RFP") for the site

DISCUSSION

The North Hollywood properties were previously offered for joint development through an RFP released in 2007. A Developer was selected, however due to a change in market conditions, that proposal was never implemented. There has since been renewed interest and market capacity for a development at the North Hollywood properties. A Request for Interest and Qualifications (RFIQ) for development of the site was released to the development community in March 2015. A shortlist of developers was identified through this process, to receive an RFP after adoption of the Development Guidelines.

Overview of the Guidelines

The Development Guidelines will provide a set of development and planning principles that are applicable to the Property and consistent with Metro's adopted Joint Development Policy, local land use regulations, Metro operational requirements and stakeholder feedback. The Guidelines are not intended to provide specific design and construction related criteria associated with a particular project. If approved, they will be used as part of an RFP that staff will issue to the shortlisted developers. The Guidelines are organized into five sections:

1. *Background Information* - this section provides an overview of the Metro-owned properties, the Metro Joint Development ("JD") Process, Metro's goal of creating Transit Oriented Communities and the outreach process to date.
2. *Vision for Development* - the vision for development at the North Hollywood station is a high intensity, iconic transit-oriented development with mixed uses that build upon North Hollywood's creative arts-oriented identity.
3. *Regulatory and Policy Framework* - this section provides an overview of the key City of Los Angeles and Metro regulatory land use documents, as well as policies to which the Developers must adhere.
4. *Transit Facility Requirements* - provides specific requirements for all transit facilities currently in operations as well as protects for future transit growth. The section includes reference to bicycle and parking facilities as was informed by feedback from Metro Operations.
5. *Development Guidelines* - drawing from the regulatory, policy and transit requirements as well as community feedback, this final section offers a series of guidelines to inform the urban design and environment of the development site, including both recommendations and requirements in the areas of streetscape, open space, programmatic uses, public art, circulation, etc.

Transit Operations Requirements

Key Guideline requirements specific to transit operations include:

- The Orange Line Busway Right of Way must be maintained, and the potential for the Orange Line to be extended to the east and/or converted to light rail must be preserved;
- The Developer may propose relocation of bus discharge and layover facilities, subject to review by Metro Operations, however they must include interim layover and discharge facilities during construction;
- Provision of at least 2,000 dedicated parking spaces for transit riders, joint use may be considered for a portion of the spaces;
- The recently renovated historic Lankershim Train Depot should be integrated but is not a part of the RFP;
- Incorporation of bicycle facilities, including the Chandler Cycle Track, Metro Bike Hub and improvements called for in the City of Los Angeles Bicycle Implementation Plan.

Metro Operations will have an ongoing role in review of development plans through developer selection and following into implementation.

Community Outreach

The North Hollywood (“NoHo”) Guidelines are the first to be developed under the updated Joint Development Policy and TOC Demonstration Program. Both of these documents provide for a more meaningful community engagement process. The JD Team hired an outside design/urban planning consultant to assist with outreach and creation of the Guidelines, and also worked closely with Community Relations and local elected officials (the Offices of Directors Krekorian and Kuehl) to:

- Create a stakeholder email list;
- Hold smaller or one on one meetings with key stakeholder representatives (Mid-Town NoHo Neighborhood Council, BID, VICA, San Fernando Valley Regional Service Council);
- Organize 3 focus groups with over 45 attendees: Community Based Organizations, Residents and Business/Property Owners;
- Hold a Community Workshop with 65 attendees
- Offer an Open House to summarize findings and next steps with 50 attendees.

These meetings were publicized through the email list, by distributing 10,000 fliers within a ¾ mile radius of the station, through the elected’s regular news updates, and through a new partnership with NextDoor, a neighborhood-based mobile app that targets community stakeholders (North Hollywood has 1,300 members and the outreach for the NoHo Station Guidelines was a pilot effort at partnership between Metro and NextDoor).

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

The adoption of Development Guidelines will have no direct impact on safety. The eventual implementation of a Joint Development project at the Metro North Hollywood Station will offer opportunities to improve safety for transit riders, through better pedestrian and bicycle connections.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Funding for joint development activities related to the Development Guidelines and any subsequent, related development activity, including the RFP process, is included in the FY16 budget in Cost Center 2210 (New Business Development) under Project 610011 (Economic Development). Third party costs associated with the Development Guidelines, RFP solicitation and Developer selection are estimated at \$222,650. These costs are encumbered through active contracts.

Since development of the properties is a multi-year process, the project manager will be accountable for budgeting any costs associated with the joint development activities that will occur in future years.

Impact to Budget

The source of funds for joint development activities is local right-of-way lease revenues, which are eligible for bus/rail operating and capital expenses. Adoption of the Development Guidelines will not impact ongoing bus and rail operating and capital costs, the Proposition A and C and TDA administration budget or the Measure R administration budget.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board could choose not to adopt the Development Guidelines. That is not recommended because a new development is desired by the community and will increase ridership. Further, the Guidelines were developed with considerable stakeholder input and the North Hollywood community is expecting movement on the joint development of the North Hollywood Station site; adoption of the Guidelines is a precursor to moving forward with the Joint Development process.

NEXT STEPS

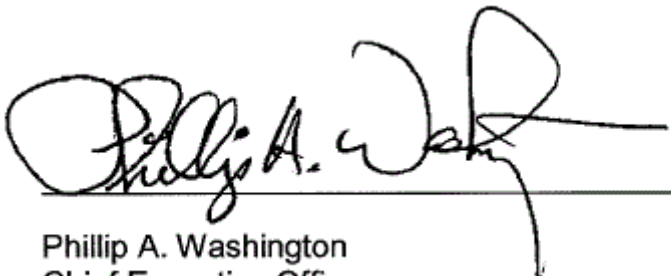
After adoption of the Development Guidelines, Metro staff will issue an RFP for the development of the properties, to the shortlisted developers. The RFP will include the adopted Development Guidelines. Staff anticipates bringing a recommendation for selection of a Developer to the Board in Summer 2016.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - North Hollywood Development Guidelines

Prepared by: Marie Sullivan, Transportation Planner II, (213) 922-5667
Jenna Hornstock, Deputy Executive Officer, (213) 922-7437
Cal Hollis, Managing Executive Officer (213) 922-7319

Reviewed by: Martha Welborne, FAIA, Chief Planning Officer, (213) 922-7267



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

GUIDE FOR DEVELOPMENT: NORTH HOLLYWOOD STATION

DECEMBER 2015



Metro®

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. OVERVIEW 5

2. VISION FOR DEVELOPMENT 9

3. REGULATORY AND POLICY FRAMEWORK 11

City of Los Angeles Planning - General Plan

Zoning Code and Overlay of the Los Angeles Municipal Code

CRA/LA Redevelopment Plan for the North Hollywood Redevelopment Project

CRA/LA Design for Development

Metro Joint Development Program: Policies and Process

Metro Complete Streets Policy

Metro First Last Mile Strategic Plan

Great Streets Initiative

City of Los Angeles Bicycle Plan and Mobility Element

4. TRANSIT FACILITY REQUIREMENTS 16

Rail

Bus

Transit Parking

Bicycle Facilities

5. DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES 29

APPENDIX 37

A. Summary of Comments from the Community Outreach Process

B. Bus Facility Design Requirements

C. Bus Configuration Summary

1. OVERVIEW

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE FOR DEVELOPMENT

The Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (“Metro”) has prepared this Guide for Development (“Guide”) to communicate Metro and community stakeholders’ desires for the joint development of Metro-owned property (“Development”) at the North Hollywood Station (“Station”). The Guide summarizes specific policies that apply to the project site and defines objectives that were developed from existing land use regulations and a public outreach process conducted in fall 2015, and will be a basis for evaluating proposals.

It is organized as follows:

1. Overview
2. Vision for Development
3. Regulatory and Policy Framework
4. Transit Facility Requirements
5. Development Guidelines

This Guide follows the March 2015 Request for Interests and Qualifications (“RFIQ”) for Development of Metro Owned Parcels at the North Hollywood Station and is being issued to short-listed developers in conjunction with the Request for Proposals (“RFP”) for Development of Metro Owned Parcels at the North Hollywood Station. Readers of this document can refer to the RFIQ and RFP for background information on the Metro-owned parcels and Metro’s Joint Development process. For reference purposes, Figure 1 provides a map of the Metro-owned parcels at the North Hollywood Station.

All applicable State, County and City of Los Angeles regulations and code requirements shall apply.



Figure 1: NoHo Station Joint Development Site Map

Parcel 1: Station, Parking, Bus Layover Area (10.5 acres)

Parcel 2: Weddington Property (1.8 acres)

Parcel 3: Metro Orange Line Terminus (2.6 acres) Excludes Historic Train Depot

Parcel 4: Currently Short-term Leased (0.66 acres)

JOINT DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

The Metro Joint Development Process includes four stages: (1) initial community outreach; (2) developer solicitation and selection; (3) project refinement, including additional community outreach, Joint Development Agreement (“JDA”) and Ground Lease (“GL”) Negotiations; and (4) permitting and construction. The process at North Hollywood began in September 2015.

Community Outreach

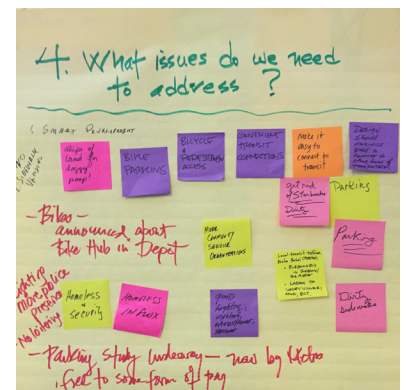
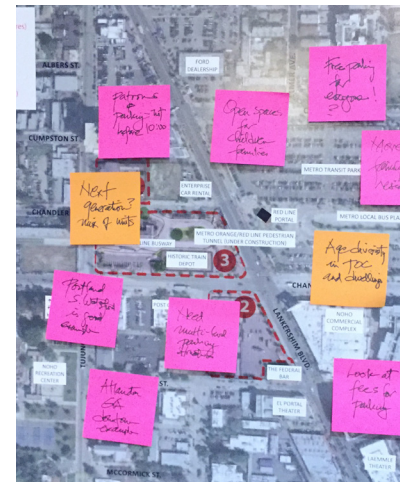
As part of the initial community outreach stage, Metro creates a Guide for Development. Outreach in support of the North Hollywood Guide included three focus groups the week of September 14, 2015: one for residents, one for community-based organizations and public officials, and one for businesses and commercial property owners. These were followed by a larger community workshop on September 24 that solicited input about key issues to inform the Guide and the community’s vision for the station area and new development. A final Open House was held on October 13 at the historic El Portal Theatre to summarize what Metro heard and to offer tangible responses to how comments would be incorporated, through this Guide for Development or at a later stage in the Joint Development Process.

There were 45 participants in the focus groups, 65 participants at the community workshop, and 50 attendees at the Open House. Comments were also taken online and accepted by the team via email and regular mail for those who were not able to make it to the meetings. A summary of the comments is included in the Appendix.

Metro asked five questions to participants in the outreach meetings to encourage discussion about the Development potential.

- What are the treasures of this area?
- What is missing?
- How do you use the neighborhood?
- What are some issues that the new development should address?
- What do you want this place to be like?

Quotes gathered from the outreach process are included in this document.



URBAN DESIGN

September 2015 Metro held a series of community meetings where the project was discussed. This is what we heard...

model our European city, with a public "square," community events, and pet and child-friendly spaces.

Take a Human-Centered Design (Design Thinking) approach to all projects, to better understand the needs of the community.

- Design the development to be sustainable as possible and set model for energy and resource efficiency.
- Include density but provide a comfortable environment that is human-scaled.
- Balance building height and pedestrian experience with second level setbacks (i.e. terracing).
- Be sensitive to the way tall buildings impact views to the sky, shadows, and open space.
- Break up the large parcel with internal streets and passages to allow for better pedestrian flow.

The community was notified of meetings several ways:

- 10,000 flyers dropped within a 3/4 radius of North Hollywood Station
- 2 NextDoor blasts were sent to 1,300 households
- An online article on The Source blog was shared by Streetsblog LA and Curbed LA
- Posts were shared on Metro's Facebook page
- Metro meeting notice e-blasts were sent
- Elected officials included meeting notices in weekly e-blasts to local constituents

List of community stakeholders that participated in focus groups and the community meetings:

- Mid-Town North Hollywood Neighborhood Council
- NoHo Business Improvement District
- Universal City/North Hollywood Chamber of Commerce
- San Fernando Valley Metro Service Council
- Valley Industry and Commerce Association (VICA)
- Valley Village Neighborhood Council
- City of Los Angeles Department of City Planning
- Los Angeles Department of Transportation (LADOT)
- Los Angeles County Bicycle Coalition (LACBC)
- Los Angeles Unified School District
- East Valley YMCA
- St. Paul's First Lutheran Church
- West Hollywood Community Housing Corporation
- Cesar Chavez Foundation
- LA Vibrantly
- FILLtheWELLpoetic
- El Portal Theatre



2. VISION FOR DEVELOPMENT

Metro's North Hollywood Station Development Site is one of the most desirable development locations in Los Angeles. The Station is a major transit hub with over 22,000 boardings per weekday, is located within the eclectic, growing, and geographically desirable NoHo Arts District, and is becoming a regional draw. Further, the CRA/LA Design for Development, adopted in 2007, has zoned the area for high density development, positioning the station to become a transformative anchor to the San Fernando Valley and the Southern California region.

With a strong real estate market, growing housing demand, and a growing desire for lifestyles centered on public transit, the Station is a rare and exciting opportunity for a development that will garner international attention. The overall vision for the project is a high-intensity, iconic transit-oriented development with a mix of uses around the Station that build upon NoHo's creative arts-oriented identity. The vision includes an energetic, public-oriented, and pedestrian-scale environment that can endure as a local and regional landmark. The site will play a critical role in defining the continuing evolution of the North Hollywood community.

MAINTAINING AND GROWING THE DRAW OF NOHO

Metro heard from stakeholders that the Project Site in NoHo is an opportunity to create new development of landmark quality. NoHo is a vibrant Los Angeles neighborhood zoned for higher density development. Stakeholders envision this development as an opportunity to prove how a city known for its car culture can stand out in the San Fernando Valley and the Southern California region as a new model for transit-oriented communities in Los Angeles.

NoHo has a unique character that is diverse and artistic. The Station is a lively destination with pedestrian activity and local businesses. The theaters and restaurants create a thriving nightlife and attract a diverse population of dancers, actors, and others in the creative workforce. As the area becomes more established as a performing arts destination, it is gaining a regional and even national attraction. Development of the Project Site should capitalize on and preserve the eclectic urban nature of the area, while thinking big about creating a regional destination. This is not a simple challenge, but one that can be achieved with thoughtful design and programming.

North Hollywood is a place whose residents, businesses, and community-based organizations are deeply vested in its future.

"NoHo is a thrilling place to live – we have exciting bars and restaurants, cool businesses, public transit/easy access to other neighborhoods. We have theaters, the library, the pool and the park. You can walk around. You can get a beer outside. You can get to know your neighbors."

"The NoHo transit station is a true hub that should remain a busy, active cultural connection to the rest of LA."

"We are building this stuff for kids we have not met yet – kids aren't jumping to get their drivers licenses anymore. Keep the kids in mind and how they plug into the schools – we want to have safe routes for them."

“We really need this station to be a true TOD site. This is the moment and opportunity to really set an example and set the course for a more forward-thinking LA.”

“The best part of NoHo is that it is transit oriented, walkable, and non-corporate. It is nice to be able to walk to mom-and-pop businesses and restaurants and avoid giant corporations.”

“NoHo is the best community in LA. I appreciate that it contains a little bit of everything and provides residents and visitors with a well-rounded city. The Metro stop is definitely a local treasure.”



Photo: Wikipedia



Photo: Rutger Mason Cross School



Photo: The Hub LA

Stakeholder feedback included several important recurring themes:

- Create a dense, urban development at the Project Site;
- Balance density with well-designed open spaces and mitigate traffic impacts;
- Preserve and celebrate the eclectic, artistic character of the neighborhood through the incorporation of public art, opportunities for performances, and a vibrant street life;
- Curate the retail, strive to keep local businesses and artists in NoHo, and restrict the number of national brand chain stores;
- Support the community's diversity and provide and enhance amenities for artists and families;
- Promote safety and security around the station;
- Provide adequate transit parking;
- Create a project of iconic design, but also honor the historic landmarks; and
- Allow for innovation, co-working, and incubation of small new businesses and artists in the district.

Ambitious and bold architecture is encouraged for new buildings, with a celebration of the arts character of the neighborhood. The densified urban realm must be carefully maintained and grown as an active, welcoming public environment.

3. REGULATORY AND POLICY FRAMEWORK

The Project Site is subject to a number of adopted regulatory policies, both from the City of Los Angeles and Metro. This section offers a brief overview; respondents are encouraged to comprehensively review the documents.

CITY OF LOS ANGELES PLANNING - GENERAL PLAN

New development at the Project Site must follow the General Plan. The Project Site falls within the North Hollywood – Valley Village Community Plan area as described within the Land Use Element of the General Plan. The General Plan designation contains a mix of commercial manufacturing, public facilities, and community uses.

*General Plan
Land Use Element
North Hollywood - Village
Community Plan
<http://planning.lacity.org/complan/valley/PDF/nhlplanmap.pdf>*

ZONING CODE AND OVERLAY OF THE LOS ANGELES MUNICIPAL CODE

The NoHo Commercial and Artcraft District Overlay adopted July 16, 1995 also applies to the Project Site. Artcraft zoning districts, as defined by the Los Angeles Department of City Planning, are enclaves where the artisan segments of the population may live, create, and market their artifacts.

*NoHo Commercial and Artcraft
District Overlay
<http://planning.lacity.org/complan/othrplan/pdf/NOHOART.PDF>*

COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF LOS ANGELES (CRA/LA) AMENDED REDEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR THE NORTH HOLLYWOOD REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT (OCTOBER 1997)

The site is located in a former Redevelopment Project Area. The CRA/LA is the Designated Local Authority (“DLA”) and successor to the former Community Redevelopment Agency of the City of Los Angeles. While ABx1-26 abolished Redevelopment Agencies, the land use authorities in the Redevelopment Plans remain in effect and continue to be administered by the CRA/LA until transferred to the Department of City Planning. The Redevelopment Plan requires that any project providing residential development within a commercially-zoned district enter into an Owner Participation Agreement (“OPA”) with the DLA. It is expected that the Project Site will require an OPA. The OPA must include a community benefits agreement.

*Amended Redevelopment
Plan for the North Hollywood
Redevelopment Project (October 2,
1997)
http://www.crala.net/internet-site/Projects/North_Hollywood/upload/nhamend1997.pdf*

DESIGN FOR DEVELOPMENT ESTABLISHING NORTH HOLLYWOOD REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT COMMERCIAL CORE URBAN DESIGN GUIDELINES (DESIGN FOR DEVELOPMENT)

The Design for Development was created by the CRA/LA and remains in effect as a regulatory land use document. The aforementioned OPA must provide benefits above and beyond the requirements of the Design for Development. Compliance with the policies stated in the Design for Development is needed before the Department of Building and Safety can issue a building permit.



A potential build out of the Joint Development site, as referenced in the Design for Development
http://www.crala.org/internet-site/Projects/North_Hollywood/upload/NHDFD092007.pdf

The document contains development standards regarding density, design, and increased sensibility to the character of the neighborhood and establishes a preference for higher density development in the commercial core around the station portal. The design objectives are to:

- Create a significant concentration of commercial development (retail, hotel, entertainment, and office), as well as housing, around the Metro Red and Orange Line Stations;
- Encourage convenience uses that will become a part of the everyday commute;
- Provide linkages between the transit-related development in the Lankershim Core, the NoHo Arts District, and surrounding neighborhoods and between individual buildings in the Lankershim Core.

The Design for Development forms the basis of much of the Development Guidelines document and is further referenced in Section 5: Development Guidelines.

METRO JOINT DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM: POLICIES AND PROCESS

Updated in September 2015, this policy document outlines the objectives of the Joint Development program, describes the Joint Development Process, and details policies and requirements. Recent policy changes to note, and which are further detailed in the Section 5 of this document, include a goal that 35% of all housing developed on Metro-owned land (on a portfolio-wide basis) be affordable to households earning 60% of the Area Median Income or below, and that a robust community engagement process is expected for all Joint Development sites.

Joint Development Policies and Procedures
www.metro.net/projects/joint_dev_pgm

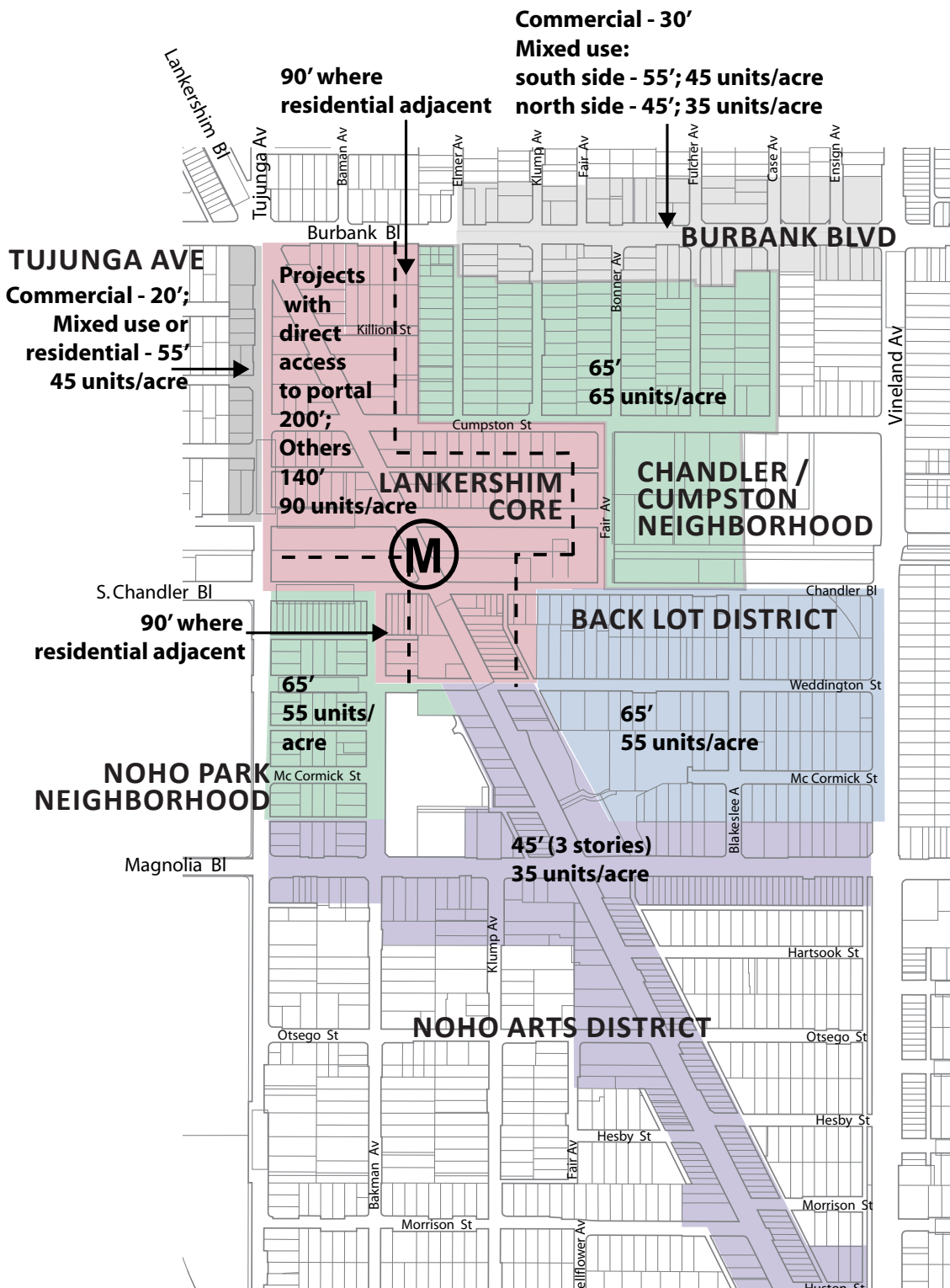


Figure 2: Maximum Building Height and Residential Densities Exclusive of Bonuses
 Source: CRA/LA Design for Development

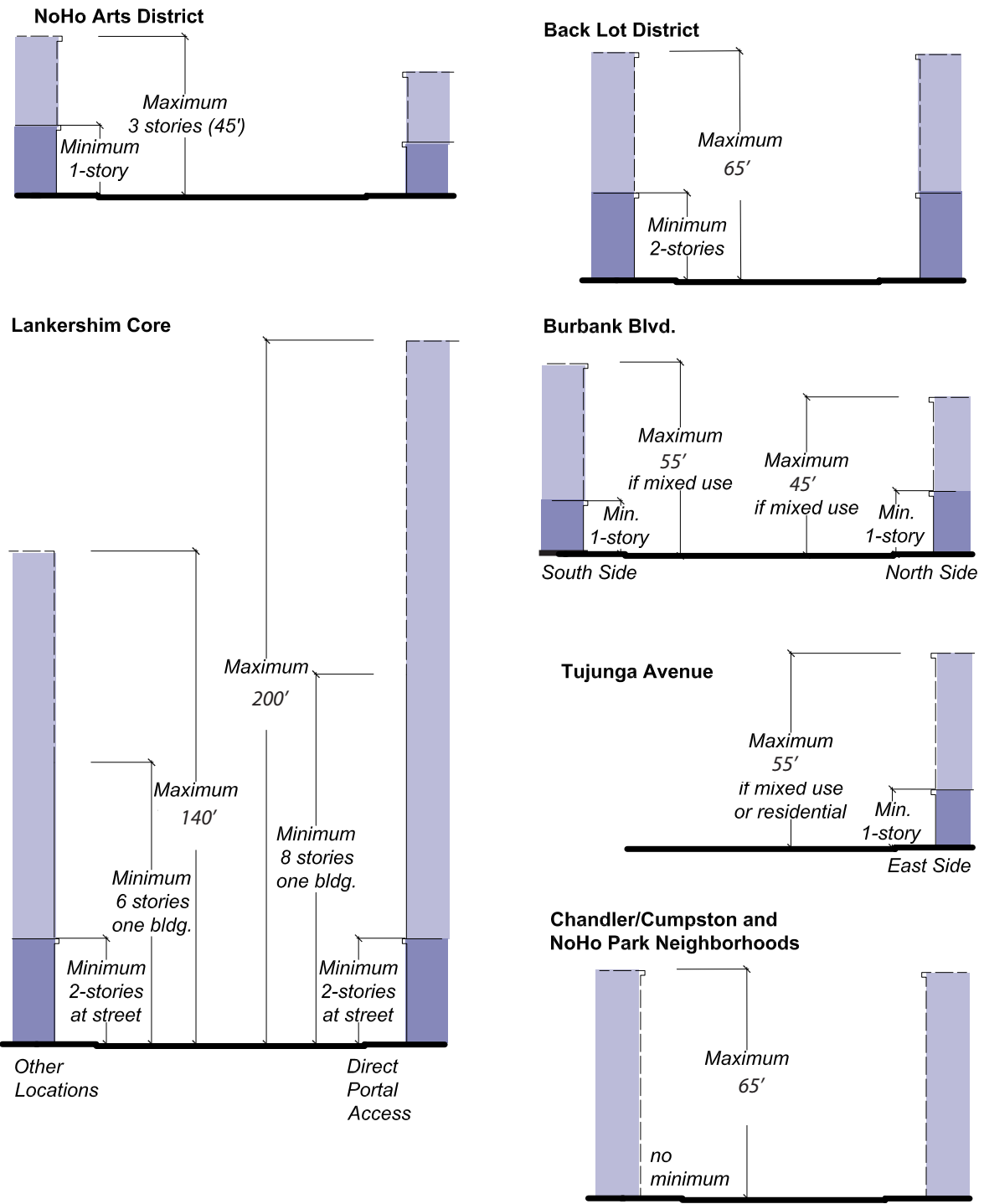


Figure 3: Minimum and Maximum Building Height and Residential Densities Exclusive of Bonuses

Source: CRA/LA Design for Development

METRO COMPLETE STREETS POLICY

Complete Streets are streets that provide safe, comfortable, and convenient travel along and across streets through a comprehensive, integrated transportation network that serves all categories of users, including pedestrians, users and operators of public transit, bicyclists, persons with disabilities, seniors, children, motorists, users of green modes, and movers of commercial goods.

*Metro Complete Streets Policy
(adopted October 2014)
http://media.metro.net/projects_studies/sustainability/images/policy_completestreets_2014-10.pdf*

METRO FIRST LAST MILE STRATEGIC PLAN

The Project Site is subject to Metro's First Last Mile Strategic Plan, which presents planning and design guidelines to improve the connections to the station and from origins and destinations within 3 miles of the station.

*Metro First Last Mile Strategic Plan
(adopted April 2014)
<https://www.planning.org/awards/2015/pdf/FirstLastPlan.pdf>*

GREAT STREETS INITIATIVE

Los Angeles Mayor Eric Garcetti's Great Streets Initiative seeks to activate public spaces, provide economic revitalization, increase public safety, enhance local culture, and support great neighborhoods along 15 designated Los Angeles streets, including Lankershim (from Chandler to Victory). This one mile portion of Lankershim Boulevard seeks to expand on the success of the NoHo Arts District. Great Streets will take advantage of partnerships with the NoHo Business Improvement District and NoHo Arts District to develop investments along the corridor.



<http://www.lamayor.org/greatstreets>

CITY OF LOS ANGELES BICYCLE PLAN AND MOBILITY ELEMENT

The City of Los Angeles is in the process of implementing the 2010 Bicycle Plan and the 2015 Mobility Element. The Bicycle Plan has identified Lankershim Boulevard as a backbone bicycle facility and the Mobility Element has identified Lankershim Boulevard as a part of the Bicycle Enhanced Network (BEN) and a Tier 1 Protected Bicycle Lane. To the extent that a developer will be constructing streetscape improvements as part of the development and construction process, the Lankershim Boulevard City of Los Angeles Bicycle and Mobility Plan infrastructure must be incorporated.

*The City of Los Angeles approved the 2010 Bicycle Plan as part of the Transportation Element of the General Plan, which calls for better connectivity throughout the bicycle street network.
<http://planning.lacity.org/cwd/gnlpln/transelt/NewBikePlan/Txt/LA%20CITY%20BICYCLE%20PLAN.pdf>*

4. TRANSIT FACILITY REQUIREMENTS

Metro envisions a development that is physically and programmatically integrated with its bus, rail, bicycle, and parking facilities to the greatest extent feasible.

The requirements below set the parameters for the transit facilities and reflect feedback from Metro’s Operations, Engineering & Construction, and Planning Departments. Adherence to these requirements is critical, and the selected development proposal will be reviewed by Metro technical staff for its compliance with these requirements throughout the design development process.



Developers may build over the station entrances, subject to Metro design criteria, approval, and review.

RAIL

Station Portal

The existing Red Line Station Portal must be maintained as a key entrance to the Station. However, a developer may build over the Portal and subway box, subject to Metro design criteria, approval, and review. Existing vent shafts, emergency exits, and other similar station facilities shall remain intact and future development shall not impair or hinder their functionality. With Metro’s approval, such facilities may be modified. No loss of transit functionality shall occur, and the costs of such modifications will not be borne by Metro. See Figure 4 for the locations of station facilities.

Pedestrian Underpass

Metro is currently building a direct underground connection between the Metro Orange Line Station and the Metro Red Line Station via an underground passageway. This underpass must remain and may not be impacted by the development. As part of the underpass project, Metro is constructing a small park between the underpass and the Orange Line Station. See Figure 5.

Knock Out Panels

The Red Line Station was designed with KOPs that could be activated by future development. One KOP has been activated by the Pedestrian Underpass project. There are two remaining KOPs, and the developers are encouraged to explore activating either or both and incorporating them into the Development. See Figure 4 for the location of the KOPs.

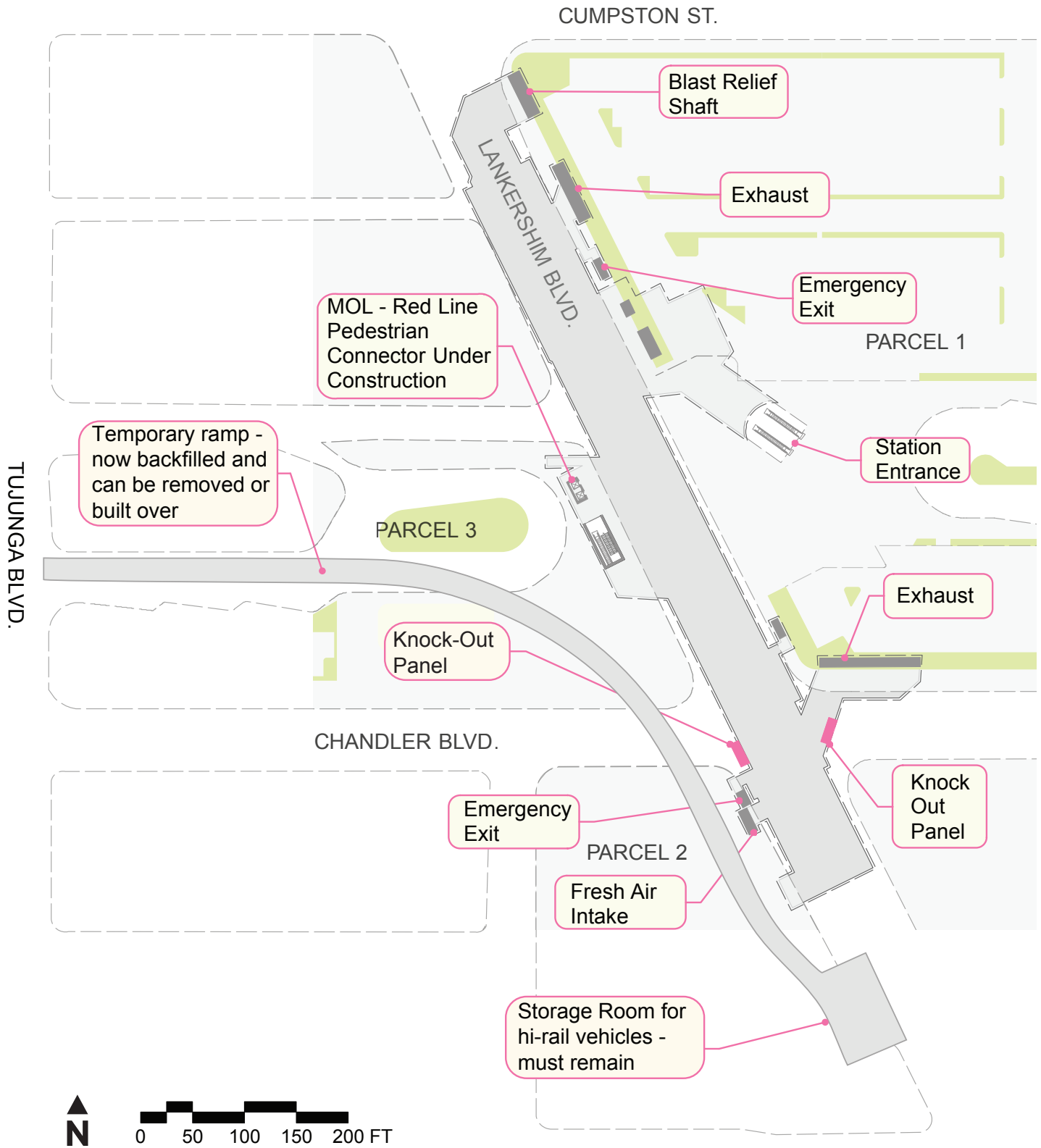


Figure 4: North Hollywood Station Portals, Pedestrian Underpass and Knock Out Panels

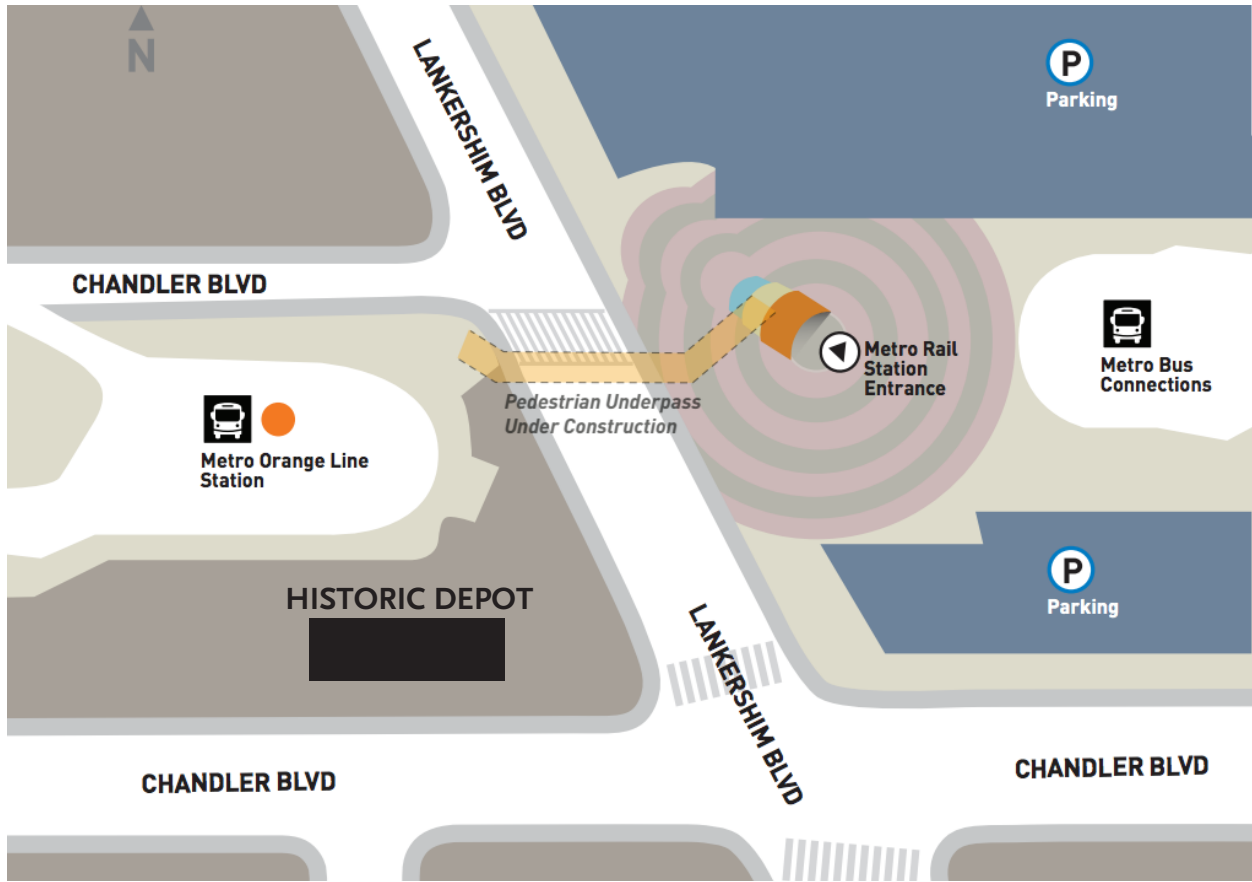


Figure 5: Pedestrian Underpass between the Metro Orange and Red Lines

Underground Structures

At the time of the construction of the Metro Red Line, a temporary ramp under Parcels 2 and 3 was built from the surface level to the track level in order to deliver construction materials to the Red Line. It has since been back filled and is not used by Metro. It may be removed at the developer's expense, or built over with development. There is an underground storage room at the south end of the ramp that is used by Metro Operations and must be left undisturbed. Figure 4 shows the approximate location of the temporary ramp and storage rooms, but the developer will be expected to confirm the locations of underground structures.

Rail Tracks

The Red Line tracks run underneath Lankershim Boulevard. Revenue tracks run south of the Station towards Universal City. Tail tracks continue north of the Station. The tail tracks are used daily to store trains and mechanical equipment. To the extent that the Development will impact Lankershim Boulevard, the Red Line revenue tracks and tail tracks must be preserved and undisturbed.

The selected developer will be required to verify the existing underground conditions. The listed underground facilities are examples of existing structures but are not exhaustive.

BUS

Potential Orange Line Extension and/or Conversion to Light Rail

Metro owns right-of-way ("ROW") that runs from the North Hollywood Station east to the Burbank Metrolink Station and is known as the Burbank-Chandler Transportation Corridor ROW. It is approximately 60 feet wide and is currently occupied by the Chandler Bikeway. (See Figure 6.) Between Vineland Avenue and Fair Avenue, it runs adjacent to Chandler Boulevard and is the site of Metro's temporary parking demonstration project. Between Fair Avenue and Lankershim Boulevard, it runs adjacent to Chandler Boulevard through the southern portion of the Parcel 1. Metro intends to preserve this ROW for possible future transit uses. These future uses are not funded or defined projects at this time and any future use would be subject to Metro Board authorization and an extensive environmental review process. However, Metro must preserve the ROW envelope without permanent development to allow for future transit capabilities.

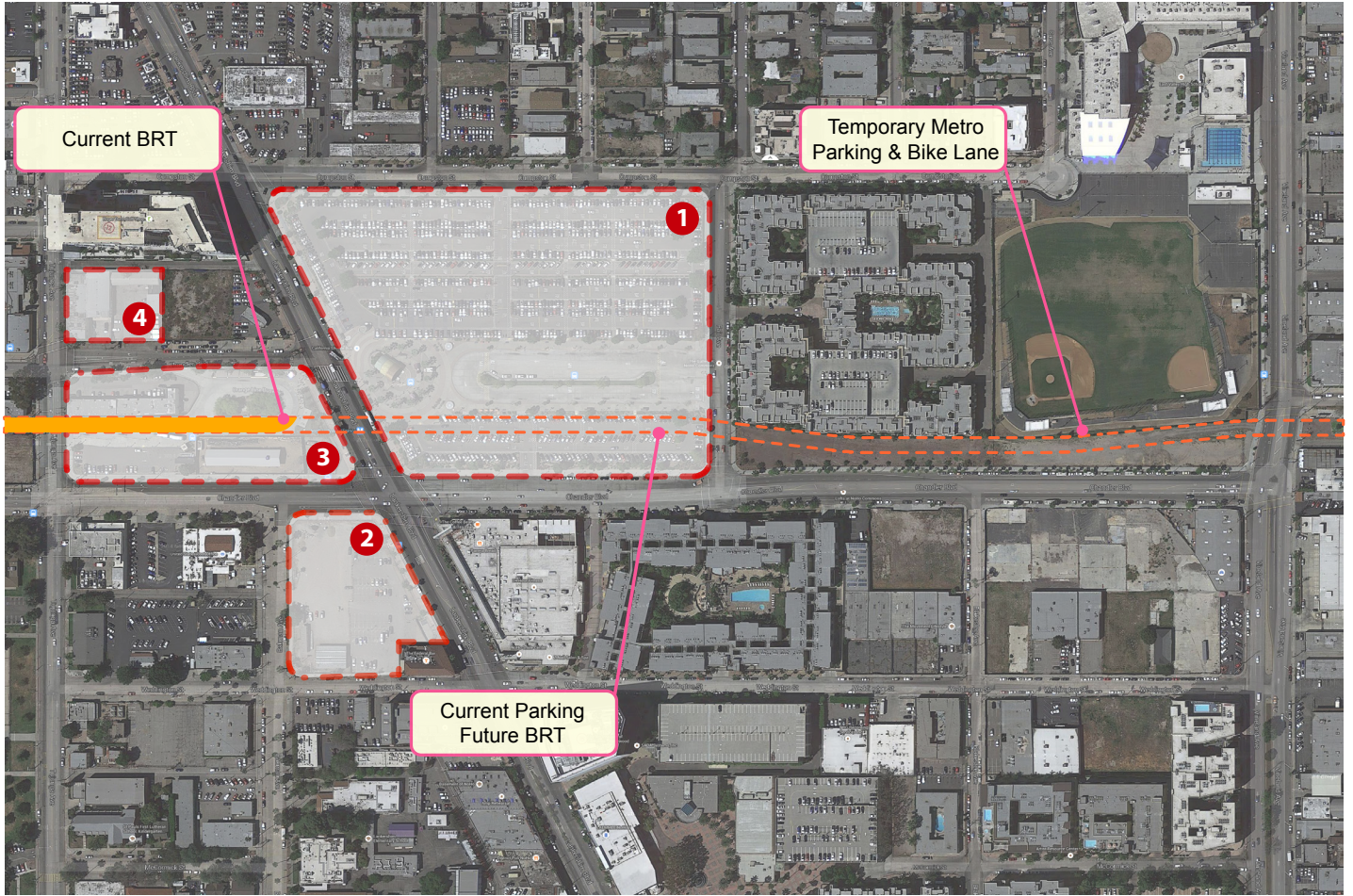


Figure 6: Potential Orange Line Extension and/or Conversion to Light Rail

Metro Orange Line Busway

The Metro Orange Line Station, located in Parcel 3, currently includes five bus bays and one 120-foot pick up platform, which are at capacity with headways as often as every 4 minutes during peak periods. If a developer proposes to relocate this facility, several enhancements would be required of a replacement facility:

- Growing ridership requires increasing the capacity to seven bus bays.
- The recently approved AB726 would allow 82-foot double articulated buses on the Orange Line. Future design of the terminal must allow accommodation of 82-foot double articulated buses.
- The turning radii specifications for 82-foot double articulated buses are not available, thus the future design team of the terminal should expect to work closely with Metro Operations.
- The current passenger pick-up platform at the North Hollywood Station is approximately 120 feet in length; this should be increased to 172 feet to accommodate future larger bus fleet.
- All existing amenities must be preserved or replaced. For example: operator restrooms, ticket vending machines, and stand-alone validators.

Bus Plaza on Parcel 1

Metro maintains a large and critical bus plaza on Parcel 1. The current capacity of the bus plaza is 14 bus bays and 6 additional bus parking spaces in the layover zone, pictured on the bus plaza inset map (Figure 8). Metro encourages developers to explore reconfiguration, relocation, and redesign of the existing bus plaza. The Developer may explore the possibility of breaking up the bus plaza and layover areas and dispersing the bus stops around the parcel. Any redesign, especially a disbursement, will need to be approved by Metro Operations and should consider the needs of riders and operators alike. The bus bays, especially discharge locations, should be as close to the Station portal as possible. Appendix B includes diagrams detailing the space required for the turning radii of Metro buses of various sizes and Appendix C provides a bus configuration summary.

See diagrams showing bus turn radii in the Appendix.

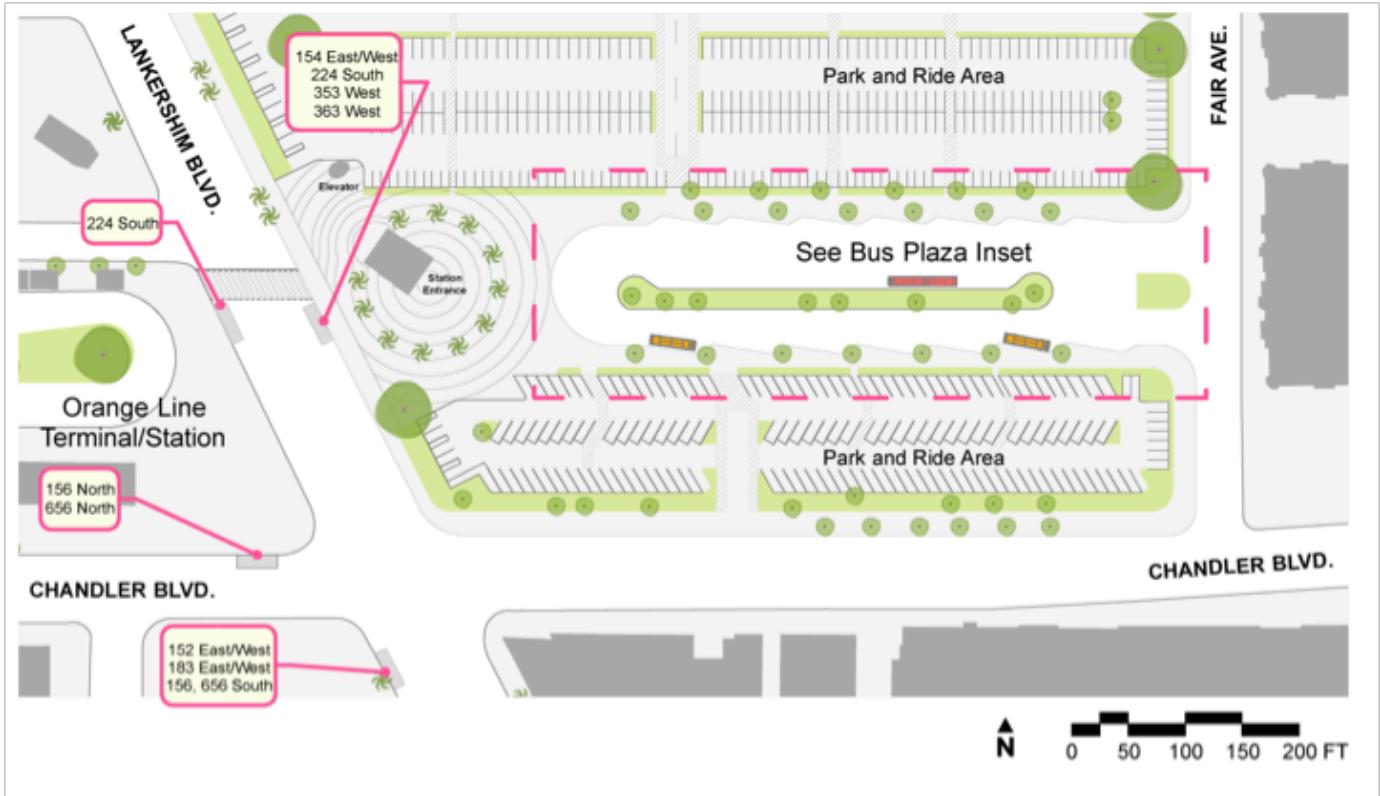


Figure 7: Bus Facilities at Parcel 1

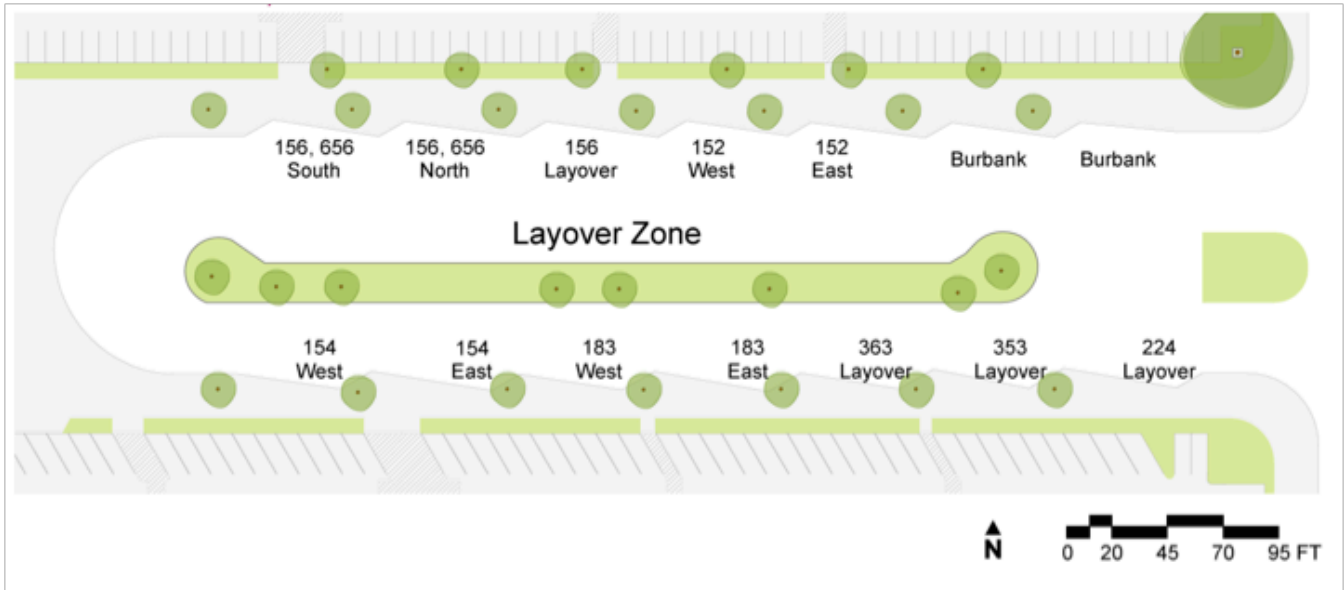


Figure 8: Bus Plaza Inset

If relocated, the new bus plaza will need to expand existing capacity in support of future service expansion. Metro Operations requires that the new bus plaza include:

- 17 total bus bays
- 2 bays that can accommodate 60-foot articulated buses (the remaining spaces must accommodate 45-foot buses)
- An additional 6 bus parking spaces for layover buses

Bus Patron Amenities

Bus patron amenities such as benches, bus shelters, next bus displays, and map cases are required. Design of all such amenities must be coordinated with Metro's Countywide Planning and Operations teams.

Other Transit Amenities

Public restroom facilities must be available within the Project Site that will accommodate transit patron use. A minimum of one public restroom facility shall be provided on each side of Lankershim Boulevard. The selected developer will also be required to provide transit operators' restroom facilities and coordinate with Metro staff on the facilities' location and design. Future Development should include an operator's restroom close to the bus terminal. The current restroom is located on the Red Line's mezzanine level.

Bus Operations During Construction

Developer shall maintain current bus layover and parking capacity during construction. The selected developer will be required to provide a Bus Service Management Plan during construction to be included in the Joint Development Agreement.

TRANSIT PARKING

Parking Spaces

Parking is a key issue for residents, businesses, and transit riders. North Hollywood is an extremely high demand location for transit parking, filling up daily and spilling over into metered parking. Metro currently has over 400 preferred parking permit holders (parking spaces reserved until 10:00am on weekdays) for the Station. There are also over 100 people on the waiting list who are interested in purchasing a permit. Permit holders come from 55 different zip codes, including destinations several miles away from the Station (see Figure 10).

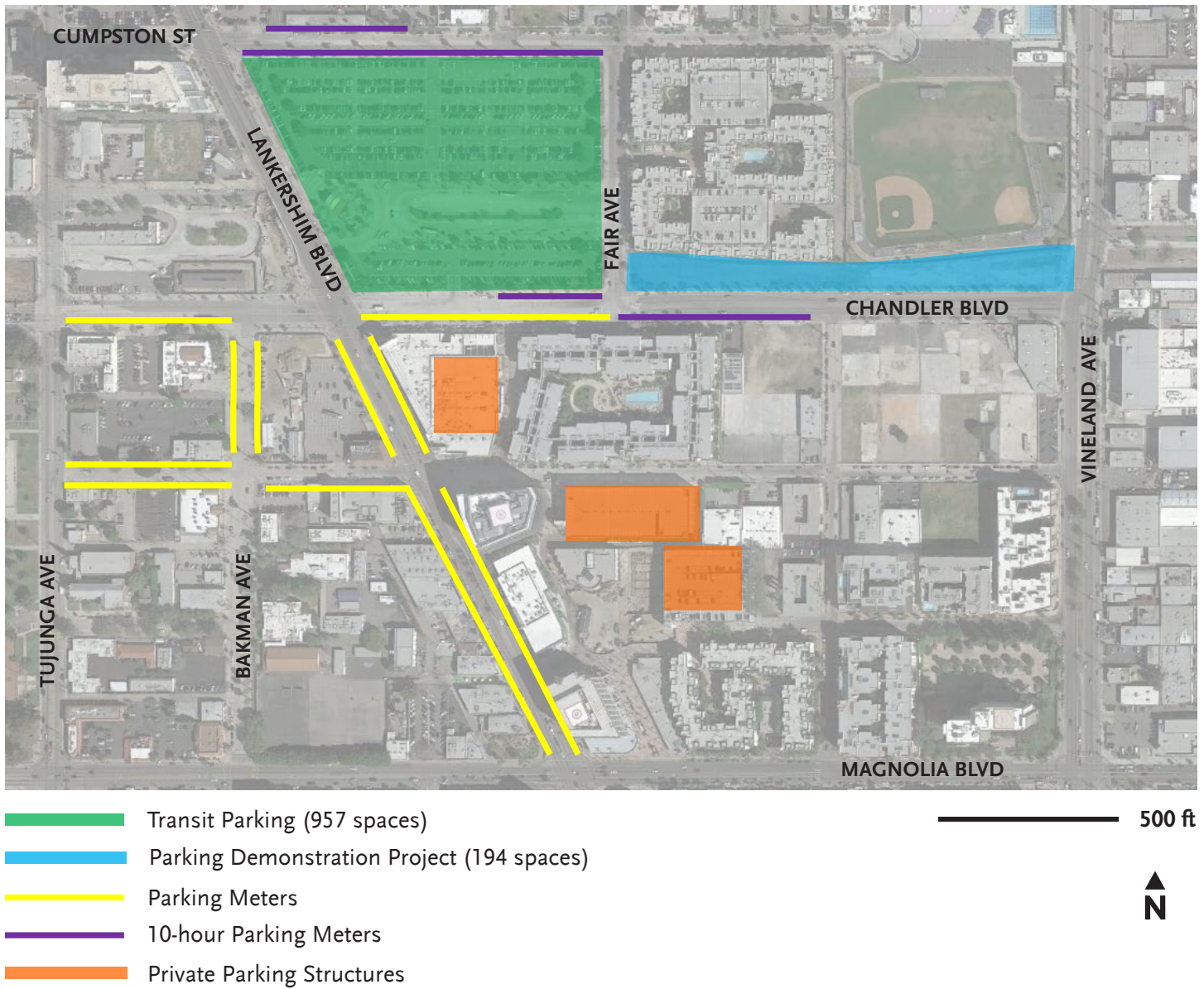


Figure 9: Parking At and Around the North Hollywood Station

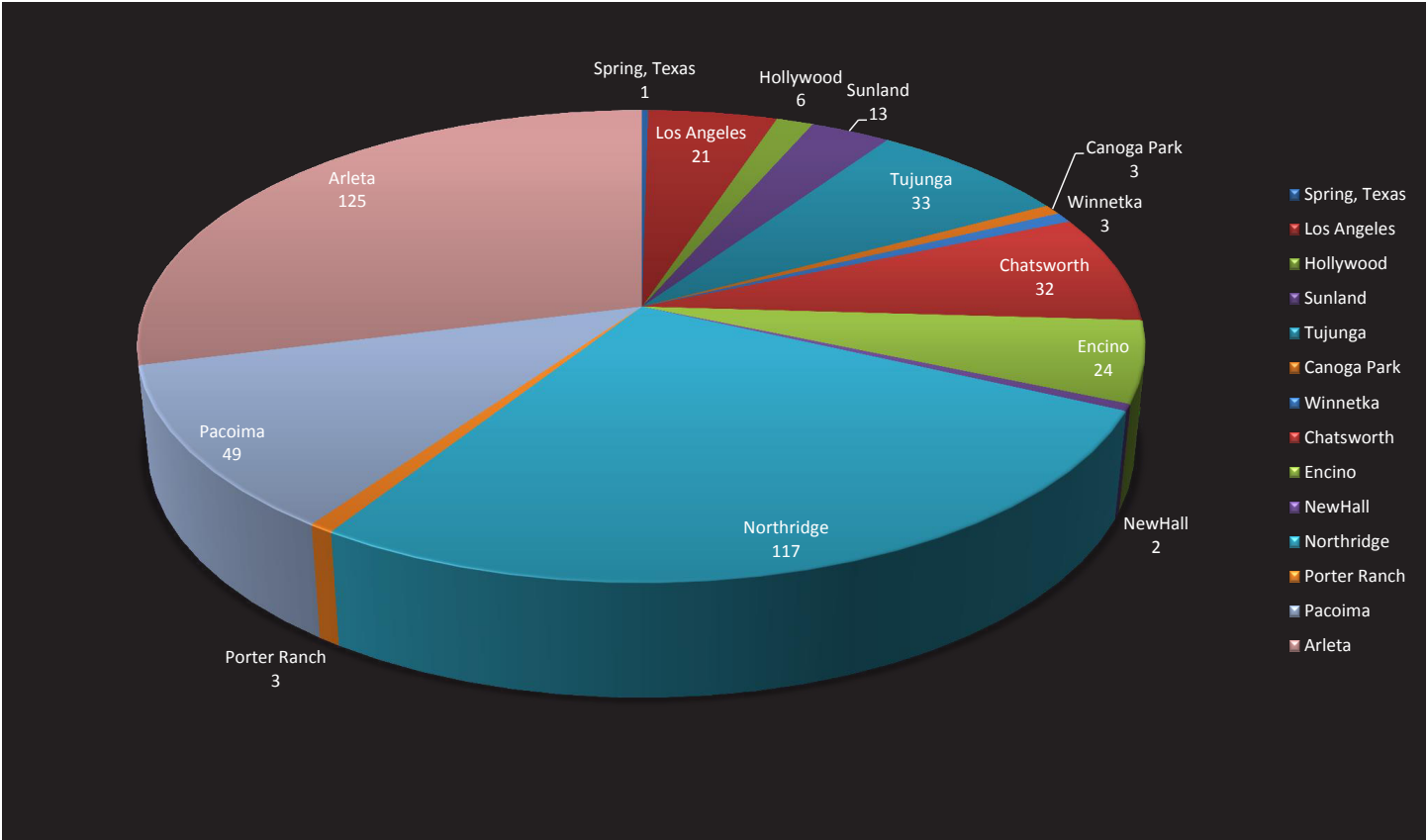


Figure 10: North Hollywood Permit Parkers - City of Residence

Metro is commencing a Supportive Transit Parking Program (STPP), to be completed in 2016, to evaluate the overall parking demand in the Metro system, which will include demand projections for North Hollywood into the future.

Metro has recently constructed a parking demonstration project using temporary parking surface materials, which will add an additional 194 spaces in the ROW along Chandler Boulevard. A shared-use path included in the project runs adjacent to Chandler Boulevard, continuing bicycle access from the Chandler Bikeway to Parcel 1. The selected developer should continue bicycle access through Parcel 1 to the Station entrances.

As part of the Development, Metro requires that existing parking lot on Parcel 1 be replaced with 2,000 transit-dedicated parking spaces available to Metro transit customers during peak travel hours. Joint use of transit parking during non-peak hours will be considered.

The design for transit parking must allow for future paid parking at less than market rates. Additional parking for non-transit uses must follow zoning requirements and The Design for Development.

Transit Parking During Construction

Metro expects the selected developer to maintain as much of the 957 space parking capacity as possible when the site is under construction. The developer will be required to demonstrate how this can be achieved with a parking management plan during construction.

BICYCLE FACILITIES

Bike Hub

Similar to the conditions for traditional vehicle parking, North Hollywood is one of Metro's highest demand stations for bicycle parking. A Metro Bike Hub is in the works in order to serve bicycle parking needs at the Station. Design work for the Bike Hub will begin in 2016 and will include 200 secure bicycle parking spaces. The Bike Hub will be located in and adjacent to the Historic Lankershim Depot, with customer service, bike repair, and retail inside the Depot. An enclosed, secure bicycle parking facility will be outside the Depot on adjacent land.

Bicycle Parking

In addition to the planned Bike Hub parking, more bicycle parking is needed near the Red Line Station entrance. A systemwide Metro market analysis of bicycle parking needs will be completed in 2016 to study near-term and future bicycle parking needs, and a refined number of bicycle parking spaces will be negotiated during the ENA phase. The developer should plan to install bicycle racks at Station entrances and consider a secure bicycle room in the Development. The developer is encouraged to locate racks in visible places to reduce the risk of bicycle theft.

Bicycle parking is also required for non-transit development uses in compliance with the City of Los Angeles bicycle parking ordinance.

Table 1: Summary of Required Bicycle Parking – City of Los Angeles

Land Use	Short Term	Long Term
Residential >3 DU	1 per 10 DU	1 per DU
Office	1 per 10,000 sf (min. 2)	1 per 5,000 sf (min. 2)
Restaurants and Bars	1 per 2,000 sf (min. 2)	1 per 2,000 sf (min. 2)
Small Restaurant	2 per restaurant	2 per restaurant
Health Club	1 per 2,000 sf (min. 2)	1 per 2,000 sf (min. 2)
Retail Stores	1 per 2,000 sf (min. 2)	1 per 2,000 sf (min. 2)
Hotels	1 per 20 guest rooms (min. 2)	1 per 20 guest rooms (min. 2)

Selected summary from Table 12.21 A. 16(a) (2) Required Bicycle Parking Spaces per building floor area as defined under Section 12.03

http://clkrep.lacity.org/online/docs/2012/12-1297-s1_misc_1-15-13.pdf



Bike share will be located at North Hollywood Station in the future.

Bike Share

A Metro bike share program is underway and will be rolling out a pilot program in downtown Los Angeles in 2016. Later phases of the bike share program will likely locate kiosks in North Hollywood. The developer shall coordinate with Metro’s Bike team to reserve space at the Development for bike share kiosks.

Chandler Cycletrack

The City of Los Angeles has received funding for a 3.1-mile cycletrack on Chandler Boulevard (“The Chandler Cycletrack”), which will complete a connection between the Chandler Bike Path at Vineland Avenue and the Orange Line Busway Bike Path at Leghorn Avenue. The selected developer will be required to coordinate with the City of Los Angeles to incorporate the portion of the Chandler Cycletrack that is adjacent to the Development.

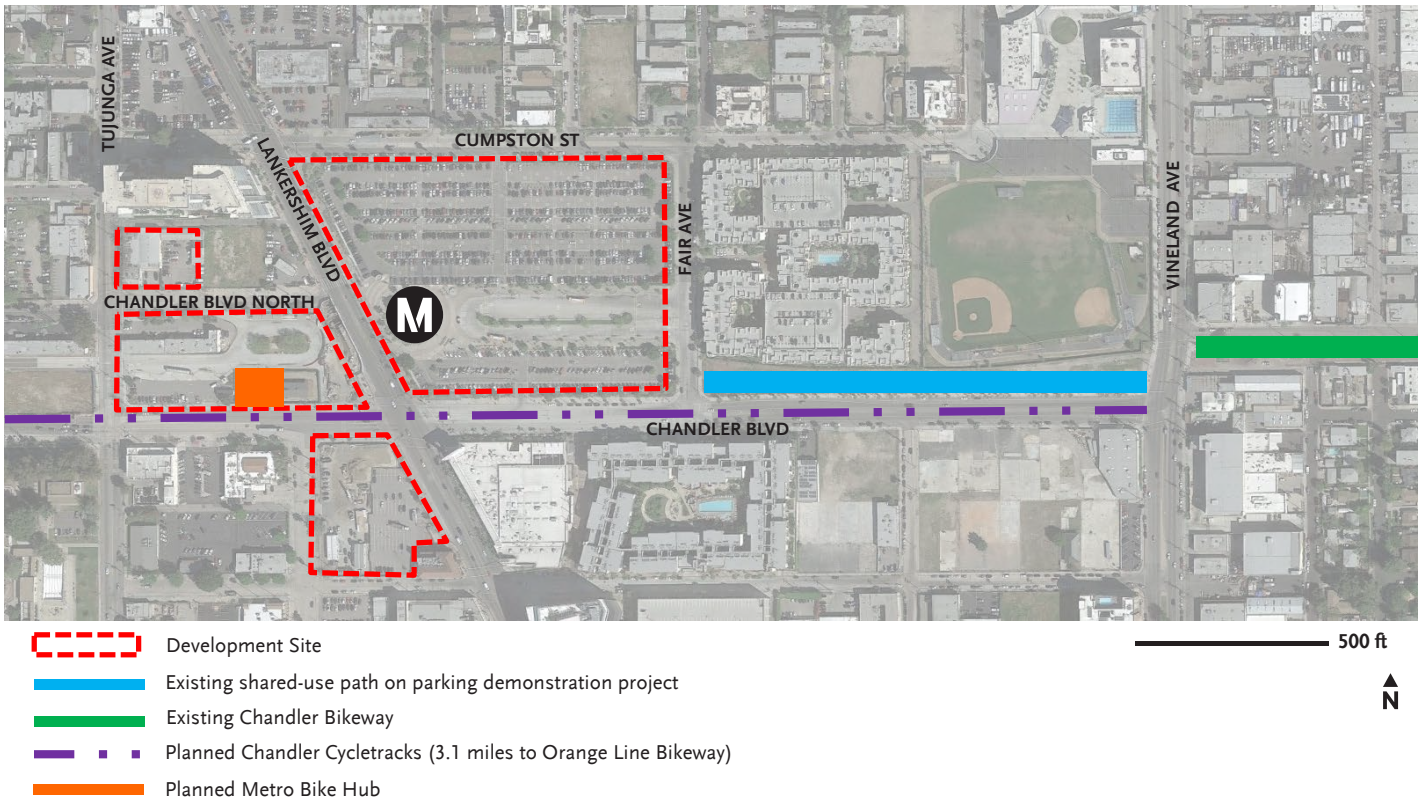


Figure 11: Bicycle Facilities

5. DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES

Development proposals must carefully follow the Regulatory and Policy Framework documents described in Section 3, as well as the transit facilities requirements described in Section 4. In particular the Design for Development provides specific requirements for the Development of the Project Site which must be incorporated into any developer proposal.

While these requirements are critical to the development of the Project Site, the experience of transit customers, the surrounding community, and visitors to the North Hollywood Station occurs largely at the ground level before entering buildings or heading below ground to access the Metro system. This ground level experience consists of street rights-of-way and other publicly accessible open spaces such as parks, squares, plazas, courtyards, paseos, and alleys and can be described as the “public realm.” This section offers Development Guidelines that address the public realm and programming of the site, and were developed based on the significant public outreach described in Section 1. The guidelines assume the regulations, policies, and needs for transit facilities set a baseline, and offer both requirements and recommendations that complement and enhance the provisions set forth thus far.

At a minimum, proposals received through the RFP process must include the required elements in order to be considered responsive. The RFP will also evaluate developers’ success at addressing recommended components. Metro encourages development proposals to bring a bold and creative approach to both the required and recommended guidelines and to consider Metro a willing partner in identifying third party funding opportunities to implement innovative and iconic design solutions for the public realm.

DEVELOPMENT BLOCKS

Development Recommendations

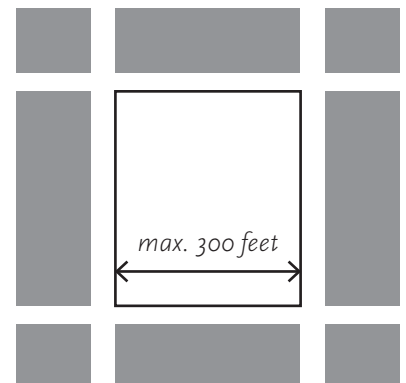
- Development blocks, especially on Parcel 1, should have a maximum dimension of 300 feet between streets, alleys, passages and paseos.
- New streets, paseos, and pathways with existing streets should align and connect with the existing neighborhood block pattern.

CIRCULATION PATHWAYS

Development Requirements

- Clearly signed and intuitive pathways that follow desired pedestrian routes to station entrances are required. Efficient pathways that allow for strategic short-cuts are encouraged.

“I hope that the city, Metro, and all public and private partners take a Human-Centered Design (Design Thinking) approach to all projects, to better serve citizens.”



Block sizes shall be no longer than 300 feet. Parcel 1 is a large block where there is an opportunity to introduce new streets to make block sizes smaller.

Development Recommendations

- Pedestrian pathways, building entrances, signage, fixtures, and furnishings should provide for and anticipate street crossings at each street corner as well as at potential mid-block crossings, especially where aligned with mid-block breaks. Private pathways at the ground level are discouraged.
- Traffic impacted streets, such as Lankershim Boulevard and Chandler Boulevard, should be reconfigured with pedestrian signals, protected crossings, protected bike lanes, and design strategies that reduce pedestrian and vehicular conflicts.

OPEN SPACE

Development Requirements

- Open spaces shall be oriented for high visibility to promote usage.
- At a minimum, public spaces shall be open and accessible to the public during peak operating hours of adjacent transit facilities and should encourage public use throughout the daytime and evening hours. Internal open spaces shall be open to the public and not restricted to private use.
- High-quality materials for pavement areas, seating, furniture, lighting, fences, and signage shall be utilized.
- A variety of open spaces should be integrated into the Project Site including (but not limited to) public gatherings, performing arts events, active social and recreational functions, and passive uses and public art, or places for changing artwork.
- A programming plan for activation of larger public open spaces is required, including a variety of programs serving a diverse community of users.
- Design of public and private spaces shall support all modes of active transportation and remain accessible to individuals dependent on mobility support devices, from canes to wheeled push walkers and electric mobility scooters.

Development Recommendations

- New development should establish North Hollywood as a landmark location with exciting, whimsical, and distinctive landscape features and ambitious architecture at all open spaces for users from various demographics.
- New development should provide a network of publicly accessible open space at the ground level that connect to all station entrances, pedestrian pathways, bicycle facilities, and retail in order to activate the open space and increase passive surveillance of these areas.

- Ground floor spaces should be designed to allow and encourage building uses to spill out into open spaces with features such as restaurant/cafe seating, and outdoor displays of retail merchandise.
- Open spaces in the Project Site should provide seating, trash receptacles, drinking fountains and, where feasible, public restrooms.
- Open space should allow for stroller access, child appropriate public art, and comfortable places for families to gather. Playgrounds are not required, however child-sized and child-appropriate amenities that encourage play and imagination should be incorporated where possible.
- Abundant and mature shade trees should be incorporated into open space, especially where seating is provided. Native landscaping that is drought tolerant and cooling is encouraged.
- Public spaces should incorporate water features that provide evaporative cooling.
- Open spaces should provide shade to protect from the heat of the San Fernando Valley.
- Pet-friendly open spaces are encouraged.

“We should model our city like any European city, with a public “square,” community events, and pet and child-friendly spaces.”



Photo: Grand Park



Photo: The Square PDX

STREETSCAPE DESIGN

Development Requirements

- Commonly accepted crime prevention through environmental design strategies shall be used whenever possible to provide a safe streetscape environment for all people that visit and use the development areas.
- Streetscape design shall be used to connect activities along the north/south Lankershim Boulevard spine.



Photo: St. Petersburg Tribune

Development Recommendations

- Streetscape design and materials should improve walking and rolling facilities that cater to a growing range of mobility devices. Surfaces should be smooth and free of obstacles.
- Where street parking is not provided, streets plantings, furnishing, paving, and other features on the sidewalk should provide a buffer between pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Streets, sidewalks, and paths should allow for signage and wayfinding for Metro facilities and community destinations.
- Primary building entrances should open to public streets and development should provide as many pedestrian and bicycle access points from public streets as possible.
- The streetscape should include native landscaping that is drought tolerant and cooling.

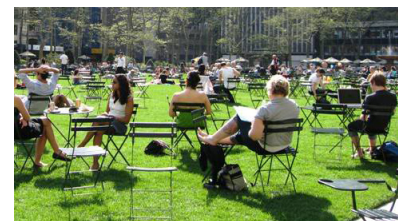


Photo: Bryant Park blog



Photo: La Citta Vitta



Photo: Frances Dinkelspiel

- Shade structures like awnings or canopies and construct shelters for shade and inclement weather should be provided.
- Pavement, street furniture, lighting, and fences should utilize high quality and sustainable materials. Variations in materials, street furniture, and tree and plant species are encouraged if they add to the character and quality of the streetscape.
- Hardscape materials should be selected to reduce the reflection and re-radiation of heat.

BUILDING FRONTAGES

Development Recommendations

- The street frontage should be designed to activate the development edge and create a playful and enjoyable environment.
- Along Lankershim Boulevard and Chandler Boulevard, ground floor space for retail and cultural uses should be oriented to the street. Storefronts and entrances along the sidewalks should be maximized in order to sustain street level interest and promote pedestrian traffic.
- Buildings should be designed with entrances that allow for access from multiple sides to provide more efficient walking paths. Secondary entrances for buildings that face onto a secondary street, pathway, or paseo as well as onto a public street are encouraged.
- Support should be provided to retail tenants to allow and encourage façade, signage, interiors, and other tenant improvements that add to the unique and eclectic identity of the neighborhood.

PUBLIC ART

Development Requirements

- The North Hollywood Redevelopment Plan and the Design for Development require that 1% of the development cost must be set aside for public art. Refer to http://www.crala.org/internet-site/Other/Art_Program/ for more details.
- The City of Los Angeles requires that a commercial or industrial building for which the total value of all construction or work is \$500,000 or more, is required to pay an arts fee. Refer to the Arts Development Fee Ordinance Summary (Municipal Code 91.107.4.6.) for specific details.
- Metro staff is conducting research to determine if the art fees referenced above are overlapping or, instead, independent of each other and therefore to be considered cumulative. Metro will issue an addendum to this Guide for Development as soon as this information is confirmed.

Development Recommendations

- Subject to the above requirements, art may be integrated into the architectural and functional aspects of the Project Site, or a separate formal element of the site.
- The inclusion of dance studios, a theater, or other performing art facilities into the Project Site is encouraged.
- Pedestrian-scaled public art should be integrated into the streetscape, open spaces, and passageways.

BUILDING DESIGN AND MATERIALS

Development Recommendations

- Building architecture should feature high-quality, extraordinary, and iconic design, consistent with community feedback summarized in the Appendix, creating the Lankershim Core as a unique destination within the region.
- A variety of architectural styles should be incorporated throughout the site and should reflect the NoHo identity as an artistic community.
- Utility areas and boxes should be located out of sight from public streets and pathways and should be integrated in the overall design.

SUSTAINABILITY

Development Requirements

- New construction must meet sustainability criteria developed by the United States Green Building Council (“USGBC”) for Leadership in Energy and Building Design (“LEED”) at a minimum at the “Silver” level.
- Site landscaping shall be drought tolerant.

Development Recommendations

- Developers should explore technologies, designs, and programs that promote environmental stewardship, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and conserve or restore natural resources.
- Proposals that integrate demonstration of emerging practices and technology in sustainability, community cohesion, environmental design, and civic engagement are encouraged.

RETAIL

Development Recommendations

- Mixed-use projects are encouraged and should include neighborhood serving retailers with price points that serve a variety of household income levels.
- First consideration should be given to community-preferred retail categories identified in the Appendix.
- Local businesses are encouraged over nationally branded chains.

MIX OF USES

Development Recommendations

- Mixed-use buildings should combine public and private uses and encourage circulation among these uses to increase functionality and customer patronage.
- The site and building design should encourage shared use of public facilities such as loading, trash, utilities, parking, etc.
- This growth in activity along with proximity to the Burbank Airport may establish demand for a hotel at the new development.

PARKING REQUIREMENTS (FOR BOTH TRANSIT AND NON-TRANSIT PARKING)

Development Requirements

- Transit-parking facilities shall be designed to allow for joint use during off-peak hours. Close coordination with Metro's Parking Management team will be required for design of the transit parking facility.
- Designated stalls shall be provided for carshare and carpool cars and be located closest to building entrances and transit stops.
- Designated motorcycle parking stalls should be provided and located in preferential locations to Metro station entrances and street edges.
- Public bicycle parking shall be easily accessible to all Metro station entrances and are highly visible and easy to find through clear signage.

Development Recommendations

- Surface parking is discouraged at the Project Site. If minimal surface parking cannot be avoided, locate surface parking at the rear of buildings away from street edges.

- Underground parking is encouraged where it is physically and economically feasible.
- Parking structures should be architecturally compatible in terms of size, scale, and bulk as it relates to adjacent properties and the overall design of the project.
- Parking structures should be placed behind buildings and should not face on to Lankershim Boulevard or Chandler Boulevard.
- Any exposed parking structure façade that faces a street should either be wrapped with active uses, designed with a high-quality, layered façade, or incorporate public art.
- Above-ground parking structures should be placed in the center of the block and wrapped with occupiable space.
- Exposed roof areas should be used as open space and at least 50% shaded through the use of landscaping (5 years from construction), photovoltaic trellises, or any other appropriate reflective shading techniques.
- Vehicular entrances to parking structures along secondary streets should be provided. Vehicular access and parking should respect pedestrians and public spaces and contribute to the pedestrian-quality of the neighborhood.
- Parking structure entrances should be designed for natural surveillance and maximum visibility with views into the structure from adjacent public areas.



Photo: Xavier de Jaureguiberry



Photo: Architizer - Behnisch Architekten

AFFORDABLE HOUSING

Development Recommendations

- Consistent with Metro’s Joint Development Policy, we encourage the developer to include 35% of housing units at levels affordable to households earning 60% or less of Area Median Income.
- Community stakeholders expressed a strong interest in workforce, senior, and artist housing types.
- Affordable housing is encouraged to be integrated with market rate housing rather than segregating by income targets, where possible and feasible.
- Options to provide a variety of housing types to families at a variety of income levels, including home ownership, should be explored.

MISCELLANEOUS

There are several additional factors for the Project Site:

- **Federal Bar:** The property immediately east and adjacent to Parcel 2 is built out to the property line and occupied by the Federal Bar. The Development shall provide, at a minimum, space for loading and utilities behind the Federal Bar. Metro currently has a month to month lease with the owner of the property, allowing 23,600 square feet of Parcel 2 to be used for parking for the Federal Bar. As the Federal Bar property has no dedicated parking, the property owner and management of the Federal Bar have expressed a strong interest in accessing shared parking with new development on the Project Site. Opportunities for shared use parking can be explored during the ENA phase.
- **North Chandler Street:** Vacating North Chandler Street at Lankershim Boulevard near the Orange Line terminal is an option, pending approval from the City of Los Angeles. Note that a planned development at the northwest corner of Lankershim Boulevard and North Chandler Boulevard may need ingress/egress access from North Chandler Boulevard, so close coordination will be necessary when exploring this option.
- **Safety and Security Plan:** The selected developer will be required to craft a safety and security plan for the project during the Joint Development Agreement Phase, once project design has progressed.
- **Funding Opportunities:** As part of Metro's TOC Demonstration Program, Metro is seeking a development partner open to exploring creative third party funding opportunities that will support local business participation in the project, creation of new community and arts serving uses, sustainable demonstration projects, and implementation of first/last mile improvements that extend beyond the footprint of the development. The developer should be cognizant of such opportunities and be a willing partner for such collaboration.

APPENDIX

APPENDIX A. SUMMARY OF COMMENTS FROM THE COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Summary of Comments:

North Hollywood Station Joint Development Opportunity Stakeholder Feedback for the Development Guidelines

October 2015

Executive Summary

Metro hosted three focus groups the week of September 14 and one large community workshop on September 24 regarding joint development at the Metro sites surrounding the North Hollywood Station. Metro heard important feedback from community members, neighbors, transit customers, property owners, businesses and other stakeholders about their vision and concerns for future development. Metro asked five questions of our stakeholders at these meetings and also talked one-on-one to hear comments and concerns. In addition, some comments were provided on our webpage. The questions we asked were:

- What are the treasures of this area?
- What is missing?
- How do you use the neighborhood?
- What are some issues that the new development should address?
- What do you want this place to be like?

The feedback included several important reoccurring themes:

- North Hollywood is a unique place whose residents are deeply vested in its future.
- The artistic character of the neighborhood must be preserved and incorporated into the new development.
- Open spaces are needed to balance the density of new buildings.
- Local retailers are preferred to chains.
- Amenities for artists and families should be enhanced.
- Safety and security around the station are of critical important to community stakeholders.
- Adequate transit parking must be provided.
- The development must address and mitigate traffic impacts that may come with new, dense development.

As with any community, there were a variety of opinions. While the majority of feedback regarding the opportunity for denser development around the transit station was positive, there were some strong feelings that the area should not be dense or buildings too tall. There were also concerns about how the impacts of this development will be mitigated to protect the existing residents and businesses.

Metro would like to thank all the participants who came out to the meetings and submitted comments on our website during our first stage of outreach. The feedback we heard is summarized in more detail below.

Treasures / Character of the Neighborhood

Residents and visitors of North Hollywood treasure its artistic and historic character. Unique theaters, shops and restaurants bring a special vibe that sets North Hollywood apart from other parts of Los Angeles and the San Fernando Valley. Metro heard that the neighborhood would like the new development to:

- Celebrate the local art of the NoHo Arts District.
- Elevate the performing arts as a key part of the neighborhood character.
- Include art wherever possible, integrated into the building, into the building program, in the street medians and streetscape.
- Keep the urban street life vibrant and eclectic.
- Support the community's diversity.
- Be urban but not too urban.
- Be special, unique, and different.
- Honor the historic landmarks and funky character of the district.
- Curate the retail, strive to keep local businesses and artists in NoHo and restrict national brand chain stores.
- Be as livable as possible.
- Allow for innovation, co-working, incubation of small new businesses and artists in the district.

“NoHo is the best community in LA. I appreciate that it contains a little bit of everything and provides residents and visitors with a well-rounded city. The Metro stop is definitely a local treasure.”

“The NoHo transit station is a true hub that should remain a busy, active cultural connection to the rest of LA.”

“We really need this station to be a true TOD site. This is the moment and opportunity to really set an example and set the course for a more forward-thinking LA.”

“The best part of NoHo is that it is transit oriented, walkable, and non-corporate. It is nice to be able to walk to mom-and-pop businesses and restaurants and avoid giant corporations.”

“NoHo is a thrilling place to live – we have exciting bars and restaurants, cool businesses, public transit/easy access to other neighborhoods. We have theaters, the library, the pool and the park. You can walk around. You can get a beer outside. You can get to know your neighbors.”

Types of Uses

Participants desired a mix of uses including residential and neighborhood-serving retail. Generally, people responding would like more places to shop, including a grocery store. Metro heard that the community would like to see:

- Mixed-income food choices and grocery stores, particularly Trader Joe’s
- Neighborhood-serving retail
- Hotel near the station
- Gyms and fitness centers
- Dance studios
- More nightlife
- Office spaces for the creative workforce
- Visual art galleries
- More “mom and pop” stores
- More options for family – dining, entertainment and recreation

“This city has a lot of freelancers and entrepreneurs who would love a co-working space.”

“I would prefer not to have chains in the development. Examples of locally-owned chains that I would like to see are Tender Greens, Cool Haus, and Dog Haus.”

“That car dealership is not a good use of land. It’s pretty lame. The streets around it are scary at night.”

Urban Design

The shape that the development takes will make a big impact on the experience of the area. Most stakeholders understood that the area is zoned for taller buildings and more density, but this density should be balanced with active street life and open space. Stakeholders want to make sure that the development follows these principles:

- Include density but provide a comfortable environment that is human-scaled.
- Balance building height and pedestrian experience with second level setbacks (i.e. terracing).
- Be sensitive to the way tall buildings impact views to the sky, shadows and open space.
- Break up the large parcel with internal streets and passages to allow for pedestrian access and visual connections to inner courtyards and plazas.
- Provide connections at the corners and setback building entrances from the street.
- Use land efficiently and consider integrating transit into buildings.
- Use rooftops for open space.
- Include active ground floor uses in the parking structure.

- Design the development to be as sustainable as possible and set the model for energy and resource efficiency.
- Find ways to bring pedestrian traffic and activity further north on Lankershim.

“We should model our city like any European city, with a public “square,” community events, and pet and child-friendly spaces.”

“I hope that the city, Metro, and all public and private partners take a Human-Centered Design (Design Thinking) approach to all projects, to better serve citizens.”

“A holistic view of the neighborhood would be much appreciated.”

Open Space

Open space is a priority for residents to continue to use the station area as a gathering space and public plaza. Specifically, Metro heard that the development should:

- Include a central open space near the Station entrances for the Red and Orange Lines.
- Include a flexible and public gathering place.
- Make internal plazas open to the public, not restricted for private use.
- Include an element of play to attract families to the central open space.
- Consider a recycled water feature.
- Allow for performances, movies and public gatherings in the open space.
- Provide shade for pedestrians and places to sit.
- Designate parts of the public space for rest and relaxation.
- Include more trees and cooling landscaping.
- Provide pet amenities
- Provide public bathrooms and drinking fountains.
- Where possible, include native landscaping that is drought tolerant and cooling.

“Need for dynamic public spaces that are shaded, with seating, water features, and something whimsical for children.”

Streetscape

The streetscape will be a key place where the development edge meets the community. The street should accommodate bikes, pedestrians, and cars, as well as create a strong connection to the Metro station. To enhance the streetscape, the development should:

- Include wider sidewalks to allow for outdoor seating and walking.

- Have street-facing edges to encourage activity, gathering and street life.
- Design buildings with entrances on multiple sides.
- Ensure full ADA access for people of varying abilities throughout the new development.
- Include better signage and wayfinding on the streets.

Safety and Security

Safety and security are important issues to residents. Stakeholders raised concerns about bicycle theft, loitering, homelessness and pedestrian safety around cars.

In general, stakeholders raised the following concerns:

- Crime in the park and Metro station area make the neighborhood feel unsafe.
- Homelessness is a growing issue; there should be more services to address this.
- There generally needs to be more security and law enforcement.

To address security, the development should:

- Include lighting, pedestrian signals, protected crossings, protected bike lanes and design strategies that enhance pedestrian safety.
- Use environmental design for crime prevention whenever possible, including security cameras at the development and Metro station area.
- Prioritize safety for a family friendly environment.
- Ensure safety and security in parking facilities.

Parking

Parking is a key issue for residents, businesses, and transit riders. Community stakeholders raised concerns about transit parking availability, spillover of transit parking onto commercial meters and residential streets and parking management during construction. Opinions about parking included the following:

- Alternative parking options must be available during project construction, as well as increased shuttle and transit connector services.
- Some doubt the traffic infrastructure can handle 2,000 parking spaces (too many cars spilling onto the streets).
- Overflow parking should not spill over into the neighborhood.
- Parking needs both pedestrian and vehicular access and security control.
- Existing parking lot has issues with RVs parking overnight.
- Parking should not be too expensive so as to have a negative impact on businesses or transit ridership.

- Many prefer below-grade parking.
- Development uses (e.g. a theater) and parking design should be careful not to create traffic during peak hours.
- Metro should coordinate with the City of Los Angeles on the need for street parking policies, including the residential preferential parking program.
- Existing lot does not have enough transit parking after 8:00 am.
- Parking spaces for alternative vehicles, including bicycles, motorcycles and scooters, should be prioritized over those for cars.

“We probably need a paid parking structure, parking is too unpredictable.”

Housing / Affordable Housing

Affordability is a concern for folks who do not want new development to displace longtime residents. Community members particularly expressed:

- Need for workforce, senior, artist and family housing
- Concern that 60% AMI level is too high to accommodate the lower income residents in the area
- Concern that the affordable housing be integrated into the new development and with the market rate housing
- Need for more extremely-low income housing for seniors who earn 20k/year
- Frustration about the high cost of housing in general
- Understanding that homelessness is an issue, but is difficult to solve

Some community members expressed support for more home-ownership in the area: “Home-ownership is important for our community to thrive. We would like to see condominiums built.”

“Create affordable workforce housing for employees who work in NoHo or take transit to work in neighboring areas along the Red/Orange Lines.”

“Provide more affordable housing – be a significant solution to our housing shortage in LA.”

“If the last 30 years have proven that this type of development is much needed in this location, taking everything and everyone into account, then by all means. What is unacceptable is the removal of existing affordable housing and the displacement of residents.”

Active Transportation / Circulation

North Hollywood is already a hub for biking and walking but has great potential to expand bicycle and pedestrian networks and amenities. Participants at the meetings advocated increasing capacity for bicycle parking. They also supported improving safe access to and through the North Hollywood station and surrounding development for cyclists, pedestrians and all users of non-motorized travel.

Community members commented that the development should:

- Bring exciting changes to the area, making it a more walkable/bikeable destination.
- Continue to build on the current bike infrastructure and make it an example for others to learn from; use the development as an opportunity to leverage funding to expand bike lanes and implement the City's bike plan.
- Work with the City to ensure surrounding infrastructure, including streets and sidewalks, are adequate.
- Include walkways so pedestrians are not restricted to the perimeter sidewalks.
- Include more secure bike parking, both for transit riders and to support the new development.

Other general comments about circulation and active transportation in the area included the following:

- Vineland Avenue bike lanes need to be converted into a cycle track.
- The Chandler Cycle Track project will increase traffic congestion as a result of fewer travel lanes.
- More education is needed on using non-vehicular transportation modes to access Metro/the new development, as well as education on proper locking techniques/equipment.
- A map of bus routes should be posted in the area.
- The community would benefit from DASH or a similar shuttle service to take people throughout the neighborhood and bring them to Metro/the development.
- More enforcement is needed to address bad car behavior, such as turning right on red when pedestrians are crossing.

“I am disappointed that the Orange Line is not better integrated with the train/bike path/running path.”

“We are building this stuff for kids we have not met yet – kids aren't jumping to get their drivers licenses anymore. Keep the kids in mind and how they plug in to the schools – we want to have safe routes for them.”

Concerns

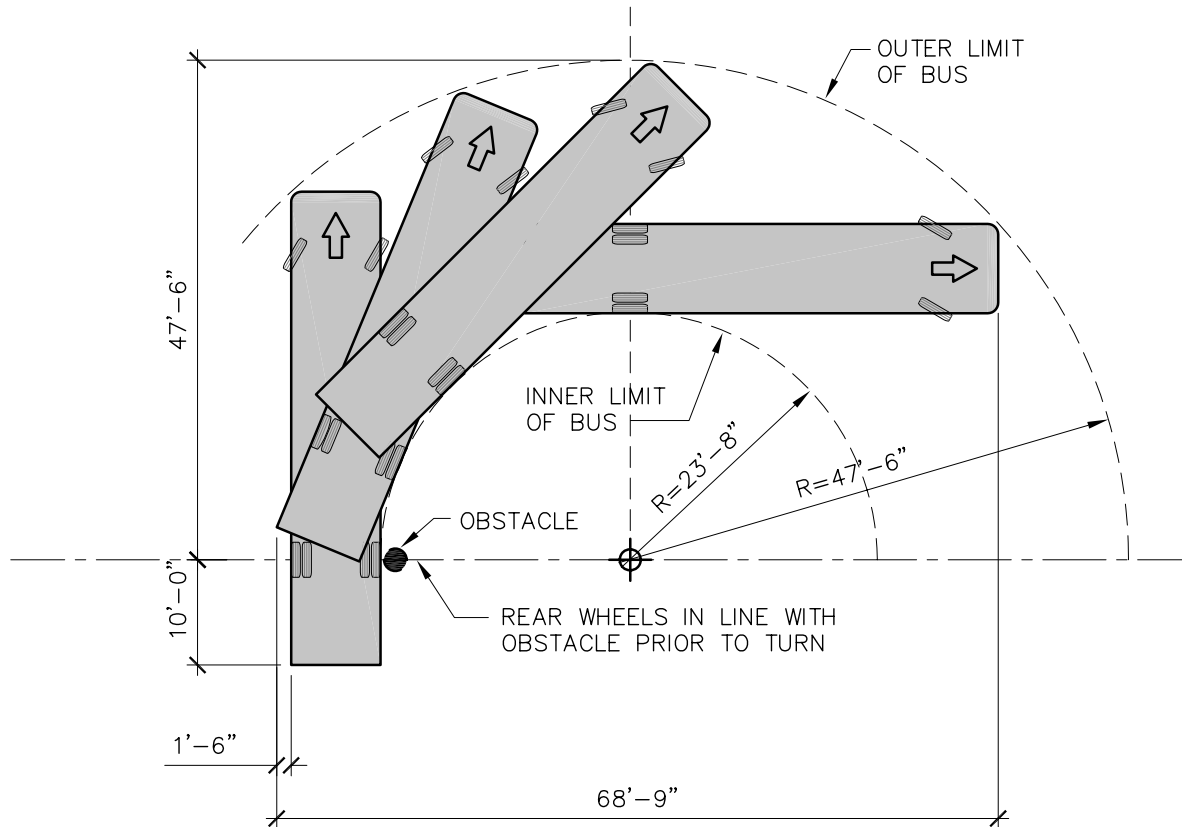
While the majority of comments demonstrated general support of the higher density development anticipated by the zoning at the North Hollywood station, it is important to note that some stakeholders have strong concerns about dense development. The main concerns are:

- Taller and denser buildings will change the character of North Hollywood.
- The impacts of the development will not be properly mitigated.
- The new development will not be affordable to the existing community.
- More traffic!

Conclusion

The North Hollywood Guide for Development will convey this feedback to the Metro Board of Directors and the short-listed developers. The subsequent RFP will include the comments and concerns and will, wherever possible, seek concrete responses. In some instances, the response to a particular concern will be addressed after a developer is selected and during the more detailed design process; for example, determining appropriate mitigations to the impacts of development is identified through the CEQA process, which takes place once a developer is selected and the project progresses through more detailed design. Metro will require a community outreach plan as part of its developer selection, so the conversation with stakeholders will continue throughout the process.

APPENDIX B. BUS TURNING STANDARDS



DESIGN BUS:

LENGTH = 45'
 WIDTH = 8.5'
 WHEEL BASE = 27'-9"

NOTE:

FOR A 90° TURN, MAKE A COMPLETE STOP WITH FRONT WHEELS LOCKED DOWN IN DIRECTION OF TURN.



LOS ANGELES COUNTY
 METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
 FACILITIES - OPERATIONS, ENGINEERING DIVISION

Metro

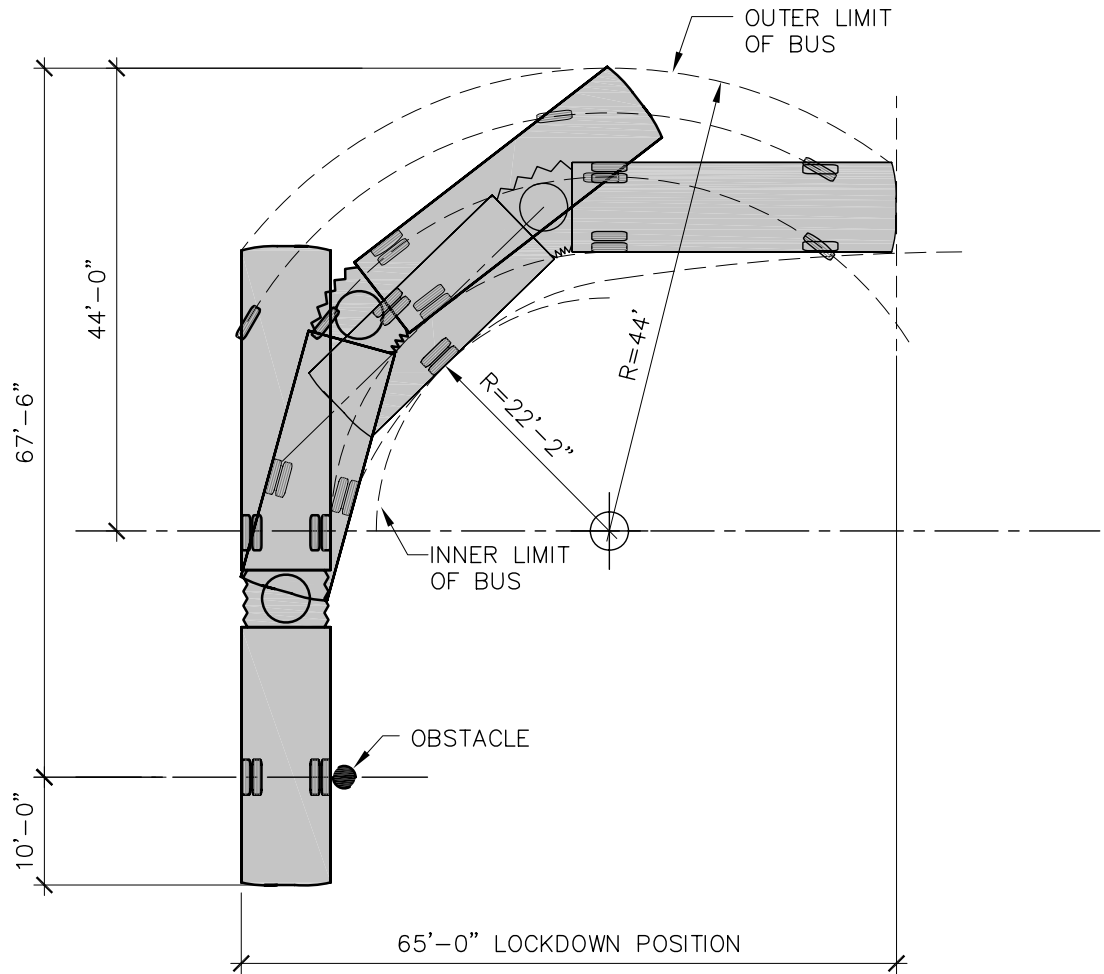
RECOMMENDED BY _____ DATE _____ APPROVED BY _____ DATE _____

STANDARD DATA SHEET

MINIMUM TURNING RADIUS

**90 DEGREE TURN
 (45 FOOT BUS)**

FILE NO.
 BUS-TURN-02
 SCALE
 1/16"=1'-0"
 DESIGNED BY
 JW/VDR
 DRAWN BY
 VDR
 SHEET NO.
 4/11/07



NOTE:

FOR A 90° TURN, MAKE A COMPLETE STOP WITH FRONT WHEELS LOCKED DOWN IN DIRECTION OF TURN.



LOS ANGELES COUNTY
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
FACILITIES - OPERATIONS, ENGINEERING DIVISION

Metro

RECOMMENDED BY _____ DATE _____ APPROVED BY _____ DATE _____

STANDARD DATA SHEET

MINIMUM TURNING RADIUS

**90 DEGREE TURN
(60 FOOT BUS)**

FILE NO.
BUS-TURN-03

SCALE
1/16"=1'-0"

DESIGNED BY
JW/VDR

DRAWN BY
VDR

SHEET NO.
4/11/07

APPENDIX C. BUS CONFIGURATION SUMMARY

DIMENSIONS	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
Length	40 feet	60 feet, 9 inches
Width	102 inches	124 inches with mirrors
Height	120 inches	137 inches
Wheelbase	266 inches	279 inches
Track: Front/Rear	85/77 inches	96/101 inches
Overhang: Front/Rear	72/105 inches	89/123 inches
Ground Clearance	6.2 inches mid. axle	14 inches
Angle of Approach	8 degrees (under wheelchair skip plates)	9 degrees
Angle of Departure	9 degrees	9 degrees
Turning Radius - outside	44 feet	50 feet
Turning Radius - inside	22 feet	30 feet
WEIGHTS		
Curb weights (unladen)	28,000 lbs.	48,000 lbs.
Front axle weight rating	10,000 lbs.	16,000 lbs.
Drove axle weight rating	20,050 lbs.	26,000 lbs.
Third axle weight rating	12,250 lbs.	12,270 lbs.
Gross vehicle weight	29,000 lbs.	65,000 lbs.
CAPACITIES		
Seating	40	57
W/S washer reservoir	3 U.S. gal.	5 U.S. gal.
Cooling system	30 qt.	92 qt.
Engine crankcase	26 qt.	28 qt.
Transmission	16 qt.	36 qt.
Fuel tank	13,400 scf.	27,088 scf.



Board Report

File #: 2015-1434, File Type: Agreement

Agenda Number: 14.

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE NOVEMBER 18, 2015

SUBJECT: METRO GOLD LINE - 1st AND SOTO AND CESAR CHAVEZ AND SOTO JOINT DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

ACTION: AUTHORIZE EXECUTION OF AMENDMENT TO SHORT TERM EXCLUSIVE NEGOTIATION AGREEMENT FOR 1ST AND SOTO AND AUTHORIZE EXECUTION OF AN EXCLUSIVE NEGOTIATION AGREEMENT FOR CESAR CHAVEZ AND SOTO JOINT DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

RECOMMENDATION

AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to:

- A. AMEND the existing Short Term Exclusive Negotiating Agreement with **Bridge Housing Corporation/East LA Community Corporation for the property at 1st and Soto**; and
- B. EXECUTE an Exclusive Negotiating Agreement with **Abode Communities for the property at Cesar Chavez and Soto**, for 18-months with the option to extend up to 30 months.

ISSUE

In December 2013 the Joint Development team issued separate Requests for Proposals ("RFPs") for three Metro-owned sites in Boyle Heights. Two of the RFPs solicited real estate development proposals for the Development Sites are depicted in Attachments A & B.

At the March 2015 board meeting of the Planning and Programming Committee, the joint development team was authorized to enter into six-month "Short Term" Exclusive Negotiating Agreements ("Short Term ENA") with Bridge/ELACC for property at 1st and Soto, and with Abode for property at Cesar Chavez and Soto, in order to initiate the community outreach process for the proposed mixed-use affordable housing projects located at each site. Since March, the community outreach process has been comprehensive and successful. On October 28, 2015 Abode presented their project to the Boyle Heights Neighborhood Council (BHNC). The BHNC approved having the project move forward and enter into an ENA with Metro. The project at 1st and Soto will go before the BHNC early next year; however the current Short Term ENA will expire on December 26, 2015.

DISCUSSION

1st and Soto Site

The Development Site (Attachment A) is situated immediately adjacent to the Metro Gold Line Soto station on the southwest corner of 1st and Soto streets. The Site totals 1.09 acres, is generally flat and rectangular in shape and contains the portal to the subterranean Gold Line Soto station and a large plaza providing access to the portal from 1st and Soto streets. The plaza and portal (and subterranean station improvements) encumber approximately 0.64 acres of this site. The proposal includes 49 units of affordable housing and ground floor retail. The original proposal did include a second Metro-owned site, located on the southeast corner of 1st and Soto streets totaling 0.29 acres. The developer had proposed acquiring a property adjacent to this second parcel in order to make the development of a mixed-used senior housing facility feasible; however, they were not able to acquire the property. As such, this second parcel is no longer part of the overall proposal. Additionally, the developer has been working with Metro operations staff to evaluate the feasibility of utilizing some of the plaza area closest to the proposed project for outdoor space/ landscaping so long as it does not present a conflict to the operation of the station.

Cesar Chavez and Soto Site

The Metro Gold Line Soto Station is located about one-quarter mile north of the Development Site (Attachment B) for the project at Cesar Chavez and Soto. The Site consists of the 0.60-acre vacant parcel adjacent to the southeast corner of Cesar Chavez Avenue and Soto Street, plus the adjacent 0.77-acre vacant parcel on the southwest corner of Cesar Chavez Avenue and Matthews Street. These vacant parcels were used in connection with Metro Gold Line construction and have been the site of temporary construction trailers for several years.

The proposed project by Abode is comprised of 77 affordable family apartments and approximately 8,000 square feet of ground floor commercial.

Community Outreach Efforts

Since the board took action in March 2015, both BRIDGE/ELACC and Abode have conducted extensive outreach through a series of community meetings, workshops and focus groups. They have also met with individual stakeholder groups. Below is an outline of activities:

1. An Affordable Housing Workshop 101 was held on May 7, 2015 at Casa del Mexicano in Boyle Heights. Over 200 members of the community attended the workshop;
2. A series of focus group meetings were held between June 16 and June 23, 2015:
 - Tenant Focus Group - June 16, Boyle Heights City Hall
 - Community Organizations - June 16, Boyle Hotel, Boyle Heights
 - Small Business Owners and Street Vendors - June 17, Sol y Luna Apartments, Boyle Heights
 - Arts/Culture/History Groups - June 17, Sol y Luna Apartments, Boyle Heights

- Youth and Education Groups - June 23, Sol y Luna Apartments, Boyle Heights
- Home Owners and Commercial Property Owners - June 23, Sol y Luna Apartments, Boyle Heights

3. An interactive community workshop was held on August 13, 2015 at PUENTE Learning Center in Boyle Heights. The purpose of the workshop was to present findings from the community-based focus groups and to provide additional input.

Each of the developers has been meeting with individual stakeholders in the community and has been fine-tuning their projects to better reflect stakeholder feedback.

Abode recently obtained a recommendation from the BHNC to move forward and enter into an ENA with Metro. As a result of community outreach efforts, Abode is in discussions with the Boyle Heights based nonprofit Self Help Graphics for their ground floor space, exploring the potential for a satellite youth program. Abode will continue to engage the community as they enter into this next phase with Metro. BRIDGE/ELACC is preparing to meet with the Planning and Land Use Committee of the BHNC in November and will go before the full BHNC early next year.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

Approval of this item will have no impact on safety. Metro's operations staff will continue to review and comment on the proposed development to ensure that the proposals have no adverse impact on the station, portal and public areas on Metro's property.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Funding for joint development activities related to the Short Term ENA/ENA, and the proposed projects is included in the FY16 budget in Cost Center 2210 (New Business Development), under Project 610011 (Economic Development).

Impact to Budget

Metro project planning activities and related costs will be funded from General Fund local right-of-way lease revenues and any deposits secured from the Developers, as appropriate. Local right-of-way lease revenues are eligible for bus/rail operating and capital expenses. Execution of the Short Term ENA and the ENA will not impact ongoing bus and rail operating and capital budget, Proposition A and C and TDA administration budget or Measure R administration budget.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board could choose not to proceed with the recommended action and could direct staff to (a) not extend the existing Short Term ENA with BRIDGE/ELACC and an ENA with Abode Communities, (b) not proceed with any of the proposed projects, or (c) not proceed with any of the proposed projects and seek new development options via a new competitive process.

Staff does not recommend proceeding with these alternatives because the recommended action:

- 1) Moves forward the project at Cesar Chavez and Soto which has received the backing of the community to enter into the next phase of negotiations with Metro and obtained approval from the BHNC and;
- 2) Adds additional time to the outreach process for the project at 1st and Soto which is integral to the community engagement process, and BRIDGE/ELACC has been thorough and committed in their outreach efforts to date. The added time will ensure that the original feedback and desires of the community stakeholders are being understood. Further, if the continued outreach and community engagement during this extension period for the Short Term ENA does not create a proposal suitable to the community or the Board for this site, the Board will be in a position to allow the extended Short-term ENA to expire.

NEXT STEPS

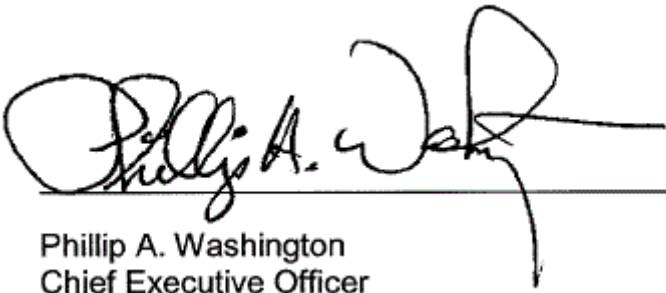
Upon approval of the recommended action, the Short-Term ENA with BRIDGE/ELACC will be amended to add an additional 6 months and will be executed; and, Metro will enter into an ENA with Abode Communities. Both the Adobe and ELACC team, together with the joint development staff, will continue the outreach and community engagement process. If successful, staff will return to the Board for the authority to execute a full term ENA with ELACC that includes the project scope defined by the community outreach process. After the initial 18-month ENA process with Abode, staff will update the Board on the status of the project.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - 1st and Soto Development Site
Attachment B - Cesar Chavez and Soto Development Site

Prepared by: Vivian Rescalvo, Director, (213) 922-2563
Jenna Hornstock, Deputy Executive Officer, (213) 922-7437
Cal Hollis, Managing Executive Officer, (213) 922-7319

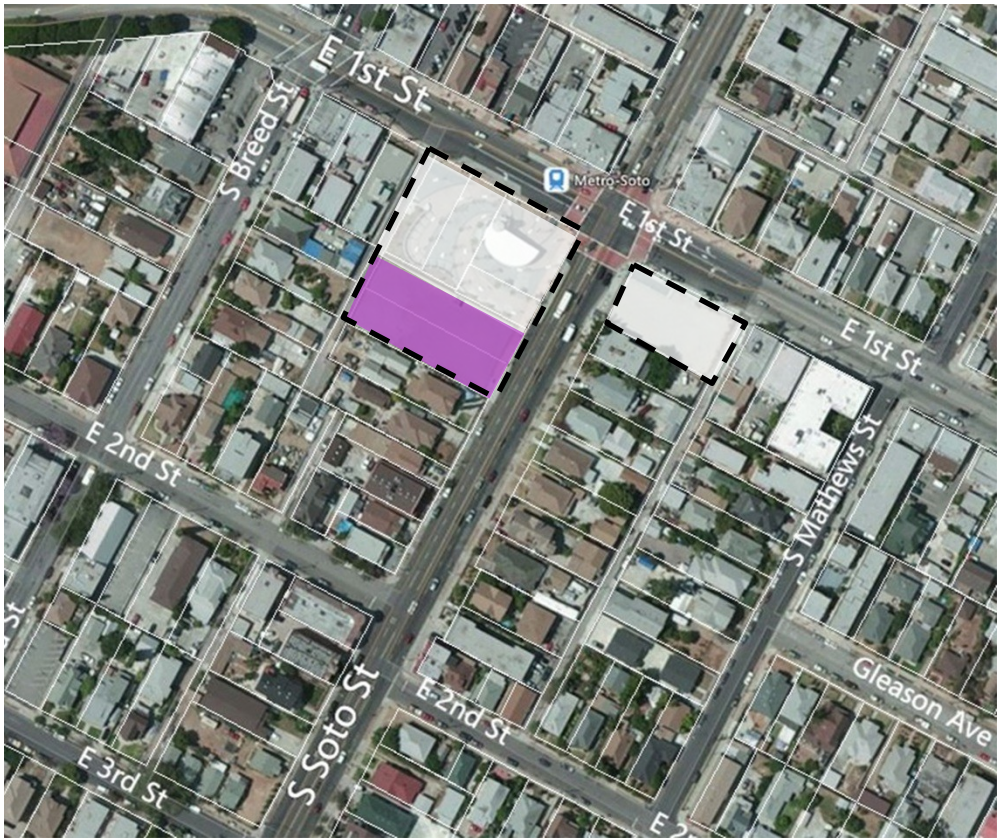
Reviewed by: Martha Welborne, FAIA, Chief Planning Officer, (213) 922-7267



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

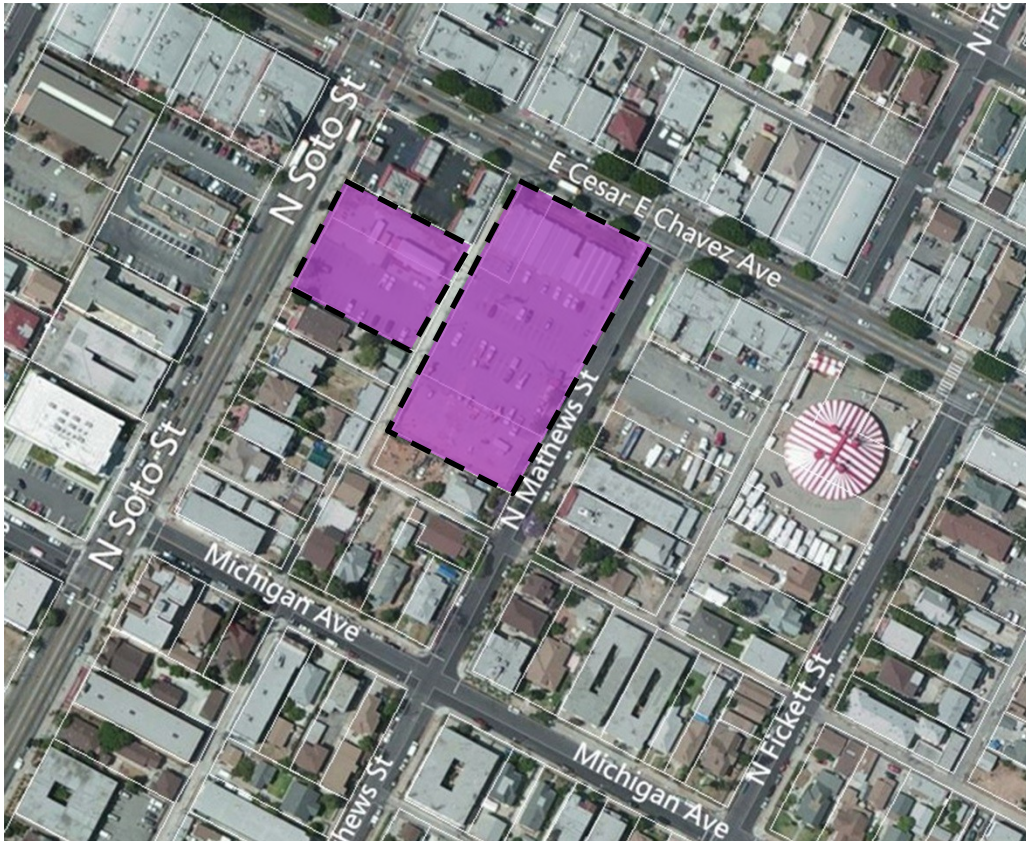
Development Site Map

1st and Soto



-  Proposed Development
-  Additional Metro Property

Development Site Map
Cesar Chavez and Soto Station



 Metro Development site

14



Metro Joint Development Sites: 1st/Soto and Cesar Chavez/Soto

Overview of Sites and Project Proposals



Metro



Summary of Community Outreach – 2015

Affordable Housing 101 (5/7)

- Overview of Affordable Housing needs and development process
- 150 attendees

Focus Groups (June)

- Tenants
- Homeowners and Property Owners
- Small Businesses and Street Vendors
- Arts, Culture, History
- Youth and Education
- 200 attendees total

Meetings w/ Community Organizations (July)

- Calo Youthbuild
- Self-Help Graphics
- Proyecto Pastoral
- Multicultural Communities for Mobility
- Boyle Heights Historical Society
- From Lot to Spot
- Legacy LA
- Inner City Struggle


Community Workshop (8/13)

- Presented feedback from focus groups, collected income information from participants
- 81 attendees

Community Meetings (September, October)

Cesar Chavez and Soto



 Development site

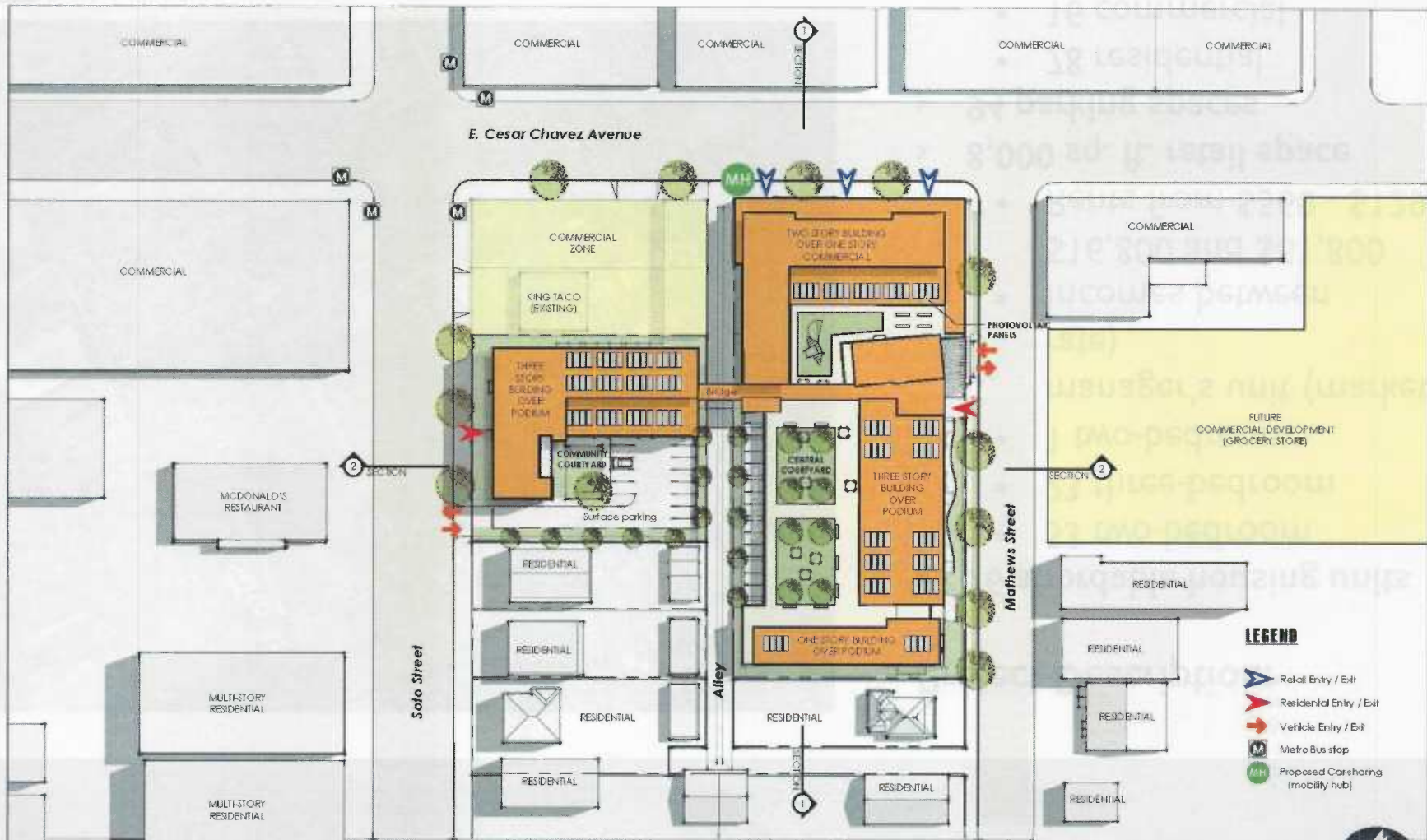
Site: Two adjoining parcels separated by an alley and totaling approximately 1.37 acres

Project Description:

- > **76 affordable housing units**
 - 53 two-bedroom
 - 23 three-bedroom
 - 1 two-bedroom manager's unit (market-rate)
 - Incomes between \$16,800 and \$61,800
 - Rents from \$560 - \$1295
- > **8,000 sq. ft. retail space**
- > **94 parking spaces**
 - 78 residential
 - 16 commercial

Developer: Abode Communities

Cesar Chavez and Soto – Proposed Site Plan




LEGEND

- Retail Entry / Exit
- Residential Entry / Exit
- Vehicle Entry / Exit
- Metro Bus stop
- Proposed Car-sharing (mobility hub)



1st & Soto Station



 Development site

Site (Two Parcels):

- Station Site – on southwest corner, 1.09 acres
- Vacant parcel – on southeast corner, 0.29 acres

Project Description:

- > **65 affordable housing units**
 - 14 studios
 - 19 one-bedrooms
 - 12 two-bedrooms
 - 21 three-bedrooms
 - Incomes between \$13,050 and \$51,500
 - Rents from \$435 - \$1079
 - 1 manager's unit (market-rate)
- > **5,000 sq. ft. commercial space**
- > **65 parking spaces**
 - 51 residential
 - 14 commercial

Developer: East Los Angeles Community Corporation (ELACC)

1st and Soto – Proposed Site Plan



GONZALEZ GOODALE ARCHITECTS
10.08.2015



**Board Report**

File #: 2015-1512, **File Type:** Agreement**Agenda Number:** 15.

**PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 18, 2015****SUBJECT: 1ST AND LORENA JOINT DEVELOPMENT****ACTION: AUTHORIZE AMENDMENT TO EXTEND EXISTING EXCLUSIVE NEGOTIATING AGREEMENT FOR SIX MONTHS****RECOMMENDATION**

AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to execute an amendment to the Exclusive Negotiating Agreement with **A Community of Friends to extend its term for an additional 6 months, for the joint development of Metro-owned property at 1st and Lorena Street along the Metro Gold Line Eastside Extension.**

ISSUE

In November 2014, the Board authorized an amendment to grant a 12-month extension to the Exclusive Negotiating Agreement (ENA) with A Community of Friends (ACOF) (Developer) for a 49-unit mixed-use affordable housing project at 1st and Lorena Street (See Attachment A, Site Map). This extension is due to expire on December 27, 2015. At its completion, the ENA timeframe will have been for 30 months. The current Joint Development Policy stipulates that the timeframe for an ENA shall not exceed 30 months. Board action is needed to approve an amendment to extend, as well as to grant an exception to the policy. There has been significant progress made in garnering community support for the project and obtaining City approvals and the additional time will allow the Developer to complete the process and negotiate the terms for a Joint Development Agreement (JDA).

DISCUSSION

On June 27, 2013, the Developer and Metro entered into an ENA to plan and consider the terms and conditions of a potential JDA for development of a transit-oriented mixed-use affordable housing development at 1st and Lorena in Boyle Heights. The original ENA was for 18 months. During that timeframe, the Developer advanced the project through final design, the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) submittal process, and associated project approval requirements by the City of Los Angeles. Additionally, numerous community meetings were held, as well as individual presentations to various community groups. Prior to its expiration in December 2014, the Board

granted an additional 12 months in order to allow more time for the City's approval process, continue the community engagement process and negotiate the JDA with Metro staff.

Since December 2014, the Developer has achieved substantial progress in advancing the project through the CEQA process, and all additional City approval requirements. Multiple community meetings were held to further engage the community and obtain their input. These include:

- May 4 Resurrection Church
- May 14 BHNC Planning and Land Use Committee (public comment)
- May 16 Boyle Heights Historical Society
- May 27 BHNC (public comment)
- May 30 Boyle Heights Beat community meeting
- June 6 ACOF Community meeting at Salesian High School
- June 9 Boyle Heights Chamber of Commerce
- June 13 ACOF Open house at Amistad/Lincoln Heights
- June 17 Hollenbeck Community Policing Advisory Board
- July 14 Boyle Heights Neighborhood Council Planning & Land Use Committee
- July 22 Boyle Heights Neighborhood Council Board (Final approval)
- August 24 Metro Boyle Heights Design Review Advisory Committee

The original project scope included 48 affordable housing units - 24 units for special needs and 24 family units, with one manager's unit, and 10,000 square feet of ground floor commercial. However, due to the community outreach process, and the input of various stakeholders, the project scope has been modified to meet the needs and wishes of the community. The project will now have 24 units of affordable housing for disabled/homeless veterans, and 24 units of affordable family housing (Attachment A). Furthermore, the commercial component has been further defined to address the specific desires of the various stakeholders. Currently, the Developer seeks to include child care and fitness facilities, and approximately 5000 square feet of general retail business services. This modified scope, as well as the final design, was presented to the Boyle Heights Neighborhood Council on July 22nd. The Council enthusiastically approved the project 15-1. Their testimony spoke to the need for housing for veterans and low income families. Sixty percent of the units will be for individuals/families with 30% AMI.

It is expected that a Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) will be issued in late fall and final City approval in early winter. Despite all this progress and concerted efforts by the Developer, we will not be able to complete the JDA before the ENA expires on December 27, 2015.

The recently updated Joint Development Policy allows for up to 30 months for an ENA, therefore Board authority is required for a further extension, as well as to grant an exception to the policy.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

Approval of this item will have no impact on safety as it only seeks a time extension for the ENA. No improvements will be constructed during the exclusive negotiations period. An analysis of safety impacts will be completed and submitted to the Board if negotiations result in a Joint Development Agreement and a Ground Lease.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Funding for joint development activities is included in the FY16 budget under Project 610011.

Impact to Budget

There is no impact to the FY15-16 budget. Staff costs are budgeted to negotiate the proposed transaction, supervise any related design, review environmental documents and provide Metro oversight during construction. However, no new capital investment or operating expenses are anticipated to implement this project. Revenues from the ground lease, holding rent and Developer deposit will offset continued staff and project related professional services costs.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board could choose not to extend the ENA and solicit a new developer. Staff does not recommend this alternative due to current Developer's longstanding commitment to and financial investment in the project, substantial progress achieved towards project development and overall community benefits to be derived from the proposed project. Moreover, the Developer has engaged the community, culminating in obtaining approval from the BHNC in a 15-1 vote. This project will serve the needs of those with the lowest income - one of the most needed assets in the Boyle Heights community.

NEXT STEPS

Upon approval of the recommended action, staff will complete and execute a 6-month term extension for the current ENA. Staff will continue working with the Developer to finalize negotiations for a JDA and Ground Lease, and these terms will be brought to the Board for consideration.

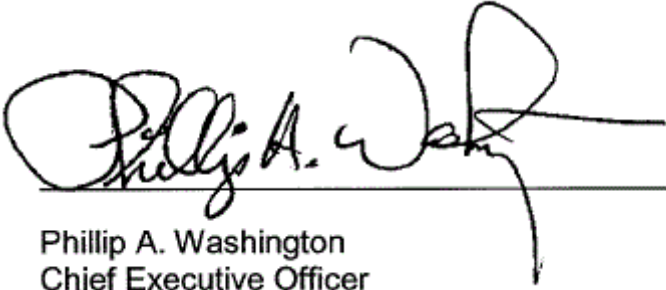
ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - 1st and Lorena Site Map

Prepared by: Vivian Rescalvo, (213) 922-2563

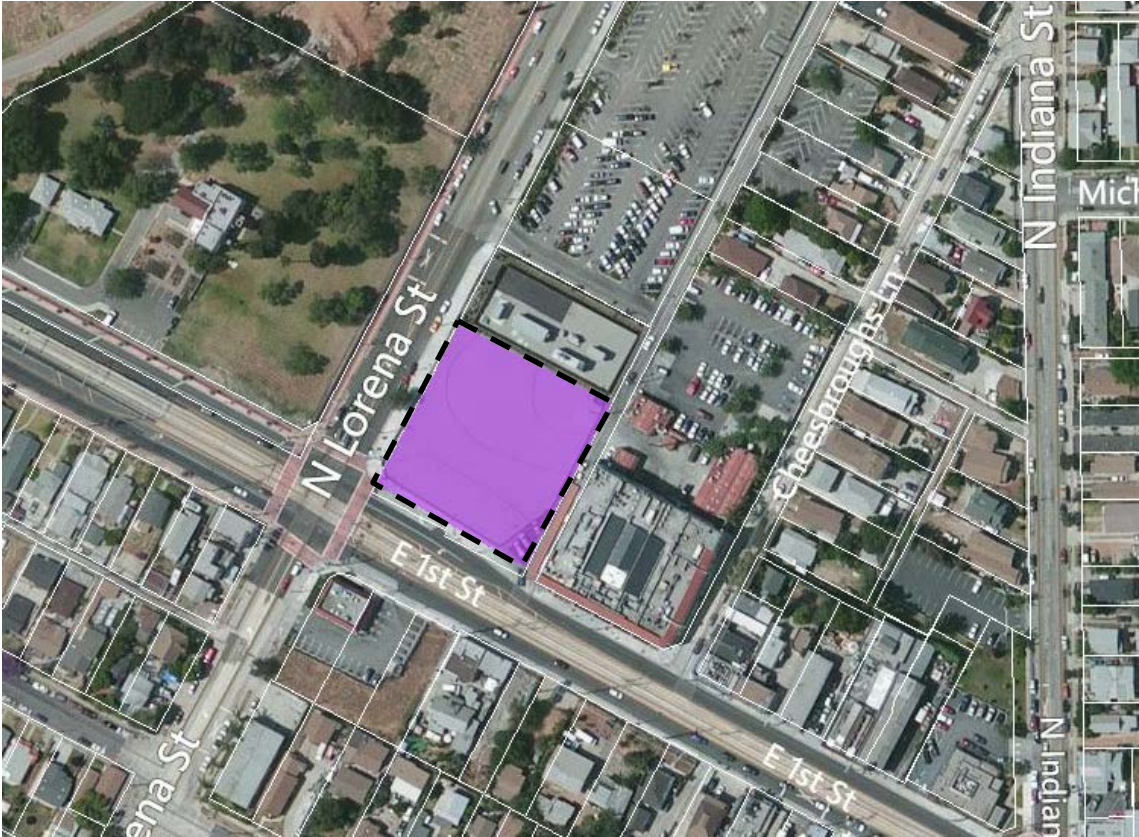
Jenna Hornstock, Deputy Executive Officer, (213) 922-7437
Cal Hollis, Managing Executive Officer, (213) 922-7319

Reviewed by: Martha Welborne, FAIA, Chief Planning Officer, (213) 922-7267



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

Development Site Map
1st and Lorena



 Development site

Metro Joint Development Site: 1st/Lorena


Overview of Site and Project Proposal



Metro

1st and Lorena



 Development site

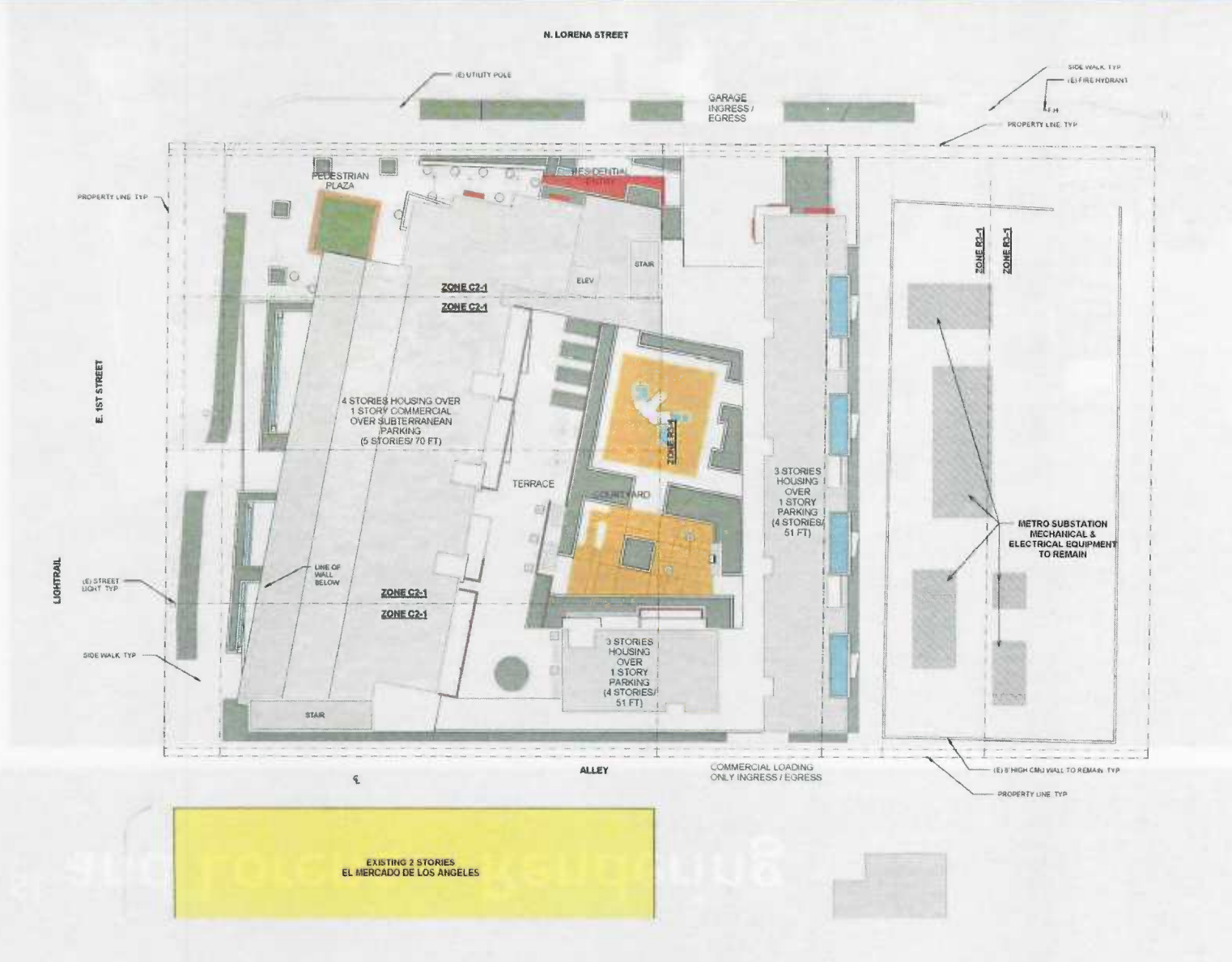
Site: Approximately 0.7 acres

Project Description:

- > **48 affordable housing units**
 - 24 units for disabled homeless veterans
 - 24 units affordable family housing
- > **10,000 sq. ft. retail space**
- > **66 parking spaces**
 - 35 residential
 - 20 commercial

Developer: A Community of Friends (ACOF)

1st and Lorena – Proposed Site Plan



1st and Lorena – Rendering



1st and Lorena – Rendering



1st and Lorena – Rendering



Jan



Board Report

File #: 2015-1507, File Type: Project

Agenda Number: 16.

**PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 18, 2015**

SUBJECT: VERMONT / SANTA MONICA JOINT DEVELOPMENT AND CESAR CHAVEZ / FICKETT EXCESS PROPERTY SITES

ACTION: APPROVE RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING TWO UNSOLICITED JOINT DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS

RECOMMENDATION

- A. **RESCINDING** prior authority to enter into an **Exclusive Negotiations and Planning Agreement with McCormack Baron Salazar for the Metro-owned property at Cesar Chavez and Fickett** and;
- B. **AUTHORIZING** ~~staff to move forward with the federally defined unsolicited proposals process for an unsolicited proposal received from a development team led by McGregor Brown for the Metro-owned property at the red line Vermont/Santa Monica station.~~

ISSUE

In 2004 the Joint Development (JD) staff received unsolicited proposals for two Metro-owned sites: the Vermont / Santa Monica Station on the Red Line and the excess property at Cesar Chavez/ Fickett in Boyle Heights. While both proposals were evaluated in different ways, the Metro Board ultimately approved ENAs for each of the sites. In the past year, the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) provided direction suggesting that the JD staff evaluate the procurement processes for its active negotiations on properties purchased with federal funding. The JD team worked with County Counsel to thoroughly review federal solicitation requirements and vet three projects generated from unsolicited proposals against the federal guidelines and policies. Two of the three projects reviewed require actions to ensure compliance with FTA regulations, and the actions in this Board report will clear the path for Metro to proceed with the sites in accordance with FTA regulations. Based on this research and review, the JD staff will bring a new Joint Development Unsolicited Proposals Policy to the Board for consideration in January 2016.

DISCUSSION

Cesar Chavez/Fickett Site

In 2004, Metro received two unsolicited proposals for the development of three Metro-owned sites in

Boyle Heights, including the Cesar Chavez/Fickett site. Metro JD staff evaluated the proposals against the current JD Policy and recommended to move forward with one developer for all 3 sites. It should be noted that the Cesar Chavez/Fickett site is not considered a joint development site by federal policy, it is considered an excess property (not to be confused with surplus property, a state definition). Metro can follow the Joint Development process for this excess property, but it will go through a slightly different federal process for implementation and final approval of the ultimate development and the disposition of proceeds will in part be credited to the federal government.

Between 2004 and 2013, the original developer changed the proposal for the Cesar Chavez/Fickett site from market rate to affordable housing, and brought in MBS to develop the affordable housing component. The original developer subsequently decided to abandon their interest in all 3 sites, leaving MBS as the developer for the Cesar Chavez/Fickett site. Based on feedback from the local Council Office and community stakeholders, MBS then changed the scope of development from affordable housing to a standalone supermarket (it was determined that the site was not large enough to accommodate both housing and a market). In January 2013, the Board authorized staff to enter into an Exclusive Negotiations Agreement and Planning Document (ENA) with MBS for the Cesar Chavez/Fickett site, for the development of a standalone supermarket (without undertaking a competitive process). The authorized ENA was never executed.

Based on the recent review of the solicitation process and both Federal sole source and unsolicited proposals policies, staff recommends that the prior ENA authorization be rescinded for the following reasons:

- After a thorough review of federal procurement policies, there is no justification for a sole source development agreement, which would be the only way to approve MBS as the developer for this site;
- Based on recent outreach efforts in the Boyle Heights community, where the subject site is located, Staff believes that development on these Metro-owned sites should be procured by a community-driven and competitive process;
- While the current proposal includes a supermarket, much needed in the community, the Cesar Chavez/Fickett proposal does not include additional land controlled by a third party proposer or any other unique betterments that would make an unsolicited proposal superior to another proposal.

Staff recommends re-starting the joint development process from the beginning for the Cesar Chavez /Fickett site which would mean engaging the community to create Development Guidelines, bringing these Guidelines to the Board for approval, and issuing an RFP for the development of the site. If the subject recommendation is approved by the Board, this process would begin in early 2016.

Vermont/Santa Monica Site

Metro first received an unsolicited proposal for the Vermont/Santa Monica Station site in May 2004. The proposal from a development team led by McGregor Brown included adjacent properties controlled by the proposing developer and would be combined with the Metro properties to make a superior development site than would be possible with only the Metro-owned parcels. The JD team

evaluated the proposal according to the Joint Development Policies and Procedures current at the time, and the Board authorized an ENA with the Developer in January 2005. Following the economic recession, the Developer withdrew from the ENA. The Developer re-assessed the project scope and submitted a new proposal, and the Board authorized a new ENA in January 2013. After a review of the federal unsolicited proposals policies, staff determined that the procedures followed were not consistent with FTA unsolicited proposal policies as Metro did not advertise its receipt of the proposal and offer others the opportunity to submit. The resulting ENA expired under its terms earlier this month and the Developer was notified of Metro's intent to allow the ENA to expire.

The same development team then submitted a new unsolicited proposal for the site. The new unsolicited proposal is similar to the most recent proposal, and includes 114 rental apartments with approximately 26,000 square feet of ground floor retail and 191 parking spaces at grade and on one subterranean level. The proposal includes a letter of intent from Walgreens for a portion of the ground floor retail and continues to include two neighboring properties. In this updated proposal, the development team has committed to adhering to Metro's guidelines regarding affordable housing. Attachment A is a site map showing the Metro-owned and adjacent privately-owned properties. In response to this proposal, Staff recommends moving forward with the unsolicited proposal process outlined in Federal Circular 4220.1F, Chapter VI (see Attachment B), for the following reasons:

- The development team brings additional properties that allow for more meaningful development around the Vermont Santa Monica Station
- The development team has committed to exploring inclusion of affordable units in the proposed development.

The basic steps for the unsolicited proposals process include:

- Publicize the receipt of and an adequate description of the property or services offered;
- Publicize Metro's interest in acquiring the property or services described in the proposal;
- Provide an adequate opportunity for interested parties to comment or submit competing proposals;
- Publicize the intention to award a contract based on the unsolicited proposal or another proposal submitted in response to the publication.

Prior to this Board action, the JD Team met with the Offices of Los Angeles City Councilmember O'Farrell and Director Kuehl, the East Hollywood Neighborhood Council, the East Hollywood Business Improvement District Board of Governors, the East Hollywood Chamber of Commerce and the Los Angeles Promise Zone Neighborhoods Working Group to inform them of the receipt of the unsolicited proposal and staff's intention, pending Board authorization, to utilize the federal unsolicited proposals process. These local stakeholder groups will be informed once Metro releases the unsolicited proposal for public competition, along with a broader publication through larger media outlets. Staff expects to allow 45 days for submission of response to the unsolicited proposal.

Any recommendation for award of an Exclusive Negotiations Agreement (ENA), with any proposer, will be brought to the Metro Board for consideration. Any ENA will require that the selected developer provide a Community Outreach plan to engage stakeholders in the further conceptualization and

programming of the proposed project.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

Approval of this item will have no impact on safety. Any future development resulting from these items will be carefully reviewed by Metro Operations and Safety.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Funding for joint development activities related to both sites and any subsequent, related development activity, including the RFP process, is included in the FY16 budget in Cost Center 2210 (New Business Development) under Project 610011 (Economic Development).

Since development of the properties is a multi-year process, the project manager will be accountable for budgeting any costs associated with such development in future years.

Impact to Budget

The source of funds for joint development activities is local right-of-way lease revenues, which are eligible for bus/rail operating and capital expenses. Adoption of the Development Guidelines will not impact ongoing bus and rail operating and capital costs, the Proposition A and C and TDA administration budget or the Measure R administration budget.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board could choose not to authorize these actions. That is not recommended because (1) for Cesar Chavez/Fickett, it would leave the property in an indeterminate state, with an authorized but not executed ENA and a procurement process not in alignment with federal policies and (2) for Vermont/Santa Monica, it would delay action on an unsolicited proposal that includes adjacent properties and a commitment to affordable housing.

NEXT STEPS

Upon approval of the actions in this report, staff will (1) at Cesar Chavez/Fickett, re-start the Joint Development process, as detailed in the Joint Development Policy and (2) follow the federal unsolicited proposals process for the Vermont/Santa Monica station site and report back to the Board with recommendations. In addition, Staff will bring a Joint Development Unsolicited Proposals Policy to the Board for consideration at the January 2016 meeting.


ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Vermont/Santa Monica Station Unsolicited Proposal - Metro-owned and adjacent properties

Attachment B - FTA Guidance on Unsolicited Proposals - Excerpt from Circular 4220.1F

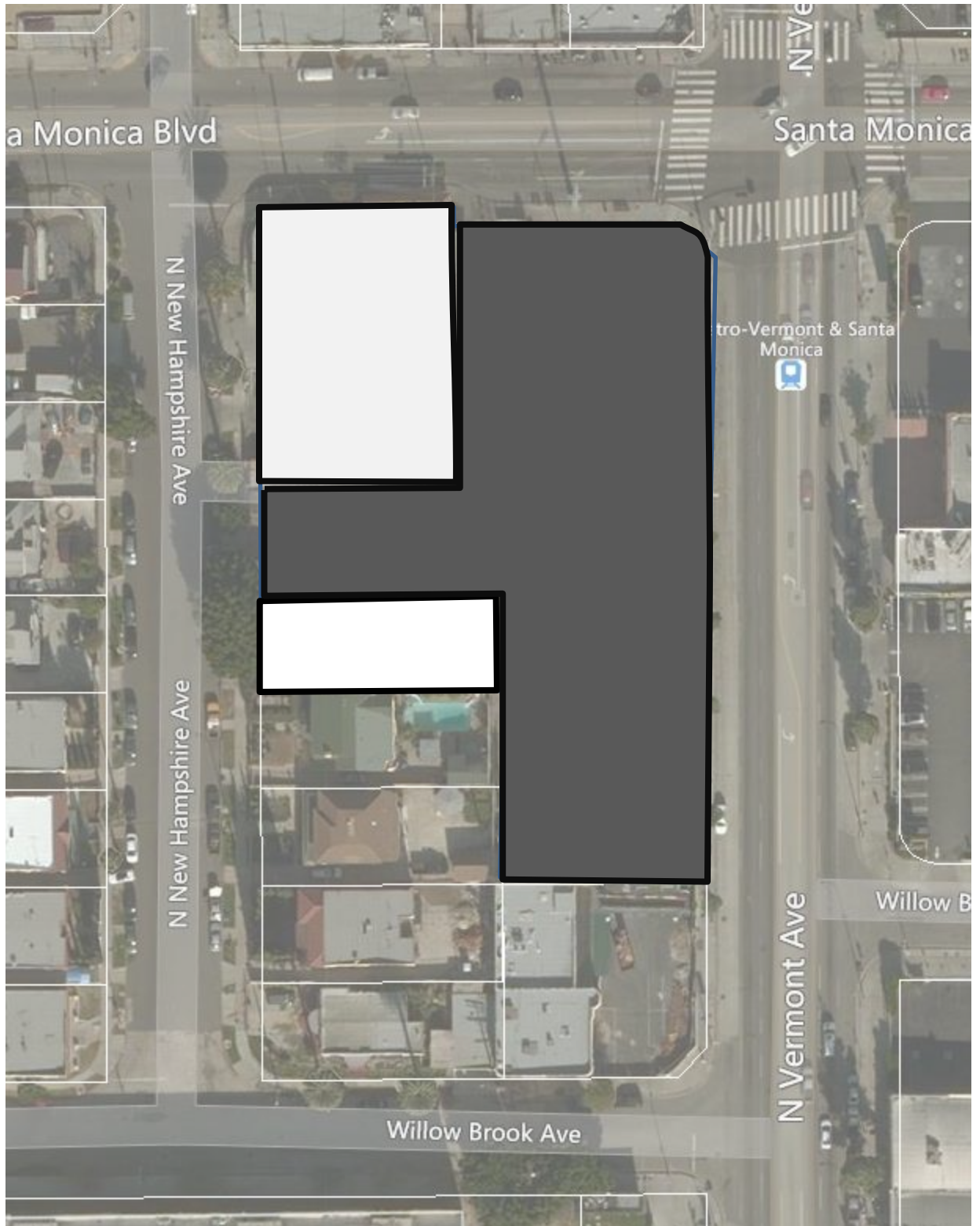
Prepared by: Jenna Hornstock, Deputy Executive Officer, (213) 922-74
Calvin E. Hollis, Managing Executive Officer, (213) 922-7319

Reviewed by: Martha Welborne, FAIA, Chief Planning Officer, (213) 922-7267



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

Vermont / Santa Monica – Unsolicited Proposal – Metro-Owned and Adjacent Properties



-  LACMTA Controlled
-  Developer Controlled

^
N

11/01/2008

Rev. 1, 04/14/2009

Rev. 2, 07/01/2010

Rev. 3, 02/15/2011

Rev. 4, 03/18/2013

CHAPTER VI

PROCEDURAL GUIDANCE FOR OPEN MARKET PROCUREMENTS

1. **COMPETITION REQUIRED.** Except as permitted by Federal law or regulations, the Common Grant Rules require a recipient of Federal assistance to use third party procurement procedures that provide full and open competition. The Federal Transit Administration's (FTA) enabling legislation at 49 U.S.C. Section 5325(a), also requires an FTA recipient to conduct all third party procurements financed under 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53 in a manner that provides full and open competition as determined by FTA. The recipient may make third party contract awards on the basis of:
 - a. **Solicitation by the Recipient.** Compliance with the solicitation procedures described in this Chapter will fulfill FTA requirements for "full and open competition."
 - b. **Unsolicited Proposals.** A recipient may also enter into a third party contract based on an unsolicited proposal, as defined in Chapter I of this circular, when authorized by applicable State or local law or regulation. Receipt of an unsolicited proposal does not, by itself, justify contract award without providing for full and open competition. Unless the unsolicited proposal offers a proprietary concept that is essential to contract performance, FTA expects the recipient to seek competition. To satisfy the requirement for full and open competition, FTA expects the recipient to take the following actions before entering into a contract resulting from an unsolicited proposal:
 - (1) **Receipt.** Publicize its receipt of the unsolicited proposal,
 - (2) **Adequate Description.** Publicize an adequate description of the property or services offered without improperly disclosing proprietary information or disclosing the originality of thought or innovativeness of the property or services sought,
 - (3) **Interest in the Property or Services.** Publicize its interest in acquiring the property or services described in the proposal,
 - (4) **Adequate Opportunity to Compete.** Provide an adequate opportunity for interested parties to comment or submit competing proposals, and

(5) Contract Award Based on Proposals Received. Publicize its intention to award a contract based on the unsolicited proposal or another proposal submitted in response to the publication.

If it is impossible to describe the property or services offered without revealing proprietary information or disclosing the originality of thought or innovativeness of the property or services sought, the recipient may make a sole source award to the offeror. A sole source award may not be based solely on the unique capability of the offer or to provide the specific property or services proposed.



Board Report

File #: 2015-1304, File Type: Contract

Agenda Number: 20.

REVISED
AD-HOC CONGESTION REDUCTION COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 18, 2015

SUBJECT: METRO EXPRESSLANES OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

ACTION: AUTHORIZE THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (CEO) TO EXERCISE CONTRACT OPTION AND MODIFY CONTRACT

RECOMMENDATION

- A. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to exercise Option 4.3, Additional Year of Operation and Maintenance (O&M) - Year 3, Modification No. 63 for contract PS0922102333 with **Atkinson Contractors, LP (Atkinson) for Metro Expresslanes Operations and Maintenance** in the amount of \$3,072,000, increasing the total contract price from \$118,991,335 to \$122,063,335;
- B. AUTHORIZING the CEO to execute Contract Modification No. 64 for additional **O&M Support Costs** for Option Year 3 in the amount of \$10,383,408, increasing the total contract price from \$122,063,335 to \$132,446,743.
- C. AUTHORIZING the CEO to execute Contract Modification No. 65 for **Additional Transponders and Retail Packaging** in the amount of \$3,240,000, increasing the total contract price from \$132,446,743 to \$135,686,743.
- D. APPROVING an increase in Contract Modification Authority (CMA) for Contract PS0922102333, to Atkinson in the amount of \$17,203,063 increasing the total CMA from \$60,934,978 to \$78,138,041 to cover the costs of the recommended Contract Modifications above, and any pending and future changes listed in the Contract Modification/Change Order Log (Attachment C).
- E. AMENDING the FY16 budget by \$5,915,257 representing the current fiscal year portion of the above contract modifications.

Record will reflect that Metro legal counsel is working to take appropriate action regarding patent infringement lawsuit.

ISSUE

In December 2010, Atkinson was awarded a Design, Build, Operate and Maintain (DBOM) contract for the Metro ExpressLanes project that included all activities needed to implement and operate the ExpressLanes through the demonstration period. The DBOM contract included various options including five, one year options for operation and maintenance beyond the demonstration period, but none of these was authorized at the time of contract award. The exercising of the second of the one-year options was approved by the Board on October 23, 2014 and expires on February 23, 2016.

In April 2014 the Board authorized the CEO to continue operation of the Metro ExpressLanes and on September 21, 2014 the Governor signed Senate Bill (SB) 1298 (Hernandez) making the I-10 and I-110 ExpressLanes permanent. The ExpressLanes continue to be a successful program with over 426,000 accounts opened and 461,000 transponders distributed since opening in November 2012. To continue the operation of the ExpressLanes, staff is asking the Board to approve the exercising of the third of the five one-year options to extend O & M to February 23, 2017.

DISCUSSION

Recommendation A: Additional Year of O & M

In February 2014, Metro successfully completed the demonstration period and entered into the first of five one-year options for continued ExpressLanes O & M. In April 2014, the Board approved the continued operation of the ExpressLanes and on September 21, 2014, the Governor signed Senate Bill (SB) 1298 (Hernandez) extending the Metro ExpressLanes program indefinitely. Since Option Year Two will expire in February 2016, staff is requesting Board authorization to enter into the third one-year option for O & M.

Recommendation B: Additional O & M Support

The recommended funding action is required due to the successful launch of the ExpressLanes and includes many activities driven mainly by customer and non-customer demand - additional account support for new accounts, costs for mailing of customer correspondence and violations and fees related to the processing of payments.

The base O & M contract for the ExpressLanes includes customer service related activities for up to 100,000 transponders, which was the target for the demonstration period. However, there are currently in excess of 461,000 transponders in circulation (461% above the base target) exceeding all expectations for the program and requiring more effort related to customer service than originally included in the base contract. The distribution of additional transponders results in establishment of new accounts that require order fulfillment and additional staffing support by the contractor to service these accounts. Servicing activity includes answering calls, handling correspondence, responding to customer inquiries, postage, and processing transactions.

Correspondingly, the overwhelming success of the Metro ExpressLanes has increased violation

processing beyond the original contract numbers, generating additional costs associated with license plate image processing, postage and mailing, phone services, and responding to online inquiries.

In addition, resources will continue to be needed for the maintenance of the tolling equipment and real-time traffic monitoring utilizing "EarthCam" cameras and staffing of the Traffic Management Center for incident management and monitoring of all toll-related systems. The Contract Modification in Recommendation B addresses this additional operational support required to operate and maintain the ExpressLanes through the balance of O & M Option Year 3.

Recommendation C: Additional Transponders and Retail Packaging

Since there continues to be steady growth in transponder distribution at a rate of 10,000 -15,000 transponders issued per month, additional funds will be required to purchase transponders. The recommended funding action ensures that the supply of transponders continues to be sufficient to fulfill customer orders and keeps us in the queue for manufacturing as this is a long lead item. The current order of transponders concludes in February 2017. This recommendation allows the purchase of additional transponders and retail packaging to continue to February 2018.

Recommendation D: Additional CMA

The additional CMA request of \$17,395,772, when combined with previous Board Approved CMA remaining, will be used to authorize Recommendations A, B and C (O & M Option Year Three, associated O & M Support costs and Additional Transponders and Retail Packaging) as well as additional pending Modifications.

Staff requests authorization to increase the CMA which will serve as a management tool for staff to issue contract modifications to compensate the contractor for additional costs incurred for the completion of the above projects.

Lawsuit

In August 2015 a patent infringement lawsuit was filed against Metro by Transport Technologies LLC alleging that the system used to monitor the number of passengers in cars using ExpressLanes on the I-110 and I-10 freeways (including the FasTrak transponders, roadside interrogators, and network infrastructure) infringes its patent.

Pursuant to express provisions in the contract, on September 7, 2015, Metro demanded that Atkinson defend the action and provide indemnity against the infringement lawsuit. On September 8, 2015 Atkinson notified Metro that it was rejecting the demand, citing a section of the contract that provides that indemnification does not apply "to any Goods manufactured to the detailed design of Metro," claiming that Metro designed the tolling system. Metro firmly disputes this allegation and will be filing a cross-complaint against Atkinson alleging breach of contract as a result of its failure to defend and

indemnify the agency.

While Atkinson has agreed to submit a pre-trial motion on Metro's behalf to have the suit dismissed, Atkinson has notified Metro that it will not defend Metro and provide indemnity against the lawsuit should the pre-trial motion be unsuccessful. In response, Metro will be filing a cross complaint against Atkinson alleging breach of contract as a result of its failure to defend and indemnify the agency. On November 19, 2015 Metro was informed that since the filing of that lawsuit, and following further discussions, Atkinson has agreed to accept our defense in exchange for dismissing the lawsuit. We are working on the details of how the defense will be handled, and whether and when we will dismiss our lawsuit.

A Request for Proposal (RFP) was released in August 2015 to assist Metro in developing the requirements for the new O & M contract. Staff is currently in the process of selecting a consultant for this effort.

The additional year of O & M also necessitates the funding of Contract Modifications and an increase in the CMA to ensure uninterrupted customer service and ExpressLanes operations. To ensure that there is no interruption in services, staff requests authority be granted to the CEO to execute a Contract Modification for the additional O&M support costs for Option Year 3.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

Approval of these recommendations will improve safety for Metro ExpressLanes patrons.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The funding of \$5,915,257 for some of the increase in CMA will be added to the FY16 budget in cost center number 2220, Congestion Reduction, and split between project numbers Project 307001 (ExpressLanes I-110) and Project 307002 (ExpressLanes I-10).

Because this is a multi-year program, the cost center manager and Executive Officer, Congestion Reduction will be responsible for budgeting the remaining CMA in future years.

IMPACT TO BUS AND RAIL OPERATING BUDGET

The funding for this action will come from toll revenues generated from the Metro ExpressLanes operation. No other funds were considered for this activity because these funds are specifically approved for the Metro ExpressLanes operations. This activity will not impact ongoing bus and rail operating costs.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board may decline to approve the recommended actions. This is not recommended as staff cannot immediately re-procure a new contractor to operate and maintain the ExpressLanes and ensure uninterrupted operations.

Another alternative is to award a sole source, emergency contract for the remaining option years to Xerox (the primary sub-contractor to Atkinson that currently operates and maintains the toll system) which will most likely require re-negotiation of all rates under the existing contract and result in higher costs. As a result, staff does not recommend this option.

NEXT STEPS

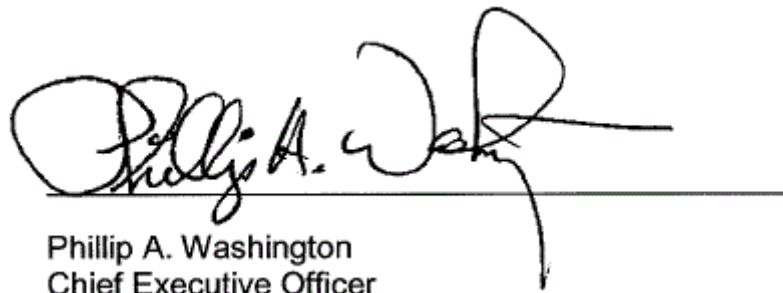
Upon approval of the Contract Modifications, staff will take the necessary steps to amend the budget, notify the contractor of the exercising of Option Year Three for O & M and execute all required Contract Modifications for Option Year Three O & M.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Procurement Summary
- B. DEOD Summary
- C. Contract Modification Authority Summary

Prepared by: Joe O'Donnell, Director, (213) 922-7231
Tim Lew, Planning Manager, (213) 922-1071
Kathleen McCune, Director (213) 922-7241

Reviewed by: Shahrzad Amiri, Executive Officer, (213) 922-3061
Ivan Page, Executive Director (Interim) Vendor/Contract Management, (213) 922-6383



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

PROCUREMENT SUMMARY

METRO EXPRESSLANES OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

1.	Contract Number: PS092210233		
2.	Contractor: Atkinson Contractors, LP		
3.	Mod. Work Description: Exercise Option 4.3 – Option Year 3; Additional O&M Support Costs for Option Year 3;		
4.	Contract Work Description: Design, Build, Operate and Maintain the Metro ExpressLanes		
5.	The following data is current as of: October 21, 2015		
6.	Contract Completion Status:		
	Bids/Proposals Due:	8/31/10	% Completion \$s: 90.7%
	Contract Awarded:	12/16/10	% Completion time: 96%
	NTP:	01/11/11	Original Contract Days: 990
	Original Complete Date:	09/28/13	Change Order Days: 879
	Current Est. Complete Date:	02/23/16	Suspended Days: 0
	Total Revised Days:		1,869
7.	Financial Status:		
	Contract Award:		\$72,363,702
	Total Contract Modifications Approved:		\$47,232,633
	Current Contract Value:		\$119,596,335
	Contract Administrator: Joe O'Donnell	Telephone Number: 213-922-7231	
8.	Project Manager: Shahzad Amiri	Telephone Number: 213-922-3061	

A. Contract Action Summary

This Board Action is to approve Contract Modification No. 63 issued in support of Operations and Maintenance of the ExpressLanes for Option Year 3, Contract Modification No. 64, issued in support of additional O & M Support Costs for Option Year 3, and Contract Modification No. 65, issued for additional transponders and retail packaging.

These Contract Modifications will be processed in accordance with Metro's Acquisition Policy and the contract type is a firm fixed priced price.

On December 16, 2010, Contract No. PS0922102333 was awarded to Atkinson Contractors, LP in the amount of \$72,363,702, to Design, Build, Operate and Maintain the Metro ExpressLanes Project.

Attachment B shows that 57 Contract Modifications/change orders have been issued to date to add and/or delete work, and 12 Contract Modifications are currently pending or in negotiations.

The proposed Contract Modifications are for \$16,695,408 and will be used to Exercise Option 4.3 – Option Year 3; additional O&M Support Costs for Option Year 3; and additional Transponders and Retail Packaging.

B. Cost/Price Analysis

The recommended price for Contract Modification No. 63 was a bid rate for Option Year 3. A market survey was performed that confirmed the Option price is fair and reasonable.

The recommended price for Contract Modification No. 64 has been determined to be fair and reasonable based upon an independent cost estimate, cost analysis, technical evaluation, fact finding, and negotiations. An audit of Contract Modification No. 64 was requested on October 8, 2015, and the audit is anticipated to be complete by the end of November 2015. Should the audit determine that any proposed costs for Contract Modification No. 64 are unallowable, the negotiated amount shown below will be adjusted.

The recommended price for Contract Modification No. 65 was determined to be fair and reasonable as the price of the additional transponders was based on market rates validated by other toll lane operators.

Mod No.	Changes	Proposal amount	Metro ICE	Negotiated or NTE amount
63	Additional Year of O&M – Option Year 3	\$3,072,000	N/A*	\$3,072,000
64	Additional O&M Support Costs for Option Year 3	\$10,501,854	\$10,380,468	\$10,383,408
65	Additional Transponders and Retail Packaging	\$3,240,000	N/A*	\$3,240,000

* Mod. no. 63 price was a bid rate. Mod. no. 65 pricing is based on the agreed rates for new transponders.

DEOD SUMMARY

METRO EXPRESSLANES OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

A. Small Business Participation

This contract is funded by the Federal Highway Administration funds and falls under the Caltrans Underutilized Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (UDBE) program requirements. At the time of award Atkinson made a 16.20% UDBE and a 1.87% DBE commitment. This contract complies with the Caltrans UDBE Federal Highway program. Atkinson is exceeding their commitment with a current total UDBE participation of 17.77% and a current DBE (race neutral) participation of 2.70%. UDBE and DBE participation covers Design, Civil, and Operation & Maintenance.

SMALL BUSINESS COMMITMENT	16.20% UDBE 1.87% DBE	SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION	17.77% UDBE 2.70% DBE
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------------------------

UDBE Subcontractors	Commitment	Participation
1. MARRS Corp (Design)	0.18%	0.13%
2. Lin Consulting (Design)	1.20%	0.86%
3. Abratique & Assoc. (Civil)	0.16%	0.08%
4. SafeProbe (Civil)	0.27%	0.48%
5. G&C Equipment Corp (Civil)	4.02%	4.94%
6. Mariman Security (Civil)	0.35%	0.53%
7. Davis Blue Print Co. (Civil)	Added	0.02%
8. Payco Specialties (Civil)	1.19%	1.31%
9. Fine Grade Equipment (Civil)	1.82%	2.16%
10. American Steel Placers (Civil)	0.79%	0.68%
11. DNS Solutions (Civil)	0.07%	0.05%
12. R.J. Lalonde (Civil)	Added	0.01%
13. Ace Fence (Civil)	0.28%	0.26%
14. Sequoia Consultants (Civil)	Added	0.20%
15. Rivera Trucking (Civil)	Added	0.26%
16. JC Supply & Manufacturing (Civil)	Added	0.07%

17. TEC Management Consultants (Civil)	0.19%	0.21%
18. E-Nor Innovations (Civil)	Added	0.06%
19. G&C Equipment (O&M)	5.44%	4.53%
20. G&C Equipment/Xerox (O&M)	Added	0.48%
21. Noble Insight (O&M)	0.24%	0.45%
Total	16.20%	17.77%

DBE Subcontractors	Commitment	Participation
1. Intueor Consulting (Design)	0.65%	0.44%
2. Diaz Yourman Assoc. (Design)	0.19%	0.21%
3. Seville Construction (Civil)	1.03%	2.05%
Total	1.87%	2.70%

CONTRACT MODIFICATION AUTHORITY (CMA) SUMMARY

METRO EXPRESSLANES OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Contract Value	Mods	Board Approved CMA (C)
		(Approved or Pending)	(A)		
N/A	Initial Award	Approved	\$72,363,702		\$7,236,370
1	Exercise Options 1 and 2	Approved		\$4,250,000	
2	Admin Modification of Audit Requirements	Approved		\$0	
3	Install Fiber Cables & Splice Vaults on I-110	Approved		\$470,487	
4	Toll System Digital Visual Aids	Approved		\$65,100	
5	Modification to Field Office	Approved		\$3,228	
6	Drainage Improvements on I-110 (Const.)	Approved		\$1,867,000	
7	Exercise Option 3	Approved		\$2,475,000	
N/A	Board Approved CMA Increase (1/12)	Approved			\$11,592,445
8	Construction of Divider Wall	Approved		\$821	
9	Drainage Improvement on I-110 (Design)	Approved		\$234,440	
10	Harbor Gateway Transit Center	Approved		\$0	
11	Retail Transponder Sales	Approved		\$347,854	
12	Differing Site Condition – CIDH Pile Install.	Approved		\$384,768	
13	Modified Striping for Toll Lanes	Approved		\$607,964	
14	Audible and Visible Warning System	Approved		\$316,334	
15	Adams Blvd/Flower St. OCS (Construction)	Approved		\$80,061	
16	DSC – CIDH Piles Along I-10 Fwy	Approved		\$78,448	
17	Retail Packaging for Add'l Transponders	Approved		\$337,500	
18	Additional Design Support	Approved		\$137,879	
19	Rehabilitation of I-10 Shoulder	Approved		\$633,414	
20	Perforated Steel Pipe	Approved		\$160,276	
21	Temporary Customer Service Center	Approved		\$193,383	
22	Closure of Patsaouras Plaza Ramps	Approved		\$69,524	
23	Modify Conflicting Expo Signs	Approved		\$25,508	
24	Metro's TAP Interface Program	Approved		\$25,734	
25	I-10 Traffic Loops	Approved		\$126,598	
26	Additional Traffic Monitoring Support	Approved		\$957,186	
27	Additional Video Cameras	Approved		\$726,288	
28	Adams Blvd/Flower St. OCS (Design)	Approved		\$59,331	
29	Mobile Van Retail Unit/Extended Hours	Approved		\$50,000	
30	Additional Barrier Markers	Approved		\$39,128	
31	Toll System Software Modifications for Grace Period	Approved		\$9,724	
32	Release of Additional Transponders	Approved		\$450,000	
33	Mailing Costs	Approved		\$450,000	
34	Additional Account Support	Approved		\$1,000,000	
35	Contract Milestone Revision	Approved		\$2,749,778	
N/A	Board Approved CMA Increase (9/13)	Approved			\$2,335,035
36	Reduction of Provisional Sum Line Items	Approved		(\$2,147,709)	
38	Add'l Transponders Option 3 and Retail Packaging	Approved		\$459,375	
39	Additional Contaminated Material	Approved		\$150,000	
40	Additional Mailing Costs	Approved		\$1,000,000	

41	Additional Static and Digital Messaging Signs	Approved		\$432,463	
42	Permanent. Redundant Fiber Comm Network	Approved		\$341,738	
43	Digital Messaging Sign at Santa Anita	Approved		\$481,827	
CO12	Additional Computer Programming	Approved		\$250,000	
CO13	Credit Card Transaction Costs	Approved		\$270,000	
44	Exercise Option 4.1, Add'l Year of O&M – Year 1	Approved		\$3,024,000	\$3,024,000
45	Additional Account Support for Option Year 1	Approved		\$2,900,000	\$2,900,000
46	Add'l Transponders Option 3 and Retail Packaging	Approved		\$1,350,000	\$1,350,000
47	Additional Mailing Costs - Option Year 1	Approved		\$1,700,000	\$1,700,000
N/A	Board Approved CMA Increase (2/14)	Approved			\$1,254,862
48	Interface Configuration Document	Approved		\$35,924	
49	Additional TMO Labor - Option Year 1	Approved		\$445,000	
50	Additional Marketing Support – Option Year 1	Approved		\$304,399	
52	Additional Credit Card Transaction Fees – Option Year 1	Approved		\$300,000	
53	Additional Violations Processing Beyond Base Contract	Approved		\$750,000	\$750,000
54	Additional Transponders – Option Year 1	Approved		\$432,000	
55	Exercise Option 4.2, Add'l Year of O&M – Year 2	Approved		\$3,048,000	\$3,048,000
56	Additional O&M Support Costs for Option Year 2	Approved		\$6,717,874	\$6,717,874
57	Additional Transponders and Retail Packaging	Approved		\$4,999,986	\$4,999,986
62	Add Funds for Additional Violation Processing and Violation Credit Card Fees	Approved		\$605,000	
Subtotal (Approved)				\$47,232,633	\$46,908,572
58	Replacement and Additional Static Message and Dynamic Message Signs for I-10/I-110 and I-105	In-Process		\$2,650,000	\$2,650,000
59	New Toll Gantries	In-Process		\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
60	Replacement of Pavement Stencils and Striping and New Delineators on I-10/I-110	In-Process		\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000
TBD	Upgrade all CHP Gantry Enforcement Lights	In-Process		\$300,000	
TBD	Construct Permanent Locations for Mobile EarthCams (I-10 and I-110)	In-Process		\$100,000	
Subtotal (In-Process)				\$7,350,000	\$6,950,000
63	Exercise Option 4.3, Add'l Year of O&M – Year 3	Recommended		\$3,072,000	
64	Additional O&M Support Costs for Option Year 3	Recommended		\$10,383,408	
65	Additional Transponders and Retail Packaging	Recommended		\$3,240,000	
Subtotal (Recommended)				\$16,695,408	
61	Pavement Markings, Signage and Tolling Equipment at I-710/I-10 Interchange	Pending		\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000
TBD	Maintenance of Additional Tolling Equipment and DMS	Pending		\$260,000	
TBD	Additional Bond and Insurance Costs	Pending		\$250,000	
TBD	Unforeseen Potential Changes	Pending		\$3,900,000	

TBD	Modification of Toll System Software for New & Replacement Sensys Equipment and Informational Dashboard	Pending		\$200,000	
Subtotal (Pending)				\$6,860,000	\$2,250,000

Subtotal - Approved Modifications			\$47,232,633	
Subtotal - In-Process Modifications			\$7,350,000	
Subtotal - Recommended Modifications			\$16,695,408	
Subtotal - Pending Changes/Modifications			\$6,860,000	
Total Modifications and Pending Changes			\$78,138,041	
Total Contract Value (including Approved, In-Process, Recommended and Pending Modifications)		\$150,501,743		
Board Approved CMA (C)				\$60,934,978
Requested CMA – Total Modifications and Pending Changes (\$76,183,041, minus Board Approved CMA, \$60,934,978)				\$17,203,063

**Metro ExpressLanes
Operations and Maintenance Contract
Modifications - Option Year 3**

**Ad Hoc Congestion Reduction
November 18, 2015**



Metro

Recommendation

- **Authorize Option Year 3 of 5 one-year options for \$3,072,000**
- **Authorize additional modifications:**
 - **O & M Support Costs of \$10,383,408**
 - **Additional Transponders in the amount of \$3,240,000**
 - **Contract Modification Authority for recommended pending and future expenditures totaling \$17,203,063**
- **Total contract value increases from \$118,991,335 to \$135,686,743**

O & M Contract and Work Performed

- **Atkinson is the prime contractor and was responsible for design and construction of the ExpressLanes**
- **Xerox is a subcontractor and is responsible for operations and maintenance of the tolling equipment on freeways and all customer service-related activities**
 - **Account Support (base contract and additional accounts)**
 - **Phone calls, correspondence, customer inquiries, mailing, postage and processing transactions**
 - **Transponder Distribution**
 - **Violation Processing**
 - **License plate image review, postage, mailing, phone calls and online inquiries**

Patent Infringement Lawsuit

- **August 2015 lawsuit filed by Transport Technologies LLC against Metro for patent infringement**
 - **Alleges system used to monitor occupancy on ExpressLanes (includes transponders, toll equipment and back office system) infringes its patent**
- **Atkinson refuses to indemnify Metro and defend us in the lawsuit stating that indemnification does not apply “to any Goods manufactured to the detailed design of Metro”**
- **Atkinson did agree to submit a pre-trial motion on Metro’s behalf seeking dismissal of the lawsuit**
- **Metro recently filed a third party complaint against Atkinson for breach of contract and requested that Atkinson indemnify Metro and pay all costs and expenses incurred in its defense of the patent infringement lawsuit**



Alternatives for Continued O & M

- Re-procurement of a new O & M contract is at least 18 -24 months away
- To ensure there is no interruption in ExpressLanes operation these are the following alternatives:
 - Continue with the Atkinson/Xerox contract until such time as a new contract can be issued
 - Award a sole source emergency contract for the remaining option years to Xerox
 - It is likely Xerox would want to re-negotiate rates and pricing if they were to assume the remainder of the contract

**Board Report**

File #: 2015-1572, **File Type:** Contract**Agenda Number:** 25.

**CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015****SUBJECT: CRENSHAW/LAX TRANSIT PROJECT****ACTION: APPROVE CONTRACT MODIFICATION****RECOMMENDATION**

AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to execute a Contract Modification to Contract No. C0988 with **Walsh/Shea Corridor Constructors (WSCC)**, to increase **Contract Schedule C Provisional Sums Items for the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project** in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000, increasing the total contract value from \$1,286,777,827 to \$1,289,777,827.

ISSUE

Provisional Sums are used to pay for unknown but anticipated items of work that could not be accurately addressed in the preliminary engineering documents that were included in the bid document at time of award to Contract C0988. One of the line items within Contract Schedule C Provisional Sums, Item No. 1 Unknown Utilities, is estimated to exceed current contract value, and therefore the Board is requested to approve the increase to Schedule C Provisional Sum costs by a total of \$3,000,000.

DISCUSSION

The Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project (Project) is a north/south corridor that serves the cities of Los Angeles, Inglewood, and El Segundo, as well as portions of unincorporated Los Angeles County. The adopted alignment extends 8.5 miles, from the intersection of Crenshaw and Exposition Boulevards to a connection with the Metro Green Line at the Aviation/LAX Station. The Project consists of multiple contracts, which includes the C0988 contract that was awarded to Walsh/Shea Corridor Constructors (WSCC) for the main line work and the C0991 contract that was awarded to Hensel Phelps/Herzog JV for the Southwestern Yard (Division 16) maintenance facility along the project alignment near Arbor Vitae that the main line will connect to.

Contract No. C0988 was issued for a total value of \$1,272,632,356, including \$1,168,307,356 in base Contract Work Schedule A, \$95,600,000 in Options Schedule B, and \$8,725,000 in Schedule C Provisional Bid Items. Provisional Sums are used to pay for unknown but anticipated items of work that could not be accurately addressed in the preliminary engineering documents that were included in the bid document at time of award to Contract C0988. Metro staff assigned values to nine (9)

Provisional Sum Items and included these amounts in the Contract as part of Schedule C.

The actual scope of work applicable to usage of Provisional Sums is finalized during the design-build process, and funds are expended upon written authorization by Metro's project manager, based on an agreed price between the design-builder and Metro, or the work is performed by the design-builder on a time and material basis. One of the line items within Schedule C Provisional Sum, Item No. 1 Unknown Utilities, is estimated to exceed current contract value, and therefore the Board is requested to approve the increase to Schedule C Provisional Sum costs by a total of \$3,000,000. The \$3,000,000 will be drawn down from the project's unallocated contingency budget line item.

Within the Advanced Utility Relocation Contract and the design-builder's Contract, there is substantial base scope of work for utility relocations. During the course of investigation by the design-builder of actual conditions in the field, there can be discoveries of unknown utilities and utility conditions that need to be relocated or protected in place prior to the start of construction. These types of utilities were unknown to Metro at the time of bid and are not included as base scope of work. These utilities have to be relocated or protected in place to not impact the design-builder's schedule. The use of Line Item No. 1 in the Contract Provisional Sums is customary in this instance as the funding was already allocated and the work can proceed on time.

This action will increase the total estimated amount for all Schedule C Provisional Sums work from \$8,725,000 to \$11,725,000 (Attachment C).

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

This Board action will not have an impact on established safety standards for Metro's Construction projects.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The funds for this action are included in the FY16 budget under Project 865512 (Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project), in Cost Center 8510 (Construction Project Management). This action draws down the Project's unallocated contingency and does not impact the Life of Project budget. Since this is a multi-year project, the Executive Director, Engineering and Construction, will be accountable for budgeting in future years.

Impact to Budget

The sources of funds for this project are Federal STP, CMAQ, State Proposition IB, Proposition A 35% and Measure R 35% as included in the adopted Long Range Transportation Plan and updated by Board action in June 2013. The FY16 budget does not include any Prop A 35% funds which are eligible for rail operations and capital improvements. The other funds are not eligible for bus and rail operating expenditures. No other funds were considered.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board may choose not to move forward with executing this contract modification at this time. This is not recommended since it is more efficient for the Project to have the Schedule C Provisional Sums funding in advance so when a critical need arises, the project manager can direct the use of such funds to prevent any delays in the design-builder's construction schedule. By not allowing the increase in funding for Provisional Sums, the project may incur increased cost due to disruption, inefficiencies or schedule delays.

NEXT STEPS

Upon Board Authorization, staff will proceed with a Contract Modification to increase the value for Schedule C Provisional Sums funding. Metro staff will continue to monitor closely the use of Provisional Sums till the end of the project.

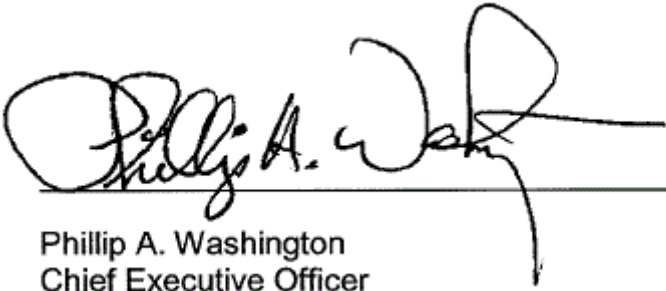
ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Procurement Summary
Attachment B - Contract Modification / Change Order Log
Attachment C - Schedule C Provisional Items - Current and Revised Values
Attachment D - DEOD Summary

Prepared by: Charles H. Beauvoir, Deputy Executive Officer, Project Management (213) 922-3095
Frederick Origel, Director of Contract Administration (213) 922-7331
Bryan Pennington, Deputy Executive Director, Program Management, (213) 922-7449

Reviewed by: Ivan Page, Interim Executive Director, Vendor/Contract Management (213) 922-6383

Richard Clarke, Executive Director, Program Management, (213) 922-7557



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

PROCUREMENT SUMMARY

CRENSHAW/LAX TRANSIT PROJECT

1.	Contract Number: C0988 Crenshaw/LAX Transit Corridor Design-Build		
2.	Contractor: Walsh/Shea Corridor Constructors (WSCC)		
3.	Mod Work Description: Increased Provisional Sum Funds		
4.	Contract Work Description: N/A – Provisional funding action only		
5.	The following data is current as of: September 29, 2014		
6.	Contract Completion Status:		
	Proposals Opened	6/12/12	% Completion \$'s 21%
	Contract Awarded	6/27/13	% Completion Time 21%
	Notice to Proceed (NTP)	9/10/13	Orig. Contract Days 1824
	Orig. Completion Date	9/08/18	Change Order Days 0
	Current Estimated Comp Date	9/08/18	Suspended Days 0
		Total Days	1824
7.	Financial Status:		
	Contract Award		\$1,272,632,356
	Total Contract Modifications Approved		\$14,145,471.23
	Current Contract Value		\$1,286,777,827.23
8.	Contract Administrator: Frederick Origel Director, Contract Administration	Telephone Number: (213) 922-7331	
9.	Project Director: Charles Beauvoir, S.E. Deputy Executive Officer, Project Management	Telephone Number: (213) 922-3095	

A. Contract Action Summary

This Board action is to authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute a contract modification to Contract No. C0988 with Walsh/Shea Corridor Constructors (WSCC), to increase funding for Contract Schedule C Provisional Sums, Line Item Item 1, Unknown Utilities, in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000

Attachment B shows modifications issued to date add/or deleted work and the proposed modifications currently pending authorization.

B. Cost Price Analysis

The price(s) for releases of work compensated by Provisional Sum line items in the contract will be determined to be fair and reasonable in accordance with Metro Procurement Policies and Procedures. The process will include, but not be limited to, clarification, fact-finding, technical analysis, cost analysis, and negotiations.

Item No.	Changes	Proposed Amount	Metro ICE	Negotiated Amount or NTE
1	Provisional Sum	\$3,000,000	N/A	N/A

ATTACHMENT B

**CONTRACT MODIFICATION / CHANGE ORDER LOG –
CRENSHAW/LAX TRANSIT PROJECT**

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
1	Administrative Change, Update Special Provision SP -05-Notice and Service and SP-06-Insurance Requirements	Approved	No Cost
2	Administrative Change, Technical Reports Part 6.3 PSR/PR	Approved	No Cost
3	CPUC Application	Approved	No Cost
4	Administrative Change - Revised Contractor's Mailing address	Approved	No Cost
5	Clarification of Schedule F Applicability	Approved	No Cost
7	Design -Aviation/Century Station – Pedestrian Vertical Circulation	Approved	\$366,400
8	Design - Century Boulevard Future Right Turn Lane (LAWA)	Approved	\$47,820
9	Design -Protect for Future Transport. Corridor at 98th Street	Approved	\$120,458
11	Special Events Traffic Control Site Improvements	Approved	\$26,754
12	Design Fare Gates At-Grade Latching	Approved	\$239,000
13	Construction of Fare Gates At-Grade Latching	Approved	\$2,310,000
14	Hazardous Material Abatement Parcel	Approved	\$260,339
15	Hazardous Material Abatement Parcel Florence	Approved	\$481,555
16	Updated Volume 1, 4, and 7	Approved	No Cost
17	Construction - Century Boulevard Future Right Turn Lane (LAWA)	Approved	\$122,503
18	Construction -Protect for Future Transport. Corridor at 98 th St	Approved	\$240,434
19	Update MRDC Station Benches	Approved	No Cost
20	Waste Removal Bellanca & Arbor ROW	Approved	\$80,880
21	Design Underground Structure HDPE	Approved	No Cost
22	ADA Directional Tile	Approved	No Cost
23	Modify Property Turnover Dates	Approved	No Cost
24	Phone System For Field Office	Approved	\$44,019
25	Additional Property Demo, Parcel HS-2706	Approved	\$60,732
26	MRDC – Full Height Platform End Gate	Approved	\$194,412
27	Rail Design Criteria Update – LED Lighting	Approved	\$407,242
29	Traffic Control Support for DWP Utility Work	Approved	\$113,232
31	Security Guard – Crenshaw/LAX IPMO	Approved	\$102,758
32	ACM Removal Century-Aviation Bridge	Approved	\$55,012.20
33	Revised Steel Canopy Sections	Approved	(66,254.00)
34	Temporary Fencing at Avis Property	Approved	\$1,212.43
35	Haz Mat Abatement Gourmet Food Bldg	Approved	\$341,074.00
36	Hazard Material Abatement-Bldgs /Prop	Approved	\$211,166.00
37	Canceled	Canceled	Canceled

Crenshaw/LAX – Increase Schedule C Provisional Sum

38.2	Update Volume 1 Conformed Articles	Approved	No Cost
39.1	Update Vol 1 SP 6 Ins. Req	Approved	No Cost
40.1	ADA Tactile Guidance Pathways	Approved	\$565,376.00
40.2	ADA Tactile – Color Change	Approved	No Cost
41	Parking for Florence/West Park & Ride	Approved	\$99,500.00
42	SC Edison Design Eng.	Approved	\$55,606.11
43	HVAC Repair/Replacement LAX IPMO	Approved	\$119,630.00
44	Fencing at ROW Cedar/Eucalyptus	Approved	\$8,695.00
45	Construct Struct. Geo membrane Cush	Approved	\$697,495.00
46	Striping	Approved	\$19,041.13
47	CHP Support for Century Crush	Approved	\$46,566.84
48.2	35 Day Delay – Milestone	Approved	No Cost
49	Hazard. Material Parcels	Approved	\$52,420.00
50	UST Removal – Parcels SW-0103	Approved	\$51,827.00
51	UST Remv-Parcels HS2201/2206 CR3701	Approved	\$176,376.00
52	Update Roll-Up Grilles & Pay Phone	Approved	\$136,597.00
53	Contaminated Soil/Slurry	Approved	\$240,218.00
54	COI Design Serv. Century Crush	Approved	\$14,543.00
55	Security Guard – 24 hour Shifts	Approved	\$82,947.12
56	Canceled	Canceled	Canceled
57	Millstone Rev Exerc Option 2A & 2B	Approved	No Cost
58.1	Design Extended Track	Approved	\$274,876.55
59	SP 24 Incorporating BAFO Changes	Approved	No Cost
60	Design Accom. 96 St Sept 1,2, Part A	Approved	\$641,378.28
61	TIFA Certification Requirements (61.1)	Pending	No Cost
62	Design Centinela Crossing/Eucalyptus	Approved	\$251,158.00
63	Design Harbor Sub At Grade Light	Approved	\$216,080.00
64	Removal of Contaminated Seg A Imperial	Approved	\$1,824.07
65	Capri AC Unit Replacement	Approved	\$22,191.89
66	Unknown UG Obstruction at MLK Phase	Approved	\$30,234.68
67	3rd Party (Conad) Repair on Victoria	Approved	\$1,592.63
68	LADWP Gate and Laydown	Approved	\$1,767.14
69.1	Revised Radio System Frequencies	Approved	\$6,222.00
71	Aviation/Century Temp Sidewalk	Approved	\$18,207.00
72	Haz Mat Removal at Parcel SW-010CR 3304	Approved	\$33,212.00
73	DIR Rent A Car Fac. Mat Removal	Approved	\$204,924.00
74	Access to Covered Manholes	Approved	\$200,000.00
75	Design Uptd Sta Cstmr Sngng Dir Dwgs	Approved	\$55,665.00
76	Capri Electrical-Surveillance Camera	Approved	\$19,649.58
77	Relocate LAWA Water Service – Design	Approved	\$50,702.00
78	African Drum Project Tree Removal	Approved	\$2,512.76
79	Update Vol. 1 Indefinite Qty Equipment	Pending	No Cost
80	Canceled	Canceled	Canceled

81	Reroute Northrop Bent 1A	Approved	\$20,988.00
82	96th Station West Option Analysis	Approved	\$17,333.52
83	Additional Recurring of Properties	Approved	\$8,331.44
84	MIC Control System	Approved	\$1,076,736
85	Delete HS-2001 & 0.1 FM SP 16/17	Canceled	Canceled
86	Fence Adjustment at MLK	Approved	\$10,011.21
87	Claim Resolution-Electric Mtrg Switchgear	Approved	\$610,300.00
88	Design 10 & 8 Abandon Lines Crenshaw	Approved	\$18,180.00
89	At Grade Station Ticketing Zone	Pending	\$70,074.00
90	Utility Investigation for 96th Street	Pending	\$35,808.21
91	Additional Security "Taste of Soul"	Pending	\$15,912.55
92	Abandoned 8" and 10" Pipe	Pending	\$225,752.00
93	Daily Stand By Construction Zone 2/2A	Pending	\$90,000.00
	Provisional Sum – Unknown Utility	Pending	\$3,000,000.00
CO 2.4	W. Alignment Shift 96th	NTE	\$300,000.00
CO 11.1	HBR Sub- Encasement Verification	NTE	\$52,000.00
CO 12.1	Harbor Sub Potholing – Unknown Utilities	NTE	\$32,000.00
CO 13.1	HBR Sub- Encasement	NTE	\$96,000.00
CO 14	Encasement Verification – City of LA	NTE	\$30,000.00
CO 16	Haz Mat Investigation – Car Wash UST	NTE	\$20,000.00
CO 17	Park Mesa Median Planting	NTE	\$50,000.00
CO 18	Track Drainage CL Pipe in Lieu PVC	NTE	\$100,000.00
CO 21	ATC at Slauson	NTE	\$40,000.00
CO 22	Intrusion Detection Access	NTE	\$100,000.00
CO 26	Station Architectural Standards	NTE	\$50,000.00
CO 27	Crenshaw Tree Box Size	NTE	\$50,000.00
CO 28	Florence/Sta Redondo Temp Parking	NTE	\$50,000.00
CO 29	Unknown Obstruction at 405 bridge	NTE	\$10,000.00
CO 30	Board Approved Station Name Change	NTE	\$10,000.00
CO 31	City of Inglewood Water Line	NTE	\$100,000.00
CO 32	Cable Transmission System Equip UPd	NTE	\$25,000.00
CO 33	Deflection Monitoring	NTE	\$52,500.00
CO34	18 Inch Sanitary Swr Relocation – MSE Wall	NTE	\$600,000.00
CO 35	Electrical Duct Banks	NTE	\$406,306.28
CO 36	Green Line Safety Walkway	NTE	\$50,000.00
Subtotal – Approved Modifications			\$14,145,471.23
Subtotal – Pending Changes/Modifications			\$3,437,546.76
Total Mods and Pending Changes (including this change)			\$17,583,017.99
Prior CMA Authorized by the Board (including base award and other modifications)			\$134,699,993
Increased CMA for this recommended action			\$0
Total CMA including this action			\$134,699,993
Remaining CMA for Future Changes			\$117,116,975.01

Crenshaw/LAX – Increase Schedule C Provisional Sum

ATTACHMENT C

SCHEDULE C PROVISIONAL ITEMS – CURRENT AND REVISED VALUES

CRENSHAW/LAX TRANSIT PROJECT

Item	Description	Current Value	This Board Action	Revised Total
1	Unknown Utilities	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$6,000,000
2	Treatment and Disposal of Contaminated Groundwater Beyond Known Base Conditions	\$300,000		\$300,000
3	Allowance for Spare Parts	\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000
4	Deleted			
5	Incremental costs of artwork enhanced materials for Art Program	\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000
6	Incremental Community Temporary Directional Signage and Temporary Construction Art	\$400,000		\$400,000
7	Safety's First Incentive Program SP-24	\$200,000		\$200,000
8	Partnering SP-30	\$400,000		\$400,000
9	Alternative Dispute Resolution	\$300,000		\$300,000
10	Miscellaneous Materials and Equipment for Systems Integration and Testing as directed by LACMTA	\$125,000		\$125,000
Schedule "C" - Subtotal		\$8,725,000	\$3,000,000	\$11,725,000

DEOD SUMMARY

CRENSHAW/LAX TRANSIT PROJECT/C0988

A.(1) Small Business Participation – Design

WSCC made a 21.49% Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) Anticipated Level of Participation (DALP) commitment for Design. DBE commitments were made to Ten (10) DBE subcontractors at the time of award, and ten (10) additional DBE subcontractors have been added to-date. WSCC is exceeding their DBE commitment, with a current DBE participation of 23.63%.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE ANTICIPATED LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION COMMITMENT	DALP 21.49%	DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE ANTICIPATED LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION	DALP 23.63%
--	-------------	---	-------------

Item No.	DBE Subcontractors	Ethnicity	% Commitment	Current Participation ¹
1.	BA, Inc.	African American	0.63%	0.78%
2.	D'Leon Consulting Engineers	Hispanic American	0.89%	1.24%
3.	FPL and Associates, Inc. *	Asian Pacific American	0.42%	0.32%
4.	IDC Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Asian Pacific American	0.98%	0.99%
5.	Innovative Engineering Grp., Inc. *	Asian Pacific American	0.24%	0.21%
6.	Lynn Capouya	Non-Minority Women	1.01%	0.94%
7.	Martin & Libby	Non-Minority Women	0.89%	0.91%
8.	MGE Engineering	Asian Pacific American	1.54%	2.08%

9.	Mia Lehrer + Associates	Hispanic American	0.53%	0.27%
10.	NBA Engineering	Non-Minority Women	0.74%	0.83%
11.	Parikh Consultants	Asian Pacific American	1.94%	2.84%
12.	Sapphos Environmental *	Hispanic American	0.02%	0.02%
13.	Selbert Perkins Design Collaborative *	Non-Minority Women	0.28%	0.28%
14.	TEC Management *	African American	0.42%	0.75%
15.	Ted Tokio Tanaka Architects *	Asian Pacific American	0.53%	0.52%
16.	Togo Systems *	Asian Pacific American	0.49%	0.77%
17.	Universal Reprographics *	Non-Minority Women	0.03%	0.13%
18.	V&A, Inc.	Hispanic American	9.67%	9.63%
19.	YBI Management Services	Hispanic American	0.03%	0.02%
20.	YEI Engineers *	Asian Pacific American	0.21%	0.10%
	Total Commitment		21.49%	23.63%

¹Current Participation = Total Actual amount Paid-to-Date to DBE firms ÷ Total Actual Amount Paid-to-date to Prime.

* DBEs added after contract award

A.(2) Small Business Participation - Construction

WSCC made a 20% DALP commitment for Construction at the time of contract award, and made five (5) DBE subcontract commitments. Since the start of Construction, WSCC has added fifty- one (51) DBE subcontractors. Based on contract awards to date, WSCC is current DBE commitment is 9.07%. Additionally, based on the total amount paid-to-date to WSCC, the total actual amount paid-to-date to DBE subcontractors, current DBE participation is 29.58%.

WSCC is expected to continue ongoing outreach to meet their DBE contract commitment, and DBE commitments are expected to continue to increase as Construction progresses.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE ANTICIPATED LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION COMMITMENT	DALP 20%	DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE ANTICIPATED LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION	DALP 29.58%
--	----------	---	-------------

Item No.	DBE Subcontractors	Ethnicity	% Commitment	Current¹ Participation
1.	Ace Fence Company*	Hispanic American	0.03%	0.10%
2.	Advantage Demolition & Grading*	African American	0.00%	0.02%
3.	Alameda Construction *	African American	0.06%	0.20%
4.	Analysis & Solution Consultants *	African American	0.04%	0.08%
5.	Anytime Dumping *	African American	0.68%	0.64%
6.	B&B Diversified Materials*	Asian Pacific American	0.27%	0.32%
7.	Bravo Pacific*	Hispanic American	1.69%	0.49%
8.	C Bass Dirtyworks*	African American	0.03%	0.05%
9.	Clean Up America *	African American	0.00%	0.08%
10.	Clean Up America (Alameda)*	African American	0.00%	0.00%
11.	Coast Surveying	Hispanic American	0.25%	0.21%
12.	Coleman Construction *	African American	0.03%	0.13%
13.	CPR Trucking	Hispanic American	0.20%	0.11%
14.	DC Engineering Group	Sub-Continent Asian American	0.01%	0.20%
15.	Davis Blue Print Co., Inc.*	Hispanic American	0.00%	0.01%
16.	DCD Electric*	African American	0.00%	0.01%
17.	DCD Electric*	African American	0.02%	0.03%
18.	DCD Electric*	African American	0.06%	0.28%

19.	Deborah Dyson Electrical Contractor*	African American	0.00%	0.02%
20.	E-Nor Innovations*	African American	0.07%	0.23%
21.	EW Corporation	Hispanic American	0.01%	8.78%
22.	Excelsior Elevator Corporation*	Asian Pacific American	0.37%	0.13%
23.	Excelsior Elevator Corporation*	Asian Pacific American	0.25%	0.03%
24.	Fine Grade Equipment*	Native American	0.02%	0.01%
25.	Flores Construction *	Hispanic American	0.00%	0.01%
26.	G & C Equipment Corporation *	African American	0.01%	0.06%
27.	G & C Equipment Corporation *	African American	0.93%	4.59%
28.	G & C Equipment Corporation *	African American	0.10%	0.70%
29.	G & C Equipment Corporation *	African American	0.01%	4.32%
30.	G & C Equipment Corporation *	African American	0.00%	0.02%
31.	G & C Equipment Corporation *	African American	0.00%	0.82%
32.	G & C Equipment Corporation *	African American	0.30%	0.93%
33.	Soteria Company (Griego and Associates)	Hispanic American	0.11%	0.16%
34.	Integrity Rebar Placers *	Hispanic American	0.43%	0.01%
35.	Integrity Rebar Placers *	Hispanic American	2.13%	3.32%
36.	Lowers Welding and Fabrication, Inc.	Non- Minority Female	0.02%	0.44%
37.	Morgner Construction Management *	Hispanic American	0.03%	0.07%
38.	Morgner Construction Management *	Hispanic American	0.04%	0.07%
39.	Nextline Protection Services *	African American	0.03%	0.26%
40.	Pacrim Engineering *	Asian Pacific American	0.00%	0.00%

41.	Padilla & Associates	Hispanic American	0.15%	0.39%
42.	Quality Engineering, Inc. *	African American	0.31%	0.28%
43.	Robnett Electric, Inc. *	African American	0.00%	0.01%
44.	RJ Safety Supply Co.*	Non-Minority Women	0.00%	0.00%
45.	Safeprobe *	Asian Pacific	0.01%	0.05%
46.	Sapphos Environmental	Hispanic American	0.05%	0.09%
47.	South Coast Sweeping *	Non-Minority Women	0.12%	0.19%
48.	The Jungle Nursery *	Hispanic American	0.01%	0.00%
49.	Thomas Land Clearing *	African American	0.03%	0.19%
50.	TEC Management Consulting*	African American	0.00%	0.02%
51.	Titan Disposal *	African American	0.03%	0.00%
52.	Treesmith Enterprises *	Hispanic American	0.02%	0.07%
53.	Universal Reprographics, Inc. *	Non-Minority Women	0.00%	0.04%
54.	V&A, Inc.	Hispanic American	0.07%	0.19%
55.	VMA Communications	Hispanic American	0.04%	0.11%
56.	YBI Management Services *	Hispanic American	0.00%	0.01%
Total Commitment			9.07%	29.58%

¹Current Participation = Total Actual amount Paid-to-Date to DBE firms ÷ Total Actual Amount Paid-to-date to Prime.

* DBEs added after contract award

B. Project Labor Agreement / Construction Careers Policy

The Crenshaw/LAX Design Build Transit project is 3.75% (based on estimated hours) complete and the contractor is exceeding the 40% Targeted Worker goal (60.77%), and 10% Disadvantaged Worker goal (12.79%). However, the contractor is not meeting the 20% Apprentice Worker goal (12.25%). In efforts to improve the Apprentice Worker participation, on June 11, 2014, WSCC commenced a “boot camp” to bring new apprentices into the construction trade. WSCC has also committed to sponsor a tunneling training with the Local 300 in August of 2014 to introduce workers to this area of construction and has provided a chart delineating when it anticipates meeting the apprentice goal.

Crenshaw/LAX Transit Corridor Project
PLA Targeted Worker Attainment: Prime: Walsh/Shea

Report Data Through Aug 16, 2014

No. of Work Hours*	Targeted Economically Disadvantaged Worker Utilization (%) Goal: 40%	Apprentice Utilization (%) Goal: 20%	Disadvantaged Worker Utilization (%) Goal: 10%
112,420.24	60.77%	12.25%	12.79%

Percentage Project Complete Based on Worker Hours: 3.75% (rounded)

Executive Order 11246 Demographic Summary

No. of Work Hours*	African American Utilization	Asian/Pacific Islander Utilization	Caucasian Utilization	Hispanic Utilization	Native American Utilization	Other/Declined to state	Minority Utilization Goal: 28.3% (rounded)	Female Utilization Goal: 6.9%
112,420.24	16.65%	2.33%	25.20%	51.60%	0.64%	3.58%	71.22%	2.49%

*Cumulative Hours Through End of Noted Reporting Period – as Reported by Prime Contractor. Data subject to change to reflect updates or audits.

C. Living Wage Service Contract Worker Policy

The Living Wage and Service Contract Worker Retention Policy is not applicable to this modification.

D. Prevailing Wage Applicability

Prevailing Wage requirements are applicable to this project. DEOD will continue to monitor contractors' compliance with the State of California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), California Labor Code, and, if federally funded, the U S Department of Labor (DOL) Davis Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA).



Board Report

File #: 2015-1596, File Type: Contract

Agenda Number: 26.

CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE NOVEMBER 19, 2015

**SUBJECT: DIVISION 13 BUS OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FACILITY (DIVISION 13)
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

ACTION: INCREASE CONTRACT MODIFICATION AUTHORITY

RECOMMENDATION

AUTHORIZING an increase in Contract Modification Authority (CMA) to Contract No. C0974 with **McCarthy Building Companies for Division 13 Bus Operations and Maintenance Facility** in the amount of \$1,000,000, increasing the total CMA from \$18,512,000 to \$19,512,000. This action does not affect the FY2016 or Life of Project budget.

ISSUE

This action is required to provide additional funding to issue Contract Modifications for construction of Division 13 and not delay final completion scheduled for December 2015.

DISCUSSION

The volume of construction change orders is depleting the CMA and is directly related to design-related changes. Numerous design errors and omissions caused significant impacts in McCarthy's planned construction effort, resulting in above industry-standard construction change orders and requiring additional redesign effort from the designer-of-record, Maintenance Design Group (MDG), to correct design-related changes. The design disciplines that have been the most problematic include mechanical, electrical and plumbing. The project team estimates that design-related changes amounted to approximately \$10,445,141 in additional costs, or approximately 14% of the original contract value. These costs were also absorbed by the project contingency as identified in the attached Contract Modification/Change Order Log (Attachment B). Metro has evaluated all design-related changes related to this project, have retained counsel, and are actively pursuing an Errors and Omissions claim to recover these costs from the designer-of-record, its subcontractors and/or their insurers.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

This Board action will not have an impact on established Metro safety standards.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The funding for this change order will come from the Division 13 budget, Capital Projects 202001. There are sufficient funds within the Life-of-Project (LOP) budget for this expenditure, and the LOP for the project will not be changed. This is a multi-year project. The Project Manager and Executive Director, Program Management will be responsible for budgeting future costs.

Impact to Budget

The source of funds for this action is already included within the Division 13 contingency budget. No additional funds are being requested.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board may choose not to authorize an increase to the Contract Modification Authority for Contract C0974. This alternative is not recommended because without additional CMA, Division 13 would not have additional funding to process construction change orders with McCarthy. This would significantly delay staff from completing this much needed bus maintenance and operations facility while the project is under construction.

NEXT STEPS

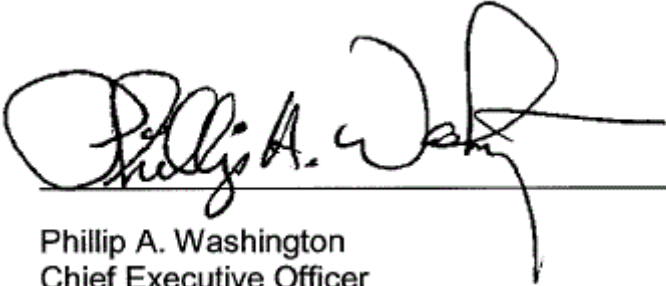
Upon Board approval, Metro's project team will continue to work diligently processing and negotiating construction change orders with McCarthy within the revised Contract Modification Authority. Division 13 is scheduled to begin revenue operations in January 2016.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Procurement Summary
Attachment B - Contract Modification/Change Order Log
Attachment C - DEOD Summary

Prepared by: Manuel Gurrola, Project Manager, (213) 922-8889
Tim Lindholm, Executive Officer, Capital Projects, (213) 922-7297

Reviewed by: Ivan Page, Interim Executive Director, Vendor/Contract Management (213) 922-6383
Richard Clarke, Executive Director, Program Management, (213) 922-7557



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

PROCUREMENT SUMMARY

DIVISION 13 BUS MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION FACILITY

1.	Contract Number: C0974		
2.	Contractor: McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.		
3.	Work Description: Increase Contract Modification Authority (CMA)		
4.	The following data is current as of: October 8, 2015		
5.	Contract Status:		
	Bids/Proposals Opened:	9/20/11	Contract Award Amount: \$73,364,803
	Contract Awarded:	4/30/12	Total of Modifications Approved: 185
	NTP	7/23/12	Current Contract Value: \$89,032,357
	Original Complete Date:	6/23/14	Current Est. Complete Date: 12/10/15
6.	Contract Administrator: Deborah Spottsville	Telephone Number: (213) 922-1040	
7.	Project Manager: Manuel Gurrola	Telephone Number: (213) 922-8889	

A. Procurement Background

On April 30, 2012, Contract No. C0974 was awarded to McCarthy Building Companies, Inc. (McCarthy), the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, in the amount of \$73,364,803, for construction of the Division 13 Bus Maintenance and Operations Facility.

Attachment B shows that 185 Contract Modifications have been negotiated and issued to date to add or delete scope of work, and 93 Contract Modifications are currently pending completion of negotiation.

B. Cost/Price Analysis

The price of any future changes will be determined to be fair and reasonable in accordance with Metro Procurement Policies and Procedures. The negotiation process will include, but not be limited to scope of work clarification, fact-finding, technical analysis, cost analysis and discussions. In addition Metro staff will complete Independent Cost Estimates on all merited changes prior to initiating change orders or contract modifications with McCarthy.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION/CHANGE ORDER LOG

DIVISION 13 BUS MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS FACILITY/C0974

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
1	Reduce retention to 5%	Approved	\$0
2	Delete sound wall/add pedestrian gate PLA costs	Approved	\$27,662
3	Removal of unforeseen monitoring wells	Approved	\$12,438.98
4	Offsite AFC plans	Approved	\$0
5	Bus pad Non-compensable rain extension	Approved	\$27,821
6	Saturated soils at Metro Drive	Approved	\$14,278
7	Change in Allowance Language	Approved	\$0
8	Value Engineering Jellyfish Units	Approved	(\$72,487.82)
9	Demolition discrepancies water	Approved	\$6,778
10	Lubrication tank relocation	Approved	\$35,730
11	Bulletin 1 Plasma Cutter and VMC	Approved	\$301,999.
12	Irrigation lines for Bldg. 1	Approved	\$27,957.73
13	Backflow demolition and replacement	Approved	\$3,477.59
14	Bulletin 6 Adjustment to footing at Grid B-2	Approved	\$8,596.49
15	Administrative Changes	Approved	\$0
16	Adjustment to Quantities	Approved	\$463,818
17	Wiring and Phasing for ATS	Approved	\$7,382.
18	Shoring obstructions on Vignes St	Approved	\$21,911
19	BDP Switchboard Amperage	Approved	\$55,950
20	Existing street light conduits on Vignes St	Approved	\$10,027
21	Existing vault air pump & sump pump power	Approved	\$7,361
22	Sample box at underground tanks	Approved	\$1,921
23	Rebar for 12" thick wall at water tank #2	Approved	\$17,303
24	Unforeseen soil conditions at Vignes St.	Approved	\$33,817

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT MODIFICATION / CHANGE ORDER LOG

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
25	Keller St. Driveway Approach	Approved	\$38,396
26	- Bulletin 7 Transp. Bldg. Windows - TIA #2 Compensable Time Extension - Sub-soil drainage dewatering pump	Approved	\$96,737
27	- Bulletin 2 Relocated water lines - Bulletin 4 Reserved Parking - TIA #1 Non-Compensable Time Extension	Approved	(\$3,053.22)
28	- Bulletin 5 Overhead Doors - Obstructions on Vignes - Gas line relocation	Approved	\$186,574
29	- Bulletin 8 Water Capture at Jail Wall - Reduced Pressure Principle Assembly	Approved	\$81,685
30	Temp power for FACP cabinet	Approved	\$42,960
31	Bulletin 13 Shoring at Grid 12 (Diamond Building), Footing Redesign	Approved	\$78,646
32	Soil & groundwater at Diamond Bldg.	Approved	\$52,441
34	- SD Manhole 55 - Repair Existing Corroded Water Line	Approved	\$8,987
35	Import for Backfill - Chatsworth	Approved	\$181,939
36	Import for Backfill - 405 Fwy	Approved	\$101,627
37	Temp. Power for Radiator Shop	Approved	\$6,964
38	TIA #4 Compensable Time Extension	Approved	\$153,440
CO18	Delete DWP Vaults	Approved	(\$105,691)
CO19	Credit Allowance #2 Unused Funds	Approved	(\$75,445.36)
CO20	Delete DWP Underground Power	Approved	(\$545,837)
39	- Propane and Oxygen for Radiator - Floor Drain for 6" ASR	Approved	\$38,111
40	- Intake Air Duct to Water Heater A1 - Mechanical Duct Relocation for FCU	Approved	\$12,134
41	- Shear Wall Dimension and Openings - H Line Wall Thickness	Approved	\$10,951
42	LADWP Utility Yard Switchgear	Approved	\$300,010
CO27	Delete Schedule C Unused Funds	Approved	(\$160,237)
43	- VFD for Supply Fans - Bracing of Walls at GL 11 - Power to Boil Out Tank	Approved	\$35,600

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT MODIFICATION / CHANGE ORDER LOG

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
44	- Storm & Domestic Water - Gas pressure vent lines - Oil, water separator, EQ 2236	Approved	\$15,150
45	- Rebar Size at Concrete Slab Level 1 - Electrical, Exhaust Venting and - Duct Collection to New Plasma Cutter Table	Approved	\$85,987
47	TIA #5 Compensable Time Extension	Approved	\$85,168
48	Radiator shop containment basin	Approved	\$21,390
33	Rev Fire Sprinkler Hazard Class	Approved	\$93,551
CO37	Credit for Equipment Quantity Decrease	Approved	(\$165,783)
49	-Bulletin 11 Day Cleaning Catch Basin -Unforeseen Utilities at Metro Drive -Haul SC Gas Soils from TSA site	Approved	\$97,101
50	SC Gas Haz Soil Excavation over 125%	Approved	\$192,058
51	Misc Electrical Power Requirements	Approved	\$89,264
52	Bulletin 34: Revisions to 3HR Rated Wall	Approved	\$113,934
CO42	Credit for Deletion of Translucent Soffit	Approved	(\$426,316)
53	-Load SCG Soils -Unforeseen Concrete Obstructions -Relocate Soils Onsite	Approved	\$122,058
54	-Draka Lifeline Cable -Temporary Water & Power for Irrigation -Exit Lights	Approved	\$296,824
55	-Variable Air Volume Registers & Duct -Temperature Sensors for Zone Control	Approved	\$24,752
56	Phase 1 Traffic Control for DWP Undergrounding (Aug 2013 – Dec 2013)	Approved	\$300,000
58	Reimbursement for PV Panels	Approved	\$124,728
59	Phase 2 Traffic Control for DWP Undergrounding (Jan 2014 – June 2014)	Approved	\$450,000
60	Sanitary Sewer Manhole 24 – Unforeseen Obstructions	Approved	\$319,171
61	- Bulletin 33 Sub-metering Area 4 - Industrial Waste Tie - Misc Electrical Revisions - Circuit Requirements	Approved	\$43,804
64	Delay Compensation (Administrative Change)	Approved	\$0
65	TIA #6 Compensable Time Extension	Approved	\$254,800
66	TIA #7 Compensable Time Extension	Approved	\$173,264

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT MODIFICATION / CHANGE ORDER LOG

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
67	Bulletin 26 – 3 hr Wall at Grid Line 12	Approved	\$188,218
68	-Bypass Sewer at Lyon Street -Selective and Added Demolition Bldg 1	Approved	\$67,578
69	Existing Storm Drain	Approved	\$237,156
46	PV Panels	Approved	\$1,539,815
70	Archeological Find at Storm Drain on Vignes Street	Approved	\$235,849
71	-Bulletin 9 Restroom Vanities -Bulletin 10 Door Exit devices -Bulletin 12 Clerestory Windows Concrete Slab Type PS-1 in lieu of PS-2	Approved	\$35,655
72	-Bulletin 15 Exposed/Concealed Conduit -Multiple Credit Deletions -Elevator Overhead Power and Lighting	Approved	\$23,121
73	Adjustment to Contract for Eqpt CO#37	Approved	\$87,603
74	-Sewer Lateral Obstructions -Trap Primers in Radiator Shop	Approved	\$186,574
75	Direct Cost for Materials & Equipment for Vignes Street Sewer Delay	Approved	\$428,177
76	Direct Labor Costs for Vignes Street Sewer Delay	Approved	\$315,000
CO 36.1	Delete Fiber Optic and Telecom Cable from Gateway Bldg to Bldg 1 & Bldg 2	Approved	(\$42,615)
77	Delete Fiber Optic and Telecom Cable from POC A to POC B	Approved	(\$33,969)
CO 38.1	Delete Fiber Optic and Telecom Conduit and Vaults from Bldg 1 to Bldg 2	Approved	(\$98,171)
78	Delete Fiber Optic and Telecom Conduit and Vaults from POC a to POC B	Approved	(\$159,243)
79	Jack and Bore Casing for Sewer at Vignes Street	Approved	\$234,483
80	-Bulletin 19 Expansion Joint -Slot cutting at Building 1	Approved	\$247,635
81	-Bulletin 16 – Wastewater Vent Piping -Bulletin 28 - Reduced Pressure principle -Bulletin 29 – Storm Drain Manhole	Approved	\$90,261
82	-Bulletin 18 – Door Clarifications -Sales and Use Tax Increase to 9% -Existing Radiator Shop Clarification -Bulletin 25 – Tire Shop Eqpt Power	Approved	\$97,164
83	Bulletin 22 – 10” Fire service connection	Approved	\$84,011
84	Bulletin 37R1, Utility Yard Revisions	Approved	\$247,063
85	Bulletin 21, Metro Driveway Water Line Revisions	Approved	\$93,918

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT MODIFICATION / CHANGE ORDER LOG

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
86	Import Soils for Chassis Wash Area and Bldg #1 and Diamond Bldg. Soils	Approved	\$90,261
87	Bulletin 20, Metal Roof Panels Bulletin 43, Door Actuator and Egress Hardware Revisions	Approved	\$67,278
88	Hazardous Soil Removal Adjustment of Unit Rates and Quantities Exceeding 25% Quantity	Approved	\$303,757
89	-Bulletin 24, LEED Revisions -Bulletin 42, CNG Yard Modifications -Bulletin 31, Waste Plumbing Revisions -Bulletin 51, Lubrication Fluid Piping -Miscellaneous Electrical Changes	Approved	\$99,932
90	Revisions to Wall Footings, CMU Wall Dimension Changes at Bldg. 1	Approved	\$70,000
91	Misc. Electrical Items Part 1: Power to VFDs, Power to Flashometers and Motion Sensor to Exhaust Fans	Approved	\$65,000
92	- Misc. Electrical Items - Veeder Root Petroleum Monitor Console Relocation to Aisle C129	Approved	\$83,459
93	SC Gas Soil Import and Slot Cutting	Approved	\$82,480
94	Claims Resolution	Approved	\$386,837
95	Delete DWP Undergrounding	Approved	\$(545,837)
96	Add Power to Block Heater, Battery Charger and Remote Annunciator to Generator	Approved	\$73,931
97	Bulletin 39, Lighting at Stairs/Doors and Power for DWP Metering Switchboard Heater	Approved	\$50,799
98	Bulletin 44, Soffit Ceiling at SW Plaza	Approved	\$102,000
99	- Bulletin 17, House Gas Tap Connection - Diamond Bldg Roof Drain Connection - Bulletin 50, Framed Furred Walls - Bulletin 52, Roof Drainage at Parking - Sink Hole Remediation - Flexible Tubing/Piping at 3-Hr Wall	Approved	\$51,581
100	- Electrical Misc Items, Part 2 - Street Lighting Switch Over on Cesar Chavez - Remstar Vertical Carousel EQ #1389 - Bulletin 45, Electrical Yard Sub-Metering Rough-In	Approved	\$67,489
101	TIA 10R1, Compensable time Extension	Approved	\$94,000
102	- Multiple Plumbing Changes - Radiator Shop Exhaust Fans Curbs on Roof	Approved	\$36,400
103	Bulletin 66, Tapered Concrete at Utility Yard	Approved	\$17,358
104	Direct Costs for Delays at Vignes Street Sewer	Approved	\$470,000
105	- Bulletin 46 EQ 1730 Revisions - Relocation and Balancing of Soils	Approved	\$47,600

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT MODIFICATION / CHANGE ORDER LOG

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
106	Metro Driveway Retaining Wall Conflict	Approved	\$52,896
107	AFC Street Lighting Plans	Approved	\$57,760
108	Parking Construction Joints for PT Beams	Approved	\$68,936
109	- Misc Changes - Hollow Metal Frame Installation	Approved	\$77,144
110	- Bulletin 61, Enlargement of doors C103, 104 - Bulletin 65, Equipment 1401 Revisions	Approved	\$30,790
111	- Robot Traffic Control - Sewer Manhole 35 Revisions	Approved	\$28,595
112	- Delete Domestic Water Meters - Bulletin 58, Structural Steel Corbel - Door Hardware Changes Submittal 08 71 00	Approved	\$26,979
113	- Bulletin 41, Art Panel Modifications - Bulletin 48, Bency Kiosk - Bulletin 64, Delete Compressed Air Drop - Bulletin 63, Equipment 5430 Safety Enclosure	Approved	\$23,602
114	TIA 10R1, Direct Schedule Mitigation Costs	Approved	\$76,133
115	Temp Lighting and Equipment Costs	Approved	\$25,737
116	Sewer Unforeseen Obstruction	Approved	\$82,734
117	Bldg C Clerestory Infill Framing	Approved	\$44,294
118	Applied Graphics	Approved	\$14,583
119	Removal of Exterior Structural Steel	Approved	\$16,448
120	Non-compensable time extension for rain	Approved	\$0
121	Underfloor Humidity Control Requirements	Approved	\$173,023
122	- Bulletin 27, Structural Support for Atrium - Bulletin 36, Revised Fiber Optic Pathway - Storm Water Reuse Filters and Pumps - Bulletin 40r1, Wall Addition at Elevator	Approved	\$44,753
123	AFC Traffic Signal Permit Plans	Approved	\$35,123
124	Concrete and Rebar Changes: RFC 132; RFIs 822, 817-2; RFC 151; RFIs 710, 736, 782, 803, 803-1, 861, 868; RFCs 153, 898; RFC 161, RFI 845, RFI 982	Approved	\$59,017
125	- Bulletin 72 PCC Paving at Gas MSA - Utility Yard Footing & Curtain Wall	Approved	\$60,603
126	- Plumbing at Chassis Wash Area - Relocation of Existing Roof & Storm Drain Bldg. 1 - Bldg 1, Remove Capped Utilities	Approved	\$52,880

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT MODIFICATION / CHANGE ORDER LOG

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
127	Bulletin 53, Revisions to the Electrical Single Line Diagram	Approved	\$6,800
128	Traffic Signal Impacts	Approved	\$108,886
129	Bulletin 71R2, Exit Signs	Approved	\$80,599
130	Bulletin 47, Revised Existing Weld Booth No. 6 & Misc. Electrical Conditions	Approved	\$21,557
131	- Plumbing J-Mould & Fireproofing - Bulletin 69, EQ 7250 & 7255 Hose Hangers COL 48.1, EQ 1401 Difference in Cost to Change from 13 ft to 19 ft	Approved	\$70,170
132	Bulletin 59, New Fuel Lines to EMF Emergency Generator	Approved	\$166,917
133	Adjustment to Contract Value for DWP Water Service Connection Cost CO #18	Approved	\$30,453
134	- Medium Pressure Gas Piping - Deleted Card Access System - Cost of Import Soils due to PCC	Approved	\$61,266
CO 137	Bulletin 38r2, Telecommunications & Credit Changes to Low Voltage Systems	Approved	\$(140,080)
CO 138	Bulletin 79, Fare Retrieval System	Approved	\$95,023
CO 139	Bulletin 73, PV System Components	Approved	\$274,708
135	VM6 Procurement	Approved	\$161,243
136	- Bulletin 68, Remote FDC Connection -Bulletin 76, Provide Signage as Required by code & LA Fire Dept.	Approved	\$101,709
CO 140	Bulletin 32, Updated Elec Panelboard, Feeder, Single Line Diagram	Approved	\$(26,872)
CO 144	Bulletin 56 & 56R1, Transportation & Maintenance Bldg Revisions	Approved	\$257,173
137	Bulletin 67, Shower Floor Finish & bulletin 77 Ambulatory Toilet Stall	Approved	\$43,507
CO 143	Generator Fuel Supply Line RFI 785	Approved	\$22,397
138	Bulletin 70, Art Work	Approved	\$488,650
CO 145	Bulletin 60R2, Upgrades to Elec Single Line Panel	Approved	\$141,028
139	RFC 172, Temp Detector Loop & RFC 188 PV Racking Attachments	Approved	\$46,367
CO 147	- RFC 202, RFI 972 (T1 and Z1 DMX Controllers) - RFI 1037, 120 Volt Power for WLAN and M3	Approved	\$68,112
CO 148	Bulletin 82, Lighting at SW Corner of Building B	Approved	\$487,366
140	Bulletin 75, Door Security	Approved	\$71,970
141	- RFI 318-5, Plasma Table Relocation - RFI 1195, Added Concentric Flue Vent	Approved	\$26,888

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT MODIFICATION / CHANGE ORDER LOG

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
	- RFI 985, Bldg C Stair 13/Roofing Conflict		
142	- RFI 975, Location for Alarm Panel & Annunciator (FA003) - RFI 955-1, Bldg C Restroom Wall & Opening Rev.	Approved	\$17,737
143	Bulletin 55, Pass thru Door	Approved	\$9,108
144	- Bulletin 83, Security Screening - Bulletin 85, Stair #12, Core Finish	Approved	\$220,769
145	RFI 1250-3, B1 thru B5 Exhaust Air Flow Revisions – Procurement & Submittal	Approved	\$154,549
CO 149	Bulletin 49, Updated Electrical Schedule, Part 2	Approved	\$3,074
CO 150	RFI 1060, Power to Coiling Doors	Approved	\$42,585
CO 151	Relocated & Added Clocks. Added Panel for Wash Equipment	Approved	\$160,908
146	Bulletin 64, Revised Utilities at Chassis Wash	Approved	\$21,300
CO 152	- RFI 591-1, Exhaust Fan Control - RFI 699, Existing Fire Pump Monitoring - RFI 880, Equipment circuit and Conduit Clarification	Approved	\$36,702
CO 153	RFI 918, Exhaust Fans B-3 to B-5 VFD Locations	Approved	\$4,691
CO 154	Bulletin 75, Access Control Door, MCM – Electrical	Approved	\$71,173
CO 155	Bulletin 78, Entry Soffit A100 and Exterior Paint	Approved	\$43,529
CO 156	RFI 1030, Area 9 Level 1 Lighting Clarifications	Approved	\$7,760
CO 157	Bulletin 80, Static Control Flooring	Approved	\$20,087
147	- RFI 1027, 8-in. Roof Insulation - RFI 1115, Supervisor Room Lower Ceiling	Approved	\$32,063
158	RFI 1050, Additional Power for EWC B-1	Approved	\$3,488
159	Bulletin 74, Roof Beam Stiffeners	Approved	\$27,749
148	- RFI 1100, Elevation Discrepancy at Non-Revenue Wash Area - Schedule C Obstructions Allowance – Unforeseen Obstructions	Approved	\$64,882
163	RFI 1097, Underfloor Power Module	Approved	\$22,788
149	Multiple RFIs: 897, 1149, 1100, 1111, 1101, 1120, 981; Bulletin 90R1, 1202, 1225	Approved	\$89,244
150	RFI 1132, Roofing at RTU, HVU and HP Prefab Curbs	Approved	\$25,959
151	Data Acquisition System for PV to Report to DWP	Approved	\$95,511
CO 165	Bulletin 81, Roof Girder Stiffener	Approved	\$69,967

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT MODIFICATION / CHANGE ORDER LOG

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
CO 166	Bulletin 64 and Bulletin 86, Electrical Changes	Approved	\$53,289
CO 164	T&M Bulletin 88R1	Approved	\$170,000
CO 167	RFI 1139, Rev 1 and Rev 2, Bypass Fan and VFD Requirements	Approved	\$109,960
152	- RFI 1129, Building C VAV Access Door - RFI 1112, Building C Exhaust Reels Revisions	Approved	\$18,916
CO 168	RFI 1193, Vacuum Pump Power Requirements	Approved	\$41,920
CO 169	RFI 1095-1, Combination Fire Smoke Dampers (CDs) on a 120-Volt Circuit	Approved	\$8,376
CO 170	- RFI 1099-1, Boiler Control Panel Locations - RFI 166, Missing Outlets for Solenoid Valve	Approved	\$14,123
TBD	Builders Risk Adjustment	Pending	\$40,041
TBD	Structural Support for EQ ID 7720	Pending	36,241
TBD	RFI 1012, Rebar detail for two-way slab	Pending	\$10,000
TBD	Adhered Roof at Bldg C Concrete Roof Deck	Pending	\$39,816
TBD	RFI 1061, Repair Bay Light Fixture Switch	Pending	\$15,000
TBD	RFI 1056, Stair Tread Nosings at Interior CFP Stairs	Pending	\$14,716
TBD	RFI 0917, Overcurrent Protection	Pending	\$1,331
TBD	RFI 1098, Shunt Trip Signal CNG Detection	Pending	\$34,704
TBD	RFI 1121, Bulletins 22 and 29, Conflict with Backflow Preventer	Pending	\$5,050
TBD	Perforated Panel at Fueling Area Design Change	Pending	\$3,000
TBD	RFI 1117, CFSD Opening Through CMU Wall, Area 8	Pending	\$7,500
TBD	RFI 1118, CFSD Access Obstruction	Pending	\$18,223
TBD	RFI 1038-1, Rev 2: Low Voltage Distance Limitations	Pending	\$293,343
TBD	RFI 1095-1, 24-Volt CFSDs Fed by 120-Volt Circuit	Pending	\$8,376
TBD	RFI 1099 and 1166, Electrical Changes	Pending	\$14,123
TBD	RFI 1119, 1119-1: Stair 6 FS Elevation vs. Gate Swing	Pending	\$33,289
TBD	LA Gross Tax	Pending	\$50,000
TBD	South Façade Panel Layout	Pending	\$15,000

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT MODIFICATION / CHANGE ORDER LOG

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
TBD	RFI 1045, Gap at East End of Chavez Retaining Wall	Pending	\$18,000
TBD	RFI 973-2, Lighting Control System Changes	Pending	\$100,000
TBD	RFI 1216, LADWP PV Switch Gear Pad Extension	Pending	\$11,090
TBD	RFI 1029-1, Power for WH C-1 and CP C-1	Pending	\$19,950
TBD	RFI 1207, Building B LV B-14 and B-17	Pending	\$18,000
TBD	RFI 1182, Light Fixture Conflict at Bldg C North Mezz	Pending	\$22,000
TBD	RFI 1150, Type Q Fixture at Building A ACT	Pending	\$5,000
TBD	Elevator #1 Changes via Submittal 14 21 00-0001.1	Pending	\$2,650
TBD	RFI 1028, Partition Wall at Bldg C	Pending	\$5,505
TBD	RFI 1206, Receptacles at Restroom Bldg. A, Level 1, RFI 1228	Pending	\$1,255
TBD	RFI 1214, Installation of Lighting Protection on Bldg. B Parapets	Pending	\$4,839
TBD	Street Improvement Changes/Obstruction During Road Work	Pending	\$65,000
TBD	RFI 1168-1, Cesar Chavez SD Manhole	Pending	\$20,000
TBD	RFI 1131, Bldg A Kickers Above Windows B15 and B16	Pending	\$15,487
TBD	RFI 1189, Fixture/Duct Conflict	Pending	\$16,830
TBD	RFI 1151, 1152: Exhaust Reel Changes	Pending	\$50,866
TBD	RFI 1172 and 1192: Gate Hardware Revisions	Pending	\$66,901
TBD	RFI 992, Elevation Discrepancies at Chassis Wash	Pending	\$10,413
TBD	- RFI 1159, Bldg. A Transfer Air Opening - RFI 1155, Floor Registers	Pending	\$20,982
TBD	Bulletin 84, A/V Equipment Provisions	Pending	\$221,865
TBD	RFI 536, 1144, 1207, 1215: Electrical Changes	Pending	\$56,046
TBD	RFI 1164 and 1165: Light Fixture Relocation	Pending	\$12,200
TBD	- RFI 1250, EF B-1 thru B-5 Exhaust Air Flow - RFI 1264, Economizer Return	Pending	\$8,089
TBD	- RFI 1267, Vignes/Chavez Curb Ramp Issue - RFI 1218-1, Unforeseen Manhole - RFI 1217, Lyon Sidewalk Rework	Pending	\$37,947
TBD	RFI 1229, Closure Plates at Column Penetrations	Pending	\$45,993

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT MODIFICATION / CHANGE ORDER LOG

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
TBD	RFI 314 and RFI 1278, Additional FRP at Bldg C	Pending	\$5,076
TBD	Sunshade Assembly between Bldgs A and B (QAR 157)	Pending	\$35,761
TBD	RFI 1259, Vacuum Equipment Revisions at Brake and Body Shop	Pending	\$62,154
TBD	RFI 1262, Veeder Root Communication	Pending	\$7,540
TBD	RFI 1266, Motor Oil and ATF Tanks	Pending	\$35,693
TBD	RFIs 534, 749, 750, and 929: Electric Adds	Pending	\$76,394
TBD	Permitted Signal and Stripping Changes	Pending	\$60,000
TBD	Bulletin 87R1, Stripping and Protection	Pending	\$250,000
TBD	Unforeseen Conditions at Cesar Chavez	Pending	\$45,780
TBD	RFIs 1185, 1197, 1204 and 1236: Electrical Changes	Pending	\$22,681
TBD	RFIs 1203, 1234, and 1231: Miscellaneous Metal Add	Pending	\$36,498
TBD	RFI 1257, Sidewalk at Metro Gate	Pending	\$39,433
TBD	Added PV Signage per DWP Punch List	Pending	\$1,715
TBD	RFI 862, 935, Series 953-1, 961, 963: Steel Changes	Pending	\$40,073
TBD	RFIs 994, 1053, 1201, 1205 and 1261: Steel Adds and Modifications	Pending	\$26,496
TBD	Bulletin 89, Overhead Fall Protection System in Chassis Wash	Pending	\$45,400
TBD	RFI 691-1, Garden Roof Steel Angle Size	Pending	\$23,880
TBD	RFI 1265, Body Shop Trapeze Assembly	Pending	\$29,984
TBD	RFI 1268, Circuits for EQ #5558 Lighting	Pending	\$5,542
TBD	RFI 1275, Fire Sentinels for Coiling Doors	Pending	\$39,808
TBD	RFI 1233, Room to Room Soundproofing at Bldg A	Pending	\$4,344
TBD	RFI 1274, C210 Door Swing	Pending	\$5,673
TBD	RFI 1255, 1255-1: P-Lam Cabinets and Tile at Sinks	Pending	\$9,918
TBD	TIA #12, Bulletin 81: Added Roof Girder Stiffener	Pending	\$32,079
TBD	TIA #13, By-Pass Fans at Bldg A 32 CD, 24 WD	Pending	\$256,632

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT MODIFICATION / CHANGE ORDER LOG

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
TBD	Bulletin 92Ra, Lube/Compressor Room Fire Resistance	Pending	\$15,000
TBD	Bulletin 91, Water Supply at Day Cleaning	Pending	\$6,520
TBD	Trench Drain Repair	Pending	\$;69,843
TBD	PCC Paving Thickness Change from 9" to 10 1/2" Area 8 South	Pending	\$70,503
TBD	RFIs 641-1, 1150, 1223-1, 1258: Electrical Changes	Pending	\$49,051
TBD	RFIs 1237, 1244, 1248-1, 1270, 1282: Electrical Changes	Pending	\$16,530
TBD	Preparation for Dignitaries	Pending	\$7,896
TBD	Gap at East End of Chavez Retaining Wall	Pending	\$18,000
TBD	RFI 0702, Hose Reel	Pending	\$10,000
TBD	Additional Metal Roof Anchors – PV Panel Loading	Pending	\$6,000
TBD	RFI 1102, Unforeseen Duct Bank	Pending	\$7,000
TBD	Cesar Chavez Sidewalk Phased Demo	Pending	\$5,500
TBD	Delete Watson Dispatch Console	Pending	(\$13,747)
TBD	RFI 1250-3, EF B-1 Athena Cost Pt 2 and Other Trades	Pending	\$270,510
TBD	Additional Street Tree Planting and Street Substitution	Pending	\$6,014
TBD	Seal Ceiling Penetration Above Switchgear	Pending	\$14,136
TBD	Fire Alarm Connection to CNG Equipment	Pending	\$4,769
TBD	RFI 1279-1, Piano Hinge Gates	Pending	\$2,709
TBD	LADOT Traffic Signal Permit St Sheets 3, 4, 5	Pending	\$40,000
TBD	RFI 1293, Building A Underfloor Plenum Pressure Differential Issue	Pending	\$45,422
TBD	TIAs 11, 12, and 13: Concurrent and Compensable Time Extension – 189 Calendar Days, 19 Working Days	Pending	\$178,600
TBD	RFIs 1038, 1095, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1119, 1129: Multiple MEP Changes	Pending	\$77,000
TBD	RFI 1250-3, Exhaust Fan Procurement Incentive	Pending	\$30,000
TBD	RFI 1289, Emergency Lighting Fire Marshal Comments	Pending	\$60,352
TBD	RFI 1223-1 and 1258: Control Changes	Pending	\$21,616

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT MODIFICATION / CHANGE ORDER LOG

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
	Subtotal – Approved Modifications		\$15,738,915
	Subtotal – Pending Changes/Modifications		\$3,714,439
	Subtotal Totals: Mods. + Pending Changes/Modifications		\$19,453,354
	Total: Mods + Pending Changes/Mods		\$19,453,354
	Previous Authorized CMA		\$18,512,000
	CMA Necessary to Execute Pending Changes/Mods + Possible Claims		\$1,000,000
	Total CMA including this Action		\$19,512,000
	CMA Remaining for Future Changes/Mods after this Action		\$58,646

DEOD SUMMARY

DIVISION 13 BUS MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS FACILITY/C0974

A. Small Business Participation

McCarthy Building Companies made a 1.42% Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Anticipated Level of Participation (DALP) commitment for this contract. Current participation is 1.06%, representing a 0.36% shortfall. The contract is 99.9% complete.

Going forward, the CEO has directed that a goal percentage attainment tracking system be created and measured against project percentage completion. This would allow Metro to have an early alert mechanism if contractors are nearing contract completion and are short of DBE/SBE goal attainment.

SMALL BUSINESS COMMITMENT	1.42% DALP	SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION	1.06% DALP
----------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

	DBE Subcontractors	Ethnicity	% Commitment	% Participation ¹
1.	MB Professional Services	Non Minority Women	1.23%	1.06%
2.	Interclean Equipment	Non Minority Women	0.19%	0.00%
Total Commitment			1.42%	1.06%

¹Current Participation = Total Actual Amount Paid-to-Date to DBE firms ÷ Total Actual Amount Paid-to-date to Prime.

B. Living Wage Service Contract Worker Policy

The Living Wage and Service Contract Worker Retention Policy is not applicable to this modification.

C. Prevailing Wage Applicability

Prevailing Wage requirements are applicable to this project. DEOD will continue to monitor contractors' compliance with the State of California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), California Labor Code, and, if federally funded, the U S Department of Labor (DOL) Davis Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA).



Board Report

File #: 2015-1555, **File Type:** Contract

Agenda Number: 27.

CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE NOVEMBER 19, 2015

SUBJECT: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SERVICES CONTRACT FOR CRENSHAW/LAX TRANSIT PROJECT

ACTION: INCREASE CONTRACT BUDGET THROUGH FY17 WORK PROGRAM FOR STANTEC CONSULTING, INC

RECOMMENDATION

- A. EXTENDING Contract No. MC069 with **Stantec Consulting, Inc. to provide Construction Management Support Services for Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project, including the Southwestern Yard**, from March 2016 to June 2021. All other existing Contract Work Orders not pertaining to Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project will be closed by March 18, 2016;
- B. AUTHORIZING an increase to the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project CWO16 and Southwestern Yard CWO27 within Contract No. MC069, with Stantec Consulting, Inc. to provide Construction Management Support Services in an amount not-to-exceed \$28,566,728 for the FY16/FY17 18-month Work Program Funding increasing the CWO values from \$28,607,941 to \$57,174,669. Therefore, the total contract value will increase from \$97,412,136 to \$125,978,864; and
- C. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to execute individual Contract Work Orders and Modifications within the Board approved contract value.

ISSUE

On February 19, 2009, the Board approved the Construction Management Support Services (CMSS) contract to support Board adopted capital projects. Contract No. MC069 with Stantec Consulting, Inc. is set to expire on March 18, 2016. With the project currently in construction along the entire length of the 8.5 mile alignment, it is critical that there be no disruption in construction management oversight in order to allow the existing experienced CMSS staff to continue to augment Metro staff to successfully deliver the project on time. The recommended actions are to extend Contract No. MC069 with Stantec Consulting, Inc. to provide Construction Management Support Services for Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project from March 2016 to June 2021 as well as approve funding for the remaining six months of FY16 and 12-month FY17 Work Program solely for the Crenshaw/LAX

Transit Project and the related Southwestern Yard Project. Existing funding for the CWO will be depleted in December 2015. This will allow for CMSS construction support during the peak construction period.

All other Contract Work Orders (CWO's) under this contract that have supported other capital projects are to be closed by March 18, 2016. These CWOs have adequate funding to perform the expected level of effort through March 18, 2016.

BACKGROUND

The primary role of the CMSS is to provide skilled and qualified staff to support Metro with construction management of Metro's construction contracts. Both Metro and CMSS consultant staff, in most cases, work side-by-side in an integrated project management offices (IPMO). The CMSS contract funds are authorized by issuing separate contract work orders (CWOs) for various projects for labor classifications and rates set forth in the contract. Modifications to existing CWOs are issued as additional work is identified.

In February 2009, the Metro Board authorized the Chief Executive Officer to award CMSS to Stantec Consulting, Inc., and execute individual CWOs and modifications within the Board approved contract value. The CMSS contract is an indefinite delivery/indefinite quantity labor-hour contract for a term of seven years, inclusive of two one-year options. The Contract was executed on March 18, 2009, and the expiration date of the five year base contract was March 18, 2014. In FY14, based on prior board approvals, Metro exercised both one year options on March 10, 2014 to extend the contract period of performance through March 18, 2016. This CMSS contract terms and conditions allows the coordination of funding of existing CWO's beyond the contract end date to maintain staffing continuity.

Metro staff will report back to the Board whether any extension of CMSS services will be needed after March 18, 2016 for the I-405 project."

DISCUSSION

With the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project currently in construction along the entire length of the 8.5 mile alignment, it is critical that there be no disruption in construction management oversight. The project is excavating three underground stations with concrete operations to commence soon. The project will also be constructing multiple bridges with tunneling operations commencing in 2016. Metro staff has determined the best option going forward is to keep the current CMSS contractor on board through completion of the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project. By extending this CMSS contract, the period of performance will be extended from March 18, 2016 to June 2021 which will allow Metro to have CMSS expertise available beyond the revenue service date of October 2019, to support the close-out phase of the design-builder's contract.

In July 2015, Metro staff received Board approval for FY16 funding for six months (July 2015 through December 2015) pending the CEO's mid-year cost budgeting exercise. The recommended action allows for the continuation of funding of existing CWOs for Crenshaw/LAX Transit Corridor Project from January 2016 through June 2017. For the remaining six-months of FY16 and FY17 funding for the CMSS contract is intended to fund the existing CMSS staff currently on the project.

STATUS OF CONVERSION OF CONSULTANT POSITIONS TO FTEs

Metro staff received Board approval in July 2015 to solicit and hire 11 new Metro full-time equivalents (FTEs) to replace consultant positions from the CMSS contractor for the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project and Southwestern Yard Project. As these positions were just authorized in July 2015, all these positions are currently in recruitment phase. Due to the uncertainty of the hiring of new Metro positions in a timely manner, the CMSS staffing plan includes five CMSS positions (of the 11 new Metro FTEs) for the oversight support of the Southwestern Yard Project. When a Metro staff is hired the CMSS staffing plan will be reduced accordingly to reflect a Metro staff person replacing a planned CMSS position. Metro staff will update the Board when the remaining six new Metro FTE positions have been filled.

PROPOSED CONTRACT ENHANCEMENTS BY STANTEC

The CMSS contractor, Stantec Consulting Services Inc., is committed to actively contributing to the community and proposes the following enhancements with an overall project cost savings of \$3.2 million for the period January 2016 - June 2021:

- Increased participation by historically underutilized businesses. Stantec has achieved a 29% Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) performance against a 15% (voluntary) contract goal. The 29% is comprised of Asian/Pacific, Hispanic, African American and Woman-owned businesses. Beginning in January 2016, the CMSS contractor is proposing an increase in the Minority Business Enterprise participation to 10% of new Contract work, and an increase in the DBE participation to 35%. This level of DBE participation will increase their projected total DBE participation to 32% for their entire Contract. Stantec will also continue to involve the current DBEs on the team.

Stantec Classification of Firm	Current	Proposed
MBE Partnering	0.0%	10%
DBE Firms	29.51%	35%
All Other Firms	70.49%	55%
Total	100%	100%

- Adoption of a formal mentor protégé program as part of enhanced business participation. Subject to the pre-approval by Metro, Stantec will partner with a Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) firm to develop a formal mentor protégé program to further strengthen their commitment to the success of their small business firms and on-going informal mentoring activities.
- In efforts to work with Metro to reduce program costs, Stantec is exploring additional cost efficiencies including position transfers as approved for senior to mid-level staff to grow and mentor future transit professionals; and conducting field rate reviews and instituting changes, when fair and reasonable. Such changes may help reduce individual billing rates up to 15%.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

This Board action will not have an impact on established safety standards for Metro's Construction projects.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The funds for FY16 portion of \$8,000,000 for these services is included in cc 8510 in projects 865512 Crenshaw/LAX Transit project and 860003 Southwestern Yard. Since this is a multi-year contract, the cost center managers and Executive Director, Engineering and Construction will be responsible for budgeting the remaining amount in FY17.

Impact to Budget

The funding for this contract extension is included in the Crenshaw/LAX Transit and Southwestern Yard life-of-project budgets. In addition to the federal and state grants, these projects utilize Proposition A 35% and Proposition C 40% which are eligible for bus and rail capital and operating use.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board may elect to discontinue using Stantec Consulting, Inc., for CMSS through FY17. Staff does not recommend this alternative as the current CMSS staff assigned to the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project has been on board since the start of the design-build contract in September 2013 and the experience and lessons learned that have been acquired is instrumental in the successful completion of the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project. This alternative would also seriously impact the near and long term businesses of the local, DBE firms that make up the Stantec Consulting, Inc. team's 29% DBE percentage.

NEXT STEPS

Staff will proceed with processing only the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project and the related Southwestern Yard Project required CWOs for the remaining six months of FY16 and the 12-month FY17 Work Program funding. When new Metro FTE is hired for the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project, Metro staff will reduce the corresponding CMSS position in the applicable CWO staffing plan.

ATTACHMENTS

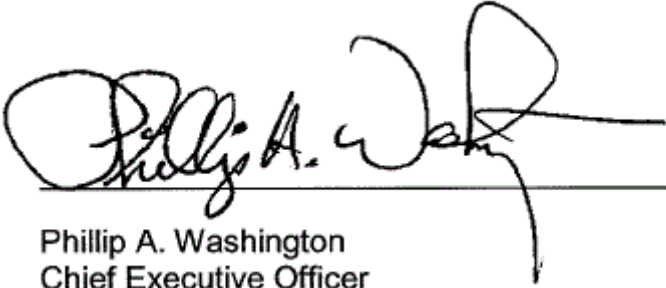
- A - Procurement Summary
- B - Contract Work Value Summary
- C - Remaining 6-month FY16 and 12-month FY17 Work Program Funding
- D - DEOD Summary

Prepared by: Charles Beauvoir, Deputy Executive Officer and Project Director,
Executive Office, Project Management (323) 903-4113
Frederick Origel, Director Contract Administration (213) 922-7331

Bryan Pennington, Deputy Executive Director, Program Management (213) 922-7449

Reviewed by:

Richard Clarke, Executive Director, Program Management (213) 922-7557



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

PROCUREMENT SUMMARY

Construction Management Support Services

1.	Contract Number: MC069		
2.	Contractor: Stantec, Inc.		
3.	Mod. Work Description: Increase Contract Value through FY17 Work Program Funding		
4.	Work Description: Construction Management Support Services		
5.	The following data is current as of: September 30, 2015		
6.	Contract Completion Status:		Financial Status:
	Award Date:	2/19/09	Prior Board Approved Contract Annual Work Program Funding \$97,412,136
	Notice to Proceed (NTP):	3/18/09	Increased Work Program Funding for this recommended action \$28,566,728
	Original Completion Date:	3/18/16	Total Work Program Funding including this action \$125,978,864
	Current Est. Complete Date:	06/30/20	
7.	Contract Administrator: Valerie Dean		Telephone Number: 323-903-4123
8.	Project Manager: Charles Beauvoir		Telephone Number: 323-903-4113

A. Contract Action Summary

This Board Action is to approve funding for 18-months to provide construction management support services for Crenshaw/LAX and Southwestern yard CWOs. Any contract modifications required for this work will be processed in accordance with Metro's Acquisition Policy.

In February 2009, Metro Board authorized the Chief Executive Officer to award Contract No. MC069 to Stantec Consulting, Inc., (Stantec) and execute individual Contract Work Orders (CWOs) and Modifications within the Board approved work program funding.

The recommended actions will provide funding for 18 months. The funding amount requested is calculated based on the forecasted construction management support needs of the Crenshaw/LAX and Southwestern Yard projects.

Metro staff continuously monitors Stantec's performance and cost for each CWO. Stantec provides a separate invoice for each CWO. Each invoice submitted by Stantec is reviewed by the respective project manager, contract administrator and project control manager before payment is authorized.

B. Cost/Price Analysis

The recommended funding for the Crenshaw/LAX and Southwestern yard modifications was determined to be fair and reasonable based upon MAS audit findings and cost analysis.

CONTRACT WORK VALUE SUMMARY

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SERVICES / CONTRACT MC069

Contract Work Order (CWO)	Description	Value	Status
	CWOs Related to Crenshaw/LAX and Southwestern Yard		
16	Crenshaw/LAX Transit Corridor Project Support	\$27,880,417	Open
25	Crenshaw/LAX Transit Corridor Project Security	\$40,752	Complete
27	Southwestern Yard Project Support	\$686,772	Open
	All Other CWOs		
1	Metro Orange Line Extension	\$4,399,025	Complete
2	I-405 HOV Sepulveda Pass Widening	\$42,984,463	Closes as of 3/18/16
3	Union Division (Division 13) Contract Administration Support	\$1,357,899	Closes as of 3/18/16
4	I-405 HOV Partnering Sessions	\$244,433	Complete
5	I-405 HOV Performance Assessment	\$171,379	Complete
6	MRL Station Canopy Support	\$212,252	Complete
7	Express Lanes Support	\$7,722,319	Complete
8	Cancelled	\$0	Cancelled
9	I-10 & I-1100 Express Toll Lanes Constructability Review	\$210,170	Complete
10	I-710 Value Engineering Analysis	\$33,838	Complete
11	LA Congestion Reduction Demonstration Program- El Monte Transit Center and Patsaouras Plaza	\$3,174,572	Complete
12	Design & Implement PMIS - Measure R	\$1,341,932	Complete
13	Document Control Support	\$15,000	Complete
14	Soundwall Package # 4 Support	\$540,698	Complete
15	Multiple projects Contract Administration Support	\$1,006,056	Closes as of 3/18/16
17	Bauchet Street Storage Project Support	\$25,000	Complete
18	ATMS Upgrade Project Support	\$139,430	Complete
19	Escalator Replacement at Civic Center Support	\$248,304	Complete
20	Measure R Project Control Support	\$178,065	Complete
21	Division 20 Carwash and Cleaning Platform Support	\$198,686	Complete
22	Martin Luther King Transit Center Support	\$54,801	Complete
23	Soundwall Packages 5,6,7 & 8 Contract Administration Support	\$431,679	Complete
24	I-405 HOV Claims Support	\$145,408	Complete
26	Metro Red Line North Hollywood West Entrance Contract Administration Support	\$119,187	Complete
28	Cancelled	\$0	Cancelled
29	Patsaouras Plaza Busway Station Project	\$704,566	Closes as of 3/18/16
Subtotal – CWO’s issued-to-date for Crenshaw/LAX & Southwestern Yard		\$28,607,941	
Subtotal – CWO’s issued-to-date for All Other CWOs		\$65,659,562	
Subtotal – pending CWO’s/Modifications		\$0	
Total Approved CWO’s/Modifications		\$94,267,503	
Prior Board Approved Annual Work Program Funding		\$97,412,136	
Increased Work Program Funding for this Recommended Action		\$28,566,728	
Total Work Program Funding including this action		\$125,978,864	

ATTACHMENT C

JANUARY 2016 TO JUNE 2017

REMAINING 6-MONTH FY16 AND 12-MONTH FY17 WORK PROGRAM FUNDING

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SERVICES

Contract Work Order	Description	Total \$'s Required for Board Action
16	Crenshaw/LAX Transit Project Support	\$26,433,198
27	Southwestern Yard	\$1,301,530
	Subtotal	\$27,734,728
	Unallocated Contingency (3%)*	\$832,000
	Total	\$28,566,728

* Requesting only 3% instead of customary 10% unallocated contingency as some CMSS positions may be reduced due to hiring of replacement Metro staff over the next 18 month period.

DEOD SUMMARY

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SERVICE / MC069

A. Small Business Participation

Stantec Consulting Services made a 17.89% Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Anticipated Level of Participation (DALP) commitment. Current DBE participation¹ is 29.51%. Stantec is exceeding its DALP commitment. Beginning in January 2016, Stantec is proposing an increase in the Minority Business Enterprise participation to 10% of new Contract work, and an increase in the DBE participation to 35%. This increased level of DBE participation will increase their projected total DBE participation to 32% for their entire Contract.

SMALL BUSINESS COMMITMENT	17.89% DALP	SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION	29.51% DALP
----------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

	DBE Subcontractors	Ethnicity	% Commitment	% Participation¹
1.	Arellano Associates	Hispanic American	0.20%	0.29%
2.	Diaz Yourman & Associates	Hispanic American	0.03%	0.07%
3.	Kal Krishnan Consulting	Sub-continent Asian American	12.02%	13.42%
4.	Lenax Construction Services	Caucasian Female	2.02%	4.69%
5.	LKG-CMC	Caucasian Female	0.99%	1.57%
6.	Safework	Caucasian Female	2.63%	8.50%
7.	Power-Tech Engineers	Hispanic American	Added	0.32%
8.	Kevin Scott Tunnel Consultants	African American	Added	0.65%
Total Commitment			17.89%	29.51%

¹Current Participation = Total Actual amount Paid-to-Date to DBE firms ÷ Total Actual Amount Paid-to-date to Prime.

B. Living Wage Service Contract Worker Policy

The Living Wage and Service Contract Worker Retention Policy is not applicable to this modification.

C. Prevailing Wage Applicability

Prevailing Wage requirements are applicable to this project. DEOD will continue to monitor contractors' compliance with the State of California Department of Industrial

Relations (DIR), California Labor Code, and, if federally funded, the U S Department of Labor (DOL) Davis Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA).



Board Report

File #: 2015-1630, File Type: Contract

Agenda Number: 28.

2nd REVISED
CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015

SUBJECT: REGIONAL CONNECTOR TRANSIT CORRIDOR PROJECT

ACTION: ESTABLISH A REVISED LIFE OF PROJECT BUDGET AND AUTHORIZE CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS TO CONTRACT C0980 TO MITIGATE COST AND SCHEDULE IMPACTS

RECOMMENDATION

- A. INCREASING the **Life of Project (LOP) Budget on the Regional Connector Project** by \$131.8 million, from \$1,420 million to \$1551.8 million;
- B. INCREASING the **Regional Connector FY16 Budget by \$20 million**;
- C. AUTHORIZING the CEO to execute Contract Modification No. 32 to Contract C0980, Regional Connector Constructors (RCC) for additional utility work and schedule recovery measures, in an amount not-to-exceed \$49,000,000, increasing the total contract price from \$986,177,590 to \$1,035,177,590; and
- D. AUTHORIZING the CEO to execute Contract Modification No. 33 to Contract C0980, Regional Connector Constructors (RCC) for the addition of a fan plant at the wye junction, in an amount not-to-exceed \$12 million, increasing the total contract price from \$1,035,177,590 to \$1,047,177,590. Upon Board approval of this recommendation and execution of Modification no. 33, staff will cancel Modification No. 4 \$4.1 million. Therefore, the net effect of this additional work is \$7.9 million.

ISSUE

In May 2014, the Metro Board awarded the C0980 contract to RCC for \$927.23 million, and established a life of project budget for the project at \$1,420 million, including \$92.7 million in contingency. Since contract award, several significant costs have been incurred which have eroded project contingency. Furthermore, FTA requested a project contingency analysis be performed which indicated that additional contingency is required to complete the project. The staff recommendation includes additional funding of \$132 million to cover cost growth on the project and to replenish contingency. Staff intends to aggressively manage all areas of the project and to continue to reduce costs wherever possible.

On April 30, 2015, the Metro Board approved Contract Modification No. 10, to transfer the remaining utility relocation work from Contract C0981R, for a not-to-exceed amount of \$27.1 million. Staff has negotiated the direct costs this work in the amount of \$18.1 million. The remaining amount is associated with extended overhead associated with schedule delay. These costs are currently being audited by MASD and the audit is expected to be completed by the end of November. As a follow-up to the Board's previous authorization, this report also recommends the approval of a not-to-exceed Contract Modification of \$49 million, to Contract C0980 to resolve all remaining costs associated with the additional utility work as well as schedule recovery measures, to ensure the project is completed by the FTA FFGA Revenue Service Date (RSD) of May 2021 and TIFIA. Staff is requesting approval of a not-to-exceed value at this time so that work critical to the project recovery schedule may begin by early January 2016. The recommended recovery measures must be started no later than January 4, 2016, or the Project will not be completed per the FFGA schedule agreed with FTA and TIFIA. If the FFGA schedule is not met, then as much as \$587.24 million in FFGA/TIFIA funds may be at risk. Late completion will also entitle the C0980 Contractor to additional extended overhead costs of \$3 million per month, as well as other Project costs, totaling approximately \$5 million per month. Also, late completion of the Regional Connector may put at risk future FTA funds for other Metro projects.

This report also recommends the approval of a not-to-exceed Contract Modification of \$12 million, to Contract C0980 to design and construct a fan plant at the wye junction. The addition of the fan plant resolves a long-standing project design issue to address on-going operational and fire/life safety recommendations. Upon Board approval of this recommendation and execution of the Modification no. 33, staff will cancel Modification No. 4 (Option 10 - Add Open Roof) as it will not be necessary when the fan plant is added, saving the project \$4.1 million. Therefore, the net effect to this Project of this additional work is \$7.9 million. Staff is requesting approval of a not-to-exceed value at this time so that work critical to the project schedule may begin in early December 2015. Overall design of the project is now 85% complete and delays in implementing the fan plant will negatively impact the overall project completion schedule and increase project costs.

There are a number of Lessons Learned arising from the content of this Board Report, many of which have already been implemented by staff and include, but are not limited to: timing of development of the final LOP in relation to the ~~Full Funding Grant Agreement process~~ project budget; additional risk assessments beyond those normally conducted; increased early utility investigations with a corresponding budget increase (additional community interface); and, close collaboration with the City of Los Angeles departments and Council to garner and receive support for granting of variances, permits and necessary street closures. These items are essential to progress and success of Metro projects.

DISCUSSION

Project Description:

The Regional Connector Transit Corridor Project (the Project) consists of the design and construction of a 1.9-mile light rail transit subway in downtown Los Angeles which creates an underground trunk line, connecting the existing Metro Gold Line, Metro Blue Line, and Metro Exposition Line light rail transit (LRT) systems.

The Project begins at the existing 7th/Metro Station and extends north to 2nd Street and Hope Street,

turning east along 2nd street to a new underground rail junction on Alameda street. The Project will include three new underground stations at 2nd/Hope, 2nd/Broadway, and 1st/Central Avenue.

The contract currently calls for construction to be substantially complete on October 23, 2020, followed by two months of pre-revenue testing to be completed on December 23, 2020. The Revenue Service Date (RSD) required under the FFGA is May 29, 2021, which provided five months of schedule float for project completion.

Background

In February 2014, the FFGA budget of \$1,402.9 million was approved for the project, including \$670 million in federal New Start funds. In May 2014, the C0980 design-build construction contract was approved awarded for \$927.23 million establishing and the life of project budget was established at \$1,420 million, including ~~\$92.7~~ 141.7 million in project contingency. The design-build construction contract (including options) was \$111 million higher than what was the estimated ~~construction line item~~ in the approved FFGA budget. The budget and estimate was set very early in the process with only a conceptual engineering design since Metro wanted to expedite the execution of the FFGA and secure the funding early to advance the project.

Contingency Recovery: The current project contingency is \$67.5 million including allocated and unallocated contingency. A project risk assessment has been performed in accordance with FTA guidelines, which establishes contingency level recommendations for the project. The revised LOP budget in amount of \$1,551.8 million contains Accordingly the revised LOP budget contains the FTA recommended the contingency of \$114.9 million, including allocated contingency of \$34.6 million and \$80.3 million of unallocated contingency (FFGA and Non-FFGA). This will increase the current project percentage contingency from ~~4.87.1%~~ to 7.410.7% of remaining project budget that is within FTA guidelines.

Since the inception of the contract, additional work scope has been identified requiring the issuance of contract modifications to the design-builder. Additionally, there has been a corresponding increase in associated support costs which collectively have eroded contingency levels on the project. A summary of 1) design-build contract costs, and 2) associated project support costs is provided below. A detailed discussion of each major project cost element is provided in Attachment D.

Since the award of the Design-Build contract (C0980), the following three significant events have occurred which have increased, or will potentially increase, the contract cost.

1.0 Design Build Contract Costs

- A. Selection of Design Options: During the Best and Final Offer negotiations with the Design-Builder, a number of project elements were identified as possible options and were added to the contract as potential cost saving measures. The intent was that after award, the Design-Builder would have time to fully investigate these elements and to determine if they were necessary, potentially reducing costs to within the available budget. A total of 21 options totaling \$58.7 million were added to the contract. After award, nine options were exercised, which added \$35.7 million to the contract. By not exercising the remaining 12 options, the project was able to reduce potential costs by \$21 million, along with a

corresponding drawdown from contingency.

- B. AUR Transfer: Due to continuous and multiple unforeseen conditions and schedule delays, the AUR (Advanced Utility Relocation) contract (C0981R) was terminated for convenience and the Board approved transferring the balance of this utility work to the C0980 contract in April 2015, at a cost to the project of \$27.1 million. Since transferring this work to C0980, significant additional discoveries have occurred, including the discovery that electrical utilities, which were originally anticipated to be suspended under the deck, could not be temporarily supported for safety reasons, and which now all must be relocated in advance of construction. This and other unforeseen discoveries have added additional scope, costs and schedule impacts to the project. These additional scope, costs and schedule impacts are addressed in Item C (Schedule Delay Mitigation) below.
- C. Schedule Delay Mitigation: With the transfer the AUR work, the Board action recognized that the project schedule would be impacted by six months, based on the best information available at that time. As mentioned above, the additional work required as a result of the additional utility discoveries have extended the project schedule by a minimum of 2 and potentially 4 additional months, for a total impact of 8 to 10 months to contract C0980. These delays need to be recovered to meet the FFGA RSD of May 29, 2021. Staff has aggressively analyzed multiple schedule recovery scenarios and has worked collaboratively with the Design-Builder over the last several months to jointly develop a schedule recovery plan to meet FFGA schedule. A significant contributor to the LOP budget request is the estimated not-to-exceed amount of \$49 million associated with performing additional utility work required, as well as accelerating construction to meet the FFGA schedule. Without proactive measures to recover lost schedule, the contractor has the contractual right to submit a request for extended overhead costs for the actual utility caused delay. With 8 to 10 months of project delay, the potential cost to the project if mitigation measures are not adopted, ranges between \$49 and \$59 million. The incremental net cost to Metro for accelerating construction for an on-time completion is estimated at up to \$10 million. With the continued support of the City, the recovery strategy is scheduled to begin in early January 2016, subject to Board approval.

2. Associated Project Support Costs:

Additional support services costs are included in the project budget. These costs include: Third Party Work, Right-of-Way Acquisition, P3010 Light Rail Vehicles, Professional Services, Other Support Costs, and Environmental Planning. A detailed discussion of each of these project cost elements is provided in Attachment D.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

This Board action will not have any negative impact on established safety standards.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The funding increase of \$131.8 million will be included in the Life-of-Project budget under Project 860228 (Regional Connector Transit Corridor), in Cost Center 8510 (Construction Project Management). The FY16 Budget will be increased by \$20 million.

Since this is a multi-year capital project, the Executive Director of Program Management and the Project Manager will be responsible for budgeting costs for future years.

Impact to Budget

As discussed in Attachment F, the analysis required by the Uniform Cost Management Process and Policy for Measure R projects, the increase to the Life of Project budget for this project presents a special challenge in that the Metro Reform and Accountability Act of 1998 made underground work ineligible for Propositions A and C. In addition, the Regional Connector LOP already includes its full complement of Measure R funding, \$160 million. This leaves very few alternatives for addressing the LOP increase. To address the funding eligibility challenges, we recommend the funding transfers shown in Table 2, Strategy to Address Regional Connector Funding Gap in Attachment F.

The recommended transfers keep the LOP of project budgets whole for the projects already under construction. In June of 2015, we reported to the Metro Board of Directors that a shortfall exists in the SRTP forecast. At that time, the shortfall was still manageable, but we identified the risk of changing circumstances, such as rising costs and the possibility of a recession. Next spring, we will be updating the SRTP forecast and returning to the Metro Board of Directors with a recommendation for addressing this continuing problem.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board may decline to approve recommended actions A and B. This is not recommended as not approving the LOP budget adjustment and funding under recommendations A and B, would have a significant impact on the Agency's ability to deliver the project with the current total unallocated contingency of ~~2.27.1%~~ (\$~~67.530~~ million). The Board may also decline to approve recommendation C. This is also not recommended as not approving the additional utility work and adoption of schedule recover measures means that work required to complete the project could not be performed, and that the Project would not be completed per the FFGA schedule agreed with FTA and TIFIA. This puts at risks the receipt of future FTA funds for other Metro projects. This late completion also entitles the C0980 Contractor to additional extended overhead costs as well as additional Project costs totaling approximately \$5 million per month.

NEXT STEPS

Under the terms of the Design-Build contract and as part of risk sharing, Metro and the Design-Build Contractor have respective responsibilities for applying for, and obtaining, the necessary City permits, variances and approvals under the terms of the base contract. In this regard, Staff anticipates working closely with City staff and the Council representative to obtain all necessary permits, variances, and approvals to expedite the project schedule so that Metro meets its commitment to FTA.

At this time, the project is approximately 20% complete. By FY18, Staff anticipates the project will be over 50% complete (design will be complete, and tunneling and excavation for stations will be substantially complete). In the intervening period, Staff will undertake a formal risk assessment with FTA. The results of this risk assessment will be shared with the Board, along with a recommendation for the appropriate Board action in FY18, which could include a request for additional funding resources.

ATTACHMENTS

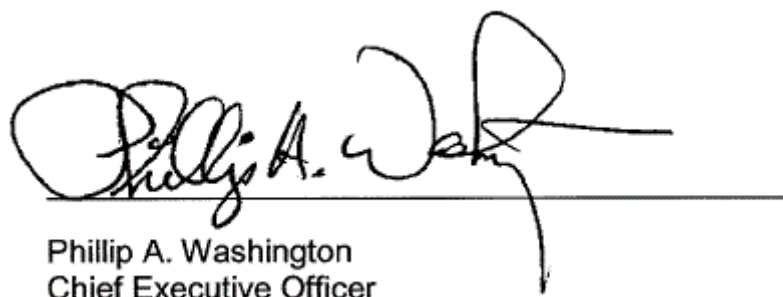
- Attachment A - Procurement Summary
- Attachment B - DEOD Summary
- Attachment C - Contract Modification Authority (CMA) Summary
- Attachment D - Project Cost Summary by Element and LOP Variance
- Attachment E - Funding/Expenditure Plan
- Attachment F - Uniform Cost Management Process and Policy Analysis
- Attachment G- Regional Connector Presentation

Prepared by:

Girish Roy, Deputy Executive Officer, Project Director, (213) 893-7119
Ben Bootorabi, Acting Director, Project Controls, (213) 893-7121
David Yale, Managing Executive Officer, Countywide Planning & Development,
(213) 922-2469
Bryan Pennington, Deputy Executive Director, Program Management, (213) 922-7449

Reviewed by:

Ivan Page, Executive Director, Vendor/Contract Management (Interim), (213) 922-6383
Richard Clarke, Executive Director Program Management, (213)922-7557



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

PROCUREMENT SUMMARY

REGIONAL CONNECTOR TRANSIT CORRIDOR PROJECT / CONTRACT NO. C0980

1.	Contract Number: C0980		
2.	Contractor: Regional Connector Constructors, J.V.		
3.	Mod. Work Description: Additional Utility Work and Schedule Recovery Measures		
4.	Contract Work Description: Regional Connector Transit Corridor Project		
5.	The following data is current as of: October 13, 2015		
6.	Contract Completion Status:		
	Bids/Proposals Opened:	4	% Completion \$: 25.89%
	Contract Awarded:	05/06/14	% Completion time: 18.35%
	NTP:	07/07/14	Original Contract Days: 2,430
	Original Complete Date:	03/04/21	Change Order Days: 0
	Current Est. Complete Date:	03/04/21	Suspended Days: 0
	Total Revised Days:		2,430
7.	Financial Status:		
	Contract Award:	\$927,226,995	
	Total Contract Modifications Approved:	\$ 58,950,595	
	Current Contract Value:	\$986,177,590	
	Contract Administrator: Susan Santoro		Telephone Number: 213-922-4974
8.	Project Manager: Girish Roy, P.E. Deputy Executive Officer, Project Management		Telephone Number: 213-893-7119

A. Contract Action Summary

This Board Action is to approve the authorization of the CEO to execute two Contract Modifications. Contract Modification No. 32 is to implement additional utility work and schedule recovery measures throughout the project to complete all utility work required and mitigate project delay. Contract Modification No. 33 is to add the Alameda Wye Fan Plant.

These contract modifications will be processed in accordance with Metro's Acquisition Policy and the contract type is a Firm Fixed Price.

On May 6, 2014, Contract No. C0980 was awarded to Regional Connector Constructors (RCC), a Joint Venture between Skanska USA Civil West California District, Inc., and Traylor Bros. Inc., the responsive and responsible proposer determined to provide Metro with the best value, in the amount of \$927,226,995 for the final design and construction of the Regional Connector Transit corridor project. The period of performance for this contract is 2,430 calendar days.

On April 30, 2015, the Metro Board approved Contract Modification No. 10, to transfer the remaining utility relocation work from Contract C0981R, for a not-to-exceed amount of \$27.1 million. Staff has negotiated the direct costs for this work in the amount of \$18.1 million. The remaining amount is associated with extended overhead associated with schedule delay. These costs are currently being audited by MASD and the audit is expected to be completed by the end of November. Contract Modification No. 32 is to resolve all remaining costs associated with the additional utility work as well as schedule recovery measures, to ensure the project is completed by the FTA FFGA Revenue Service Date (RSD) of May 2021 and TIFIA. Staff is requesting approval of a not-to-exceed value at this time so that work critical to the project may begin by early January 2016.

Contract Modification No. 33 is to add a fan plant at the wye junction. Metro staff is requesting approval of a not-to-exceed amount for this work to allow the necessary design to be initiated as soon as negotiations are completed, so that any potential delays to the project schedule are minimized and so that the necessary real estate acquisition may begin.

B. Cost/Price Analysis

The final price for the contract changes will be reviewed and analyzed by Metro staff and determined to be fair and reasonable in accordance with Metro Procurement Policies and Procedures. The negotiation process will include, but not be limited to, clarification, fact-finding, technical analysis, cost analysis and discussions. Metro staff will complete an independent cost estimate prior to initiating negotiations with RCC. The recommended price will be audited by MASD and subject to removal of any unallowable or unallocable costs.

Item No.	Changes	Proposal amount	Metro ICE	Negotiated or NTE amount
1.	Mod 32 Schedule Recovery Measures	TBD	TBD	\$49 million
2.	Mod 33 Alameda Wye Fan Plant	TBD	TBD	\$12 million

DEOD SUMMARY

REGIONAL CONNECTOR TRANSIT CORRIDOR PROJECT / CONTRACT NO. C0980

A(1) Small Business Participation - Design

Regional Connector Constructors (RCC) made a 22.63% Race Conscious (RC) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) commitment for Design. At the time of contract award, RCC listed seven (7) DBE subcontractors for Design, and five (5) additional DBE subcontractors have been added to date. Current DBE participation¹ is 16.29%, a shortfall of 6.34%. Design is 79% complete. RCC was contacted to address their current participation and indicated that the project's Lead Designer, Hatch Mott MacDonald (HMM), has identified additional scopes of work and executed contract awards that are expected to increase participation as Design continues. RCC is working closely with HMM to refine their projection as to the final total amounts for Design, and expects the 22.63% commitment to be met or exceeded by HMM's continuing DBE subcontractor commitments.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT	22.63% DBE	DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION	16.29% DBE
---	-------------------	--	-------------------

	DBE Subcontractors	Ethnicity	% Commitment	Current Participation¹
1	Abratique & Associates, Inc.	Asian Pacific American	0.74%	0.47%
2	Anil Verma Associates, Inc.	Sub Asian American	0.52%	0.64%
3	Armand Consulting, Inc.	Sub Asian American	1.86%	1.17%
4	D'Leon Consulting Engineers	Hispanic American	1.44%	1.29%

5	MARRS Services, Inc.	Asian Pacific American	1.61%	1.97%
6	McLean & Schultz	Hispanic American	3.07%	2.48%
7	Transmetrics	Hispanic American	2.46%	0.94%
8	Earth Mechanics*	Asian Pacific American	3.27%	0.48%
9	Electrical Building Systems*	Hispanic American	2.53%	1.59%
10	PacRim Engineering*	Asian Pacific American	1.26%	1.99%
11	V&A*	Hispanic American	3.20%	2.91%
12	Parthenon Corporation (formerly Romjean*)	African American	0.67%	0.36%
Total			22.63%	16.29%

¹Current Participation = Total Actual Amount Paid-to-Date to DBEs ÷ Total Actual Amount Paid-to-date to Prime.

* DBEs added after contract award

A(2) Small Business Participation - Construction

RCC made an 18.00% DBE commitment for Construction at the time of contract award, listing one (1) known DBE subcontractor and identifying DBE scopes of work. After the start of Construction, 29 DBE subcontractors have been added to date. RCC is currently achieving 0.43% of their proposed 18% DBE subcontract commitment for Construction. Construction is currently 9% complete. It is expected that DBE commitments will continue to increase as Design is completed and Construction work is bid out. Based on the total amount paid-to-date to RCC and the total actual amount paid-to-date to subcontractors, current DBE participation is 6.96%. RCC is expected to continue ongoing outreach and good faith efforts to meet their DBE contract commitment.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT	18.00% DBE	DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION	6.96% DBE
---	-------------------	--	------------------

	DBE Subcontractors	Ethnicity	% Commitment	Current Participation¹
1	TSG Enterprises, Inc. (Solis)	Hispanic American	0.04%	0.21%
2	Abratique & Atienza, Inc.*	Asian–Pacific American	0.05%	0.72%
3	Absolute Security International*	Asian–Pacific American	0.00%	0.10%
4	Ace Fence*	African American	0.01%	0.00%
5	Alameda Construction*	African American	0.01%	0.05%
6	Angela Liu Consulting*	African American	0.00%	0.00%

7	Anytime Dumping*	African American	0.01%	0.00%
8	Aragon Construction*	African American	0.01%	0.00%
9	C G O Construction Company*	African American	0.01%	0.51%
10	C2PM*	Asian-Pacific American	0.00%	0.00%
11	Clean Street Sweeping, Inc.*	Hispanic American	0.01%	0.03%
12	Clean Up America, Inc.*	African American	0.08%	0.15%
13	Davis Blue Print, Co., Inc.*	Hispanic American	0.00%	0.03%
14	E.W. Moon, Inc.	African American*	0.00%	0.37%
15	Empire Steel, Inc.	Asian-Pacific American*	0.01%	0.00%
16	E-Nor Innovations, Inc. (Supplier)	African American*	0.02%	0.87%
17	E-Nor Innovations, Inc. (Sub)	African American*	0.00%	0.18%
18	EW Corporation	Hispanic American*	0.06%	0.37%
19	G & C Equipment Corporation	African American*	0.05%	0.15%
20	G & F Concrete Cutting, Inc.	Hispanic American*	0.01%	0.35%
21	Invictus Enviromental Safety Solutions	African American*	0.00%	0.01%

22	Morgner Technology Management	Hispanic American*	0.01%	2.47%
23	PTS Surveying, Inc.	Native American*	0.00%	0.00%
24	Soteria Company, LLC	Hispanic American*	0.01%	0.05%
25	Supreme Wholesale Electric, Inc.	African American*	0.01%	0.31%
26	The Jungle Nursery	African American*	0.01%	0.00%
27	The Mop Crew	African American*	0.01%	0.00%
28	Treesmith Enterprises, Inc.	Hispanic American*	0.00%	0.00%
29	Ultimate Maintenance Services*	Hispanic American*	0.00%	0.00%
30	Young Communications	African American*	0.00%	0.03%
Total			0.43%	6.96%

Current Participation = Total Actual Amount Paid-to-Date to DBEs ÷ Total Actual Amount Paid-to-date to Prime.

** DBEs added after contract award*

B. Project Labor Agreement / Construction Careers Policy (PLA/CCP)

The Contractor has committed to complying with PLA/CCP requirements for this project. This project is 1.72% complete (based on total construction labor hours expended/total estimated construction labor hours in the approved employment hiring plan) and the contractor is achieving the 40% Targeted Worker Goal at 58.84%, not achieving the 20% Apprentice Worker Goal at 15.01%, and achieving the 10% Disadvantaged Worker Goal at 12.64%. The contractor is still in the design-phase with limited construction activity, and is on schedule with their employment hiring plan. Staff will continue to monitor and report the contractor's progress toward meeting the goals of the PLA/CCP.

C. Living Wage Service Contract Worker Policy

The Living Wage and Service Contract Worker Retention Policy is not applicable to this modification.

D. Prevailing Wage Applicability

Prevailing Wage requirements are applicable to this project. DEOD will continue to monitor contractors' compliance with the State of California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), California Labor Code, and, if federally funded, the U S Department of Labor (DOL) Davis Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA).

ATTACHMENT C

CONTRACT MODIFICATION/CHANGE LOG REGIONAL CONNECTOR TRANSIT CORRIDOR PROJECT / CONTRACT NO. C0980

Mod. No.	Description	Status	Cost
CO 001	TIFIA Certification Requirements	Approved	0
CO 002	Revision to SP-01 DBE Reporting	Approved	0
CO 003	Advanced Utility Relocation Transfer from C0981R	Approved	18,140,287*
2	Opt.3 – 2 nd /Hope Upper Level Entr. & Ped. Bridge	Approved	3,320,000
3	Opt. RCC-1 2 nd /Broadway SEM	Approved	16,000,000
4	Option No. 10 Add Open Roof	Approved	4,100,000
5	Option No. 11 Add Ventilation Under Duct	Approved	2,150,000
6	Option No. 12 Change Basis of Design	Approved	8,000,000
7	Opt. RCC-2 Add Deep Foundations at 2 nd /Broadway	Approved	1,250,000
8	Opt. RCC-5 2 nd /Broadway Decking	Approved	100,000
9	Opt. RCC-3 Glazing at Portal Canopies	Approved	500,000
10	See CO 003	Pending	TBD
11	Rail Car Transporter	Approved	991,749
12	Little Tokyo Station Second Entrance Design	Approved	150,528
13	Shoofly Temp. Communications Design	Approved	26,880
14	Add'l Site Investigation at Volk Property	Approved	16,606
15	Hazardous Mat'l. Abatement at Volk Property	Approved	13,115
16	Wye Realignment Study	Approved	11,123
17	Lead-Contaminated Soil Removal at Volk Property	Approved	377,237
18	Revise SOE at 1 st /Central Station	Approved	595,560
19	Lead-Contaminated Soil Removal at Volk Property Ph. 2	Approved	131,822
20	Opt. RCC-8 Revert to Tunnel Lighting	Approved	340,000
21	1 st /Alameda Bump-outs & Widening Design	Approved	626,287
22	Extra Utility Relocation Mobilization	Approved	999,971
23	Deputy Grading Inspector at TBM Launch Pit	Approved	165,424
24	Deletion of Easements at Stavrum Property	Approved	0
25	Tactile Guidance Strips in Stations Design	Approved	209,637
26	Admin. Change to Conformed Contract	Pending	0
27	Modify Tunnel Liners @ JVP Design Only	Approved	41,209
28	Brick Structure at Shoofly Ductbank and Rose Street	Approved	102,900
29	Little Tokyo Station Second Entrance and Shoofly Temp.	Approved	552,520
30	Relocate Tree No. 37 (Cherry Tree)	Approved	10,540
31	Rail Car Transporter Trailer Modifications	Approved	27,200
32	Schedule Recovery Measures	Recommended	49,000,000
33	Alameda Wye Fan Plant	Recommended	12,000,000
Subtotal – Approved Modifications			\$58,950,595
Subtotal – Recommended Changes/Modifications			\$61,000,000
Total Approved Mods and Recommended Changes (including this change)			\$119,958,595
Prior CMA Authorized by the Board (including base award & other mods)			\$123,142,700
Increased CMA for this recommended action			\$0
Remaining CMA for Future Changes			\$55,232,392

*Partial amount, remainder to be determined.

REGIONAL CONNECTOR TRANSIT CORRIDOR PROJECT

Project Cost Summary by Element and LOP Variance

In May 2014, the Board awarded the design-build contract for the C0980 Regional Connector project to RCC for \$927.23 million and established the life of project (LOP) budget at \$1,420 million.

Since that date, a number of additional costs have been incurred which have eroded the contingency levels on the project. A summary of these items is provided in Table 1 together with accompanying justification.

Table 1: Summary LOP Budget Adjustment

Project Budget Summary				
Cost Element		Original	Forecast	Change
1.0 DESIGN-BUILD CONTRACT (C0980)				
1.1	C0980 Design Build Contract	927,227	1,024,849	97,619
2.0 PROJECT SUPPORT COSTS				
2.1	3 rd Party, City of LA and Other Agency	28,413	52,331	23,918
2.2	Right of Way Acquisition	74,208	82,704	8,495
2.3	P3010 Light Rail Vehicles	16,275	16,275	0
2.4	Professional Services	176,183	184,540	8,357
2.5	Other (Environmental, Community Outreach, Art etc.)	20,975	27,828	6,852
2.6	Environmental Planning	24,200	26,250	2,050
2.7	C0981R AUR Contract	25,643	22,170	(3,473)
2.8	C0980 Contingency			
	Allocated Contingency	0	34,573	34,573
	Un-allocated Contingency	126,892	80,325	(46,567)
	Total	1,420,016	1,551,841	131,824

1. Design-Build Contract (C0980): Since the award of the Design-build contract the following three significant events have occurred which have increased or will potentially increase the contract cost and which have eroded the project contingency levels.

- a. Selection of Options: During the procurement phase, several design elements were identified as possible options to the contract in an effort to reduce costs to within available budget. During the BAFO process, nine of these options were exercised resulting in an approximate \$35.8 million increase in the contract value, Option 12 is expected to have a credit of \$6 million. The selected options listed in Table 2.

Table 2: Options Exercised

Option	Options Exercised	Amount (\$1000s)
3	2nd Hope Street Station, Upper Elevator entrance and pedestrian	3,320

	bridge	
10	Add open roof over Alameda crossover	4,100
11	Add ventilation under duct at 2 nd /Broadway Station crossover	2,150
12	Change basis of design to super fast growth rate/arson fire	8,000
RCC-1	Add 2nd/Broadway SEM Cavern and Crossover, Complete	16,000
RCC-2	Add deep foundations for 2 nd /Broadway ancillary box for Future Overbuild	1,250
RCC-3	Utilize Glazing Supported by spiders at portal canopies	500
RCC-5	2 nd /Broadway decking required to be installed during weekend closures in lieu of full street closure for period of 1 month	100
RCC-8	Revert to 25 feet spacing of tunnel lighting.	340
	Subtotal	35,760
	Credit Adjustments for option 12	(6,000)
	Total	29,760

- b. Transfer of Incomplete Utility Work: In January 2014, Metro awarded a contract for the advance utility relocations (AUR) of water, sewer and electrical power lines to allow for the cut and cover construction of the project's stations, guideways and portals. During the performance of this work, the AUR contractor encountered a significant number of unknown and abandoned utilities and structures that were either not shown or shown incorrectly on the current as-built drawings. As a result, the utility construction progress and schedule was impacted, to the extent that the AUR utility work was beginning to significantly impact construction work of the C0980 Design-Build Contractor. Based on the rate of progress, it was anticipated that the AUR contractor would have needed another 10 to 12 months to complete the work. In consideration of this and for the convenience of both parties, the AUR contract was terminated and the balance of work was transferred to the Regional Connector (C0980) contract by Board action in April 2015 at a cost to the project of \$27.1 million, paid through project contingency.

Since assuming this work, the design-build contractor has made significant additional discoveries involving electrical utilities which could not be temporarily supported from the temporary station deck structure as was anticipated. Potholing revealed that the age and conditions of these facilities make it unsafe to excavate and LADWP now requires that new facilities be installed before the existing services are removed from service. As this work needs to be completed prior to beginning station box construction at 2nd/Broadway, the project has incurred additional costs and time delay for design and construction.

- c. Schedule Delay Mitigation: With the Board action to transfer the balance of the AUR work to the C0980 contract, it was acknowledged that the Regional Connector project's baseline schedule would be impacted by approximately six months, based on the information available at that time. Subsequently, it was discovered that certain electrical utilities could not be temporarily supported as anticipated for safety reasons, due to their deteriorated

condition, and had to be relocated in advance of construction. These discoveries have greatly impacted cost and extended the schedule. In total, the contract C0980 contract schedule has been impacted by approximately 8 to 10 months, or 2 to 4 months past the FFGA Revenue Service Date (RSD) after utilizing all available schedule float. Mitigation of these delays is required to complete the project by the FFGA RSD date of May 29, 2021.

Working together with the design-build contractor, Metro staff have aggressively analyzed multiple schedule recovery scenarios and jointly developed a three part strategy which offers the best opportunity to complete the project by the FFGA RSD. The proposed recovery strategy involves re-sequencing, modifying and accelerating elements of the contract work.

The proposed recovery strategy consists of three elements with the objective of launching the TBM from the Mangrove site earlier than currently possible under the impacted schedule. For the schedule recovery to be successful, implementation of the first recovery measure is scheduled to begin by January 2016, subject to Board approval. The second and third elements of the recovery strategy will be implemented in August and September of 2016 respectively, and consist of re-sequencing major work activities. In addition to recovering the schedule, staff believes that the proposed recovery plan helps mitigate many of the potential risks still associated with critical activities ~~within the City~~.

The preliminary cost proposal from the contractor to complete the additional utility work and implement the recovery strategy to complete the project by the FFGA RSD is \$49 million. In order for staff to finalize the costs for each of the recovery measures, the contractor must redesign portions of the work and prepare detailed estimates and schedules for negotiation. Due to the time required to complete these tasks and to preserve the opportunity to complete on time by beginning accelerated construction work in January 2016, staff is seeking authorization to issue a contract modification to the design-build contractor, for an amount not-to-exceed \$49,000,000. It is Staff's intent to fully negotiate all costs prior to issuing a Modification for these recovery efforts to the contractor. Funding for this change is contained within the life of project budget authorization requested by this report.

If a recovery strategy is not implemented, the contractor has the contractual right to submit a request for extended overhead costs for the actual delay. With 8 to 10 months of project delay, the potential cost to the project ranges between \$49 and \$59 million, including extended agency and consultant oversight costs. The incremental net cost to Metro for re-sequencing and accelerating construction for an on-time completion is therefore estimated to be up to \$10 million.

This report also recommends the approval of a not-to-exceed Contract Modification of \$12 million, to Contract C0980 to design and construct a fan plant at the wye junction. The addition of the fan plan resolves a long-standing project design issue to address on-going operational and fire/life safety recommendations. Upon Board approval of this recommendation and execution of the Modification no. 33, staff will cancel Modification No. 4 (Option 10 – Add Open Roof) as it will not be necessary when the fan plant is added, saving the project \$4.1 million. Therefore, the net effect to this Project of this additional work is \$7.9 million, which will be offset by using unallocated contingency. Staff is requesting approval of a not-to-exceed value at this time so that work critical to the project schedule may begin in early December 2015. Overall design of the project is now 85% complete and delays in implementing the fan plant will negatively impact the overall project completion schedule and increase project costs. Additionally, immediate implementation of the fan plant design is required so that the necessary real estate acquisition may begin.

2. Project Support Costs: The following is a description of the budget status of the various project support services on the project.

2.1 Third Party Work: Third party activities include primarily private utility relocations and task order costs for the various City agencies under Master Cooperative Agreements. The overall cost for 3rd Party services has risen from a budgeted amount of \$28 million to a projected \$55 million. Of this \$27 million overrun, approximately \$19 million is attributed to private utility relocation costs. Due to the need to redesign and replace a substantial portion of the LADWP electrical infrastructure along 2nd street between Spring and Broadway, the utility relocation expense has risen significantly.

	Third Party Cost Element	Original	Forecast	Change
1	Private Utilities (includes LADWP)	11,413	30,231	18,818
	Private Utilities Contingency		3,000	3,000
2	MCA's (City of Los Angeles and other Agencies)	17,000	17,000	0
3	Other Misc. Costs	0	5,100	5,100
	Total	28,413	55,331	26,918

2.2 Right of Way Acquisition: Right of way acquisition costs on the project are projected to increase by \$8.5 million.

	ROW Cost Element	Original	Forecast	Change
1	Japanese Village	7,340	21,480	14,140
2	Robert Volk	13,661	20,760	7,099
3	Veolia Energy	21,659	22,196	537
4	L.A. Times	10,941	73	(10,868)
5	Others Properties	20,608	18,195	(2,413)
	Total	74,208	82,704	8,495

2.3 P3010 Light Rail Vehicles: Budget allocation for the purchase of vehicles for the project – no change.

2.4 Professional Services: Professional services required to support the project consist of agency management and administrative support, community relations staff, engineering management support, construction management services, Metro operational support, and advisory and audit functions. Collectively, these costs are projected to increase from \$176.2 million to \$184.5 million. Staff is actively managing these services to contain costs growth through the remainder of the project.

	Professional Services Cost Element	Original	Forecast	Change
1	Agency (Metro Support Staff)	54,542	54,542	0
2	Others (TAP, Auditing, QA Labor Compliance & Legal)	12,833	13,963	1,130
3	Community Relations & Storefront Lease	2,759	3,559	800
4	Engineering Management	58,168	64,595	6,427
5	Construction Management Services	41,857	41,857	0
6	Metro Operations	6,024	6,024	0
	Total	176,183	184,540	8,357

1.5 Other Support Costs: Cost growth of approximately \$6.9 million has also been experienced in environmental planning and mitigation, public art, the universal fare system and central control expansion.

	Other Support Costs	Original	Forecast	Change
1	Environmental	2,480	8,030	5,550
2	Art Program	398	1,300	902
3	Central Control	2,369	2,369	0
4	Universal Fare System	8,214	8,214	0
5	Misc. Printing, Community Outreach, IPMO office etc.	7,515	7,915	400
	Total	20,976	27,828	6,852

2.6 Environmental Planning: Environmental planning costs have increased \$2.3 million.

	Environmental Planning Cost Element	Original	Forecast	Change
1	Environmental Planning	24,200	26,250	2,050
	Contingency		250	250
	Total	24,200	26,500	2,300

2.7 AUR Contract C0981R: As stated above, the Advance Utilities Contract was terminated for convenience. A settlement of for all outstanding costs has been reached which is \$3.5 million below the original contract value. These savings will be allocated back to the project budget.

2.8 Contingency Recovery: A project risk assessment has been performed in accordance with FTA guidelines, which establishes contingency level recommendations for the project. Accordingly the revised LOP budget

contains the recommended allocated contingency of \$34.6 million, including \$80.3 million of unallocated contingency (FFGA and Non-FFGA)

	C0980 Contingency Allocation	Original	Forecast	Change
1	Allocated Contingency	0	34,573	34,573
2	Unallocated Contingency	126,892	80,325	(46,567)
	Total	126,892	114,898	(11,994)

REGIONAL CONNECTOR TRANSIT CORRIDOR PROJECT

ATTACHMENT E

FUNDING/EXPENDITURE PLAN

(Dollars in Millions)

Capital Project 860228	Prior	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	Total	% of Total
Uses of Funds										
Construction	220.17	138.39	184.57	122.36	149.94	227.07	62.12	19.70	1,124.31	72.5%
Right-of-Way	26.12	43.70	8.89	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	82.70	5.3%
Vehicles	0.00	2.00	2.64	5.06	6.06	0.51	0.00	0.00	16.28	1.0%
Prof. Services	143.07	50.05	22.27	18.18	16.92	12.04	3.16	0.00	265.69	17.1%
Project Contingency	0.00	13.59	1.06	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.71	0.00	36.36	2.3%
Subtotal Project	389.35	247.72	219.43	156.60	179.93	246.62	65.99	19.70	1,525.34	98.3%
Environmental/Planning	24.63	0.57	1.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26.50	1.7%
Total Project Cost	413.99	248.29	220.73	156.60	179.93	246.62	65.99	19.70	1,551.84	100.0%
Original Project Cost	372.54	273.14	255.83	242.36	222.47	38.32	15.34	0.00	1,420.02	
Variance	41.44	-24.85	-35.11	-85.76	-42.54	208.30	50.65	19.70	131.82	
Sources of Funds										
Federal 5309 New Starts	82.04	115.03	100.00	96.29	93.08	136.26	47.20	0.00	669.90	43.2%
Measure R 35% (TIFIA Loan Proceeds)	0.00	61.86	21.09	26.16	25.91	6.86	18.11	0.00	160.00	10.3%
Lease Revenues	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.01	27.84	30.40	0.00	0.00	64.25	4.1%
Repaymnt of Cap Proj Loans (1)	98.92	4.68	48.65	8.96	33.10	-38.78	-2.87	0.00	152.67	9.8%
TDA	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.26	0.0%
STIP Regional Improvement Program	2.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.59	0.2%
City of Los Angeles contribution	0.00	5.00	7.00	6.00	0.00	23.98	0.00	0.00	41.98	2.7%
High Speed Rail Bonds	114.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	114.87	7.4%
Prop 1B PTMISEA	92.16	20.86	8.90	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	135.10	8.7%
CMAQ	23.15	40.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	64.00	4.1%
RIP	0.00	0.00	14.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.40	0.9%
Repaymnt of Cap Proj Loans (2)	0.00	0.00	20.69	0.00	0.00	87.89	3.55	19.70	131.82	8.5%
Total Project Funding	413.99	248.29	220.73	156.60	179.93	246.62	65.99	19.70	1,551.84	100.0%

ANALYSIS OF UNIFIED COST MANAGEMENT PROCESS AND POLICY FOR MEASURE R PROJECTS

Introduction

The Measure R Cost Management Process and Policy (the Policy) was adopted by the Metro Board of Directors in March 2011. The Policy caps Measure R project funding at the amounts in the Expenditure Plan approved by voters. The intent of the Policy is to inform the Metro Board of Directors regarding potential cost increases to Measure R-funded projects and the strategies available to close any funding gaps. The Regional Connector project is subject to this policy analysis.

The Regional Connector Project Life-of-Project budget requires an increase in cost from \$1,420.02 million to \$1,551.84 million (Table 1). This analysis recommends trade-offs required by this policy to identify the funds necessary to meet the \$131.82 million multi-year cost increase described below.

Table 1 – Regional Connector Cash Flow Needs (\$ in millions)

Capital Project 860228	Prior	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	Total
Total Project Cost (Oct 2015)	414.0	248.3	220.7	156.6	179.9	246.6	66.0	19.7	1,551.8
Original LOP (April 2014 Bd Rept)	372.5	273.1	255.8	242.4	222.5	38.3	15.3	-	1,420.0
2015 Over/(Under) 2014 LOP	41.4	(24.9)	(35.1)	(85.8)	(42.5)	208.3	50.6	19.7	131.8
Cash Flow as of FY2016 Budget	372.5	227.8	301.2	242.4	222.5	38.3	15.3		1,420.0
Oct 2015 Over/(Under) FY2016	41.4	20.5	(80.4)	(85.8)	(42.5)	208.3	50.6	19.7	131.8

To increase the Regional Connector Project Life-of-Project budget, the Board's Policy calls for approval of an action plan to address the increase at the project level, i.e. with value engineering, scope reductions, local contributions, corridor and/or sub-regional contributions, prior to using other countywide resources, as described below.

Measure R Cost Management Policy Summary

The adopted Policy stipulates the following:

If a project increase occurs, the LACMTA Board of Directors must approve a plan of action to address the issue prior to taking any action necessary to permit the project to move to the next milestone. Increases will be measured against the 2009 Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) as adjusted by subsequent actions on cost estimates taken by the LACMTA Board of Directors. With certain exceptions, shortfalls will first be addressed at the project level prior to evaluation for any additional resources using these methods in this order:

- 1) Value engineering and/or scope reductions;
- 2) New local agency funding resources;

- 3) Shorter segmentation;
- 4) Other cost reductions within the same transit corridor or highway corridor;
- 5) Other cost reductions within the same sub-region; and finally,
- 6) Countywide transit and highway cost reductions and/or other funds will be sought using pre-established priorities.

The policy was amended in January 2015 to establish Regional Facility Areas at Ports, airports and Union Station; and states that any:

“...capital project cost increases to Measure R funded projects within the boundaries of these facilities are exempt from the corridor and subregional cost reductions. Cost increases regarding these projects will be addressed from the regional programs share.”

The Regional Connector Project does not fall within a Regional Facility Area.

Value Engineering and/or Scope Reductions

The Regional Connector Project has undergone several scope reductions, including the removal of the 5th/Flower Street Station. Further reductions in scope would likely substantially delay the project or result in a project not consistent with the Locally Preferred Alternative. As a result, we recommend moving to the next step.

New Local Agency Funding Resources

At this time, there are no new additional funding resources available to this project. At this time, the funding levels from MAP-21 have not been increased. Additionally, the zero fund estimate for the 2016 State Transportation Improvement Program has resulted in no new programming capacity from the state. As we move forward, we can bring new funding opportunities to the Board's attention. Given the lack of new funding resources, we recommend moving to the next step.

Shorter Segmentation

Given that the goal of the Regional Connector project is to provide seamless travel between two points, it is not possible to shorten the project. The two end points of the project (Little Tokyo/Arts District Station and 7th Street/Metro Center Station) are 1.9 miles apart and there is no possible way to shorten the segment between these points which is consistent with the LPA and the operational objectives of the project. We therefore recommend moving to the next step.

Other Cost Reductions within the Same Transit Corridor

As the Regional Connector links several corridors together into one, we looked at possible cost reductions along all connected corridors. The corridors included in this analysis were Exposition Light Rail Transit Phase II, Gold Line Foothill Extension Phase 2A, and the Gold Line Eastside Transit Corridor Extension Phase II.

The Exposition Phase II and Gold Line Foothill Extension Phase 2A project are undergoing pre-revenue service testing. At this time, it is not possible to attain project savings from these projects as there may remain additional closeout costs and claims

which need to be settled. The Gold Line Eastside Extension Phase II project is not funded in the first decade, making it impossible to reduce its scope of work and move funds from that project to the Regional Connector.

Other Cost Reductions within the Same Sub-region

The Regional Connector Project is located within the Central Subregion. Given that this project will create continuous corridors between several subregions (Central, Gateway, San Gabriel Valley, and Westside), we are recommending that the cost increase of the Regional Connector Project be dealt with at the Countywide level.

Countywide Cost Reductions and/or Other Funds

Given the regional nature of this project, we are proposing shifting funds between two other projects and deferring a future transit or highway project as shown in Table 2. This is necessary for two principal reasons: 1) Proposition A and Proposition C funds are restricted to non-subway uses only; and, 2) no additional Measure R Transit Capital subfund can be assigned to this project because the Measure R Expenditure Plan caps the Measure R contribution at \$160 million. Additionally, the lack of additional funding resources from the state and federal level at this time means we may need to defer future projects to maintain the delivery schedule of projects under construction.

To close the Regional Connector Project funding gap, we recommend shifting \$131.82 million in Repayment of Capital Loans Fund 3562 from the Purple Line Extension to the Regional Connector. To replace those funds, we recommend backfilling the Purple Line Extension with Measure R Transit Subfund, previously assigned to the Crenshaw/LAX LRT Project. To then fully restore funding to the Crenshaw/LAX LRT Project, we recommend using Proposition C 25% funds for that project.

Table 2 – Strategy to Address Regional Connector Funding Gap

	Repayment of Capital Loans	Measure R 35%	Proposition C 25%	Total
Regional Connector	\$131.82			\$131.82
Purple Line Extension	(\$131.82)	\$131.82		\$0
Crenshaw/LAX LRT		(\$131.82)	\$131.82	\$0
Additional SRTP Shortfall			(\$131.82)	(\$131.82)
Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

To make the Proposition C 25% available, a future highway or transit project that is not yet awarded for construction may need to be deferred. On June 22, 2015, we provided the Board through a Board Box Memo with an illustrative example of projects that may be deferred. This analysis arose out of a request from the Board and the Executive Director, Finance and Budget.

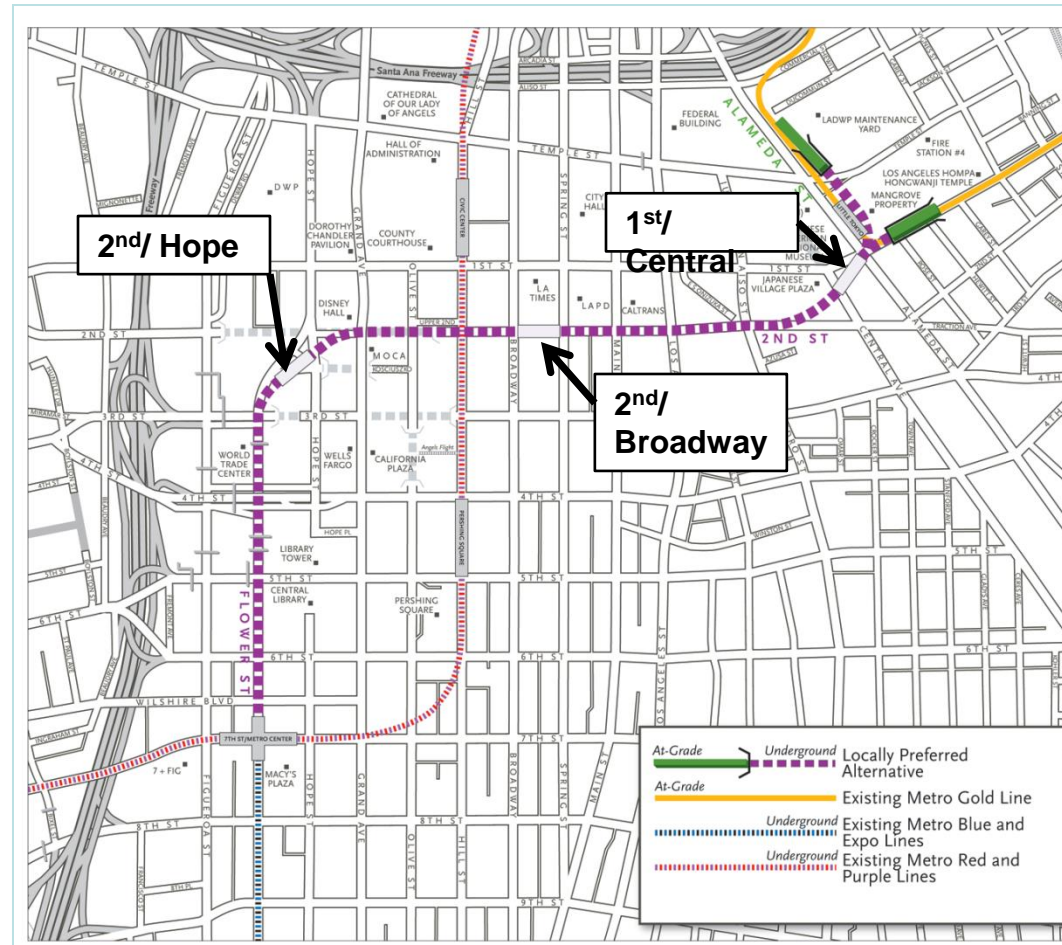
Regional Connector Transit Corridor

Project LOP BUDGET Summary and Little Tokyo/Art District
Station Bus Bridge - November 9, 2015



Regional Connector Transit Corridor Project Overview

- 1.9 mile underground light rail line from 7th Street/ Metro Center to the Metro Gold Line at 1st/ Alameda Streets
- 3 underground stations-
 - 2nd/ Hope
 - 2nd/ Broadway
 - 1st/ Central
- Connects Metro Gold Line, Metro Blue Line, and Expo Line
- One seat ride from Azusa to Long Beach and East LA to Santa Monica



LOP Budget & C0980 Modifications Authorization Summary

- Significant events increased DB contract cost due to differing site conditions and FFGA schedule mitigation
Exercise of contract options, AUR scope transfer, FFGA schedule recovery, Fire Life Safety fan plant, Including C0981R credit, and contingency replenishment for a net increase of \$78.8M.
- Project Support Services cost increase
Professional Services, 3rd Party coordination, Right-of-Way acquisition, and other support cost including environmental, art and community outreach to support the major project events and changes for a net increase of \$53.0M.
- Total LOP Budget increase request \$131.8M

LOP Budget Key Cost Increase Elements

➤ DB Contract and Project Contingency

✓ Design Build Contract C0980	\$97.6M
✓ C0980 Allocated Contingency	\$31.3M
✓ Unallocated Contingency (From \$126.9M to \$80.3M)	- \$46.6M
✓ C0981R Contract (\$5.5 Reduction -\$2.0M CMA)	<u>- \$ 3.5M</u>
Sub-total	<u>\$78.8M</u>

➤ Project Support Services cost increase

✓ 3rd Party/Utilities	\$23.9M
✓ 3 rd Party allocated Contingency	\$ 3.0M
✓ ROW	\$ 8.5M
✓ Professional Services	\$ 8.4M
✓ Environmental, Art, Community	\$ 8.9M
✓ Environmental Allocated Contingency	<u>\$ 0.3M</u>
Sub-total	<u>\$53.0M</u>

Total LOP Budget Increase **\$131.8M**

Lessons Learned and Approach Moving Forward

- Develop Final LOP Budget after FFGA with Greater Level of Project Development and Detailed Risk Assessment, including FTA
- More Extensive Early Utility Investigations Including Additional Investment (Can Result in Additional Community Interface)
- City Department and Council Support for Variances, Permits and Necessary Street Closures Essential
- As Project Moves from Current 20% Completion to 50% in FY18, a Formal Risk Assessment with FTA Will Be Conducted and Shared With the Board for Appropriate Board Action, Which Could Include a Request for Additional Funding Resources

Coordination with Foothill Gold Line Opening March 5th, 2016

- Work in the area of Little Tokyo/Arts District Station will be accelerated to provide uninterrupted service with Foothill Gold Line opening.
- Related Bus Bridge work will begin on December 5th and complete by Feb 15th 2016.
 - ✓ Bus Bridging for 72 days for Gold Line patrons to from Union Station to Pico/Aliso Station.
 - ✓ Overall schedule recovery measures for Regional Connector are being proposed to the Board to mitigate AUR impacts. This work has been incorporated into that strategy for on-time completion.
 - ✓ Permits and Approvals are critical to meeting this accelerated schedule.

**Board Report**

File #: 2015-1597, **File Type:** Contract**Agenda Number:** 29.

**CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015****SUBJECT: WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION PROJECT - SECTION 1****ACTION: AUTHORIZE THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (CEO) TO EXECUTE CONTRACT MODIFICATION****RECOMMENDATION**

AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to Execute Contract Modification No. 57 to Contract No. PS43502000 Parsons Brinkerhoff Inc. to **provide continued design support services during construction for Section 1 of the Westside Purple Line Extension Project**, from December 2015 through June 2017, in the amount not-to-exceed \$9,282,218 increasing the Total Contract Value from \$152,503,103 to \$161,785,321.

ISSUE

The Board authorized award of the PB Contract in June 2007 to provide environmental and engineering services for the nine-mile Westside Purple Line Extension Project. The Project Definition for the current nine-mile alignment, that was adopted by the Board on April 26, 2012, extends the Purple Line tunnels from the current terminus at Wilshire/Western to the Westwood/VA Hospital and includes seven underground stations. A Record of Decision for the Project was received from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) on August 9, 2012; followed by the receipt of a Full Funding Grant Agreement (FFGA) on May 21, 2014, for the first phase (Section 1) of the Project (3.92 miles from Wilshire/Western to Wilshire/La Cienega).

Since 2007, the Board has approved Contract Modifications (Attachment B) to allow PB to continue engineering services to complete the bid documents and provide design support services during construction for three Advanced Utility Relocation (AUR) construction contracts and the Design/Build RFP solicitation documents for the tunnels, stations, systems and trackwork for the first Section (3.92 miles from Wilshire/Western to Wilshire/La Cienega) of the Project. The first of the three AUR construction contracts was successfully completed in 2014; the second reached substantial completion in October 2015; and the last AUR contract that was issued construction Notice to Proceed in January 2015, is scheduled to be completed by January 2017. The Design/Build contract which includes tunnels, stations, systems and trackwork was issued Notice to Proceed in January 2015 and is scheduled to be completed in 2023. In July 2015, the Board approved the award of the Design/Build contract for the Maintenance of Way/Non-Revenue Vehicle Repair Building that was

issued Notice to Proceed in September 2015 and is scheduled to be completed in 2017.

The PB team is co-located with Metro staff in the Integrated Project Management Office and is currently providing engineering services for both of the Westside Purple Line Extension (Sections 1 and 2) Projects. Approval of the recommended action to execute the Contract Modification for Section 1 will provide continuity of design support services during construction for the: 1) Advanced Utility Relocation contracts; 2) Design/Build Tunnels, Stations, Systems and Trackwork contract; and 3) Design/Build Maintenance-of-Way and Non-Revenue Vehicle Facility contract.

The recommended Board action will provide sufficient Contract Modification authority and funding for PB services through June 2017. This approach will result in better control over the management of consultant services with the ability to budget according to the planned workload over the next two years. It will also allow the Project to maintain knowledgeable Consultant staff that will be able to provide engineering “Lessons Learned” and opportunities to develop new consultant staff to transition to the Westside Purple Line Section 2 Project, if future funding and Contract Modifications are approved by the Board.

The Metro Board of Directors instructed the Office of the Inspector General (OIG) to conduct an independent audit of Contract No. PS-4350-2000, Westside Purple Line Extension Project - Section 2, Modification 52 (“Section 2 OIG Review”), to assess (1) total work hours to perform the proposed advanced preliminary engineering work, (2) proposed billable rates, (3) any potential management redundancies, and (4) accuracy and completeness of the preliminary engineering drawings. The expert consultant hired by OIG is conducting the review. The review is expected to be completed by them in late January/early February time frame. The OIG will report the results of this review to the Metro Board.

Section 2 OIG Review concerns a 2.6 mile segment that includes two new stations (Wilshire/Rodeo and Century City); whereas this Board report concerns a 3.9 mile segment (Section 1) that includes three new stations (Wilshire/La Brea, Wilshire/Fairfax, and Wilshire/La Cienega).

Section 2 OIG Review concerns a contract modification amount of \$20.8 million (that is within budget but not within a Board Adopted LOP), whereas this Board report is for a lesser amount of \$9.3 million and is within budget and the Board adopted LOP.

Section 2 OIG Review concerns advanced preliminary engineering, design for advanced relocation of utilities, engineering support services, design support services, whereas this Board report includes only within scope continued design support services during construction of Section 1.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

This Board action will not have an impact on established safety standards for Metro’s construction

projects.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Funds are included in the FY16 budget for the actions under Project 865518 - Westside Purple Line Extension Project (Section 1) in Cost Center 8510 (Construction Project Management), and Account Number 50316 (Professional and Technical Services). Since this is a multi-year project, the Executive Director of Program Management and the Westside Purple Line Extension Section 1 Project Manager will be responsible for budgeting costs in future years.

Impact to Budget

The sources of funds for the recommended action are Federal 5309 New Starts, CMAQ, Measure R 35% and TIFIA Loan Proceeds. The approved FY16 budget is designated for the Westside Purple Line Extension Project and does not have an impact to operations funding sources. These funds were assumed in the LRTP for the Westside Purple Line Extension Project. This Project is not eligible for Propositions A and C funding due to the proposed tunneling element of the Project. No other funds were considered.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board could decide to not approve the recommended Contract Modification. This is not recommended because the extension of PB's services will provide the continuity of engineering services involving qualified and knowledgeable personnel who that are part of the Westside Purple Line Extension Integrated Project Management Office approach.

NEXT STEPS

After Board approval and execution of the Contract Modification, staff will direct the Consultant to continue providing design support services during construction for the Advanced Utility Relocation contracts; the Design/Build Tunnels, Stations, Systems and Trackwork contract; and Design/Build Maintenance of Way/Non-Revenue Vehicle Building contract that are currently underway.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Procurement Summary
Attachment B - Contract Modification/Change Log
Attachment C - DEOD Summary

Prepared by:

Dennis S. Mori, Executive Officer, Project Director (213) 922-7221

Rick Wilson, Deputy Executive Officer, Program Control (213) 922-3627

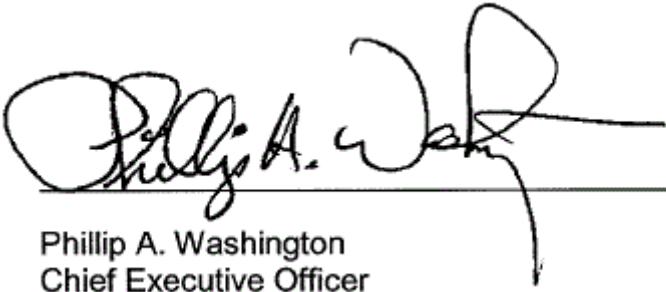
Tim Clark, Director of Contract Administration (213) 922-7246

Bryan Pennington, Deputy Executive Director, Program Management (213) 922-7449

Reviewed by:

Ivan Page, Executive Director, Vendor/Contract Management (Interim) (213) 922-6383

Richard Clarke, Executive Director, Program Management (213) 922-7447



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

PROCUREMENT SUMMARY

Westside Purple Line Extension Project
Contract PS43502000

1.	Contract Number: PS 43502000		
2.	Contractor: Parsons Brinkerhoff (PB)		
3.	Mod. Work Description: Design Support Services During Construction and Other Tasks		
4.	Contract Work Description: Engineering Support Services		
5.	The following data is current as of: October 28, 2015		
6.	Contract Completion Status		Financial Status
	Contract Awarded:	6/8/07	Contract Award Amount: \$3,654,061
	Notice to Proceed (NTP):	7/16/07	Total of Modifications Approved: \$148,849,042
	Original Complete Date:	9/16/08	Pending Modifications (including this action): \$9,282,218
	Current Est. Complete Date:	6/30/17	Current Contract Value (with this action): \$161,785,321
7.	Contract Administrator: Zachary Munoz		Telephone Number: (213)922-7301
8.	Project Manager: Dennis Mori		Telephone Number: (213)312-3109

A. Procurement Background

This Board Action is to approve Contract Modification No. 57 issued in support of Westside Purple Line Extension Section 1 Project providing design support services during construction and other tasks.

This Contract Modification will be processed in accordance with Metro's Acquisition Policy and the contract type is a cost plus fixed fee.

The solicitation for Contract No. PS43502000 was an Architectural & Engineering (qualification-based) procurement process. This method requires that each of the responding firm's qualifications be evaluated, and the most qualified firm selected, followed by analysis of the selected firm's cost proposal and successful negotiations to enter in to the contract with the selected firm.

In June 2007, The Board authorized award of this Contract to PB for alternative analysis with three options for: Draft EIS/EIR/Advanced Conceptual Engineering, Final EIS/EIR, and Preliminary Engineering in the amount of \$3,654,061. In January 2009, the Board exercised the option for Draft EIS/EIR/Advanced Conceptual Engineering. In October 2010, the Board exercised options for Final EIS/EIR and Preliminary Engineering. In October 2011, the Board authorized PB to enter the next phase of work, Design Support during Final Design

and/or Construction. In April 2014, the Board authorized PB to provide continued Design Support during Final Design and/or Construction.

B. Cost/Price Analysis

The recommended price has been determined to be fair and reasonable based upon Fact-Finding, Clarifications of the scope of work, Quantitative Technical Analysis, Independent Cost Estimate, and Cost/Price Analysis. This Contract Modification includes provisional indirect rates subject to adjustment when final year-end audited rates are established. The difference between the negotiated price and Metro's ICE is the result of an increased level of effort and corresponding hourly rates that was determined to be required after a technical evaluation of the Contractor's proposal was performed by Metro's Project Management.

Proposal Amount	Metro ICE	Negotiated Amount
\$11,763,158	\$8,110,826	\$9,282,218

CONTRACT MODIFICATION/CHANGE LOG

Westside Purple Line Extension Project Contract PS43502000

Mod. No.	Description	Date	Amount
1-8	Alternatives Analysis	9/1/09	\$27,515
9-20	Advanced Conceptual Engineering/Draft EIS/ EIR	9/16/10	\$18,590,710
21	Preliminary Engineering	11/1/10	\$43,632,826
22	Final EIS/EIR	11/1/10	\$4,761,377
23	Close-out Alternative Analysis	1/12/11	(\$31,300)
24	Additional Fault investigation – Transect 2	5/6/11	\$480,250
25	Risk Management Support	2/28/11	\$208,417
26	Additional Fault Investigation Transec 4	7/5/11	\$453,264
27	Century City Refined Ridership Forecast	4/13/11	\$22,985
28	Additional Rail Simulation Study	4/20/11	\$72,646
29	Revisions to Safety Security Manual	3/31/11	\$0
30	Oil Well Investigation Program	5/4/11	\$107,165
31	Additional Fault Investigation Transec 3	6/2/11	\$411,949
32	Additional Fault Investigation Transec 7	7/5/11	\$310,754
33	Historic Property Survey	5/13/11	\$46,442
34	Additional Fault Investigation Transec 6	8/9/11	\$102,054
35	Additional Station Entrance Report	8/9/11	\$119,074
36	Advance Preliminary Engineering	11/1/11	\$16,996,740
37	LADWP Utility Relocations	4/27/12	\$84,659
38	Title V1 Service Equity	4/17/12	\$51,185
39	Design Services for Exploratory Shaft	7/5/12	\$0
40	Period of Performance Extension	10/31/12	\$0
41	Bid Period Services	3/25/13	\$18,816,205
42	CANCELLED		
43	Advance Preliminary Engineering (Section 2)	4/22/13	\$8,836,296
44	Additional Borings	8/16/13	\$439,292
45	Additional Capacity Study	10/9/13	\$24,030
46	Ventilation Study	12/18/13	\$470,527
47	Additional AUR Work	2/11/14	\$493,563
48	Design Support Services During Construction FY 15	5/30/14	\$11,657,611
49	Period of Performance Extension	6/26/14	\$0
50	New Starts Support Section 2	8/11/14	\$357,054

51	Section 2 Station Area Planning	8/21/14	\$126,728
52	Continued Advanced Preliminary Engineering Section 2	3/30/15	\$20,820,226
53	Utility Engineer Support	Approved	\$358,798
54	Period of Performance Extension	12/23/14	\$0
55	Period of Performance Extension	12/23/14	\$0
56	Period of Performance Extension	12/24/14	\$0
57	Pending Board Approval		\$9,282,218
	Total:		\$158,131,260

DEOD SUMMARY

**WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION PROJECT
CONTRACT NO. PS43502000**

A. Small Business Participation

Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc. made a 23.41% DALP commitment, listing five (5) DBE subcontractors, and has added 32 DBE subcontractors to date. The project is currently 85% complete. Current DALP participation is 20.54%, representing a 2.87% shortfall, an improvement from the 4% DBE shortfall reported in April 2014. DALP participation has increased by approximately 1.13%, since February 2015.

In November 2015, PB confirmed that they will meet the project DBE commitment of 23.41% in Fall 2016. PB expressed that they are accomplishing their DBE commitment by achieving 41.6% DBE participation on current Section 2 scope, and achieving 50% DBE participation on Section 2 Geotech work. The DBE participation anticipated on the current proposal for Continuation of Section 1, Design Support During Construction, along with the Section 2 DBE participation, will result in PB meeting its DBE commitment.

SMALL BUSINESS COMMITMENT	DALP 23.41%	SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION	DALP 20.54%
--	------------------------	---	------------------------

	DBE Subcontractor	% Committed	Current Participation¹
1.	Intueor	2.28%	1.55%
2.	Kal Krishnan Consulting	5.58%	1.22%
3.	LKG-CMC	7.27%	1.04%
4.	Terry A. Hayes	2.99%	0.31%
5.	Wagner Engineering	5.29%	0.73%
6.	Atwell Consulting	Added	0.34%
7.	Advantec	Added	0.71%
8.	Barrio Planners	Added	1.17%
9.	C&L Drilling	Added	0.74%
10.	Cogstone Resource	Added	0.17%
11.	A Cone Zone	Added	0.78%
12.	Del Richardson	Added	0.17%
13.	Diana Ho	Added	0.01%
14.	D'Leon Consulting	Added	2.33%
15.	E.W. Moon	Added	0.48%
16.	Jad & Associates	Added	0.67%
17.	Jet Drilling	Added	0.25%

18.	Lenax Construction	Added	0.88%
19.	Melendrez	Added	0.02%
20.	Raw International	Added	2.22%
21.	Roy Willis	Added	0.01%
22.	W2 Design	Added	0.37%
23.	Wiltec	Added	0.00%
24.	Universal Reprographics	Added	0.40%
25.	Martini Drilling	Added	0.52%
26.	FPA Underground	Added	0.59%
27.	Advanced Technologies	Added	0.13%
28.	IDC Consulting	Added	0.27%
29.	Abadi Bouhier Consulting	Added	0.90%
30.	V&A Inc.	Added	0.48%
31.	Safeprobe	Added	0.16%
32.	Diaz Yourman	Added	0.21%
33.	Safe Utility Exposure	Added	0.39%
34.	Green Clean Water	Added	0.03%
35.	Atlas Teknology Group	Added	0.04%
36.	Parikh Consultants	Added	0.13%
37.	AP Engineering	Added	0.12%
	Total DBE Commitment	23.41%	20.54%

¹Current Participation = Total Actual amount Paid-to-Date to DBE firms ÷ Total Actual Amount Paid-to-date to Prime.

B. Prevailing Wage Applicability

Prevailing Wage requirements are applicable to this project. DEOD will monitor contractors' compliance with the State of California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), California Labor Code, and, if federally funded, the U S Department of Labor (DOL) Davis Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA).

**Board Report**

File #: 2015-1601, **File Type:** Project**Agenda Number:** 30.

**CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015****SUBJECT: WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION PROJECT - SECTION 2****ACTION: APPROVE MINOR CHANGES TO WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION,
SECTION 2 AND CEQA ADDENDUM****RECOMMENDATION**

APPROVING AND ADOPTING project definition changes, CEQA Addendum and Findings and authorize staff to file a Notice of Determination on the Addendum for the **Westside Purple Line Extension Project - Section 2**.

ISSUE

On May 24, 2012, the Metro Board certified the Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report (EIS/EIR) for the Westside Purple line extension from Wilshire Western to Westwood/VA and approved the Project Definition, and adopted Findings of Fact and a Statement of Overriding Considerations under CEQA. Subsequently, due to a proposed commercial development at the corner of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard (section 2), the selected construction staging area in Scenario A (Area 1) can no longer be used for the project. Instead, the construction staging areas identified in the Final EIS/EIR as part of Scenario B sites (Area 2 and Area 3) will be used. The station entrance location will remain in the original location at the northeast corner of Constellation Boulevard and Avenue of the Stars (Area 1), and will be incorporated into future developments to be constructed at this location.

In addition, the existing Metro bus layover site on the southeast corner of Century Park West and Constellation Boulevard will be used for the storage of construction materials and parking of construction equipment during the construction period. To offset the loss of the bus layover site, a temporary bus layover site will be constructed in the median of Santa Monica Boulevard.

Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15164, Metro analyzed potential environmental impacts of the construction area changes and concluded that an addendum would be appropriate. The Addendum

concludes that none of the changes associated with the change in construction staging areas represent substantial changes to the project, result in new significant impacts, or result in previously identified significant effects becoming substantially more severe than shown in the EIS/EIR.

DISCUSSION

As part of the approved project, Scenario A, as identified in the approved EIS/EIR, with the Century City Constellation Station entrance and approximately 5.5 acre construction staging and laydown area at the northeast corner of Constellation Boulevard and Avenue of the Stars (Area 1) was included in the adopted project. Scenario A had sufficient space available for a tunnel excavation operation, construction staging, parking, storage and other work areas. Due to a proposed commercial development at this site, the selected construction staging area can no longer be used for the project. Instead, the staging areas identified in the EIS/EIR as part of Scenario B will be used. The Scenario B sites (Area 2 and Area 3) include two locations along Century Park East and require approved full acquisition of 1940 Century Park East, and 1950 Century Park East as identified previously in the EIS/EIR. Additionally, a temporary construction easement may be used along the property at 2010 Century Park East (AT&T Building) for placement of a conveyor system between Staging Areas 2 and 3.

A portion (less than 0.25 acres) of Area 1 will be required for construction of the station entrance which is to remain in the original location at the northeast corner of Constellation Boulevard and Avenue of the Stars and will be incorporated into future development to be constructed at this location. Metro will coordinate with the developer regarding the station entrance. If the site is not developed at the start of the Constellation Station Construction, it is possible that more than 0.25 acres of Area 1 will be used for construction activities.

Additionally, changes in the scenarios for construction staging have prompted the following adjustments:

- The tunnel boring machine (TBM) will be lowered into the station excavation along Constellation Boulevard. This will require a six-month full closure of approximately 200 feet of the eastern end of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the first driveway on the north side of the street.
- Installation of a new tunnel access shaft and conveyor in Area 2. A vertical access shaft, up to 80 feet in diameter will be constructed to provide access to the tunnel heading for workers and materials and to remove excavated material from the tunnel.
- Operation of an inpatient long-term rehabilitation facility adjacent to construction staging Area 3. Immediately south of staging Area 3, a former physician-run hospital is being remodeled to become a new inpatient rehabilitation facility with a tentative opening date of March 2016. The nine story rehabilitation facility was not in operation at the time of the EIS/EIR certification,

therefore, the analysis of the adjacent construction staging area did not assess potential noise, air quality, dust, light, and visual impacts to an inpatient medical facility. Construction Area 3 will be primarily used for the temporary storage of excavated material which will be hauled away for off-site disposal, as well as storage of materials and equipment required for tunnel and station construction, and for the design-build contractor's office, maintenance shops, and parking.

- Use of existing Metro bus layover area for construction material storage. A material storage area will be placed at the existing 0.3 acre Metro bus layover site on the southeast corner of Century Park West and Constellation Boulevard (Area 5). There will be no ground disturbing activity at the site other than for the installation and removal of soundwalls, and for removal and restoration of curbs and landscaping.
- Temporary bus layover on Santa Monica Boulevard. Due to the use of the existing Metro bus layover site (Area 5), a new temporary bus layover approximately 250 feet long and 12 feet wide will provide parking for up to five buses in the median of Santa Monica Boulevard between Avenue of the Stars and Century Park East (see Figure 4). The layover zone will be located in the landscaped median between the eastbound lanes of Santa Monica Boulevard and a dedicated bus lane, and will be in use for approximately seven years. Also included will be restroom facilities for Metro bus operators.
- Ventilation/Exhaust Structures into the Westfield Century City Property. Metro will require temporary and permanent easements in the Westfield Century City mall property for the purpose of constructing ventilation ducts to service the subway.
- Elimination of train cross-over at Wilshire/Rodeo Station. After an operational analysis was performed to verify that the train cross-over east of the Wilshire/Rodeo Station could be eliminated while maintaining operational requirements for the Westside Subway Extension Project, Section 2, the Metro Board, at its, September 2014 Board meeting approved the elimination of the cross-over. This action will result in significant shortening of the underground station, thus reducing construction costs and impacts to traffic and disruption to the surrounding streets and businesses.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

This Board action will not have an impact on established safety standards.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Together, all the changes described in the Addendum will not increase the cost of the Project.

NEXT STEPS

Staff will prepare an amendment to the RFP for Westside Purple Line Extension, Section 2 that will include all necessary design specifications, and mitigation measures to minimize impacts.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Addendum to the Final Environmental Impact Report/Westside Subway Extension
<[http://libraryarchives.metro.net/DB Attachments/151106 Attachment A Addendum FEIR with Appendices.pdf](http://libraryarchives.metro.net/DB_Attachments/151106_Attachment_A_Addendum_FEIR_with_Appendices.pdf)>

Attachment B - Notice of Determination

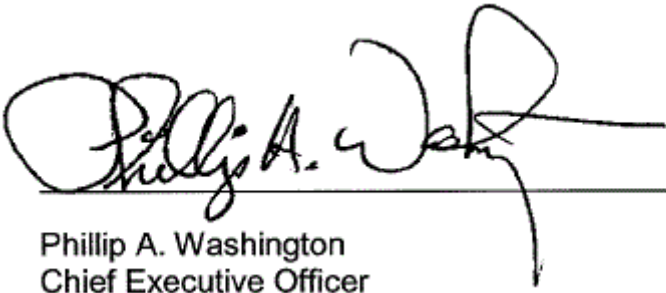
Prepared by: Mike McKenna, Deputy Project Manager (213) 312-3132

David Mieger, Executive Officer (213) 922-3040

Dennis Mori, Executive Officer (213) 922-7221

Reviewed by: Martha Welborne, FAIA, Chief Planning Officer (213) 922-7267

Richard Clarke, Executive Director, Program Management (213) 922- 7557



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation Authority

Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

Addendum to the Final Environmental Impact Report

October 2015

State Clearinghouse No. 2009031083



U.S. Department
of Transportation
Federal Transit
Administration

10-1407C/MC ©2010 LACMTA

Table of Contents

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1-1
1.1	Regulatory Requirements	1-1
1.2	Approved Project	1-2
1.3	Proposed Project Modifications	1-2
2.0	EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS.....	2-1
2.1	Comparison of Project to Previous Findings.....	2-2
2.1.1	Transportation	2-3
2.1.2	Acquisition and Displacement of Existing Uses	2-8
2.1.3	Visual and Aesthetics	2-10
2.1.4	Air Quality	2-12
2.1.5	Noise and Vibration	2-17
2.1.6	Ecological/Biological Resources.....	2-25
2.1.7	Cumulative Impacts	2-26
3.0	CONCLUSIONS	3-1

List of Figures

Figure 1. Project Location	A-1
Figure 2. Century City Constellation Station Staging Areas	A-2
Figure 3. Typical Enclosed Conveyor.....	A-3
Figure 4. Potential Santa Monica Boulevard Bus Layover Design.....	A-4
Figure 5. Ventilation/Exhaust Structures on the Westfield Century City Property	A-5
Figure 6. Wilshire/Rodeo Station Original Configuration with Cross-over	A-6
Figure 7. Wilshire/Rodeo Station without Cross-over	A-7
Figure 8. Staging Areas 2 and 3 Noise Barrier Walls.....	A-8

List of Tables

Table 1. Level-of-service Definitions for Signalized Intersections	2-3
Table 2. LOS Changes at Key Intersections	2-5
Table 3. SCAQMD Air Quality Significance Thresholds	2-14
Table 4. Estimated Highest Daily Construction Impacts for Century City Constellation Station Construction (lbs/day) – Before Mitigation.....	2-15
Table 5. Estimated Highest Daily Construction Impacts for Century City Constellation Station Construction (lbs/day) – After Mitigation.....	2-15
Table 6. Summary of Construction Noise Limits	2-17
Table 7. Construction Equipment Noise Emission Levels	2-18

Table 8. Pre-Construction Noise Measurement Results in the Century City Constellation Station Area	2-19
Table 9. Century City Constellation Station Construction Noise – Leq (dBA)	2-21
Table 10. One-Hour Measured Noise Levels – Leq (dBA)	2-22
Table 11. Nighttime Construction Noise Impact Thresholds at the Century City Rehabilitation Facility.....	2-23

List of Appendices

APPENDIX A	FIGURES	A-1
APPENDIX B	MITIGATION AND MONITORING REPORTING PLAN (MMRP).....	B-1
APPENDIX C	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN (DRAFT).....	C-1
APPENDIX D	AIR QUALITY CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS MEMORANDUM	D-1
APPENDIX E	SECTION 2 CONSTRUCTION NOISE/VIBRATION MITIGATION AND MONITORING PLAN (DRAFT)	E-1

1.0 INTRODUCTION

A Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report (EIS/EIR) for the extension of the existing Metro Purple Line heavy rail subway (Metro Westside Purple Line Extension Project) was completed, and approved by the Metro Board in April 2012 in accordance with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). The EIR was part of a joint document, for which an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) was also prepared to comply with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). For the purpose of this addendum, only the EIR portion of the joint document (i.e. EIR/EIS) will be referenced. The EIR was prepared by the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro). The document can be viewed on the Metro website at: <http://www.metro.net/projects/westside/>

The Project has been divided into three sections for funding purposes. Metro proposes changes to Section 2 of the Westside Purple Line Extension in the County of Los Angeles, California. Section 2 of the project extends from the Wilshire/La Cienega Station to the Century City Constellation Station. These changes are primarily focused on construction staging areas associated with the Century City Constellation Station. Accordingly, pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15164, the purpose of this Addendum is to document changes to the Westside Purple Line Extension Project and analyze the potential environmental impacts that would result from changes to the project since the certification of the Final EIS/EIR. The May 2012 Final EIS/EIR is incorporated herein by reference as part of the analysis of this Addendum.

1.1 Regulatory Requirements

This Addendum presents an evaluation of the proposed project changes to assess if they would present new significant impacts or increase the severity of previously identified significant environmental effects under CEQA. CEQA provides, in Public Resources Code Section 21166, that once an EIR has been prepared for a project, no subsequent or supplemental EIR is to be prepared unless one of the following circumstances occurs:

- a. Substantial changes are proposed in the project that will require major revisions to the environmental impact report;
- b. Substantial changes have occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the project is being undertaken, which will require major revisions to the environmental impact report; or
- c. New information, which was not known and could not have been known at the time the environmental impact report was certified as complete, has become available.

CEQA Guidelines Section 15162 further clarifies the requirements for evaluating proposed changes to a project. Generally, the guidelines state that, once an EIR has been certified, no further EIRs will be prepared unless there are substantial changes in the project, substantial changes in circumstances, or new information of substantial importance, all of which indicate that there will be either a new, significant adverse environmental impact or a substantially more severe adverse environmental impact than previously identified.

This Addendum concludes that the changes to Section 2 of the Westside Purple Line Extension Project are minor and would not be substantial, and with implementation of mitigation measures previously

identified in the Final EIS/EIR, the impact conclusions presented in that document would remain the same. As a result, the analysis concludes that preparation of a subsequent or supplemental EIR is not required.

1.2 Approved Project

The approved project is an 8.97 mile extension of the existing Metro Purple Line heavy rail transit subway system. The extension would operate from the current Metro Purple Line terminus at the Wilshire/Western Station to a new western terminus near the West Los Angeles Veterans Administration (VA) Hospital and include seven new stations: Wilshire/La Brea, Wilshire/Fairfax, Wilshire/La Cienega, Wilshire/Rodeo, Century City Constellation, Westwood/UCLA, and Westwood/VA Hospital (Figure 1 in Appendix A). Also included in the project is the expansion of Metro Division 20 Yard in Downtown Los Angeles for rail storage and maintenance. The project will be built in three construction segments: 1. Wilshire/Western to Wilshire/La Cienega, 2. Wilshire/La Cienega to Century City Constellation, and 3. Century City to Westwood/VA Hospital, with planned operations to the Westwood/VA Hospital Station by 2036. Construction on the first segment began in November 2014. Section 2 of the project extends from the Wilshire/La Cienega Station to the Century City Constellation Station.

1.3 Proposed Project Modifications

Due to a proposed commercial development at the corner of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard (Area 1 in Figure 2), the site can no longer be used for construction staging and laydown. However, the station entrance proposed at this location will remain and be incorporated into the new development. This Addendum addresses the changes as a result of the relocation of construction staging areas within Century City, and other changed conditions in Section 2 from what was cleared in the Final EIS/EIR.

The following provides a summary of the areas that have changed from the approved construction staging areas within Century City, and other changed conditions in Section 2 from what was analyzed in the Final EIR.

1. Change in construction staging scenario locations.

Scenario A, as identified in the Final EIS/EIR, with the Century City Constellation Station entrance and approximately 5.5 acre construction staging and laydown area (staging area) at the northeast corner of Constellation Boulevard and Avenue of the Stars (Area 1) was selected as part of the preferred alternative. Due to a proposed commercial development at this site, the selected construction staging area can no longer be used for the project. Instead, the construction staging areas identified in Final EIS/EIR as part of Scenario B will be used, although the station entrance will remain at the northeast corner of Constellation Boulevard and Avenue of the Stars rather than the station entrance location identified as part of Scenario B (at the southwest corner of Constellation Boulevard and Avenue of the Stars). The Scenario B staging sites (Area 2 and Area 3) include two locations along Century Park East and require full acquisition of 1940 Century Park East, 1950 Century Park East, and 2040 Century Park East.

Since the Scenario B station entrance will not be used, a portion (less than 0.25 acres) of Area 1 will be required for construction of the station entrance which is to remain in the original location at the

northeast corner of Constellation Boulevard and Avenue of the Stars (Area 1), and will be incorporated into future development to be constructed at this location. Metro will coordinate with the developer regarding the station entrance so as not to preclude a future connection to the development. Although if development of the site has not yet begun when construction of the Century City Constellation Station begins, the station entrance would be designed as described in the Final EIS/EIR. Further, if the site is not developed at the start of the Century City Constellation Station construction, it is possible that more than 0.25 acres of Area 1 will be used for construction activities.

In addition, due to the loss of full use of Area 1, the tunnel boring machine (TBM), used to excavate the tunnels between Century City and La Cienega Boulevard, will be lowered into the station excavation along Constellation Boulevard from the street. This will require a six to nine month full closure of approximately 200 feet of the eastern end of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the first driveway on the north side of the street. Constellation Boulevard is a minor 4-lane east/west collector street traversing a distance of approximately 0.4 miles between Century Park West and Century Park East that is classified in the Transportation Element of the City of Los Angeles General Plan as a Divided Secondary Highway. Within the study area, Constellation Boulevard has two travel lanes in each direction with painted two-way left-turn lanes and primarily provides a means of access to the properties located along its length. The closure of this short section of the noncontiguous Constellation Boulevard will be in place for approximately six to nine months and will not block any building or driveway entrances.

In summary, the station entrance will remain in the original location of Area 1 as identified in the Final EIS/EIR. The construction staging locations identified in Scenario B in the Final EIS/EIR will be used because the approximate 5.5 acre construction staging site identified in Scenario A is no longer available.

2. Installation of a new tunnel access shaft and conveyor in Area 2.

As noted above, the approximate 5.5 acre construction staging site (Area 1) identified in Scenario A had sufficient space available for a tunnel excavation operation, TBM launch, construction staging, parking, storage, and other work areas. Since the majority of Area 1 will no longer be available for construction staging and removal of excavated materials, a temporary access shaft, up to 80 feet in diameter will be constructed in Area 2 to provide access to the tunnel head for workers and materials and to remove excavated material from the tunnel. The placement of an access shaft in Area 2 was not included as part of a construction staging scenario presented in the Final EIS/EIR. The access shaft will include three phases: construction of the shaft; operations conducted through the shaft including mucking, concrete work, and rail welding; and backfill of the shaft. Construction staging activities in Area 2 will occur for approximately seven years.

Because Areas 2 and 3 are not adjacent to each other, excavated material will likely be moved between the tunnel access shaft in Area 2 and staging area in Area 3 via an enclosed conveyor system (see Figure 3 for an example of a typical enclosed conveyor system). The conveyor will be in operation for approximately three years and located along a new temporary easement of up to five years (2018-2023) to be acquired by Metro. Should a slurry-type TBM be used, the conveyance system will also carry slurry feed and discharge pipes from the tunnel access shaft to a slurry separation plant in Area 3. There are three proposed location options for the conveyor system, with the final location to be determined after negotiations with the property owner:

- I. The first option aligns the conveyor system from the vertical access shaft in Area 2 and travels approximately 400 feet along the east side of the AT&T building at 2010 Century Park East to Area 3 (Figure 2). The conveyor would span the top of the parking structure located on the east side of the building. In addition to the conveyor, temporary pipe racks carrying utility lines, water, grout, foam, compressed air, etc. would also be installed over the top of the parking structure.
 - II. The second option is also located along the east side of the AT&T building at 2010 Century Park East. With this option the parking structure would be demolished and the conveyor system would be placed at ground level for approximately 400 feet from the access shaft to Area 3. The parking structure is structurally unsound and only partially used now. Should AT&T agree to remove the parking structure, the enclosed conveyor system would be placed at ground level between Areas 2 and 3. Removal of the parking structure would also allow for additional area behind the AT&T building to be used for construction staging and laydown activities and for movement of materials and equipment between Areas 2 and 3. In addition, the area immediately adjacent to the east side of the building will be available for use as parking for employees of the AT&T facility.
 - III. The third option would place the conveyor system along the west side of the AT&T building in a materials handling corridor. This option would require Metro to obtain a temporary easement along the western portion of the AT&T property and only be used if an easement along the east side of the AT&T building is not feasible. The corridor would extend from staging Area 2 to Area 3, a distance of approximately 400 feet, with a width encompassing one northbound traffic lane and sidewalk in the public right-of-way along the eastern side of Century Park East, and the space between the AT&T building and the eastern edge of the sidewalk. The corridor would be separated from traffic on Century Park East by K-Rail dividers plus fencing with fabric sight screening. Materials handling equipment would travel on the closed street lane. The enclosed conveyor would be elevated such that traffic entering the AT&T facility could pass beneath the conveyor structure. Access to the AT&T building and its facilities would be maintained through the period of use, which is approximately five years. The materials handling corridor along Century Park East would require the temporary relocation of one bus stop serving the Metro 28 line and LADOT Commuter Express line 534.
3. Change in land use adjacent to construction staging Area 3.
- Immediately south of staging Area 3, a former physician-run hospital at 2080 Century Park East that has been closed since 2008 is being remodeled to become a new inpatient rehabilitation facility with a tentative opening date of March 2016. The nine story rehabilitation facility was not in operation at the time of the EIS/EIR studies, therefore the analysis of the adjacent construction staging area did not assess potential impacts to the facility. The 138 bed facility will provide inpatient rehabilitation services. Adjacent to the building, construction staging Area 3 will primarily be used for the temporary storage of excavated material which will then be hauled away for off-site disposal. Area 3 will also be used for storage of materials and equipment required for tunnel and station construction, and for the contractor's office, maintenance shops, and parking. There is no change to the truck haul routes to be used for construction of the Century City Constellation Station identified in the Final EIS/EIR. Construction related activities will be in operation at this site for approximately seven years.

4. Use of existing Metro bus layover area for construction material storage.

In addition to the Century Park East sites identified in the Final EIS/EIR, a material storage area will be placed at the existing 0.3 acre Metro bus layover site on the southeast corner of Century Park West and Constellation Boulevard (Area 5). The property owner also uses the site for a fuel cell installation to generate electricity. Access to the fuel cell installation will be maintained during the entire time the site is used by Metro. There will be no ground disturbing activity at the site other than for the installation and removal of soundwalls, and for removal and restoration of curbs and landscaping. Following construction of the station, the site will be returned to its current use as a Metro bus layover facility. The site will be used for approximately seven years for storage of construction materials and parking of construction equipment associated with construction of the station.

5. Temporary bus layover on Santa Monica Boulevard.

Due to the use of the existing Metro bus layover site (Area 5) for construction material storage, a new temporary bus layover approximately 250 feet long and 12 feet wide providing parking for up to five buses, will be constructed in the median of Santa Monica Boulevard between Avenue of the Stars and Century Park East (see Figure 4). Also included will be restroom facilities for Metro bus operators. The layover zone will be located in the landscaped median between the eastbound lanes of Santa Monica Boulevard and a dedicated bus lane, and will be in use for approximately seven years.

6. Ventilation /Exhaust Structures into the Westfield Century City Property.

Metro will require temporary and approximately 3,000 square feet of permanent easements into the Westfield Century City mall property for the purpose of construction of ventilation ducts to service the subway. Metro is currently in discussions with the property owners regarding the placement of the station appendages (exhaust and vent shafts) within the Westfield Century City property (Figure 5).

7. Elimination of train cross-over at Wilshire/Rodeo Station.

After an operational analysis was performed to verify that the train cross-over east of the Wilshire/Rodeo Station could be eliminated while still maintaining operational requirements for the Westside Purple Line Extension Project, the Metro Board, at its September 2014 Board meeting approved the elimination of the train cross-over. As a result, the station box shifted east from El Camino Drive to Canon Drive to now Beverly Drive and Canon Drive, with a reduction in length of the station box from originally approximately 1,150 feet to approximately 950 feet (Figure 6 and Figure 7). This action will result in significant shortening of the underground station, thus reducing construction costs and impacts to traffic and disruption to the surrounding streets and businesses during construction due to a smaller construction footprint along Wilshire Boulevard and less truck trips needed for hauling excavated material.

2.0 EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

This section demonstrates compliance with Sections 15162 – 15164 of the CEQA Guidelines. Each of the conditions identified in Sections 15162 - 15164 of the CEQA Guidelines is satisfied based on the following:

1. The changes to Section 2 of the Westside Purple Line Extension Project, as described in Section 1.3 Proposed Project Modifications, would not result in new significant environmental effects. The proposed relocation of the Century City Constellation Station construction staging areas results in the same types of construction-related impacts as disclosed in the Final EIS/EIR. The relocation and changes in construction staging areas and activities, including use of an access shaft and materials conveyor systems, would not generate significant new environmental impacts. Implementation of appropriate mitigation measures identified in the Final EIS/EIR would minimize and/or eliminate the potential impacts associated with the proposed project changes. In addition, elimination of the train cross-over structure east of the Wilshire/Rodeo Station would result in significant shortening of the underground station, thus reducing construction costs and impacts to traffic and disruption to the surrounding streets and businesses during construction.

With the necessary relocation of staging areas, several construction activities, not previously included in the Final EIS/EIR would be required, including construction of an access shaft, launch of the TBM from Constellation Boulevard, and use of a materials conveyor system. Since the majority of Area 1 will no longer be available for construction staging and removal of excavated materials, a temporary access shaft, up to 80 feet in diameter will be constructed in Area 2 to provide access to the tunnel head for workers and materials and to remove excavated material from the tunnel. Because Areas 2 and 3 are not adjacent to each other, excavated material will likely be moved between the access shaft in Area 2 and staging area in Area 3 via an enclosed conveyor system. The conveyer will be in operation for a period of approximately three years and located along a new temporary easement to be acquired by Metro. The relocation of construction activities and required use of an access shaft and conveyor system would not generate any new significant impacts.

Use of the Metro bus layover site on the southeast corner of Century Park West and Constellation Boulevard for materials and equipment storage during the seven year construction period would require the construction of a temporary bus layover site on Santa Monica Boulevard. The temporary bus layover site would be approximately 250 feet long and 12 feet wide and provide parking for up to five buses between the eastbound lanes of Santa Monica Boulevard and the dedicated bus lane. It would be constructed in the landscaped median of Santa Monica Boulevard between Avenue of the Stars and Century Park East. Also included would be restroom facilities for Metro bus operators. The change in bus layover location will require a minor reroute of the three affected bus lines. Since the proposed terminal will be located near the existing layover location, the impact on existing bus operations will be minimal and patrons will still be able to use a number of the existing bus stops in the area. The temporary use of the Metro bus layover site and construction of a temporary layover site on Santa Monica would not significantly impact bus operations or generate any new impacts.

2. The circumstances and conditions in the area of the Century City Constellation Station area are primarily unchanged from what was analyzed in the Final EIS/EIR, with one notable exception, which is the construction of an inpatient rehabilitation facility at 2080 Century Park East. Located immediately south of staging Area 3, the former physician-run hospital at 2080 Century Park East

that has been closed since 2008, is being remodeled to become a new inpatient rehabilitation facility with a tentative opening date of March 2016. The nine story rehabilitation facility was not in operation at the time of the EIS/EIR analysis. Therefore, the analysis of the adjacent construction staging area did not assess potential impacts to the facility. The 138 bed facility will provide inpatient rehabilitation services. Adjacent to the building, construction staging Area 3 will primarily be used for the temporary storage of excavated material which will then be hauled away for off-site disposal. Area 3 will also be used for storage of materials and as the location of equipment required for tunnel and station construction, and for the contractor's office, maintenance shops, and parking. There is no change to the truck haul routes to be used for construction of the Century City Constellation Station identified in the Final EIS/EIR. Construction related activities will be in operation at this site for approximately seven years. Based on the analysis of construction activities in Area 3, there would be no significant impacts to the new rehabilitation facility located immediately south of the site.

3. There is no substantial new information. The proposed changes to the Century City Constellation Station construction staging does not constitute substantial new information as defined in the CEQA Guidelines. The proposed changes would not result in any additional significant impacts beyond those disclosed in the Final EIS/EIR. All significant impacts identified in the Final EIS/EIR will remain the same or will be mitigated as described in the Mitigation Monitoring Reporting Plan (Appendix B). Impacts associated with changed construction conditions would be mitigated and or minimized to a less than significant level.

2.1 Comparison of Project to Previous Findings

The findings of the Final EIS/EIR and any associated mitigation measures are summarized to provide a basis of comparison of the impacts associated with the proposed project modifications. Generally, impacts associated with the proposed project modifications remain consistent with the findings of the Final EIS/EIR. The relocation of construction staging areas for the Century City Constellation Station would not result in long-term operational impacts. All impacts associated with the construction changes are temporary in duration from six months to seven years depending on the construction activity.

The following sections present the impacts associated with the relocation of the construction staging areas that were analyzed in this Addendum. New impacts or a change in impact severity are not expected for several resource areas identified below and these are not discussed further:

- Land use and development
- Communities and neighborhoods
- Socioeconomic characteristics
- Climate change
- Energy
- Geological resources
- Hazardous waste and materials
- Water resources

- Safety and security
- Parklands and community services and facilities
- Historic, archaeological, and paleontological resources
- Growth impacts

2.1.1 Transportation

Applicable CEQA Threshold of Significance

Would the proposed project have a new or substantially more severe impact related to an increase in traffic that is substantial in relation to the existing traffic load and capacity of the street system (i.e. result in a substantial increase in either the number of vehicle trips, the volume capacity ratio of roads, or congestion at intersections)?

The intersection level-of-service (LOS) analysis assumes that an intersection would be significantly affected by traffic volume changes if the project will cause an increase in average vehicle delay according to the following thresholds as presented in the Final EIS/EIR:

- Final LOS C – if the delay is increased by 10 or more seconds;
- Final LOS D – if the delay is increased by 7.5 or more seconds; and
- Final LOS E/F – if the delay is increased by 5 or more seconds.

The LOS definitions and ranges of delay are shown in Table 1 and represent average conditions for all vehicles at an intersection across an entire hour.

Table 1. Level-of-service Definitions for Signalized Intersections

Level of Service	Control Delay (seconds/vehicles)	Interpretation ¹
A	≤10.0	This level-of-service occurs when progression is extremely favorable and most vehicles arrive during the green phase. Most vehicles do not stop. Short cycle lengths may also contribute to low density.
B	>10.0 and ≤20.0	This level generally occurs with good progression, short cycle lengths, or both. More vehicles stop than with LOS A, causing higher levels of average delay.
C	>20.0 and ≤35.0	These higher delays may result from fair progression, longer cycle lengths, or both. Individual cycle failures may begin to appear at this level. The number of vehicles stopping is significant at this level, although many vehicles still pass through the intersection without stopping.
D	>35.0 and ≤55.0	At LOS D, the influence of congestion becomes more noticeable. Longer delays may result from some combination of unfavorable progression, long cycle lengths, or high volume-to-capacity ratios. Many vehicles stop, and the proportion of vehicles not stopping declines. Individual cycle failures are noticeable.
E	>55.0 and ≤80.0	These high delay values generally indicate poor progression, long cycle lengths, and high volume-to-capacity ratios. Individual cycle failures are frequent occurrences.
F	>80.0	This level, considered unacceptable by most drivers, often occurs with oversaturation; that is, when arrival flow rates exceed the capacity of the intersection. It may also occur at high volume-to-capacity ratios below 1.0 with many individual cycle failures. Poor progression and long cycle lengths may also be major contributing causes to such delay levels.

Source: *Highway Capacity Manual*, Transportation Research Board (TRB 2000)

¹Level of Service interpretation was derived from *Highway Capacity Manual 1994*, Transportation Research Board, 1994

Final EIS/EIR Conclusions

Chapter 3 of Final EIS/EIR concluded that traffic impacts associated with project construction include reduced roadway traffic lanes and temporary street closures which could result in major traffic disruptions and bottlenecks. As part of the project construction, full street closures would generally be limited to the nighttime and weekends. Partial street closures would be limited to nighttime, weekend, and off-peak periods, except during installation of temporary shoring where the closure would be continuous throughout the day. Potential street closure locations would be based on proposed station and station entrance construction methods, duration, and sequencing. Additionally, commercial driveways may be subject to reduced access around construction sites. Emergency vehicle access (e.g., police, fire and rescue, and ambulance) in and around construction work sites may be affected by lane closures, temporary street closures, and detours.

In Section 2, under 2035 project conditions, 24 of the 83 analyzed intersections (29 percent) would operate at an acceptable level of service (LOS) D or better in the A.M. peak hour. The remaining 59 intersections (71 percent) would operate at LOS E or F (deficient LOS) during the A.M. peak hour. Twenty-four (24) of the 83 Section 2 analyzed intersections (29 percent) would operate at an acceptable LOS D or better in the P.M. peak hour. The remaining 59 intersections (71 percent) would operate at LOS E or F (deficient LOS) during the P.M. peak hour. By 2035, the majority of study intersections would operate under congested conditions (LOS F) during peak hours both with and without the project.

Temporary street closures would require temporary rerouting of bus lines and bus stop locations, which would add transit travel time for bus riders. Before implementation of changes that affect bus operations and/or stop locations, transit providers would be contacted at least 100 days in advance.

These impacts, even with implementation of mitigation would remain as temporary significant impacts. The Final EIS/EIR stated that as construction details are further defined, additional traffic projections would be conducted to determine the expected traffic volumes at evaluated intersections and to identify if additional mitigation, beyond what was previously identified, would be necessary.

Proposed Project Modifications

As noted above, the approximate 5.5 acre construction staging site identified in Area 1 had sufficient space available for a tunnel excavation operation, construction staging, parking, storage, and other work areas. Due to the loss of full use of Area 1, the TBM will be launched from the station excavation along Constellation Boulevard. This will require the full closure of approximately 200 feet of the eastern end of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the first driveway on the north side of the street for approximately six to nine months for installation of the soldier piles, installation of the decking, excavation of the launch box at the east end of the station excavation, and assembly of the TBM.

Table 2 provides a summary of the expected changes from the existing 2015 level of service (LOS) at key intersections around the Century City Constellation Station during the approximate six to nine months that the eastern portion of Constellation Boulevard is closed to traffic.

Table 2. LOS Changes at Key Intersections

Intersection	Existing Conditions (2015)				200 Foot Full Closure of Constellation Boulevard			
	A.M. Peak Hour		P.M. Peak Hour		A.M. Peak		P.M. Peak	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Century Park East/ Santa Monica Blvd	F	141.9	F	117.9	F	102.8	F	204.7
Century Park East/ Constellation Blvd	C	30.0	D	39.4	A	7.5	A	6.1
Century Park East/ Olympic Blvd	D	52.6	D	53.3	E	65.7	D	49.0
Avenue of the Stars/ Santa Monica Blvd	F	143.3	F	115.0	F	190.5	F	133.9
Avenue of the Stars/ Constellation Blvd	D	35.8	C	31.7	F	127.6	F	93.7
Avenue of the Stars/ WB Olympic Blvd	B	17.1	A	7.9	C	32.5	A	8.7
Avenue of the Stars/ EB Olympic Blvd	D	41.7	C	30.5	F	103.5	E	73.2
Century Park West/ Santa Monica Blvd	F	139.1	F	145.6	F	136.9	F	157.8
Century Park West/ Constellation Blvd	A	9.1	C	35.0	B	11.5	D	37.3
Century Park West/ Olympic Blvd	F	82.6	E	79.5	F	81.0	F	79.8

Source: *Traffic Management Plan (Draft)*, Parsons Brinckerhoff 2015

The temporary closure and diversion of traffic from the eastern end of Constellation Boulevard, would result in the three intersections along Santa Monica Boulevard (at Century Park East, Avenue of the Stars, and Century Park West) continuing to operate at LOS F during both the A.M. and P.M. peak hours. Changes in LOS would occur at seven of the intersections with four intersections, Century Park East/Olympic Boulevard, Avenue of the Stars/Constellation Boulevard, Avenue of the Stars/westbound Olympic Boulevard, and Century Park West/Constellation Boulevard, worsening in the A.M. peak. Four intersections (Avenue of the Stars/Constellation Boulevard, Avenue of the Stars/eastbound Olympic Boulevard, Century Park West/Constellation Boulevard, and Century Park West/Olympic Boulevard) would worsen in the P.M. peak. In addition, the LOS at Century Park East/Constellation Boulevard would improve in both the A.M. and P.M. peak periods since traffic would not be allowed to turn onto Constellation Boulevard from Century Park East. The remaining study intersections would continue to operate at LOS D or better during both peak hours.

The closure of a portion of one northbound lane on Century Park East to accommodate the materials handling corridor between Areas 2 and 3 would have minimal impacts to traffic operations along Century Park East. During the time that the lane on Century Park East is closed, the expected LOS at the three intersections along the street (at Santa Monica, Constellation Boulevard, and Olympic Boulevard) would generally remain the same in the A.M. peak period. Over the course of the five year period that the lane is closed to traffic, the Century Park East intersection at Constellation would fluctuate from LOS C to A, while the intersection at Olympic would fluctuate between LOS D and E depending on the other traffic control actions occurring in the area. For the P.M. peak period, the LOS for the three intersections along Century Park East would also generally remain the same, except there would be some improvements at Century Park East/Constellation Boulevard throughout the period of the lane closure. Pedestrian traffic would be detoured around the closed portion of Century Park East.

The proposed changes would affect transit operations in the vicinity of the Century City Constellation Station. The use of the existing Metro bus layover site at Century Park West/Constellation Boulevard would require Metro bus lines 16, 316, and 28 to use the temporary bus layover to be constructed along Santa Monica Boulevard. The temporary layover would be constructed in the median of Santa Monica Boulevard and would not affect existing traffic lanes. The change in bus layover location would require minor route changes in the operations of each of the affected bus lines. In addition, the materials handling corridor to be placed along a portion of the northbound side of Century Park East would require the temporary relocation of a bus stop serving Metro line 28 and LADOT Commuter Express line 534.

Current Project-Specific or Modified Mitigation Measures:

As previously discussed, the transportation impacts associated with project construction would remain temporarily significant even following implementation of mitigation.

Implementation of the mitigation measures previously identified in the Final EIS/EIR will minimize the transportation related impacts associated with the temporary full closure of 200 feet of Constellation Boulevard, the temporary lane closure on Century Park East, and the temporary relocation of the Metro bus layover area. These measures include the following:

TCO-1 Traffic Control Plans: Site-specific traffic control plans will be developed to minimize construction for each work zone location. These locations will include, but not be limited to utility relocations, stations, crossovers, laydown areas, TBM launch and removal locations, emergency exit shafts, station entrances, drop pipes, and grout injection. Traffic control plans will follow state and local jurisdiction guidelines and standards. Traffic control plans will be developed for Wilshire, Santa Monica, and Constellation Boulevards and north-south streets including, but not limited to, La Brea Avenue, Fairfax Avenue, La Cienega Boulevard, Rodeo Drive, Beverly Drive, Canon Drive, Century Park East, Avenue of the Stars, Westwood Boulevard, Veteran Avenue, Sepulveda Boulevard, I-405 ramps to/from eastbound Wilshire Boulevard, and Bonsall Avenue. Traffic control plans will encompass the following:

- Minimum lane widths;
- Number of available travel lanes;
- Number, length, and location of temporary right and left-turn lanes;
- Temporary street closures and detour routes;
- Traffic-control devices;
- Temporary traffic signals and street lighting;
- Temporary pedestrian access and routes;
- Temporary bicycle routes;
- Temporary driveway access;
- Temporary business access; and
- Construction site phasing.

Advanced traffic control will extend beyond one arterial street on each side of each station construction location. Business owners will be interviewed to identify the type of business, delivery and shipping schedules, and critical days/times of year for the business. Specific street closures will be developed in close coordination with the local jurisdictions during the Final Design phase.

TCON-3 Emergency Vehicle Access: Emergency vehicle access will be maintained at all times to the construction work site, adjacent businesses, and residential neighborhoods.

TCON-4 Transportation Management Plan: Once subway construction sequencing/phasing and the truck haul routes have been concurred upon by Metro and reviewed by local jurisdictions and Caltrans, an overall LPA Transportation Management Plan (TMP) will be developed with and approved by Metro and other appropriate agencies. The TMP will include the following:

- Public information (e.g., media alerts, website);
- Traveler information (e.g., traffic advisory radio, changeable message signs [CMS]);
- Incident management (e.g., TMP coordination, tow truck services);
- Construction (e.g. detour routes, haul routes, mitigation, construction times);
- Demand management (e.g., carpooling, express bus service, variable work hours, parking management); and
- Coordination with concurrent LPSs.

TCON-6 Temporary Bus Stops and Route Diversions: Construction impacts to local and regional transit operations will be mitigated to minimize impacts to the degree possible at each station construction location. Impacts will be mitigated through, but not limited to, the use of temporary relocated bus stops and temporary route diversions. Impacts will be coordinated with each transit agency and/or provider.

TCON-9 Construction Worker Parking: Metro will require that all construction contractors identify adequate off-street parking for construction workers at Metro approved locations.

TCON-10 Pedestrian Routes and Access: Safe pedestrian routes and access will be provided through and/or adjacent to construction work areas. Pedestrian routes and access, including temporary pedestrian facilities, will comply with the requirements of the ADA and must be properly signed and lighted.

TCON-11 Bicycle Paths and Access: Bicycle traffic (e.g., paths, lanes, and routes) will be maintained safely through and adjacent to construction work areas. If bicycle traffic cannot be maintained, then alternative temporary bicycle routes will be identified, signed, and lighted.

In addition to the measures presented in the Final EIS/EIR, several traffic management strategies have been identified as part of the Draft TMP (Appendix C). These strategies are closely related to TCON-4 and involve coordination and outreach with the public. The strategies include:

- Implementation of a public awareness campaign to educate motorists, merchants, residents, elected officials and governmental agencies about construction activities and associated impacts. The PAC will work to enhance public acceptance, tolerance and cooperation while helping to reduce the traffic demand in the construction zone by encouraging motorists to take alternate routes or to

travel outside of closure hours. Specific elements that may be used to accomplish these objectives include press releases/special alerts to news outlets and traffic reports which will be sent to inform motorists about construction activities. Paid advertising may also be used to inform motorists about construction activities.

- Brochures and other project notices will be prepared by Metro staff, in coordination with the contractors, to keep the public (residents, businesses, travelers, etc.) informed about the project and anticipated closures and impacts.
- Press releases and media alerts will be prepared and distributed by Metro staff in coordination with the contractors, as required or needed throughout the length of project.
- Advertisements for public meetings regarding the project will be printed in a number of publications and distributed throughout the cities surrounding the project areas.
- Public meetings will be held to provide information about the project and anticipated closures/impacts to any and all interested parties including, political offices, residents, motorists, community groups, school districts, developers, truckers, etc.
- The Metro project website (www.metro.net) will be the primary information source for up-to-date project information. The project website will contain information such as traffic alerts, current schedule, news related to the project, alternatives developed by the community, past and future meetings/hearings, frequently asked questions (FAQs), and links to major stakeholders of the project.
- A Motorist Information System will be in place during construction in order to enable motorists to make informed decisions about their travel plans and options with real-time traffic information. The key components of this system include changeable message signs (CMS), portable CMS (PCMS), and ground mounted signs, that will provide real time traffic information to motorists approaching the construction zone.
- The project will require PCMS's at various locations during construction. PCMS's should be placed and operated as needed to inform motorists of construction activities and closures. Additional PCMS's should be made available during the project and may be placed and operated as deemed necessary by the contractor. During construction, all PCMS's should be checked nightly and fixed or replaced as needed to ensure that they are in a proper working condition and that their visibility is not compromised.
- Ground mounted signs will be used during the construction of the project and these signs shall be placed at appropriate locations as specified by the contractor to guide motorists through the construction zones and detour routes.

The proposed project modifications to Section 2 of the Westside Purple Line Extension Project would not cause any new or substantially more significant impacts related to transportation, circulation, and parking than previously addressed in the Final EIS/EIR.

2.1.2 Acquisition and Displacement of Existing Uses

Final EIS/EIR Conclusions

Section 4.2.2 of the Final EIS/EIR discusses the land ownership and leasing agreements that will change due to the Project. The Final EIS/EIR indicated that there would be between 5 and 25 full property

acquisitions, one to four permanent easements required for station entrances and construction staging, and up to four temporary construction easements required for Section 2. Section 2 would also require 32 permanent underground easements for the subway tunnel.

At the Century City Constellation Station site, identified temporary construction easements include parcels at 1940, 1950 and 2040 Century Park East, in addition to a permanent easement for the station entrance at 10131 Constellation Boulevard.

Proposed Project Modifications

The change in construction staging areas for the Century City Constellation Station will require a new temporary construction easement for materials storage and construction offices at the Metro bus layover site located at the southeast corner of Century Park West and Constellation Boulevard. To offset the loss of the five bus layover spaces, a new temporary layover area will be created in the median of Santa Monica Boulevard. Following construction of the Century City Constellation Station, the site will return to use as a Metro bus layover. In addition, access to the fuel cell installation located on the site will be maintained during the entire seven years the site is used by Metro for construction-related purposes.

A temporary construction easement of up to five years may be used along the eastern portion of the property at 2010 Century Park East (AT&T building) for placement of the conveyor system between staging Areas 2 and 3. The conveyor system would either run across the top of the existing parking structure located on the east side of the AT&T building or, should agreement be reached with the property owners for removal of the parking structure, the conveyor would connect the shaft in Area 2 to Area 3 at ground level. In addition to the installation and operation of the conveyor system, the Project will seek to acquire a temporary construction easement to a larger area of the parking lot to use for construction staging for the duration of the Project.

If use of the eastern portion of the AT&T property is not feasible, the conveyor system would be placed in a temporary construction easement, lasting approximately five years, along the west side of the AT&T building in a materials handling corridor along an approximately 400 foot long section of Century Park East. The easement would have a width encompassing one northbound traffic lane and sidewalk in the public right-of-way along the eastern side of Century Park East, and the space between the AT&T building and the eastern edge of the sidewalk.

In addition, temporary and permanent easements will be needed for ventilation and exhaust shafts within the Westfield Mall property located along the north side of Constellation Boulevard for the purpose of constructing ventilation ducts to service the subway. Metro is currently in discussions with the property owners regarding the placement of the station appendages (exhaust and vent shafts) within the Westfield Mall property.

Current Project-Specific or Modified Mitigation Measures:

Implementation of mitigation measure CN-3, previously identified in the Final EIS/EIR, will provide mitigation for the required temporary and permanent easements.

CN-3 Compensation for Easements: For easements, Metro will appraise each property to determine the fair market value of the portion that will be used either temporarily during construction or permanently above and below ground. As required by both the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property

Acquisition Act and California Relocation Assistance Act, just compensation, which will not be less than the approved appraisal, will be made to each displaced property owner.

The proposed project modifications to Section 2 of the Westside Purple Line Extension Project would not cause any new or substantially more significant impacts related to acquisitions and displacements than previously addressed in the Final EIS/EIR.

2.1.3 Visual and Aesthetics

Applicable CEQA Threshold of Significance

As identified in the Final EIS/EIR, visual impacts during construction will be considered significant if the construction of the project results in any of the following:

- Conflicts with or complements the existing visual character;
- Changes in visual quality;
- Effects on viewers (considers viewer sensitivity);
- Intrudes on or blocks sensitive views (emphasizes views protected by local jurisdictions);
- Creates shadows; or
- Creates new light or glare source.

Final EIS/EIR Conclusions

Construction-related visual impacts of the project are discussed in Section 4.15.3 of the Final EIS/EIR. The Century City area is described as a dense auto-oriented urban center with tall buildings and wide boulevards. The high-rises in the area are a visual landmark and prominent buildings contribute to the visual character. The area lacks strong consistent architectural and urban design features. Project-related construction activities would result in the introduction of heavy construction equipment, stockpiled construction-related materials, noise barriers, erosion devices, excavated materials, new lighting sources, and removal of trees from some areas which conflicts with the existing visual character and results in a change in visual quality for the areas adjacent to the construction sites. During the construction period, these visual elements will temporarily degrade the physical character of the station and staging areas, resulting in adverse effects without mitigation.

Proposed Project Modifications

The visual effects associated with the construction staging changes at the Century City Constellation are similar to what was identified in Section 4.15.3 of the Final EIS/EIR because project-related construction activities include the use of heavy construction equipment, stockpiled construction-related materials, noise barriers, erosion devices, excavated materials, and new lighting sources. The implementation of the mitigation measures identified below would reduce the anticipated visual impacts so that no adverse effects remain.

The change in visual conditions associated with the changes in the construction staging areas for the Century City Constellation Station are described below.

The construction of an approximate 80 feet in diameter shaft to access the tunnel and installation of a conveyor to move material out of the tunnel was not included in the Final EIS/EIR as part of the activities

in Area 2. With Area 2 surrounded by a 20 feet high temporary barrier, the shaft opening would likely be visible from only the upper floors of the office building immediately north of Area 2 (1888 Century Park East). The shaft opening would not be visible to pedestrians or motorists on Century Park East or students and faculty at Beverly Hills High School.

If the AT&T building parking structure can be removed, the conveyor system and temporary pipe racks carrying utility lines, water, grout, foam, compressed air, etc. between Areas 2 and 3 would be placed at ground level and the horizontal conveyor between the tunnel access shaft Area 3 would rise less than 10 feet above ground level. Under this scenario the conveyor system would not be visible to the surrounding properties except the upper floors of the office building immediately north of Area 2 (1888 Century Park East) and the rehabilitation facility south of Area 3 (2080 Century Park East). Removal of the parking structure would not substantially alter the visual character of the surrounding area as construction activities and demolition of structures are already planned to occur in the immediate vicinity, including the demolition of 1940 Century Park East and parking garage of the AAA building (1950 Century Park East) immediately north of the AT&T parking structure. The vertical conveyor at the shaft may exceed the height of the 20 foot barrier and require additional screening.

If the AT&T building parking structure is not demolished and the conveyor system and temporary pipe racks must span the top level of the three story parking structure, a taller vertical conveyor from the shaft would be required. In order to span the parking structure, the shaft conveyor system may be higher than the standard 20 foot barrier surrounding the site and would therefore be visible to both the upper floors of the office building immediately north of the Area 2 and Beverly Hills High School located immediately east of the staging areas and conveyor system.

If it is not feasible to install the conveyor system on the east side of the AT&T building, the system would be elevated approximately 15 feet high across the west side of the AT&T building as part of a materials handling corridor. Access to the AT&T building would be maintained. Installation of the elevated conveyor and use of an approximate 400 foot portion of Century Park East for movement of materials and equipment would present a new visual change for viewers along Century Park East. In addition, up to four large trees along Century Park East may be removed to accommodate the conveyor system and materials handling corridor. Following construction, the area would be restored and use of the sidewalk and traffic lane returned.

In order to minimize the visual intrusion of the shaft conveyor system, the structure will be screened to reduce effects on adjacent viewers. In addition, the horizontal conveyor system between Area 2 and Area 3 would be enclosed to minimize the visual and noise intrusion of the system no matter which option for its placement is used.

Construction staging activities in Area 3 will create visual impacts to the new long-term rehabilitation facility at 2080 Century Park East. The nine-story structure is located immediately south of Area 3 with the views from the north side of the building impacted by construction staging activities in Area 3, including hauling operations removing excavated material and equipment and materials storage. In addition, construction-related lighting sources would be introduced in Area 3, which may potentially affect the north side of the rehabilitation facility. There are several large trees along the northern edge of the medical facility property that would help provide some minimal screening of Area 3.

The use of the Metro bus layover at the corner of Century Park West and Constellation Boulevard (Area 5) will create a new temporary visual change for the office building (10250 Constellation Boulevard)

located east of the site, primarily the offices facing west. With the bus layover site surrounded by a 20 foot high barrier, only the upper floors of the office building, which would overlook the materials and equipment storage in Area 5, would be affected.

Installation of the temporary Metro bus layover site in the Santa Monica Boulevard median may require the removal of up to four small trees and landscaping within the median. The removal of the trees and vegetation would be a noticeable visual change for those motorists traveling east on Santa Monica Boulevard. Once use of the temporary layover site is no longer needed, the median would be restored to previous conditions.

Current Project-Specific or Modified Mitigation Measures:

Implementation of the mitigation measures previously identified in the Final EIS/EIR will minimize the temporary visual related impacts associated with the relocation of construction staging activities and introduction of new visual elements, including the access shaft and conveyor system, to the Century City Constellation Station area. These measures include:

CON – 2 Timely Removal of Erosion Devices: Visually obtrusive erosion-control devices, such as silt fences, plastic ground cover, and straw bales will be removed as soon as the area is stabilized.

CON-3 Location of Construction Materials: Stockpile areas will be located in less visibly sensitive areas and, whenever possible, not be visible from the road or to residents and businesses. Limits on heights of excavated materials will be developed during design based on the specific area available for storage of material and visual impact.

CON-4 Construction Lighting: Lighting will be directed toward the interior of the construction staging area and be shielded so that it will not spill over into adjacent residential areas. In addition, temporary sound walls of Metro approved design will be installed at station and work areas. These will block direct light and views of the construction areas from residences.

CON-5 Screening of Construction Staging Areas: Construction staging areas will be screened to reduce visual effects on adjacent viewers.

VIS-2 Replacement for Tree Removal: Where mature trees are removed, replacement with landscape amenities of equal value will be incorporated into final designs, where feasible, to enhance visual integrity of the station area.

The proposed project modifications to Section 2 of the Westside Purple Line Extension Project would not cause any new or substantially more significant impacts related to visual resources than previously addressed in the Final EIS/EIR.

2.1.4 Air Quality

Applicable CEQA Threshold of Significance

As outlined in the Final EIS/EIR, the CEQA significance criteria for the project was established by the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD). The project would result in significant impacts if it would:

- Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan;

- Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation;
- Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is in non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions that exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors);
- Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations; or
- Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.

Final EIS/EIR Conclusions

Construction period air quality impacts are discussed in Section 4.15.3 of the Final EIS/EIR. The results show that SCAQMD thresholds will be exceeded for all pollutants over the duration of the construction period. The majority of emissions will occur as a result of the removal and transport of soils for disposal from tunneling and excavation activity. Implementation of mitigation measures will help reduce air quality particulate matter impacts, but given the construction plan, it is unlikely that the levels will be below the SCAQMD thresholds during construction and therefore, adverse effects will remain after mitigation.

In addition, demolition, grading, stockpiling, and hauling soil will contribute to particulate matter emissions affecting the local environment. At TBM entry and exit sites where dirt handling exists, the SCAQMD thresholds for PM₁₀ will be exceeded if not mitigated.

Proposed Project Modifications

An assessment of the air quality construction impacts was conducted to account for the changed construction conditions at the Century City Constellation Station (Appendix D). The assessment utilized California Air Resources Board (CARB) EMFAC2011 mobile source emission factors, and the SCAQMD OFFROAD emission factors. SCAQMD OFFROAD was used to develop emission factors from off-road construction equipment. Using these various data sources, daily construction emission levels were developed. The values were compared to the air quality construction significance thresholds shown in Table 3 to determine if the project would meet or exceed these values (Table 4). As the construction schedule is still preliminary at this time, construction emissions were estimated for each major activity.

Table 3. SCAQMD Air Quality Significance Thresholds

Mass Daily Thresholds ¹		
Pollutant	Construction ²	Operation ³
Nitrogen Oxides (NOx)	100 lbs/day	55 lbs/day
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)	75 lbs/day	55 lbs/day
Respirable Particulate Matter (PM ₁₀)	150 lbs/day	150 lbs/day
Fine Particulate Matter (PM _{2.5})	55 lbs/day	55 lbs/day
Sulfur Oxides (SOx)	150 lbs/day	150 lbs/day
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	550 lbs/day	550 lbs/day
Lead (Pb)	3 lbs/day	3 lbs/day
Toxic Air Contaminants (TACs), Odor and GHG Thresholds		
TACs (including carcinogens and non-carcinogens)	Maximum Incremental Cancer Risk ≥ 10 in 1 million Cancer Burden > 0.5 excess cancer cases (in areas ≥ 1 in 1 million) Hazard Index ≥ 1.0 (project increment)	
Odor	Project creates an odor nuisance pursuant to SCAQMD Rule 402	
GHG	10,000 MT/yr CO ₂ eq for industrial facilities	
Ambient Air Quality for Criteria Pollutants⁴		
NO ₂ 1-hour average annual average	SCAQMD is in attainment; project is significant if it causes or contributes to an exceedance of the following attainment standards: 0.18 ppm (state) 0.03 ppm (state) and 0.0534 ppm (federal)	
PM ₁₀ 24-hour average annual average	10.4 µg/m ³ (construction) ⁵ & 2.5 µg/m ³ (operation) 1.0 µg/m ³	
PM _{2.5} 24-hour average	10.4 µg/m ³ (construction) ⁵ & 2.5 µg/m ³ (operation)	
SO ₂ 1-hour average 24-hour average	0.25 ppm (state) & 0.075 ppm (federal-99th percentile) 0.04 ppm (state)	
Sulfate 24-hour average	25 µg/m ³ (state)	
CO 1-hour average 8-hour average	SCAQMD is in attainment; project is significant if it causes or contributes to an exceedance of the following attainment standards: 20 ppm (state) and 35 ppm (federal) 9.0 ppm (state/federal)	
Lead 30-day average Rolling 3-month average	1.5 µg/m ³ (state) 0.15 µg/m ³ (federal)	

SCAQMD, March 2015, <http://www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/ceqa/handbook/scaqmd-air-quality-significance-thresholds.pdf?sfvrsn=2>

¹Source: SCAQMD CEQA Handbook (SCAQMD, 1993).

²Construction thresholds apply to both the South Coast Air Basin and Coachella Valley (Salton Sea and Mojave Desert Air Basins).

³For Coachella Valley, the mass daily thresholds for operation are the same as the construction thresholds.

⁴Ambient air quality thresholds for criteria pollutants based on SCAQMD Rule 1303, Table A-2 unless otherwise stated.

⁵Ambient air quality threshold based on SCAQMD Rule 403.

KEY: lbs/day = pounds per day; ppm = parts per million; µg/m³ = microgram per cubic meter;

≥ = greater than or equal to; MT/yr CO₂eq = metric tons per year of CO₂ equivalents

Based on the analysis, the changed construction scenario at the Century City Constellation Station would exceed SCAQMD thresholds for PM₁₀ as shown in Table 4. The increase in PM₁₀ is due to the overlap of station box dirt handling and tunnel excavation dirt handling.

Table 4. Estimated Highest Daily Construction Impacts for Century City Constellation Station Construction (lbs/day) – Before Mitigation

Activity	VOC	CO	NOx	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}
Construction Equipment	10	50	65	3	3
Dust Generated from Dirt Handling (Excavation, Backfilling, etc.)				158	33
Mobile Sources (Deliveries, worker trips, hauling of material, etc.)	2	16	33	2	1
Highest Daily Total	12	66	98	163*	37
SCAQMD Thresholds	75	550	100	150	55

Note: Because the maximum daily emissions from construction equipment, dust generation, and mobile sources do not occur on the same day, the highest daily totals (which are presented) are less than the sum of the individual source maximums.

*Exceeds threshold

With implementation of the mitigation measures previously identified in the Final EIS/EIR, PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} will be reduced and SCAQMD thresholds will not be exceeded for any pollutant (Table 5).

Table 5. Estimated Highest Daily Construction Impacts for Century City Constellation Station Construction (lbs/day) – After Mitigation

Activity	VOC	CO	NOx	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}
Construction Equipment	10	50	65	3	3
Dust Generated from Dirt Handling (Excavation, Backfilling, etc.)				26	5
Mobile Sources (Deliveries, worker trips, hauling of material, etc.)	2	16	33	2	1
Highest Daily Total*	11	67	98	31	9
SCAQMD Thresholds	75	550	100	150	55

Note: Because the maximum daily emissions from construction equipment, dust generation, and mobile sources do not occur on the same day, the highest daily totals (which are presented) are less than the sum of the individual source maximums.

Current Project-Specific or Modified Mitigation Measures:

While the analysis indicates that there would be a slight increase in PM₁₀ which would exceed the SCAQMD threshold, implementation of various mitigation measures previously identified in Final EIS/EIR will reduce the levels to below the threshold. These measures include the following:

CON-6 Meet Mine Safety (MSHA) Standards: Tunnel locomotives (hauling spoils and other equipment to the tunnel head) will be approved by Metro to meet mine safety (MSHA) standards.

CON-7 Meet SCAQMD Standards: Metro and its contractors will set and maintain equipment to meet SCAQMD standards, including NOx.

CON-8 Monitoring and Recording of Air Quality at Worksites: Monitoring and recording of air quality at the worksites will be conducted. Construction will be altered as required to maintain a safe working atmosphere. The working environment will be kept in compliance with federal, state, and local regulations, including SCAQMD and Cal/OSHA standards.

CON-9 No Idling of Heavy Equipment: Metro specifications will require that contractors not unnecessarily idle heavy equipment.

CON-10 Maintenance of Construction Equipment: Metro will require its contractors to maintain and tune engines per manufacturer's specifications to perform at EPA certification levels, where applicable, and to perform at verified standards applicable to retrofit technologies.

CON-11 Prohibit Tampering of Equipment: Metro will prohibit its contractors from tampering with engines and require continuing adherence to manufacturer's recommendations.

CON-12 Use of Best Available Emissions Control Technologies: Metro will encourage its contractors to lease new, clean equipment meeting the most stringent applicable federal or state standards (e.g., Tier 3 or greater engine standards) or best available emissions control technologies on all equipment.

CON-13 Placement of Construction Equipment: Construction equipment and staging zones will be located away from sensitive receptors and fresh air intakes to buildings and air conditioners.

CON-14 Measures to Reduce the Predicted PM10 Levels: Mitigation measures such as watering, the use of soil stabilizers, etc. will be applied to reduce the predicted PM10 levels to below the SCAQMD daily construction threshold levels. A watering schedule will be established to prevent soil stockpiles from drying out.

CON-15 Reduce Street Debris: At truck exit areas, wheel washing equipment will be installed to prevent soil from being tracked onto city streets, and followed by street sweeping as required to clean streets.

CON-16 Dust Control During Transport: Trucks will be covered to control dust during transport of spoils.

CON-17 Fugitive Dust Control: To control fugitive dust, wind fencing and phase grading operations, where appropriate, will be implemented along with the use of water trucks for stabilization of surfaces under windy conditions.

CON-18 Street Watering: Surrounding streets at construction sites will be watered by trucks as needed to eliminate air-borne dust.

CON-19 Spillage Prevention for Non-Earthmoving Equipment: Provisions will be made to prevent spillage when hauling materials and operating non-earthmoving equipment. Additionally, speed will be limited to 15 mph for these activities at construction sites.

CON-20 Spillage Prevention for Earthmoving Equipment: Provisions will be made to prevent spillage when hauling materials and operating earthmoving equipment. Additionally, speed will be limited to 10 mph for these activities at construction sites.

CON-21 Additional Controls to Reduce Emissions: EPA-registered particulate traps and other appropriate controls will be used where suitable to reduce emissions of particulate matter and other pollutants at the construction site.

Additionally, to minimize any potential fugitive dust associated with operation of the conveyor system, the vertical shaft conveyor at the tunnel access shaft will be screened and the conveyor system between Area 2 and Area 3 will be enclosed.

The proposed project modifications to Section 2 of the Westside Purple Line Extension Project would not cause any new or substantially more significant impacts related to air quality than previously addressed in the Final EIS/EIR.

2.1.5 Noise and Vibration

Applicable CEQA Thresholds of Significance

The criteria for assessing noise and vibration impacts for construction are based on the City of Los Angeles CEQA Thresholds Guide, City of Los Angeles noise ordinance, City of Beverly Hills noise ordinance, County of Los Angeles noise ordinance, and the Metro Baseline Specifications Section 01 56 19, Construction Noise and Vibration Control. Residential land uses (where people sleep) or institutional land uses such as theatres, churches, or schools are considered to be sensitive receivers. Commercial and industrial land uses are not considered sensitive. A summary of the construction noise limits for the City of Los Angeles and the City of Beverly Hills is presented in Table 6.

Table 6. Summary of Construction Noise Limits

Construction Activity	Noise Limit ¹ , dBA
City of Los Angeles Daytime (7:00 A.M.-10:00 P.M.), general activities in or within 500 feet of a residential zone	75 dBA at a distance of 50 feet
City of Los Angeles Daytime (7:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M.), steady high-pitch noise or repeated impulsive noises	70 dBA
City of Los Angeles Daytime (7:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M.), less than 15 minute duration in a period of 60 consecutive minutes	80 dBA
City of Los Angeles Nighttime (9:00 P.M.-7:00 A.M.), all activities	Nighttime Ambient + 5dB
City of Beverly Hills Daytime (8:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M.), all activities	Ambient +5 dB
City of Beverly Hills Evening (6:00 P.M.-9:00 P.M.), all activities	Evening Ambient + 5dB
City of Beverly Hills Nighttime (9:00 P.M.-8:00 A.M.), all activities	Nighttime Ambient + 5 dB

Note: ¹Noise limit applies to the façade of the closest noise sensitive property.

Final EIS/EIR Conclusions

Section 4.15.3 of the Final EIS/EIR presents the construction-related noise and vibration impacts. Noise from at-grade construction of the stations will be generated by heavy equipment such as bulldozers, backhoes, hauling trucks, scrapers, loaders, cranes, and paving machines. Table 7 shows the noise emission levels for typical construction equipment. Noise levels from point source stationary noise sources, such as construction equipment, decrease at a rate of 6 dB per doubling of distance. For example, a distance of 250 feet from a construction area will be 14 dB less than at 50 feet.

Table 7. Construction Equipment Noise Emission Levels

Construction Equipment	Noise Level at 50 Feet
Roller	74 dBA
Concrete Vibrator, Pump, or Saw	76 dBA
Spike Driver	77 dBA
Backhoe, Tie Handler	80 dBA
Dozer	81 dBA
Ballast Equalizer, Compactor, Concrete Pump, or Shovel	82 dBA
Ballast Tamper, Crane Mobile, or Scarifer	83 dBA
Tie Cutter	84 dBA
Concrete Mixer, Grader, Impact Wrench, Loader, Pneumatic Tool, Tie Insertor, or Auger Drill Rig	85 dBA
Crane Derrick, Jack Hammer, or Truck	88 dBA
Paver or Scraper	89 dBA
Rail Saw	90 dBA
Pile Driver (Sonic)	96 dBA
Rock Drill	98 dBA

Source: Federal Transit Administration Manual, Table 12-1, 2006

Based on the noise emissions presented in Table 7, all of the construction equipment will exceed the existing presumed ambient noise levels in the City of Los Angeles and will introduce new sources of noise to the immediate vicinity of the construction sites. As stated in the Final EIS/EIR, noise impacts will be reduced through implementation of the identified measures but adverse construction noise impacts will remain after mitigation in areas of concentrated construction activity including near stations, tunnel access portals, and construction laydown areas.

Proposed Project Modifications

A construction noise impact assessment was performed for the construction staging changes at the Century City Constellation Station (Appendix E). Noise measurements at various receivers adjacent to the construction areas in the City of Los Angeles and City of Beverly Hills were taken to record the preconstruction noise environment, see Table 8.

Table 8. Pre-Construction Noise Measurement Results in the Century City Constellation Station Area

Site No.	Measurement Location	Nighttime Leq		
A	1918-1952 Fox Hills Drive (MFR)	58 dBA		
B	2050 Century Park West (MFR)	59 dBA		
C	Hyatt Regency Century Plaza Hotel, 2025 Avenue of the Stars	56 dBA		
D	2010 Century Park East (Offices)	63 dBA		
E	Century City Hospital & Medical Center, 2080 Century Park East	63 dBA		
F	2160 Century Park East (MFR)	65 dBA		
6	1888 Century Park East (Offices) ^(a)	63 dBA		
7	Century Plaza Towers, 2049 Century Park East (Offices) ^(a)	59 dBA		
8	Annenberg Space for Photography and the Skylight Studios, 10050 Constellation Boulevard ^(a)	56 dBA		
9	Bain & Company Building, 1901 Avenue of the Stars ^(a)	61 dBA		
10	The Century, 10 West Century Drive (Offices) ^(a)	57 dBA		
11	Constellation Place, 10250 Constellation Boulevard (Offices) ^(a)	64 dBA		
Sites G and 5 are in the City of Beverly Hills and subject to the Beverly Hills' Noise Code				
		Daytime	Evening	Nighttime
G	401 Shirley Place, Beverly Hills (SFR)	68 dBA	68 dBA	63 dBA
5	Beverly Hills High School ^(a)	56 dBA	53 dBA	51 dBA

Notes:

^(a) 1-hour measurements were taken at Sites 5 through 11. At these locations the daytime Leq, evening Leq, and nighttime Leq were estimated by comparing the 1-hour measurement to the same hour of the nearest 24-hour measurement location.

(b) Nighttime is from 9:00 P.M. to 7:00 A.M. as defined by the City of Los Angeles Municipal Code.

MFR – Multi-Family Residences

SFR – Single-Family Residences

The predicted construction noise levels and noise limits for the various receivers adjacent to the construction areas are presented in Table 9. The information presented shows the predicted construction noise during the daytime, evening, and nighttime hours for Receivers G and 5 which are in the City of Beverly Hills, compared with the Beverly Hills Municipal Code noise limit, i.e., existing ambient noise plus 5 dB. The remaining receiver sites which are within the City of Los Angeles are presented showing the predicted daytime construction noise as compared to the Los Angeles Municipal Code noise limit of 75 dBA and the nighttime construction noise to the existing ambient noise plus 5 dB.

The analysis assumed that the following equipment is expected to be used at each of the staging areas during the nighttime hours¹:

- Area 3: front end loader, boom crane, haul trucks, ventilation plant, compressor plant, foam plant, conveyor system, mechanical shop, and electrical shop.
- Area 2: excavator, roller compactor, dozer, tower crane, rough terrain crane, hydraulic crane, haul trucks, fork lift truck, conveyor system, concrete pump, dewatering station, pickup truck, and tunnel ventilation fans and scrubbers.
- TBM Launch Site: dozer, excavator, front end loader, boom crane, rough terrain crane, concrete pump, fork lift truck, and pickup truck.

¹ Nighttime hours are 9:00 P.M. to 7:00 A.M. for the City of Los Angeles and 6:00 P.M. to 8:00 A.M. for the City of Beverly Hills

- Century City Constellation Station Box: grader, roller compacter, dozer, excavator, front end loader, boom crane, rough terrain crane, concrete pump, haul trucks, fork lift truck, pickup truck, and ventilation fans.
- Area 5: forklift and pickup truck.

In addition, the analysis assumed a 20 foot high noise barrier around all sites except for the Constellation Boulevard Station Box and TBM Launch Site areas where a moveable noise barrier with an approximate height of 14 feet, will be used to shield the construction activities. The equipment used during nighttime hours will comply with the low noise equipment emissions limits specified in Metro's Specification Section 01 56 19 Construction Noise and Vibration Control.

As shown in Table 9, the daytime construction noise level at the Beverly Hills High School (Site 5) would exceed the noise limit by 2 dB. At all the other sites analyzed the daytime noise limits are not exceeded. At Site C, Hyatt Regency Century Plaza Hotel, the nighttime noise limit is exceeded by 2 dB. Moveable noise barriers and/or sound control curtains located closer to the construction activities at the Century City Constellation Station Box can be used to further reduce the construction noise to below the noise limit. At Site 5 the nighttime noise limit would be exceeded by 1 dB. Moveable noise barriers and/or sound control curtains located closer to the construction activities at Area 2 can be used to further reduce the construction noise to below the noise limit. At all the other sites analyzed the evening and nighttime noise limits are not exceeded.

Table 9. Century City Constellation Station Construction Noise – Leq (dBA)

Receiver ⁽¹⁾	Location	Daytime Construction Noise	Daytime Noise Limit ⁽²⁾	Evening Construction Noise	Evening Noise Limit ⁽³⁾	Nighttime Construction Noise	Nighttime Noise Limit ⁽⁴⁾
The following receivers are within the jurisdiction of the City of Beverly Hills							
G	401 Shirley Place (SFR)	45	73	40	73	40	68
5	Beverly Hills High School	63	61	57	58	57	56
The following receivers are within the jurisdiction of the City of Los Angeles							
A	1918-1952 Fox Hills Drive (MFR)	54	75	N/A	N/A	50	63
B	2050 Century Park West (MFR)	42	75	N/A	N/A	38	64
C	Hyatt Regency Century Plaza Hotel, 2025 Avenue of the Stars	67	75	N/A	N/A	63	61
D	2010 Century Park East (Offices)	62	75	N/A	N/A	58	68
E	Century City Hospital & Medical Center, 2080 Century Park East ⁵	67	75	N/A	N/A	54	68
F	2160 Century Park East (MFR)	52	75	N/A	N/A	41	65
6	1888 Century Park East (Offices)	63	65	N/A	N/A	50	68
7	Century Plaza Towers, 2049 Century Park East (Offices)	69	75	N/A	N/A	54	64
8	Annenberg Space for Photography and the Skylight Studios, 10050 Constellation Boulevard	66	75	N/A	N/A	54	61
9	Bain & Company Building, 1901 Avenue of the Stars	57	75	N/A	N/A	54	66
10	The Century, 10 West Century Drive (Offices)	57	75	N/A	N/A	54	62
11	Constellation Place, 10250 Constellation Boulevard (Offices)	58	75	N/A	N/A	54	69

Notes:

⁽¹⁾The location of the modeled receiver is shown on Figure 2-4 of the *Section 2 Construction Noise/Vibration Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Draft)*.

⁽²⁾ Daytime is defined as 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. by the City of Beverly Hills and 7:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M. by the City of Los Angeles.

⁽³⁾ Evening is defined as 6:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M. by the City of Beverly Hills. The City of Los Angeles municipal code does not include evening hours.

⁽⁴⁾ Nighttime is defined as 9:00 P.M. to 8:00 A.M. by the City of Beverly Hills and 9:00 P.M. to 7:00 A.M. by the City of Los Angeles.

⁽⁵⁾ Construction noise at Site E was modeled at street level. The analysis of the upper floor construction noise is presented in Table 11.

Rehabilitation Facility Adjacent Area 3

As previously discussed, the long-term rehabilitation facility is a new sensitive receptor that was not analyzed as part of the Final EIS/EIR and is located immediately south of staging Area 3. Area 3 will be primarily used for day and night stockpiling and off-hauling of tunnel muck for approximately two of the

seven years the site will be used for construction staging. The site will also be used for equipment operation, material storage and contractor offices. Equipment that may be in operation on site includes a compressor plant, ventilation plant, grout plant, foam plant, conveyor system, boom crane, and front end loader. The site will include a machine shop and electrical shop. Upon completion of the tunneling operations, the site will be used to support concreting of tunnels, rail installation, and mechanical and electrical finishing. The 20 foot high noise barrier wall at the perimeter of Area 3 will shield the construction noise activities at the street level of the building resulting in an average nighttime noise level of 66 dBA which is 2 dB less than the noise limit of 68 dBA (see Table 9). Since the patient rooms of the hospital overlooking the construction site are on upper floors of the building a more detailed noise assessment was prepared for this receiver.

Ambient noise readings were taken adjacent to the long-term rehabilitation facility at 2080 Century Park East and staging Area 3. Table 10 presents the one-hour measured noise levels at the two monitoring sites adjacent to the rehabilitation facility.

Table 10. One-Hour Measured Noise Levels – Leq (dBA)

One-Hour Measurement Period Starting at:	Site E	Site F
7 P.M.	65	70
8 P.M.	63	69
9 P.M.	62	68
10 P.M.	61	67
11 P.M.	61	67
Midnight	58	63
1 A.M.	59	60
2 A.M.	63	59
3 A.M.	56	57
4 A.M.	60	59
5 A.M.	61	64
6 A.M.	70	69
7 A.M.	68	70
8 A.M.	70	71
9 A.M.	69	71

Source: *Draft Century City Hospital Nighttime Construction Noise Assessment, Purple Line Subway Extension Memorandum* (ATS 2015)
Site E located on northwest corner of 2080 Century Park East
Site F located on southeast corner of Olympic Boulevard and Century Park East intersection

As a worst case scenario the ambient noise of Leq=56 dBA measured from 3 A.M. and 4 A.M. was used as the nighttime noise impact threshold for the hospital building. The ambient was measured at ground level and adjusted for additional height of the 3rd through the 8th floor patient levels. The adjusted ambient along with the nighttime noise impact threshold are presented in Table 11 along with the predicted noise levels from nighttime construction activities. The predicted nighttime construction noise is based on a 20 foot noise barrier wall around the perimeter of the site and the use of low noise emission equipment.

Table 11. Nighttime Construction Noise Impact Thresholds at the Century City Rehabilitation Facility

Hospital Building Floor	Ambient Noise Level, Leq (dBA)	Los Angeles Nighttime Construction Noise Limit, Leq (dBA)	Nighttime Construction Noise, Leq (dBA)	Exceeds the Nighttime Noise Limits (Y/N)
Ground Level	56	61	66	Y
Patient Floor 3	52	57	69	Y
Patient Floor 4	51	56	69	Y
Patient Floor 5	51	56	69	Y
Patient Floor 6	51	56	69	Y
Patient Floor 7	51	56	69	Y
Patient Floor 8	51	56	68	Y

Source: Section 2 Construction Noise/Vibration Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Draft) (ATS 2015)

The predicted construction noise at the patient floors exceeds the nighttime noise limits of existing ambient plus 5 dB.

Current Project-Specific or Modified Mitigation Measures:

Construction-related noise impacts will require mitigation to meet the Los Angeles CEQA noise thresholds, the specified Metro limits, and the noise ordinances for the Cities of Los Angeles and Beverly Hills. The Final EIS/EIR identified the following typical noise-control measures:

CON-22 Hire or Retain the Services of an Acoustical Engineer: Hire or retain the services of an acoustical engineer to be responsible for preparing and overseeing the implementation of the Noise Control and Monitoring Plans. The Noise Control and Monitoring Plan will ensure that noise levels are at or below criteria levels in Metro Baseline Specifications Section 01565, Construction Noise and Vibration Control.

CON-23 Prepare Noise Control Plan: Prepare a Noise Control Plan that includes an inventory of construction equipment used during daytime and nighttime hours, an estimate of projected construction noise levels, and locations and types of noise abatement measures that may be required to meet the noise limits specified in the Noise Control and Monitoring Plan.

CON-24 Comply with the Provisions of the Nighttime Noise Variance: In the case of nighttime construction, the contractor will comply with the provisions of nighttime noise variances issued by local jurisdictions. The variance processes for the Cities of Los Angeles and Beverly Hills require the applicant to provide a noise mitigation plan and to hold additional public meetings before granting the variance to allow work that would be performed outside the permitted working hours.

CON-25 Noise Monitoring: Conduct periodic noise measurements in accordance with an approved Noise Monitoring Plan, specifying monitoring locations, equipment, procedures, and schedule of measurements and reporting methods to be used.

CON-26 Use of Specific Construction Equipment: At night, use only construction equipment operating at the surface of the construction site under full load, are certified to meet specified lower noise level limits set in the Noise Control Plan, and specified in the noise variance application.

CON-27 Noise Barrier Walls for Nighttime Construction: Where nighttime construction activities are expected to occur, erect Metro designed noise barrier walls at each construction site prior to the start of

construction activities. Barriers should be designed to reduce construction site noise levels by at least 5 dBA.

CON-28 Comply with Local Noise Ordinances: Construction activities will comply as applicable with the City of Los Angeles, City of Beverly Hills, and County of Los Angeles.

CON-29 Signage: Readily visible signs indicating “Noise Control Zone” will be prepared and posted on or near construction equipment operating close to sensitive noise sites.

CON-30 Use of Noise Control Devices: Noise control devices that meet original specifications and performance will be used.

CON-31 Use of Fixed Noise-Producing Equipment for Compliance: Fixed noise-producing equipment will be used to comply with regulations in the course of LPA-related construction activity.

CON-32 Use of Mobile or Fixed Noise-Producing Equipment: Mobile or fixed noise producing construction equipment that are equipped to operate within noise levels will be used to the extent practical.

CON-33 Use of Electrically Powered Equipment: Electrically powered equipment will be used to the extent practical.

CON-34 Use of Temporary Noise Barriers and Sound-Control Curtains: Temporary moveable noise barriers and sound-control curtains will be erected where construction activity is predicted to exceed the noise limits and is unavoidably close to noise-sensitive receivers.

CON-35 Distance from Noise-Sensitive Receivers: Within each construction area, earth-moving equipment, fixed noise generating equipment, stockpiles, staging areas, and other noise producing operations will be located as far as practicable from noise-sensitive receivers.

CON-36 Limited Use of Horns, Whistles, Alarms, and Bells: Use of horns, whistles, alarms, and bells will be limited for use as warning devices, as required for safety.

CON-37 Requirements for Project Equipment: All noise-producing project equipment, including vehicles that use internal combustion engines, will be required to be equipped with mufflers and air-inlet silencers, where appropriate, and kept in good operating condition that meets or exceeds original factory specifications. Mobile or fixed “package” equipment will be equipped with shrouds and noise-control features that are readily available for that type of equipment.

CON-38 Limited Audibility of Project Related Public Addresses or Music: Any Project-related public address or music system will not be audible at any sensitive receiver.

CON-39 Use of Haul Routes with the Least Overall Noise Impact: To the extent practical, based on traffic flow, designated haul routes for construction-related traffic will be used based on the least overall noise impact.

CON-40 Designated Parking Areas for Construction-Related Traffic: Non-noise sensitive designated parking areas for Project-related traffic will be used.

CON-41 Enclosures for Fixed Equipment: Enclosures for fixed equipment, such as TBM slurry processing plants, will be required to reduce noise.

In addition, to the measures presented in the Final EIS/EIR, specific noise control measures for focused activities in Area 3 adjacent to the rehabilitation facility have been identified in order to meet the nighttime noise limits. These include the following:

- Fully enclose or surround the compressor plant, ventilation plant, grout plant, foam plant, machine shop, and electrical shop with noise barrier walls;
- Enclose motors and transfer points on the conveyor system;
- Boom crane and front end loader will be low emission equipment as required by Metro Specification Section 01 56 19, Construction Noise and Vibration Control, Parts 3.01 and 3.04, and Table 4;
- Retrofit the boom crane and front end loader to be used during night operations with a hospital grade muffler and additional damping and insulation added to the engine compartments; and
- Install an additional 16-foot noise barrier wall within the interior of Area 3 to further shield the noise from the front end loader and crane operations (see Figure 8).

With implementation of these additional measures the nighttime construction noise for the patient floors of the rehabilitation facility are predicted to not exceed the Los Angeles nighttime construction noise limits.

The proposed project modifications to Section 2 of the Westside Purple Line Extension Project would not cause any new or substantially more significant noise impacts than previously addressed in the Final EIS/EIR.

2.1.6 Ecological/Biological Resources

Applicable CEQA Thresholds of Significance

As presented in Section 4.10.5, the construction of the project would have a significant impact on ecosystems/biological resources if it would result in the following:

- The loss of individuals, or the reduction of existing habitat, of a state- or Federally listed endangered, threatened, rare, protected, or candidate species, or a Species of Special Concern, or Federally-listed critical habitat;
- The loss of individuals, the reduction of existing habitat or plant community;
- Interfere with habitat such that normal species behaviors are disturbed (e.g., from introducing noise, light) to a degree that may diminish the chances for the long-term survival of a sensitive species.

Final EIS/EIR Conclusions

The Westside project is located in a densely developed urban land area, including the Century City Constellation Station area. No impacts to sensitive ecological or biological resources are anticipated. Construction activities may require the removal or trimming of trees and an adverse impact could occur if an active migratory bird nest is located in trees being disturbed. This includes direct impacts through removal or pruning and indirect disturbance due to increased noise and vibration during construction

for trees within 100 feet of the construction footprint. As the majority of the project area provides low quality habitat for migratory birds, indirect impacts are not expected to be substantial with only a small number of migratory birds displaced, if any.

Proposed Project Modifications

Construction of a new temporary Metro bus layover site in the median of Santa Monica Boulevard would require the removal of up to four small trees. In addition, if placement of the conveyor system on the east side of the AT&T building is not feasible, it would be located along the west side of the building, which may require the removal of four large trees along Century Park East. An adverse impact could occur if an active migratory bird nest is disturbed in any of these trees.

Current Project-Specific or Modified Mitigation Measures:

Mitigation measures will be implemented to meet the requirements for compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and state migratory bird protection. The following measures will be implemented to minimize any biological impacts associated with the changes in Section 2:

CON-66 Biological Survey: Two biological surveys will be conducted, one 15 days prior and a second 72 hours prior to construction that will remove or disturb suitable nesting habitat.

CON-67 – Compliance with City Regulations: If construction or operation of the LPA requires removal or pruning of a protected tree, a removal permit will be required in accordance with applicable municipal codes and ordinances of the city in which the affected tree is located. Within the City of Los Angeles, compliance with the Native Tree Protection Ordinance will require a tree removal permit from the Los Angeles Board of Public Works. Similarly, within the City of Beverly Hills, applicable tree protection requirements, such as tree removal permits will be followed.

CON-69 Avoidance of Migratory Bird Nesting Season: Construction activities that involve removal or trimming will be timed to occur outside the migratory bird nesting season, which occurs generally from March 1st through August 31st and as early as February 1st for raptors.

VIS-2 Replacement for Tree Removal: Where mature trees are removed, replacement with landscape amenities of equal value will be incorporated into final designs, where feasible, to enhance the visual integrity of station areas.

The proposed project modifications to Section 2 of the Westside Purple Line Extension Project would not cause any new or substantially more significant impacts to ecological/biological resources than previously addressed in the Final EIS/EIR.

2.1.7 Cumulative Impacts

Applicable CEQA Thresholds of Significance

Section 15355 of the CEQA Guidelines defines cumulative impacts as two or more individual effects that, when considered together, are considerable and may compound or increase other environmental impacts. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor, but collectively significant, projects occurring over a period of time.

Final EIS/EIR Conclusions

As stated in Section 4.17 of the Final EIS/EIR, if construction of Section 2 occurs at the same time as other projects in a particular community, cumulative effects associated with noise and vibration, street closures and traffic, aesthetics, access to businesses and public facilities, and other construction-related effects may be significant during construction. Implementation of project-related mitigation measures would lessen the effects so as not to be cumulatively considerable.

Proposed Project Modifications

In the immediate vicinity of the Century City Constellation station there are two projects currently underway, construction of the rehabilitation facility at 2080 Century Park East and remodeling of the Westfield Century City property. It is anticipated that each of these projects will be complete before construction of the Century City Constellation Station begins. Should there be any other construction projects occurring when work begins on the station, implementation of the identified mitigation measures would ensure that there is not an increase the project-related cumulative impacts or alter the cumulative impact findings as presented in the Final EIS/EIR.

The proposed project modifications to Section 2 of the Westside Purple Line Extension Project would not cause any new or substantially more significant cumulative impacts than previously addressed in the Final EIS/EIR.

3.0 CONCLUSIONS

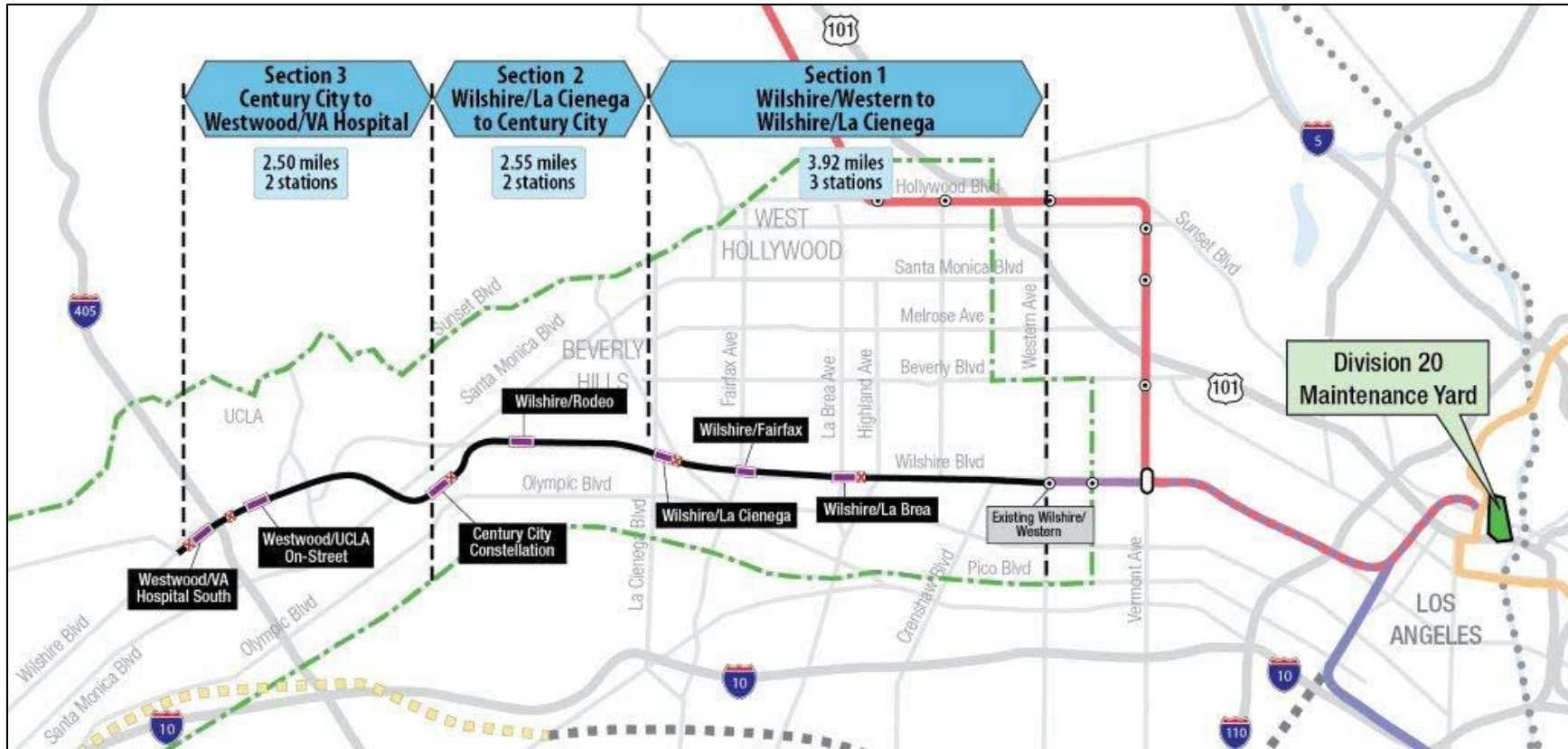
No substantial changes result from the proposed changes to Section 2 of the Westside Purple Line Extension Project. There is no new information of substantial importance since the Final EIS/EIR that would result in any new significant environmental effects or substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects related to project impacts.

It is the finding of Metro that the previous environmental documents, as herein amended, may be used to fulfill the environmental review requirements of the current project. Because the current project meets the conditions for the application of CEQA Guidelines Section 15164, preparation of a new EIR is not required for the issue areas discussed above.

APPENDIX A FIGURES

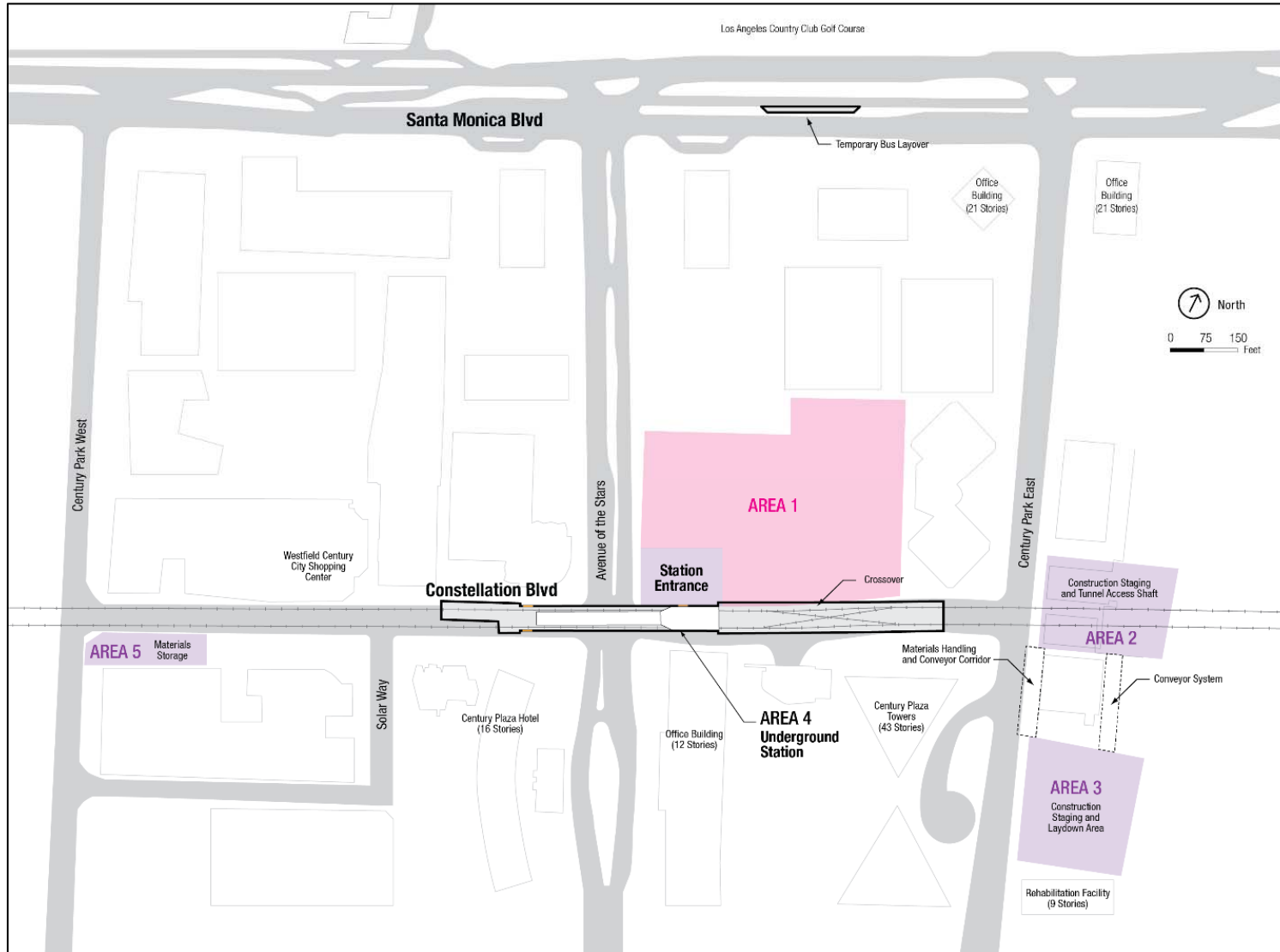
APPENDIX A FIGURES

Figure 1. Project Location



WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION PROJECT

Figure 2. Century City Constellation Station Staging Areas



WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION PROJECT

Figure 3. Typical Enclosed Conveyor



Figure 4. Potential Santa Monica Boulevard Bus Layover Design

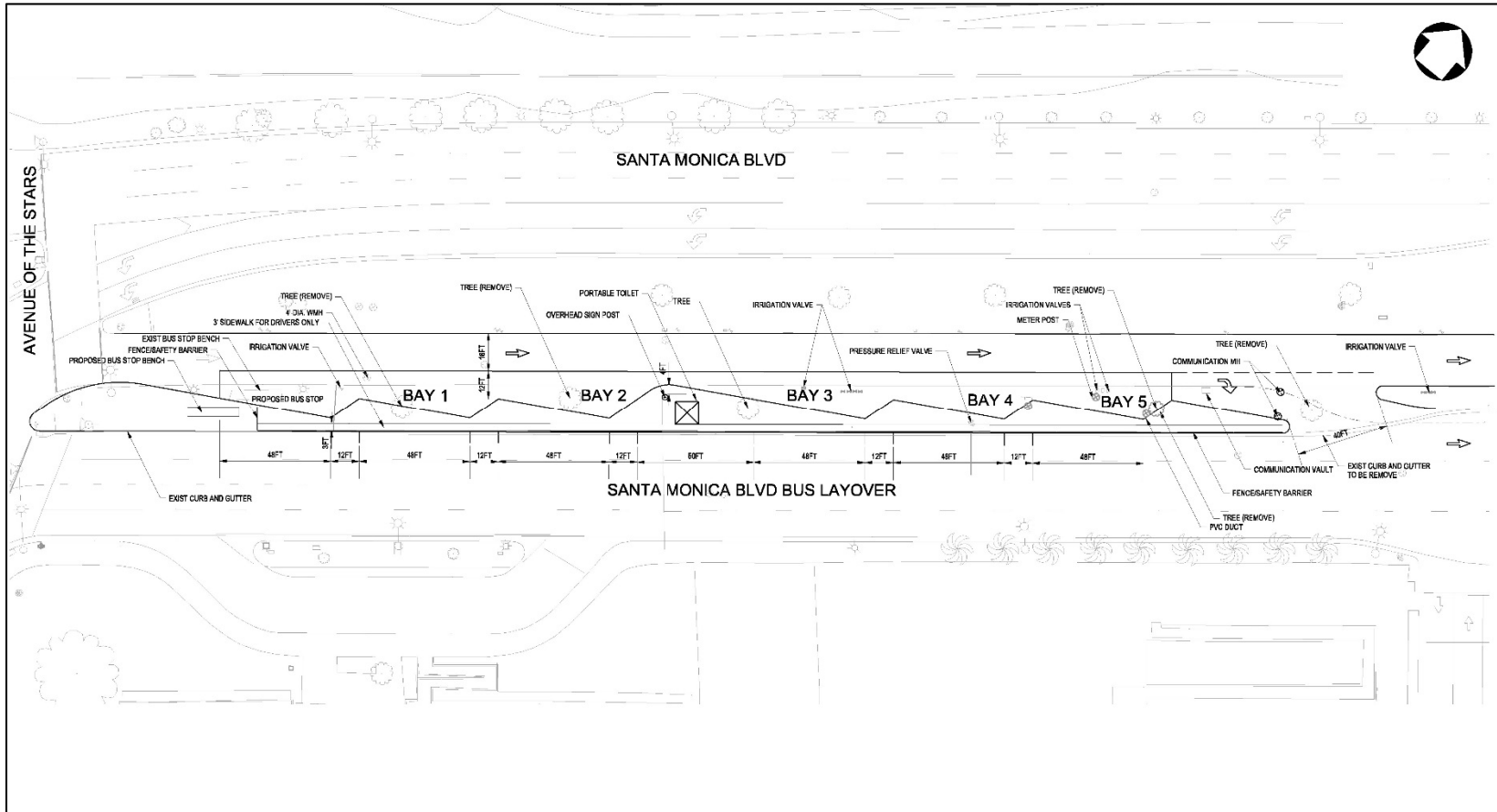
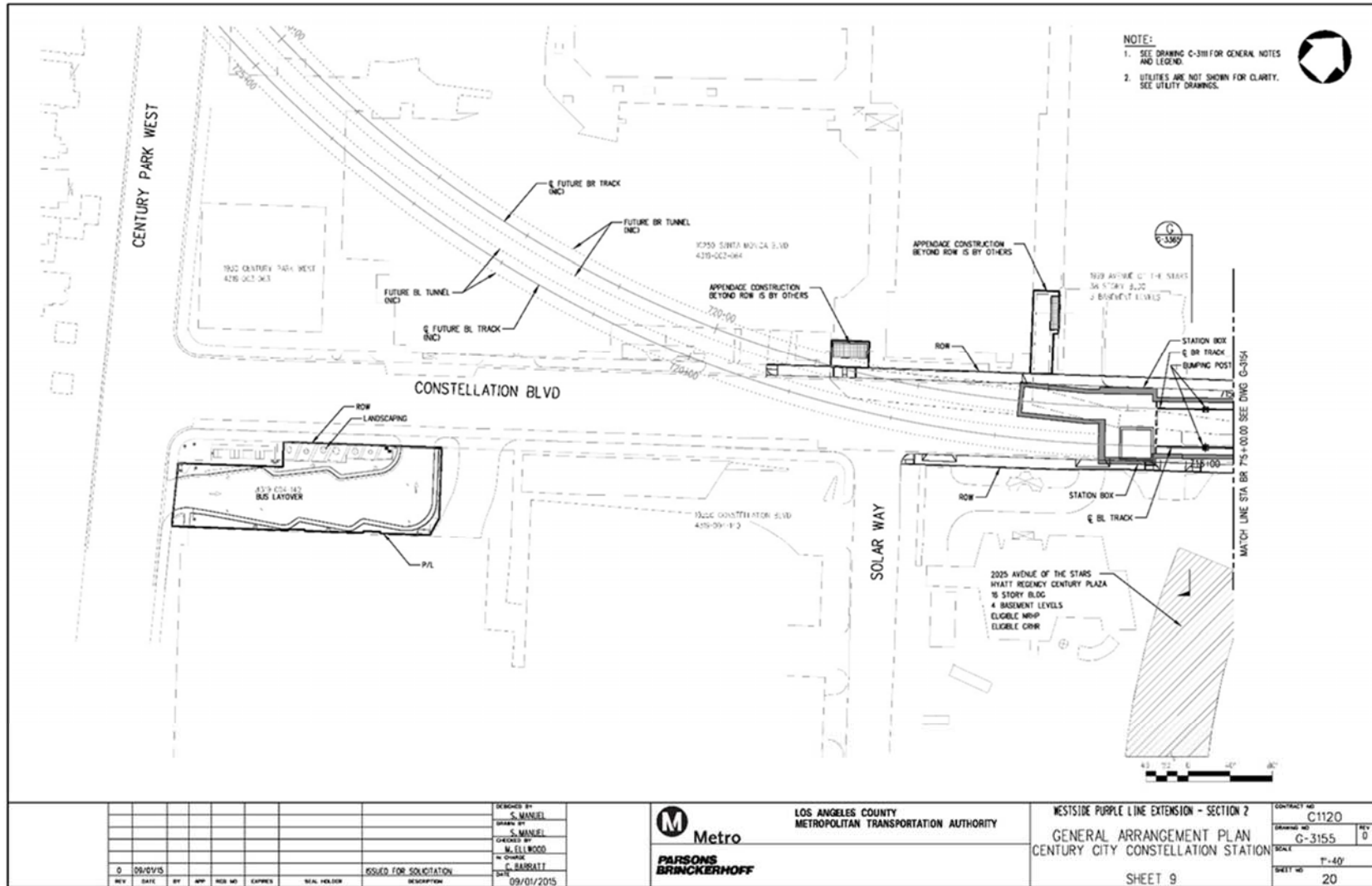


Figure 5. Ventilation/Exhaust Structures on the Westfield Century City Property



WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION PROJECT

Figure 6. Wilshire/Rodeo Station Original Configuration with Cross-over

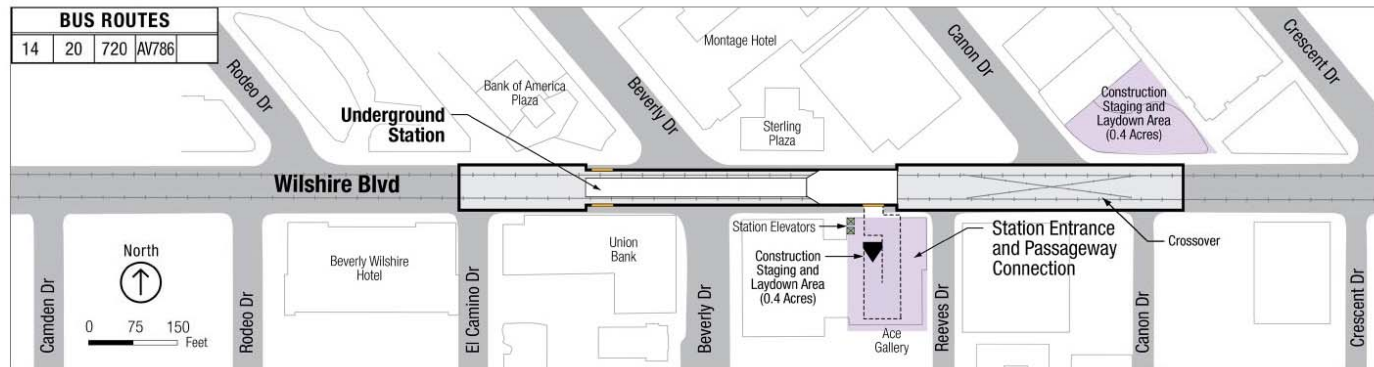
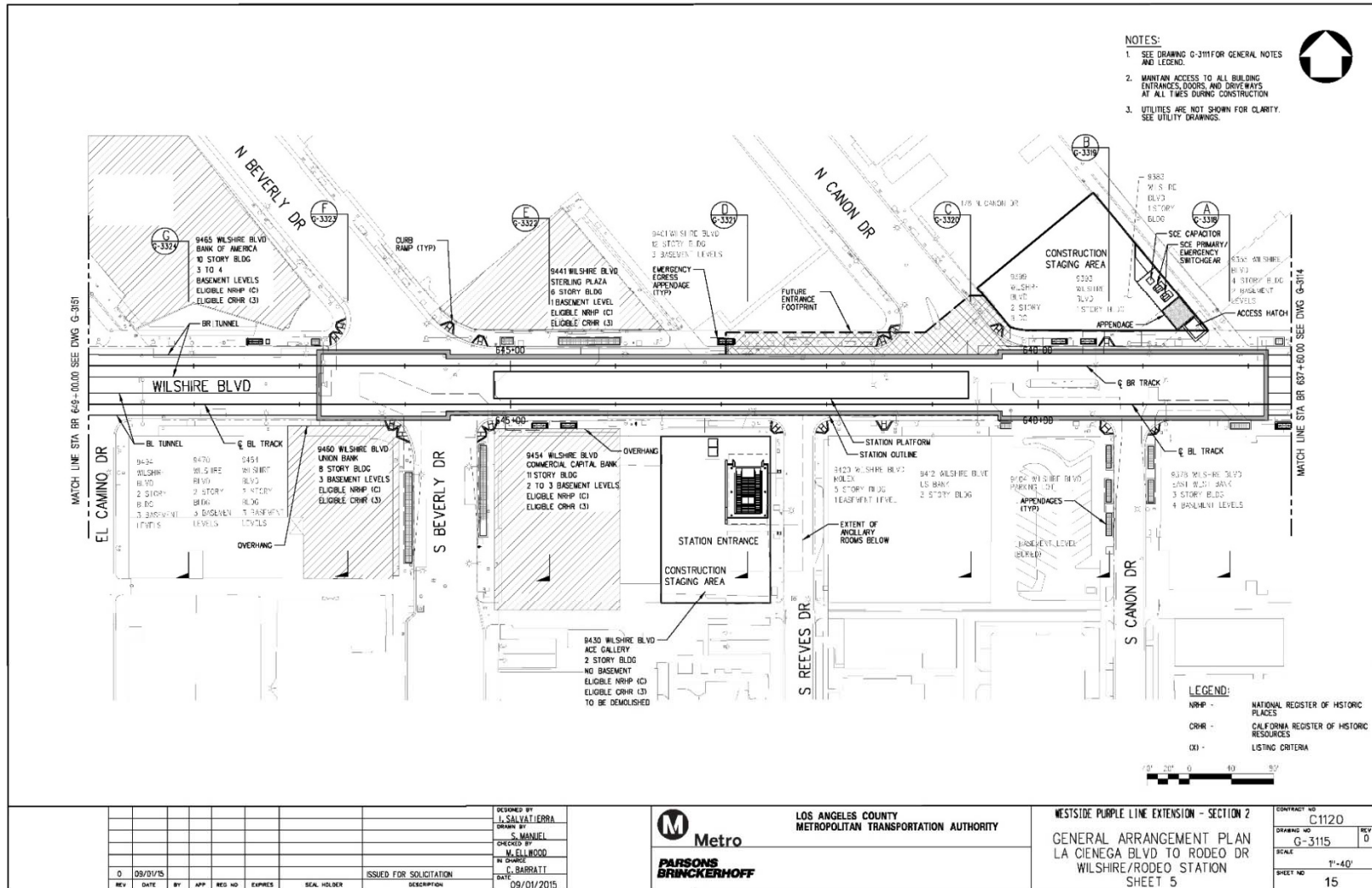
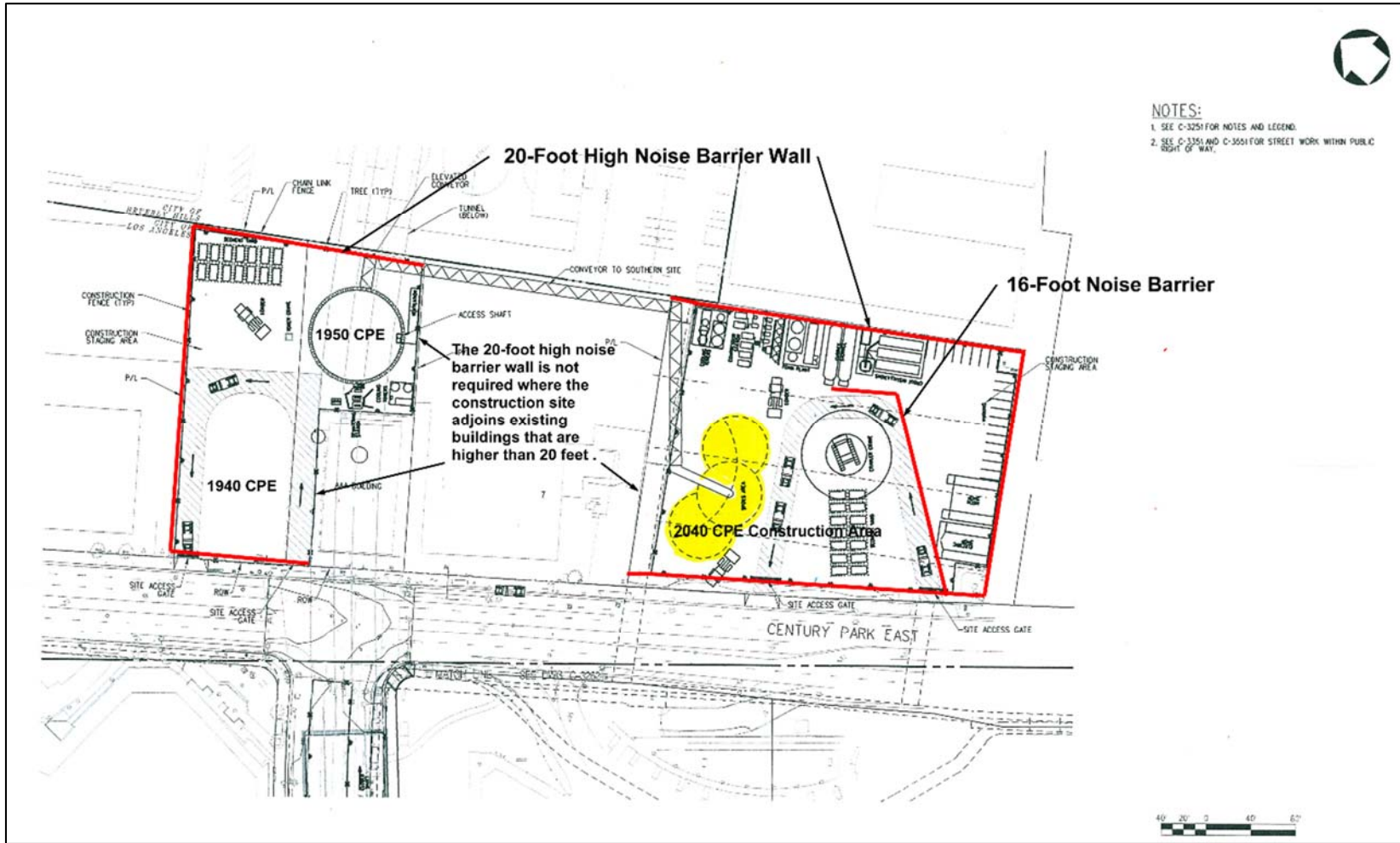


Figure 7. Wilshire/Rodeo Station without Cross-over



WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION PROJECT

Figure 8. Staging Areas 2 and 3 Noise Barrier Walls



Westside Subway Extension

Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report—Volume 4
APPENDIX I: Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan



U.S. Department
of Transportation
Federal Transit
Administration

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

The purpose of the mitigation monitoring effort is to ensure that the Mitigation Measures identified in the EIS/EIR to mitigate the potentially significant environmental effects of the project are, in fact, properly carried out. In its findings concerning the environmental effects of a project for which an EIS/EIR was prepared, a Lead Agency must also include a finding that a mitigation monitoring or reporting program has been prepared and provides a satisfactory program that will ensure avoidance or sufficient reduction of the significant effects of the project. The following mitigation monitoring plan contains a brief statement of all Mitigation Measures; identifies the monitoring action; indicates the party responsible for implementing the mitigation; and identifies the enforcement agency, monitoring agency and the monitoring phase or timing. The Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) shall be responsible for assuring full compliance with the provisions of this program. The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of Metro may delegate duties and responsibilities to Metro staff, applicants, and consultants as necessary. The CEO shall also ensure that monitoring reports are filed on a timely basis and, when identified, that plan violations are corrected. Progress toward completion of the required mitigation plan, or violations thereof, shall be reported at prescribed intervals to the CEO. The reports shall be prepared using approved forms or an acceptable format. These reports will be available for public review at any time.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
Transportation			
<p>Mitigation:</p> <p>T-1—Coordination with Property Owners</p> <p>Metro will coordinate with the appropriate property owners and other relevant parties regarding permanent parking losses. All property owners will be compensated under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Act as described in mitigation measure CN-1 and will receive compensation for easements as described in mitigation measure CN-3.</p>	<p>Verify coordination</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design and Construction
<p>T-2—Parking Monitoring and Community Outreach</p> <p>In the one-half mile area surrounding each station where unrestricted parking is located, a program will be established to monitor on-street parking activity in the area prior to the opening of service and monitor the availability of parking monthly for six months following the opening of service. Based on the available supply in each station area before the opening of service, Metro will set a performance standard that would identify a demand exceeding 100 percent of supply after opening as an impact due to the parking activity of LPA patrons. If the performance standard is met, LPA. Metro will work with the appropriate local jurisdiction (City of Los Angeles and City of Beverly Hills) and affected communities to assess the need for specific elements of a residential permit parking (RPP) program for the affected neighborhoods.</p> <p>For station areas at high risk of spillover Metro will conduct outreach meetings for the affected communities to gauge the interest of residents participating in an RPP program (prior to the opening of the subway), regardless of whether parking shortages have been identified.</p> <p>For the Westwood/VA Hospital Station, the majority of station-area parking supply is for the exclusive use of VA patients, visitors, doctors, and staff. Development of an RPP program for the VA is not applicable. At this station, Metro will monitor spillover parking at VA lots controlled only by decals and/or signage (i.e., no gates or other controlled access). Once the subway has opened,</p>	<p>Report conditions and verify plan.</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Operations



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>an assessment of the spillover parking magnitude will be made, and if the spillover parking is determined to be unmanageable by VA security, a parking management plan for the VA campus will be developed and implemented. #</p> <p>T-3—Residential Permit Parking Program</p> <p>In general, RPP districts are created to ensure that neighborhood residents have access to on-street parking. These programs are in effect across the United States, including Los Angeles County. They are commonly used to address spillover parking concerns, such as those that arise when residential neighborhoods are in close proximity to commercial districts that do not provide sufficient parking. Patrons of the commercial districts, who are non-residents, tend to spill over into adjacent residential neighborhoods to find parking. The impact that spillover parking causes is adverse, and restricting parking to residents only, or limiting the time non-residents can park, is one way to mitigate these adverse impacts.</p> <p>If the need for an RPP district has been determined through Mitigation Measure T-2, RPP programs will be implemented according to guidelines established by each local jurisdiction. Metro will reimburse local jurisdictions for costs associated with developing both the RPP programs and installing parking restriction signs in neighborhoods within a one-half mile walking distance of each affected station. Metro will not be responsible for the costs of permits for residents desiring to park on streets in RPP districts. For locations where spillover parking cannot be addressed through a RPP program, alternative mitigation options will include the implementation of parking time restrictions for non-residents. Metro will work with local jurisdictions to determine which option(s) will be preferable.</p>	<p>Verify funding.</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Operations
<p>T-4—Consideration of Shared Parking Program</p> <p>Metro will consider developing a shared parking program with operators of off-street parking facilities to accommodate the LPA's parking demand, thereby allowing subway riders to use excess capacity in these facilities. The revised off-street parking analysis conducted for the Final EIS/EIR determined that more than 100,000 off-street parking spaces serve commercial land uses within a one-half mile walking distance of the seven LPA station locations. As part of the analysis, a sampling of parking facility operators for each station location was contacted to</p>	<p>Report conditions and verify plan.</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Operations

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>determine availability of public parking in their facility on weekdays and weekends, daily parking rate, facility occupancy, and interest in partnering with Metro to make parking available to riders of the Westside Subway Extension. Based on a sample of operators at each station area, some shared parking potential for subway riders exists. However, this potential may be limited at individual facilities because many are near their capacity during weekdays.</p> <p>For six months following the opening of service, Metro will monitor off-street parking activity in station areas through communication with parking operators by quantitatively assessing through surveys the effects on parking demand as a result of the LPA and revisit their interest in participating in a shared parking program. It is anticipated that the LPA will reduce parking demand in station areas, as some employees will use the subway to commute to work rather than driving. Because the development of a shared parking program will be contingent on the willingness of parking facility operators to participate, as well as the availability of parking supply at their facilities, it may be infeasible to implement this measure at some or all station areas where spillover parking impacts have been identified.</p>			
<p>T-5—Install Crossing Deterrents Install appropriate signage and deterrents to prohibit crossing Wilshire Boulevard at Orange Grove Avenue. This mitigation measure would be implemented for the Wilshire/Fairfax Station South Entrance Option.</p>	Review and verify plans.	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design and Construction
<p>T-6—Install High-Visibility Crosswalk/Crossing Deterrents Stripe a high-visibility crosswalk on the east leg of the intersection of El Camino Drive and Wilshire Boulevard. If a crosswalk is not feasible, install appropriate signage and deterrents to prohibit crossing Wilshire Boulevard on the east side of El Camino Drive. This mitigation measure would be implemented for the Wilshire/Rodeo Station Union Bank Entrance Option.</p>	Review and verify plans.	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design and Construction



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>T-7—Install High-Visibility Crosswalk</p> <p>Stripe a high-visibility crosswalk treatment appropriate for unsignalized intersections on the south leg of the intersection of Reeves Drive and Wilshire Boulevard. This mitigation measure would be implemented for Wilshire/Rodeo Station Ace Gallery Entrance Option.</p>	<p>Review and verify plans.</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>– Metro – Metro – Final Design and Construction</p>
<p>T-8—Install High-Visibility Crosswalk</p> <p>Stripe a high-visibility crosswalk treatment appropriate for unsignalized intersections on all four legs of Bonsall Avenue where it intersects with both the eastbound and westbound Wilshire Boulevard access ramps. Curb ramps fully compliant with ADA should be installed on all four corners. This mitigation measure would be implemented for the Westwood/VA Hospital Station South Entrance Option or the Westwood/VA Hospital Station North Entrance Option.</p>	<p>Review and verify plans.</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>– Metro – Metro – Final Design and Construction</p>
<p>T-9—Provide consistency with General Plan Designation Sidewalk Width Adjacent to Metro- Controlled Parcels</p> <p>The LPA will be designed to ensure a minimum sidewalk/parkway width is provided on the portions of streets fronting parcels controlled by Metro, as required by General Plan street classification designation for each jurisdiction where an LPA station is located. For example, the Street Designations and Standards of the Transportation Element of the City of Los Angeles General Plan require a 12-foot-wide sidewalk/parkway on a Major Highway Class II, and a 10-foot-wide sidewalk/parkway on a Secondary. Thus, sidewalks on the portions of streets designated as Major Highway Class II that front parcels controlled by Metro will need a 12-foot-wide sidewalk/parkway.</p>	<p>Review and verify consistency</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>– Metro – Metro – Final Design</p>
<p>T-10—Provide consistency with General Plan Designation Sidewalk Width Coordination with Jurisdictions</p> <p>Metro will coordinate with local jurisdictions to identify sidewalks in station areas that do not meet this minimum and will encourage local agencies to widen them. Sidewalks adjacent to parcels not controlled by Metro may be less than the required minimum per general plan designation. Because sidewalks are the responsibility of local jurisdictions, Metro does not have the authority to widen</p>	<p>Verify coordination</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>– Metro – Metro – Prior to Construction</p>

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>them directly, but will encourage local jurisdictions to do so.</p> <p>T-11—Provide High Visibility Crosswalk Treatments Metro will provide highly visible crosswalk treatments at intersections affected by LPA construction, following the Metro Rail Design Criteria.</p>	Review and verify plans	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design and Construction
<p>T-12—Meet Federal, State, Local Standards for Crossing Metro will coordinate with local jurisdictions to identify crossings that do not meet current ADA, CA MUTCD, and other relevant Federal, State, and Local standards and will encourage local jurisdictions to upgrade them accordingly. Beyond those directly affected by LPA construction activities, which Metro is responsible for upgrading on restoration of all streets and crossings affected by LPA construction activities, crossings that do not meet standards are the responsibility of local jurisdictions. Metro does not have the authority to upgrade them directly, but will encourage local jurisdictions to do so.</p>	Verify identification and coordination	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Prior to Construction
<p>T-13—Meet Metro Rail Design Criteria Minimums for Bicycle Parking The LPA will provide bicycle parking to meet the minimum required number of bicycle parking spaces per the Metro Rail Design Criteria. This mitigation measure would be implemented at all LPA station entrance options where it is feasible to implement, which is expected to be at the following stations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wilshire/La Brea (all entrance options) • Wilshire/Fairfax (all entrance options except the LACMA entrance option) • Wilshire/La Cienega • Wilshire/Rodeo (Ace Gallery Entrance Option) • Westwood/UCLA Off-Street • Westwood/UCLA On-Street (Lot 36 Entrance) • Westwood/VA Hospital South • Westwood/VA Hospital North 	Review and verify plans	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design
<p>T-14—Study Bicycle Parking Demand & Footprint Configuration Metro will continue to assess bicycle parking demand as the project progresses through the design and construction process and size the bicycle facilities at each station accordingly. Bicycle parking demand can vary station-to-station, and the</p>	Monitor bicycle parking demand around stations.	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Operations



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>footprint required to meet that demand will vary. For example, bicycle lockers are more space intensive, while secured bicycle rooms can accommodate bicycle parking in a more compact footprint. The appropriate configuration and ultimate footprint reserved for bicycle parking at each station will vary by demand levels and space constraints. The Westside Subway Extension Station Circulation Report (Metro 2011am) details footprint ranges for each station area based on configuration of bicycle parking.</p>			
<p>T-15— Determine Alternative Sites for Bicycle Parking</p> <p>At LPA station entrance options that are physically constrained, Metro shall look for space for bicycle parking at an alternative site, which could include provision of secured bicycle parking in an adjacent storefront or other development, install signage to direct subway riders to bicycle parking already provided at buildings or on streets near station entrances, or provide enhanced bicycle parking facilities at an adjacent station on the LPA to meet any unsatisfied demand from this station. This mitigation measure would be implemented for the following LPA station entrance options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wilshire/Fairfax Station—LACMA Entrance Option • Wilshire/Rodeo Station—Union Bank Entrance Option • Wilshire/Rodeo Station—Bank of America Entrance Option • Century City Constellation Station • Century City Santa Monica Boulevard Station • Westwood/UCLA On-Street Station (north and south entrances at Wilshire/Westwood Boulevards) 	<p>Review and verify plans</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design
<p>T-16—Study Bus-Rail Interface</p> <p>Metro will continue to assess bus-rail interface. As a result of further study Metro, working with affected jurisdictions, will relocate bus stops at some LPA stations to minimize the number of streets riders must cross to transfer between the LPA and interfacing bus lines.</p>	<p>Verify study completion</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>TCON-1—Traffic Control Plans</p> <p>Site-specific traffic-control plans will be developed to minimize construction impacts for each work zone location. These locations will include, but not be</p>	<p>Review and verify plans.</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design and

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>limited to, utility relocations, stations, crossovers, laydown areas, TBM launch and removal locations, emergency exit shafts, station entrances, drop pipes, and grout injection. Traffic-control plans will follow State and local jurisdiction guidelines and standards. Traffic-control plans will be developed for Wilshire, Santa Monica, and Constellation Boulevards and north-south streets, including, but not limited to, La Brea Avenue, Fairfax Avenue, La Cienega Boulevard, Rodeo Drive, Beverly Drive, Canon Drive, Century Park East, Avenue of the Stars, Westwood Boulevard, Veteran Avenue, Sepulveda Boulevard, I-405 ramps to/from eastbound Wilshire Boulevard, and Bonsall Avenue. Traffic control plans will encompass the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum lane widths • Number of available travel lanes (two lanes minimum in each direction during peak periods) • Number, length, and location of temporary right and left-turn lanes • Temporary street closures and detour routes • Traffic-control devices (signing and striping) • Temporary traffic signals and street lighting • Temporary pedestrian access and routes • Temporary bicycle routes • Temporary driveway access • Temporary business access • Construction site phasing <p>To facilitate traffic flow and mitigate major disruption and bottlenecks due to construction, advanced traffic control will extend beyond one arterial street on each side of each station construction location. This will help disperse peak-hour traffic flows onto the adjacent arterial street network. Business owners will be interviewed to identify the type of business, delivery and shipping schedules, and critical days/times of years for the business. Traffic-control plans will incorporate this information. Specific street closures will be developed in close coordination with the local jurisdictions during the Final Design phase.</p>			Construction
TCON-2—Designated Haul Routes	Review and verify	Contractor	– Metro



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>Designated truck haul routes using arterial streets are intended to minimize noise, vibration, and other possible impacts to adjacent businesses, schools, major commercial developments, and residential neighborhoods. Metro will incorporate the following objectives into its truck haul route plans:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish nighttime truck haul operations times/days for each route. Truck haul operations will not be allowed in the AM and PM peak hours, in residential neighborhoods (where feasible), during noise restriction hours and special events, holiday season restrictions, and as restricted by State and local jurisdictional mandates. • Establish truck haul headways to avoid platoons of trucks upon local arterial streets and freeways. Establish a vehicle dispatching system at construction laydown areas and off-site locations to monitor and address truck headway issues as they arise. • Develop truck haul routes for each site in coordination with and approved by State and local jurisdictions. • Incorporate comments and issues from State and local jurisdictions into the final approved truck haul routes and truck haul operation schedules. 	<p>plans.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Final Design and Construction
<p>TCON-3—Emergency Vehicle Access Emergency vehicle access will be maintained at all times to the construction work site, adjacent businesses, and residential neighborhoods. In addition, emergency vehicle access will be maintained at all times to and from fire stations, hospitals, and medical facilities near the construction sites and along the haul routes. LPA construction activities and haul route operations will be coordinated with local law enforcement representatives and fire department officials during the Final Design phase.</p>	<p>Review and verify plans.</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Final Design and Construction
<p>TCON-4—Transportation Management Plan Once subway construction sequencing/phasing and the truck haul routes have been concurred upon by Metro and reviewed by local jurisdictions and Caltrans, an overall LPA Transportation Management Plan (TMP) will be developed with and approved by Metro and other appropriate agencies. The TMP will include the following:</p>	<p>Review and verify plans.</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Final Design and Construction

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public information (e.g., media alerts, website) • Traveler information (e.g., traffic advisory radio, changeable message signs (CMS)) • Incident management (e.g., TMP coordination, tow truck services) • Construction (e.g., detour routes, haul routes, mitigation, construction times) • Demand management (e.g., carpooling, express bus service, variable work hours, parking management) • Coordination with concurrent LPAs <p>The TMP will also address individual and overlapping haul route impacts and will impacts resulting from concurrent and overlapping station(s) and tunnel excavation work.</p>			
<p>TCON-5—Coordination with Planned Roadway Improvements</p> <p>Construction of the subway and new station locations will be coordinated with local jurisdictions for future programmed projects, such as the Wilshire Bus Rapid Transit Project.</p>	Review and verify plans.	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Planning, Final Design and Construction
<p>TCON-6—Temporary Bus Stops and Route Diversions</p> <p>Construction impacts to local and regional transit operations (e.g., Metro Bus, Santa Monica Big Blue Bus, Culver City Bus, LAX Flyaway, DASH, and UCLA Campus Shuttle) will be mitigated to minimize impacts to the degree possible at each station construction location. Impacts to local and regional transit will be mitigated through, but not be limited to, the use of temporary relocated bus stops and temporary route diversions. Impacts to local and regional transit operations will be coordinated with each transit agency and/or provider. In addition, the Final Design-level mitigation proposals will be approved by the transit agency and/or provider and the local jurisdictions and incorporated into the TMP.</p>	Review and verify plans.	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design and Construction
<p>TCON-7—Parking Management</p> <p>A parking management program will be developed to minimize impacts due to temporary removal of on- and off-street parking within the construction work zone. The program will incorporate appropriate parking control measures, replacement parking within a reasonable distance from the affected parking</p>	Review and verify plans.	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design and Construction



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>locations, if available, or other transportation demand management (TDM) strategies. Development of the parking management program will be coordinated with the appropriate local jurisdictions and affected communities or property owners and be incorporated into the TMP.</p>			
<p>TCON-8—Parking Monitoring and Community Outreach In addition, a parking monitoring and community outreach program will be established during the construction phase of the LPA to monitor on-street parking activity. If a parking shortage is identified during construction, Metro will work with the appropriate local jurisdiction and affected communities or property owners to assess the shortage level and implement mitigation as part of the parking management program.</p>	<p>Report conditions and verify plan.</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Final Design and Construction
<p>TCON-9—Construction Worker Parking Metro will require that all construction contractors identify adequate off-street parking for construction workers at Metro-approved locations. This will occur for each construction site to minimize additional loss of parking. Metro will work with construction contractors on implementation of adequate off-street parking for construction workers.</p>	<p>Review and verify plans.</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Final Design and Construction
<p>TCON-10—Pedestrian Routes and Access Safe pedestrian routes and access will be provided through and/or adjacent to construction work areas. Pedestrian routes and access, including temporary pedestrian facilities, will comply with the requirements of the ADA and must be properly signed and lighted. Special facilities, such as handrails, fences, and walkways, will be provided for pedestrian safety. Temporary pedestrian routes and access concerns will be addressed with, but not limited to, local residents, the VA Hospital, schools, and businesses and approved by the local jurisdiction. Pedestrian routes and access will be monitored and maintained throughout construction.</p>	<p>Review and verify plans.</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Final Design and Construction
<p>TCON-11—Bicycle Paths and Access Bicycle traffic (e.g. paths, lanes, and routes) will be maintained safely through and adjacent to construction work areas. If bicycle traffic cannot be maintained, then</p>	<p>Review and verify plans.</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Final Design and Construction

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>alternative temporary bicycle routes will be identified, signed, and lighted. These alternative routes should be on adjacent streets that can safely accommodate bicycle traffic. Development of these routes will be coordinated with bicycle groups and local jurisdictions. Temporary routes will require approval by the local jurisdiction. Bicycle access will be monitored and maintained throughout construction.</p>			Construction
Land Use			
No significant impacts will result from the LPA. The LPA will not conflict with applicable land use plans and policies; therefore, no mitigation will be required.	N/A	N/A	N/A
Socioeconomic Characteristics			
<p>Mitigation: The following measures will be implemented to ensure impacts related to displacements and acquisitions are avoided or further minimized.</p> <p>CN-1—Relocation Assistance and Compensation Metro will provide relocation assistance and compensation for all displaced businesses and residences, as required by both the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Act and the California Relocation Assistance Act. All real property acquired by Metro will be appraised to determine its fair market value. Just compensation, which will not be less than the approved appraisal, will be made to each displaced property owner. Each business and residence displaced as a result of the LPA will be given advance written notice and will be informed of their eligibility for relocation assistance and payments under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Property Acquisition Act. It is anticipated that most businesses will relocate and, as such, most jobs will be relocated and will not be permanently displaced. However, there are permanent job losses anticipated. Metro shall coordinate with the appropriate jurisdictions regarding business relocations.</p>	Verify compliance	Metro	– Metro – Metro – Before Final Design
<p>CN-2—Propose Joint-use Agreements While employment loss as a result of property acquisitions will not result in an adverse effect, Metro will propose where feasible joint-use agreements for the land it will take for station entrances and construction staging to induce job</p>	Verify coordination with owners	Metro	– Metro – Metro – Before Final Design



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>creation in areas to further reduce the affect any job loss.</p>			
<p>CN-3—Compensation for Easements For easements, Metro will appraise each property to determine the fair market value of the portion that will be used either temporarily during construction or permanently above and below ground. Just compensation, which will not be less than the approved appraisal, will be made to each displaced property owner.</p>	Verify coordination	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Before Final Design
Environmental Justice			
<p>No disproportionately high and adverse impact to minorities and low-income communities will occur during operation of the Project. Therefore, no additional mitigation measures are required.</p>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Visual Quality			
<p>Mitigation: While there are no significant impacts, the mitigation measures, as listed below, are incorporated into the LPA and will ensure that impacts related to conflicts between scale and visual character, building removal and right-of-way acquisition, removal of mature vegetation, location of ancillary facilities, and introduction of new sources of light and glare are avoided or minimized.</p> <p>VIS-1—Minimize Visual Clutter To minimize visual clutter, system components should be integrated and the potential for conflicts reduced between the transit system and adjacent communities; design of the system stations and components will follow the recommendations and guidance developed in the urban design analysis conducted for the LPA (Metro 2009d). These guidelines include the following: (1) preserve and enhance the unique cultural identity of each station area and its surrounding community by implementing art and landscaping; and (2) promote a sense of place, safety, and walkability by providing street trees, walkways or sidewalks, lighting, awnings, public art, and/or street furniture.</p>	Review and integrate guidance in system design	Metro/Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Before Final Design
<p>VIS-2—Replacement for Tree Removal Where mature trees are removed, replacement with landscape amenities of equal value will be incorporated into final designs, where feasible, to enhance visual</p>	Have arborist prepare tree removal plan	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Before Construction

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
integrity of the station area.			
VIS-3—Source Shielding in Exterior Lighting Source shielding in exterior lighting at the maintenance and storage facility will be used to limit spillover light and glare.	Review and verify Final Design plans	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design
VIS-4—Integrate Station Designs with Area Redevelopment Plans Station designs will be integrated with area redevelopment plans. The objective is to create a unified visual setting where the station components such as entrances, complement redevelopment plans.	Verify coordination with surrounding communities	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Before Final Design
Air Quality			
The LPA will not exceed the National Ambient Air Quality Standards, the California Ambient Air Quality Standards, or SCAQMD significance thresholds during operation of the LPA. The LPA is predicted to result in lower emissions of some criteria pollutants; therefore, no mitigation will be required.	N/A	N/A	N/A
Climate Change			
Mitigation: No mitigation is required. However, Metro recognizes that climate change is a serious issue. The following measures will be implemented to further ensure beneficial impacts: CC-1—Implement Pedestrian and Transit-Oriented Development at Stations Metro will continue to promote and support implementation of pedestrian-oriented and transit-oriented development at stations.	Review and integrate where possible into Final Design	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Before Final Design
CC-2—Energy Conservation Energy conservation will be implemented throughout design and construction.	Review and verify implementation	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Before and during Final Design
CC-3—Promote Transit Ridership Metro will continue to promote transit ridership through marketing and educational programs.	Verify implementation of Public Outreach Campaign	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Before, during and after Final Design,



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>CC-4—Green Power Metro will use green power when/where available and priced competitively with other energy sources.</p>	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>Construction, and project implementation — Metro — Metro — Final Design</p>
Noise and Vibration			
<p>Mitigation: To mitigate the potential for ground-borne noise impacts to theatre and residential uses above the subway tunnel due to train operation along tangent track and crossover track the following mitigation measures will be included in the final design of the LPA:</p> <p>VIB-1—Use of High Compliance Direct Fixation Resilient Rail Fasteners A high compliance direct fixation resilient rail fasteners will be incorporated into the design of the trackwork at the location listed below, which will reduce ground-borne noise by 5 to 7 dBA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wilshire Ebell Theatre at Site V8 (Figure 4-38) • Saban Theatre at Site V25 (Figure 4-38) 	<p>Review and verify plans.</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>— Metro — Metro — Final Design</p>

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>VIB-2—Use of a Low Impact Crossover</p> <p>A low impact crossover, such as a moveable point frog or a spring-loaded frog, will be used in the design of the following crossover, which will reduce ground-borne noise by 5 to 6 dBA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wilshire/La Brea No. 10 Double Crossover for the apartments at Site V16 (Figure 4-38) 	Review and verify plans.	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design
Energy			
No significant impacts. LPA conditions decreases system-wide vehicle miles traveled (VMT), which results in less energy consumption as compared to the existing conditions, therefore, no mitigation will be required.	N/A	N/A	N/A
Geologic Hazards			
<p>Mitigation: Construction and design will be performed in accordance with the latest Federal and State seismic and environmental requirements as well as State and local building codes. By compliance with these regulations and requirements, potential impacts from geologic hazards will be minimized. The following measures are also included to further avoid and minimize impacts.</p> <p>GEO-1—Seismic Ground Shaking</p> <p>Metro design criteria require probabilistic seismic hazard analyses (PSHA) to estimate earthquake loads on structures. These analyses take into account the combined effects of all nearby faults to estimate ground shaking. A site-specific PSHA will be used as the basis for evaluating the ground motion levels along the LPA. The structural elements of the LPA will be designed and constructed to resist or accommodate appropriate site-specific estimates of ground loads and distortions imposed by the design earthquakes and conform to Metro's Design Standards for the Operating and Maximum Design Earthquakes. The concrete structures are designed according to the Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete by the American Concrete Institute (ACI 318).</p>	Review and verify plans	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design
<p>GEO-2—Fault Crossing Tunnel, Fault Rupture, Tunnel Crossing</p> <p>LPA—Century City Constellation option</p> <p>Design will allow for the tunnels to cross the faults nearly perpendicular to limit</p>	Verify completion of studies and incorporation of	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>the area of potential damage and will use Metro's two level approach to assess fault offsets and the associated structural design required to accommodate the offset. During Final Design, fault crossings will be designed for the ground conditions at the crossing location and incorporate the methods used to excavate and support the tunnel. Metro design criteria require use of a probabilistic approach to determine the Maximum Design Earthquake and Operating Design Earthquake. Design must include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prevent collapse of the tunnel to ensure tunnel safety • Maintaining structural continuity of tunnel ring • Preventing flow of water and soil • Establishing the tunnel size to maintain tunnel clearances and provide a guideway for derailed trains to decelerate without impact <p>Several preliminary design approaches or combinations have been considered and will be further developed in Final Design:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steel tunnel rings with compressible material between the ring and soil to accommodate movement of the fault • Flexible steel linings • Articulated joints between tunnel segments for added flexibility • Oversized tunnel to allow additional movement and to some extent, more rapid repair after a seismic event. This could also be accomplished using cut and cover methods. 	<p>the recommended design measure into Final Design.</p>		<p>Final Design</p>

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>GEO-3—Operational Procedures during Earthquake</p> <p>In addition to design measures, As Metro has implemented on the existing Red line, it will implement Standard Operating Procedures in seismic areas to detect earthquakes and will provide back-up power, lighting, and ventilation systems to increase safety during tunnel or station evacuations in the event of loss of power due to an earthquake. For example, seismographs are located in 11 of the existing Metro Red/Purple Line stations to detect ground motions and trigger Standard Operating Procedures (SOP #8 – Earthquake) by the train operators and controllers. Operating procedures are dependent on the level of earthquake and include stopping or holding trains, gas monitoring, informing passengers, communications with Metro's Central Control, and inspecting for damage.</p>	<p>Verify safety measures are implemented</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>– Metro – Metro – Operations</p>
<p>GEO-4—Liquefaction and Seismic Settlement</p> <p>At liquefaction or seismic settlement prone areas, evaluations by geotechnical engineers will be performed to provide estimates of the magnitude of the anticipated liquefaction or settlement. Based on the magnitude of evaluated liquefaction, a suitable mitigation will be selected, either structural design, or ground improvement (such as deep soil mixing) or deep foundations to non liquefiable soil (such as drilled piles). Site specific design will be selected based upon the State of California Guidelines design criteria set forth in the Metro Seismic Design Criteria.</p>	<p>Review and verify plans</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>– Metro – Metro – Final Design</p>
<p>GEO-5— Hazardous Subsurface Gas Operations</p> <p>As with the existing Metro Red and Purple Lines and the Metro Gold Line Eastside Extension, Metro will install gas monitoring and detection systems with alarms, as well as ventilation equipment to dissipate gas to safe levels according to Metro's current Design Criteria and Cal/OSHA standards for a safe work environment. Measures will include, but are not limited to, the following for both tunnel and station operation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High volume ventilation systems with back-up power sources • Gas detection systems with alarms • Emergency ventilation triggered by the gas detection systems 	<p>Review and verify plans</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>– Metro – Metro – Final Design</p>



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic equipment shut-off • Maintenance and operations personnel training. • Gas detection instrumentation is set to send alarms to activate ventilation systems and evacuate the structures as follows: Methane gas—Minor alarm at 10 percent of LEL (activate ventilation) and major alarms at 20 percent of LEL (evacuation of area) • Hydrogen sulfide—Minor alarm at 8 ppm and major alarm at 10 ppm. 			
<p>GEO-6—Hazardous Subsurface Gas Structural Design</p> <p>Tunnels and stations will be designed to provide a redundant protection system against gas intrusion hazard. The primary protection from hazardous gases during operations is provided by the physical barriers (tunnel and station liner membranes) that keep gas out of tunnels and stations. As with the existing Metro Red and Purple Lines and the Metro Gold Line Eastside Extension, tunnels and stations will be designed to exclude gas to below alarm levels (GEO-5) and include gas monitoring and detection systems with alarms, as well as ventilation equipment to dissipate gas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At stations in elevated gassy ground (e.g., Wilshire/Fairfax, construction will be accomplished using slurry walls—or similar methods such as continuous drilled piles—to provide a reduction of gas inflow both during and after construction than would occur with conventional soldier piles and lagging. • Other station design concepts to reduce gas and water leakage will use additional barriers, compartmentalized barriers to facilitate leak sealing, and use of flexible sealants, such as poly-rubber gels, along with the high-density polyethylene-type materials that are used on Metro’s underground stations. • Consideration of secondary station walls to provide additional barriers or an active system (low or high pressure barrier) will also be studied further to determine if they will be incorporated into the LPA. • The evaluations will include laboratory testing programs such as those conducted for the Metro Gold Line Eastside Extension during development of the double gasket system and material testing for long term exposure to the ground conditions for materials such as rubber gaskets used for tunnel segment linings. Testing programs will examine: 	Review and verify plans	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Segment leakage—gasket seal under pressure before, during, and after seismic movements. This will include various gasket materials and profiles (height and width). ○ Gasket material properties—effective life and resistance to deterioration when subjected to man-made and natural contaminants, including methane, asphaltic materials, and hydrogen sulfide. ○ Alternative products to High Density Polyethylene products such as poly-rubber gels, now in use in ground containing methane in other cities. ○ Methods for field testing high-density polyethylene joints. These are now being used for landfill liners and water tunnels under internal water pressure. 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – – –
<p>GEO-7—Tunnel Advisory Panel Design Review</p> <p>The Metro Tunnel Advisory Panel (TAP) will review designs with respect to geologic hazards in areas of identified higher risk. These include the Century City area (seismic risk) and the Fairfax area (gassy ground risk). The TAP will be supplemented, as necessary, by qualified experts in seismic design, gas intrusion and ground contaminant effects on underground structures.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
Hazardous Materials			
<p>Mitigation : In addition to the mitigation measures outlined for geologic hazards, measures to further ensure that any impacts are avoided or minimized for the LPA include the following:</p> <p>HAZ-1—Disposal of Groundwater</p> <p>Disposal of groundwater from underground structures will comply with the City of Los Angeles Industrial Wastewater Permit if there is any contaminated groundwater leakage into final structure.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction –
<p>HAZ-2—Emergency Response Procedure</p> <p>In the unlikely event of a major hazardous materials release close to or in the vicinity of the LPA, Metro will develop emergency response procedures in</p>	Verify compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Operations



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
conformance with Federal, State, and local regulations.			-
Ecosystems/Biological Resources			
No significant impacts will result from the LPA, therefore no mitigation will be required.	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water Quality			
<p>Mitigation : In addition to the standard Best Management Practices (BMPs) and other measures required for compliance with Federal, State, and local requirements, the following measures will be implemented to further ensure that there will be no adverse water quality or hydrology impacts.</p> <p>WQ-1—Drainage Control Plan</p> <p>A drainage control plan will be developed to properly convey drainage from the Study Area and to avoid ponding on adjacent properties. The plan will be developed to assure that the flood capacity of existing drainage or water conveyance features will not be reduced in a way that will cause ponding or flooding during storms.</p>	Verify completion of drainage plan	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - California State Water Resources Control Board (SW/RCB) - Metro - Construction
<p>WQ-2—Runoff Treatment</p> <p>During operation runoff will be treated using the most appropriate BMP as listed below to further ensure compliance Title III and Title IV of the Clean Water Act and NPDES standards as overseen by the local jurisdictions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BMP1: Infiltration basins/trenches—Infiltration basins are surface ponds that capture first-flush stormwater and treat it by allowing it to percolate into the ground and through permeable soils. Infiltration trenches are excavated trenches that have been lined with filter fabric and backfilled with stone to form an underground basin that allows runoff to infiltrate into the soil. As the water percolates through the ground, physical, chemical, and biological processes occur to remove sediments and soluble pollutants. Pollutants are trapped in the upper soil layers and the water is released to groundwater. Infiltration basins are generally dry except immediately following storms, but a low-flow channel may be necessary if a constant base flow is present. • BMP2: Porous pavement— Porous pavement can be either asphalt-based 	Verify compliance and implementation in final design plans	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - California State Water Resources Control Board (SW/RCB) - Metro - Final Design

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>pavement or pre-casted permeable concrete pavers. The permeable concrete paver is a preferred feature of the City of Los Angeles' Green Street Policy. Both concrete pavers and asphalt-based paving material allows stormwater to quickly infiltrate the surface pavement layer to enter into a high-void aggregate sub-base layer. The captured runoff is stored in this "reservoir" layer until it either infiltrates into the underlying soil strata or is routed through an under drain system to a conventional stormwater conveyance system. Porous pavement is typically applicable only in low-traffic areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BMP3: Vegetated Filter Planters—These are newly adopted bio-parkway or flow-through planters engineered in accordance to the City of Los Angeles' Green Street Policy. They are planters with selected vegetations and engineered soils to treat and filter storm-water from street and / or roof runoff. The design storm First-Flush polluted storm-water will be treated and filtered. At large storm events, clean storm-water will be by-passed to normal drainage facilities. These devices are most suitable to urban environment such as the current LPA corridor. 			
Safety and Security			
<p>Mitigation: These measures further describe those Metro currently uses or will implement to further ensure that there are no adverse impacts.</p> <p>SS-1—Passenger Safety I Implement public safety awareness and employee training program.</p>	Verify coordination and Public Outreach	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Metro Metro Prior operations
<p>SS-2—Passenger Safety II Develop and implement a project-specific safety certification plan that will result in safety certification of all certifiable project elements</p>	Verify compliance and implementation in Final Design Plans	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Los Angeles Metro Final Design/Project Implementation
<p>SS-3—Construction Safety Implement a Construction Safety and Security Plan which includes safety rules, procedures, and policies to protect workers and work sites during construction such as warning and/or notification signs, detours, and barriers and includes</p>	Verify compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Metro Metro Construction



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
compliance with OSHA standards			
SS-4—Fire Protection and Safety Design in accordance with Metro fire/life safety criteria, CBC, and other applicable Federal, State, and local rules and regulations.	Verify compliance	Metro	– Metro – Metro – Final Design
SS-5—Methane and Hydrogen Sulfide Gas Leak Protection Design in accordance with Metro Fire/Life safety criteria, Metro ventilation criteria, and according to the findings in the <i>Westside Subway Extension Geotechnical and Hazardous Materials Technical Report (Metro 2010)</i> and with special design, construction and operational attention to the gassy ground tunnels and stations.	Verify compliance	Metro	– Metro – Metro – Final Design
SS-6—Security Preventing Criminal Activity Incorporate security features, including lighting, communication devices (e.g., passenger telephones), closed circuit television, signs and other design features, and law enforcement officers to reduce criminal activities.	Verify compliance	Metro	– Metro – Metro – Final Design
SS-7—Security Preventing Terrorist Attacks Implementation of security features, including security education and employee training specific to terrorism awareness, lighting, communication devices (e.g., passenger telephones), closed circuit television, signs and other design features to reduce terrorism activities.	Verify compliance	Metro	– Metro – Metro – Final Design and Project Implementation
SS-8—Emergency Response Development and implementation of a comprehensive emergency preparedness plan, employee and emergency responders training, and system design features.	Verify compliance	Metro	– Metro – Metro – Final Design and Project Implementation
Parklands and Community Facilities			
Mitigation: The following measure will be incorporated into the LPA to ensure impacts related to displacements and acquisitions are avoided or further minimized.	Verify Compliance	Metro	– Metro – Metro – Before Final Design
CN-1—Relocation Assistance and Compensation Metro will provide relocation assistance and compensation for all displaced			

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>businesses and residences, as required by both the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Act and the California Relocation Assistance Act. All real property acquired by Metro will be appraised to determine its fair market value. Just compensation, which will not be less than the approved appraisal, will be made to each displaced property owner. Each business and residence displaced as a result of the LPA will be given advance written notice and will be informed of their eligibility for relocation assistance and payments under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Property Acquisition Act. It is anticipated that most businesses will relocate and, as such, most jobs will be relocated and will not be permanently displaced. However, there are permanent job losses anticipated. Metro shall coordinate with the appropriate jurisdictions regarding business relocations.</p>			
Historic, Archeological, and Paleontological Resources			
<p>Mitigation: For the properties that have a determination of No Adverse Effect, implementation of mitigation measure HR-1 will further ensure avoidance of adverse effects to the historic properties. In addition, implementation of mitigation measure HR-4 will ensure that inadvertent direct construction-related impacts to built historic properties within the APE do not alter the materials, features, or finishes that are important to the integrity of the property.</p> <p>Implementation of mitigation measure (AR-1) will reduce construction impacts to undocumented archaeological resources, including human remains.</p> <p>Implementation of the mitigation measures (PA-1) will substantially reduce the impacts to paleontological resources. During construction, implementation of mitigation measures (PA-2 through PA-7) would further reduce impacts to undocumented paleontological resources.</p>	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>California Department of Parks and Recreation Office of Historic Preservation Metro Construction</p>
<p>HR-1—Treatment to Avoid Adverse Effects</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Design Phase Planning. The project would be designed in adherence to the <i>Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties with Guidelines for Rehabilitating Historic Buildings</i> and the <i>Guidelines for the Treatment of Cultural Landscapes</i> at the following four historic properties that</p>			



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>will be altered by either construction staging activities or station entrances to ensure there is no adverse effect to these properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LACMA West May Company – WSE 24 (6067 Wilshire Boulevard) • Union Bank Building—WSE 14 (9460 Wilshire Boulevard) • Linde (Westwood) Medical Plaza - WSE 10 (10921 Wilshire Boulevard) • VA Medical Center Historic District—WSE 41 (11301 Wilshire Boulevard) including the Wadsworth Theater and Contributing Landscape Elements <p>Designs will ensure the preservation of the character-defining features of the historic properties, and would avoid damaging or destroying materials, features, or finishes that are important to the property, while also considering economic and technical feasibility. Metro will ensure that the SHPO has opportunity to review the design by the architectural historian.</p> <p>Design Review and Monitoring. Metro will retain the services of a qualified historic preservation consultant with experience in architectural preservation to review structural designs and construction activities, and will require onsite periodic construction monitoring by a historic preservation consultant to ensure protection of historic fabric and compliance with approved designs and the <i>Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Rehabilitation of Historic Properties</i>.</p>	Verify Compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – California Department of Parks and Recreation – Office of Historic Preservation – Metro – Construction
<p>HR-2—Treatment to Resolve Adverse Effect HABS/HAER Documentation—The adverse effects of the Undertaking on the Ace Gallery will be resolved by FTA by requiring Metro to implement and complete National Park Service Historic American Building Survey (HABS) or Historic American Engineering Record (HAER) documentation, pursuant to Section 110(b) of the National Historic Preservation Act for the adversely-affected property. Prior to any action, the photo-recording and documentation consistent with the standards of the National Park Service HABS or HAER will be prepared by a Secretary of Interior qualified professional architectural historian or historic architect. Whenever possible, HABS/HAER documentation Level 2 would be employed whenever measured drawings for a property are available. If measured drawings are not available, HABS/HAER documentation Level 1 would</p>			

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>be employed.</p> <p>The HABS/HAER documentation will be forwarded by the Metro to the FTA and SHPO for review. The FTA, in consultation with Metro and SHPO, will approve the materials and permit Metro to proceed with demolition of the adversely-affected property.</p> <p>Following approval of the HABS/HAER documentation, Metro will ensure that the materials are placed on file with Metro and Responsible Agencies, historical societies and preservation groups, local university and community libraries, and other appropriate national and local repositories and archives, as identified by Metro.</p> <p>Public Website Development—In connection with HABS/HAER documentation, Metro will develop a public website linked to Metro’s website concerning the history of the Ace Gallery. The website would be based on the photographs produced as part of the HABS/HAER documentation, and historic archival research previously prepared as part of the Undertaking and historic documentation. A public website, which provides historic and documentary information regarding historic properties that would be substantially altered or demolished as a result of the Undertaking, will be prepared and maintained for a ten-year period.</p>			
<p>HR-3—Construction Starting Beyond 2019</p> <p>For those portions of the APE in which construction would start beyond 2019, Metro would retain the services of a Secretary of Interior professional qualified architectural historian to complete an updated historic property survey and evaluation to ensure that construction of the LPA would have no effect on eligible historic properties built after 1968 not previously inventoried during preparation of the Draft EIS/EIR or the Final EIS/EIR for the LPA. A draft and final report on the results of the survey and evaluation would be submitted to Metro, FTA, SHPO, and other signatories to the Memorandum of Agreement for review and approval prior to initiation of any beyond-2019 ground-disturbing activities within the APE for the LPA. The final report would be placed on file with</p>	Verify compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – California Department of Parks and Recreation – Office of Historic Preservation – Metro – Construction



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>Metro and Responsible Agencies, the South Central Coastal Information Center, and other appropriate local repositories identified by Metro within three months after the work has been completed.</p> <p>If any of the newly inventoried built resources are determined to be eligible historic resources and may be adversely affected by the LPA, the FTA, with the assistance of Metro, shall review and approve appropriate mitigation measures, which shall be devised by Metro in concert with a qualified architectural historian. To the extent feasible, treatment to avoid and minimize adverse effects shall follow Mitigation Measure HR-1. In the event activities associated with the LPA cannot be implemented in a manner which meets adherence to Secretary of the Interior's Standards under HR-1, then the treatment described in Mitigation Measures HR-2 or other treatment appropriate to the specific resource(s) would be implemented.</p>			

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>PA-1—Memorandum of Understanding</p> <p>Metro will implement the Memorandum of Understanding with the George C. Page Museum of La Brea Discoveries regarding treatment of paleontological resources from asphaltic deposits.</p>	Verify compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – California Department of Parks and Recreation – Office of Historic Preservation – Metro – Final Design
Construction (Archaeological, Historic and Paleontological Resources)			
<p>Mitigation: The Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) sets forth measures to be implemented to reduce potential construction impacts within the APE to known archaeological historic properties and to undocumented archaeological resources, including human remains. For additional details refer to the MOA found in Appendix D. Implementation of the following measures will reduce impacts to archeological resources:</p> <p>For the property that has a determination of No Adverse Effect, implementation of mitigation measure HR-1 will further ensure avoidance of adverse effects to the historic properties. In addition, implementation of mitigation measure HR-4 will ensure that inadvertent direct construction-related impacts to built historic properties within the APE do not alter the materials, features, or finishes that are important to the integrity of the property.</p> <p>Even with implementation of this mitigation measure, construction of the LPA will result in an unavoidable and significant impact to a historic resource at the Wilshire/Rodeo Station to accommodate construction staging activities.</p> <p>AR-1—Unanticipated Discoveries and Consultation with Native American Individuals, Tribes and Organizations and Treatment of Cultural Remains and Artifacts</p> <p>If previous unidentified cultural resources, including human remains, are encountered during construction or earth-disturbing activities, all activities at that location shall be halted until a qualified archaeologist can examine the resources and assess their significance. If the resources are determined to be significant, Metro will notify FTA and SHPO within 48 hours of the discovery to determine the appropriate course of action.</p>	Verify compliance with mitigation monitoring plan	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – California Department of Parks and Recreation – Office of Historic Preservation – Metro – Construction



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>For resources determined eligible or assumed to be eligible for the NRHP by FTA, Metro will notify the FTA, ACHP, and SHPO of those actions that it proposes to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects. Consulting parties will have 48 hours to provide their views on the proposed actions. The FTA will ensure that timely-filed recommendations of consulting parties are taken into account prior to granting approval of the measures that the Metro will implement to resolve adverse effects. Metro will carry out the approved measures prior to resuming construction activities in the location of the discovery.</p> <p>Metro will ensure that the expressed wishes of Native American individuals, tribes, and organizations are taken into consideration when decisions are made regarding the disposition of other Native American archaeological materials and records relating to Indian tribes.</p> <p>Should Indian burials and related items be discovered during construction of the project, Metro will consult with the affected Native American individuals, tribes and organization regarding the treatment of cultural remains and artifacts. These will be treated in accordance with the requirements of the California Health and Safety Code. If the county coroner/medical examiner determines that the human remains are or may be of Native American origin, then the discovery shall be treated in accordance with the provisions of §§ 5097.98 (a) - (d) of the California Public Resources Code which provides for the notification of discovery of Native American human remains, descendants; disposition of human remains and associated grave goods.</p>	<p>Hire a qualified historic preservation consultant</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>California Department of Parks and Recreation Office of Historic Preservation Metro</p>
<p>HR-4—Geotechnical Pre-Construction Survey and Historic Land-scape Protection Geotechnical Investigations. For historic properties, further geotechnical investigations will be undertaken to evaluate soil, groundwater, seismic, and environmental conditions along the alignment. This analysis will assist in the development of appropriate support mechanisms and measures for cut and fill</p>	<p>Hire a qualified historic preservation consultant</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>California Department of Parks and Recreation Office of Historic Preservation Metro</p>

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>construction areas. The subsurface investigation will also identify areas that could cause differential settlement as a result of using a tunnel boring machine (TBM) in close proximity to historic properties. An architectural historian or historical architect who meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards (36 CFR Part 61) will provide input and review of final design documents prior to implementation of the mechanisms and measures. The review will evaluate whether the geotechnical investigations and support measures for cut and fill, and measures to prevent differential settlement meet the Secretary of the Interior's <i>Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties</i>. The evaluation of measures will be forwarded by Metro to the FTA and SHPO for review. Then FTA, in consultation with SHPO, upon the SHPO's concurrence, shall approve the evaluation and permit Metro to proceed with construction.</p> <p>Historic District Contributing Historic Landscape Element Pre-Construction Survey. Metro will develop a survey of the contributing landscape elements of the VA Medical Center Historic District located within 20 feet of the Westwood/VA Hospital North and South Station portal-related cut-and-cover and construction staging areas during Final Design. The survey will be prepared by a qualified architectural historian and historic landscape architect and/or qualified arborist with the assistance of a technician/surveyor using high-resolution GPS equipment. The survey will establish an inventory of each mature historic tree species and the precise location of each individual tree in the survey area. The inventory survey will also assess the feasibility of temporarily removing and then replanting the extant trees in their original location, including how the trees should be moved and temporarily stored.</p> <p>A report on the results of the inventory will be submitted to FTA, Metro, and SHPO for review and will be placed on file with Metro.</p> <p>Historic District Contributing Historic Landscape Element Landscape Protection Measures. The results of the pre-construction survey will be used for marking</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Enforcement Agency – Monitoring Agency – Timeframe – Construction



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>trees to be avoided during construction, for implementation of relocation recommendations as necessary if avoidance of any of the trees is infeasible, and for onsite use during construction activities to ensure the historic trees remaining in place are protected.</p> <p>Should any trees that are temporarily removed not survive a reasonable period after they are replanted, as determined by a qualified arborist, Metro will obtain and plant adult-aged replacement trees of the same species to rehabilitate the historic landscape.</p> <p>Historic District Contributing Historic Landscape Element Construction Monitoring. Metro will retain the services of a qualified historic preservation consultant with experience in the preservation of historic landscapes. The consultant will review the existing landscape designs and proposed construction activities, and develop a plan for onsite periodic construction monitoring to ensure protection of historic fabric and compliance with the <i>Guidelines for the Treatment of Cultural Landscapes</i>.</p>			
<p>PA-2—Early Fossil Recovery Metro will seek early approval to begin fossil recovery in advance of construction if feasible.</p>	<p>Seek early approval from California Department of Parks and Recreation Office of Historic Preservation</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>California Department of Parks and Recreation Office of Historic Preservation Metro Prior to construction</p>
<p>PA-3—Retain the Services of a Qualified Principal Paleontologist Metro will retain the services of a qualified principal paleontologist (minimum of graduate degree, 10 years of experience as a principal investigator and specialty in vertebrate paleontology) to oversee execution of mitigation measures.</p>	<p>Verify compliance and completion of monitoring report</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>California Department of Parks and Recreation Office of Historic Preservation Metro</p>

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>PA-4—Development of a Paleontological Resources Monitoring and Mitigation Plan (PRMMP)</p> <p>Metro's qualified principal paleontologist will develop a Paleontological Resources Monitoring and Mitigation Plan (PRMMP) acceptable to the collections manager of the Vertebrate Paleontology Section of the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County and the collection manager of the Page Museum of La Brea Discoveries. Metro will implement the PRMMP during construction. The plan will clearly demarcate the areas to be monitored and specify criteria. At the completion of paleontological monitoring for the LPA, a paleontological resources monitoring report will be prepared and submitted to the Page Museum of La Brea Discoveries and the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County to document the results of the monitoring activities and summarize the results of any paleontological resources encountered.</p>	Verify completion of PRMMP and compliance with PRMMP	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Construction – California Department of Parks and Recreation – Office of Historic Preservation – Metro – Construction
<p>PA-5—Required Activities for Recovered Fossils in the PRMMP</p> <p>The PRMMP will include specifications for processing, stabilizing, identifying, and cataloging any fossils recovered on the LPA. For any tar pit deposits encountered, this will include chemical removal of asphalt from matrix and specimens. Cleaned matrix will require microscopic examination for small fossils, including invertebrates and plants, by a qualified paleontologist.</p>	Verify compliance with PRMMP	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – California Department of Parks and Recreation – Office of Historic Preservation – Metro – Construction
<p>PA-6—Preparation of a Report on Paleontological Resources Recovered</p> <p>Metro's qualified principal paleontologist will prepare a report detailing the paleontological resources recovered, their significance, and arrangements made for their curation at the conclusion of the monitoring effort.</p>	Verify report has been prepared	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – California Department of Parks and Recreation – Office of Historic Preservation – Metro – Construction
<p>PA-7—Curation of Identified and Prepared Fossils</p> <p>Metro will provide the resources necessary to curate the identified and prepared fossils as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding between Metro, FTA,</p>	Verify compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – California Department of Parks and Recreation



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
and the George C. Page Museum of Rancho La Brea Discoveries. Those fossils recovered from asphaltic deposits will be curated at the George C. Page Museum. All other fossils will be curated at the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County.			Office of Historic Preservation Metro Construction
Growth Inducing			
No significant impacts, therefore, no mitigation will be required.	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cumulative Impacts			
Mitigation: The implementation of mitigation measures T-1, T-2, T-3, and T-4 will help reduce the magnitude of parking impacts.	Verify compliance	Metro	Metro Metro Final Design and Prior to Construction
Construction (Land Use)			
Mitigation: Implementation of mitigation measures TCON-1, TCON-10 and TCON-11 will further ensure that traffic and pedestrian circulation and access will be maintained throughout construction.	Review and verify plans.	Contractor	Metro Metro Final Design and Construction
Construction (Community and Neighborhoods)			
CON-1—Signage Signage to indicate accessibility to businesses will be used in the vicinity of construction activity. In addition, implementation of mitigation measures TCON-1, TCON-2, TCON-3, TCON-4, TCON-7, TCON-8, TCON-10 and TCON-11 will reduce construction impacts to communities and neighborhoods.	Verify compliance	Metro	Metro Metro Construction
Construction (Environmental Justice)			
Construction will not result in disproportionate adverse impacts to environmental justice communities. No additional measures will be required	N/A	N/A	N/A

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
Construction(Visual and Aesthetics)			
<p>Mitigation: To ensure impacts related to construction activities are minimized, the following mitigation measures will be implemented:</p> <p>CON-2—Timely Removal of Erosion-Control Devices Visually obtrusive erosion-control devices, such as silt fences, plastic ground cover, and straw bales, will be removed as soon as the area is stabilized.</p> <p>CON-3—Location of Construction Materials Stockpile areas will be located in less visibly sensitive areas and, whenever possible, not be visible from the road or to residents and businesses. Limits on heights of excavated materials will be developed during design based on the specific area available for storage of material and visual impact.</p> <p>CON-4—Construction Lighting Lighting will be directed toward the interior of the construction staging area and be shielded so that it will not spill over into adjacent residential areas. In addition, temporary sound walls of Metro approved design will be installed at station and work areas. These will block direct light and views of the construction areas from residences.</p> <p>CON-5—Screening of Construction Staging Areas Construction staging areas will be screened where possible, to reduce visual effects on adjacent viewers</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	– Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>Mitigation: These mitigation measures will help to reduce air quality particulate matter impacts, but it is unlikely—given the current construction plan—that these levels, especially NO_x, will be below the SCAQMD threshold during construction. Therefore, adverse effects will remain after mitigation.</p> <p>CON-6—Meet Mine Safety (MSHA) Standards</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	– Metro – Metro – Construction
Construction(Air Quality)			



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
Tunnel locomotives (hauling spoils and other equipment to the tunnel heading) will be approved by Metro to meet mine safety (MSHA) standards.			
CON-7—Meet SCAQMD Standards Metro and its contractors will set and maintain work equipment and standards to meet SCAQMD standards, including NOx.	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-8—Monitoring and Recording of Air Quality at Worksites Monitoring and recording of air quality at the worksites will be conducted. In areas of gassy soil conditions (Wilshire/La Brea and Wilshire/Fairfax work sites), air quality will be continuously monitored and recorded. Construction will be altered as required to maintain a safe working atmosphere. The working environment will be kept in compliance with Federal, State, and local regulations, including SCAQMD and Cal/OSHA standards.	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-9—No Idling of Heavy Equipment Metro specifications will require that contractors not unnecessarily idle heavy equipment.	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-10—Maintenance of Construction Equipment Metro will require its contractors to maintain and tune engines per manufacturer’s specifications to perform at EPA certification levels, where applicable, and to perform at verified standards applicable to retrofit technologies. Metro will also require periodic, unscheduled inspections to limit unnecessary idling and to ensure that construction equipment is properly maintained, tuned, and modified consistent with established specifications.	Verify compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-11—Prohibit Tampering of Equipment Metro will prohibit its contractors from tampering with engines and require continuing adherence to manufacturer’s recommendations.	Verify compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-12—Use of Best Available Emissions Control Technologies Metro will encourage its contractors to lease new, clean equipment meeting the	Verify compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
most stringent of applicable Federal or State standards (e.g., Tier 3 or greater engine standards) or best available emissions control technologies on all equipment.			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Construction
CON-13—Placement of Construction Equipment Construction equipment and staging zones will be located away from sensitive receptors and fresh air intakes to buildings and air conditioners.	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-14—Measures to Reduce the Predicted PM₁₀ Levels Mitigation measures such as watering, the use of soil stabilizers, etc. will be applied to reduce the predicted PM ₁₀ levels to below the SCAQMD daily construction threshold levels. A watering schedule will be established to prevent soil stockpiles from drying out.	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-15—Reduce Street Debris At truck exit areas, wheel washing equipment will be installed to prevent soil from being tracked onto city streets, and followed by street sweeping as required to clean streets.	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-16—Dust Control During Transport Trucks will be covered to control dust during transport of spoils.	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-17—Fugitive Dust Control To control fugitive dust, wind fencing and phase grading operations, where appropriate, will be implemented along with the use of water trucks for stabilization of surfaces under windy conditions.	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-18—Street Watering Surrounding streets at construction sites will be watered by trucks as needed to eliminate air-borne dust. In keeping with Metro's prior policy on the Eastside Gold Line, the contractor will water streets in the station area impacted by dust not less than once a day and more often if needed.	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>CON-19—Spillage Prevention for Non-Earthmoving Equipment Provisions will be made to prevent spillage when hauling materials and operating non-earthmoving equipment. Additionally, speed will be limited to 15 mph for these activities at construction sites.</p>	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<p>– Metro – Metro – Construction</p>
<p>CON-20—Spillage Prevention for Earthmoving Equipment Provisions will be made to prevent spillage when hauling materials and operating earth-moving equipment. Additionally, speed will be limited to 10 mph for these activities at construction sites.</p>	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<p>– Metro – Metro – Construction</p>
<p>CON-21—Additional Controls to Reduce Emissions EPA-registered particulate traps and other appropriate controls will be used where suitable to reduce emissions of particulate matter and other pollutants at the construction site.</p>	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<p>– Metro – Metro – Construction</p>
<p>Construction (Climate Change)</p>			
<p>Mitigation: Implementation of air quality mitigation measures CON-6 through CON-13 will further reduce climate change impacts due to construction.</p>	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Metro/Contractor</p>	<p>– Metro – Metro – Construction</p>
<p>Construction (Noise and Vibration)</p>			

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>Mitigation: Noise impacts from construction of the LPA will require mitigation to meet the Los Angeles CEQA noise thresholds, the Metro specified limits, and the noise ordinances for Los Angeles County and the cities of Los Angeles and Beverly Hills. The final determination of construction noise impacts will depend on the equipment and activities used by the contractor to construct the LPA. Since this information on means and methods of construction is not available now, noise mitigation is presented as typical noise-control measures that have been used on other similar construction projects. Metro Baseline Specifications Section 01565, Construction Noise and Vibration Control, require that the contractor shall, among other provisions:</p> <p>CON-22—Hire or Retain the Services of an Acoustical Engineer Hire or retain the services of an Acoustical Engineer to be responsible for preparing and overseeing the implementation of the Noise Control and Monitoring Plans. Noise Control and Monitoring Plan will ensure that noise levels are at or below criteria levels in Metro Baseline Specifications Section 01565, Construction Noise and Vibration Control.</p>	Verify compliance	Metro	– Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-23—Prepare a Noise Control Plan Prepare a Noise Control Plan that includes an inventory of construction equipment used during daytime and nighttime hours, an estimate of projected construction noise levels, and locations and types of noise abatement measures that may be required to meet the noise limits specified in the Noise Control and Monitoring Plan.</p>	Verify compliance	Metro	– Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-24—Comply with the Provisions of the Nighttime Noise Variance In the case of nighttime construction, the contractor will comply with the provisions of the nighttime noise variance issued by local jurisdictions. The variance processes for the Cities of Los Angeles and Beverly Hills and the County of Los Angeles require the applicant to provide a noise mitigation plan and to hold additional public meetings before granting the variance to allow work that would be performed outside of the permitted working hours.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	– Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-25—Noise Monitoring Conduct periodic noise measurement in accordance with an approved Noise</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	– Metro – Metro



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>Monitoring Plan, specifying monitoring locations, equipment, procedures, and schedule of measurements and reporting methods to be used.</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Construction
<p>CON-26—Use of Specific Construction Equipment At night, use only construction equipment operating at the surface of the construction site under full load, are certified to meet specified lower noise level limits set in the Noise Control Plan, and specified in the noise variance application.</p>	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Construction
<p>CON-27—Noise Barrier Walls for Nighttime Construction Where nighttime construction activities are expected to occur, erect Metro-designed noise barrier walls at each construction site prior to the start of construction activities. Barriers should be designed to reduce construction site noise levels by at least 5 dBA.</p>	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Construction
<p>CON-28—Comply with Local Noise Ordinances The LPA will comply as applicable with the City of Los Angeles, City of Beverly Hills, and County of Los Angeles noise ordinances during construction hours. Compliance with City of Los Angeles, City of Beverly Hills, and County of Los Angeles standards for short-term operation of mobile equipment and long-term construction operations of stationary equipment, including noise levels and hours of operation, also will occur. Hours of construction activity will be varied to meet special circumstances and restrictions. Municipal and building codes of each city in the Study Area include restrictions on construction hours. The City of Los Angeles limits construction activity to 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Monday through Friday and 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Saturdays, with no construction on Sundays and Federal holidays. The City of Beverly Hills identifies general construction hours of 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. from Monday through Saturday. For all the cities in the Study Area, construction is prohibited on Sundays and city holidays. Construction outside of these working periods will require a variance from the applicable city. The variance processes for the Cities of Los Angeles and Beverly Hills and the County of Los Angeles require the applicant to provide a noise mitigation plan and hold additional public meeting.</p>	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - City of Los Angeles - City of Beverly Hills - City of Santa Monica - City of West Hollywood, and County of Los Angeles - Metro - Construction

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>CON-29—Signage Readily visible signs indicating “Noise Control Zone” will be prepared and posted on or near construction equipment operating close to sensitive noise sites.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-30—Use of Noise Control Devices Noise-control devices that meet original specifications and performance will be used.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Project implementation
<p>CON-31—Use of Fixed Noise-Producing Equipment for Compliance Fixed noise-producing equipment will be used to comply with regulations in the course of LPA-related construction activity.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-32—Use of Mobile or Fixed Noise-Producing Equipment Mobile or fixed noise-producing construction equipment that are equipped to operate within noise levels will be used to the extent practical.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-33—Use of Electrically Powered Equipment Electrically powered equipment will be used to the extent practical.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-34—Use of Temporary Noise Barriers and Sound-Control Curtains Temporary noise barriers and sound-control curtains will be erected where LPA-related construction activity is unavoidably close to noise-sensitive receivers.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-35—Distance from Noise-Sensitive Receivers Within each construction area, earth-moving equipment, fixed noise-generating equipment, stockpiles, staging areas, and other noise-producing operations will be located as far as practicable from noise-sensitive receivers.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-36—Limited Use of Horns, Whistles, Alarms, and Bells</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>Use of horns, whistles, alarms, and bells will be limited for use as warning devices, as required for safety.</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Construction/Project Implementation
<p>CON-37—Requirements on Project Equipment All noise-producing project equipment, including vehicles that use internal combustion engines, will be required to be equipped with mufflers and air-inlet silencers, where appropriate, and kept in good operating condition that meets or exceeds original factory specifications. Mobile or fixed “package” equipment (e.g., arc-welders, air compressors) will be equipped with shrouds and noise-control features that are readily available for that type of equipment.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Construction
<p>CON-38—Limited Audibility of Project Related Public Addresses or Music Any LPA-related public address or music system will not be audible at any adjacent sensitive receiver.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Construction
<p>CON-39—Use of Haul Routes with the Least Overall Noise Impact To the extent practical, based on traffic flow, designated haul routes for construction-related traffic will be used based on the least overall noise impact. For example, heavily loaded trucks will be routed away from residential streets if possible. Where no alternatives are available, haul routes will take into consideration streets with the fewest noise-sensitive receivers.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Construction
<p>CON-40—Designated Parking Areas for Construction-Related Traffic Non-noise-sensitive designated parking areas for LPA-related traffic will be used.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Construction
<p>CON-41—Enclosures for Fixed Equipment Enclosures for fixed equipment, such as TBM slurry processing plants, will be required to reduce noise.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Construction
<p>Mitigation: To ensure that noise and vibration impacts associated with construction are below threshold levels, Metro’s plans, specifications, and estimates (“bid”) documents will include the following measures:</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Construction

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>CON-42—Phasing Ground Impacting Operations Demolition, earth moving, and ground impacting operations will be phased so as not to occur in the same time period.</p>			
<p>CON-43—Alternatives to Impact Pile Driving Impact pile driving will be avoided. Drill piles or sonic or vibratory drivers will be used where the geological conditions permit their use and where ground vibration damage risk criteria are satisfied.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-44—Alternative Demolition Methods Demolition methods will be selected to minimize noise and vibration impact where possible.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-45—Restriction on Use of Vibratory Rollers and Packers Use of vibratory rollers and packers will be avoided near vibration sensitive areas.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-46—Metro Ground-Born Noise and Ground-Born Vibration Limits If the Metro ground-borne noise limits or ground-borne vibration limits are exceeded, the contractor will be required to take action to reduce vibrations to acceptable levels. Such action could include reducing the muck train speed, additional rail and tie isolation, and more frequent rail and wheel maintenance.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
Construction (Energy)			
No mitigation required. However, to further ensure there is no wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary energy usage, Metro will require the construction contractor to implement energy conserving BMPs in accordance with Metro's Energy and Sustainability Policy	Verify Compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
Construction (Geologic Hazards)			
Mitigation: The following measures will be implemented to reduce impacts related to subsidence and settlement due to tunneling.	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>CON-47—Use of Pressurized-Face TBMs for Tunnel Construction</p> <p>To optimize control of the ground overlying and surrounding the tunnels and limit ground settlement to acceptable levels, pressurized-face TBMs will be used for tunnel construction, which will allow the tunnel lining to be installed and grout to be injected into the annulus between the lining and the ground immediately behind the TBM concurrently and without having to lower groundwater levels by dewatering.</p>			
<p>CON-48—Preconstruction Survey, Instrumentation, and Monitoring</p> <p>Preconstruction Survey, Instrumentation, and Monitoring: As added protection to detect tunneling-induced settlement and settlement induced by other excavation activities, pre-construction surveys will be performed to document the existing conditions of buildings along the alignment before tunneling begins, and instrumentation will be installed to monitor structures. During construction, instrumentation (e.g., ground surface and building monitoring programs) will be in place to measure movements and provide information to the resident engineer and contractor on tunneling performance, as well as to document that the settlement specifications are met. If measurements indicate settlement limits could be exceeded, the contractor will be required to change or add methods and/or procedures to comply with those limits. Construction work will be reassessed if settlements exceed action (warning) levels.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-49—Additional Geotechnical Exploration</p> <p>During the design phases, additional geotechnical exploration and analysis will be undertaken to confirm areas where dewatering will be required and if it will cause significant subsidence. If these conditions are found, methods to prevent lowering of the groundwater outside of the excavation will be employed. These methods could include use of slurry walls, secant pile walls, or other methods for the construction of the station walls to reduce the settlement impacts due to groundwater lowering.</p>	Verify completion of research	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Final Design
<p>CON-50—Additional Methods to Reduce Settlement</p> <p>Where conditions warrant (for example, more shallow tunnels directly below</p>	Verify compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>sensitive structures or at cross-passages), additional methods to reduce settlement will be specified. Such methods could include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Permeation grouting to improve the ground prior to tunneling • Compaction grouting to consolidate the ground above the tunnel • Compensation grouting as the tunnel is excavated • Underpinning the structure's foundation 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Construction
<p>CON-51—Techniques to Lower the Risk of Exposure to Hydrogen Sulfide</p> <p>In areas where hydrogen sulfide is encountered, several techniques could be used to lower the risk of exposure. The primary measures to prevent exposure to hydrogen sulfide gas are separation of materials from the tunnel environment, and increased ventilation capacity to dilute gases to safe levels as defined by Cal/OSHA. Secondary measures could include pre-treatment of groundwater containing hydrogen sulfide by displacing and oxidation of the hydrogen sulfide by injecting water (possibly containing dilute hydrogen peroxide) into the ground and groundwater in advance of the tunnel excavation. This “in-situ oxidation” method reduces hydrogen sulfide levels even before the ground is excavated. This pre-treatment method is unlikely to be necessary where a slurry-face TBM is used, but may be implemented at tunnel-to-station connections or at cross-passage excavation areas and where open excavation and limited dewatering may be conducted such as emergency exit shafts and low-point sump excavations.</p> <p>When needed to reduce hydrogen sulfide to safe levels for slurry treatment; additives could be mixed with the bentonite (clay) slurry during the tunneling and/or prior to discharge into the slurry separation plant. For example, zinc oxide could be added to the slurry as a “scavenger” to precipitate dissolved hydrogen sulfide when slurry hydrogen sulfide levels get too high. Gas levels will be maintained in accordance with Cal/OSHA requirements for safe working environments.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-52—Measures to Reduce Gas Inflows</p> <p>For the stations in elevated gas zones, the use of relatively impermeable lagging, use of diaphragm or slurry walls or equivalent will be implemented to reduce of gas inflows both during and after construction. The slurry wall provides a thick</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>(typically 3 to 4 feet) concrete barrier against water and gas intrusion, and significantly reduces the need for dewatering the station during construction. Grout tubes can be pre-placed within slurry wall panels to be used in the event leakage occurs. Slurry walls present a challenge in accommodating existing utilities, and typically more utility relocation is required for slurry wall systems. Additional ventilation, continuous monitoring, and worker training for exposure to hazardous gases will also be required during station construction. In extreme cases, some work may require temporary use of personal protective equipment, such as fitted breathing apparatus.</p>			
<p>CON-53—Further Research on Oil Well Locations Prior to construction, more detailed research on oil well locations will be conducted. Detection of oil wells will include use of magnetic devices to sense oil well casings within the tunnel alignment. Where the tunnel alignment cannot be adjusted to avoid well casings, the California Department of Conservation (Department of Oil, Gas and Geothermal Resources) will be contacted to determine the appropriate method to re-abandon the well. Oil Well abandonment must proceed in accordance with California Laws for Conservation of Petroleum and Gas (1997), Division 3. Oil and gas, Chapter 1. Oil and Gas Conservation, Article 4, Sections 3228, 3229, 3230, and 3232. The requirements include written notification of the State Department of Oil, Gas and Geothermal Resources (DOGGR), protection of adjacent property, and before commencing any work to abandon any well, obtaining approval by the DOGGR. Abandonment work including sealing off oil/gas bearing units, pressure grouting etc, must be performed by a state-licensed contractor under the regulatory oversight and approval of DOGGR. Similarly, during construction if an unknown well is encountered, the contractor will notify Metro, Cal/OSHA, and the Gas and Geothermal Resources for well abandonment, and proceed in accordance with state requirements.</p>	<p>Verify completion of research on oil locations</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>– Metro – Metro – Prior to Construction</p>
<p>CON-54—Worker Safety for Gassy Tunnels Although not specifically required for gassy tunnels, workers will be supplied with oxygen-supply-type self-rescuers (breathing apparatus required for safety during</p>	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<p>– Metro – Metro – Construction</p>

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
evacuation during fires).			
Construction (Hazardous Waste and Materials)			
<p>Mitigation: In addition to the measures implemented as required by applicable regulations the following mitigation measures will be implemented so there will be no impact associated with hazardous waste and materials due to construction activities .</p> <p>CON-55—Site Assessments</p> <p>As detailed design-level plans are prepared, and precise LPA excavation limits defined, a more detailed Environmental Site Assessment (Phase II) will be conducted prior to construction in areas of impacted soil. A base line soil sampling protocol will be established with special attention to those areas of environmental concern. The soil will be assessed for constituents likely to be present in the subsurface including, but not limited to, total petroleum hydrocarbons, volatile and semi-volatile organic compounds, polychlorinated biphenyls, polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, pesticides, lead arsenates, and Title 22 metals. The depth of the sampling will be based on the depth of excavation or type of construction activities. In addition, in areas where groundwater will be encountered, samples will also be analyzed for suspected contaminants prior to dewatering to ensure that National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System discharge requirements are satisfied.</p>	Verify completion of ESA and sampling	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Prior to Construction
<p>CON-56—Soil Reuse</p> <p>As detailed design-level plans are prepared, and precise LPA excavation dimensions defined, a soil mitigation plan will be prepared showing the extent of soil excavation during construction. The soil mitigation plan will use Metro's Standard Specifications for soil reuse criteria, which include a sampling plan for stockpiled materials, and the disposition of materials that do not satisfy the reuse criteria. It will specify guidelines for imported materials. The plan will include provisions for soil screening for contamination during grading or excavation activities.</p>	Verify compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Prior to Construction



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>CON-57—Sampling During Construction</p> <p>Metro will sample soil suspected of contamination and analyze the excavated soil for the purpose of classifying material and determining disposal requirements. If excavated soil is suspected or known to be contaminated, the contractor to perform the following operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Segregate and stockpile the material in a way that will facilitate measurement of the stockpile volume. • Spray the stockpile with water or an SCAQMD-approved vapor suppressant and cover the stockpile with a heavy-duty plastic (e.g., Visqueen) to prevent soil volatilization to the atmosphere or exposure to nearby workers. 	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>— Metro — Metro — Construction</p>
<p>CON-58—Soil Testing</p> <p>Soil samples that are suspected of contamination will be analyzed for suspected chemicals by a California certified laboratory. If contaminated soil is found, it will be removed, transported to an approved disposal location and remediated or disposed according to state and federal laws. Where contaminated levels can be diluted to acceptable levels soils may be re-used on-site.</p>	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<p>— Metro — Metro — Construction</p>
<p>CON-59—Personal Protection</p> <p>The contractor will provide qualified and trained personnel and personal protective equipment (PPE) to perform operations that require the disturbance of contaminated substances including excavation of stations, slurry/tunnel material processing, segregation, stockpiling, loading and hauling.</p>	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<p>— Metro — Metro — Construction</p>
<p>CON-60—Contaminated Groundwater</p> <p>Groundwater contamination encountered during subsurface construction activities may be treated on-site to acceptable local and state criteria and then discharged into the sanitary sewer. If on-site treatment is not feasible due to the type and severity of the contamination identified, the contaminated ground water may need to be disposed of by recycling in a permitted facility. If unanticipated contaminated groundwater (not included in the health and safety plan) is encountered during construction, the contractor will stop work in the vicinity, cordon off the area, and contact Metro and the appropriate hazardous waste coordinator and maintenance hazardous spill coordinator at Metro and will</p>	<p>Verify completion of testing of suspect contaminated groundwater</p>	<p>Metro/Contractor</p>	<p>— Metro — Metro — Construction</p>

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
immediately notify the Certified Unified Program Agencies (City of Los Angeles Fire Department, County of Los Angeles Fire Department, and Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board [LARWQCB]) responsible for hazardous materials and wastes. In coordination with the LARWQCB, an investigation and remediation plan will be developed in order to protect public health and the environment. Any hazardous or toxic materials will be disposed according to local, state, and federal regulations.			
CON-61—Health and Safety Plan A health and safety plan will be required by LPA specifications. The plan will include response to exposure of personnel to constituents of concern identified in the Phase II Environmental Site Assessment.	Verify completion of health and safety plan and compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-62—Storage of Contaminated Materials Hazardous or contaminated materials will be properly stored to prevent contact with precipitation and runoff.	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-63—Monitoring the Environment An effective monitoring and cleanup program will be developed and implemented for spills and leaks of hazardous materials	Verify compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-64—Equipment Repair and Maintenance Equipment to be repaired or maintained will be placed in covered areas on a pad of absorbent material to contain leaks, spills, or small discharges	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
CON-65—Removal of Chemical Residue Any significant chemical residue on the construction sites will be removed.	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – construction
Construction (Ecosystems/ Biological Resources)			
Mitigation: Mitigation measures will be required for compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and State migratory bird protection and to avoid and minimize impacts to bird species that may utilize trees that could be removed or disturbed during construction of the LPA.	Verify completion of biological surveys	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>CON-66—Biological Survey</p> <p>Two biological surveys will be conducted, one 15 days prior and a second 72 hours prior to construction that will remove or disturb suitable nesting habitat. The surveys will be performed by a biologist with experience conducting breeding bird surveys. The biologist will prepare survey reports documenting the presence or absence of any protected native bird in the habitat to be removed and any other such habitat within 300 feet of the construction work area (within 500 feet for raptors). If a protected native bird is found, surveys will be continued in order to locate any nests. If an active nest is located, construction within 300 feet of the nest (500 feet for raptor nests) will be postponed until the nest is vacated and juveniles have fledged and when there is no evidence of a second attempt at nesting.</p>			
<p>CON-67—Compliance with City Regulations</p> <p>If construction or operation of the LPA requires removal or pruning of a protected tree, a removal permit will be required in accordance with applicable municipal codes and ordinances of the city in which the affected tree is located. Within the City of Los Angeles, compliance with the Native Tree Protection Ordinance will require a tree removal permit from the Los Angeles Board of Public Works. Similarly, within the City of Beverly Hills, applicable tree protection requirements, such as tree removal permits, will be followed. Tree removal permits may require replanting of protected trees within the Study Area or at another location to mitigate for the removal of these trees.</p>	Verify compliance	Metro/Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Metro — Metro — Construction
<p>CON-68—Tree Pruning</p> <p>If construction or operation will entail pruning of any protected tree, the pruning will be performed in a manner that does not cause permanent damage or adversely affect the health of the trees.</p>	Verify compliance	Metro/Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Metro — Metro — Construction
<p>CON-69—Avoidance of Migratory Bird Nesting Season</p> <p>Construction activities that involve tree removal or trimming will be timed to occur outside the migratory bird nesting season, which occurs generally from March 1st through August 31st and as early as February 1st for raptors.</p>	Verify compliance	Metro/Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Metro — Metro — Construction

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
Construction (Hydrology and Water Resources)			
<p>Mitigation: In addition to the measures identified for geologic hazards and hazardous wastes and materials, the following measures are recommended to avoid and minimize impacts to water resources and water quality as they relate to groundwater.</p> <p>CON-70—Methods to Control Contaminated Groundwater</p> <p>In the event contaminated groundwater is encountered in test borings and it is determined that contamination is likely to spread, this concern will be mitigated during design and engineering. For example, perched contaminated groundwater in upper levels of the excavation could be allowed to contaminate groundwater in lower levels of an excavation. Methods to control this could include isolation of dewatering systems or/and use of groundwater barriers.</p>	<p>Verify mitigation is completed during project design and engineering.</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>– California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB)</p> <p>– Metro</p> <p>– Final Design</p>



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>CON-71—Plan if Contaminated Groundwater is Encountered</p> <p>If contaminated groundwater is encountered during construction, the contractor will stop work in the vicinity, cordon off the area, and contact the appropriate hazardous waste coordinator and maintenance hazardous spill coordinator at Metro and immediately notify the Certified Unified Program Agencies (City of Los Angeles Fire Department, County of Los Angeles Fire Department, and Los Angeles RWQCB) responsible for hazardous materials and wastes. Through coordination with the Los Angeles RWQCB, an investigation and remediation plan will be developed to protect public health and the environment. The contractor will treat or dispose of any hazardous or toxic materials according to local, State, and Federal regulations.</p>	<p>Verify compliance</p>	<p>Metro/Contractor</p>	<p>– California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) – Metro – Construction</p>
<p>Mitigation: In addition to the measures identified for geologic hazards and hazardous wastes and materials, the following measures are recommended to avoid and minimize impacts to water resources and water quality as they relate to drainage:</p> <p>CON-72—Erosion and Sediment Control Plan</p> <p>An erosion and sediment control plan will be established prior to construction. The plan will include the following BMPs as appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of natural drainage, detention ponds, sediment ponds, or infiltration pits to allow runoff to collect and to reduce or prevent erosion • Use of barriers to direct and slow the rate of runoff and to filter out large-sized sediments • Use of down drains or chutes to carry runoff from the top of a slope to the bottom; • Control of the use of water for irrigation so as to avoid off-site runoff 	<p>Monitor compliance</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>– California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) – Metro – Construction</p>
<p>CON-73—Landscape and Construction Debris</p> <p>Landscape and construction debris will be periodically and consistently removed.</p>	<p>Monitor compliance</p>	<p>Metro</p>	<p>– California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) – Metro</p>

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>CON-74—Use of Non-Toxic Herbicides or Fertilizers Non-toxic alternatives will be employed for any necessary applications of herbicides or fertilizers.</p>	Monitor compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Final Design – California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-75—Use of Temporary Detention Basins Temporary detention basins will be installed to remove suspended solids by settlement.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-76—Water Quality Monitoring Water quality of runoff will be periodically monitored before discharge from the site and into the storm drainage system</p>	Verify compliance	Metro/Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) – Metro – Construction
<p>Mitigation: BMPs for tunnel construction activities will include, but are not limited to, the following measures.</p> <p>CON-77—Use of Stormwater Runoff BMPs Construction sites will have BMPs to divert stormwater runoff from entering the construction area. Containment around the site will include use of temporary measures such as fiber rolls to surround the construction areas to prevent any spills of slurry discharge or spoils recovered during the separation process. Downstream drainage inlets will also be temporarily covered to prevent discharge from entering the storm drain system.</p>	Verify compliance	Metro/Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-78—Measures to Reduce the Tracking of Sediment and Debris</p>	Verify compliance	Metro/Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – California State



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
<p>Construction entrances/exits will be properly set up so as to reduce or eliminate the tracking of sediment and debris offsite. Appropriate measures will include measures such as grading to prevent runoff from leaving the site, and establishing “rumble racks” or wheel water points at the exit to remove sediment from construction vehicles.</p>			<p>Water Resources Control Board (SW/RCB) Metro Construction</p>
<p>CON-79—Cleaning of Equipment Onsite rinsing or cleaning of any equipment will be performed in contained areas and rinse water will be collected for appropriate disposal.</p>	Verify compliance	Metro/Contractor	<p>California State Water Resources Control Board (SW/RCB) Metro Construction</p>
<p>CON-80—Construction Site Water Collection A tank will be required on work sites to collect the water for periodic offsite disposal. Since the slurry production is a closed-loop system in which the water separated from the discharge slurry is continually recycled, minimal and infrequent water discharges are anticipated. These discharges could be accommodated in a tank onsite to collect the water and disposed of periodically.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<p>California State Water Resources Control Board (SW/RCB) Metro Construction</p>
<p>CON-81—Soil and Building Material Storage Soil and other building materials (e.g., gravel) stored onsite must be contained and covered to prevent contact with stormwater and offsite discharge.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<p>California State Water Resources Control Board (SW/RCB) Metro Construction</p>
Construction (Parks and Community Facilities)			
<p>Mitigation: In addition to the measures for communities and neighborhoods, the following measures will avoid and minimize impacts to parks and community facilities. CON-82—Communication with Schools School districts and private school institutions along the alignment will be informed of changes to Metro bus routes, school bus routes, and pedestrian</p>	Verify coordination	Metro	<p>Metro Metro Prior to construction</p>

Appendix I—Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
crossings prior to construction.			
<p>CON-83—Work with Transportation, Police, Public Works, and Community Service Departments</p> <p>Metro will work with transportation, police, public works, and community services departments of jurisdictions along the alignment to implement mutually agreed upon measures, such as posting of clearly marked signs, pavement markings, lighting as well as implementing safety instructional programs, to enhance the safety of pedestrians, particularly in the vicinity of schools and access routes to hospitals. The measures will be developed to conform to Metro Rail Transit Design Criteria and Standards, Fire/Life Safety Criteria, Volume IX.</p>	Verify coordination and compliance	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Prior to Construction
<p>CON-84—Instructional Rail Safety Programs for Schools</p> <p>Metro will provide at no charge to school districts an instructional rail safety program with materials to all affected elementary middle and high schools.</p>	Verify coordination and implementation of Public Outreach Program	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – City of Los Angeles – Metro – Prior to Construction and project implementation
<p>CON-85—Informational Program to Enhance Safety</p> <p>Metro will provide an on-going informational program to nearby medical facilities, senior centers, and parks if requested by these facilities, to enhance safety. The program will be similar to that described for the schools except the information and materials provided will be geared toward senior citizens.</p>	Verify coordination and implementation of Public Outreach Program	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-86—Traffic Control</p> <p>Contractors will be required to control traffic during construction by following the City of Los Angeles Work Area Traffic Control Manual; City of Los Angeles Bureau of Engineering Standard Plan S-610-12 (Notice to Contractors-Comprehensive); and the Bureau of Engineering Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction. Comparable standards will be enforced for work conducted in the other jurisdictions along the alignment.</p>	Verify compliance	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro – Metro – Construction
<p>CON-87—Designation of Safe Emergency Vehicle Routes</p>	Verify coordination	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metro



Mitigation Measures	Monitoring Action	Party Responsible for Implementing Mitigation	Enforcement Agency Monitoring Agency Timeframe
Safe emergency vehicle routes will be designated around construction sites. The identification of the routes will be coordinated with other agencies.			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Prior to Construction
Construction (Economic and Fiscal)			
<p>CON-88—Minimize Disruption of Access to Businesses</p> <p>Both standard and site-specific mitigation measures will be developed to minimize disruption of pedestrian access to businesses and disruption of general vehicular traffic flow or access to specific businesses.</p> <p>Implementation of mitigation measures CON-1, TCON-1, T-CON-4, TCON-7, TCON-8, TCON-10, and TCON-11 will further reduce construction impacts to businesses.</p>	Verify inclusion into project design and implementation	Metro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metro - Metro - Construction

LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
WESTSIDE SUBWAY EXTENSION PROJECT
ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Contract No. PS-4350-2000



Traffic Management Plan (Draft)

Prepared for:



Prepared by:

**PARSONS
BRINCKERHOFF**

777 South Figueroa Street, Suite 1100
Los Angeles, CA 90017

October 6, 2015

Table of Contents

1.0	PROJECT DESCRIPTION & PURPOSE OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN (TMP)	1-1
1.1	Project Description	1-1
1.2	Purpose of TMP.....	1-1
2.0	CONSTRUCTION APPROACH FOR SOLDIER PILE INSTALLATION	2-1
3.0	CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION	3-2
3.1	Construction Durations.....	3-2
4.0	STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION FOR SOLDIER PILE INSTALLATION	4-1
4.1	Constellation Station.....	4-1
4.1.1	Work in Advance of Piling and Decking	4-3
4.1.2	Stage 1: Launch Box Piling – North Side	4-3
4.1.3	Stage 1A: Launch Box Piling – North Side	4-4
4.1.4	Stage 2: Launch Box Piling – South Side and Utility Relocations	4-4
4.1.5	Stage 2A: Launch Box Piling – South Side and Utility Relocations with Weekend Closure	4-6
4.1.6	Stage 3: Launch Box Decking	4-6
4.1.7	Stage 3A: Launch Box Decking – Weekend Closure.....	4-7
4.1.8	Stage 4: Launch Box Excavation.....	4-8
4.1.9	Stage 4A: Launch Box Excavation – Weekend Closure	4-9
4.1.10	Stage 5: TBM Launch.....	4-10
4.1.11	Stage 6: TBM Support	4-11
4.1.12	Stage 7: Station Box Piling – South Side	4-12
4.1.13	Stage 7A	4-13
4.1.14	Stage 7B	4-14
4.1.15	Stage 7C	4-14
4.1.16	Stage 7D	4-15
4.1.17	Stage 8: Station Box Piling – North Side	4-16
4.1.18	Stage 8A	4-17
4.1.19	Stage 8B	4-17
4.1.20	Stage 8C	4-18
4.1.21	Stage 8D	4-18
4.1.22	Stage 9: Station Box Decking	4-19
4.1.23	Stage 9A	4-20
4.1.24	Stage 10: Station Box Excavation and Construction	4-20
5.0	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES	5-1
5.1	Public Information / Public Awareness Campaign (PAC).....	5-1
5.2	Brochures and Mailers	5-1
5.3	Press Releases/Media Alerts.....	5-1
5.4	Paid Advertisement	5-2

5.5	Public Meetings/ Hearings.....	5-2
5.6	Project Website.....	5-2
5.7	Motorist Information.....	5-2
5.8	Portable Changeable Message Signs.....	5-3
5.9	Temporary Motorist Information Signs.....	5-3
6.0	EXISTING PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC VOLUMES.....	6-1
7.0	TRAFFIC EVALUATION.....	7-1
7.1	Constellation Station.....	7-1
7.1.1	Stage 1.....	7-1
7.1.2	Stage 2.....	7-2
7.1.3	Stage 3.....	7-3
7.1.4	Stage 4.....	7-4
7.1.5	Stage 5.....	7-5
7.1.6	Stage 6.....	7-7
7.1.7	Stage 7.....	7-8
7.1.8	Stage 8.....	7-9
7.1.9	Stage 9.....	7-9
7.1.10	Stage 10.....	7-10

List of Figures

Figure 1-1:	Project Map.....	1-1
Figure 2-1:	Cut and Cover Construction Approach.....	2-1
Figure 4-1:	Soldier pile construction stages at Century City/Constellation Station.....	4-2
Figure 4-2:	Soldier Pile installation schedule at Century City/Constellation Station.....	4-2
Figure 4-3:	Closure for Launch Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station.....	4-4
Figure 4-4:	Closure for Launch Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station.....	4-4
Figure 4-5:	Closure for Launch Box Piling, South Side at Constellation/Century City Station.....	4-5
Figure 4-6:	Closure for Launch Box Piling, South Side and Utility Relocations with Weekend Closure....	4-6
Figure 4-7:	Full Closure for TBM Assembly and Launch at Constellation/Century City Station.....	4-7
Figure 4-8:	Full Closure for TBM Assembly and Launch at Constellation/Century City Station.....	4-8
Figure 4-9:	Closure for Launch Box Excavation at Constellation/Century City Station.....	4-9
Figure 4-10:	Full Closure for TBM Assembly and Launch at Constellation/Century City Station.....	4-10
Figure 4-11:	Full Closure for TBM Launch at Constellation/Century City Station.....	4-11
Figure 4-12:	Full Closure for TBM Launch at Constellation/Century City Station.....	4-12
Figure 4-13:	Closure for Station Box Piling, South Side at Constellation/Century City Station.....	4-13
Figure 4-14:	Closure for Station Box Piling, South Side at Constellation/Century City Station.....	4-13
Figure 4-15:	Closure for Station Box Piling, South Side at Constellation/Century City Station.....	4-14
Figure 4-16:	Closure for Station Box Piling, South Side at Constellation/Century City Station.....	4-15

Figure 4-17: Closure for Station Box Piling, South Side at Constellation/Century City Station4-15

Figure 4-18: Closure for Station Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station4-16

Figure 4-19: Closure for Station Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station4-17

Figure 4-20: Closure for Station Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station4-17

Figure 4-21: Closure for Station Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station4-18

Figure 4-22: Closure for Station Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station4-19

Figure 4-23: Closure for Station Box Decking at Constellation/Century City Station4-20

Figure 4-24: Closure for Station Box Excavation & Construction at Constellation/Century City Station4-21

Figure 6-1: Existing (2015) Weekday AM (PM) Peak Hour Traffic Volumes6-2

List of Tables

Table 6-1: Existing (2015) Level of Service Results6-1

Table 7-1: Stage 1 Level of Service Results7-2

Table 7-2: Stage 2 Level of Service Results7-3

Table 7-3: Stage 3 Level of Service Results7-4

Table 7-4: Stage 4 Level of Service Results7-5

Table 7-5: Stage 5 Level of Service Results7-6

Table 7-6: Stage 6 Level of Service Results7-7

Table 7-7: Stage 7 Level of Service Results7-8

Table 7-8: Stage 8 Level of Service Results7-9

Table 7-9: Stage 9 Level of Service Results7-10

Table 7-10: Stage 10 Level of Service Results7-11

List of Appendices

APPENDIX A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANSA-1

APPENDIX B EXISTING PEAK HOUR COUNTSB-1

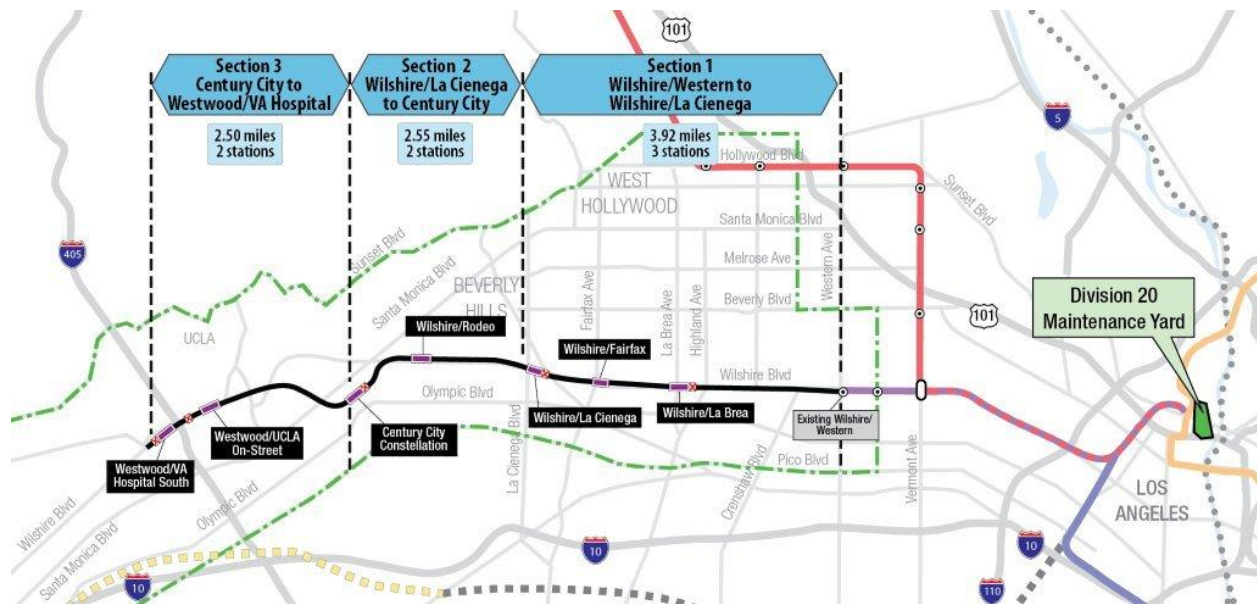
APPENDIX C EXISTING LEVEL OF SERVICE CONDITIONSC-1

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION & PURPOSE OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN (TMP)

1.1 Project Description

The Westside Subway Extension is an extension of the Metro Purple Line along the Wilshire Boulevard corridor in Los Angeles County. Section 2 of the Project extends approximately 2.55 miles underground beneath Wilshire Boulevard and Constellation Boulevard from the west end of the La Cienega Station tail tracks in the vicinity of the intersection of Wilshire Boulevard and Stanley Drive. Section 2 lies within two local jurisdictions – the City of Los Angeles, and the City of Beverly Hills and follows an east-west alignment with one underground station located beneath Wilshire Boulevard near Rodeo Drive before heading southwest to Constellation Boulevard with one underground station located beneath Constellation Boulevard at Avenue of the Stars – see Figure 1-1. Each Station will be constructed by cut and cover within the street right of way. Soldier piles and lagging have been assumed for excavation support but the eventual shoring system will be determined by the Contractor. The station excavations will be decked over to maintain traffic during tunneling and the station construction.

Figure 1-1: Project Map



1.2 Purpose of TMP

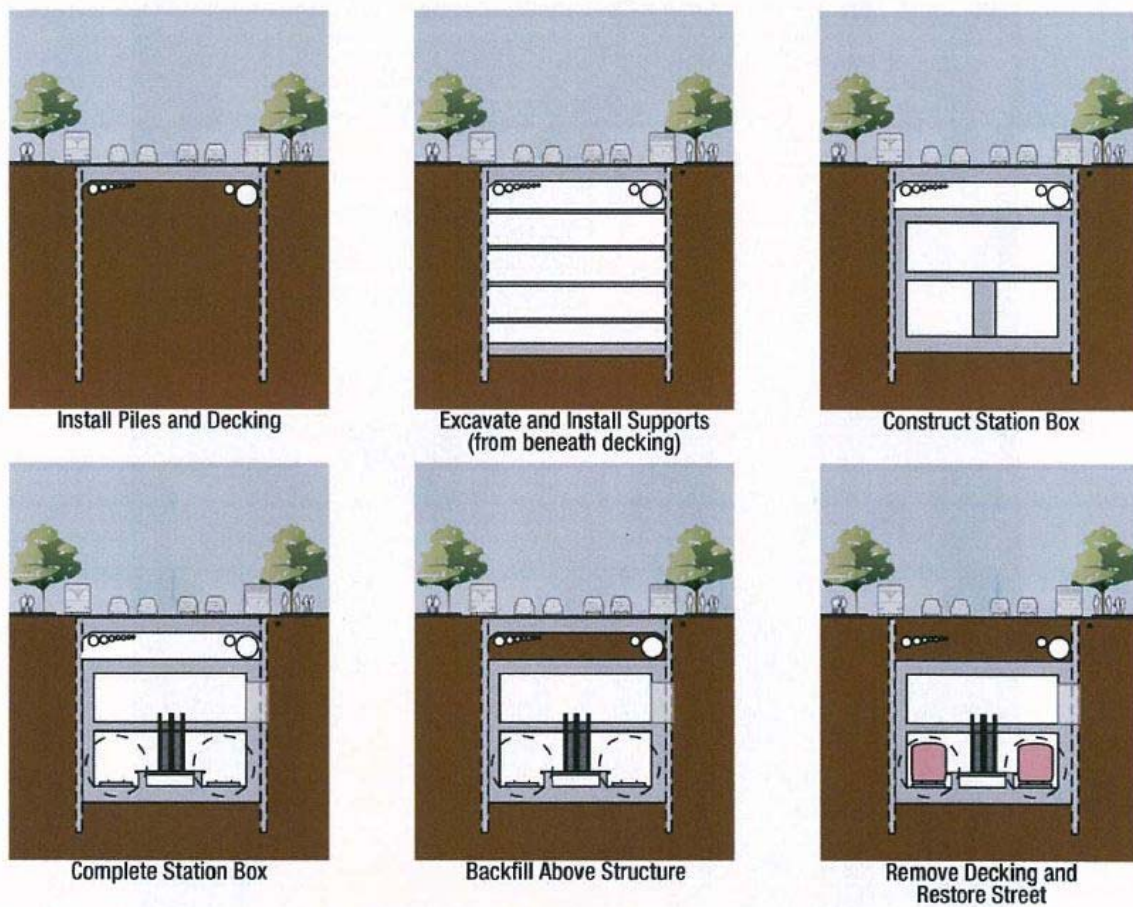
Due to the significant time required to set up traffic control, mobilize large pile drilling rigs and supporting equipment and restore streets on a daily basis, it is impractical to mobilize and demobilize equipment each day to keep all traffic lanes open for peak hour traffic. Metro is submitting this Traffic Management Plan, including work area traffic control plans (WTCP), and Temporary Signal Plans to obtain peak hour exemption permits for soldier pile installation. Permits from both City of Los Angeles and the City of Beverly Hills are needed prior to February of 2016, the close of the bid period for Contract C1120 - Section 2 Design Build.

2.0 CONSTRUCTION APPROACH FOR SOLDIER PILE INSTALLATION

The construction approach is to install the soldier piles in stages, closing one side of the street at a time to create a construction work site of sufficient size to position the piling rig and supporting equipment whilst maintaining one lane of traffic in each direction. The exception to this approach is during pile installation at the street intersections. For major intersections the piles will be installed across the intersection in stages during weekends, maintaining traffic in both directions and along intersecting streets, but with some restrictions on left and right turns. For minor intersections, the intersection will be temporarily closed during pile installation and a restriction will be placed on entering or exiting adjoining streets via Constellation Boulevard. For driveways and entrances to parking garages, pile installation will be phased where possible to allow the driveway to remain in service, or carried out during times (nights and weekends) when driveways can be closed.

Once the piles are installed, the street will be partially excavated to a depth of approximately 8 to 12 feet and the street will be decked over. The decking installation will be performed in stages during weekend closures with the street reopened for Monday morning traffic. A typical cut and cover construction approach is shown in Figure 2-1.

Figure 2-1: Cut and Cover Construction Approach



3.0 CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION

Tunneling lies on the Critical Path for the project. Advancing the excavation of the east end of the station box permits tunneling to begin earlier. To do so, the most easterly 250 feet of the station box, called the Launch Box, will be excavated first to expedite launching of the TBM. To clear the Launch Box pile corridor, advanced utility relocations will be undertaken. While piling of the Launch Box is under way, utility relocations for the remainder of the station box will continue concurrently.

Once utility relocations west of the Launch Box are complete, piling and street decking for the remainder of the Constellation Station will proceed.

3.1 Construction Durations

The construction durations for soldier pile installation are based on obtaining peak hour exemptions. Due to the size of equipment and the extensive traffic control required to set up the necessary lane closures, it is not practical to perform the pile drilling without peak hour exemptions. It is assumed that pile drilling will be conducted during normal City of Los Angeles Work hours with the peak hour exemption. Construction durations for pile drilling at Century City/Constellation in the City of Los Angeles are based on the following work hours.

- Pile drilling - Monday through Friday. 07:00 to 21:00 with other work continuing beyond 21:00 under a night-time noise variance.
- Pile drilling Saturday. Pile drilling Sundays. 08:00 to 18:00 with other work continuing on beyond 18:00 under a night-time noise variance. Pile drilling and pile installation in the intersection of Constellation Boulevard with Avenue of the Stars and across major underground parking garage entrances is assumed to occur during weekends with continuous work authorized between 21:00 on Friday through 06:00 on the following Monday morning.

Construction durations also depend on the productivity achieved in drilling piles, which can vary greatly depending on the nature of the ground, obstructions encountered, ground water inflow and other unforeseen conditions. Ten hours drilling per pile has been assumed for the Launch Box. Fifteen hours drilling per pile has been assumed for the longer piles required in the Station Box.

4.0 STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION FOR SOLDIER PILE INSTALLATION

Installation of the soldier piles and decking along Constellation Boulevard at the Century City/Constellation Station will take place during ten major construction stages. The following sections present a description of each major construction stage at each construction site location. The traffic control plan exhibits showing details of the proposed stages of construction are presented in Appendix A.

The traffic control elements common to all stages of work will include:

- Removal of conflicting signage and striping.
- Installation of K-rails and crash cushions per approved.
- Installation of channelizers, delineators and barricades per approved.
- Installation of signs, advance warning devices, flashing arrow boards and portable changeable signs as required.

4.1 Constellation Station

The construction stages for soldier pile installation at Century City/Constellation Station are shown in Figure 4-1. The anticipated sequence of soldier pile installation and durations at Century City/Constellation Station is summarized in Figure 4-2. Activity durations are based on 10 hours drilling time per pile for launch box piles and 15 hours per pile for the station piles

Figure 4-1: Soldier pile construction stages at Century City/Constellation Station

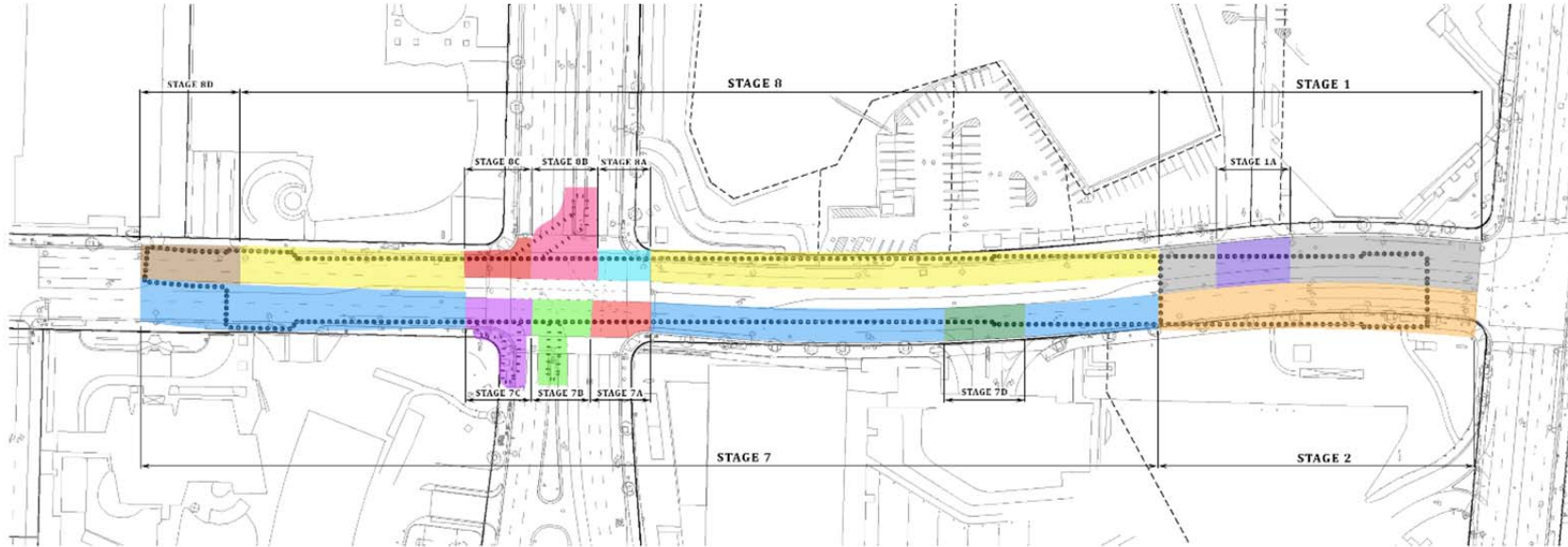
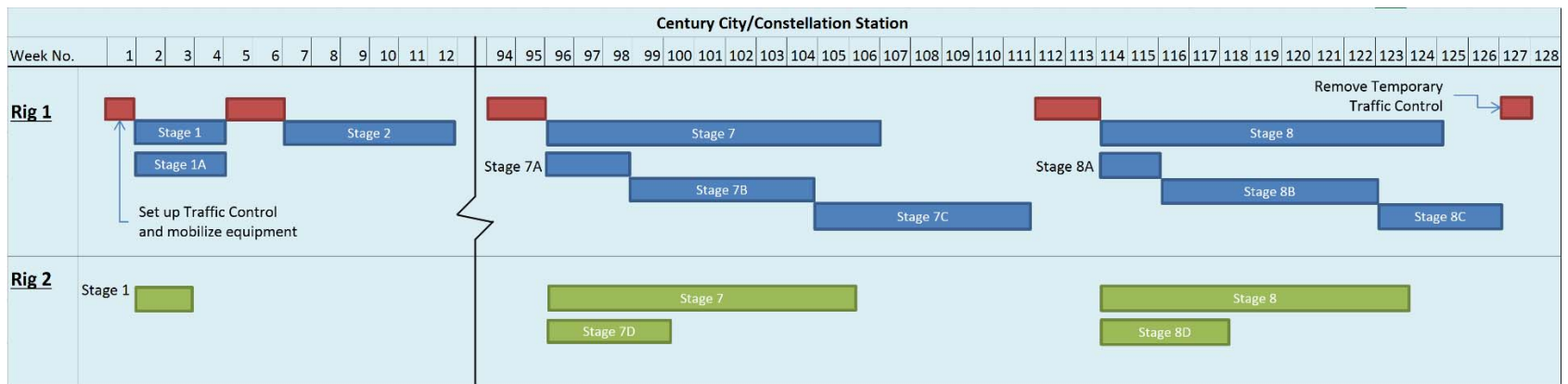


Figure 4-2: Soldier Pile installation schedule at Century City/Constellation Station



4.1.1 Work in Advance of Piling and Decking

The advance work will serve to clear utilities out of the pile corridor and decking for the Launch Box. In the first phase, telecommunication lines will be moved into a single joint trench. In the second phase, water and gas lines will be relocated concurrently with AT&T cable pulling and splicing at the joint trench. Work on both can be completed concurrently by closing the north lanes and maintaining traffic flow on the south of the street with two lanes in each direction. The water and SCG lines will connect to the existing service lines once clear of the Launch Box. Power relocations will follow the completion of water and SCG relocations. Both phases only require Watch Manual for traffic control and will not require the use of K-rail.

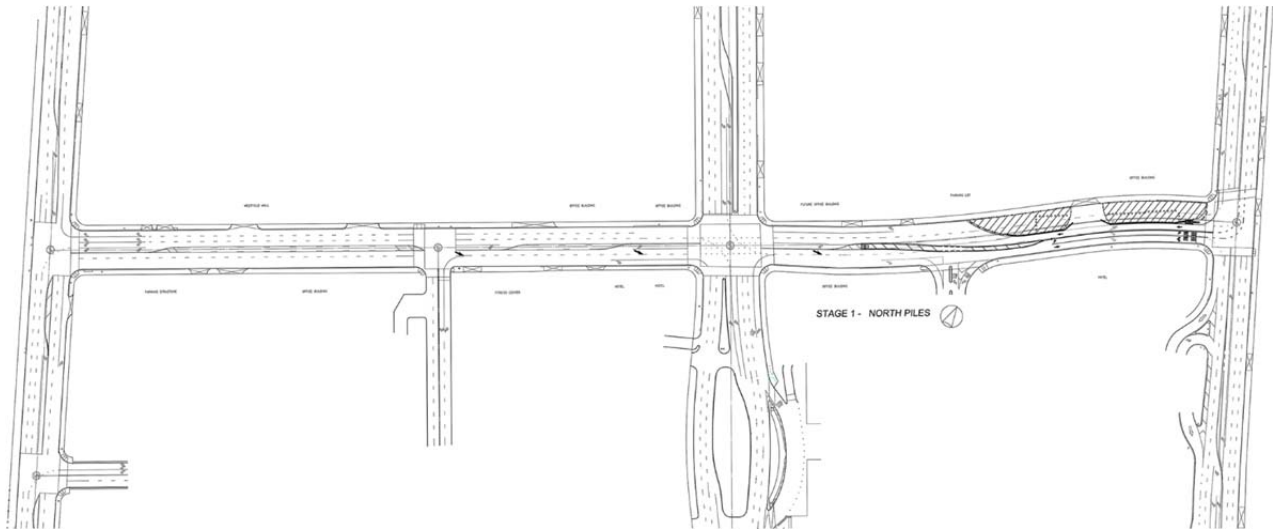
4.1.2 Stage 1: Launch Box Piling – North Side

Work area during this stage will be along the north side of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard. Traffic will be moved to the south side of Constellation Boulevard. The affected travel control zone will extend from Solar Way to Century Park East. Due to the size of the pile drilling and support equipment, the work area will remain in-place for an extended period of time, requiring an exemption from L.A.M.C. 62.61 from the Bureau of Engineering (LABOE) for work performed during peak hours. The traffic control elements in this stage will include:

- Reconfiguration of travel lanes to one lane each direction along the east end of Constellation Boulevard and with a left turn pocket to northbound Century Park East
- Elimination of parking on both sides of Constellation Boulevard within the work area limits.
- Relocation of bus stops within work areas
- Maintain local access to businesses at all times.
- Maintain pedestrian access on north and south sides of the street at all times.

All pile drilling performed during this stage will occur during normal working hours; Monday – Friday 07:00 to 21:00 and Saturday from 08:00 to 18:00. Metro will request a night time noise variance to work additional hours at the end of these shifts for non-drilling activities such as pile setting, concreting, trenching. The proposed staging is presented in Figure 4-3.

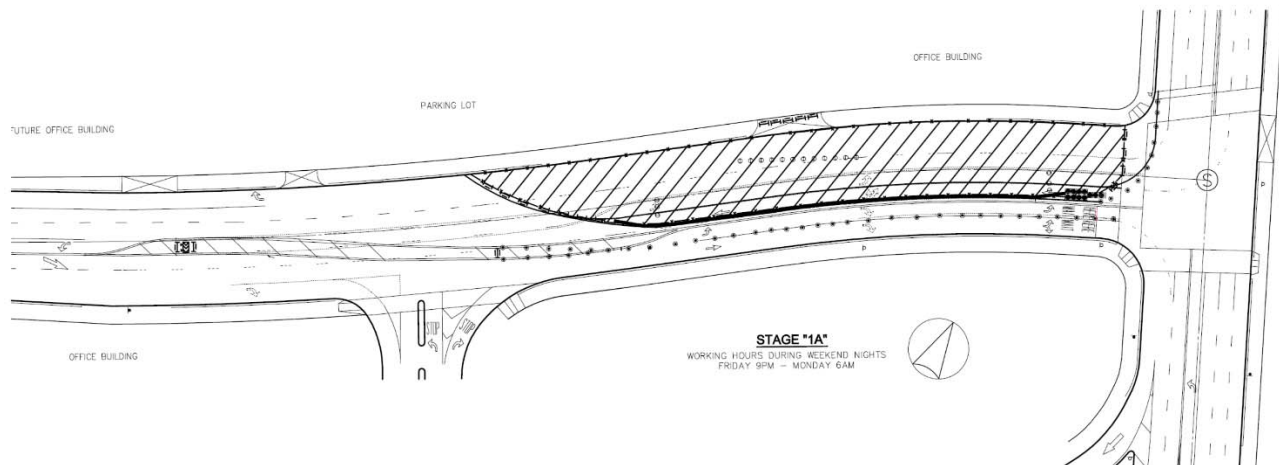
Figure 4-3: Closure for Launch Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.3 Stage 1A: Launch Box Piling – North Side

Work area during this stage (Figure 4-4) will be along the north side of Constellation Boulevard across the entrance to the Watt Plaza alley. The work during this stage will require the closure of the Constellation Boulevard entrance to the Watt Plaza alley. An alternate entrance on Century Park East will remain open. Pedestrian access will be maintained on both sides of Constellation Boulevard throughout this stage. All work performed during stage will occur over weekends from Friday 9:00 pm to Monday 6:00 am, with access to the alley from Constellation Boulevard becoming available on Monday 6:00 am. Constellation Boulevard will have minimum of one travel lane available in each direction.

Figure 4-4: Closure for Launch Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.4 Stage 2: Launch Box Piling – South Side and Utility Relocations

Work area during this stage will be along the south side of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard for pile installation, and along the north side of Constellation Boulevard between the Watt Plaza alley at 10131

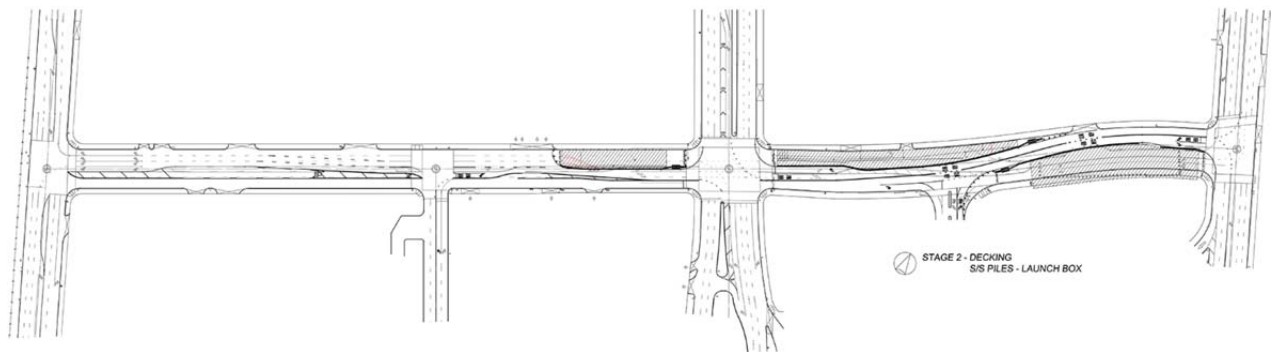
Constellation Boulevard and Solar Way for utility relocation work. The affected travel control zone will extend between Century Park West and Century Park East. Due to the size of the pile drilling and support equipment, the work area will remain in-place for an extended period of time, requiring an exemption from L.A.M.C. 62.61 from the Bureau of Engineering (LABOE) for work performed during peak hours. The traffic control elements in this stage will include:

- Reconfiguration of travel lanes to one lane each direction along Constellation Boulevard between Century Park West and Century Park East.
- Elimination of parking on both sides of Constellation Boulevard within the work area limits.
- Relocation of bus stops within work areas.
- Maintain local access to businesses at all times.
- Relocation of valet parking for Craft Restaurant at 10100 Constellation Boulevard to Avenue of the Stars.
- Maintain pedestrian access on north side of the street at all times.
- With the exception of the section of sidewalk along the south of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard, maintain pedestrian access on south side of the street at all times. Pedestrian access to the south of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard shall be restored upon completion of pile construction work on the sidewalk.

All pile drilling performed during this stage will occur during normal working hours; Monday – Friday 07:00 to 21:00 and Saturday from 08:00 to 18:00. Metro will request a night time noise variance to work additional hours at the end of these shifts for non-drilling activities such as pile setting, concreting, trenching.

While piling is underway in the work zone on the south of Constellation Boulevard near the Century Park East intersection, utility relocations will be taking place in the work zone on the north of Constellation Boulevard between Solar Way and the Watt Plaza alley at 10131 Constellation Boulevard to clear the remainder of the pile corridor. The proposed staging is presented in Figure 4-5.

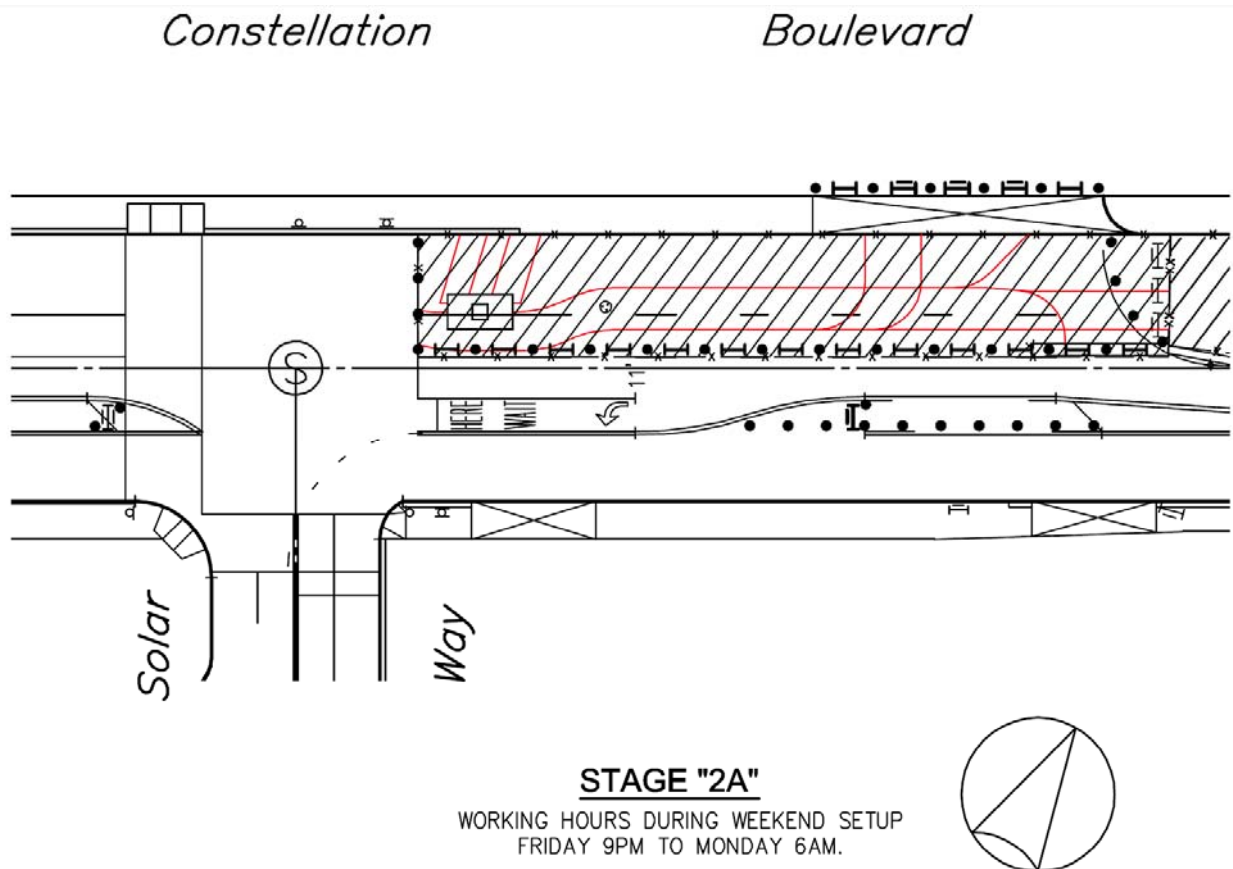
Figure 4-5: Closure for Launch Box Piling, South Side at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.5 Stage 2A: Launch Box Piling – South Side and Utility Relocations with Weekend Closure

Work area during this stage (Figure 4-6) will be along Constellation Boulevard between Solar Way and the parking garage entrance to 1999 Avenue of the Stars and will require a weekend closure of this section of Constellation Boulevard. The work during this stage will require the closure of the underground parking garage at 1999 Avenue of the Stars for utility relocations. Pedestrian access will be maintained on the north side of Constellation Boulevard throughout this stage. All work performed during stage will occur over weekends from Friday 9:00 pm to Monday 6:00 am, with access to the parking garage from Constellation Boulevard becoming available on Monday 6:00 am.

Figure 4-6: Closure for Launch Box Piling, South Side and Utility Relocations with Weekend Closure



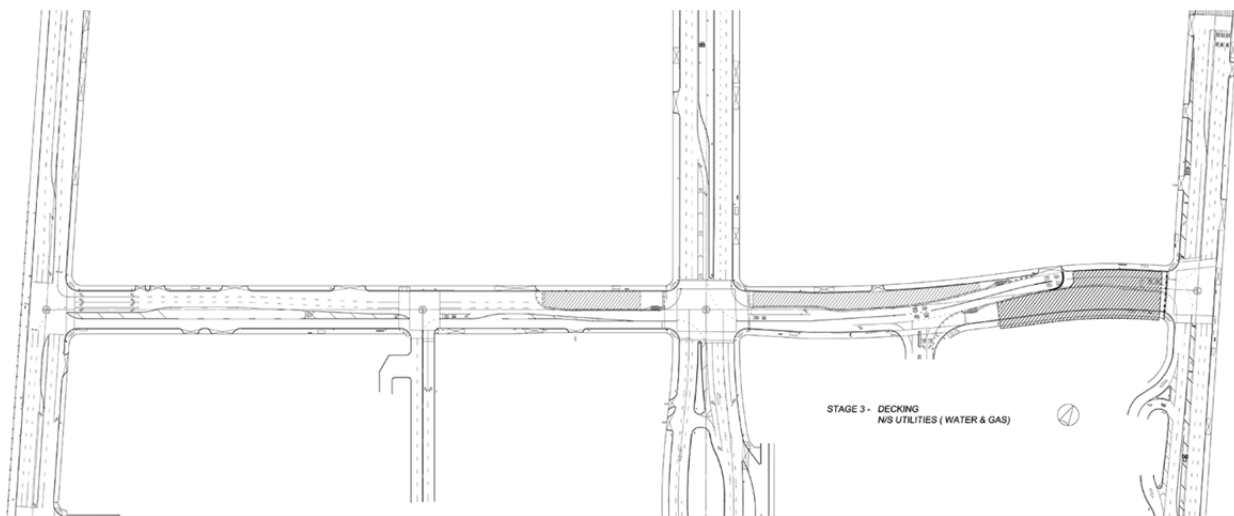
4.1.6 Stage 3: Launch Box Decking

Work area during this stage will be the full width of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the Watt Plaza at 10131 Constellation Boulevard and extending on the south side of Constellation Boulevard to the entrance to the underground parking structure at 10100 Constellation Boulevard for decking installation, and along the north side of Constellation Boulevard between the Watt Plaza alley at 10131 Constellation Boulevard and Solar Way for utility relocation work. The affected travel control zone will extend from Century Park West to Century Park East. Eastbound traffic on Constellation Boulevard will be detoured before crossing Avenue of the Stars, with only local access traffic permitted to continue straight through Avenue of the Stars to the underground parking garage at 10100

Constellation Boulevard. The proposed staging is presented in Figure 4-7. Access will be maintained to all driveways, alleys, and garage entrances. The traffic control elements in this stage will include:

- Reconfiguration of travel lanes to one lane each direction along Constellation Boulevard between Century Park West and Watt Plaza Alley.
- Elimination of parking on both sides of Constellation Boulevard within the work area limits.
- Prohibition of turns onto Constellation Boulevard from Century Park East.
- Maintain local access to businesses at all times.
- Maintain pedestrian access on both sides of the street at all times except for the south sidewalk between Century Park East and 10100 Constellation Boulevard, which will be closed.

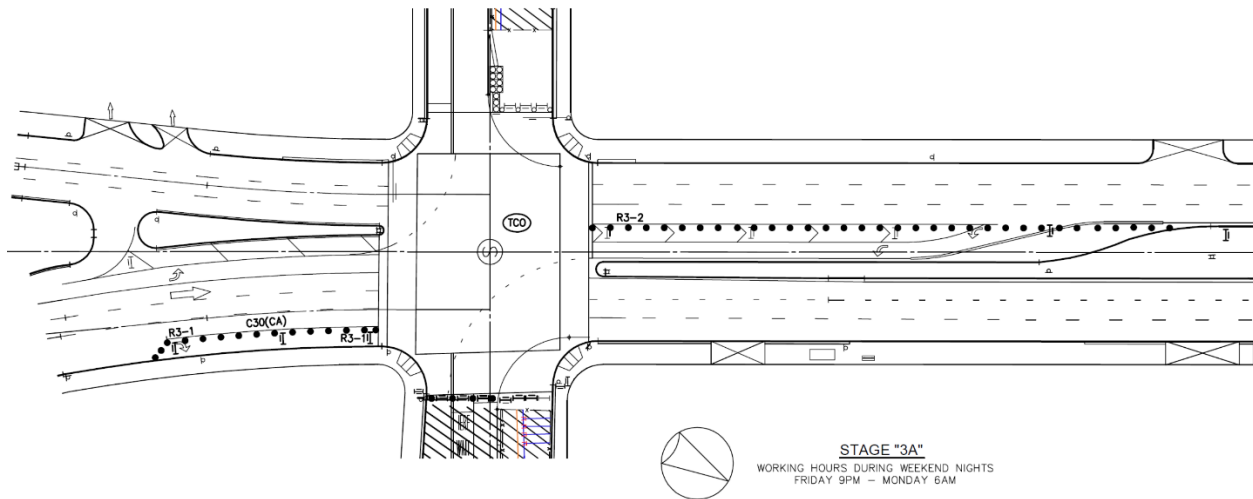
Figure 4-7: Full Closure for TBM Assembly and Launch at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.7 Stage 3A: Launch Box Decking – Weekend Closure

Work area during this stage (Figure 4-8) will be along Constellation Boulevard between Avenue of the Stars and Century Park East and will require the full closure of this section of Constellation Boulevard. The work during this stage will require the closure of the Constellation Boulevard entrance to the Watt Plaza alley and the entrance to the underground parking garage at 10100 Constellation Boulevard. Pedestrian access will be maintained on the north side of Constellation Boulevard throughout this stage. All work performed during stage will occur over weekends from Friday 9:00 pm to Monday 6:00 am, with access to the alley from Constellation Boulevard becoming available on Monday 6:00 am.

Figure 4-8: Full Closure for TBM Assembly and Launch at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.8 Stage 4: Launch Box Excavation

Work area during this stage will be along the south side of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard, as well as along the north side of Constellation Boulevard between the Watt Plaza alley at 10131 Constellation Boulevard and Solar Way. The affected travel control zone will extend between Century Park West and Century Park East. Due to the usage of heavy equipment, intense effort, continual production requirement in limited space during this stage, the work area will remain in-place for an extended period of time thus requiring an exemption from L.A.M.C. 62.61 from the Bureau of Engineering (LABOE) for work performed during peak hours. The traffic control elements in this stage will include:

- Reconfiguration of travel lanes to one lane each direction along Constellation Boulevard between Century Park West and Century Park East.
- Elimination of parking on both sides of Constellation Boulevard within the work area limits.
- Relocation of bus stops within work areas.
- Relocation of valet parking for Craft Restaurant at 10100 Constellation Boulevard to Avenue of the Stars.
- Maintain local access to businesses at all times.
- Maintain pedestrian access on north and south sides of the street at all times, except for the south sidewalk on Constellation Boulevard between 10100 Constellation Boulevard and Century Park East, which will be closed during this stage.

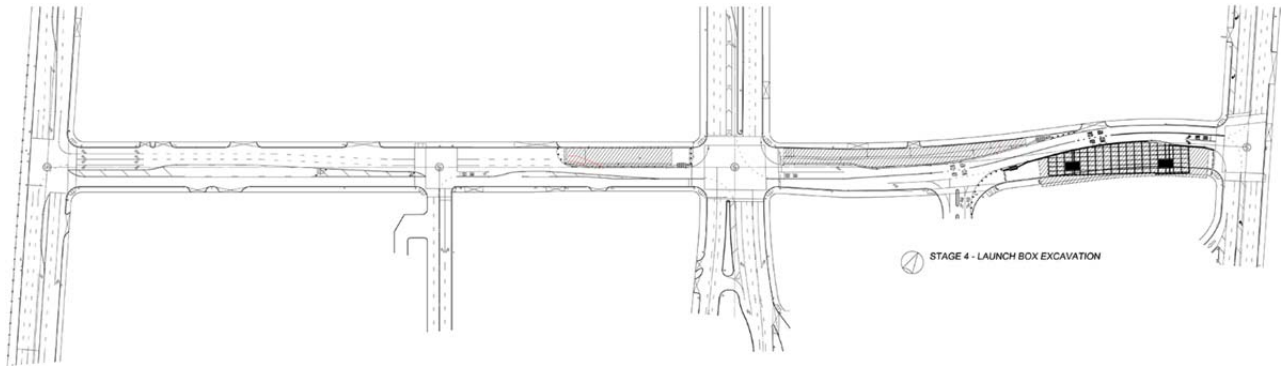
Excavation activities performed during this stage will occur during normal working hours; Monday – Friday 07:00 to 21:00 and Saturday from 08:00 to 18:00. Metro will request a night time noise variance to work additional hours at the end of these shifts.

While Launch Box excavation is underway in the work zone on the south of Constellation Boulevard near the Century Park East intersection, utility relocations will be taking place in the work zone on the north

of Constellation Boulevard between Solar Way and the Watt Plaza alley at 10131 Constellation Boulevard to clear the remainder of the pile corridor.

Haul trucks will enter the construction zone just to the east of 10100 Constellation Boulevard to be loaded with excavated material. They will leave through the east end of the construction zone and turn left onto Century Park East. The proposed staging is presented in Figure 4-9.

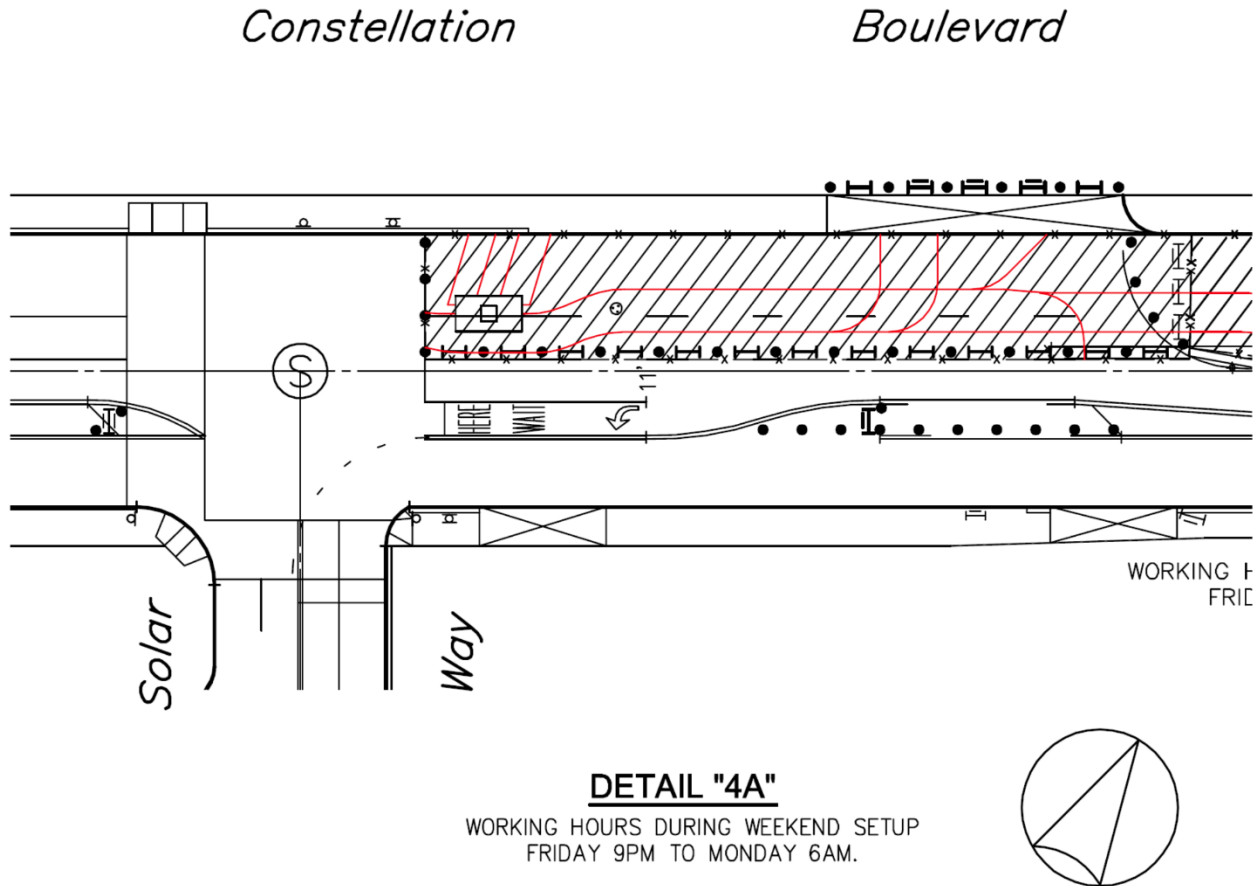
Figure 4-9: Closure for Launch Box Excavation at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.9 Stage 4A: Launch Box Excavation – Weekend Closure

Work during this stage will consist of utility relocations at the parking garage entrance to 1999 Avenue of the Stars. The work area will extend into three eastbound lanes requiring shifting of traffic lanes to the south side of Constellation Boulevard and restriction of all turns into and out of the parking garage. Pedestrian access will remain open along the North of Constellation Boulevard throughout this stage. All work performed during this stage will occur over weekends from Friday 9:00 pm to Monday 6:00 am, with lanes becoming operational on Monday 6:00 am. Constellation Boulevard will have a minimum of one travel lane available in each direction. Left turns onto Solar Way will be maintained. The proposed staging is presented in Figure 4-10.

Figure 4-10: Full Closure for TBM Assembly and Launch at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.10 Stage 5: TBM Launch

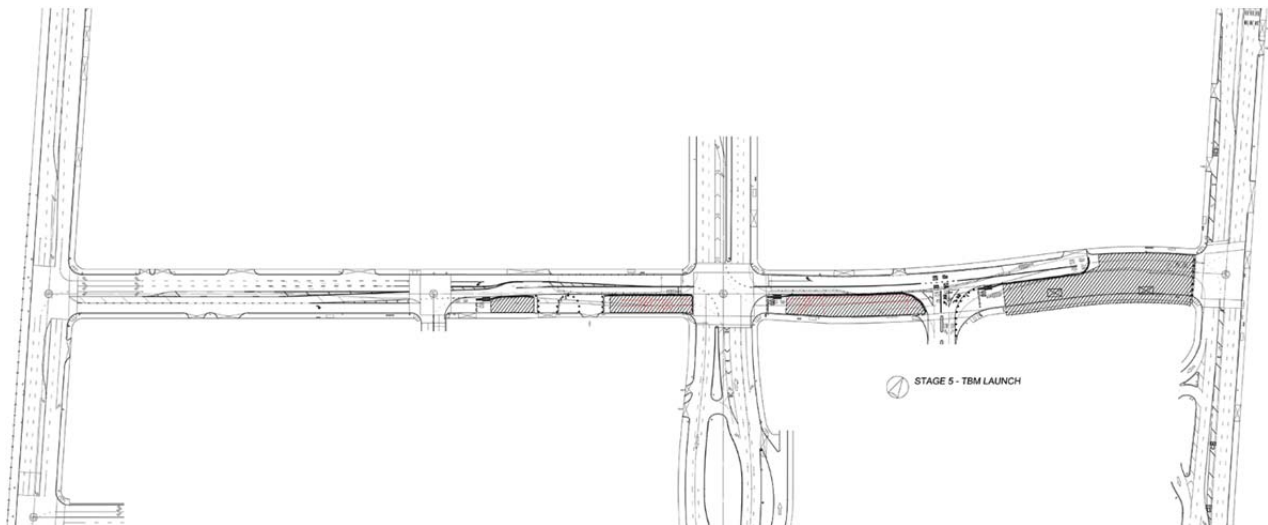
Work area during this stage (Figure 4-11) will be the full width of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and Watt Plaza alley and extending on the south side of Constellation Boulevard to the parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard. The south side of Constellation Boulevard between the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard and Solar Way will also be closed during this stage for utility relocations.

Constellation Boulevard east of Avenue of the Stars will be closed to through traffic. Eastbound traffic on Constellation Boulevard will be detoured before crossing Avenue of the Stars, although local access only will be permitted to continue straight through Avenue of the Stars until having to enter the parking garage at 10100 Constellation Boulevard and Watt Plaza alley. Access will be maintained to all driveways, alleys, and garage entrances at all times.

The affected travel control zone will extend between Century Park West and Century Park East. Due to the usage of heavy equipment, intense effort, continual production requirement in limited space during this stage, the work area will remain in-place for an extended period of time thus requiring an exemption from L.A.M.C. 62.61 from the Bureau of Engineering (LABOE) for work performed during peak hours. The traffic control elements in this stage will include:

- Full closure of Constellation Boulevard east of Watt Plaza alley.
- Reconfiguration of travel lanes to one lane each direction along Constellation Boulevard between Century Park West and 10100 Constellation Boulevard.
- Elimination of parking on both sides of Constellation Boulevard within the work area limits.
- Prohibition of turns onto Constellation Boulevard from Century Park East.
- Relocation of bus stops within work areas.
- Relocation of valet parking for Craft Restaurant at 10100 Constellation Boulevard to Avenue of the Stars.
- Maintain local access to businesses at all times.
- Maintain pedestrian access on both sides of the street at all times except for the south sidewalk on Constellation Boulevard between 10100 Constellation Boulevard and Century Park East, which will be closed.

Figure 4-11: Full Closure for TBM Launch at Constellation/Century City Station



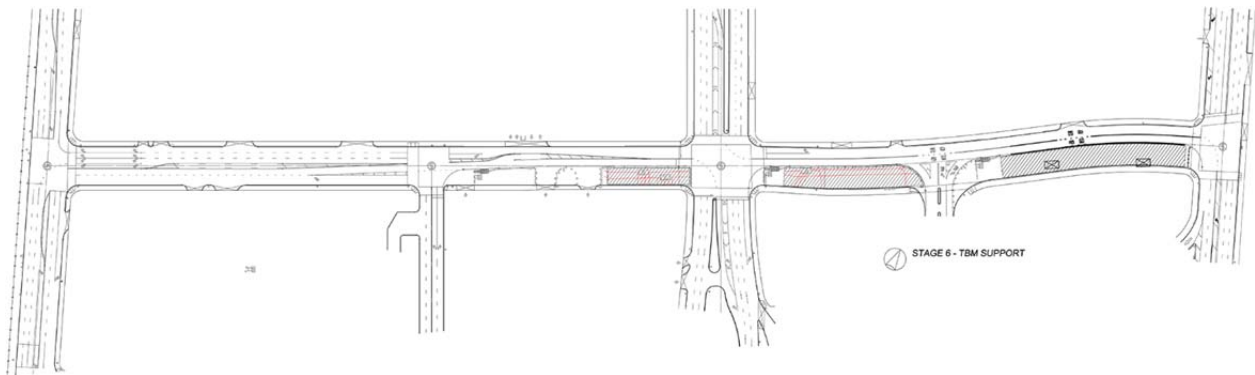
4.1.11 Stage 6: TBM Support

Work area during this stage (Figure 4-12) will be along the south side of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard. The south side of Constellation Boulevard between the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard and Solar Way will also be closed during this stage for utility relocations. This will require moving traffic lanes over to the north side of Constellation Boulevard. The affected travel control zone will extend between Century Park West and Century Park East. Due to the usage of heavy equipment, intense effort, continual production requirement in limited space during this stage, the work area will remain in-place for an extended period of time thus requiring an exemption from L.A.M.C. 62.61 from the Bureau of Engineering (LABOE) for work performed during peak hours.

The traffic control elements in this stage will include:

- Reconfiguration of travel lanes to one lane each direction along Constellation Boulevard between Century Park West and Century Park East.
- Elimination of parking on both sides of Constellation Boulevard within the work area limits.
- Relocation of valet parking for Craft Restaurant at 10100 Constellation Boulevard to Avenue of the Stars.
- Relocation of bus stops within work areas.
- Maintain local access to businesses at all times.
- Maintain pedestrian access on both sides of Constellation Boulevard at all times.
- TBM Support work performed during this stage will 24 hours per day Monday through Saturday and on Sundays from 08:00 to 18:00. Metro will request a night time noise variance for work beyond regular work hours.

Figure 4-12: Full Closure for TBM Launch at Constellation/Century City Station



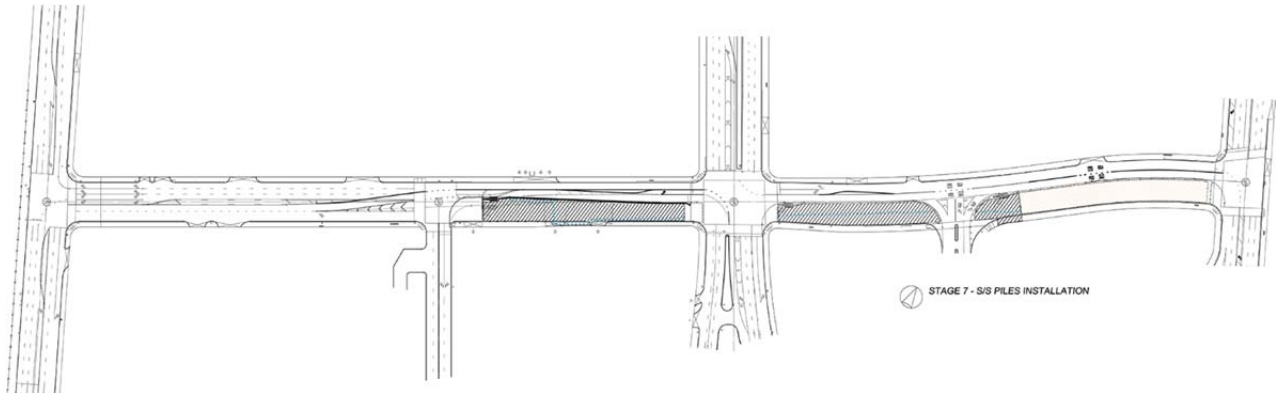
4.1.12 Stage 7: Station Box Piling – South Side

Work area during this stage (Figure 4-13) will be setup along the south side of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and Solar Way. This will require moving traffic lanes over to the north side of Constellation Boulevard. The affected travel control zone will extend along Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and Century Park West. Due to the size of the pile drilling and support equipment, the work area will remain in-place for an extended period of time thus requiring an exemption from L.A.M.C. 62.61 from the Bureau of Engineering (LABOE) for work performed during peak hours. The traffic control elements in this stage will include:

- Reconfiguration of travel lanes to one lane each direction along Constellation Boulevard between Century Park West and Century Park East.
- Elimination of parking on both sides of Constellation Boulevard within the work area limits.
- Relocation of valet parking for Craft Restaurant at 10100 Constellation Boulevard to Avenue of the Stars.
- Relocation of bus stops within work areas.
- Closure of the Constellation Boulevard vehicle entrance to the Century Plaza Hotel.
- Closure of the eastern vehicle entrance to the Equinox Gym.

- Maintain local access to businesses at all times.
- Maintain pedestrian access on north side of the street at all times.
- Pedestrian access on the south sidewalk of Constellation Boulevard between Solar Way and Avenue of the Stars will be closed. All pile drilling performed during this stage will occur during normal working hours; Monday – Friday 07:00 to 21:00 and Saturday from 08:00 to 18:00. Metro will request a night time noise variance to work additional hours at the end of these shifts for non-drilling activities such as pile setting, concreting, trenching.

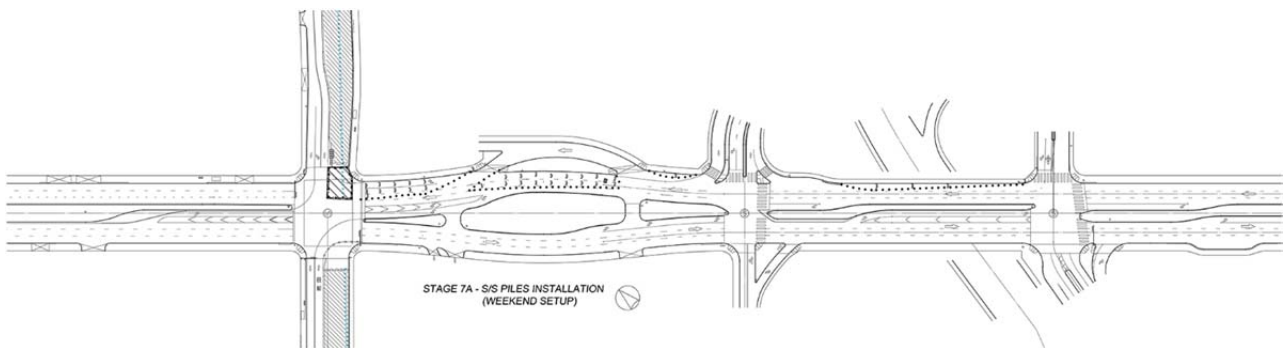
Figure 4-13: Closure for Station Box Piling, South Side at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.13 Stage 7A

Work during this stage will consist of pile installation at the southeast corner of the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard. Stage one work area will extend into two northbound lanes and one right turn lane, requiring shifting of traffic lanes along Avenue of the Stars. The affected travel control zone will extend along Avenue of the Stars between Constellation Boulevard and the ramps to eastbound Olympic Boulevard. Right turns from Avenue of the Stars onto Constellation Boulevard will be prohibited during this stage. The east leg crosswalk will be closed during this stage to accommodate the required work area. Pedestrian access will still be possible using the opposite side of street for crossing Constellation Boulevard. All work performed during stage will occur over weekends from Friday 9:00 pm to Monday 6:00 am, with lanes becoming operational on Monday 6:00 am. Both Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard will have minimum of one travel lane available in each direction. The proposed staging is presented in Figure 4-14.

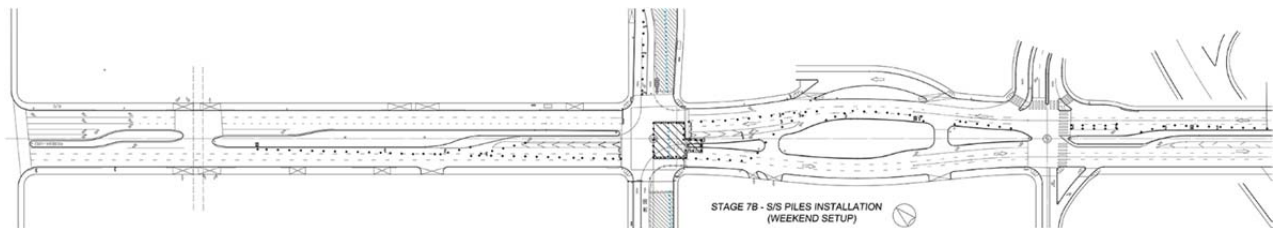
Figure 4-14: Closure for Station Box Piling, South Side at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.14 Stage 7B

Work during this stage will consist of pile installation within the intersection of Constellation Boulevard and Avenue of the Stars in the middle lanes on Avenue of the Stars and the southern lanes of Constellation Boulevard. Northbound traffic on Avenue of the Stars will be directed toward the east side of the work area while southbound traffic will traverse on the west side of the work area. The affected travel control zone will extend along Avenue of the Stars between Santa Monica Boulevard and the ramps to eastbound Olympic Boulevard. Left turn movement for northbound Avenue of the Stars will be prohibited in addition to the prohibition of left turns onto Avenue of the Stars from westbound traffic on Constellation Boulevard. The south leg crosswalk will be closed during this stage to accommodate the required work area. Pedestrian access will still be possible using the opposite side of street for crossing Avenue of the Stars. All work performed during stage will occur over weekends from Friday 9:00 pm to Monday 6:00 am, with lanes becoming operational on Monday 6:00 am. Both Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard will have minimum of one travel lane available in each direction. The proposed staging is presented in Figure 4-15.

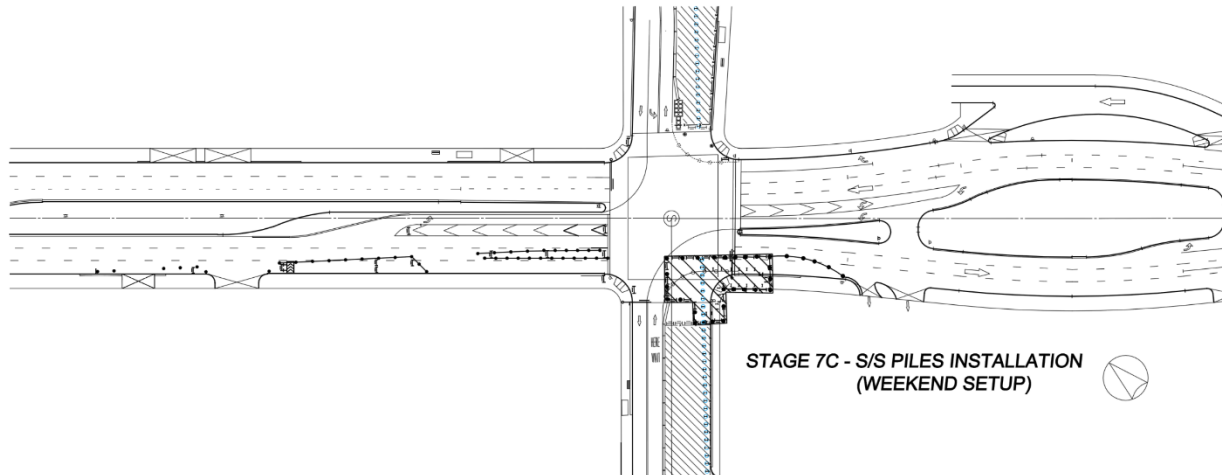
Figure 4-15: Closure for Station Box Piling, South Side at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.15 Stage 7C

Work during this stage will consist of pile installation at the southwest corner of the intersection Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard. The work area will extend into two southbound lanes on Avenue of the Stars requiring shifting of traffic Lanes along Avenue of the Stars and restriction of right turns from eastbound Constellation Boulevard onto southbound Avenue of the Stars. The affected travel control zone will extend along Avenue of the Stars between Santa Monica Boulevard and Constellation Boulevard. The west leg and south leg crosswalks will be closed during this stage to accommodate the required work area. Pedestrian access will still be possible using the opposite sides of the street for crossing Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard. All work performed during stage will occur over weekends from Friday 9:00 pm to Monday 6:00 am, with lanes becoming operational on Monday 6:00 am. Both Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard will have minimum of one travel lane available in each direction. The proposed staging is presented in Figure 4-16.

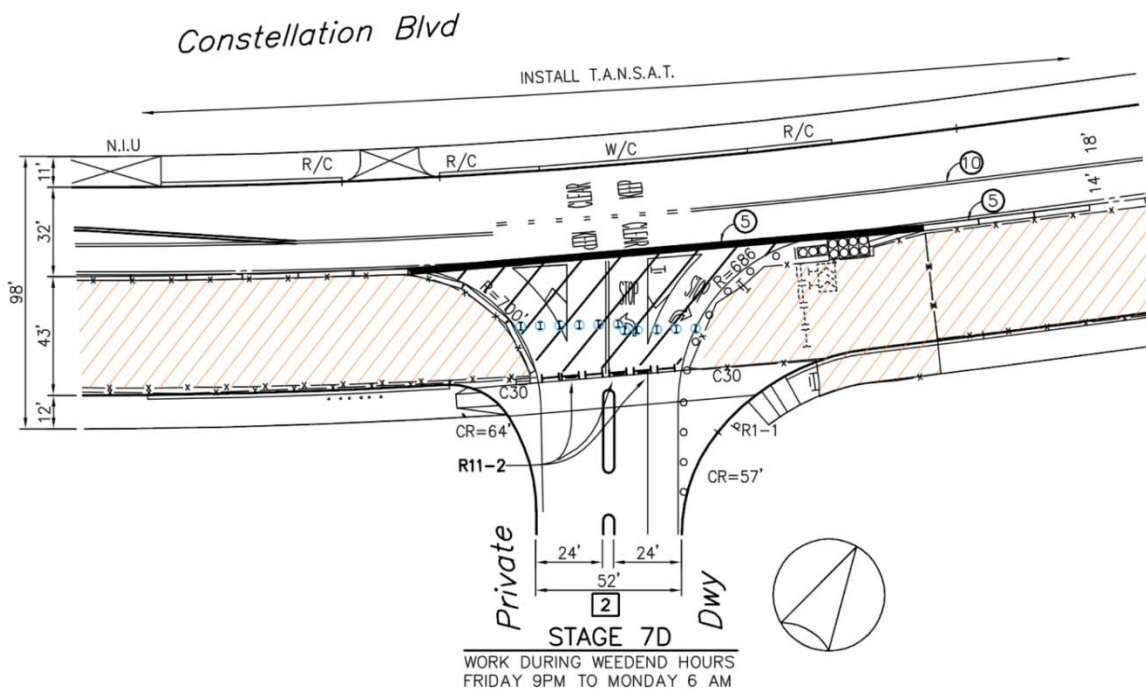
Figure 4-16: Closure for Station Box Piling, South Side at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.16 Stage 7D

Work during this stage (Figure 4-17) will consist of pile installation at the parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard. The work area will extend into three eastbound lanes requiring shifting of traffic Lanes to the north side of Constellation Boulevard and restriction of all turns into and out of the parking garage. Pedestrian access will be restricted at the Work area, but the sidewalk along the north of Constellation Boulevard will be open. All work performed during this stage will occur over weekends from Friday 9:00 pm to Monday 6:00 am, with lanes becoming operational on Monday 6:00 am. Constellation Boulevard will have a minimum of one travel lane available in each direction.

Figure 4-17: Closure for Station Box Piling, South Side at Constellation/Century City Station



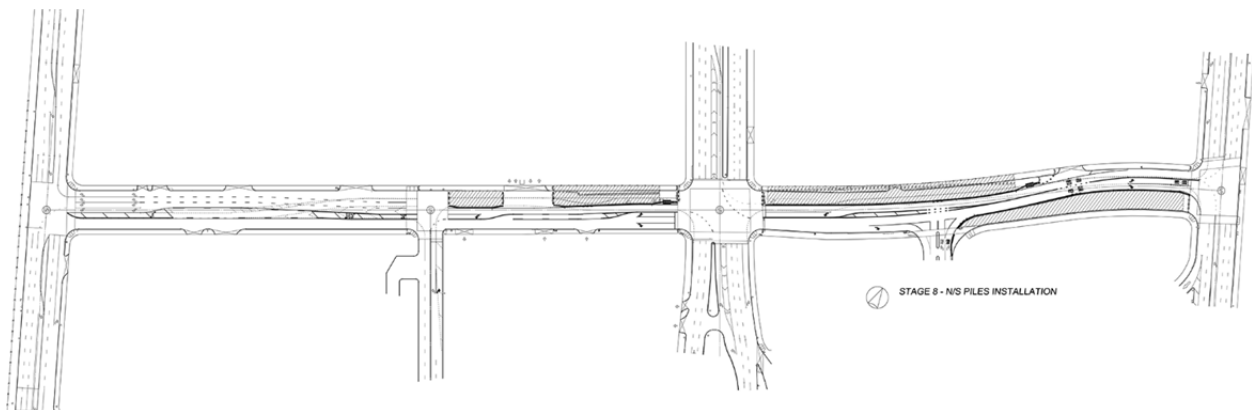
4.1.17 Stage 8: Station Box Piling – North Side

Work area during this stage (Figure 4-18) will be setup along the north side of Constellation Boulevard between Solar Way and the Watt Plaza alley, as well as along the south side of Constellation Boulevard between the parking garage entrance at 10100 Constellation Boulevard and Century Park East. This will require moving traffic lanes over to the south side of Constellation Boulevard between Solar Way and the parking garage entrance at 10100 Constellation Boulevard, and to the north side of Constellation Boulevard between Watt Plaza alley and Century Park East. The affected travel control zone will extend between Century Park East and Century Park West. Due to the size of the pile drilling and support equipment, the work area will remain in-place for an extended period of time thus requiring an exemption from L.A.M.C. 62.61 from the Bureau of Engineering (LABOE) for work performed during peak hours. The traffic control elements in this stage will include:

- Reconfiguration of travel lanes to one lane each direction along Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and Solar Way.
- Elimination of parking on both sides of Constellation Boulevard within the work area limits.
- Relocation of valet parking for Craft Restaurant at 10100 Constellation Boulevard to Avenue of the Stars.
- Relocation of bus stops within work areas.
- Maintain local access to businesses at all times.
- Maintain pedestrian access on south side of the street at all times.
- With the exception of the section of the sidewalk section between Avenue of the Stars and the Watt Plaza Alley and the sidewalk between Solar Way and Avenue of the Stars, maintain pedestrian access on north side of the street at all times. Pedestrian access to the impacted sections of sidewalk shall be restored upon completion of pile construction work.

All pile drilling performed during this stage will occur during normal working hours; Monday – Friday 07:00 to 21:00 and Saturday from 08:00 to 18:00. Metro will request a night time noise variance to work additional hours at the end of these shifts for non-drilling activities such as pile setting, concreting and trenching.

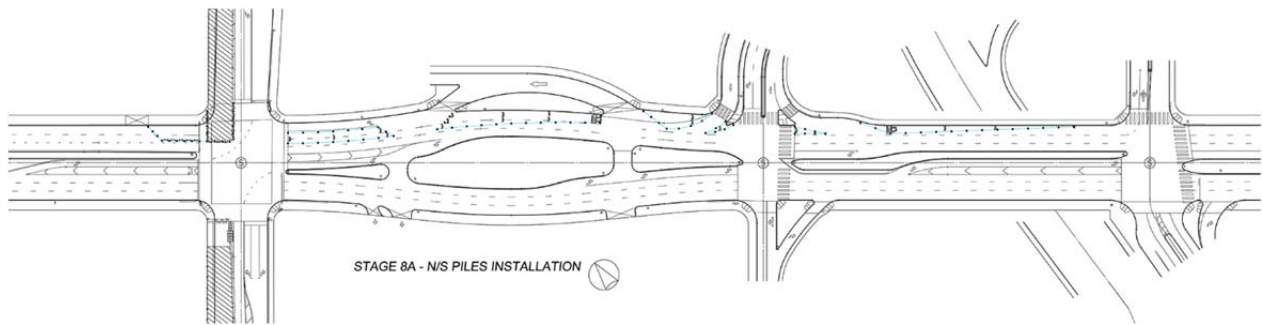
Figure 4-18: Closure for Station Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.18 Stage 8A

Work during this stage (Figure 4-19) will consist of pile installation at the northeast corner of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard. The work area will extend into two northbound lanes on Avenue of the Stars requiring shifting of traffic Lanes along Avenue of the Stars. The affected travel control zone will extend along Avenue of the Stars between Constellation Boulevard and the ramps to eastbound Olympic Boulevard. Right turns from westbound Constellation Boulevard onto northbound Avenue of the Stars will be prohibited during this stage. The east and north legs of the crosswalk will be closed during this stage to accommodate the required work area. Pedestrian access will still be possible using the opposite sides of the street to cross Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard. All work performed during stage will occur over weekends from Friday 9:00 pm to Monday 6:00 am, with lanes becoming operational on Monday 6:00 am. Both Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard will have minimum of one travel lane available in each direction.

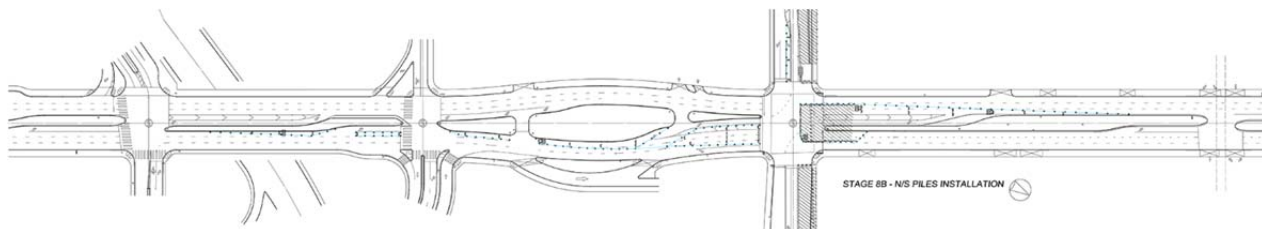
Figure 4-19: Closure for Station Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.19 Stage 8B

Work during this stage (Figure 4-20) will consist of installing piles within the intersection of Constellation Boulevard and Avenue of the Stars in the middle lanes on Avenue of the Stars and the northern lanes of Constellation Boulevard. Southbound traffic on Avenue of the Stars will be directed toward the west side of the work area while northbound traffic will traverse on the east side of the work area. The affected travel control zone will extend along Avenue of the Stars between Santa Monica Boulevard and the ramps to eastbound Olympic Boulevard. Left turn movement for southbound Avenue of the Stars will be prohibited in addition to the prohibition of left turns for eastbound Constellation Boulevard at the intersection. In addition the north leg crosswalk will be closed during this stage to accommodate the required work area. Pedestrian access will still be possible using the opposite side of street to cross Avenue of the Stars. All work performed during stage will occur over weekends from Friday 9:00 pm to Monday 6:00 am, with lanes becoming operational on Monday 6:00 am. Both Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard will have minimum of one travel lane available in each direction.

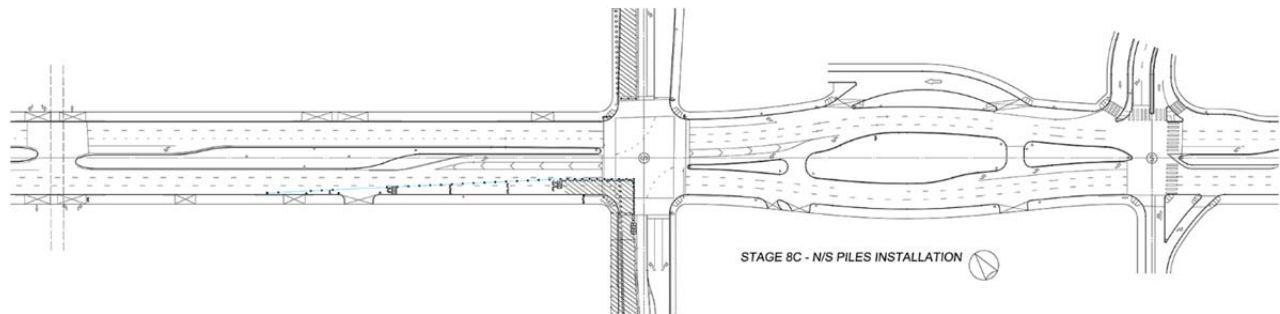
Figure 4-20: Closure for Station Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.20 Stage 8C

Work during this stage (Figure 4-21) will consist of pile installation at the northwest corner of the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard. The work area will extend into two southbound lanes of Avenue of the Stars, requiring shifting of traffic lanes along Avenue of the Stars and restriction of all right turns onto westbound Constellation Boulevard. The affected traffic control zone will extend along Avenue of the Stars between Santa Monica Boulevard and Constellation Boulevard. The north and west leg crosswalks will be closed during this stage to accommodate the required work area. Pedestrian access will still be possible using the opposite sides of street to cross Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard. All work performed during stage will occur over weekends from Friday 9:00 pm to Monday 6:00 am, with lanes becoming operational on Monday 6:00 am. Both Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard will have minimum of one travel lane available in each direction.

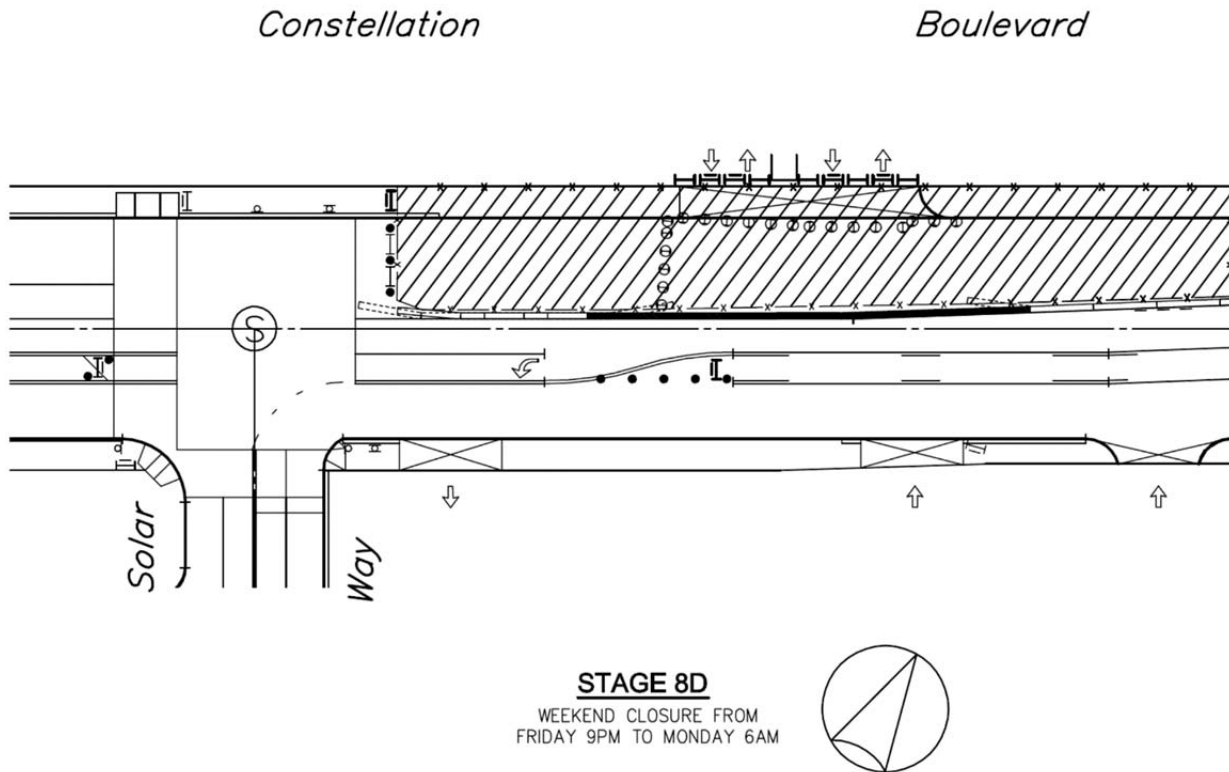
Figure 4-21: Closure for Station Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.21 Stage 8D

Work during this stage (Figure 4-22) will consist of pile installation at the parking garage entrance to the Sun America Building at 1999 Avenue of the Stars and the service ramp for Westfield Mall. The Stage 8 work area will be temporarily extended across the parking garage entrance and service ramp during weekend closures. Pedestrian access will be restricted at the Work area, but the sidewalk along the south of Constellation Boulevard will remain open. All work performed during this stage will occur over weekends from Friday 9:00 pm to Monday 6:00 am, with the parking garage entrance and service ramp becoming operational on Monday 6:00 am. Constellation Boulevard will have a minimum of one travel lane available in each direction.

Figure 4-22: Closure for Station Box Piling, North Side at Constellation/Century City Station



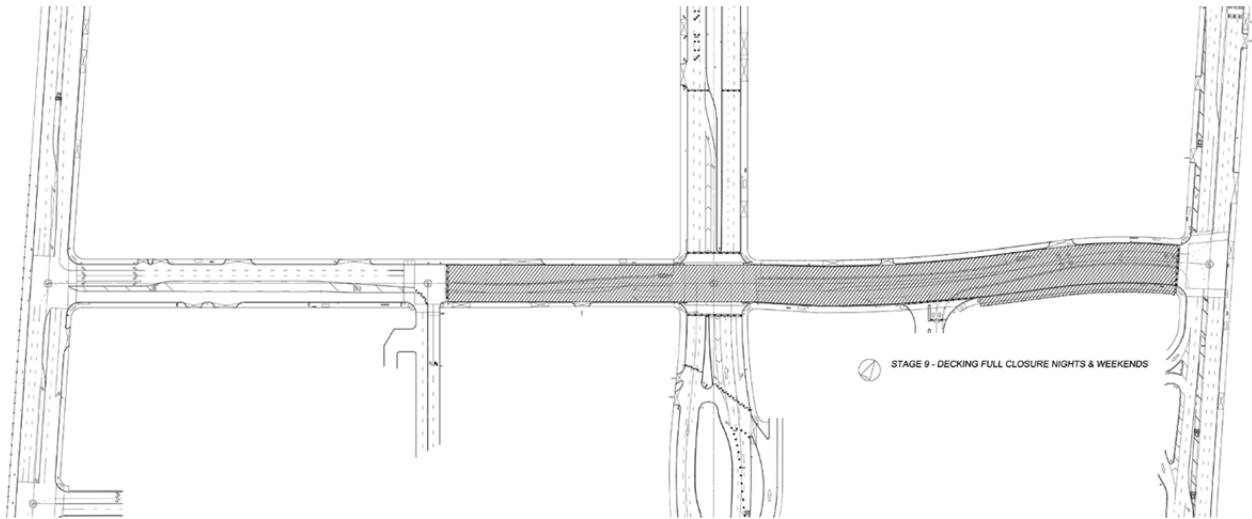
4.1.22 Stage 9: Station Box Decking

Work area during this stage (Figure 4-23) will be the full width of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and Solar Way. This will require a full closure of Constellation Boulevard during decking installation which will occur in a series of full street weekend closures. Closures will begin at 9:00 pm on Friday night and finish at 6:00 am on the following Monday morning.

The affected travel control zone will extend from Century Park West to Century Park East along Constellation Boulevard and along Avenue of the Stars between Santa Monica Boulevard and Olympic Boulevard. Eastbound traffic on Constellation Boulevard will be detoured before reaching the work area. Access will be maintained to all driveways, alleys, and garage entrances outside the full street closure zone. The traffic control elements in this stage will include:

- Elimination of parking on both sides of Constellation Boulevard within the work area limits.
- Prohibition of turns onto Constellation Boulevard from Century Park East, Avenue of the Stars, and Solar Way.
- Maintain local access to businesses at all times, except those in the full street closure zone.
- Maintain pedestrian access on both sides of the street at all times except near the work area.

Figure 4-23: Closure for Station Box Decking at Constellation/Century City Station



4.1.23 Stage 9A

Once decking installation west of and within the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard is complete, the Stage 9 work area will be reduced to between Century Park East and Avenue of the Stars. The work area between Avenue of the Stars and Solar Way will be immediately configured to the Stage 10 layout.

4.1.24 Stage 10: Station Box Excavation and Construction

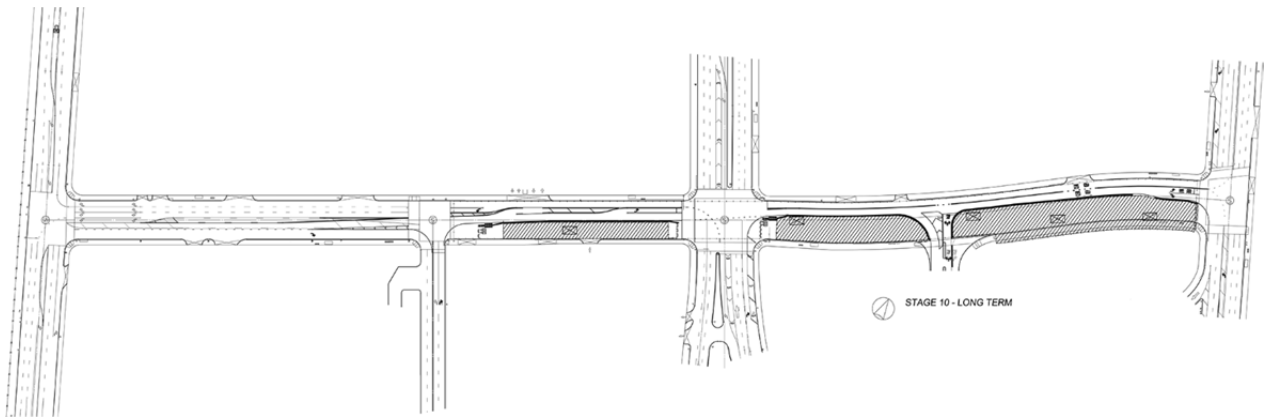
Work during this stage will include the excavation of the station box and station construction. Materials will be moved into and out of the station through shafts located within Constellation Boulevard. There are no construction staging areas available immediately adjacent to the station box so these activities must occur in the street. The work area during this stage will be setup in Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and Solar Way. This will require moving traffic lanes over to the north side of Constellation Boulevard. There will be one lane in each direction along Constellation Boulevard between Solar Way and Century Park East. The affected travel control zone will extend between Century Park East and Century Park West. The proposed staging is presented in Figure 4-24. The traffic control elements in this stage will include:

- Reconfiguration of travel lanes to one lane each direction along Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and Solar Way.
- Left turns from westbound Constellation Boulevard onto southbound Avenue of the Stars will be restricted.
- Elimination of parking on both sides of Constellation Boulevard within the work area limits.
- Relocation of valet parking for Craft Restaurant at 10100 Constellation Boulevard to Avenue of the Stars.
- Relocation of bus stops within work areas.
- Closure of the Century Plaza Hotel parking garage entrance on Constellation Boulevard.
- Closure of one entrance to the Equinox Gym at 10220 Constellation Boulevard.

- Pedestrian access will be maintained along the north and south of Constellation Boulevard at all times, except for that section of south sidewalk east of the parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard to Century Park East.
- Access to local businesses will be maintained at all times.

Due to the usage of heavy equipment, intense effort, continual production requirement in limited space during this stage, the work area will remain in-place for an extended period of time thus requiring an exemption from L.A.M.C. 62.61 from the Bureau of Engineering (LABOE) for work performed during peak hours.

Figure 4-24: Closure for Station Box Excavation & Construction at Constellation/Century City Station



5.0 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

5.1 Public Information / Public Awareness Campaign (PAC)

The primary goal of a PAC is to educate motorists, merchants, residents, elected officials and governmental agencies about construction activities and associated impacts. The PAC is an important tool for reaching target audiences with important construction project information.

With an effective PAC, public acceptance, tolerance and cooperation will be enhanced. In addition, this element is expected to reduce the traffic demand in the construction zone by encouraging motorists to take alternate routes or to travel outside of closure hours.

In general, the PAC is designed to meet the following objectives:

- Identify all target audiences who will be impacted by construction activities;
- Serve as the focal point for project related questions regarding construction activities, road closures, noise, dust, and other construction related activities;
- Inform the public about the construction project and how the project could affect their travel; and
- Promote alternate modes of transportation and alternate routes.

Specific elements that may be used to accomplish these objectives include press releases/special alerts to news outlets and traffic reports which will be sent to inform motorists about construction activities. Paid advertising may also be used to inform motorists about construction activities.

Residents, businesses and schools within the project vicinity should be notified of the project and closures anticipated as a result of the construction work. The PAC should pay particular attention to informing emergency services of alternate routes available during closures of local roadways. These are discussed under “Alternate Route Strategies.”

Specific components of the PAC are described in the following sections.

5.2 Brochures and Mailers

Brochures and other project notices will be prepared by Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) staff, in coordination with Caltrans and the DB Contractor, to keep the public (residents, businesses, travelers, etc.) informed about the project and anticipated closures and impacts.

In addition, meeting notices/agendas (in English and Spanish) will be prepared and distributed in advance of public meetings related to the project.

5.3 Press Releases/Media Alerts

Press releases and media alerts will be prepared and distributed by Metro staff in coordination with Caltrans and the DB Contractor, as required or needed throughout the length of project. Writing press releases includes, but is not limited to, research/writing, editing and distribution of information to cover any/all new developments, closures, detours, etc. Press releases will be distributed via e-mail or fax to media outlets and/or emergency services in the vicinity.

Press releases and media alerts will be prepared and distributed by Metro staff; therefore, the associated costs are not included in the TMP.

5.4 Paid Advertisement

Advertisements for public meetings regarding the project will be printed in a number of publications and distributed throughout the cities surrounding the project areas. These publications may include:

- Los Angeles Times
- LA Downtown News
- LA Weekly
- La Opinion
- Korea Daily
- Los Angeles Sentinel
- Beverly Hills Courier
- Beverly Hills Weekly
- Westside Today

It is assumed that two rounds of paid advertising for printed advertisements will occur for each set of public meetings, assuming one set of public meetings at the beginning of the project and one set of public meetings during the project.

5.5 Public Meetings/ Hearings

Public meetings will be held to provide information about the project and anticipated closures/impacts to any and all interested parties including, political offices, residents, motorists, community groups, school districts, developers, truckers, etc.

5.6 Project Website

The Metro project website (www.metro.net) will be the primary information source for up-to-date project information. The project website will contain information such as traffic alerts, current schedule, news related to the project, alternatives developed by the community, past and future meetings/hearings, frequently asked questions (FAQs), and links to major stakeholders of the project.

5.7 Motorist Information

The effective implementation of a Motorist Information System during construction is crucial to enabling motorists to make informed decisions about their travel plans and options with real-time traffic information. The key components of this system considered in this TMP include CMS, PCMS, and ground mounted signs, that will provide real time traffic information to motorists approaching the construction zone.

5.8 Portable Changeable Message Signs

PCMS are considered one of the best methods to alert motorists of construction activities, expected closures, delays, and possible detours prior to reaching the construction zone.

The project will require PCMS's at various locations during construction. PCMS's should be placed and operated as needed to inform motorists of construction activities and closures. Additional PCMS's should be made available during the project and may be placed and operated as deemed necessary by the DB Contractor.

During construction, all PCMS's should be checked nightly and fixed or replaced as needed to ensure that they are in a proper working condition and that their visibility is not compromised.

Suitable locations and messages for the PCMS's will be determined by the DB Contractor.

5.9 Temporary Motorist Information Signs

Ground mounted signs are another effective method of getting information to motorists about construction activities and detours.

Signs will be used during the construction of the project and these signs shall be placed at appropriate locations as specified by the DB Contractor to guide motorists through the construction zones and detour routes.

Ground mounted signs shall be maintained and updated to keep information current and accurate.

Ground mounted signs shall also provide advance warnings to motorists of future intersection closures. It is the responsibility of the DB Contractor to provide and maintain ground mounted signs.

6.0 EXISTING PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC VOLUMES

The existing AM and PM peak hour turning movement traffic volumes for the roadways surrounding the Constellation Station construction area are taken from the traffic study that was prepared as part of the environmental impact report for the Century City Center project. The counts that were taken for Century City Center project were collected in 2011. These counts were more recent than the ones that were collected in Fall 2008 and Spring 2009 for the Westside Subway Extension environmental document. The actual 2011 count data is presented in Appendix B. To represent the existing 2015 traffic conditions, a 0.5% annual growth rate was applied to the 2011 turning movement traffic volumes. The resulting 2015 AM and PM peak hour turning movement traffic volumes, at each one of the ten study intersections around the Constellation Station, are presented in Figure 6-1.

A total of ten (10) intersections were evaluated in the vicinity of the Constellation Station construction area. The AM and PM peak hour existing conditions level of service (LOS) are presented in Appendix C. Results at these intersection locations are presented in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1: Existing (2015) Level of Service Results

Intersection	Existing Conditions (2015)			
	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Century Park East/Santa Monica Blvd	F	141.9	F	117.9
Century Park East/Constellation Blvd	C	30.0	D	39.4
Century Park East/Olympic Blvd	D	52.6	D	53.3
Avenue of the Stars/Santa Monica Blvd	F	143.3	F	115.0
Avenue of the Stars/Constellation Blvd	D	35.8	C	31.7
Avenue of the Stars/WB Olympic Blvd	B	17.1	A	7.9
Avenue of the Stars/EB Olympic Blvd	D	41.7	C	30.5
Century Park West/Santa Monica Blvd	F	139.1	F	145.6
Century Park West/Constellation Blvd	A	9.1	C	35.0
Century Park West/Olympic Blvd	F	82.6	E	79.5

All three intersections along Santa Monica Boulevard are currently operating at LOS F during both the AM and PM peak hours. In addition, the intersection of Century Park West and Olympic Boulevard is operating at LOS F in the AM peak hour and LOS E in the PM peak hour. The remaining six study intersections are operating at LOS D or better during both peak hours.

Figure 6-1: Existing (2015) Weekday AM (PM) Peak Hour Traffic Volumes

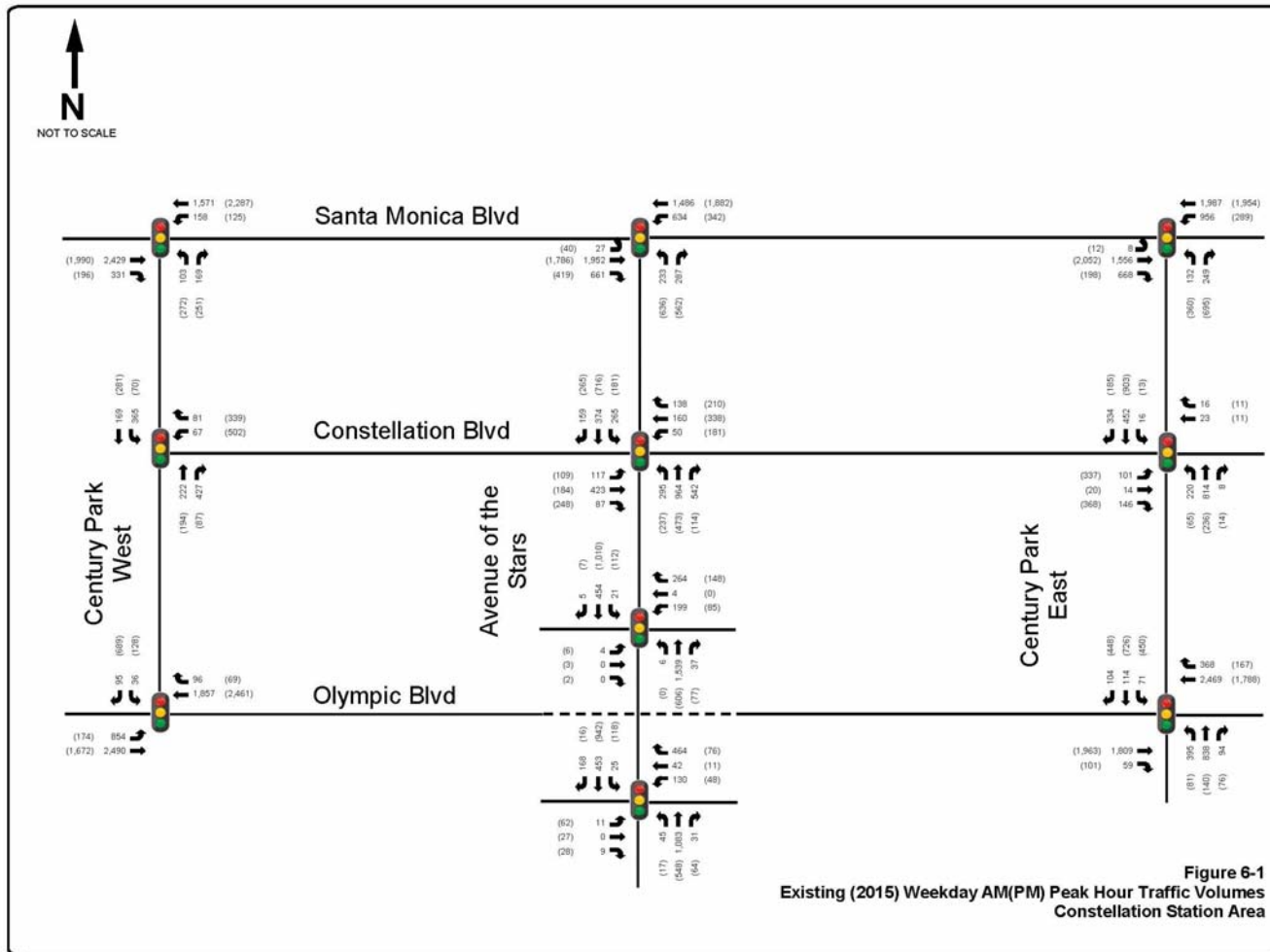


Figure 6-1
 Existing (2015) Weekday AM(PM) Peak Hour Traffic Volumes
 Constellation Station Area

7.0 TRAFFIC EVALUATION

This section of the report presents an evaluation of traffic operations at the intersections surrounding the Constellation Station, during the morning and afternoon peak periods, due to the construction of the station box, the soldier piles, and the decking installation at the Section 2 station area of the Purple Line Extension. The following sections provide an overview of the traffic operational status during these construction activities at the Constellation Station. The existing AM and PM peak hour level of service at the intersection locations being evaluated during the construction activity were presented in the previous section. This information was developed from the latest available set of traffic counts, which were taken from the Century City Center project environmental document.

7.1 Constellation Station

The Constellation station is located in Century City below Constellation Boulevard and Avenue of the Stars. Construction of the station extends from Century Park East to Solar Way, which is located at the mid-block of the Constellation Boulevard segment between Avenue of the Stars and Century Park West. Constellation Boulevard is a 4-lane east/west collector street that is classified in the Transportation Element of the City of Los Angeles General Plan as a Divided Secondary Highway. Within the study area, there are two travel lanes in each direction and a painted two-way left turn median. In addition, dedicated left turn and right turn lanes are provided at the Avenue of the Stars intersection. Avenue of the Stars is a 6-lane major north/south arterial that is classified as a Divided Major Class II Highway. In the study area, there are three travel lanes in each direction and a raised landscaped median. In addition, dedicated left turn lanes are provided at the signalized intersections and at building access locations.

Construction of the station box, the soldier piles, and the decking installation along Constellation Boulevard will take place during ten major construction stages. A description of each construction stage was presented in Section 3 of this document. The following sections present an evaluation of traffic operations for each major construction stage. The traffic control plan exhibits showing details of the proposed stages of construction are presented in Appendix A.

7.1.1 Stage 1

Work area during this stage is focused on the roadway segment along the north side of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard. The proposed work consists of piling on the north side of the street to construct the TBM launch box. This will require moving traffic lanes over to the south side of the street. The affected travel control zone will extend from approximately Solar Way to the west and Century Park East to the east. The work area will remain in-place for an extended period of time due to the size of the pile drilling and support equipment.

Adjacent to the construction area, one lane of traffic will be open in each direction and access to and from the Century Park East and Constellation Boulevard intersection would be maintained. Table 7-1 presents the level of service (LOS) results when the number of lanes along Constellation Boulevard at the Century Park East intersection are reduced to one lane in each direction. However, the eastbound approach at Constellation Boulevard will be configured to accommodate a left turn only lane and a shared left and right turn lane.

Table 7-1: Stage 1 Level of Service Results

Intersection	Stage 1			
	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Century Park East/Santa Monica Blvd	F	141.9	F	142.9
Century Park East/Constellation Blvd	C	28.1	D	42.3
Century Park East/Olympic Blvd	D	52.6	D	47.8
Avenue of the Stars/Santa Monica Blvd	F	143.3	F	118.3
Avenue of the Stars/Constellation Blvd	D	36.5	D	37.0
Avenue of the Stars/WB Olympic Blvd	B	17.1	A	7.5
Avenue of the Stars/EB Olympic Blvd	D	41.7	C	31.8
Century Park West/Santa Monica Blvd	F	139.1	F	146.1
Century Park West/Constellation Blvd	A	9.1	D	35.7
Century Park West/Olympic Blvd	F	82.6	E	79.2

As shown in Table 7-1, traffic operating conditions will predominantly remain the same as the existing traffic conditions. All the three intersections along Santa Monica Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F during both the AM and PM peak hours. In addition, the intersection of Century Park West and Olympic Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F in the AM peak hour and LOS E in the PM peak hour. The remaining six study intersections would continue to operate at LOS D or better during both peak hours.

7.1.2 Stage 2

Work area during this stage will be along the south side of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard, as well as along the north side of Constellation Boulevard between the Watt Plaza alley at 10131 Constellation Boulevard and Solar Way. The proposed work consists of pile installation on the south side of the street to continue the construction of the TBM launch box and utility relocation work along the north side of the street. This will require moving traffic lanes over to the north and south sides of the streets. The affected travel control zone will extend from approximately Century Park West to the west and Century Park East to the east.

In addition, eastbound and westbound left turns from Constellation Boulevard onto Avenue of the Stars would be restricted during this construction stage. As a result of the proposed left turn restrictions at the Avenue of the Stars intersection, it is anticipated that motorists will perform their left turn maneuver at the Century Park East and the Century Park West intersections. Furthermore, the dual northbound and southbound left turn lanes from Avenue of the Stars onto Constellation Boulevard will be reduced to one left turn lane in each direction. Local access to businesses on the south side of the roadway will be maintained. Table 7-2 presents the level of service results during this stage.

Table 7-2: Stage 2 Level of Service Results

Intersection	Stage 2			
	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Century Park East/Santa Monica Blvd	F	133.7	F	120.7
Century Park East/Constellation Blvd	C	27.7	C	21.6
Century Park East/Olympic Blvd	D	52.6	D	51.6
Avenue of the Stars/Santa Monica Blvd	F	145.5	F	117.0
Avenue of the Stars/Constellation Blvd	F	96.0	E	57.2
Avenue of the Stars/WB Olympic Blvd	B	17.1	A	7.0
Avenue of the Stars/EB Olympic Blvd	D	48.9	D	45.0
Century Park West/Santa Monica Blvd	F	138.2	F	148.4
Century Park West/Constellation Blvd	B	10.6	C	21.4
Century Park West/Olympic Blvd	F	81.8	E	76.1

As shown in Table 7-2, with one traffic lane in each direction of Constellation Boulevard, traffic operations at the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS F in the AM peak hour and LOS E in the PM peak hour. In addition, all the three intersections along Santa Monica Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F during both the AM and PM peak hours. Also, the intersection of Century Park West and Olympic Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F in the AM peak hour and LOS E in the PM peak hour. The remaining five study intersections would continue to operate at LOS D or better during both peak hours.

7.1.3 Stage 3

Work area during this stage will be across the full width of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard, as well as the north side of Constellation Boulevard between the Watt Plaza alley at 10131 Constellation Boulevard and Solar Way. During this stage, the construction activity consists of decking installation of the TBM launch box and utility relocation work along the north side of the street. This will require a full closure of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard. The affected travel control zone will extend from approximately Century Park West to the west and Century Park East to the east.

During this stage, northbound and southbound traffic turning westbound onto Constellation Boulevard from Century Park East would be diverted around the construction area and use Avenue of the Stars to get to their destination. Similarly, eastbound traffic on Constellation Boulevard will be detoured before crossing Avenue of the Stars, although local access traffic destined to the buildings along this segment of Constellation Boulevard will be permitted to continue straight through Avenue of the Stars until reaching the entrance of the underground parking garage at 10100 Constellation Boulevard. Access will be maintained to all driveways, alleys, and garage entrances at all times.

In addition, eastbound and westbound left turns from Constellation Boulevard onto Avenue of the Stars would be restricted during this construction stage. As a result of the proposed left turn restrictions at the Avenue of the Stars intersection, it is anticipated that motorists will perform their left turn maneuver at the Century Park West intersection. Furthermore, the dual northbound and southbound left turn lanes from Avenue of the Stars onto Constellation Boulevard will be reduced to one left turn lane in each direction. Table 7-3 presents the level of service results during this stage.

Table 7-3: Stage 3 Level of Service Results

Intersection	Stage 3			
	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Century Park East/Santa Monica Blvd	F	102.8	F	204.7
Century Park East/Constellation Blvd	A	7.5	A	6.1
Century Park East/Olympic Blvd	E	65.7	D	49.0
Avenue of the Stars/Santa Monica Blvd	F	190.5	F	133.9
Avenue of the Stars/Constellation Blvd	F	127.6	F	93.7
Avenue of the Stars/WB Olympic Blvd	C	32.5	A	8.7
Avenue of the Stars/EB Olympic Blvd	F	103.5	E	73.2
Century Park West/Santa Monica Blvd	F	136.9	F	157.8
Century Park West/Constellation Blvd	B	11.5	D	37.3
Century Park West/Olympic Blvd	F	81.0	E	79.8

During Stage 3, traffic operations at the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS F during both the AM and PM peak hours. Also, the LOS at the intersection of Century Park East and Olympic Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS E during the AM peak hour. Similarly, the LOS at the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and EB Olympic Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS F in the AM peak hour and LOS E in the PM peak hour. Furthermore, all the three intersections along Santa Monica Boulevard and the intersection of Century Park West and Olympic Boulevard will continue to operate at LOS E or worse during both peak hours. The remaining three study intersections would continue to operate at LOS D or better during both peak hours.

7.1.4 Stage 4

Work area during this stage will be along the south side of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard, as well as along the north side of Constellation Boulevard between the Watt Plaza alley at 10131 Constellation Blvd and Solar Way. The proposed work consist of excavating for the construction of the TBM launch box. This will require moving traffic lanes over to the north and south side of the street. The affected travel control zone will extend from approximately Century Park West to the west and Century Park East to the east.

In addition, eastbound and westbound left turns from Constellation Boulevard onto Avenue of the Stars would be restricted during this construction stage. As a result of the proposed left turn restrictions at

the Avenue of the Stars intersection, it is anticipated that motorists will perform their left turn maneuver at the Century Park East and the Century Park West intersections. Furthermore, the dual northbound and southbound left turn lanes from Avenue of the Stars onto Constellation Boulevard will be reduced to one left turn lane in each direction. Local access to businesses on the south side of the roadway will be maintained. Table 7-4 presents the level of service results during this stage.

Table 7-4: Stage 4 Level of Service Results

Intersection	Stage 4			
	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Century Park East/Santa Monica Blvd	F	133.7	F	120.7
Century Park East/Constellation Blvd	C	27.7	C	21.6
Century Park East/Olympic Blvd	D	52.6	D	51.6
Avenue of the Stars/Santa Monica Blvd	F	145.5	F	117.0
Avenue of the Stars/Constellation Blvd	F	96.0	E	57.2
Avenue of the Stars/WB Olympic Blvd	B	17.1	A	7.0
Avenue of the Stars/EB Olympic Blvd	D	48.9	D	45.0
Century Park West/Santa Monica Blvd	F	138.2	F	148.4
Century Park West/Constellation Blvd	B	10.6	C	21.4
Century Park West/Olympic Blvd	F	81.8	E	76.1

As shown in Table 7-4, with one traffic lane in each direction of Constellation Boulevard, traffic operations at the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS F in the AM peak hour and LOS E in the PM peak hour. In addition, all the three intersections along Santa Monica Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F during both the AM and PM peak hours. Also, the intersection of Century Park West and Olympic Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F in the AM peak hour and LOS E in the PM peak hour. The remaining five study intersections would continue to operate at LOS D or better during both peak hours.

7.1.5 Stage 5

Work area during this stage will be across all of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard, as well as the south side of Constellation Boulevard between the underground parking garage entrance to 10131 Constellation Boulevard and Solar Way for utility relocation. This stage will be used to launch the TBM and will require a full closure of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard. The affected travel control zone will extend from approximately Century Park West to the west and Century Park East to the east.

Northbound and southbound traffic turning westbound onto Constellation Boulevard from Century Park East would be diverted around the construction area and use Avenue of the Stars to get to their destination. Eastbound traffic on Constellation Boulevard will be detoured before crossing Avenue of the Stars, although local access traffic destined to the buildings along this segment of Constellation

Boulevard will be permitted to continue straight through Avenue of the Stars until reaching the entrance of the underground parking garage at 10100 Constellation Boulevard. Access will be maintained to all driveways, alleys, and garage entrances at all times. The affected travel control zone will extend from approximately Century Park West to the west and Century Park East to the east. This stage also includes the closure of one northbound lane on Century Park East, across from the Constellation Boulevard intersection, to allow construction traffic to travel back and forth between the 1940 Century Park East and the 2040 Century Park East staging sites. Traffic traveling in and out of the AT&T building driveway across from Constellation Boulevard will be maintained.

In addition, eastbound and westbound left turns from Constellation Boulevard onto Avenue of the Stars would be restricted during this construction stage. As a result of the proposed left turn restrictions at the Avenue of the Stars intersection, it is anticipated that motorists will perform their left turn maneuver at the Century Park West intersection. Furthermore, the dual northbound and southbound left turn lanes from Avenue of the Stars onto Constellation Boulevard will be reduced to one left turn lane in each direction. Table 7-5 presents the level of service results during this stage.

Table 7-5: Stage 5 Level of Service Results

Intersection	Stage 5			
	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Century Park East/Santa Monica Blvd	F	102.8	F	204.7
Century Park East/Constellation Blvd	A	1.3	A	1.9
Century Park East/Olympic Blvd	E	66.0	D	48.8
Avenue of the Stars/Santa Monica Blvd	F	190.5	F	133.9
Avenue of the Stars/Constellation Blvd	F	127.6	F	93.7
Avenue of the Stars/WB Olympic Blvd	C	32.5	A	8.7
Avenue of the Stars/EB Olympic Blvd	F	103.5	E	73.2
Century Park West/Santa Monica Blvd	F	136.9	F	157.8
Century Park West/Constellation Blvd	B	11.5	D	37.3
Century Park West/Olympic Blvd	F	81.0	E	79.8

During Stage 5, traffic operations at the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS F during both the AM and PM peak hours. Also, the LOS at the intersection of Century Park East and Olympic Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS E during the AM peak hour. Similarly, the LOS at the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and EB Olympic Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS F in the AM peak hour and LOS E in the PM peak hour. Furthermore, all the three intersections along Santa Monica Boulevard and the intersection of Century Park West and Olympic Boulevard will continue to operate at LOS E or worse during both peak hours. The remaining three study intersections would continue to operate at LOS D or better during both peak hours.

7.1.6 Stage 6

Work area during this stage will be along the south side of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Blvd to accommodate TBM support activities. The south side of Constellation Boulevard between the underground parking garage entrance to 10100 Constellation Boulevard and Solar Way will also be closed during this stage for utility relocations. This will require moving traffic lanes over to the north side of the street. The affected travel control zone will extend from approximately Solar Way to the west and Century Park East to the east. This stage also includes the closure of one northbound lane on Century Park East, across from the Constellation Boulevard intersection, to allow construction traffic to travel back and forth between the 1940 Century Park East and the 2040 Century Park East staging sites. Traffic traveling in and out of the AT&T building driveway across from Constellation Boulevard will be maintained.

In addition, eastbound and westbound left turns from Constellation Boulevard onto Avenue of the Stars would be restricted during this construction stage. As a result of the proposed left turn restrictions at the Avenue of the Stars intersection, it is anticipated that motorists will perform their left turn maneuver at the Century Park East and the Century Park West intersections. Furthermore, the dual northbound and southbound left turn lanes from Avenue of the Stars onto Constellation Boulevard will be reduced to one left turn lane in each direction. Local access to businesses on the south side of the roadway will be maintained. Table 7-6 presents the level of service results during this stage.

Table 7-6: Stage 6 Level of Service Results

Intersection	Stage 6			
	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Century Park East/Santa Monica Blvd	F	133.7	F	120.7
Century Park East/Constellation Blvd	C	29.0	C	21.5
Century Park East/Olympic Blvd	D	52.7	D	52.0
Avenue of the Stars/Santa Monica Blvd	F	145.5	F	117.0
Avenue of the Stars/Constellation Blvd	F	105.1	E	56.4
Avenue of the Stars/WB Olympic Blvd	B	17.1	A	7.0
Avenue of the Stars/EB Olympic Blvd	D	48.9	D	45.0
Century Park West/Santa Monica Blvd	F	138.2	F	148.4
Century Park West/Constellation Blvd	B	10.4	C	21.5
Century Park West/Olympic Blvd	F	81.8	E	76.1

As shown in Table 7-6, with one traffic lane in each direction of Constellation Boulevard, traffic operations at the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS F in the AM peak hour and LOS E in the PM peak hour. In addition, all the three intersections along Santa Monica Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F during both the AM and PM peak hours. Also, the intersection of Century Park West and Olympic Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F in the AM peak hour and LOS E in the PM peak hour. The remaining five study intersections would continue to operate at LOS D or better during both peak hours.

7.1.7 Stage 7

Work area during this stage will be setup along the south side of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East to the east and Solar Way to the west to drill the south station box piles. This will require moving traffic lanes over to the north side of the street. The affected travel control zone will extend along Constellation Boulevard from approximately Century Park East to the east and Century Park West to the west. In addition, the traffic control zone will extend along Avenue of the Stars from the Olympic Boulevard eastbound on/off ramp to Constellation Boulevard during the night time and weekend hours. This stage also includes the closure of one northbound lane on Century Park East, across from the Constellation Boulevard intersection, to allow construction traffic to travel back and forth between the 1940 Century Park East and the 2040 Century Park East staging sites. Traffic traveling in and out of the AT&T building driveway across from Constellation Boulevard will be maintained.

In addition, eastbound and westbound left turns from Constellation Boulevard onto Avenue of the Stars would be restricted during this construction stage. As a result of the proposed left turn restrictions at the Avenue of the Stars intersection, it is anticipated that motorists will perform their left turn maneuver at the Century Park East and the Century Park West intersections. Furthermore, the dual northbound and southbound left turn lanes from Avenue of the Stars onto Constellation Boulevard will be reduced to one left turn lane in each direction. Local access to businesses on the south side of the roadway will be maintained. Table 7-7 presents the level of service results during this stage.

Table 7-7: Stage 7 Level of Service Results

Intersection	Stage 7			
	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Century Park East/Santa Monica Blvd	F	133.7	F	120.7
Century Park East/Constellation Blvd	C	29.0	C	21.5
Century Park East/Olympic Blvd	D	52.7	D	52.0
Avenue of the Stars/Santa Monica Blvd	F	145.5	F	117.0
Avenue of the Stars/Constellation Blvd	F	105.1	E	56.4
Avenue of the Stars/WB Olympic Blvd	B	17.1	A	7.0
Avenue of the Stars/EB Olympic Blvd	D	48.9	D	45.0
Century Park West/Santa Monica Blvd	F	138.2	F	148.4
Century Park West/Constellation Blvd	B	10.4	C	21.5
Century Park West/Olympic Blvd	F	81.8	E	76.1

As shown in Table 7-7, with one traffic lane in each direction of Constellation Boulevard, traffic operations at the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS F in the AM peak hour and LOS E in the PM peak hour. In addition, all the three intersections along Santa Monica Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F during both the AM and PM peak hours. Also, the intersection of Century Park West and Olympic Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F in the AM peak hour and LOS E in the PM peak hour. The remaining five study intersections would continue to operate at LOS D or better during both peak hours.

7.1.8 Stage 8

Work area during this stage will be setup along the north side of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East to the east and Solar Way to the west to drill the north station box piles. This will require moving traffic lanes over to the south side of the street. The affected travel control zone will extend from approximately Century Park East to the east and Century Park West to the west. This stage also includes the closure of one northbound lane on Century Park East, across from the Constellation Boulevard intersection, to allow construction traffic to travel back and forth between the 1940 Century Park East and the 2040 Century Park East staging sites. Traffic traveling in and out of the AT&T building driveway across from Constellation Boulevard will be maintained.

There are no left turn restrictions from Constellation Boulevard onto northbound and southbound Avenue of the Stars. In addition, the dual northbound and southbound left turn lanes from Avenue of the Stars onto Constellation Boulevard will be reduced to one left turn lane in each direction. Local access to businesses on the south side of the roadway will be maintained. Table 7-8 presents the level of service results during this stage.

Table 7-8: Stage 8 Level of Service Results

Intersection	Stage 8			
	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Century Park East/Santa Monica Blvd	F	141.9	F	142.9
Century Park East/Constellation Blvd	C	24.2	B	18.4
Century Park East/Olympic Blvd	D	52.7	D	48.8
Avenue of the Stars/Santa Monica Blvd	F	143.3	F	118.3
Avenue of the Stars/Constellation Blvd	F	71.0	F	107.5
Avenue of the Stars/WB Olympic Blvd	B	17.1	A	6.8
Avenue of the Stars/EB Olympic Blvd	D	41.7	C	31.3
Century Park West/Santa Monica Blvd	F	139.1	F	146.1
Century Park West/Constellation Blvd	A	8.6	D	32.0
Century Park West/Olympic Blvd	F	82.6	E	79.1

As shown in Table 7-8, with one traffic lane in each direction of Constellation Boulevard, traffic operations at the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS F during both peak hours. In addition, all the three intersections along Santa Monica Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F during both the AM and PM peak hours. Also, the intersection of Century Park West and Olympic Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F in the AM peak hour and LOS E in the PM peak hour. The remaining five study intersections would continue to operate at LOS D or better during both peak hours.

7.1.9 Stage 9

Stage 9 consists of a continuous full closure of Constellation Boulevard from Century Park East to Solar Way to install the station box decking. The north/south movement of traffic along Avenue of the Stars

would remain open at Constellation Boulevard; however, any turns would be prohibited for the duration of the full closure. Alternate access to businesses along Constellation Boulevard would be identified and provided during the duration of this full closure. All traffic along this segment of Constellation Boulevard would be diverted to adjacent roadways such as Century Park West, Avenue of the Stars, and Century Park East. This stage also includes the closure of one northbound lane on Century Park East, across from the Constellation Boulevard intersection, to allow construction traffic to travel back and forth between the 1940 Century Park East and the 2040 Century Park East staging sites. Traffic will traveling in and out of the AT&T building driveway straight across from Constellation Boulevard will be maintained. All work performed during this stage will occur over weekends from Friday 9:00 pm to Monday 6:00 am, with lanes becoming operational on Monday at 6:00 am. However, if there is a change in this proposed schedule and the full closure extends to the weekday AM and/or PM peak hours, then the level of service results of the intersection operating conditions due to the a full closure along Constellation Boulevard are presented in Table 7-9.

Table 7-9: Stage 9 Level of Service Results

Intersection	Stage 9			
	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Century Park East/Santa Monica Blvd	F	221.0	F	202.6
Century Park East/Constellation Blvd	A	1.4	A	2.2
Century Park East/Olympic Blvd	E	68.5	D	46.2
Avenue of the Stars/Santa Monica Blvd	F	147.1	F	163.7
Avenue of the Stars/Constellation Blvd	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Avenue of the Stars/WB Olympic Blvd	C	22.8	D	37.2
Avenue of the Stars/EB Olympic Blvd	E	72.3	D	51.1
Century Park West/Santa Monica Blvd	F	199.9	F	197.5
Century Park West/Constellation Blvd	B	16.3	B	14.9
Century Park West/Olympic Blvd	E	66.9	F	107.6

During the Stage 9 construction period, with a proposed peak period full closure of Constellation Boulevard from Century Park East to Solar Way, traffic operations at the intersections of Century Park East and Olympic Boulevard and Avenue of the Stars and EB Olympic Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS E in the AM peak hour and continue to operate at LOS D in the PM peak hour. In addition, all the three intersections along Santa Monica Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F during both the AM and PM peak hours. Also, the intersection of Century Park West and Olympic Boulevard would operate at LOS E in the AM peak hour and LOS F in the PM peak hour. The remaining four study intersections would continue to operate at LOS D or better during both peak hours.

7.1.10 Stage 10

Work area during this stage will be setup along the south side of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East to the east and Solar Way to the west. The construction work during this stage will consist of excavating the station box and delivering materials for station construction through shafts

located within Constellation Boulevard. There are no construction staging areas available immediately adjacent to the station box so these activities must occur in the street. This will require moving the traffic lanes over to the north side of the street. The affected travel control zone will extend from approximately Century Park East to the east and Century Park West to the west. Pedestrian access will be maintained along the north and south of Constellation Boulevard at all times. This stage also includes the closure of one northbound lane on Century Park East, across from the Constellation Boulevard intersection, to allow construction traffic to travel back and forth between the 1940 Century Park East and the 2040 Century Park East staging sites. Traffic traveling in and out of the AT&T building driveway across from Constellation Boulevard will be maintained.

In addition, eastbound left turns from Constellation Boulevard onto Avenue of the Stars would be permitted and westbound left turns from Constellation Boulevard onto Avenue of the Stars would be restricted during this construction stage. As a result of the proposed westbound left turn restrictions at the Avenue of the Stars intersection, it is anticipated that motorists will perform their left turn maneuver at the Century Park East and the Century Park West intersections. Furthermore, the dual northbound and southbound left turn lanes from Avenue of the Stars onto Constellation Boulevard will be reduced to one left turn lane in each direction. Local access to businesses on the south side of the roadway will be maintained. Table 7-10 presents the level of service results during this stage.

Table 7-10: Stage 10 Level of Service Results

Intersection	Stage 10			
	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Century Park East/Santa Monica Blvd	F	141.9	F	142.9
Century Park East/Constellation Blvd	C	24.2	B	18.4
Century Park East/Olympic Blvd	D	52.7	D	50.3
Avenue of the Stars/Santa Monica Blvd	F	143.3	F	118.3
Avenue of the Stars/Constellation Blvd	F	85.6	F	178.3
Avenue of the Stars/WB Olympic Blvd	B	17.4	A	6.6
Avenue of the Stars/EB Olympic Blvd	D	52.7	E	70.6
Century Park West/Santa Monica Blvd	F	139.1	F	146.1
Century Park West/Constellation Blvd	A	9.3	C	29.7
Century Park West/Olympic Blvd	F	82.1	E	78.9

As shown in Table 7-10, with one traffic lane in each direction along Constellation Boulevard, traffic operations at the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS F during both peak hours and the LOS for the intersection of Avenue of the Stars and EB Olympic Boulevard would deteriorate to LOS E in the PM peak hour. Also, all the three intersections along Santa Monica Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F during both the AM and PM peak hours. The intersection of Century Park West and Olympic Boulevard would continue to operate at LOS F in the AM peak hour and at LOS E in the PM peak hour. The remaining four study intersections would continue to operate at LOS D or better during both peak hours.

APPENDIX A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS

APPENDIX A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS

(Under Separate Cover)

WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES

- EXPECTED START DATE IS JANUARY 2018. STAGE DURATION WILL BE DETERMINED UPON THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND COORDINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- CONTACT _____ FOR "MTA" PERSONNEL RESPONSIBLE FOR WTCP IMPLEMENTATION/MAINTENANCE.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LABOR AND MATERIAL INVOLVED IN THE REMOVAL, INSTALLATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL STRIPING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SIGNING, BARRICADING, DELINEATORS, ETC SHOWN ON THESE DETOUR PLANS AND AS CONSTRUCTION STAGING NECESSITATES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO THE LADOT TEMPORARY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SECTION (EMAIL: Edgar.Rodriguez@lacity.org) AT LEAST FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WITH THE DATE(S) OF IMPLEMENTATION & TYPE OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL IMPLEMENTATION (INCLUDE ACCEPTANCE DATE ON PLAN & SHEET NUMBER) & BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF WORK. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RESERVES THE RIGHT TO OBSERVE THESE CONTROL PLANS IN USE AND TO MAKE NECESSARY CHANGES AS FIELD CONDITIONS WARRANT. ANY CHANGES SHALL SUPERSEDE THESE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PLACEMENT OF ANY ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES NECESSARY TO ASSURE PUBLIC SAFETY AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. LADOT SHALL APPROVE MARK OUT PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION OF LONG TERM TEMPORARY PAVEMENT STRIPING.
- ALL CONSTRUCTION RELATED WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE IN BLACK LEGEND WITH ORANGE BACKGROUND AND IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD).
- THE STRIPING AND SIGNING SHOWN FOR REMOVAL ON THESE PLANS MAY BE DIFFERENT THAN WHAT EXISTS AT TIME OF INSTALLATION OF A CONSTRUCTION STAGE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL CONFLICTING SIGNING AND STRIPING, WHETHER OR NOT IT IS DEPICTED ACCURATELY ON THESE PLANS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY METRO AT (213) 922-4632 OR ANY OTHER AFFECTED TRANSIT SERVICES AT LEAST FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE KEPT IN THEIR PROPER POSITION AT ALL TIMES, AND SHALL BE REPAIRED, REPLACED OR CLEANED AS NECESSARY TO PRESERVE THEIR APPEARANCE AND CONTINUITY.
- CONTRACTORS SHALL PROVIDE FLAGGERS AS DEEMED NECESSARY BY CITY. A FLAGGER SHALL USE THE APPROVED OCTAGONAL STOP/SLOW PADDLE, SHALL WEAR AN ORANGE SAFETY VEST (PADDLE AND VEST MUST BE REFLECTORIZED FOR NIGHT WORK) AND HARD HAT, AS REQUIRED BY THE WATCH MANUAL AND MUST BE PROPERLY TRAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR PERFORMING THE WORK SAFELY. APPROPRIATE ADVANCE SIGNS MUST ALSO BE INSTALLED, PER THE WATCH MANUAL.
- ALL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF EACH CONSTRUCTION STAGE AND THE PERMANENT TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE RESTORED BY THE CONTRACTOR UPON REMOVAL OF DETOUR STRIPING.
- ALL SIGNS, DELINEATORS, BARRICADES, ETC., SHALL CONFORM TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, "WATCH MANUAL" LATEST EDITION, THE LATEST EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA MUTCD, AND NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS - COMPREHENSIVE, STANDARD PLAN S-610 (LATEST EDITION).
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY LADOT WESTERN SIGNAL MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR AT (213) 485-6790 FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION OR CONSTRUCTION WITHIN 10- FEET OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETECTOR LOOPS, CONDUIT, INTERCONNECTS, OR ATSC FIBER OPTIC CABLE.
- ANY DAMAGE TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETECTOR LOOPS, CONDUITS, INTERCONNECTS, OR FIBER OPTIC CABLE SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED IMMEDIATELY BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE. DELAYS IN REPAIR OF INTERCONNECT OR ATSC FIBER OPTIC CABLE WILL REQUIRE THE PAYMENT OF LIQUIDATION DAMAGES TO THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY LADOT WESTERN SIGNAL MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR AT (213) 485-6790 OF ANY DAMAGES.
- FOR THE TEMPORARY "TOW AWAY NO STOPPING ANY TIME" SIGNS, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE SPECIAL TRAFFIC CONTROLS OFFICE AT (213) 485-2298 AT FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS IN ADVANCE OF EACH NEW CONSTRUCTION STAGE. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TEMPORARY "TOW AWAY NO STOPPING ANYTIME". FOR WTCP IMPLEMENTATION DURATION OF MORE THAN ONE (1) MONTH, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL "TOW AWAY NO STOPPING ANYTIME" SIGNS PER CITY SPECIFICATION (METAL & REFLECTORIZED). CONTACT TEMPORARY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AT (Email: edgar.rodriguez@lacity.org) FOR SAMPLES.
- THERE SHALL BE NO STORAGE OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE DESIGNATED WORK AREA AS INDICATED IN THE WTCP. STORAGE OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT WITHIN THE DESIGNATED AREA SHALL BE DONE IN A MANNER NOT TO CREATE VISIBILITY OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE MOTORING PUBLIC.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL DRIVEWAYS AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL COORDINATE WITH RESIDENTS/BUSINESSES ANY CLOSURE/LIMITED ACCESS TO THEIR DRIVEWAYS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WORK WITH FACILITY MANAGEMENT FOR THE "MTA" DURING CONSTRUCTION HOURS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM WORK IN ONLY ONE STAGE AT A TIME. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ONLY UTILIZE THAT PORTION OF THE DESIGNATED "WORK AREA" WHICH IS NEEDED FOR CONSTRUCTION AT ANY GIVEN TIME.
- THE CROSSWALKS ACROSS THREE LEGS OF ANY SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES. "NO PED CROSSING" (R9-3) SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED WHEN A PAINTED CROSSWALK IS UNAVAILABLE FOR USE DUE TO CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL R3-18 (NO LEFT AND NO U-TURN) SIGNS AT INTERSECTIONS WHERE THE LEFT TURN LANE HAS BEEN CLOSED FOR CONSTRUCTION. SIGNS SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON MAST ARMS AND FAR LEFT OF THE INTERSECTION OR AT LOCATIONS WHERE THEY WILL BE CLEARLY VISIBLE BY THE THRU TRAFFIC.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS AS FIELD CONDITIONS/DETOURS WARRANT AND AS DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, EVEN IF THEY ARE NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.
- WORKING HOURS FOR STAGING WILL BE LIMITED TO THE HOURS OF 7AM TO 11PM MONDAY THRU FRIDAY AND SATURDAY 7AM TO 11PM.
- WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL IS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SOLDIER PILES FOR THE TEMPORARY SUPPORT SYSTEM SHORING.
- LADOT PARKING METER DIVISION MUST BE NOTIFIED AT (213) 473-8270 AT LEAST TEN (10) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION WHENEVER PARKING METERS WILL BE AFFECTED. LADOT PARKING METER DIVISION WILL COORDINATE THE REMOVAL OF METERS, POSTS AND SIGNS AS NEEDED AND, UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, THE REINSTALLATION OF METERS, POSTS, SIGNS AND/OR PAINT AS NEEDED. FAILURE TO NOTIFY LADOT PARKING METER DIVISION EITHER PRIOR TO OR UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION WILL RESULT IN THE IMPOSITION OF A PENALTY AND MAKE THE CONTRACTOR LIABLE FOR THE COST OF ANY MISSING OR DAMAGED METERS, POSTS, SIGNS, ETC. THAT DEPARTMENT RECORDS INDICATE WERE PRESENT.

WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES (CONT'D)

- UNLESS K-RAILS AND CRASH CUSHIONS ARE INSTALLED, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MIN. 5-FOOT SHOULDER FROM ANY OPEN EXCAVATION.
- ALL K-RAIL ENDS, PLATFORMS, AND FIXED OBJECTS WITHIN THE ROADWAY SHALL BE PROTECTED BY CRASH CUSHIONS OR BY AN APPROVED ATTENUATION SYSTEM, UNLESS THEY ARE PLACED AT LEAST 15 FEET AWAY FROM EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY. AT A DRIVEWAY, FOR A 20-FOOT K-RAIL THE HORIZONTAL OFFSET SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 FEET (MAX. TAPER RATE SHALL NOT EXCEED 4:1).
- NOTIFY FILM LA (JOSH MINGO) AT (213) 977-8600 AT LEAST FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO COORDINATE WITH FILMING ACTIVITIES.
- ALL TEMPORARY SIGNAGE INSTALLED ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL WAY MUST ALLOW FOR ADA-COMPLIANT PASSAGEWAYS.
- CONCRETE K-RAIL SECTIONS TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED. IN AREAS WITH LESS THAN 2-FEET TO EDGE OF EXCAVATION, SECURE K-RAIL TO PAVEMENT PER CALTRANS SPECIFICATIONS.
- ANY CHANGES TO WORK AREAS, WORK HOURS, AND/OR APPROVED PLANS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR STRIPING (PROPOSED AND EXISTING) SHOWN ON THIS WTCP TO BE IN GOOD CONDITION AND VISIBLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAINT ANY FADED EXISTING STRIPING AS DIRECTED BY THE LADOT ENGINEER.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING ANY MISSING OR DAMAGED SIGNS (DUE TO CONSTRUCTION) ACCORDING TO THE LATEST LADOT SPECIFICATIONS.
- BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS OR THEIR DESIGNEE (BUREAU OF STREET SERVICES) SHALL APPROVE ALL STREET AND SIDEWALK CLOSURES. AN EXEMPTION OF THE MAYOR'S DIRECTIVE #2 (RUSH HOUR CONSTRUCTION ON ANY CITY STREETS) MUST BE APPROVED BY BUREAU OF ENGINEERING FOR ALL PEAK HOUR LANE CLOSURES ON ARTERIAL STREETS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY LOS ANGELES FIRE DEPARTMENT (LAFD) CAPTAIN IN CHARGE, OPERATIONS CONTROL DIVISION AT (213) 485-6185 AND APPROPRIATE LOCAL FIRE STATION NOT LESS THAN 72-HOURS PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING ANY STREET CLOSURE.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY LOS ANGELES POLICE DEPARTMENT (LAPD) AT (213) 485-2651 AND APPROPRIATE LOCAL POLICE DIVISION NOT LESS THAN 72-HOURS PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING ANY STREET CLOSURE.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SIDE REFLECTORS WITH CUBE-CORNER LENSES OR TOP-MOUNTED REFLECTORS (FACING THE DRIVER) ON ALL K-RAIL BARRIERS.
- TRUCK HAUL ROUTES SHALL NOT USE LOCAL OR COLLECTOR STREETS. ALL TRUCK ROUTES SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE BUREAU OF STREET SERVICES AND ADOPTED BY THE TCTMC.
- IF CONFLICT WILL OCCUR BETWEEN THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION AND THE WILSHIRE BRT STRIPING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT NEW PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT BEFORE PROCEEDING TO IMPLEMENTATION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CLOSE TRAFFIC LANES UNTIL READY TO START WORK WITHIN THE LANE CLOSURE. TRAFFIC LANE CLOSURES SHALL BE REMOVED IF WORK WITHIN THE CLOSURE IS NOT BEING ACTIVELY PURSUED.

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES

- REMOVE ALL CONFLICTING STRIPING PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF TCP.
- WHEN REMOVAL IS REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION, CROSSWALK MARKINGS AND PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS SHALL BE REMOVED SIMULTANEOUSLY.
- BUBBLE NOTES: SEE PLAN SHEETS.
- WHEN REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ARRANGEMENTS WITH METRO, OR THE APPROPRIATE TRANSIT OPERATION, FOR THE TEMPORARY RELOCATION OF BUS STOPS/ZONE. COORDINATE RELOCATION WITH LADOT FOR INSTALLATION OF "TEMPORARY TOW AWAY NO STOPPING-BUS ZONE" SIGNS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE REFLECTORIZED CONES AT TYPE III BARRICADE SUPPORTS TO ALERT PEDESTRIANS TO THE BARRICADE SUPPORT.
- FIELD CONDITIONS MAY VARY FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE TCP. IN THE EVENT FIELD CONDITIONS ARE DIFFERENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH LADOT AND THE AUTHORITY BEFORE IMPLEMENTING THE TCP. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A REVISED TCP TO LADOT AND THE AUTHORITY FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION.

RESTORATION STRIPING NOTES

- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LABOR AND MATERIAL INVOLVED IN THE MARKOUT AND INSTALLATION OF ALL RESTORATION STRIPING/PAVEMENT MARKING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REMOVAL OF ALL CONFLICTING DETOUR, STRIPING, SIGNING, AND OTHER DETOUR-RELATED TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE FINAL STRIPING.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REPAINTING OF ALL EXISTING STRIPING THAT HAS BEEN DAMAGED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS.
- MARKOUT SHALL BE HEAVY PAINT BRUSH MARKINGS OVER A PULLED ROPE IN THE RESPECTIVE WHITE AND YELLOW COLORS OF THE PROPOSED STRIPING. STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKING SHALL BE IN HOT APPLIED ALKYD THERMOPLASTIC IN ACCORDANCE WITH LADOT SPECIFICATION NO. S.51-005-10 AND 76-012-15.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT LADOT TEMPORARY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SECTION (Email: edgar.rodriguez@lacity.org) AT LEAST (5) WORKING DAYS BEFORE BEGINNING OF MARKOUT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CORRECT ALL ERRORS IN MARKOUT REQUESTED BY LADOT. THE INSTALLATION OF THERMOPLASTIC STRIPING MAY PROCEED ONLY AFTER APPROVAL OF MARKOUT BY THE LADOT ENGINEER.
- TEMPORARY REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE MAINTAINED ADJACENT TO ANY TEMPORARY CENTERLINE, MARKOUT CENTERLINE, OR A SCAR OF A SANDBLASTED CENTERLINE, AS APPLICABLE, AS PER LAYOUT STANDARD PLAN NO. S-453.0 IF CONTRACTOR IS UNABLE TO RESTORE STRIPING AS PLANNED.

STEEL PLATE NOTES:

- WHEN BACK FILLING OPERATIONS OF AN EXCAVATION IN THE TRAVELED WAY, WHETHER TRANSVERSE OR LONGITUDINAL, CANNOT BE PROPERLY COMPLETED WITHIN A WORKDAY, PROVIDE STEEL PLATE BRIDGING WITH A NONSKID SURFACE AND SHORING TO PRESERVE UNOBSTRUCTED TRAFFIC FLOW. IN SUCH CASES, THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS SHALL APPLY:
 - STEEL PLATES USED FOR BRIDGING SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES BEYOND THE EDGES OF THE TRENCH.
 - INSTALL STEEL PLATE BRIDGING TO OPERATE WITH MINIMUM NOISE.
 - SHORE THE TRENCH TO SUPPORT THE BRIDGING AND TRAFFIC LOADS.
 - USE TEMPORARY PAVING WITH COLD ASPHALT CONCRETE TO FEATHER THE EDGES OF THE PLATES.

WORKZONE NOTES:

- SOLDIER PILES SHOWN ARE SUGGESTIVE AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE UPON COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION SUPPORT SYSTEM DESIGN.

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE (WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL
- TWO WAY LEFT TURN YELLOW LANE (4" SOLID LINE AND 4"x12' @ 36" GAP WITH 3" CLEARANCE)

LADOT HAS DETERMINED THAT THERE WILL BE SIGNIFICANT IMPACT TO TRAFFIC CIRCULATION DUE TO THE REQUESTED EXEMPTION FOR LANE CLOSURES DURING PEAK PERIODS. LADOT'S ACCEPTANCE OF THIS WORKSITE PLAN DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A MITIGATION FOR SUCH AN IMPACT.

* CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN PROPER APPROVALS FOR NOISE VARIANCE FROM LAPD BEYOND THE NORMAL WORKING HOURS AUTHORIZED IN THE LOS ANGELES MUNICIPAL CODE.

SETUP OF TRAFFIC CONTROL (K-RAILS AND STRIPING) SHALL BE DONE ON WEEKENDS ONLY.



REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

BSS Investigation and Enforcement

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
C. SANTOS
DRAWN BY
C. SANTOS
CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
DATE
10/02/2015



LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY



7700 IRVINE CENTER DR. SUITE 470 IRVINE, CA 92618 T 949-753-9010 F 949-753-9014

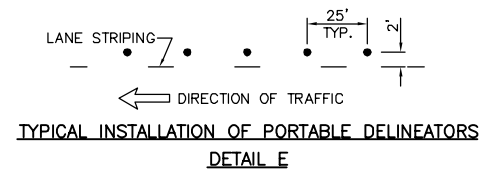
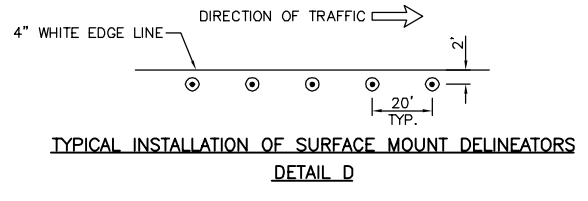
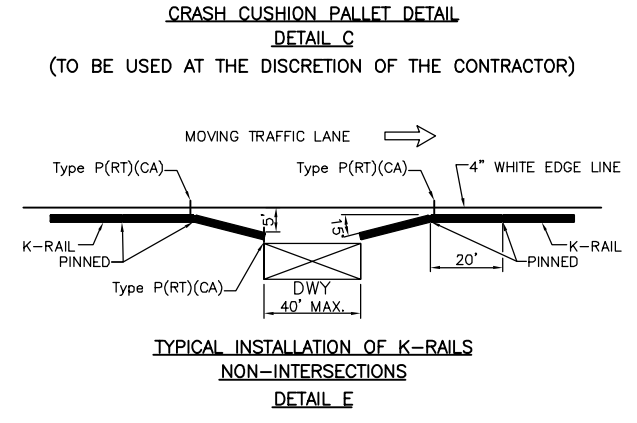
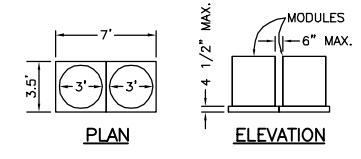
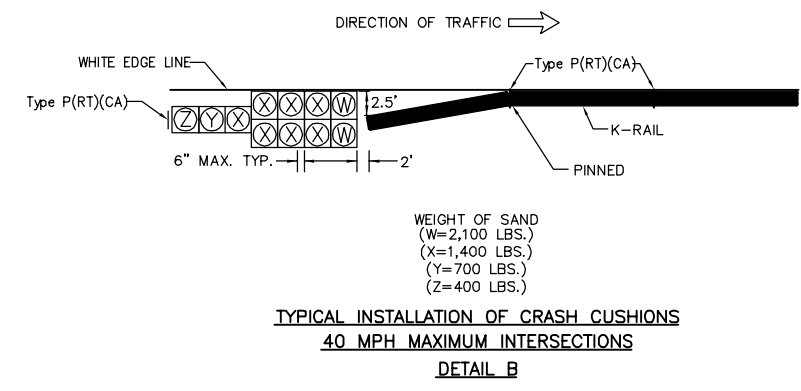
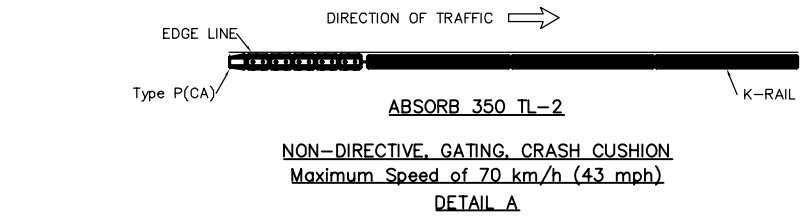
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION	
REVIEWED _____ Transportation Engineer	ACCEPTED _____ Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
References: FIELD CHECK A-	GENERAL NOTES, LEGEND AND DETAILS
Thomas Guide _____ District _____	PROJECT NO. _____ DRAWING NO. _____
632-E _____ W _____	PCR _____ TF-1500 _____ 1/39

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
GENERAL NOTES

CONTRACT NO	
DRAWING NO TF-1500	REV
SCALE NO SCALE	
SHEET NO	

LEGEND

PROPOSED	EXISTING	EXISTING TO BE REMOVED	
			CONSTRUCTION AREA
			SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION
			RED CURB
			STRIPING AND MARKING
			2'x20' K-RAIL (INTERCONNECTED)
			TYPE II BARRICADE/WITH SIGN AS NOTED
			TYPE III BARRICADE/WITH SIGN AS NOTED
			SIGN AND POST
			SIGN ON EXISTING POLE
			30" EPOXY SURFACE MOUNT DELINEATOR WITH REFLECTIVE SHEETING
			28" PORTABLE DELINEATOR
			PORTABLE FLASHING ARROW BOARD (FAB)
			SIGN ON TEMPORARY SIGNAL STANDARD
			SIGN ON TEMPORARY SIGNAL MAST ARM
			PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)
			CRASH CUSHION ARRAY "TS-11"
			PORTABLE DIAMOND FLASHING BOARD
			FLAGGER
			HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICES
			ABSORB 350 TL-2
			FENCE WITH SCREEN



CONSTRUCTION PHASING	CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY	SHEET(S)	ANTICIPATED DURATION
STAGE-1	SOLDIER PILE CONSTRUCTION FIRST 250' + NORTH SIDE OF CONSTELLATION BLVD	3,4	15 WORKING DAYS
STAGE-1A	SOLDIER PILE CONSTRUCTION FIRST 250' + NORTH SIDE OF CONSTELLATION BLVD WEEKEND DRIVEWAY CLOSURE SET UP	3	3 WEEKENDS
STAGE-2	SOLDIER PILE CONSTRUCTION FIRST 350' + SOUTH SIDE OF CONSTELLATION BLVD UTILITIES ON THE NORTH SIDE OF CONSTELLATION (WATER, GAS & POWER)	5,6	30 WORKING DAYS
STAGE-3	DECKING FIRST 250' + UTILITIES N/S (WATER & GAS)	7,8,9	4 WEEKENDS
STAGE-4	LAUNCH BOX EXCAVATION UTILITIES N/S (WATER, GAS & POWER)	11,12	100 WORKING DAYS
STAGE-5	TBM LAUNCH UTILITIES S/S (POWER)	13,14,15	9 MONTHS
STAGE-6	TBM SUPPORT UTILITIES S/S (POWER)	16,17	5 MONTHS
STAGE-7	S/S PILING UTILITIES S/S (POWER)	18,19	35 WORKING DAYS
STAGE-7A	S/S PILING CROSSING AVENUE OF THE STARS WEEKEND SET-UP	20,21	2 WEEKENDS
STAGE-7B	S/S PILING CROSSING AVENUE OF THE STARS WEEKEND SET-UP	22,23	4 WEEKENDS
STAGE-7C	S/S PILING CROSSING AVENUE OF THE STARS WEEKEND SET-UP	24,25	5 WEEKENDS
STAGE-7D,7E	S/S PILING CROSSING AVENUE OF THE STARS WEEKEND DRIVEWAY CLOSURE SET-UP	18,19	3 WEEKENDS
STAGE-8	N/S PILING UTILITIES N/S (WATER, GAS & POWER)	26,27	40 WORKING DAYS
STAGE-8A	N/S PILING CROSSING AVENUE OF THE STARS WEEKEND SET-UP	28,29	2 WEEKENDS
STAGE-8B	N/S PILING CROSSING AVENUE OF THE STARS WEEKEND SET-UP	30,31	4 WEEKENDS
STAGE-8C	N/S PILING CROSSING AVENUE OF THE STARS WEEKEND SET-UP	32,33	3 WEEKENDS
STAGE-8D	N/S PILING CROSSING AVENUE OF THE STARS WEEKEND DRIVEWAY CLOSURE SET-UP	27	4 WEEKENDS
STAGE-9	DECKING FULL CLOSURE (NIGHTS/WEEKENDS)	34,35,36	
STAGE-10	LONGTERM STAGING	38,39	3 YEARS

1"=20' ORIGINAL MAP SCALE 1"=40'

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

DESIGNED BY	C. SANTOS
DRAWN BY	C. SANTOS
CHECKED BY	K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE	K. DERDERIAN
DATE	10/02/2015



LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR. SUITE 470 IRVINE, CA 92618 T 949-753-9010 F 949-753-9014

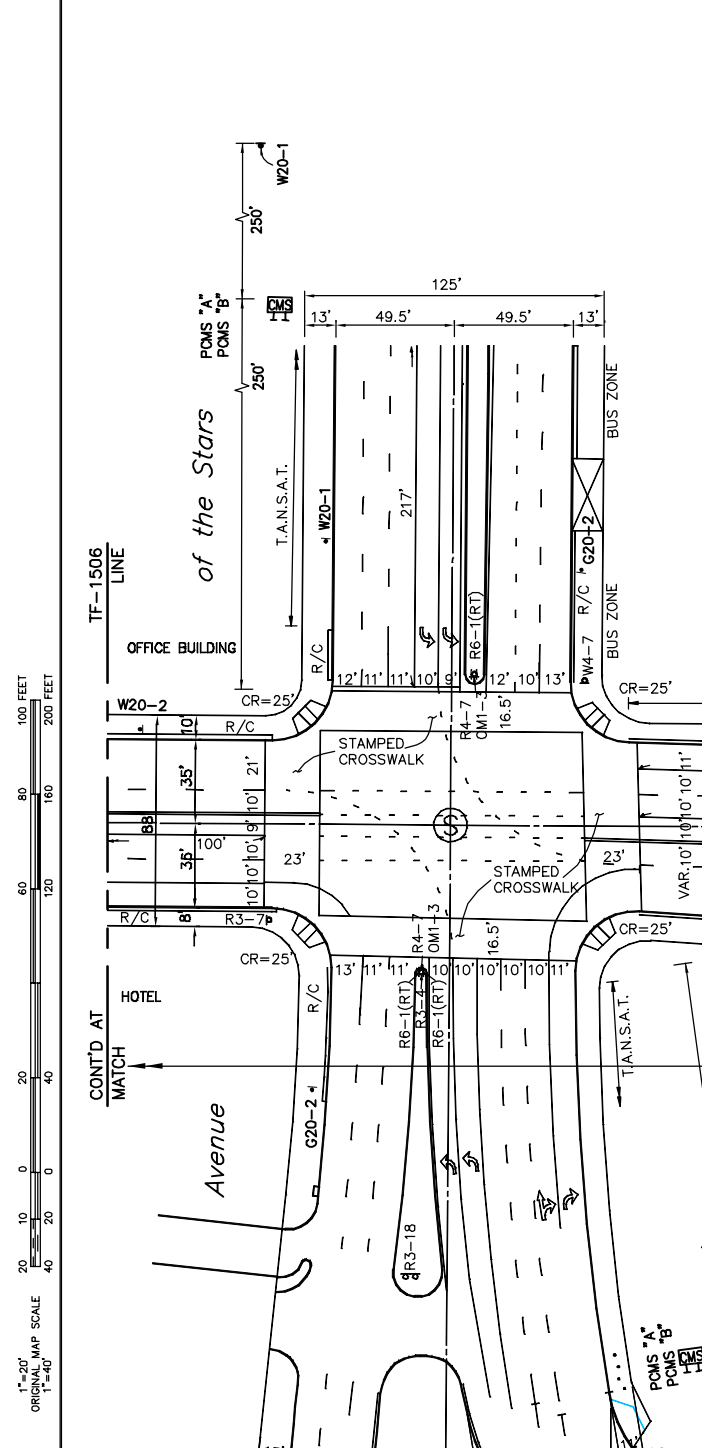
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION

REVIEWED _____ Transportation Engineer	ACCEPTED _____ Senior Transportation Engineer				
INSTALLATION DATES _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER				
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____					
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____					
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____					
References: FIELD CHECK A-	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION LEGEND AND DETAILS				
Thomas Guide 632-E3	District W	PROJECT NO. PCR _____	DRAWING NO. TF-1501	2	39

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
LEGEND AND DETAILS

CONTRACT NO	
DRAWING NO	TF-1501
SCALE	NO SCALE
SHEET NO	

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: I:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\CONSTELLATION STATION - TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEETS\COXXX11501.dwg Oct 01, 2015 2:21pm - SantosC



MAJOR	CONSTEL -	CONSTEL -
CONST AT	AT CPE	
EXPECT	REDUCED	
DELAYS	ONE LANE	
DATE	DATE	
TO	TO	
DATE	DATE	

PCMS "A"
7 DAYS PRIOR
TO CONSTRUCTION

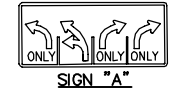
PCMS "B"
DURING CONSTRUCTION

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

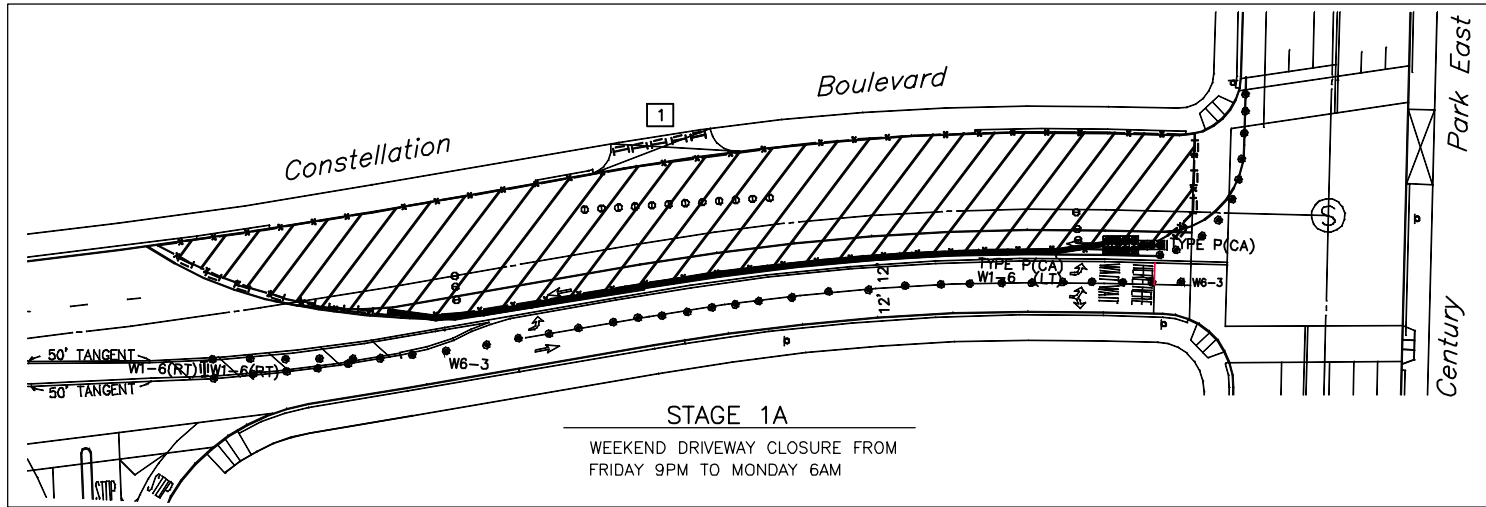
- ① 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- ② 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- ③ 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ④ 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- ⑤ 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- ⑥ 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- ⑦ 8" WHITE DIAGONAL
- ⑧ 8" WHITE CHEVRON
- ⑨ 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ⑩ 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE
- ⑪ 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- ⑫ 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- ⑬ 8" YELLOW DIAGONAL

NOTES:

- 1 CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY.
- 2 RELOCATION OF BUS FACILITIES IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH TRANSIT AGENCY(S) PRIOR TO CLOSURE.
- 3 SEE STAGE 1A INSET ON THIS SHEET FOR WORK TO BE COMPLETED DURING WEEKENDS.



END ROAD WORK	G20-2
LEFT LANE ENDS	R9-1(LT)
RIGHT TURN ONLY	W1-6(RT)
LANE CLOSED	W4-2(LT)
ROAD AHEAD	C-30
ROAD WORK AHEAD	W20-1
LANE CLOSED	W6-3



CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 1
NORTHSIDE PILES-LAUNCH BOX

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD FROM CENTURY PARK EAST TO CENTURY PARK WEST
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150	
Thomas Guide District PROJECT NO. 632-E3 W	DRAWING NO. TF-1505
	3 39

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
T. SAADALLA
DRAWN BY
T. SAADALLA
CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
DATE
10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 1 - SHEET 1

DRAWING NO. TF-1505
SCALE 1"=40'
SHEET NO.

MAJOR	
CONST	
CONSTEL	

EXPECT	
DELAYS	

DATE	
TO	
DATE	

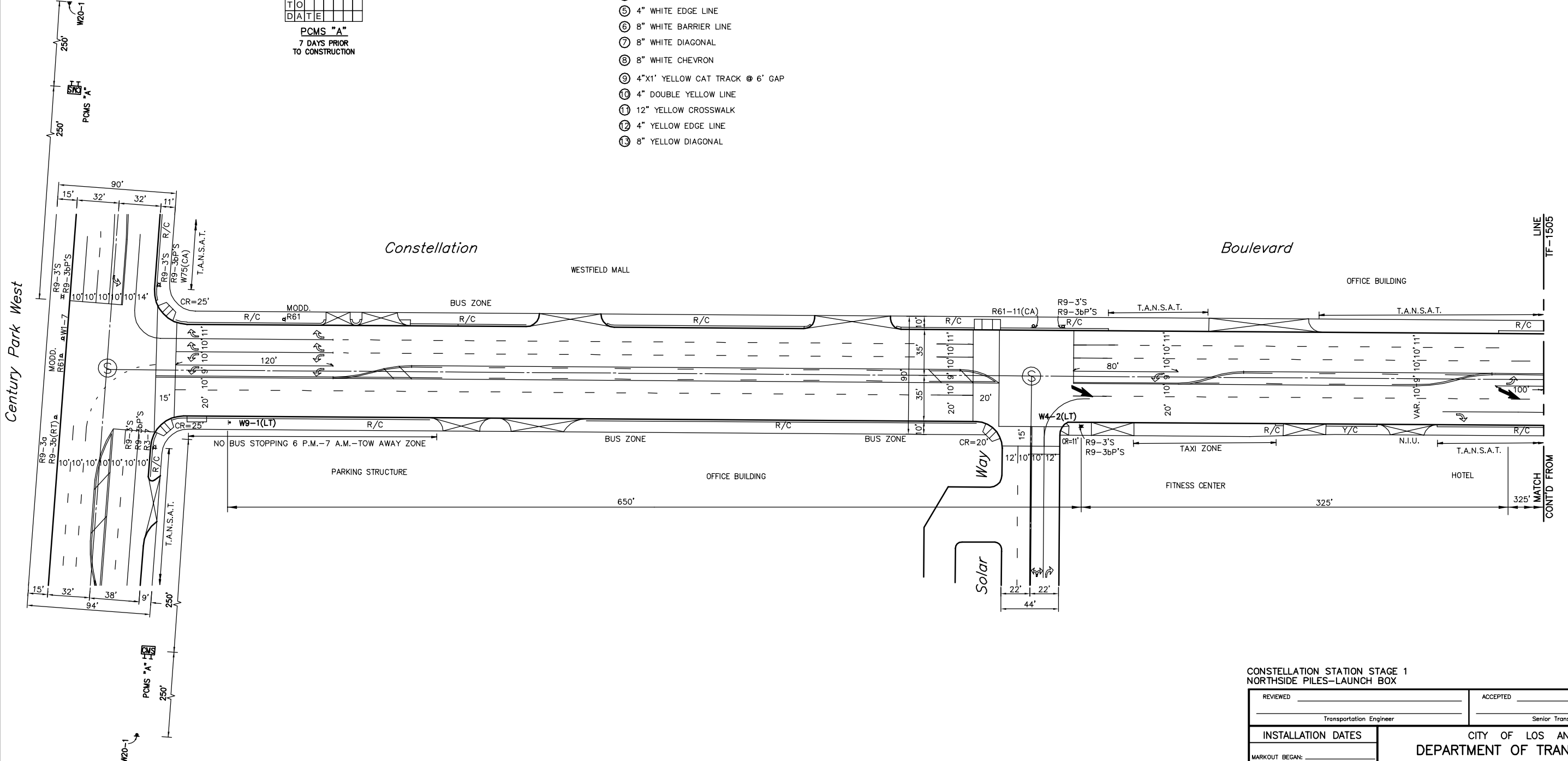
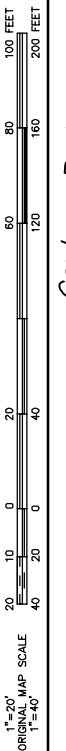
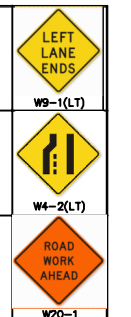
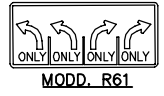
PCMS "A"
7 DAYS PRIOR
TO CONSTRUCTION

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- ① 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP
(50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- ② 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- ③ 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ④ 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- ⑤ 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- ⑥ 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- ⑦ 8" WHITE DIAGONAL
- ⑧ 8" WHITE CHEVRON
- ⑨ 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ⑩ 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE
- ⑪ 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- ⑫ 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- ⑬ 8" YELLOW DIAGONAL

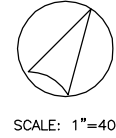
NOTES:

- 1 CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY.
- 2 RELOCATION OF BUS FACILITIES IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH TRANSIT AGENCY(S) PRIOR TO CLOSURE.



CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 1
NORTHSIDE PILES—LAUNCH BOX

REVIEWED	ACCEPTED	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer	
INSTALLATION DATES	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.	
MARKOUT BEGAN:		
MARKOUT COMPLETED:		
STRIPING COMPLETED:		
References:		
FIELD CHECK A-5150	PROJECT NO. 632-E3	DRAWING NO. TF-1506
Thomas Guide	District W	4/39



SCALE: 1"=40'

REVIEWED: 20

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
T. SAADALLA
DRAWN BY
T. SAADALLA
CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
DATE
10/02/2015



LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY



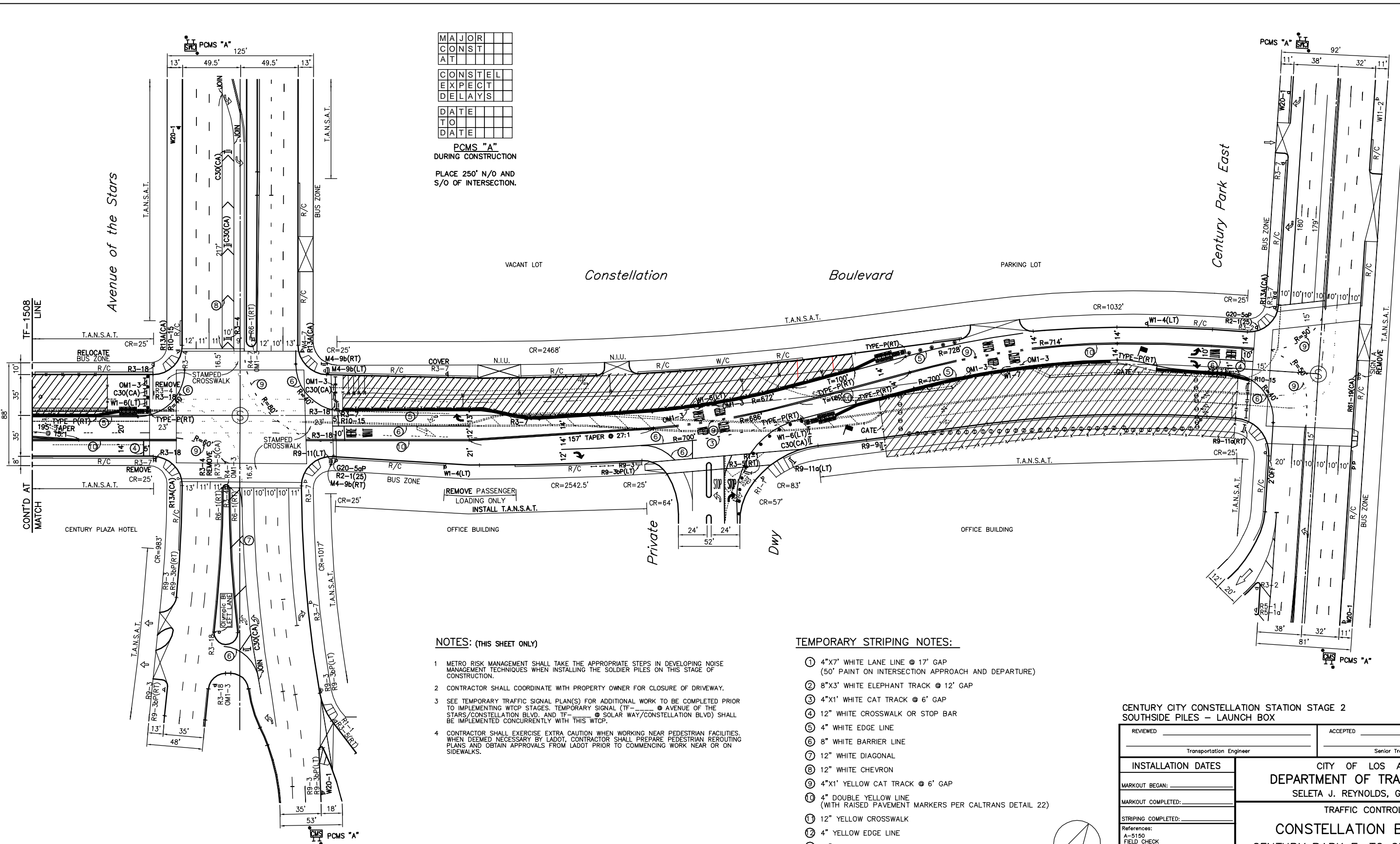
WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 1 - SHEET 2

CONTRACT NO.	
DRAWING NO.	TF-1506
SCALE	1"=40'
SHEET NO.	

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'

MAJOR	
CONST	
AT	
CONSTE	
EXPEC	
DELAYS	
DATE	
TO	
DATE	

PCMS "A"
DURING CONSTRUCTION
PLACE 250' N/O AND
S/O OF INTERSECTION.

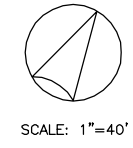


NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)

- METRO RISK MANAGEMENT SHALL TAKE THE APPROPRIATE STEPS IN DEVELOPING NOISE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WHEN INSTALLING THE SOLDIER PILES ON THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY.
- SEE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN(S) FOR ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING WTCP STAGES. TEMPORARY SIGNAL (TF-1507) @ AVENUE OF THE STARS/CONSTELLATION BLVD. AND TF-1508 @ SOLAR WAY/CONSTELLATION BLVD) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS WTCP.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTRA CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES. WHEN DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PEDESTRIAN REROUTING PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK NEAR OR ON SIDEWALKS.

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE (WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL



SCALE: 1"=40'

R1-1	R3-5(RT)
R3-2	R3-4
R3-7	R3-18
R9-3	R9-3bP(LT)
R10-15	R9-11(LT)
R9-11a(LT)	R9-11a(RT)
R13a(CA)	OM1-3
M4-9b(LT)	M4-9b(RT)
C30(CA)	TYPE P(LT)
W1-7	W20-1
R2-1(25)	R9-9
R61-19	G20-5aP

**CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 2
SOUTHSIDE PILES – LAUNCH BOX**

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	
References: A-5150 FIELD CHECK	PROJECT NO. PCR_____
Thomas Guide District: 632-E3 W	DRAWING NO. TF-1507
	5

REVIEWED: _____ 20
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY J. BANZON
DRAWN BY J. BANZON
CHECKED BY K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE K. DERDERIAN
DATE 10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 2 – SHEET 1

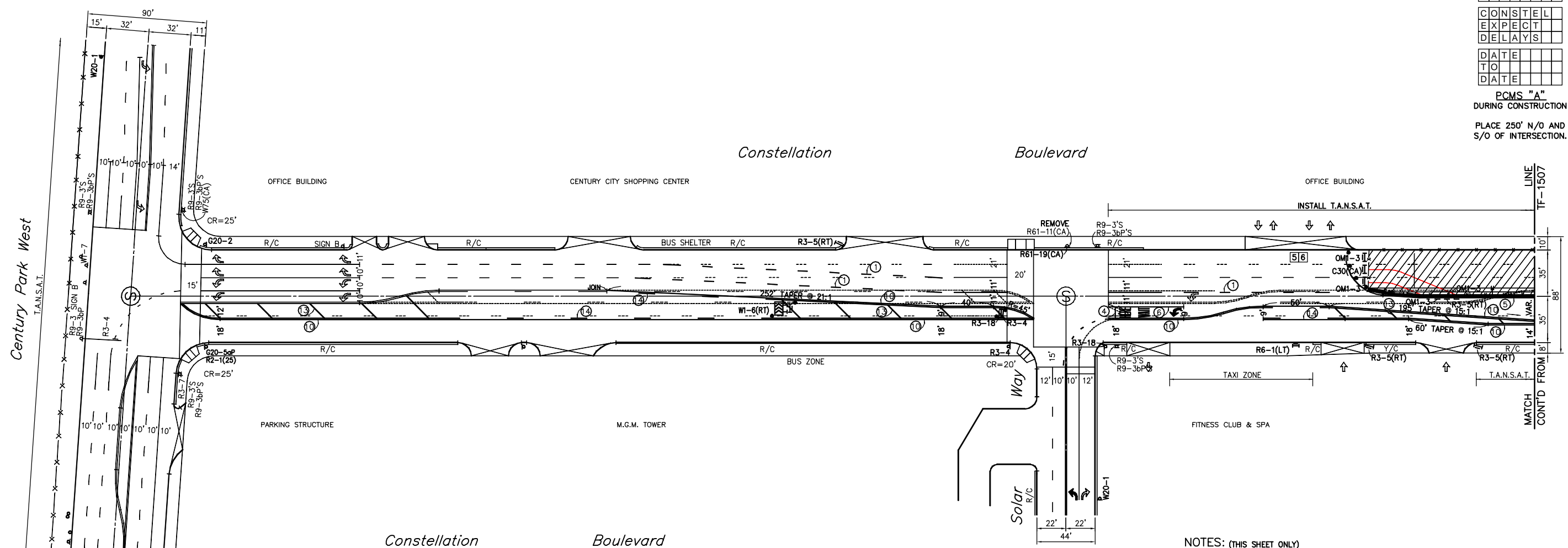
CONTRACT NO. _____
DRAWING NO. TF-1507
SCALE: 1"=40'
SHEET NO. _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station-TrafficControl\Sheets\507_08.dwg Sep 30, 2015 12:00pm..._SunLoc

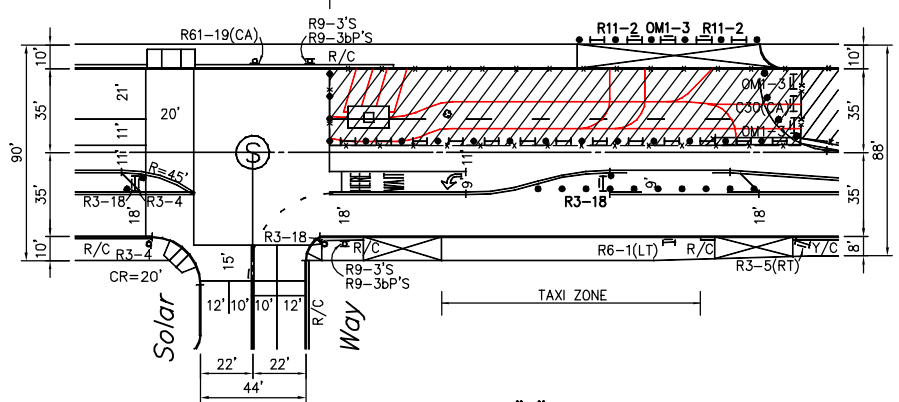
MAJOR	CONST				
CONST	EXPECT				
DELAYS					
DATE					
TO					
DATE					

SPEED LIMIT 25	ONLY
R2-1(25)	R3-5(RT)
R3-4	R3-18
R61-19	G20-2
G20-5aP	W1-6(RT)
W4-2(LT)	W20-1
OM1-3	C30(CA)
R6-1(RT)	R11-2

PCMS "A"
DURING CONSTRUCTION
PLACE 250' N/O AND
S/O OF INTERSECTION.



1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



DETAIL "A"
WORKING HOURS DURING WEEKEND SETUP
FRIDAY 9PM TO MONDAY 6AM.

NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)

- METRO RISK MANAGEMENT SHALL TAKE THE APPROPRIATE STEPS IN DEVELOPING NOISE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WHEN INSTALLING THE SOLDIER PILES ON THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY.
- SEE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN(S) FOR ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING WTOP STAGES. TEMPORARY SIGNAL (TF-1508) AT AVENUE OF THE STARS/CONSTELLATION BLVD. AND TF-1509 AT SOLAR WAY/CONSTELLATION BLVD) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS WTOP.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTRA CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES. WHEN DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PEDESTRIAN ROUTING PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK NEAR OR ON SIDEWALKS.
- CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE BUSINESS (PROPERTY) OWNERS FOR THE CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY(S) AND PROVIDE AN ACCESS TO ALLOW FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL TRENCH PLATE DURING OR BACKFILL TO PROVIDE ACCESS DURING NON-WORKING HOURS.
- SEE DETAIL "A" INSET ON THIS SHEET FOR WORK TO BE COMPLETED DURING WEEKENDS.

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE (WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL
- 4" YELLOW TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE LINE

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 2
SOUTHSIDE PILES - LAUNCH BOX

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	References: A-5150 FIELD CHECK
Thomas Guide: 632-E3	District: W
PROJECT NO: PCR_____	DRAWING NO: TF-1508
	6/39

REVIEWED: _____ 20
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

DESIGNED BY	J. BANZON
DRAWN BY	J. BANZON
CHECKED BY	K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE	K. DERDERIAN
DATE	10/02/2015



LOS ANGELES COUNTY
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

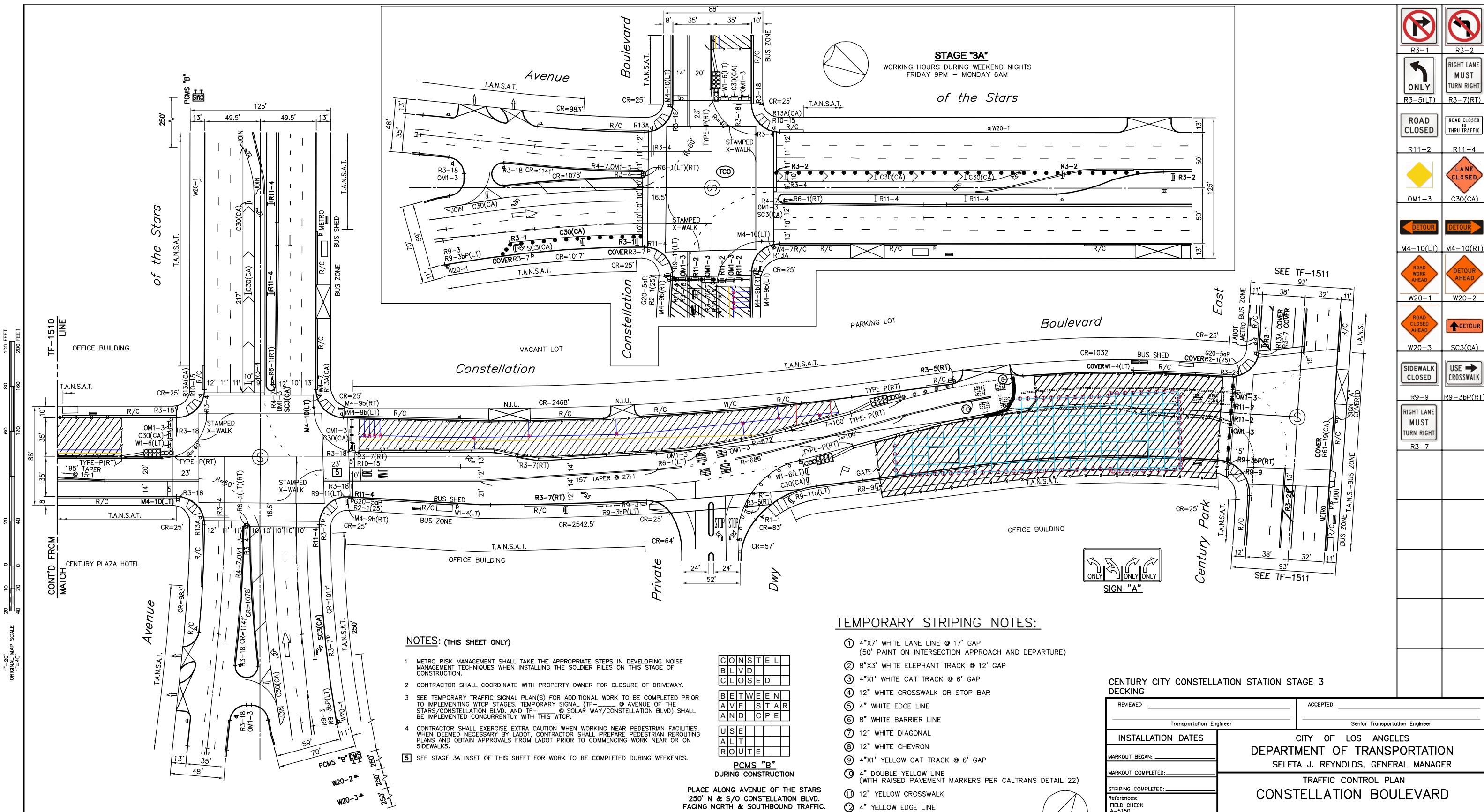


WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 2 - SHEET 2

CONTRACT NO	
DRAWING NO	TF-1508
SCALE	1"=40'
SHEET NO	

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: I:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-Phase\Constellation Station - Traffic Control\Sheets\COXX11507_08.dwg Sep 30, 2015 12:05pm - Sentos



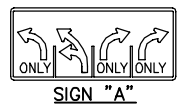
STAGE "3A"
 WORKING HOURS DURING WEEKEND NIGHTS
 FRIDAY 9PM - MONDAY 6AM
of the Stars

- NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)**
- METRO RISK MANAGEMENT SHALL TAKE THE APPROPRIATE STEPS IN DEVELOPING NOISE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WHEN INSTALLING THE SOLDIER PILES ON THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION.
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY.
 - SEE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN(S) FOR ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING WTCP STAGES. TEMPORARY SIGNAL (TF-1510) @ AVENUE OF THE STARS/CONSTELLATION BLVD. AND TF-1511 @ SOLAR WAY/CONSTELLATION BLVD SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS WTCP.
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTRA CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES. WHEN DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PEDESTRIAN REROUTING PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK NEAR OR ON SIDEWALKS.
 - SEE STAGE 3A INSET OF THIS SHEET FOR WORK TO BE COMPLETED DURING WEEKENDS.

CON	STEL
BLVD	
CLOSED	
BETWEEN	
AVE	STAR
AND	CPE
USE	
ALT	
ROUTE	

PCMS "B"
 DURING CONSTRUCTION
 PLACE ALONG AVENUE OF THE STARS
 250' N & S/O CONSTELLATION BLVD.
 FACING NORTH & SOUTHBOUND TRAFFIC.

- TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:**
- 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP
(50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
 - 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
 - 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
 - 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
 - 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
 - 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
 - 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
 - 12" WHITE CHEVRON
 - 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
 - 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE
(WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
 - 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
 - 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
 - 2 WAY LEFT TURN



CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 3 DECKING

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.	
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____ MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____ STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	PROJECT NO. PCR _____ DRAWING NO. TF-1509 / 7
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	CONTRACT NO. _____ DRAWING NO. TF-1509 SCALE: 1"=40' SHEET NO. _____

1"=20'
 ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
 1"=40'

REVIEWED: _____ 20
 BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
C. SANTOS
 DRAWN BY
C. SANTOS
 CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
 IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
 DATE
10/02/2015



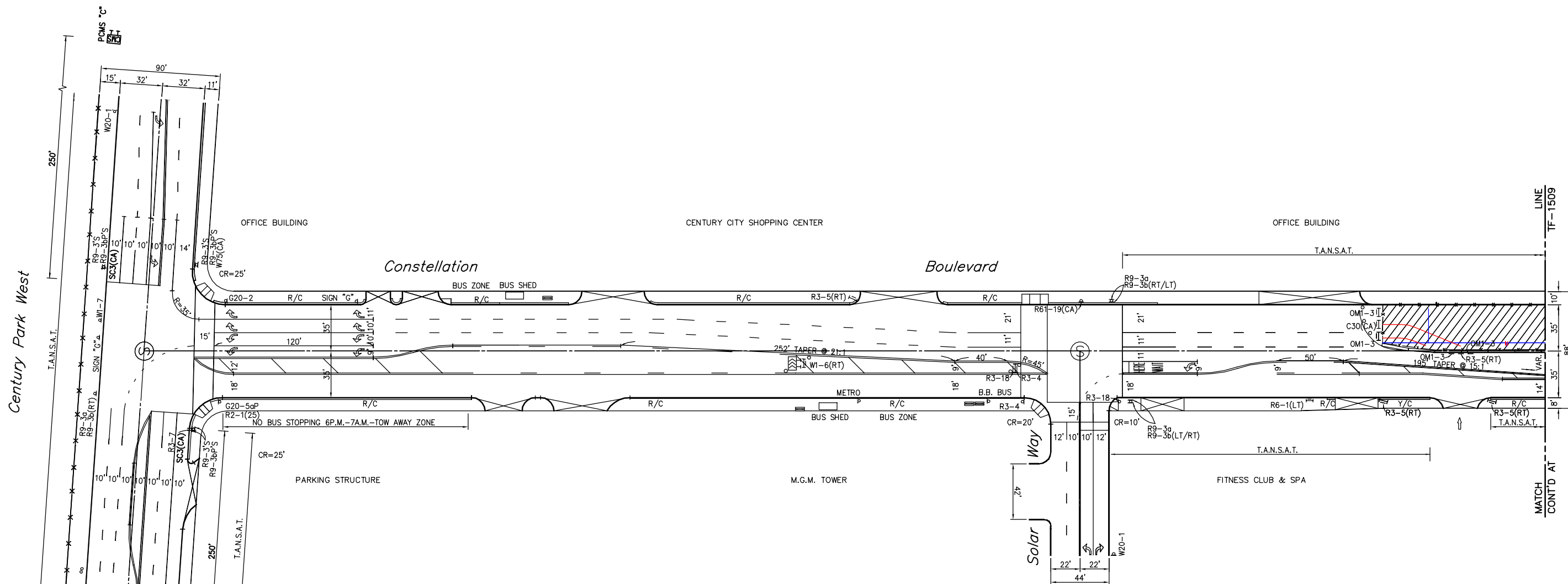
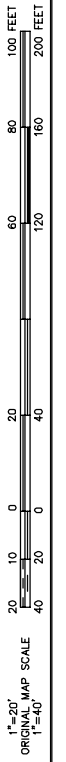
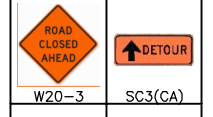
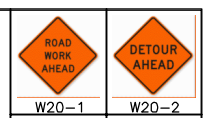
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

INTUEOR
 MAXIMIZING VALUE
 7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
 SUITE 470
 IRVINE, CA 92618
 T 949-753-9010
 F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 3 - SHEET 1

	R3-1		R3-2
	R3-5(LT)		R3-7(RT)
	R11-2		R11-4
	OM1-3		C30(CA)
	M4-10(LT)		M4-10(RT)
	W20-1		W20-2
	W20-3		SC3(CA)
	R9-9		R9-3bP(RT)
	R3-7		

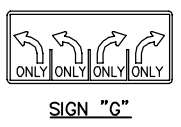
CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station - Traffic Control Sheets\COXXX11509.dwg Sep 30, 2015 11:35am - SantosC



TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- ① 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- ② 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- ③ 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ④ 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- ⑤ 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- ⑥ 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- ⑦ 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- ⑧ 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- ⑨ 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ⑩ 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE (WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- ⑪ 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- ⑫ 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- ⑬ 2 WAY LEFT TURN

CONSTEL	
BLVD	
CLOSED	
BETWEEN	
AVE STAR	
AND CPE	
USE	
ALT	
ROUTE	



PCMS "C"
DURING CONSTRUCTION
PLACE ALONG CENTURY PARK WEST
250' N & S/O CONSTELLATION BLVD.
FACING NORTH & SOUTHBOUND TRAFFIC.

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 3 DECKING

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	
Thomas Guide: 632-E3	District: W
PROJECT NO. PCR_____	DRAWING NO. TF-1510
	8

REVIEWED: _____ 20
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

DESIGNED BY	C. SANTOS
DRAWN BY	C. SANTOS
CHECKED BY	K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE	K. DERDERIAN
DATE	10/02/2015



LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR. SUITE 470 IRVINE, CA 92618 T 949-753-9010 F 949-753-9014

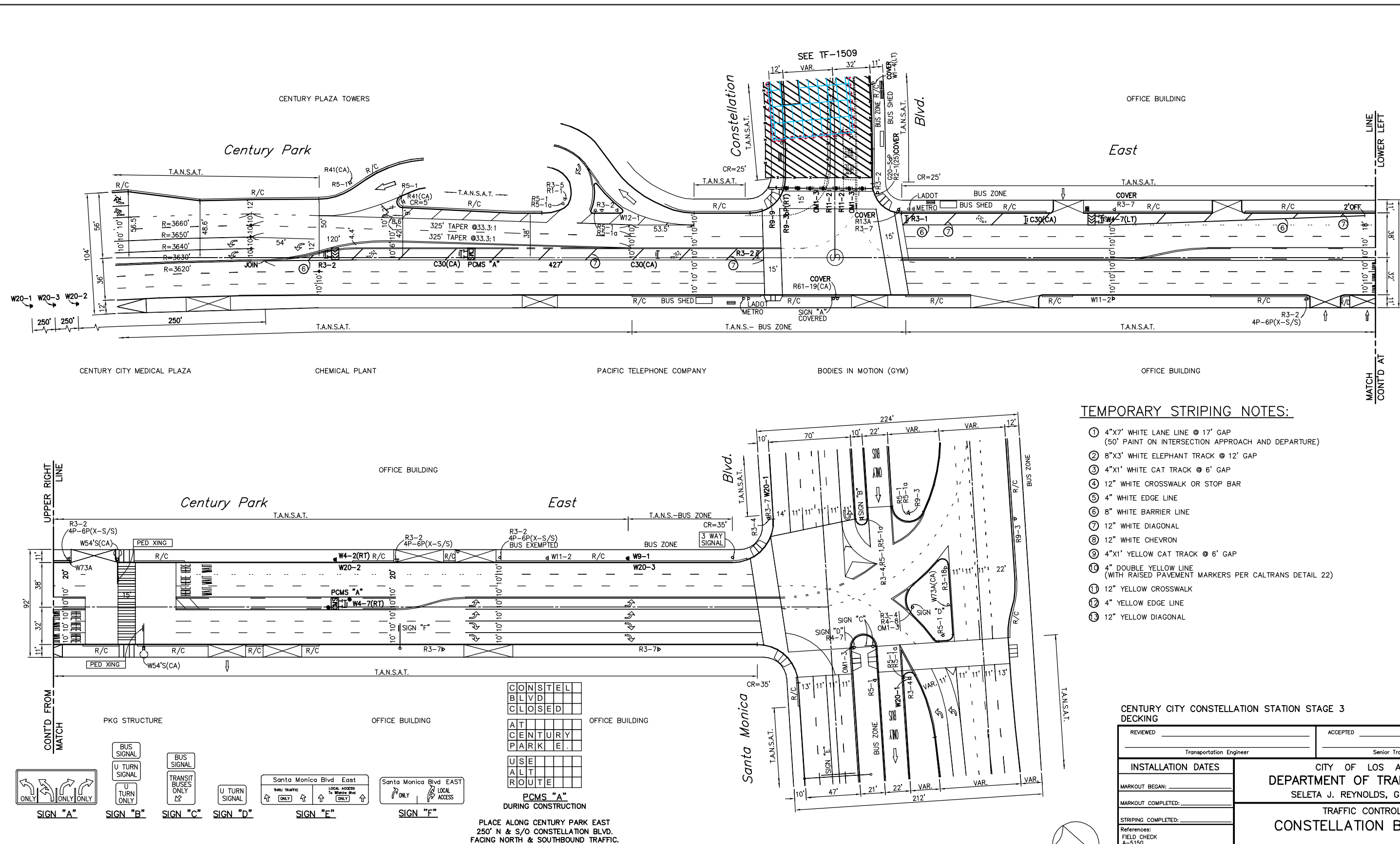
WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 3 - SHEET 2

CONTRACT NO	
DRAWING NO	TF-1510
SCALE	1"=40'
SHEET NO	

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation Station - Traffic Control Sheets\c0xxx11510.dwg Sep 30, 2015 11:39am_Santosa

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- ① 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP
(50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- ② 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- ③ 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ④ 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- ⑤ 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- ⑥ 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- ⑦ 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- ⑧ 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- ⑨ 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ⑩ 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE
(WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- ⑪ 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- ⑫ 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- ⑬ 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL

R3-1	R3-2
R11-2	C30(CA)
OM1-3	W4-2(RT)
W4-7(RT)	W4-7(LT)
W9-1(RT)	W20-1
W20-2	W20-3
R9-9	R9-3bP(RT)

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 3 DECKING

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____								
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer								
CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER									
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.									
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	MARKOUT BEGAN: _____								
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	STRIPING COMPLETED: _____								
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Thomas Guide</td> <td>District</td> <td>PROJECT NO.</td> <td>DRAWING NO.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>632-E3</td> <td>W</td> <td>PCR_____</td> <td>TF-1511</td> </tr> </table>	Thomas Guide	District	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	632-E3	W	PCR_____	TF-1511
Thomas Guide	District	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.						
632-E3	W	PCR_____	TF-1511						
SCALE: 1"=40'									

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY: C. SANTOS
 DRAWN BY: C. SANTOS
 CHECKED BY: K. DERDERIAN
 IN CHARGE: K. DERDERIAN
 DATE: 10/02/2015

Metro
 LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

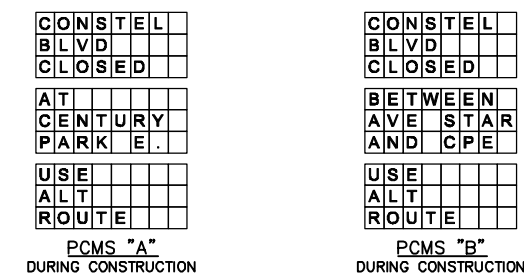
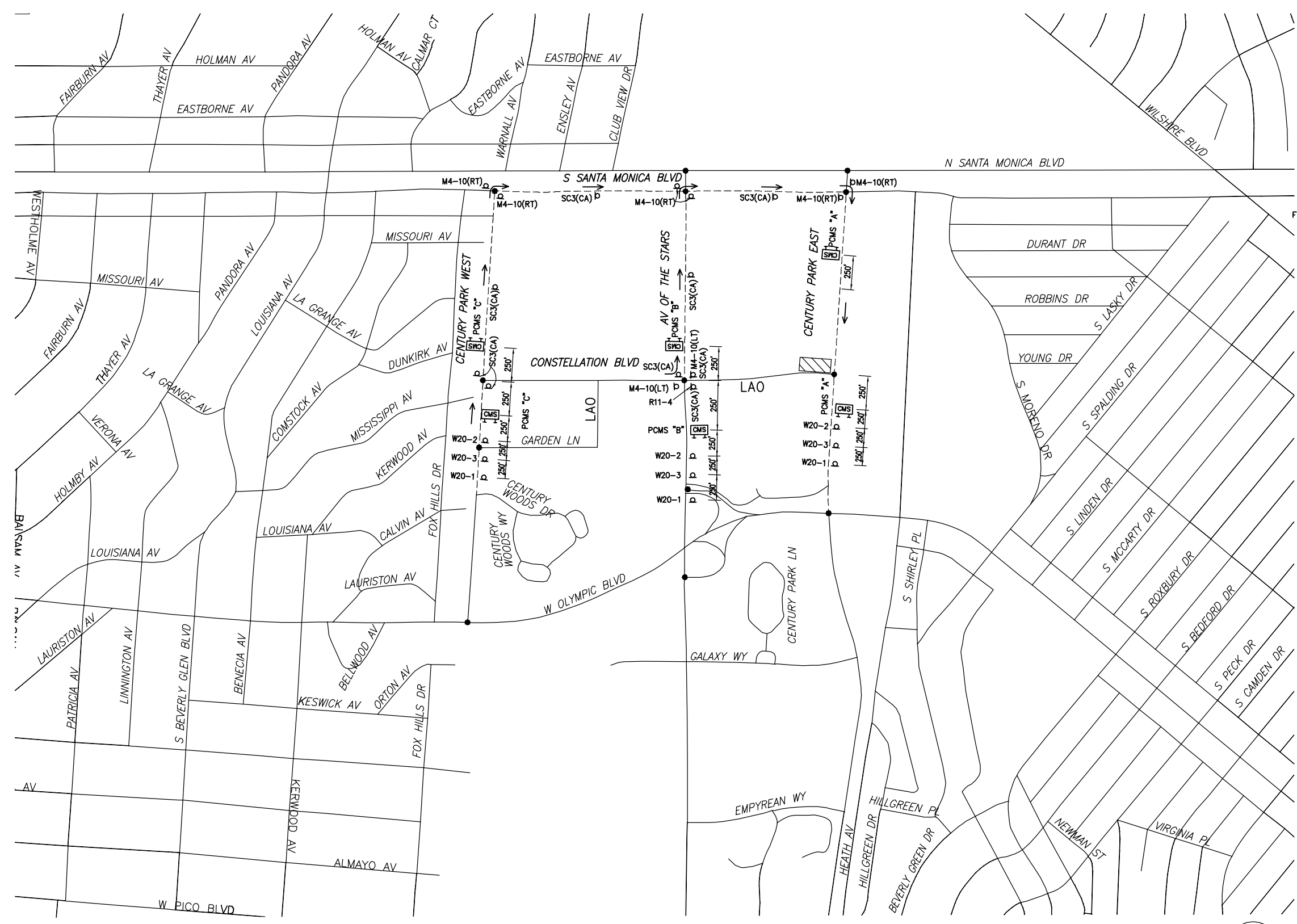
INTUEOR
 MAXIMIZING VALUE
 7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
 SUITE 470
 IRVINE, CA 92618
 T 949-753-9010
 F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
 STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
 WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
 STAGE 3 - SHEET 3

CONTRACT NO	
DRAWING NO	TF-1511
SCALE	1"=40'
SHEET NO	

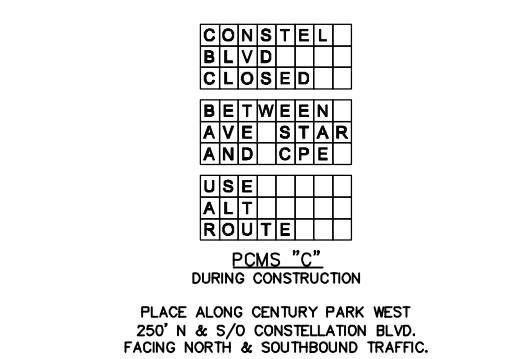
CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation Station - Traffic Control Sheets\COXX11511.dwg Sep 30, 2015 11:39am - Santos

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



PCMS "A" DURING CONSTRUCTION
PLACE ALONG CENTURY PARK EAST 250' N & S/O CONSTELLATION BLVD. FACING NORTH & SOUTHBOUND TRAFFIC.

PCMS "B" DURING CONSTRUCTION
PLACE ALONG AVENUE OF THE STARS 250' N & S/O CONSTELLATION BLVD. FACING NORTH & SOUTHBOUND TRAFFIC.



PCMS "C" DURING CONSTRUCTION
PLACE ALONG CENTURY PARK WEST 250' N & S/O CONSTELLATION BLVD. FACING NORTH & SOUTHBOUND TRAFFIC.

- LEGEND:**
- - SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION
 - ▨ - PROPOSED WORK AREA
 - ◊ - PROPOSED DETOUR SIGN
 - ◻ - PROPOSED CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)
 - TOO - TRAFFIC CONTROL OFFICER
 - LAO - LOCAL ACCESS ONLY

NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)
1. SEE DRAWING TF-xxxx FOR ALL WTCP SIGNS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS DETOUR.

ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC	DETOUR
R11-4	M4-10(LT)
DETOUR	ROAD WORK AHEAD
M4-10(RT)	W20-1
DETOUR AHEAD	ROAD CLOSED AHEAD
W20-2	W20-3
DETOUR	
SC3(CA)	

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 3 & 5
DECKING & TBM LAUNCH DETOUR

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____				
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer				
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD EASTBOUND CLOSURE-STAGE 3 & 5				
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____					
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____					
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____					
References: _____					
Thomas Guide	District	PROJECT NO. PCR_____	DRAWING NO. TF-1512	10	39

REVIEWED: _____ 20
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
C. SANTOS
DRAWN BY
C. SANTOS
CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
DATE
10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR. SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010 F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION TRAFFIC DETOUR PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 3 & 5 - SHEET 4

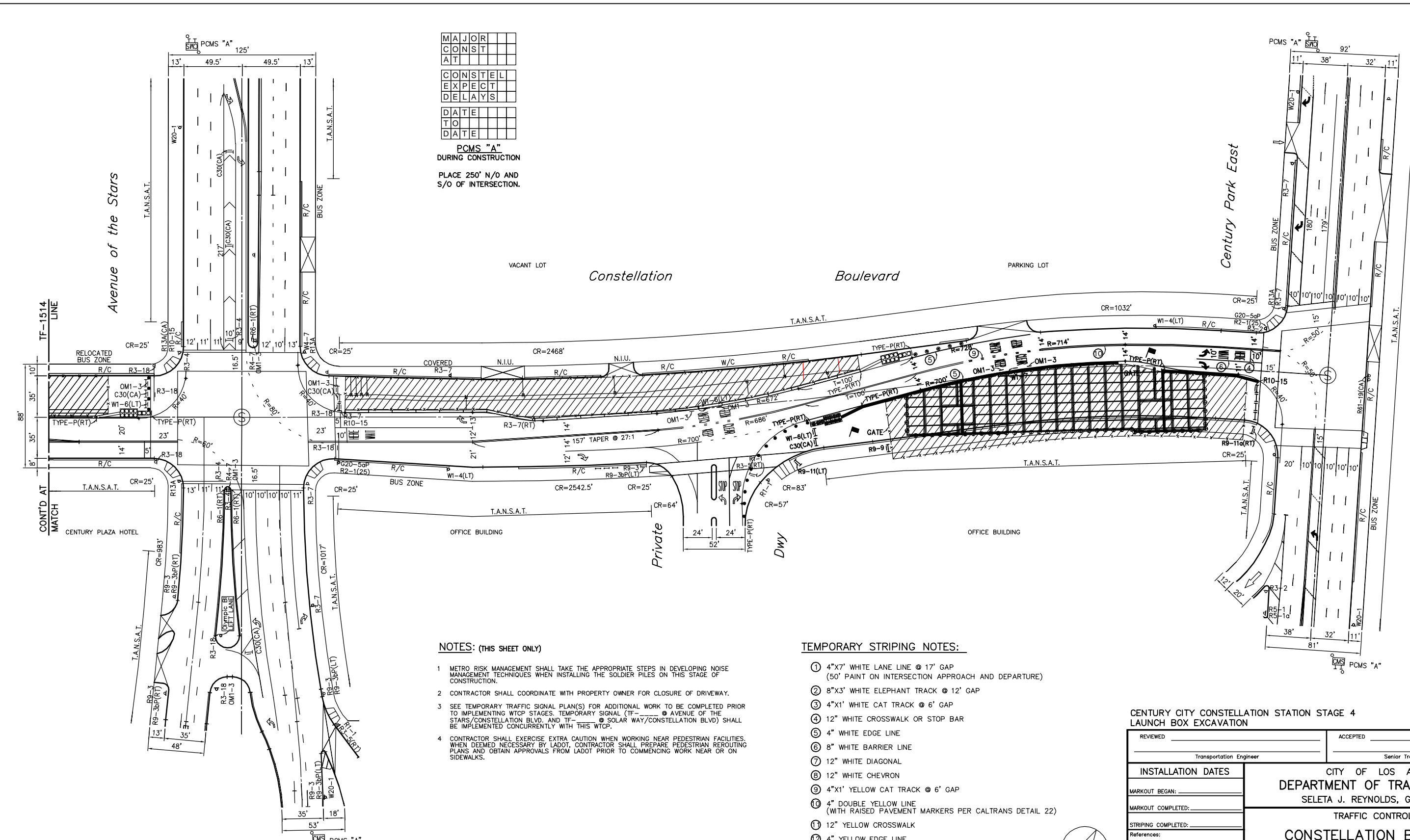
CONTRACT NO	
DRAWING NO	TF-1512
SCALE	1"=40'
SHEET NO	

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation Station - Traffic Control\Sheets\c0xxx11512.dwg Sep 30, 2015 11:44am - Santos

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'

MAJOR	
CONST	
AT	
CONSTEL	
EXPECT	
DELAYS	
DATE	
TO	
DATE	

PCMS "A"
DURING CONSTRUCTION
PLACE 250' N/O AND
S/O OF INTERSECTION.

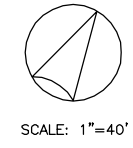


NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)

- METRO RISK MANAGEMENT SHALL TAKE THE APPROPRIATE STEPS IN DEVELOPING NOISE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WHEN INSTALLING THE SOLDIER PILES ON THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY.
- SEE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN(S) FOR ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING WTCP STAGES. TEMPORARY SIGNAL (TF-1513) @ AVENUE OF THE STARS/CONSTELLATION BLVD. AND TF-1514 @ SOLAR WAY/CONSTELLATION BLVD) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS WTCP.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTRA CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES. WHEN DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PEDESTRIAN REROUTING PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK NEAR OR ON SIDEWALKS.

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- 4"x7" WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- 8"x3" WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- 4"x1" WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- 4"x1" YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE (WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL



SCALE: 1"=40'

	R10-15		OM1-3
	W1-7		TYPE P(RT)
	SIDWALK CLOSED		W1-6(LT)
	LANE CLOSED		SIDWALK CLOSED CROSS HERE
	C30(CA)		R9-11a(RT)
	SIDWALK CLOSED AHEAD		R9-11(LT)

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 4 LAUNCH BOX EXCAVATION

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.	
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	MARKOUT BEGAN: _____
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	STRIPING COMPLETED: _____
References: A-5150 FIELD CHECK	
Thomas Guide: 632-E3	District: W
PROJECT NO. PCR_____	DRAWING NO. TF-1513
	11/39

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

DESIGNED BY J. BANZON	IN CHARGE K. DERDERIAN
DRAWN BY J. BANZON	DATE 10/02/2015
CHECKED BY K. DERDERIAN	
DATE	
REV	DATE
BY	APP
REG NO	EXPIRES
SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 4 - SHEET 1

CONTRACT NO. _____
DRAWING NO. TF-1513
SCALE: 1"=40'
SHEET NO. _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station-TrafficControl\Sheets\c0xxx1f1513_14.dwg Sep 30, 2015 12:08pm - Santos

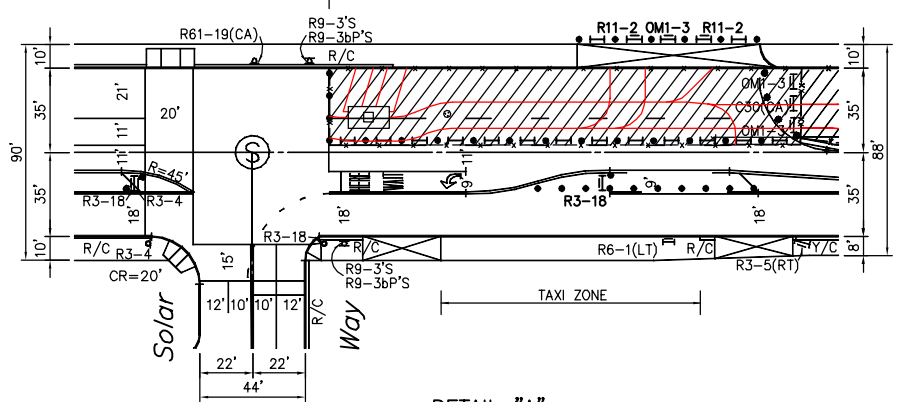
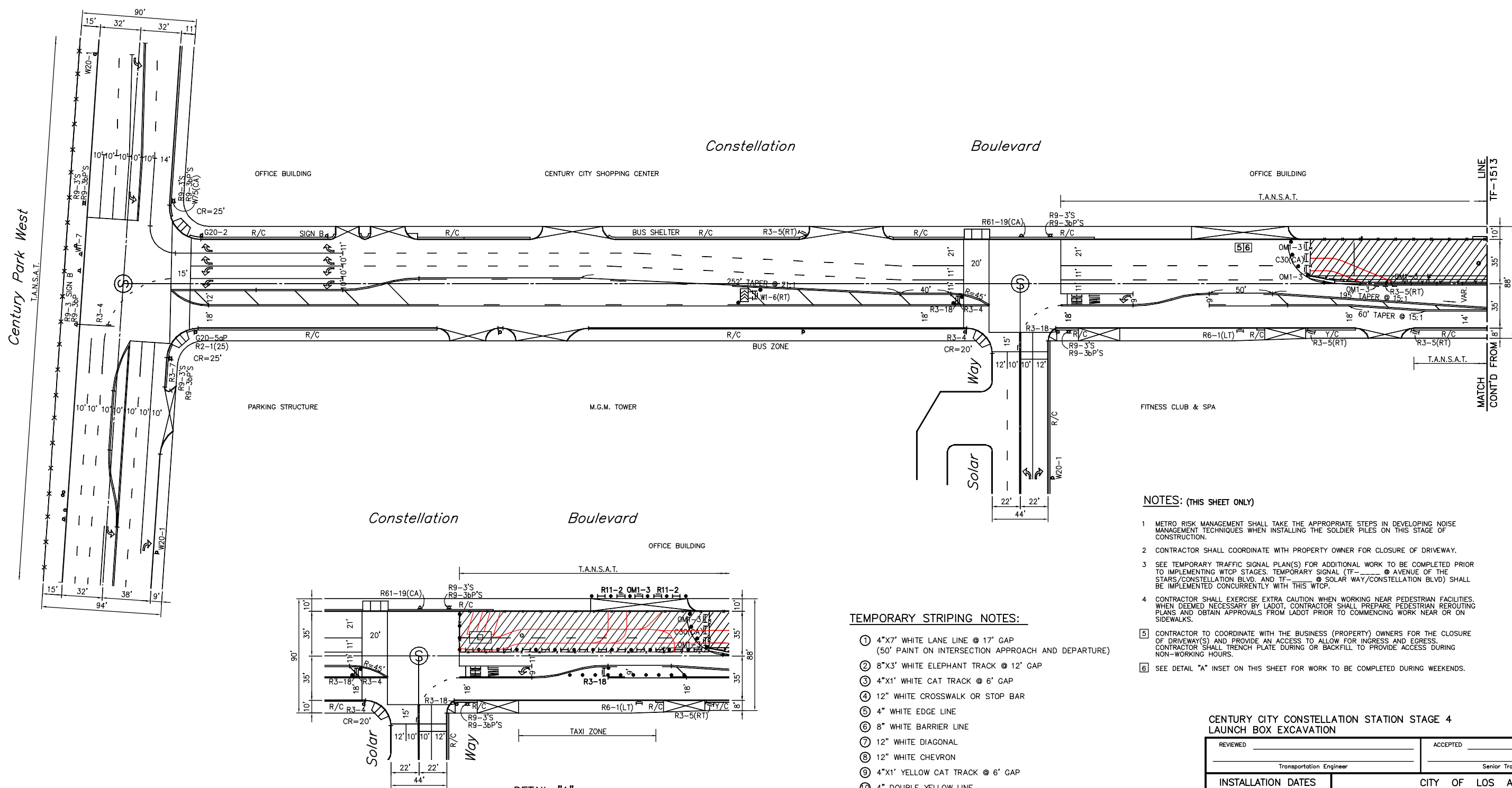
ROAD CLOSED

R11-2

OM1-3

R3-18

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'

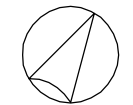


NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)

- METRO RISK MANAGEMENT SHALL TAKE THE APPROPRIATE STEPS IN DEVELOPING NOISE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WHEN INSTALLING THE SOLDIER PILES ON THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY.
- SEE TEMPORARY SIGNAL PLAN(S) FOR ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING WTCP STAGES. TEMPORARY SIGNAL (TF-1514 @ AVENUE OF THE STARS/CONSTELLATION BLVD. AND TF-1514 @ SOLAR WAY/CONSTELLATION BLVD) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS WTCP.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTRA CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES. WHEN DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PEDESTRIAN REROUTING PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK NEAR OR ON SIDEWALKS.
- CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE BUSINESS (PROPERTY) OWNERS FOR THE CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY(S) AND PROVIDE AN ACCESS TO ALLOW FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL TRENCH PLATE DURING OR BACKFILL TO PROVIDE ACCESS DURING NON-WORKING HOURS.
- SEE DETAIL "A" INSET ON THIS SHEET FOR WORK TO BE COMPLETED DURING WEEKENDS.

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- 4"x7" WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- 8"x3" WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- 4"x1" WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- 4"x1" YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE (WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL
- 4" YELLOW TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE LINE



SCALE: 1"=40'

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 4 LAUNCH BOX EXCAVATION

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____				
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer				
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.				
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____					
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____					
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____					
References: A-5150 FIELD CHECK					
Thomas Guide: 632-E3	District: W	PROJECT NO.: PCR_____	DRAWING NO.: TF-1514	12	39

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

DESIGNED BY	J. BANZON
DRAWN BY	J. BANZON
CHECKED BY	K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE	K. DERDERIAN
DATE	10/02/2015



LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

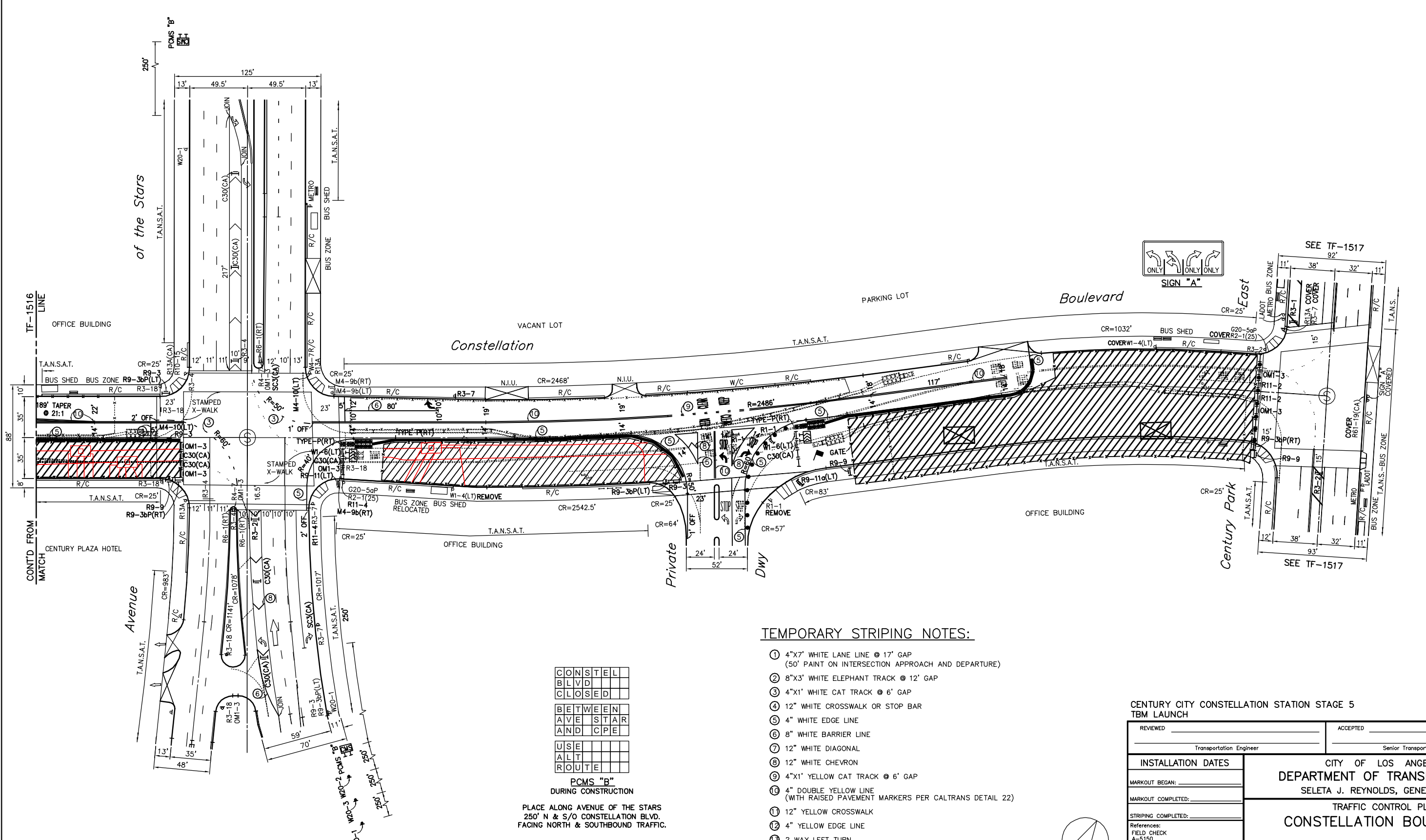
INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR. SUITE 470 IRVINE, CA 92618 T 949-753-9010 F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 4 - SHEET 2

CONTRACT NO.	
DRAWING NO.	TF-1514
SCALE	1"=40'
SHEET NO.	

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\CONSTELLATION STATION - TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEETS\CDXXX1513_14.dwg Sep 30, 2015 12:13pm - SantosC

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



R3-1	R3-2
	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT
R3-5(LT)	R3-7(RT)
	ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC
R11-2	R11-4
OM1-3	C30(CA)
M4-10(LT)	M4-10(RT)
W20-1	W20-2
W20-3	SC3(CA)
R9-9	R9-3bP(RT)
R9-11a(RT)	

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- ① 4"x7" WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP
(50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- ② 8"x3" WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- ③ 4"x1" WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ④ 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- ⑤ 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- ⑥ 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- ⑦ 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- ⑧ 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- ⑨ 4"x1" YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ⑩ 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE
(WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- ⑪ 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- ⑫ 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- ⑬ 2 WAY LEFT TURN

CONSTEL	
BLVD	
CLOSED	
BETWEEN	
AVE STAR	
AND CPE	
USE	
ALT	
ROUTE	

PCMS "B"
DURING CONSTRUCTION
PLACE ALONG AVENUE OF THE STARS
250' N & S/O CONSTELLATION BLVD.
FACING NORTH & SOUTHBOUND TRAFFIC.

**CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 5
TBM LAUNCH**

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	
Thomas Guide: 632-E3	District: W
PROJECT NO. PCR_____	DRAWING NO. TF-1515 13

REVIEWED: _____ 20
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY C. SANTOS
DRAWN BY C. SANTOS
CHECKED BY K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE K. DERDERIAN
DATE 10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

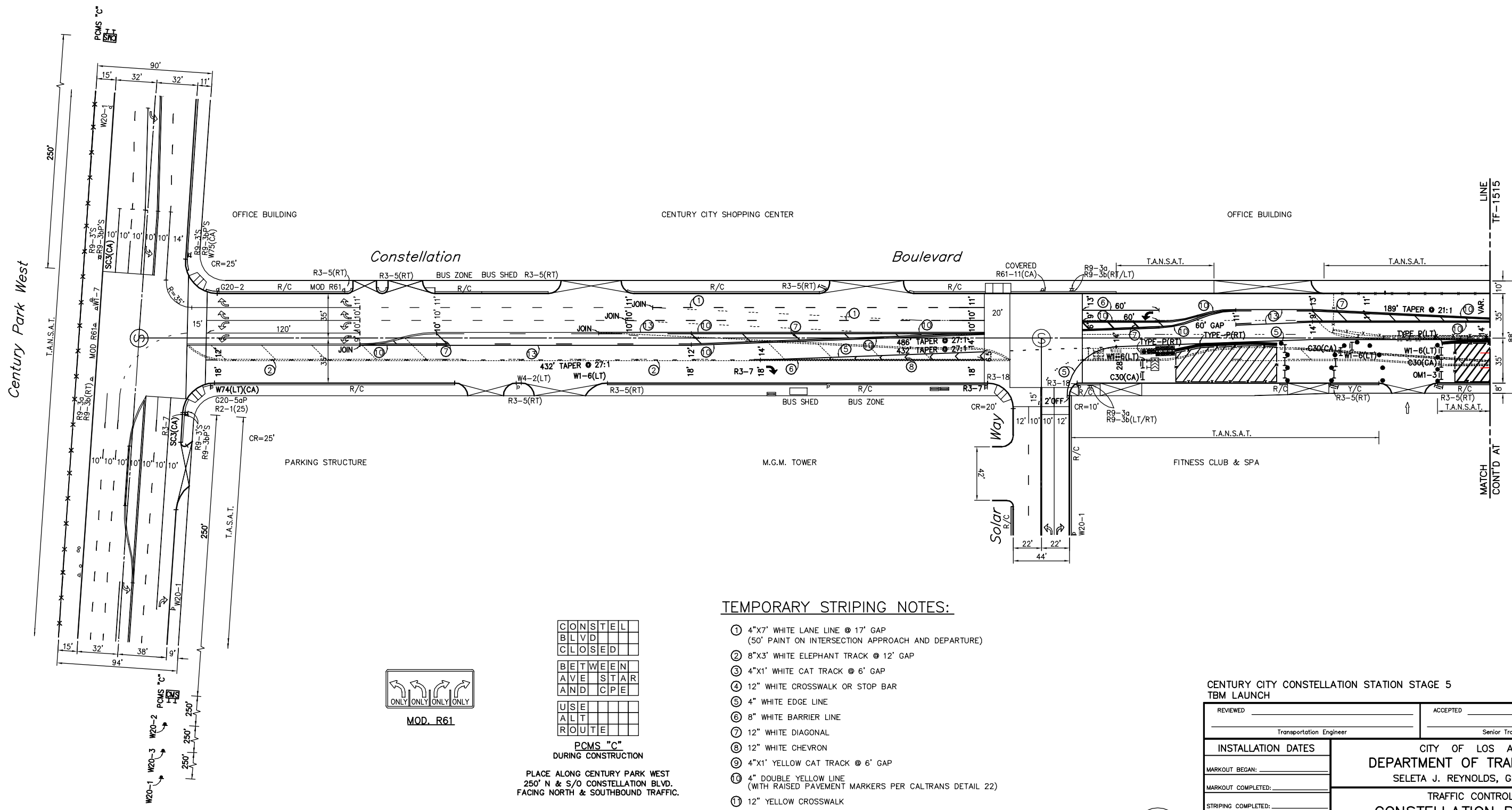
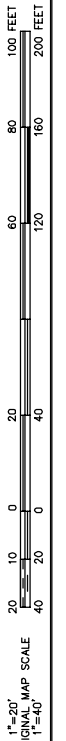
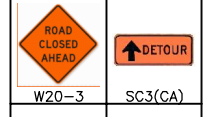
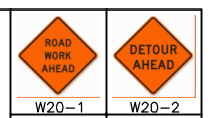
INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 5 - SHEET 1

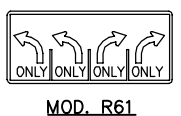
CONTRACT NO _____
DRAWING NO TF-1515
SCALE 1"=40'
SHEET NO _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: I:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station - Traffic Control Sheets\COXXX11515.dwg Sep 30, 2015 11:44am_Santosa



- TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:**
- ① 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
 - ② 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
 - ③ 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
 - ④ 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
 - ⑤ 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
 - ⑥ 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
 - ⑦ 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
 - ⑧ 12" WHITE CHEVRON
 - ⑨ 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
 - ⑩ 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE (WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
 - ⑪ 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
 - ⑫ 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
 - ⑬ 2 WAY LEFT TURN

CON	STEL
BLVD	
CLOSED	
BETWEEN	
AVE	STAR
AND	CPE
USE	
ALT	
ROUTE	



PCMS "C" DURING CONSTRUCTION
 PLACE ALONG CENTURY PARK WEST
 250' N & S/O CONSTELLATION BLVD.
 FACING NORTH & SOUTHBOUND TRAFFIC.

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 5 TBM LAUNCH

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.	
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	MARKOUT BEGAN: _____
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	STRIPING COMPLETED: _____
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	Thomas Guide: _____ District: _____
PROJECT NO. PCR _____	DRAWING NO. TF-1516 14/39

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
 BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

DESIGNED BY C. SANTOS	DATE 10/02/2015						
DRAWN BY C. SANTOS							
CHECKED BY K. DERDERIAN							
IN CHARGE K. DERDERIAN							
REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

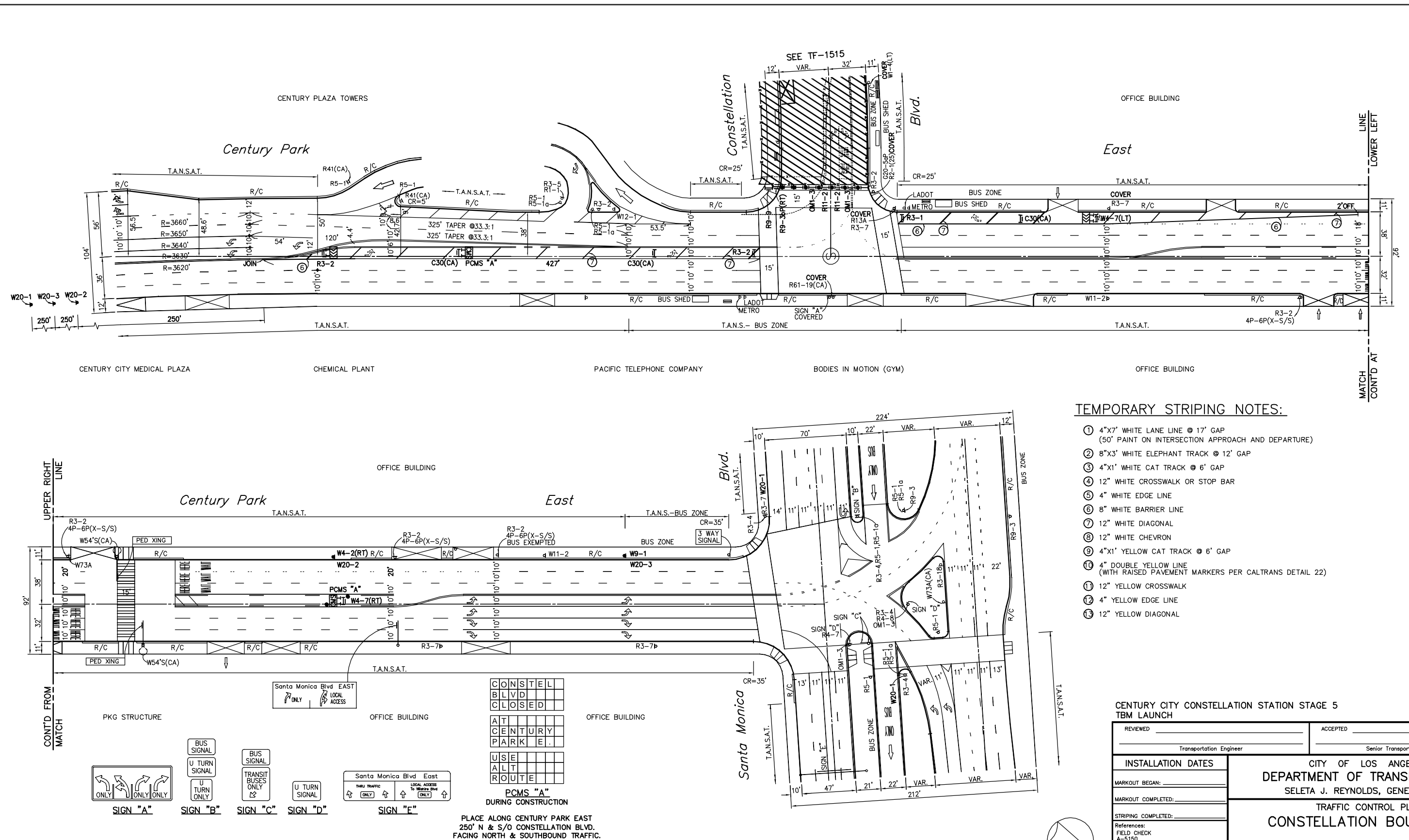
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
 STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
 WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
 STAGE 5 - SHEET 2

CONTRACT NO _____
 DRAWING NO TF-1516
 SCALE 1"=40'
 SHEET NO _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation Station - Traffic Control Sheets\11516.dwg Sep 30, 2015 11:46am_SantosoC

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- ① 4"x7" WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP
(50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- ② 8"x3" WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- ③ 4"x1" WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ④ 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- ⑤ 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- ⑥ 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- ⑦ 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- ⑧ 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- ⑨ 4"x1" YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ⑩ 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE
(WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- ⑪ 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- ⑫ 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- ⑬ 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 5 TBM LAUNCH

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.	
INSTALLATION DATES: _____ MARKOUT BEGAN: _____ MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____ STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	PROJECT NO. PCR_____ DRAWING NO. TF-1517
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	DISTRICT W SHEET NO. 15 OF 39

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY: C. SANTOS
 DRAWN BY: C. SANTOS
 CHECKED BY: K. DERDERIAN
 IN CHARGE: K. DERDERIAN
 DATE: 10/02/2015

Metro
 LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
 MAXIMIZING VALUE
 7700 IRVINE CENTER DR. SUITE 470
 IRVINE, CA 92618
 T 949-753-9010 F 949-753-9014

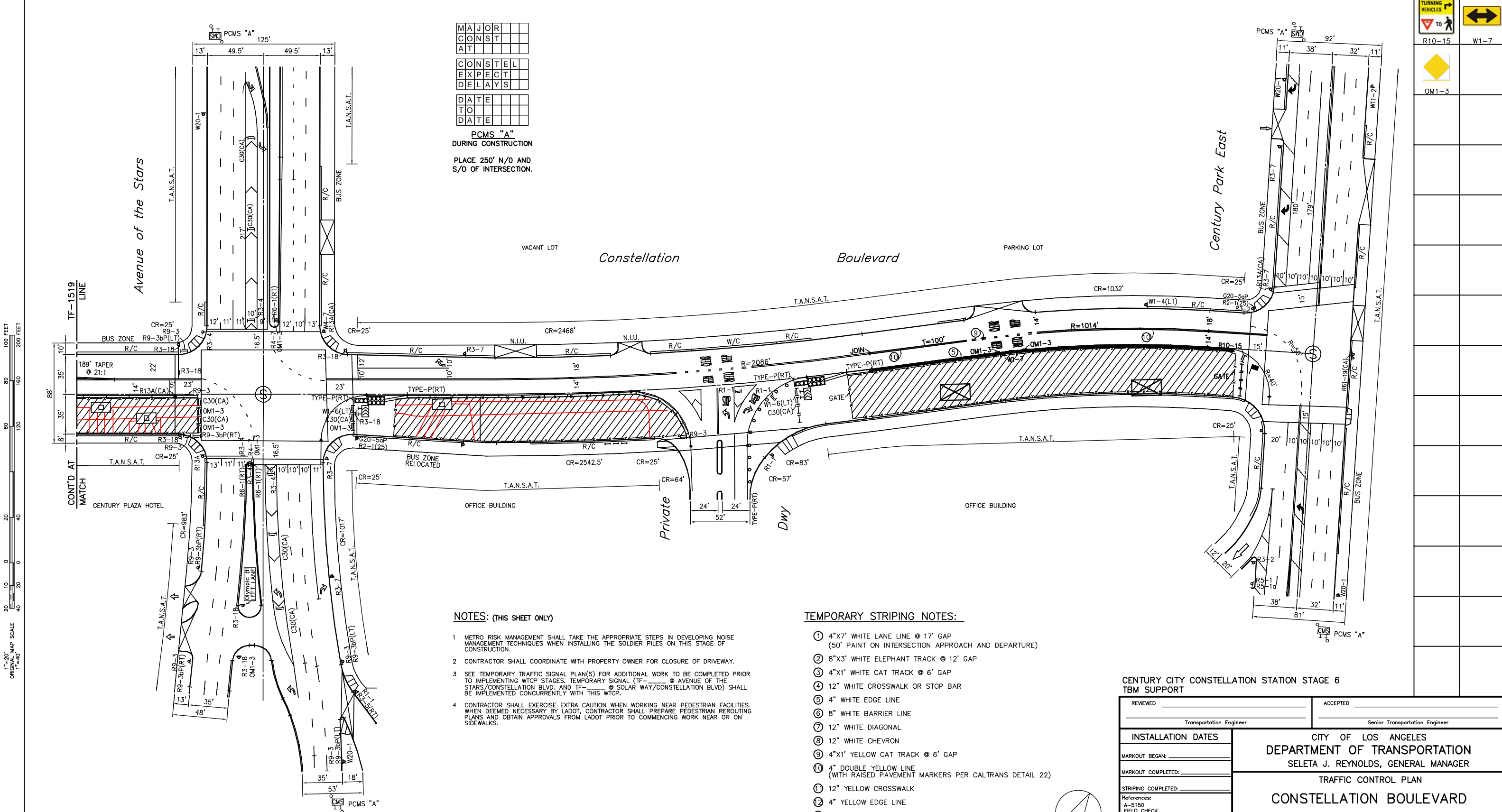
WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 5 - SHEET 3

CONTRACT NO: _____
 DRAWING NO: **TF-1517**
 SCALE: **1"=40'**
 SHEET NO: _____

	R3-1		R3-2
	R11-2		C30(CA)
	OM1-3		W4-2(RT)
	W4-7(RT)		W4-7(LT)
	W9-1(RT)		W20-1
	W20-2		W20-3
	R9-9		R9-3bP(RT)

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation Station - Traffic Control Sheets\COXX11517.dwg Sep 30, 2015 11:47am - Santos

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



MAJOR	CONST		
CONSTEL	EXPECT		
DELAYS			
DATE			
TO			
DATE			

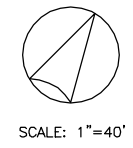
PCMS "A"
DURING CONSTRUCTION
PLACE 250' N/O AND
S/O OF INTERSECTION.

NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)

- METRO RISK MANAGEMENT SHALL TAKE THE APPROPRIATE STEPS IN DEVELOPING NOISE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WHEN INSTALLING THE SOLDIER PILES ON THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY.
- SEE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN(S) FOR ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING WTCP STAGES. TEMPORARY SIGNAL (TF-1518) @ AVENUE OF THE STARS/CONSTELLATION BLVD. AND TF-1519 @ SOLAR WAY/CONSTELLATION BLVD) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS WTCP.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTRA CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES. WHEN DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PEDESTRIAN REROUTING PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK NEAR OR ON SIDEWALKS.

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE (WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL



SCALE: 1"=40'

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY J. BANZON
DRAWN BY J. BANZON
CHECKED BY K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE K. DERDERIAN
DATE 10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

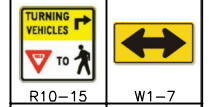
INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

REVIEWED	ACCEPTED
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	
CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.	
INSTALLATION DATES	
MARKOUT BEGAN:	
MARKOUT COMPLETED:	
STRIPING COMPLETED:	
References: A-5150 FIELD CHECK	
Thomas Guide	District
632-E3	W
PROJECT NO. PCR_____	DRAWING NO. TF-1518
16	39

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 6 - SHEET 1

CONTRACT NO _____
DRAWING NO TF-1518
SCALE 1"=40'
SHEET NO _____

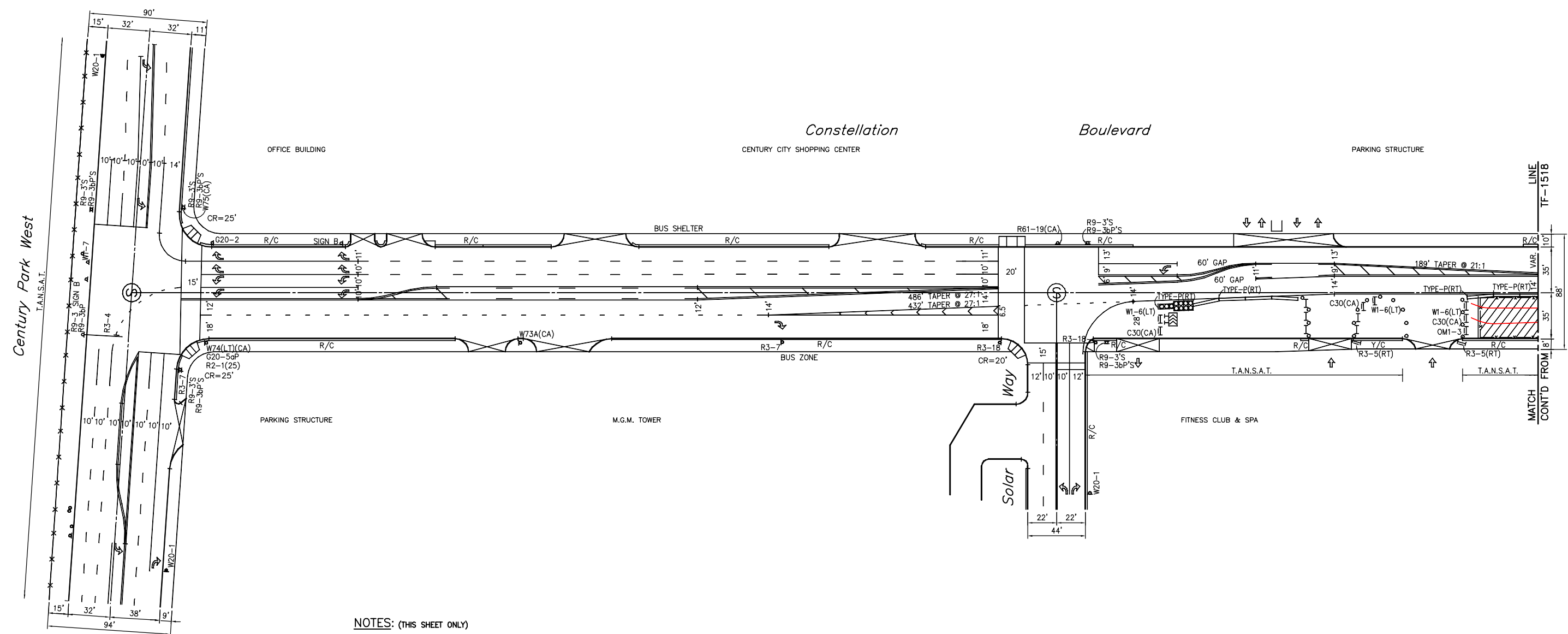


R10-15 W1-7

OM1-3

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WAGBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-Phase\Constellation-Station - Traffic Control Sheets\COXX11518_19.dwg Sep 30, 2015 1:04pm_SantosC

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



- NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)**
- METRO RISK MANAGEMENT SHALL TAKE THE APPROPRIATE STEPS IN DEVELOPING NOISE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WHEN INSTALLING THE SOLDIER PILES ON THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION.
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY.
 - SEE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN(S) FOR ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING WTCP STAGES. TEMPORARY SIGNAL (TF-) @ AVENUE OF THE STARS/CONSTELLATION BLVD. AND TF-) @ SOLAR WAY/CONSTELLATION BLVD) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS WTCP.
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTRA CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES. WHEN DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PEDESTRIAN REROUTING PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK NEAR OR ON SIDEWALKS.

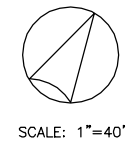
**CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 6
TBM SUPPORT**

REVIEWED: _____ Transportation Engineer	ACCEPTED: _____ Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	
References: A-5150 FIELD CHECK	
Thomas Guide: _____ District: _____	PROJECT NO. _____ DRAWING NO. _____
632-E3 W	PCR _____ TF-1519 17/39

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL



REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
J. BANZON

DRAWN BY
J. BANZON

CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN

IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN

DATE
10/02/2015

Metro

LOS ANGELES COUNTY
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 6 - SHEET 2

CONTRACT NO _____

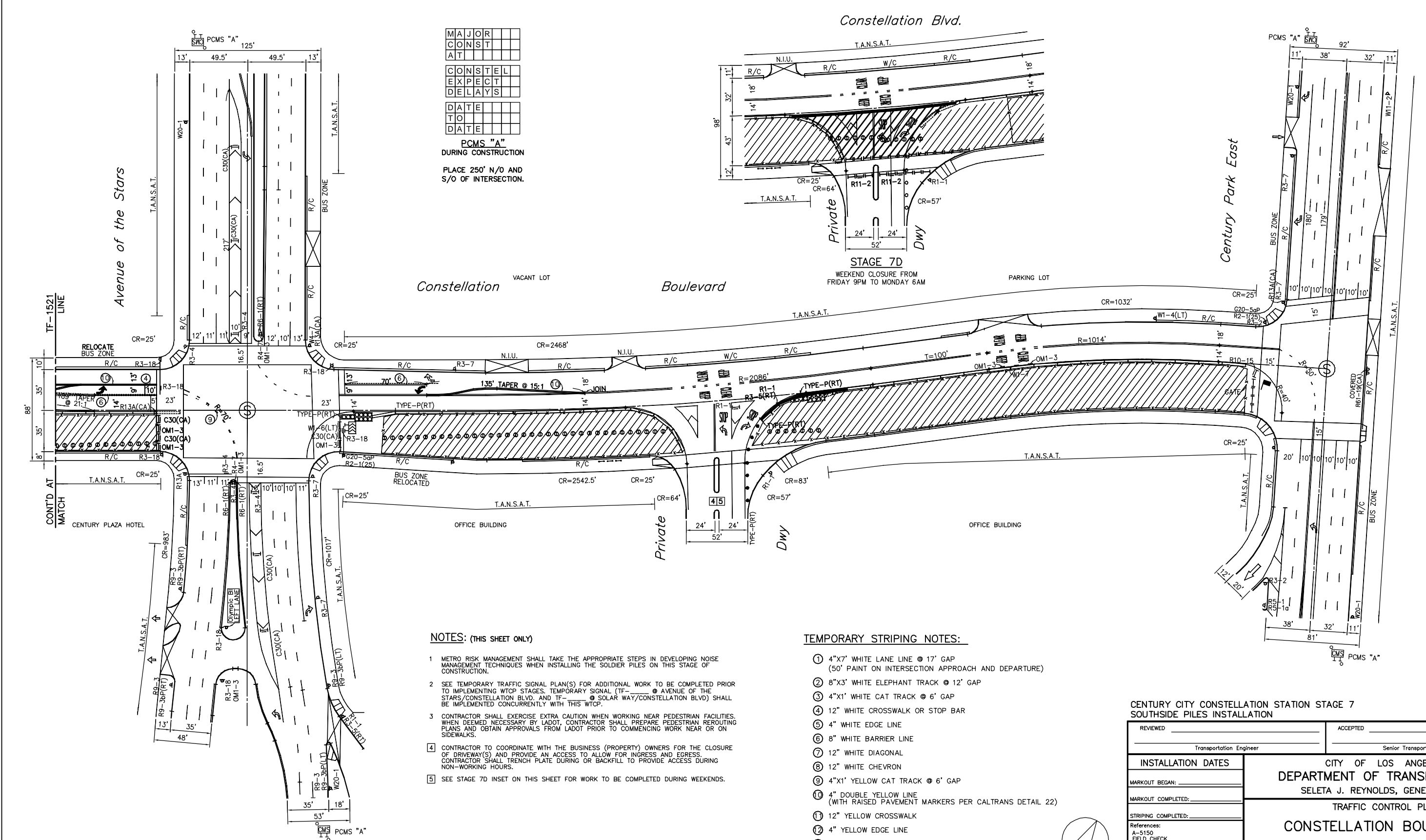
DRAWING NO TF-1519 REV _____

SCALE 1"=40'

SHEET NO _____

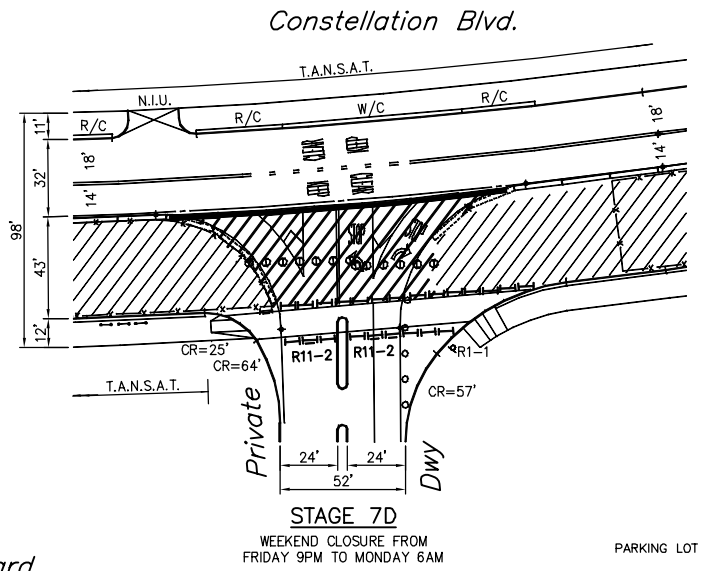
CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation Station - Traffic Control Sheets\COXX11518_19.dwg Sep 30, 2015 1:06pm SantosC

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



MAJOR	
CONST	
AT	
CONSTEL	
EXPECT	
DELAYS	
DATE	
TO	
DATE	

PCMS "A"
DURING CONSTRUCTION
PLACE 250' N/O AND
S/O OF INTERSECTION.

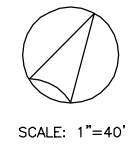


NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)

- METRO RISK MANAGEMENT SHALL TAKE THE APPROPRIATE STEPS IN DEVELOPING NOISE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WHEN INSTALLING THE SOLDIER PILES ON THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- SEE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN(S) FOR ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING WTCP STAGES. TEMPORARY SIGNAL (TF-) @ AVENUE OF THE STARS/CONSTELLATION BLVD. AND TF- @ SOLAR WAY/CONSTELLATION BLVD) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS WTCP.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTRA CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES. WHEN DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PEDESTRIAN REROUTING PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK NEAR OR ON SIDEWALKS.
- CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE BUSINESS (PROPERTY) OWNERS FOR THE CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY(S) AND PROVIDE AN ACCESS TO ALLOW FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL TRENCH PLATE DURING OR BACKFILL TO PROVIDE ACCESS DURING NON-WORKING HOURS.
- SEE STAGE 7D INSET ON THIS SHEET FOR WORK TO BE COMPLETED DURING WEEKENDS.

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE (WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL



R1-1	R3-5(RT)
	ROAD CLOSED
TYPE P(RT)	R11-2
	LANE CLOSED
C30(CA)	OM1-3
ROAD CLOSED	
R11-2	

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 7
SOUTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	
CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.	
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	
References: A-5150 FIELD CHECK	
Thomas Guide: 632-E3	District: W
PROJECT NO: PCR_____	DRAWING NO: TF-1520
	18

REVIEWED: _____ 20
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

DESIGNED BY L. GASTON	
DRAWN BY L. GASTON	
CHECKED BY K. DERDERIAN	
IN CHARGE K. DERDERIAN	
DATE 10/02/2015	
REV	DATE
BY	APP
REG NO	EXPIRES
SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 7 - SHEET 1

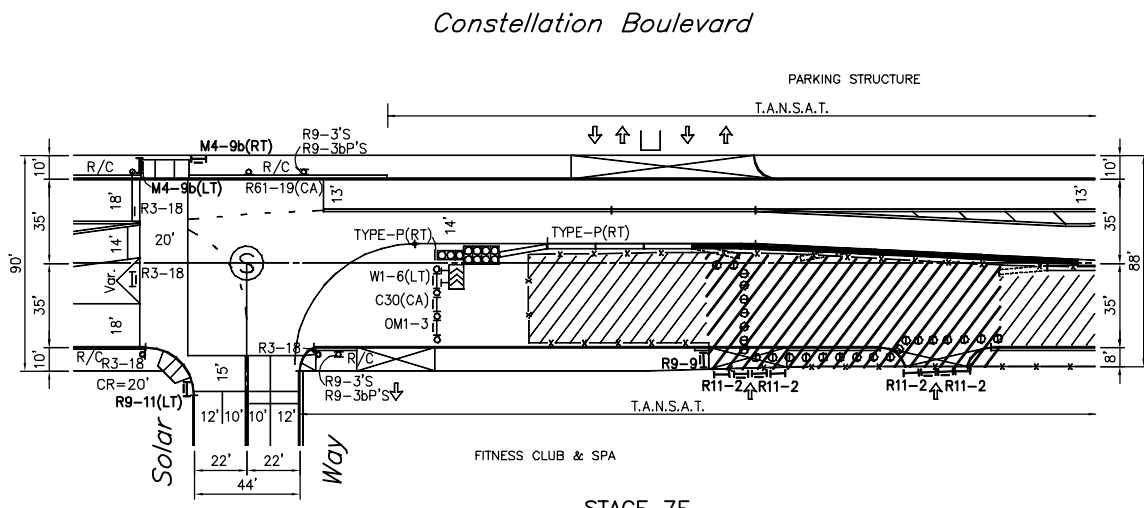
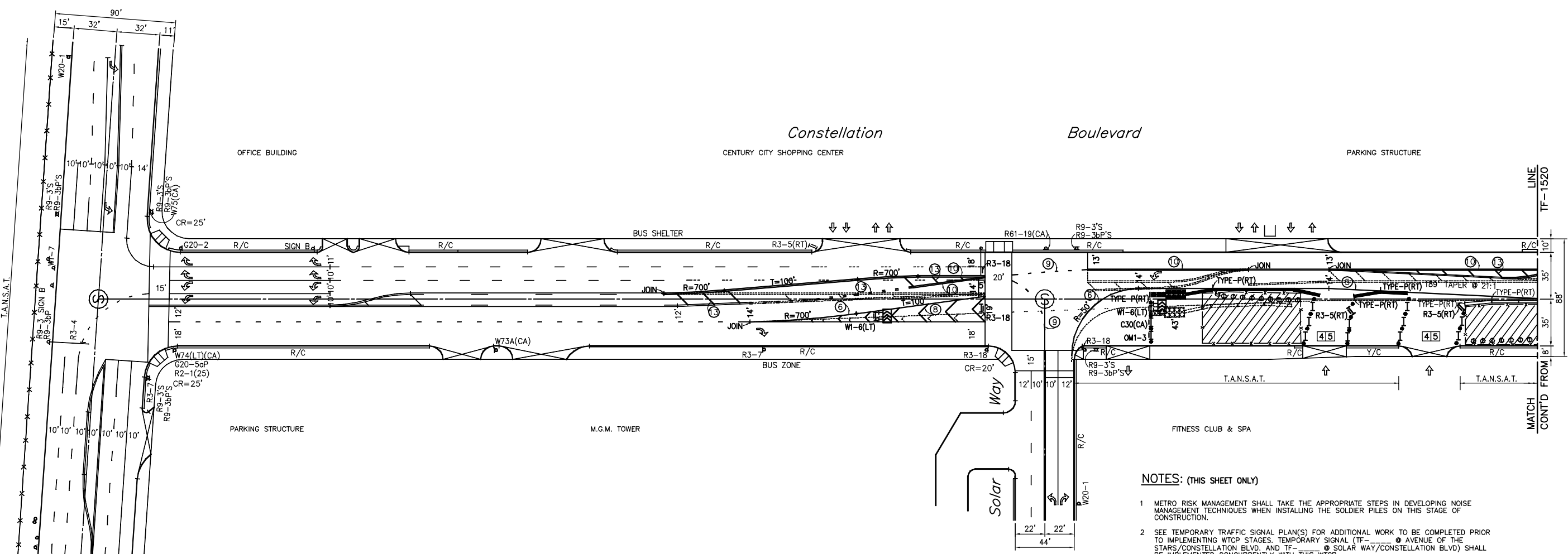
CONTRACT NO
DRAWING NO
TF-1520
SCALE
1"=40'
SHEET NO

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WAGBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\CONSTELLATION STATION - TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEETS\COXXX11520_21a.dwg Oct 01, 2015 12:51pm - Santoc

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'

Century Park West
T.A.N.S.A.T.

Constellation Boulevard



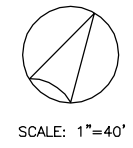
STAGE 7E
WORK DURING WEEKEND HOURS
FRIDAY 9PM TO MONDAY 6AM

NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)

- METRO RISK MANAGEMENT SHALL TAKE THE APPROPRIATE STEPS IN DEVELOPING NOISE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WHEN INSTALLING THE SOLDIER PILES ON THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- SEE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN(S) FOR ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING WTOP STAGES. TEMPORARY SIGNAL (TF-1520 @ AVENUE OF THE STARS/CONSTELLATION BLVD. AND TF-1520 @ SOLAR WAY/CONSTELLATION BLVD) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS WTOP.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTRA CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES. WHEN DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PEDESTRIAN ROUTING PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK NEAR OR ON SIDEWALKS.
- CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE BUSINESS (PROPERTY) OWNERS FOR THE CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY(S) AND PROVIDE AN ACCESS TO ALLOW FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL TRENCH PLATE DURING OR BACKFILL TO PROVIDE ACCESS DURING NON-WORKING HOURS.
- SEE STAGE 7E INSET ON THIS SHEET FOR WORK TO BE COMPLETED DURING WEEKENDS.

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP
(50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE
(WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL



SCALE: 1"=40'

**CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 7
SOUTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION**

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.	
INSTALLATION DATES: _____ MARKOUT BEGAN: _____ MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____ STRIPING COMPLETED: _____ References: A-5150 FIELD CHECK	PROJECT NO. _____ DRAWING NO. _____
Thomas Guide: _____ District: _____	PROJECT NO. PCR_____ DRAWING NO. TF-1521
632-E3 W	19 39

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
J. BANZON
DRAWN BY
J. BANZON
CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
DATE
10/02/2015



LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

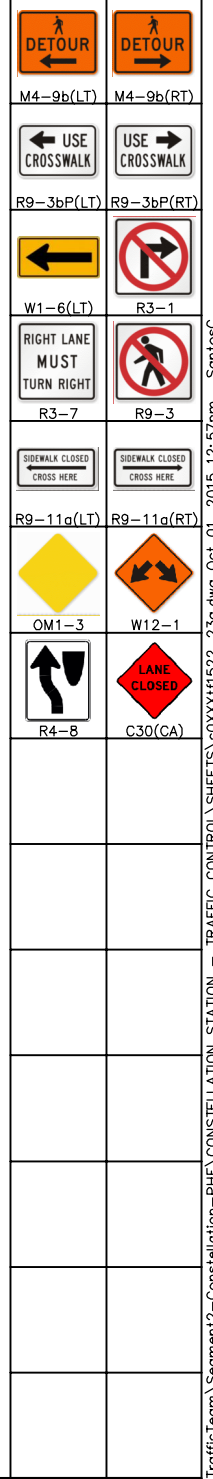
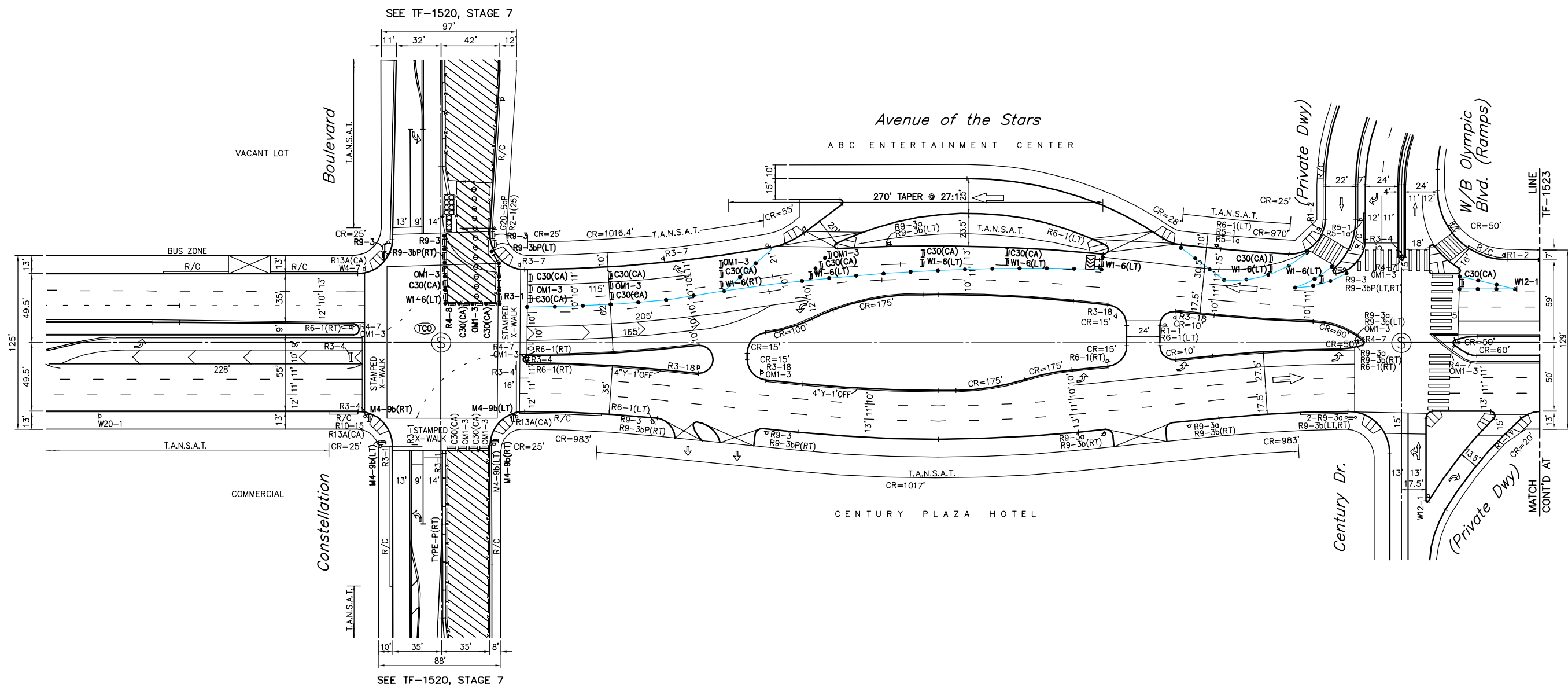
**WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 7 - SHEET 2**

CONTRACT NO	
DRAWING NO	TF-1521
SCALE	1"=40'
SHEET NO	

	ONLY		ROAD CLOSED
R3-5(RT)	R11-2		LANE CLOSED
C30(CA)	W1-6(LT)		OM1-3
	OM1-3		TYPE P(RT)
	SIDEWALK CLOSED		SIDEWALK CLOSED AHEAD
R9-9	R9-11(LT)		CROSS HERE
	ROAD CLOSED		R3-18
R11-2	R3-18		DETOUR
	DETOUR		DETOUR
M4-9b(LT)	M4-9b(RT)		

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-Constellation-PHE\Constellation Station - Traffic Control Sheets\COXXX11520_21a.dwg Oct 01, 2015 12:52pm - Santosce

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



REVIEWED: _____ 20____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

DESIGNED BY	L. GASTON
DRAWN BY	L. GASTON
CHECKED BY	K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE	K. DERDERIAN
DATE	10/02/2015



LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

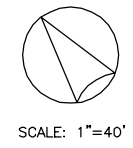
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 7A - SHEET 1

CONTRACT NO	
DRAWING NO	TF-1522
SCALE	1"=40'
SHEET NO	

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 7A
SOUTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION (WEEKEND SETUP)

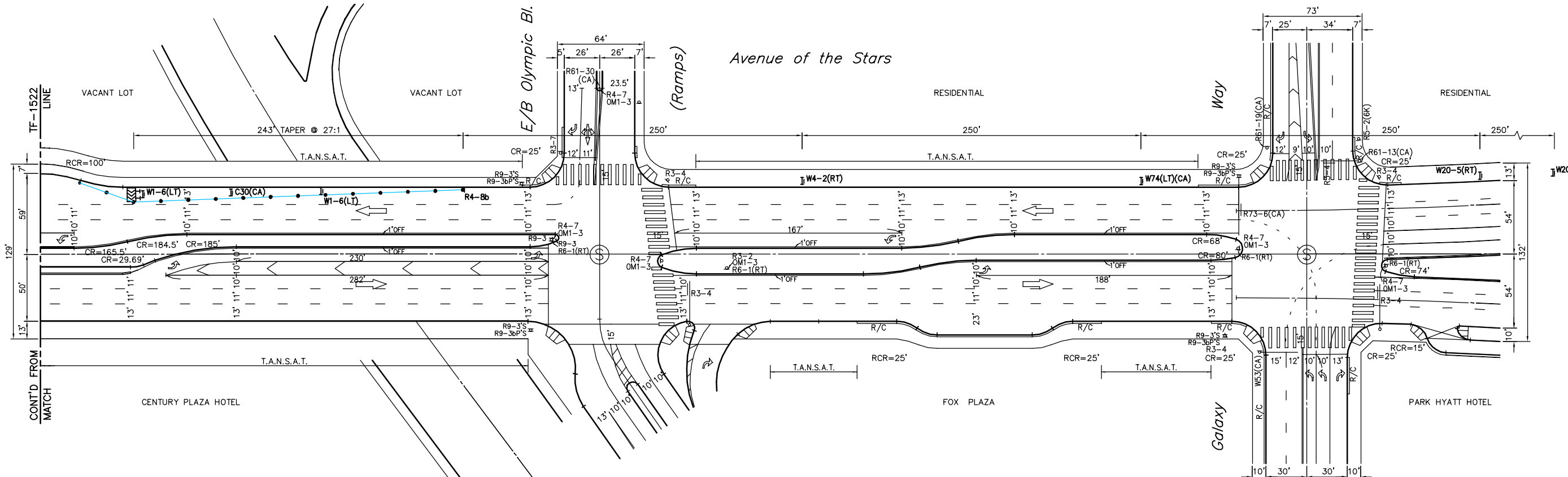
REVIEWED _____	ACCEPTED _____		
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer		
INSTALLATION DATES	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.		
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____			
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____			
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____			
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173			
Thomas Guide	District	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.
632-E3	W	PCR_____	TF-1522



SCALE: 1"=40'

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-PHE\Constellation Station - Traffic Control Sheets\COXX11522_23a.dwg Oct 01, 2015 12:57pm_SantosoC

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



W20-5(RT)	W74(LT)(CA)

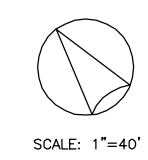
REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 7A
SOUTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION (WEEKEND SETUP)

REVIEWED: _____ Transportation Engineer	ACCEPTED: _____ Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	
Thomas Guide: _____ District: _____	PROJECT NO. _____ DRAWING NO. _____
632-E3 W	PCR _____ TF-1523 21



REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
L. GASTON
DRAWN BY
L. GASTON
CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
DATE
10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

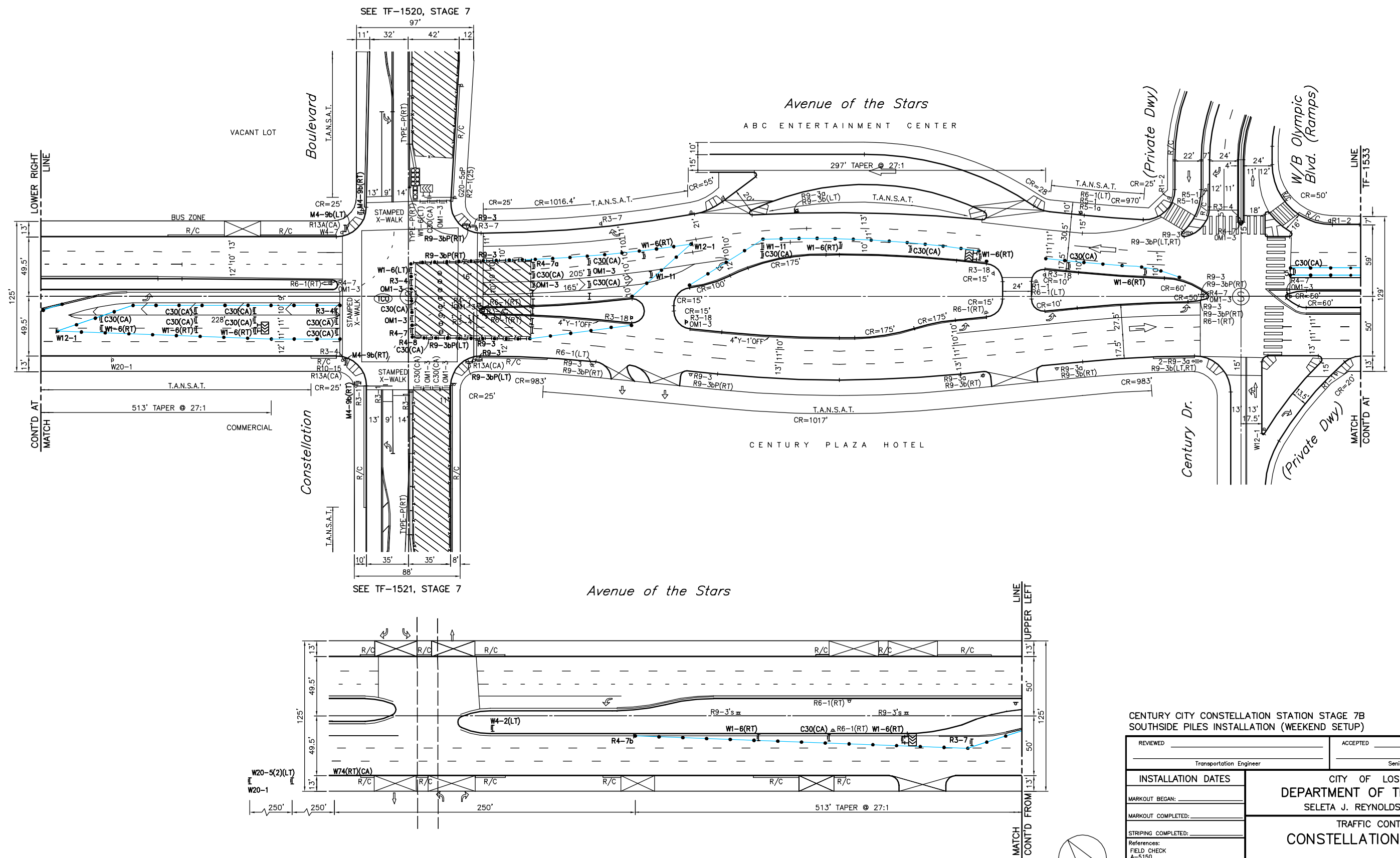
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 7A - SHEET 2

CONTRACT NO. _____
DRAWING NO. TF-1523
SCALE: 1"=40'
SHEET NO. _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station - Traffic Control\Sheets\COXXX11522_23a.dwg Oct 01, 2015 12:57pm_SantosC

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



REVIEWED: _____ 20
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
L. GASTON
DRAWN BY
L. GASTON
CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
DATE
10/02/2015



LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR. SUITE 470 IRVINE, CA 92618 T 949-753-9010 F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 7B - SHEET 1

CONTRACT NO	
DRAWING NO	REV
TF-1524	
SCALE	
1"=40'	
SHEET NO	

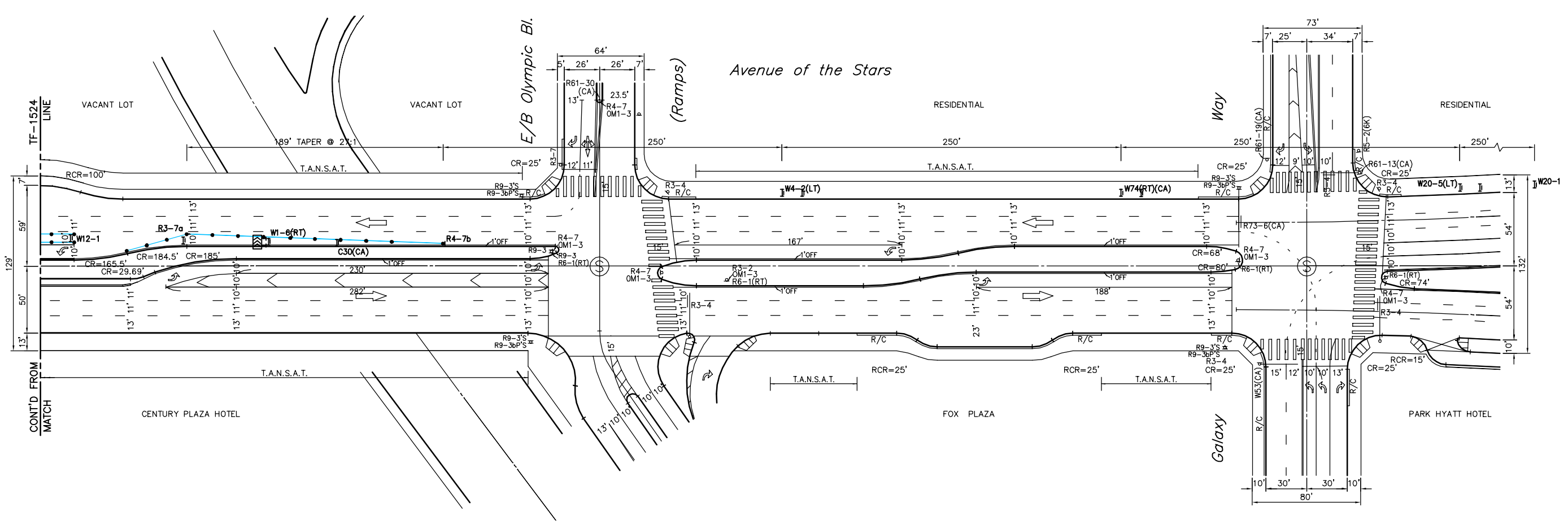
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 7B SOUTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION (WEEKEND SETUP)

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____		
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer		
INSTALLATION DATES	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER		
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____			
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.		
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____			
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173			
Thomas Guide	District	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.
632-E3	W	PCR _____	TF-1524

M4-9b(LT)	M4-9b(RT)
R9-3bP(LT)	R9-3bP(RT)
W1-6(LT)	W1-6(RT)
R3-7a	R9-3
R9-11a(LT)	R9-11a(RT)
W4-2(LT)	C30(CA)
R4-7b	W74(RT)(CA)
W20-5(RT)	R4-7a
R4-8	W1-11
R4-7	R3-4

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station7B-Southside Piles Installation.dwg Oct 01, 2015 12:59pm - Santosca

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



M4-9b(LT)	M4-9b(RT)
R9-3bP(LT)	R9-3bP(RT)
R3-7a	R9-3
R9-11a(LT)	R9-11a(RT)
R4-7b	W74(RT)(CA)
W20-5(LT)	

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 7B
SOUTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION (WEEKEND SETUP)

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	
STRIPIING COMPLETED: _____	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	
Thomas Guide District PROJECT NO. DRAWING NO.	
632-E3 W PCR_____ TF-1525	23

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

BSS Investigation and Enforcement

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY L. GASTON
DRAWN BY L. GASTON
CHECKED BY K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE K. DERDERIAN
DATE 10/02/2015

Metro LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR MAXIMIZING VALUE

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 7B - SHEET 2

CONTRACT NO. _____

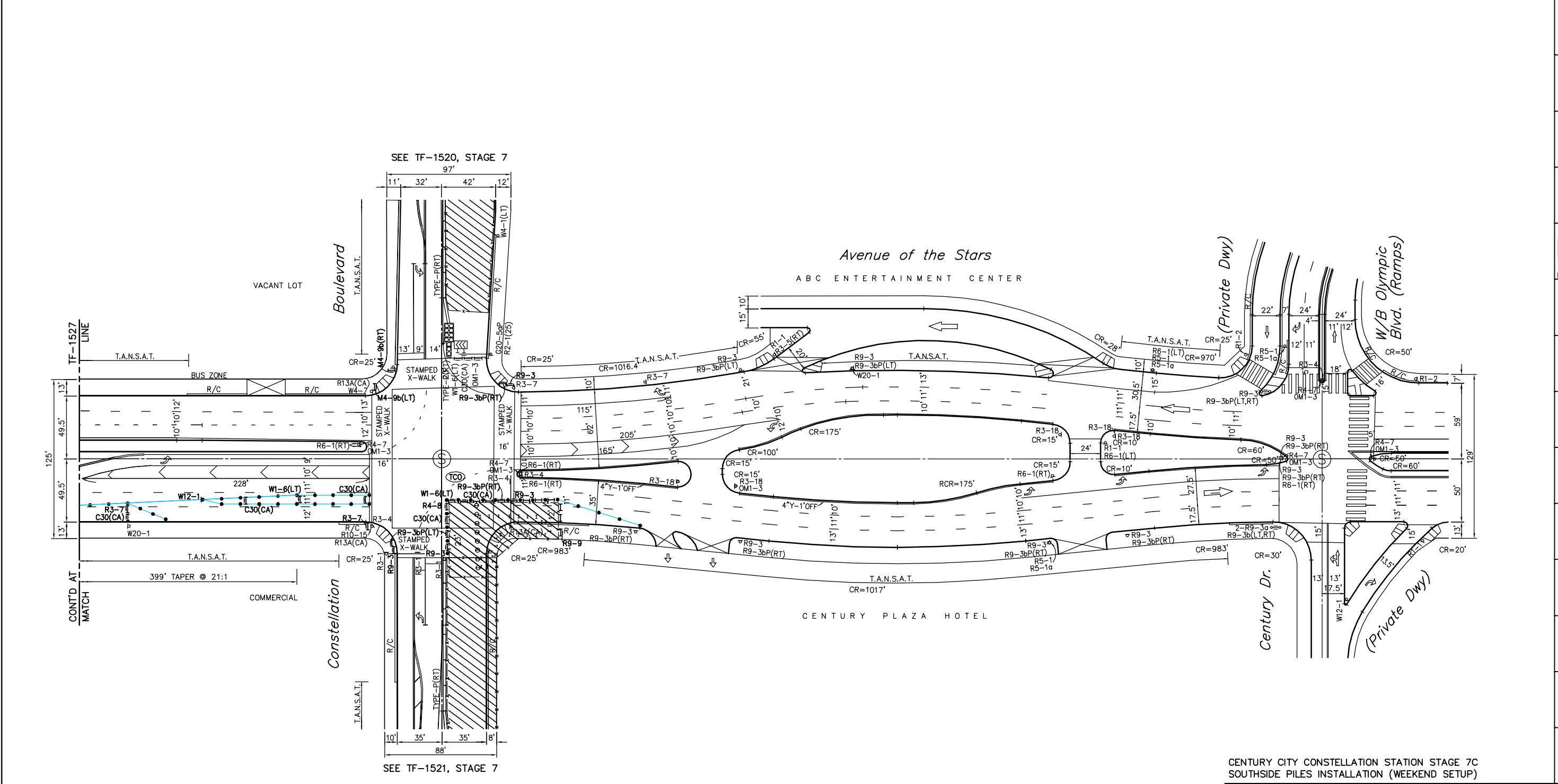
DRAWING NO. TF-1525

SCALE 1"=40'

SHEET NO. _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station - Traffic Control Sheets\COXXX11524_25a.dwg Oct 01, 2015 12:59pm SantosC

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



M4-9b(LT)	M4-9b(RT)
R3-1	R4-8
R9-3bP(LT)	R9-3bP(RT)
R9-3	R9-9
R9-11a(LT)	R9-11a(RT)
OM1-3	C30(CA)
W1-6(LT)	W12-1
R3-7	

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 7C
SOUTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION (WEEKEND SETUP)

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____		
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer		
INSTALLATION DATES	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER		
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____			
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____			
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.		
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173			
Thomas Guide	District	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.
632-E3	W	PCR_____	TF-1526

REVIEWED: _____ 20
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
L. GASTON
DRAWN BY
L. GASTON
CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
DATE
10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

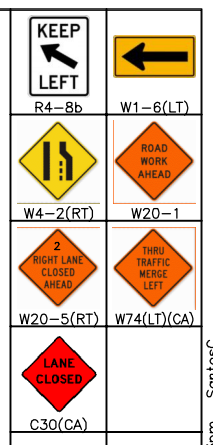
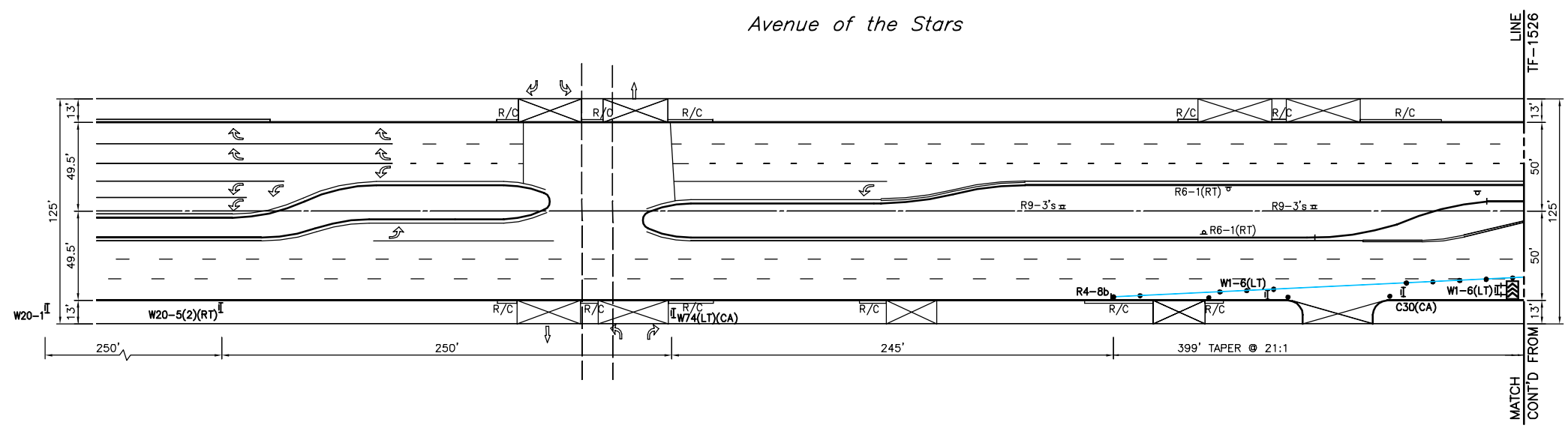
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 7C - SHEET 1

CONTRACT NO
DRAWING NO
TF-1526
SCALE
1"=40'
SHEET NO

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station - Traffic Control Sheets\cxxx11526_27a.dwg Oct 01, 2015 2:13pm Santos

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



Avenue of the Stars

LINE TF-1526
MATCH CONT'D FROM

REVIEWED: _____ 20____

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
L. GASTON
DRAWN BY
L. GASTON
CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
DATE
10/02/2015



LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 7C - SHEET 2

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 7C
SOUTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION (WEEKEND SETUP)

REVIEWED: _____ Transportation Engineer	ACCEPTED: _____ Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES MARKOUT BEGAN: _____ MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____ STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	PROJECT NO. PCR_____ DRAWING NO. TF-1527 25/39
Thomas Guide District 632-E3 W	SCALE: 1"=40'

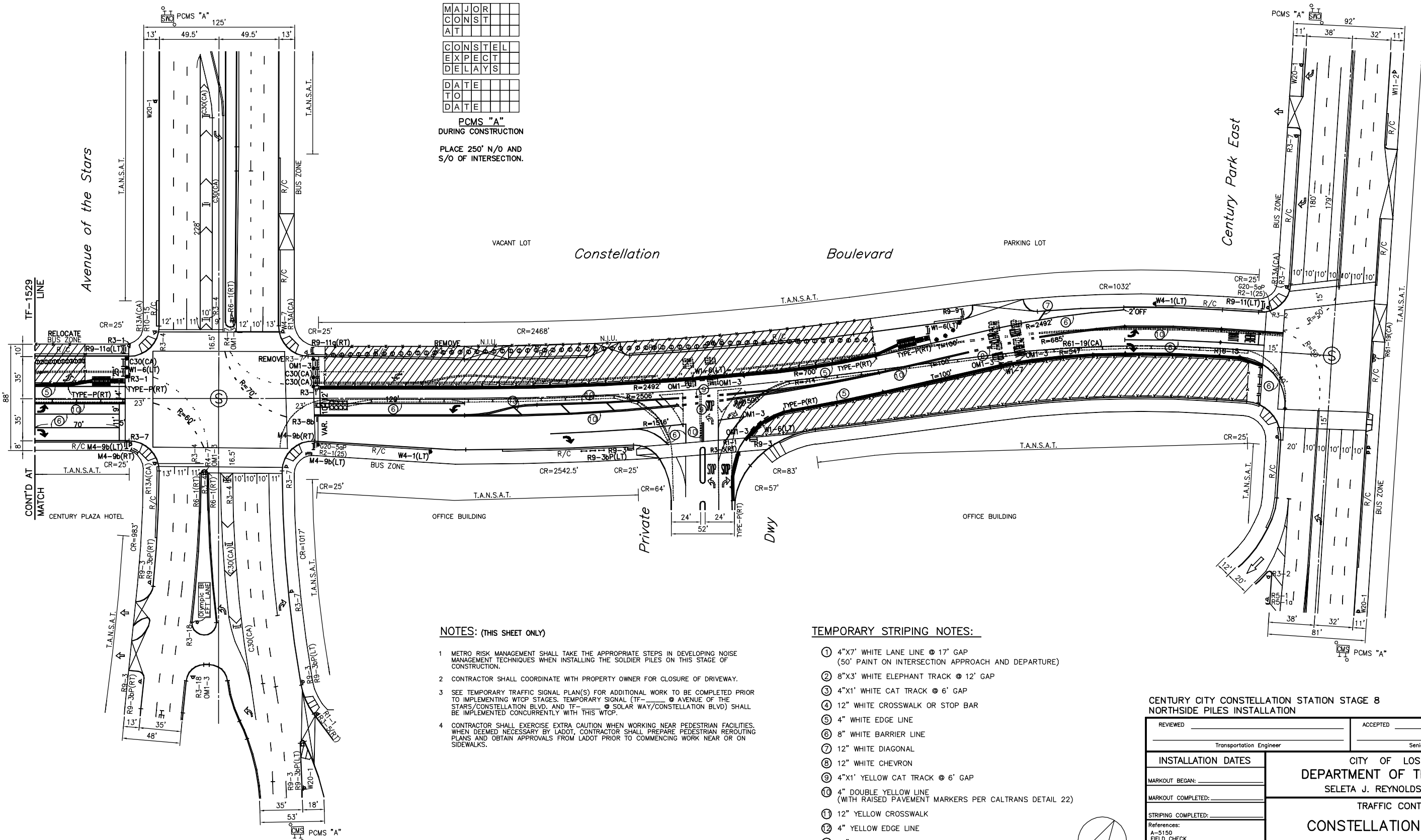
CONTRACT NO	REV
DRAWING NO TF-1527	
SCALE 1"=40'	
SHEET NO	

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Constellation2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation Station - Traffic Control Sheets\c0xxx11526_27a.dwg Oct 01, 2015 2:13pm SantosC

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
T=40'

MAJOR	
CONST	
AT	
EXPECT	
DELAYS	
DATE	
TO	
DATE	

PCMS "A"
DURING CONSTRUCTION
PLACE 250' N/O AND
S/O OF INTERSECTION.

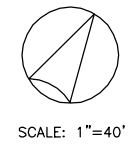


NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)

- METRO RISK MANAGEMENT SHALL TAKE THE APPROPRIATE STEPS IN DEVELOPING NOISE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WHEN INSTALLING THE SOLDIER PILES ON THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY.
- SEE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN(S) FOR ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING WTOP STAGES. TEMPORARY SIGNAL (TF-) @ AVENUE OF THE STARS/CONSTELLATION BLVD. AND TF-) @ SOLAR WAY/CONSTELLATION BLVD) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS WTOP.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTRA CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES. WHEN DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PEDESTRIAN ROUTING PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK NEAR OR ON SIDEWALKS.

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- 4"x7" WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- 8"x3" WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- 4"x1" WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- 4"x1" YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE (WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL



SCALE: 1"=40'

R1-1	R3-5(RT)
R3-2	R3-4
R3-7	R3-18
R9-3	R9-3bP(LT)
R10-15	R9-11(LT)
R9-11a(LT)	R9-11a(RT)
R13a(CA)	OM1-3
M4-9b(LT)	M4-9b(RT)
W1-4(LT)	W1-4(RT)
C30(CA)	TYPE-P(LT)
W1-7	W20-1
R3-1	R3-8b

**CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 8
NORTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION**

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	
CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.	
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	MARKOUT BEGAN: _____
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	STRIPING COMPLETED: _____
References: A-5150 FIELD CHECK	
Thomas Guide: 632-E3	District: W
PROJECT NO.: PCR_____	DRAWING NO.: TF-1528
	26

REVIEWED: _____ 20
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY J. BANZON
DRAWN BY J. BANZON
CHECKED BY K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE K. DERDERIAN
DATE 10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

**WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 8 - SHEET 1**

CONTRACT NO: _____

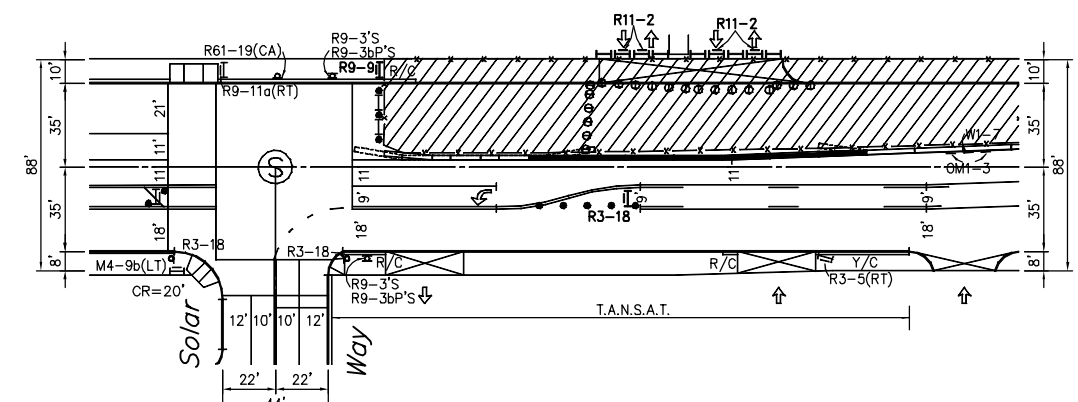
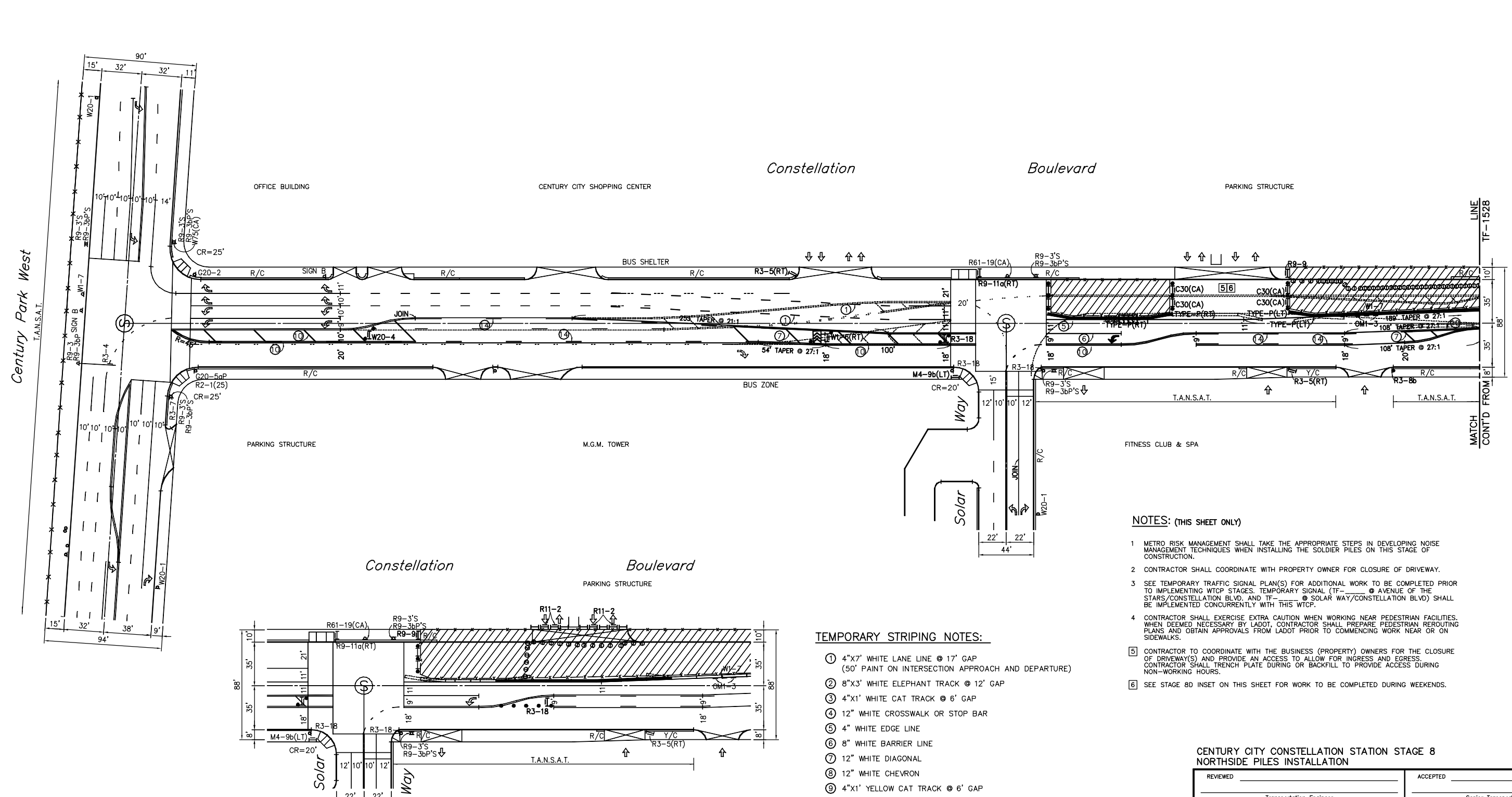
DRAWING NO: TF-1528

SCALE: 1"=40'

SHEET NO: _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LA\BIM\WAGBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station 8 - Traffic Control Sheets\COXXX11528_29.dwg Sep 30, 2015 12:23pm...Sentos

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



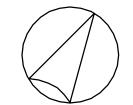
STAGE 8D
WEEKEND CLOSURE FROM
FRIDAY 9PM TO MONDAY 6AM

NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)

- METRO RISK MANAGEMENT SHALL TAKE THE APPROPRIATE STEPS IN DEVELOPING NOISE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WHEN INSTALLING THE SOLDIER PILES ON THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY.
- SEE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN(S) FOR ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING WTCP STAGES. TEMPORARY SIGNAL (TF-1528) @ AVENUE OF THE STARS/CONSTELLATION BLVD. AND TF-1528 @ SOLAR WAY/CONSTELLATION BLVD) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS WTCP.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTRA CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES. WHEN DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PEDESTRIAN REROUTING PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK NEAR OR ON SIDEWALKS.
- CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE BUSINESS (PROPERTY) OWNERS FOR THE CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY(S) AND PROVIDE AN ACCESS TO ALLOW FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL TRENCH PLATE DURING OR BACKFILL TO PROVIDE ACCESS DURING NON-WORKING HOURS.
- SEE STAGE 8D INSET ON THIS SHEET FOR WORK TO BE COMPLETED DURING WEEKENDS.

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE (WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL
- 4"x12' YELLOW TWLTL @ 36' GAP



SCALE: 1"=40'

R2-1(25)	R3-5(RT)
R3-4	R3-18
R61-19	G20-2
G20-5aP	W1-6(RT)
W1-7	W20-1
OM1-3	C30(CA)
M4-9b(LT)	M4-9b(RT)
R9-11a(RT)	W20-4
TYPE P(LT)	TYPE P(RT)
R9-9	R11-2
R3-8b	

**CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 8
NORTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION**

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____		
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer		
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.		
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____			
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____			
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____			
References: A-5150 FIELD CHECK			
Thomas Guide	District	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.
632-E3	W	PCR_____	TF-1529

REVIEWED: _____ 20
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY J. BANZON
DRAWN BY J. BANZON
CHECKED BY K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE K. DERDERIAN
DATE 10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

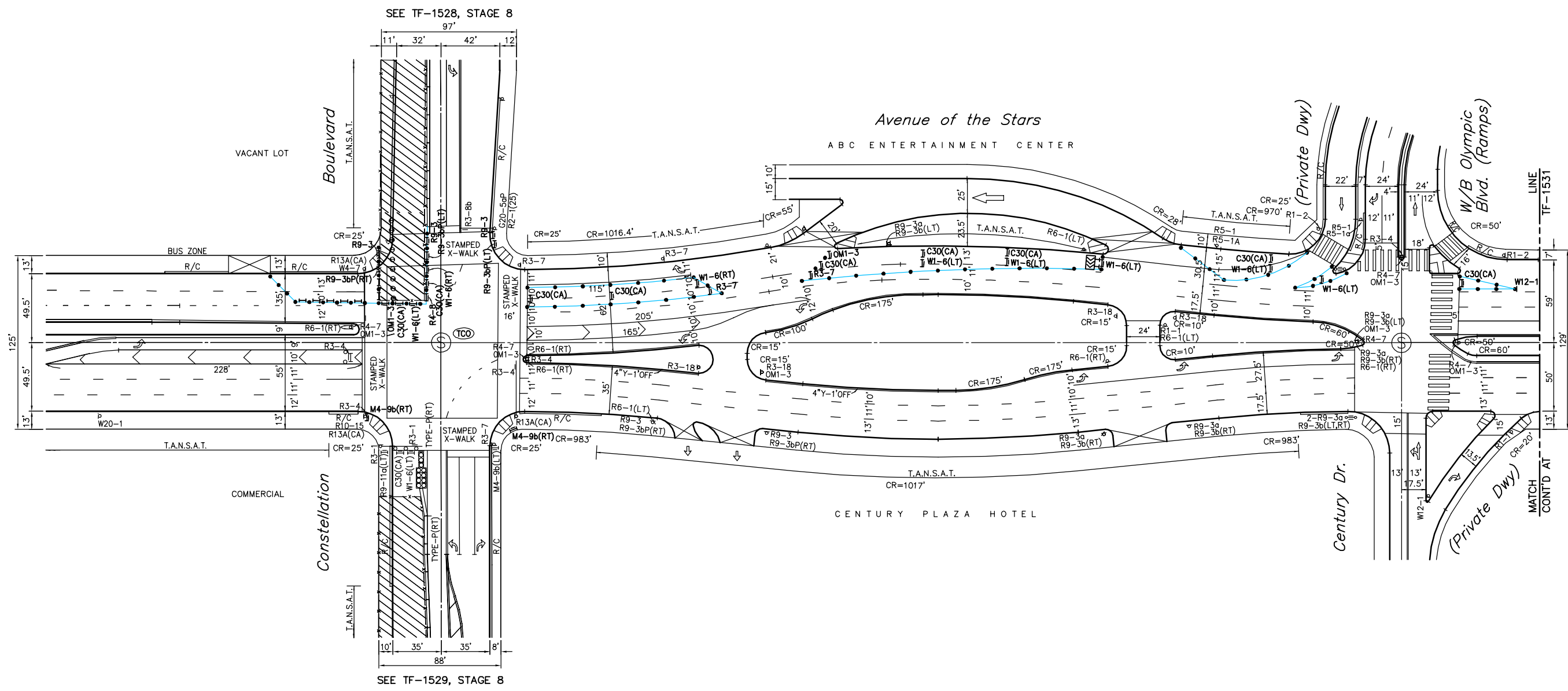
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

**WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 8 - SHEET 2**

CONTRACT NO _____
DRAWING NO TF-1529
SCALE 1"=40'
SHEET NO _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station - TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEETS\COXX11528_29.dwg Sep 30, 2015 12:25pm - Sent to c

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



M4-9b(LT)	M4-9b(RT)
R9-3bP(LT)	R9-3bP(RT)
W1-6(LT)	W1-6(RT)
R3-7	R9-3
R9-11a(LT)	R9-11a(RT)
OM1-3	W12-1
R4-8	C30(CA)

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 8A
NORTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION (WEEKEND SETUP)

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	
Thomas Guide: _____	District: _____
PROJECT NO. 632-E3	DRAWING NO. TF-1530
W	28

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

DESIGNED BY
J. BANZON
DRAWN BY
J. BANZON
CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
DATE
10/02/2015



LOS ANGELES COUNTY
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

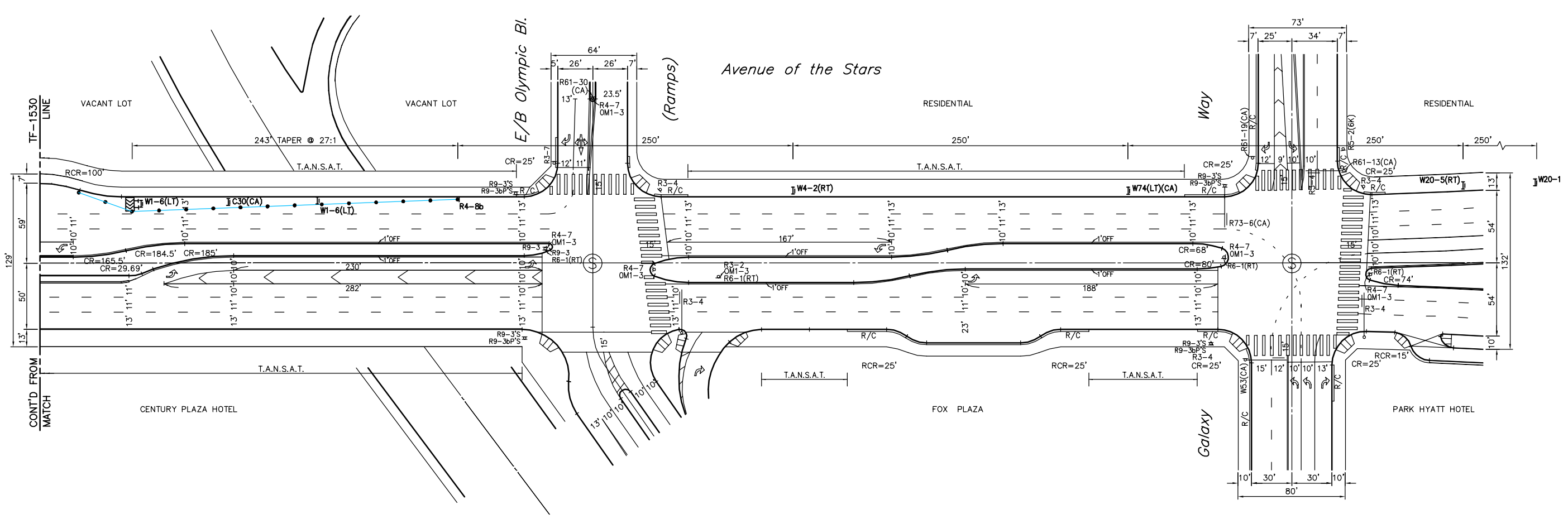
WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 8A - SHEET 1

CONTRACT NO	
DRAWING NO	TF-1530
SCALE	1"=40'
SHEET NO	

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station - Traffic Control Sheets\COXXX11530_31.dwg Sep 30, 2015 12:29pm - Sentos

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



W20-5(RT)	W74(LT)(CA)

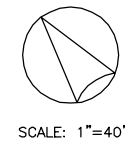
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 8A
NORTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION (WEEKEND SETUP)

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	
Thomas Guide: _____	District: _____
PROJECT NO. 632-E3	DRAWING NO. TF-1531
W	29

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL



SCALE: 1"=40'

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY J. BANZON
DRAWN BY J. BANZON
CHECKED BY K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE K. DERDERIAN
DATE 10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

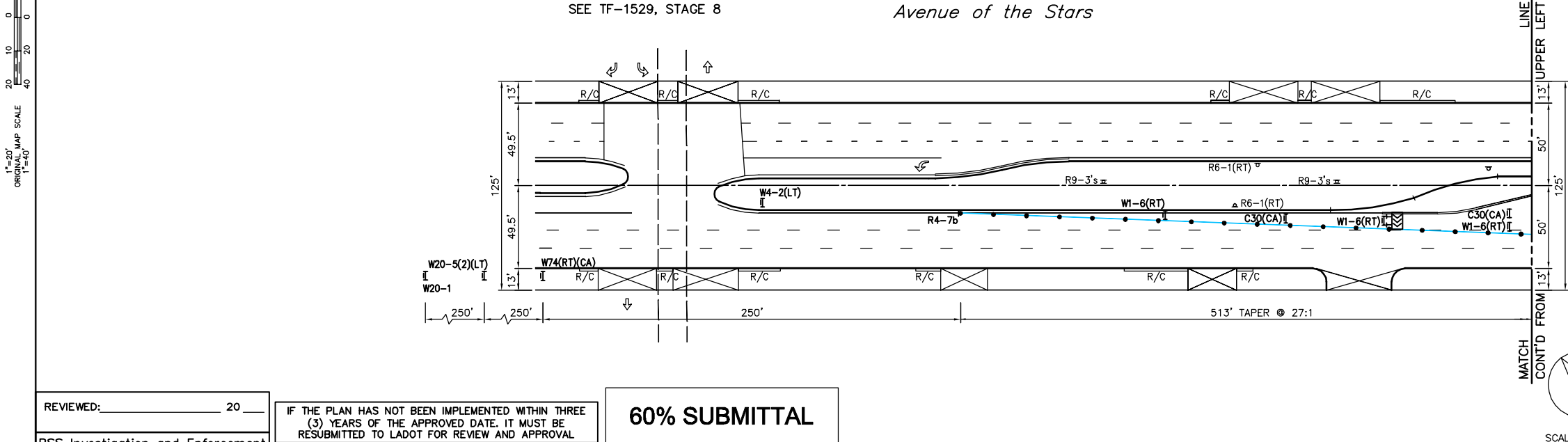
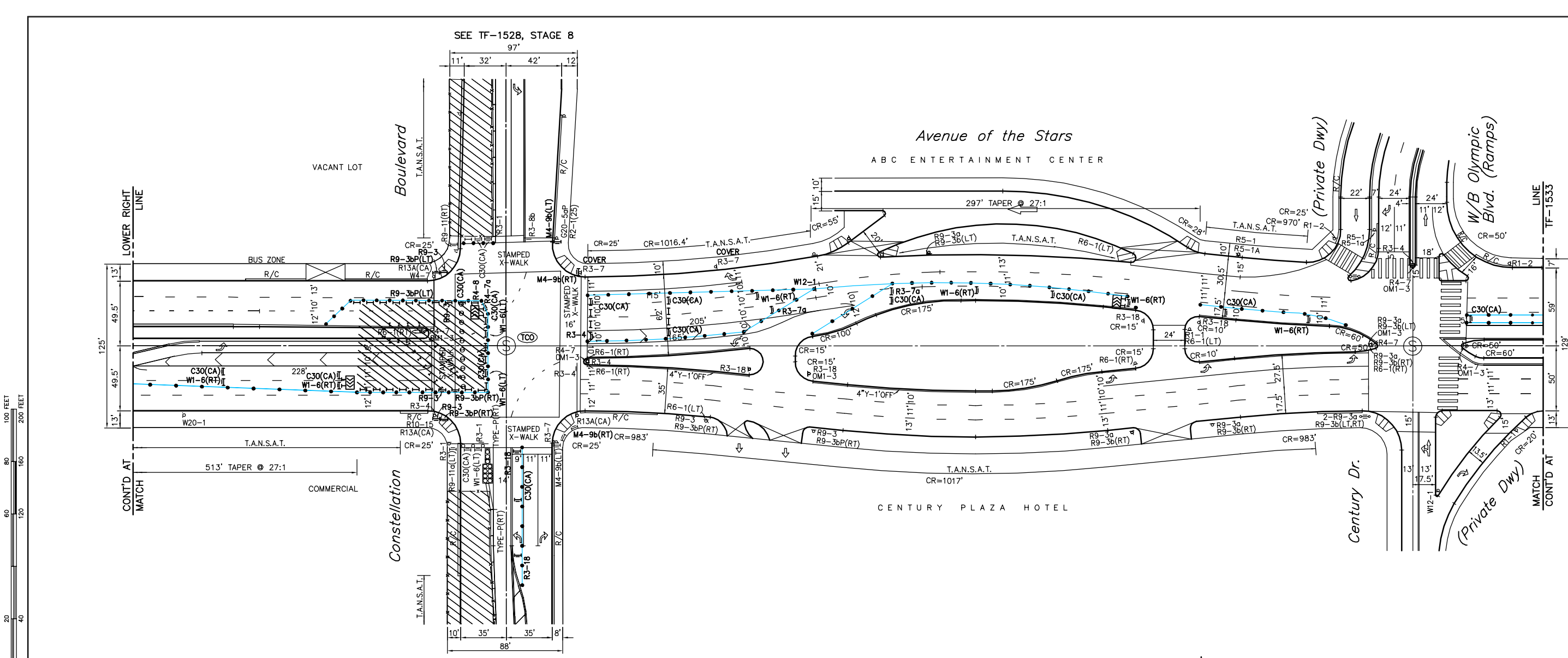
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 8A - SHEET 2

CONTRACT NO. _____
DRAWING NO. TF-1531
SCALE: 1"=40'
SHEET NO. _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station - Traffic Control Sheets\COXXX11530_31.dwg Sep 30, 2015 12:31pm Santos

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



DETOUR (Left Arrow)	DETOUR (Right Arrow)
M4-9b(LT)	M4-9b(RT)
USE CROSSWALK (Left Arrow)	USE CROSSWALK (Right Arrow)
R9-3bP(LT)	R9-3bP(RT)
LEFT LANE MUST TURN LEFT (Left Arrow)	NO PEDESTRIAN (Crossed Pedestrian)
W1-6(LT)	W1-6(RT)
R3-7a	R9-3
SIDEWALK CLOSED (Crossed Sidewalk)	SIDEWALK CLOSED (Crossed Sidewalk)
R9-11a(LT)	R9-11a(RT)
OM1-3	W12-1
W4-2(LT)	C30(CA)
KEEP RIGHT (Right Arrow)	THRU TRAFFIC MERGE RIGHT (Orange Diamond)
R4-7b	W74(RT)(CA)
RIGHT LANE CLOSED AHEAD (Orange Diamond)	KEEP RIGHT (Right Arrow)
W20-5(RT)	R4-7a
R4-8	

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 8B
NORTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION (WEEKEND SETUP)

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	PROJECT NO. PCR _____ DRAWING NO. TF-1532 30
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	
Thomas Guide District	
632-E3 W	

REVIEWED: 20
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
J. BANZON
DRAWN BY
J. BANZON
CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
DATE
10/02/2015

Metro
PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

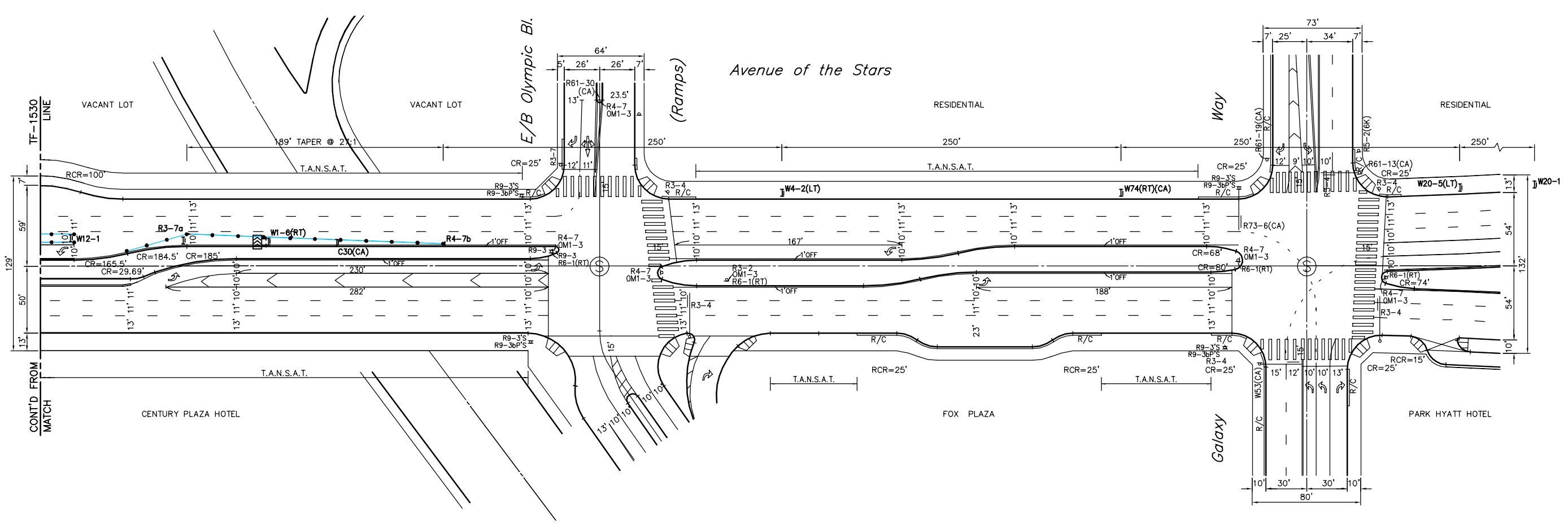
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 8B - SHEET 1

CONTRACT NO.	
DRAWING NO.	TF-1532
SCALE	1"=40'
SHEET NO.	

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station-8b\TF-1532.dwg Sep 30, 2015 12:33pm - Sent to CADD

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



M4-9b(LT)	M4-9b(RT)
R9-3bP(LT)	R9-3bP(RT)
R3-7a	R9-3
R9-11a(LT)	R9-11a(RT)
OM1-3	W12-1
W4-2(LT)	C30(CA)
R4-7b	W74(RT)(CA)
W20-5(LT)	

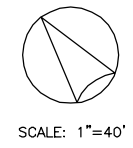
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 8B
NORTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION (WEEKEND SETUP)

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____		
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer		
INSTALLATION DATES	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER		
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____			
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____			
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.		
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173			
Thomas Guide	District	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.
632-E3	W	PCR_____	TF-1533

REVIEWED: _____ 20
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL



REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY J. BANZON
DRAWN BY J. BANZON
CHECKED BY K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE K. DERDERIAN
DATE 10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

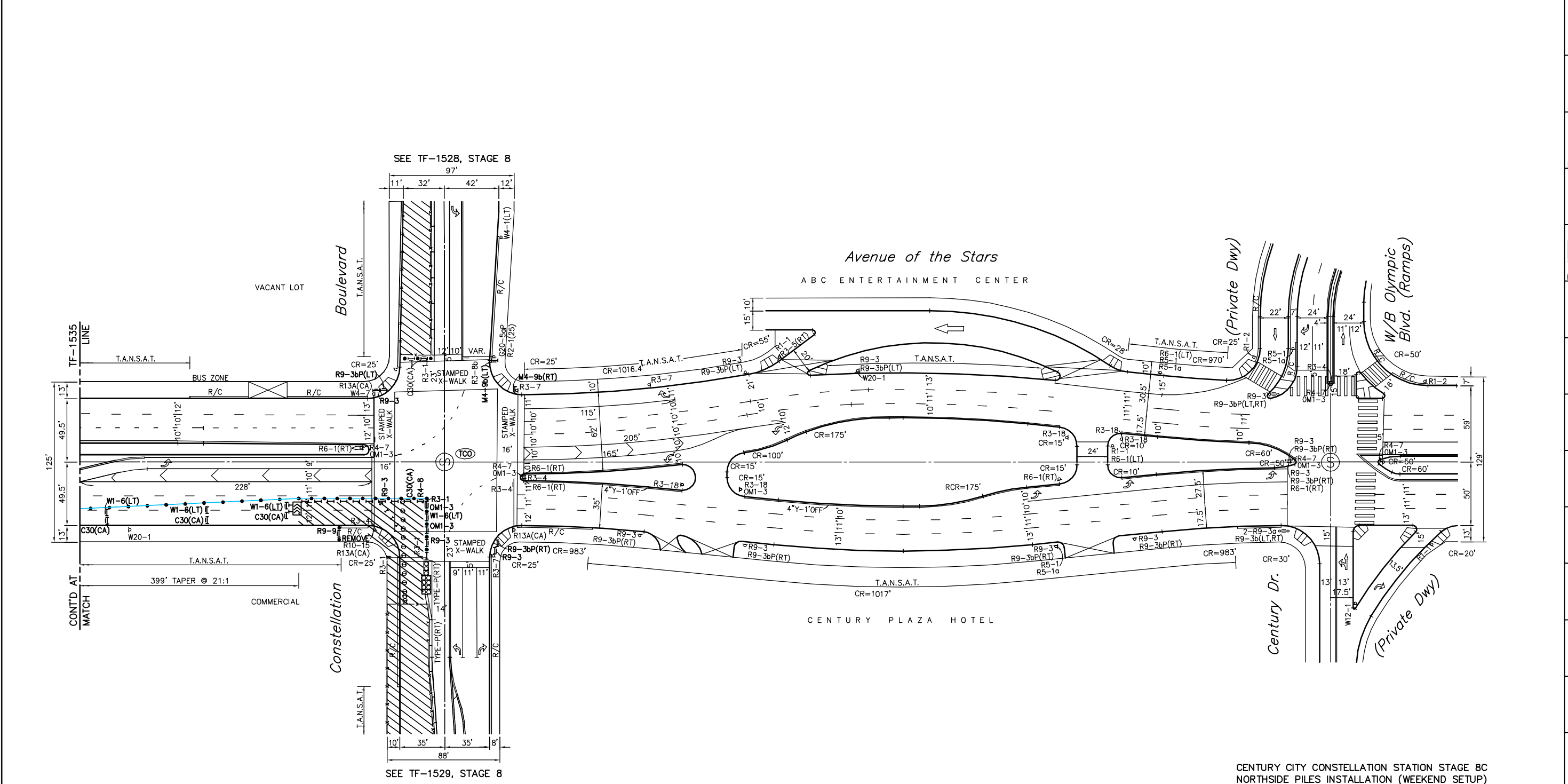
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 8B - SHEET 2

CONTRACT NO
DRAWING NO
TF-1533
SCALE
1"=40'
SHEET NO

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station - Traffic Control Sheets\COXXX11532_33.dwg Sep 30, 2015 12:34pm_Sent to sc

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



M4-9b(LT)	M4-9b(RT)
R3-1	R4-8
R9-3bP(LT)	R9-3bP(RT)
R9-3	R9-9
R9-11a(LT)	R9-11a(RT)
OM1-3	C30(CA)
W1-6(LT)	

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 8C
NORTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION (WEEKEND SETUP)

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173
Thomas Guide: _____	District: _____
632-E3	W
PROJECT NO. PCR_____	DRAWING NO. TF-1534
	32

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
J. BANZON

DRAWN BY
J. BANZON

CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN

IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN

DATE
10/02/2015

LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 8C - SHEET 1

CONTRACT NO _____

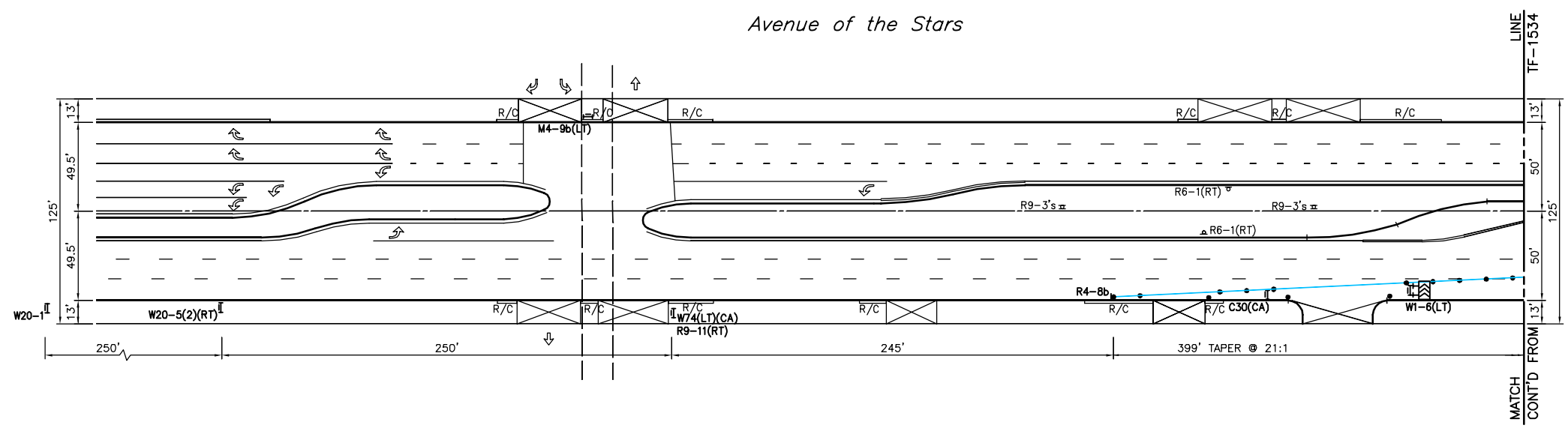
DRAWING NO TF-1534

SCALE 1"=40'

SHEET NO _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\CONSTITUTION STATION - TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEETS\COXXX11534_35.dwg Sep 30, 2015 12:36pm...Sent to C

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



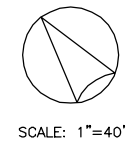
M4-9b(LT)	R9-11(RT)
R4-8b	W1-6(LT)
W4-2(RT)	W20-1
W20-5(RT)	W74(LT)(CA)
C30(CA)	

Avenue of the Stars

LINE TF-1534
MATCH CONT'D FROM

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 8C
NORTHSIDE PILES INSTALLATION (WEEKEND SETUP)

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____		
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer		
INSTALLATION DATES	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER		
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____			
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____			
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____			
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.		
Thomas Guide	District	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.
632-E3	W	PCR_____	TF-1535 33



SCALE: 1"=40'

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

BSS Investigation and Enforcement							
DESIGNED BY	J. BANZON						
DRAWN BY	J. BANZON						
CHECKED BY	K. DERDERIAN						
IN CHARGE	K. DERDERIAN						
DATE	10/02/2015						
REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION



LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

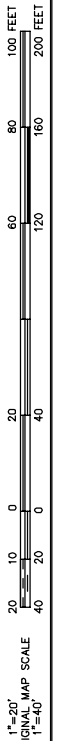
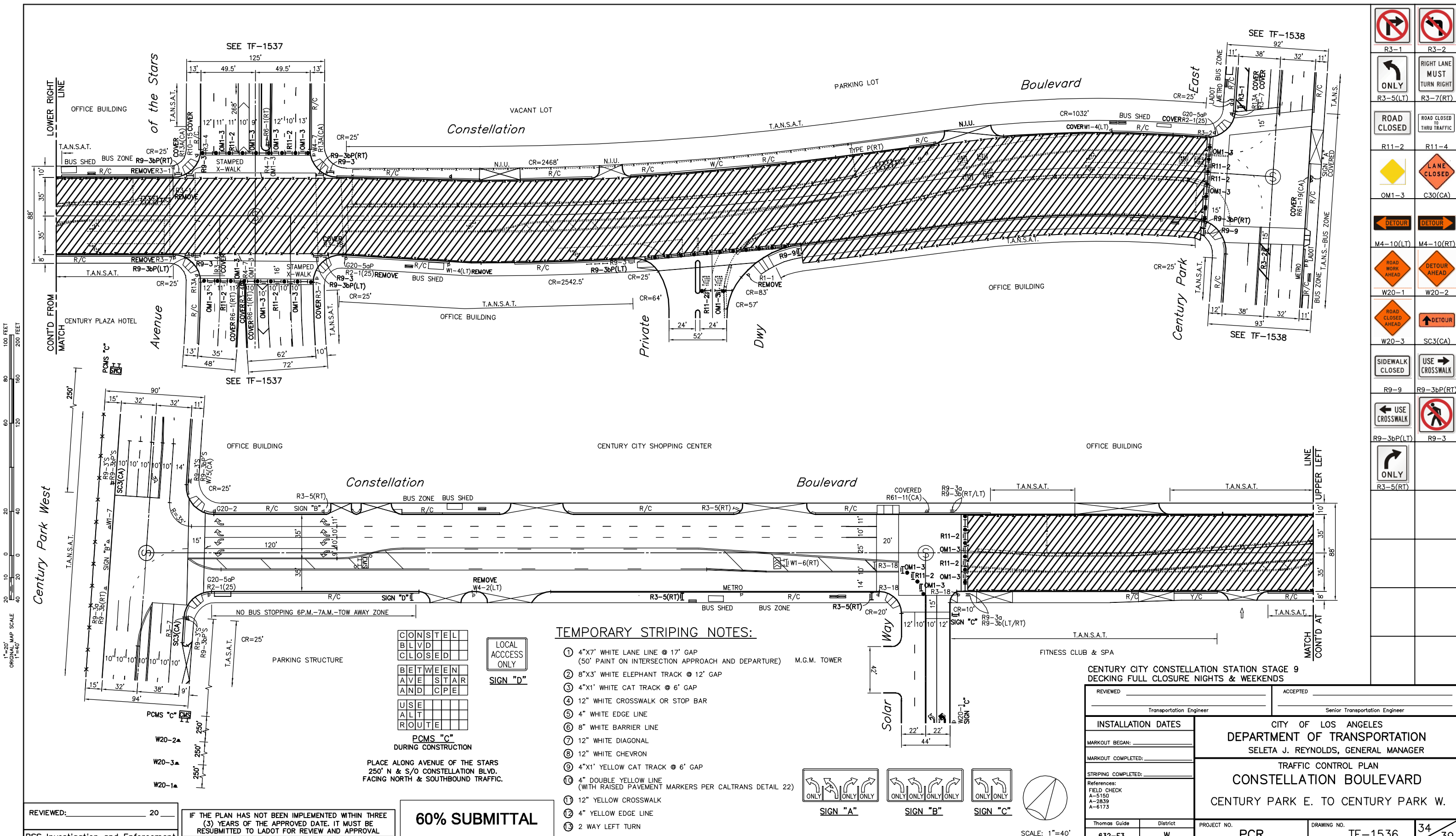


7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 8C - SHEET 2

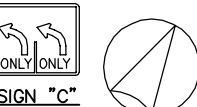
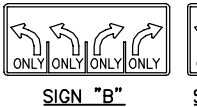
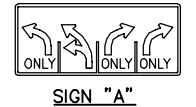
CONTRACT NO.	
DRAWING NO.	TF-1535
SCALE	1"=40'
SHEET NO.	

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Constellation2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation STATION - TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEETS\COXXX11534_35.dwg Sep 30, 2015 12:36pm_Sent to sc



TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- ① 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP
(50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE) M.G.M. TOWER
- ② 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- ③ 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ④ 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- ⑤ 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- ⑥ 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- ⑦ 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- ⑧ 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- ⑨ 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ⑩ 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE
(WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- ⑪ 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- ⑫ 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- ⑬ 2 WAY LEFT TURN



SCALE: 1"=40'

CONSTEL			
BLVD			
CLOSED			
BETWEEN			
AVE STAR			
AND CPE			
USE			
ALT			
ROUTE			

LOCAL ACCESS ONLY
SIGN "D"

PCMS "C"
DURING CONSTRUCTION
PLACE ALONG AVENUE OF THE STARS
250' N & S/O CONSTELLATION BLVD.
FACING NORTH & SOUTHBOUND TRAFFIC.

60% SUBMITTAL

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

REVIEWED: _____ 20
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.	
INSTALLATION DATES: _____ MARKOUT BEGAN: _____ MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____ STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173
Thomas Guide: _____ District: _____ 632-E3 W	PROJECT NO. _____ DRAWING NO. _____ PCR _____ TF-1536 34 39

	R3-1		R3-2
	R3-5(LT)		R3-7(RT)
	R11-2		R11-4
	OM1-3		C30(CA)
	M4-10(LT)		M4-10(RT)
	W20-1		W20-2
	W20-3		SC3(CA)
	R9-9		R9-3bP(RT)
	R9-3bP(LT)		R9-3
	R3-5(RT)		

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY	C. SANTOS
DRAWN BY	C. SANTOS
CHECKED BY	K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE	K. DERDERIAN
DATE	10/02/2015

LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

Metro

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

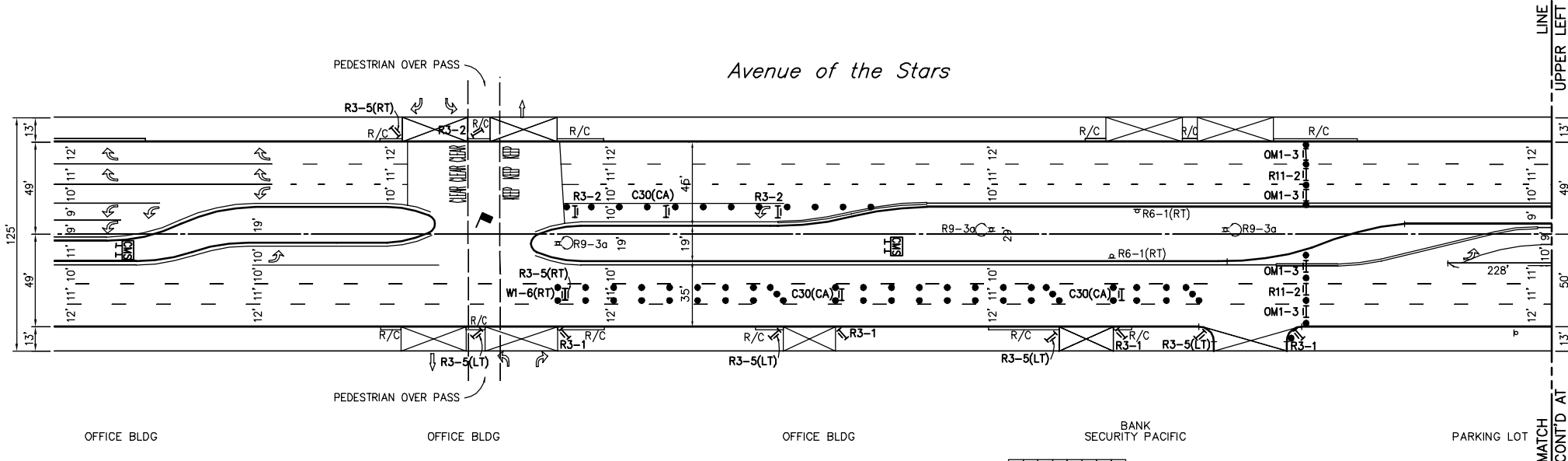
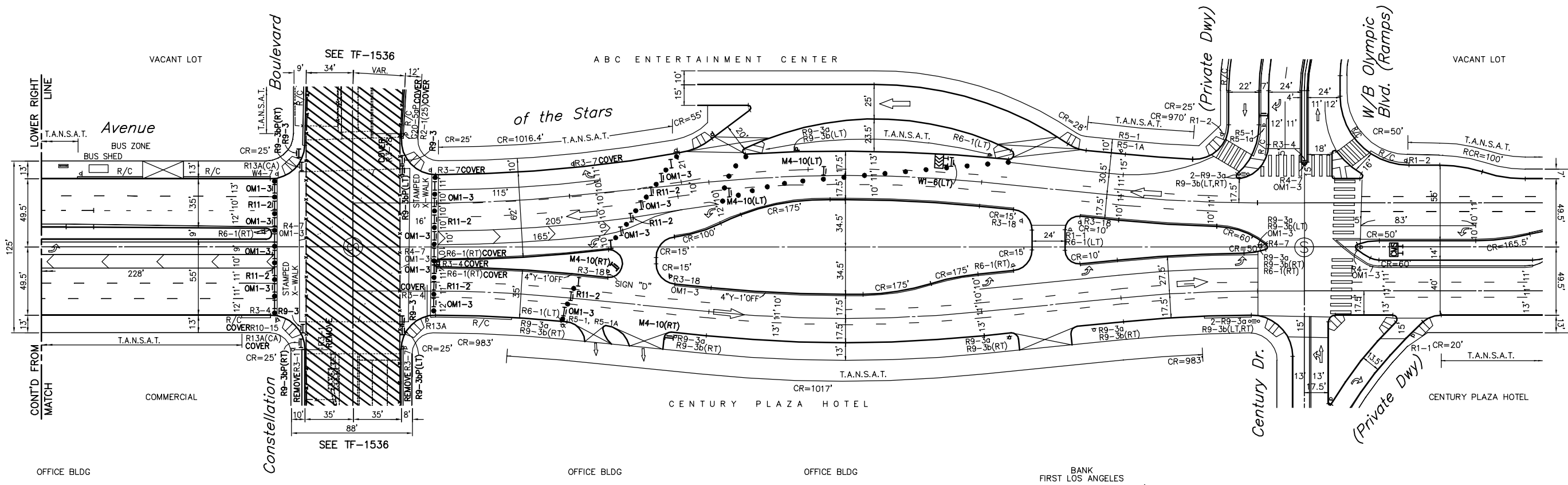
INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 9 - SHEET 1

CONTRACT NO. _____
 DRAWING NO. TF-1536
 SCALE: 1"=40'
 SHEET NO. _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station - TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEETS\COXX11536.dwg Sep 30, 2015 11:48am Santos



TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- ① 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP
(50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- ② 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- ③ 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ④ 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- ⑤ 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- ⑥ 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- ⑦ 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- ⑧ 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- ⑨ 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ⑩ 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE
(WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- ⑪ 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- ⑫ 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- ⑬ 2 WAY LEFT TURN

R3-1	R3-2
R3-5(RT)	R3-5(LT)
R9-3	R9-3b(LT)
R9-3bP(RT)	R11-2
	M4-10(RT)
OM1-3	W1-6(LT)
C30(CA)	

**CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 9
DECKING FULL CLOSURE NIGHTS & WEEKENDS**

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.	
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173
Thomas Guide: _____	District: _____
PROJECT NO. 632-E3	DRAWING NO. W
PROJECT NO. PCR_____	DRAWING NO. TF-1537
PROJECT NO. 632-E3	DRAWING NO. W

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

60% SUBMITTAL

Olympic Bl
LEFT LANE
SIGN "D"

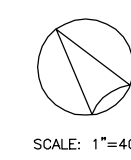
CONSTEL
BLVD
CLOSED

BETWEEN
AVE STAR
AND CPE

USE
ALT
ROUTE

PCMS "B"
DURING CONSTRUCTION

PLACE ALONG AVENUE OF THE STARS
250' N & S/O CONSTELLATION BLVD.
FACING NORTH & SOUTHBOUND TRAFFIC.



REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
C. SANTOS

DRAWN BY
C. SANTOS

CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN

IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN

DATE
10/02/2015

LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

Metro

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

**WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 9 - SHEET 2**

CONTRACT NO _____

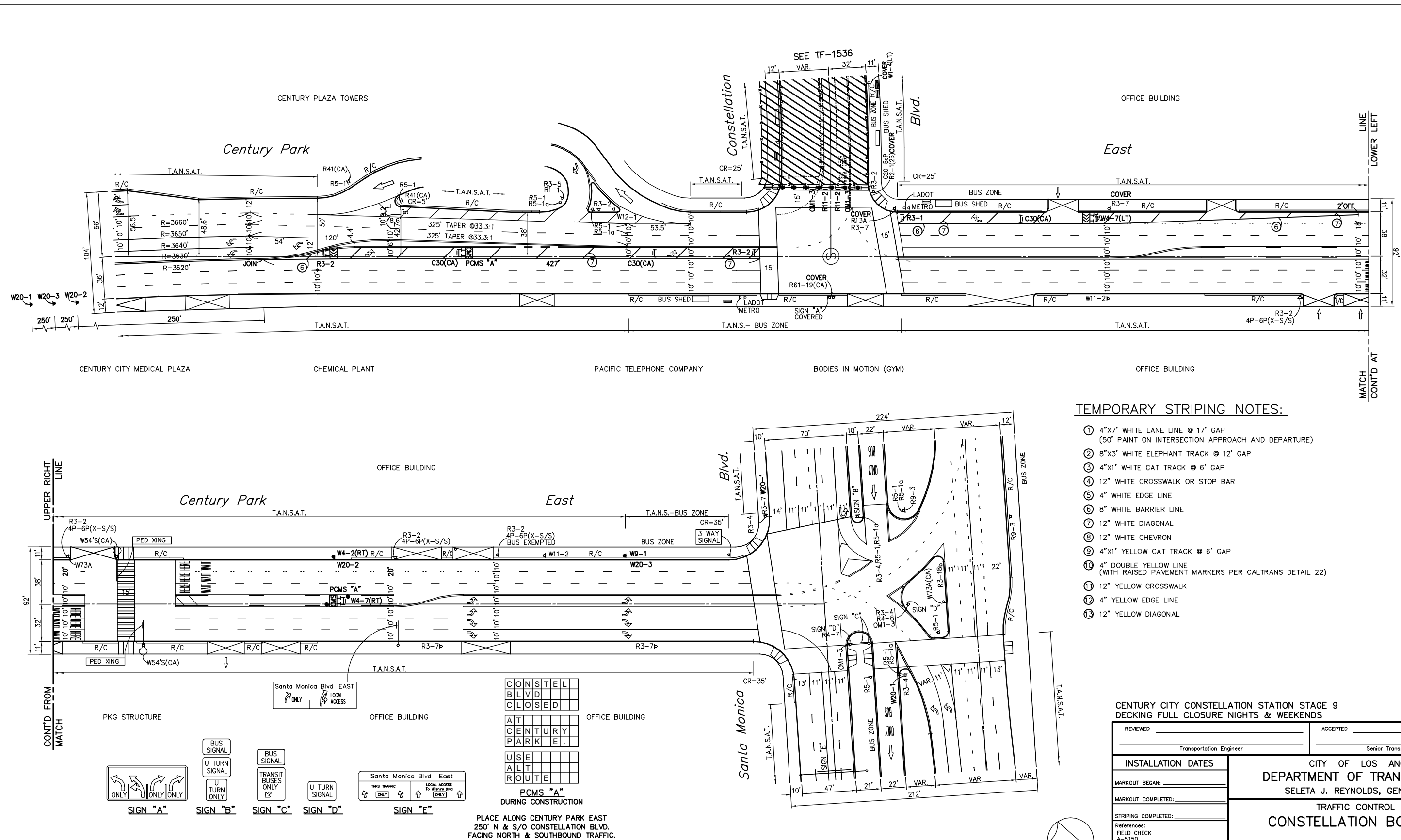
DRAWING NO TF-1537

SCALE 1"=40'

SHEET NO _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation Station - Traffic Control Sheets\COXXX11537.dwg Sep 30, 2015 11:49am - SantosC

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- ① 4"x7" WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP
(50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- ② 8"x3" WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- ③ 4"x1" WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ④ 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- ⑤ 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- ⑥ 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- ⑦ 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- ⑧ 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- ⑨ 4"x1" YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- ⑩ 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE
(WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- ⑪ 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- ⑫ 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- ⑬ 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL

R3-1	R3-2
R11-2	C30(CA)
OM1-3	W4-2(RT)
W4-7(RT)	W4-7(LT)
W9-1(RT)	W20-1
W20-2	W20-3

**CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 9
DECKING FULL CLOSURE NIGHTS & WEEKENDS**

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES MARKOUT BEGAN: _____ MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____ STRIPING COMPLETED: _____ References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	
CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.	
Thomas Guide	District
632-E3	W
PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.
PCR_____	TF-1538
36	39

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
 BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
C. SANTOS
 DRAWN BY
C. SANTOS
 CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
 IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
 DATE
10/02/2015

Metro
 LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
 MAXIMIZING VALUE

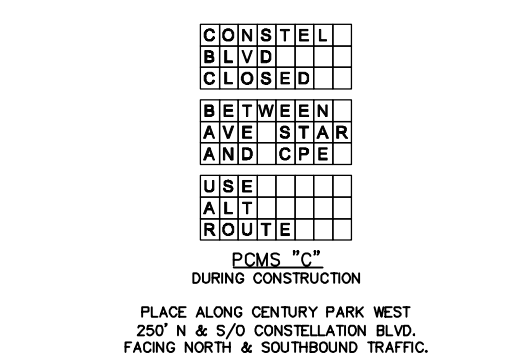
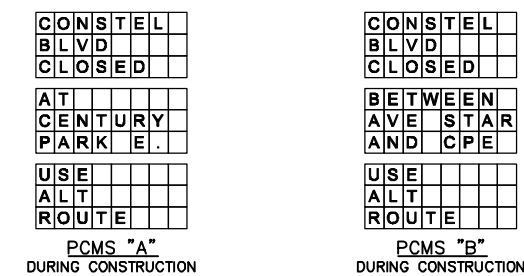
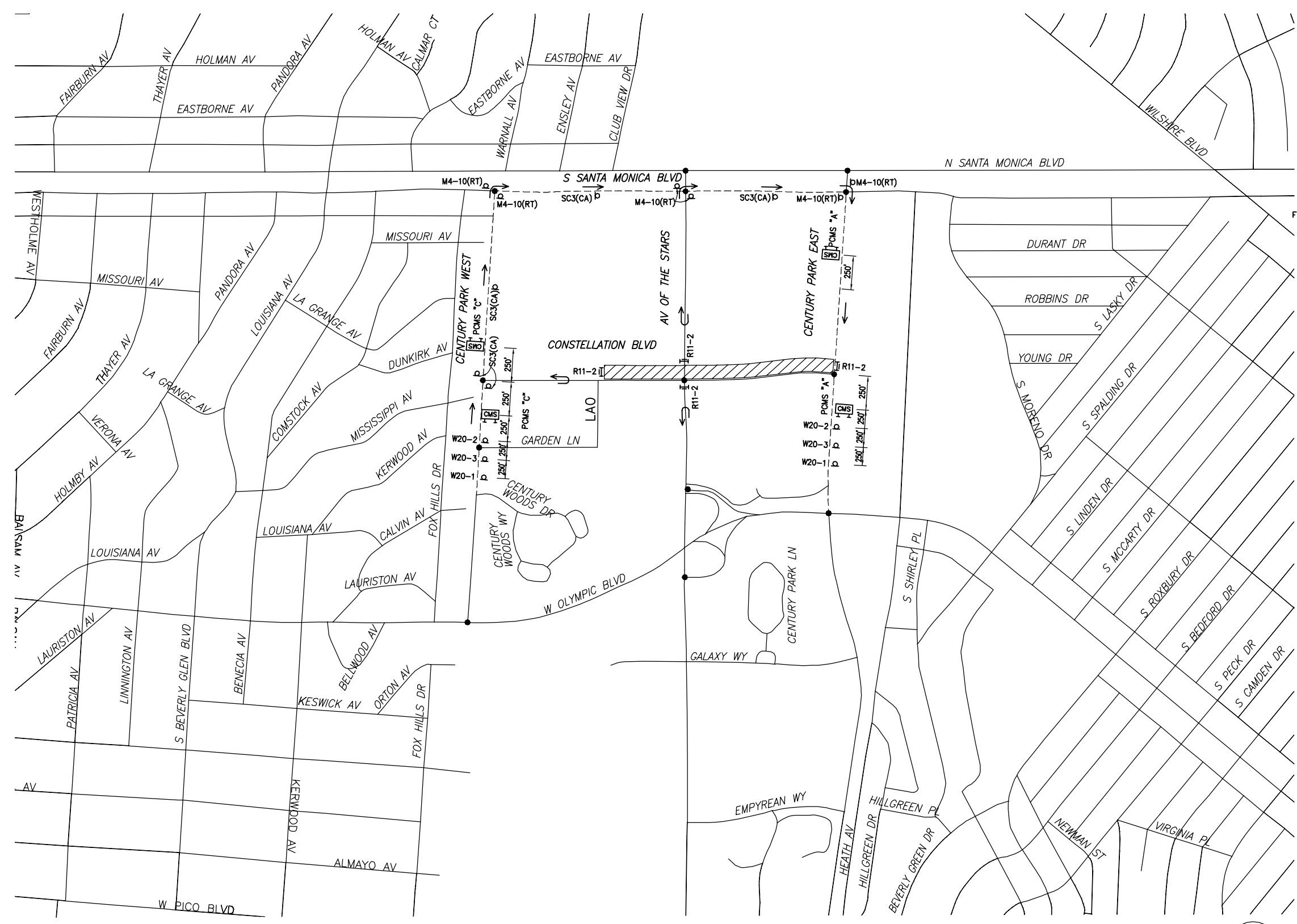
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
 SUITE 470
 IRVINE, CA 92618
 T 949-753-9010
 F 949-753-9014

**WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
 STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
 WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
 STAGE 9 - SHEET 3**

CONTRACT NO
 DRAWING NO
 TF-1538
 SCALE
 1"=40'
 SHEET NO

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: I:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation Station - TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEETS\COXXX11538.dwg Sep 30, 2015 11:50am - SantosC

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



- LEGEND:**
- - SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION
 - ▨ - PROPOSED WORK AREA
 - ◊ - PROPOSED DETOUR SIGN
 - ◻ - PROPOSED CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)
 - TOO - TRAFFIC CONTROL OFFICER
 - LAO - LOCAL ACCESS ONLY

NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)
1. SEE DRAWING TF-xxxx FOR ALL WTCP SIGNS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS DETOUR.

ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC	DETOUR
R11-4	M4-10(LT)
DETOUR	ROAD WORK AHEAD
M4-10(RT)	W20-1
DETOUR AHEAD	ROAD CLOSED AHEAD
W20-2	W20-3
DETOUR	
SC3(CA)	

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 9
DECKING/DECKING REMOVAL FULL CLOSURE NIGHTS/WEEKENDS

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____				
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer				
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD EASTBOUND CLOSURE-STAGE 9				
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____					
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____					
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____					
References: _____					
Thomas Guide	District	PROJECT NO. PCR_____	DRAWING NO. TF-1539	37	39

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
C. SANTOS
DRAWN BY
C. SANTOS
CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
DATE
10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
TRAFFIC DETOUR PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 9 - SHEET 4

CONTRACT NO. _____
DRAWING NO. TF-1539
SCALE 1"=40'
SHEET NO. _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation Station - Traffic Control\Sheets\cxxxx11539.dwg Sep 30, 2015 11:52am - SantosC

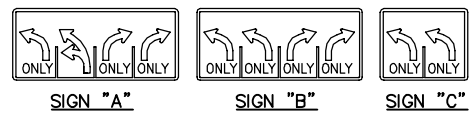
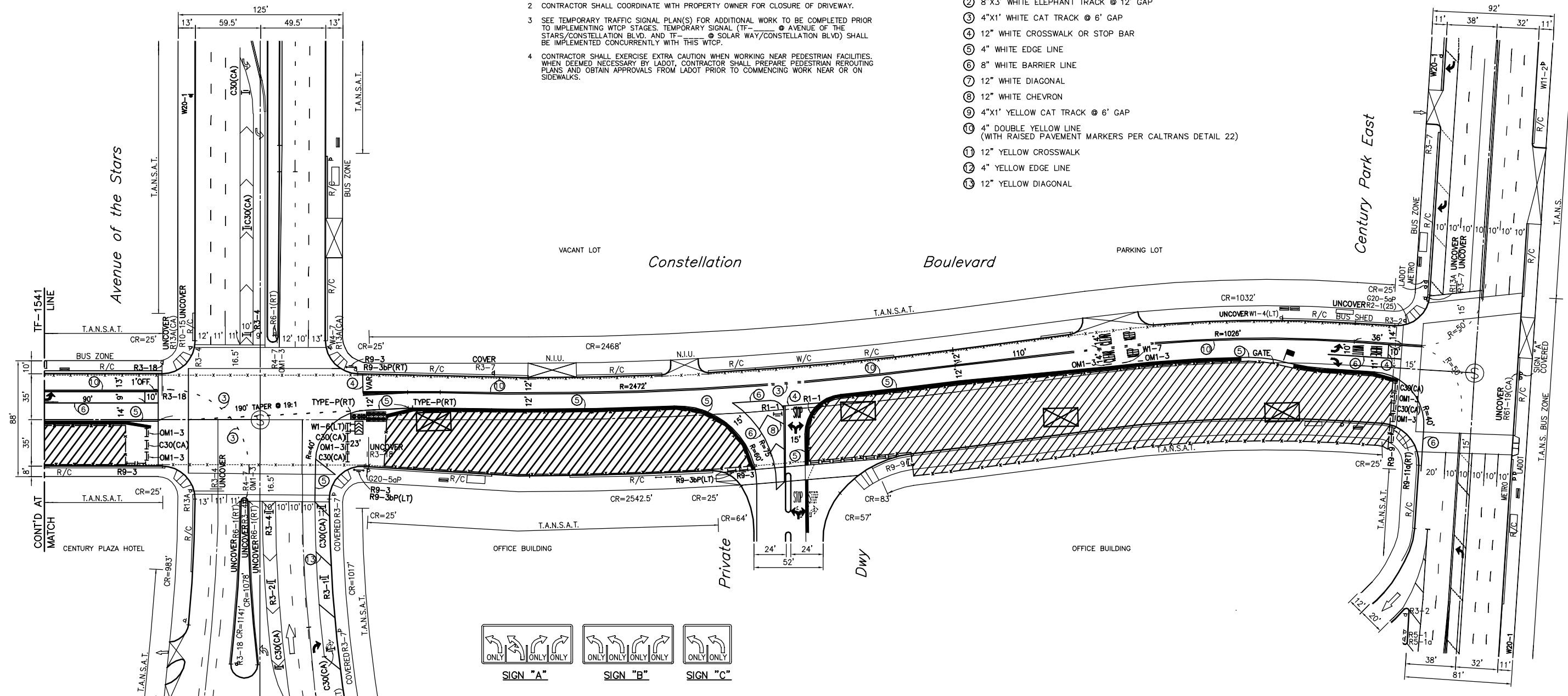
NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)

- METRO RISK MANAGEMENT SHALL TAKE THE APPROPRIATE STEPS IN DEVELOPING NOISE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WHEN INSTALLING THE SOLDIER PILES ON THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY.
- SEE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN(S) FOR ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING WTCP STAGES. TEMPORARY SIGNAL (TF-1541) @ AVENUE OF THE STARS/CONSTELLATION BLVD. AND TF-1541 @ SOLAR WAY/CONSTELLATION BLVD) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS WTCP.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTRA CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES. WHEN DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PEDESTRIAN REROUTING PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK NEAR OR ON SIDEWALKS.

TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE (WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'



R1-1	R3-1
R3-2	R3-4
R3-7	R3-18
R9-3	R9-3bP(LT)
R9-3bP(RT)	R9-11(LT)
R9-11a(LT)	R9-11a(RT)
R9-9	OM1-3
C30(CA)	TYPE P(LT)
TYPE P(RT)	W20-1
W1-6(LT)	W1-7

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 10

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____	
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____	
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173	CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.
Thomas Guide: _____	District: _____
PROJECT NO. 632-E3	DRAWING NO. TF-1540
38	39

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY C. SANTOS
DRAWN BY C. SANTOS
CHECKED BY K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE K. DERDERIAN
DATE 10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE

7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

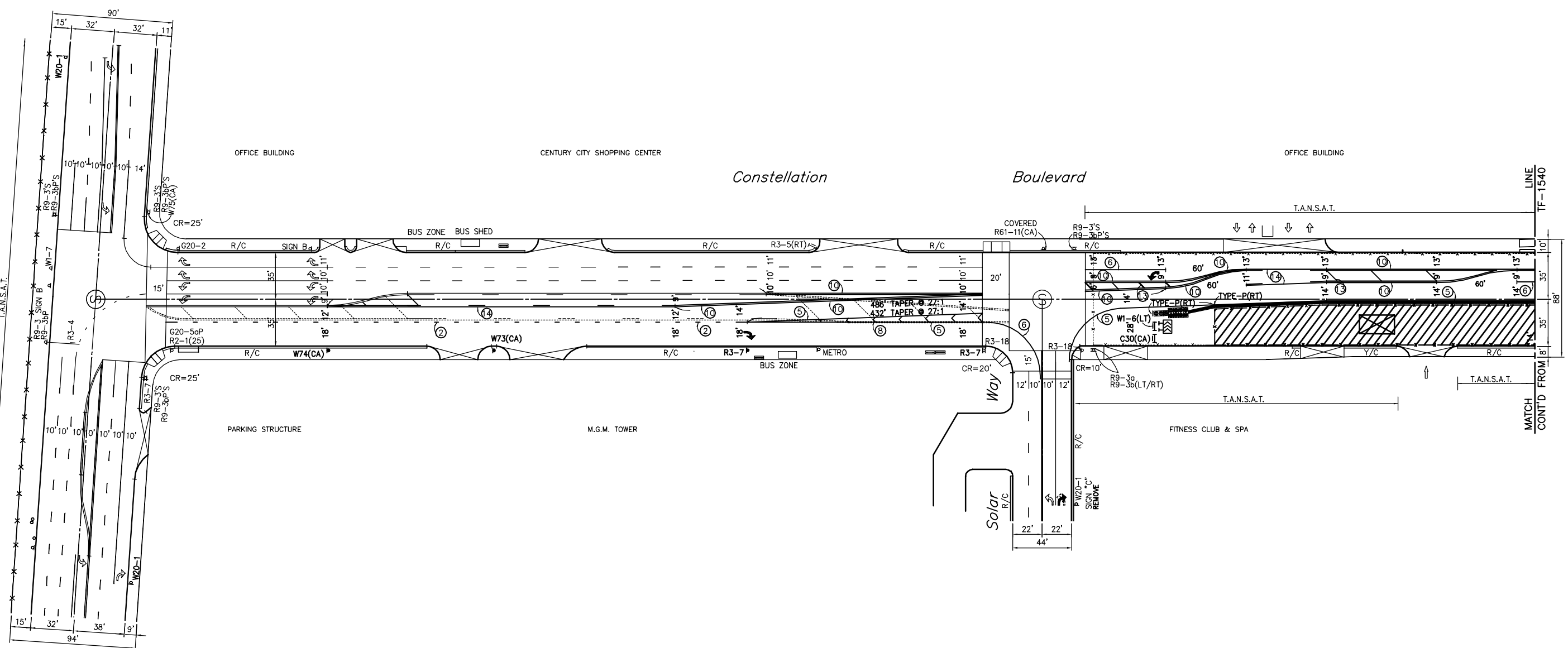
WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 10 - SHEET 1

CONTRACT NO _____
DRAWING NO TF-1540
SCALE 1"=40'
SHEET NO _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation-Station 10 - Traffic Control Plan - Century City Constellation Station Stage 10.dwg Sep 30, 2015 11:52am - SantosC

1"=20'
ORIGINAL MAP SCALE
1"=40'

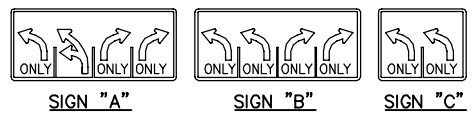
Century Park West



RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT R3-7	W1-6(RT)
←	LANE CLOSED W1-6(LT) C30(CA)
TYPE P(LT)	TYPE P(RT)
ROAD WORK AHEAD W20-1	RIGHT LANE TURNING RIGHT AHEAD W73A(CA)
THRU TRAFFIC MERGE LEFT W74(CA)	

NOTES: (THIS SHEET ONLY)

- METRO RISK MANAGEMENT SHALL TAKE THE APPROPRIATE STEPS IN DEVELOPING NOISE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WHEN INSTALLING THE SOLDIER PILES ON THIS STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR CLOSURE OF DRIVEWAY.
- SEE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN(S) FOR ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING WTCP STAGES. TEMPORARY SIGNAL (TF-1540) AVENUE OF THE STARS/CONSTELLATION BLVD. AND TF-1540 SOLAR WAY/CONSTELLATION BLVD) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS WTCP.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTRA CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES. WHEN DEEMED NECESSARY BY LADOT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PEDESTRIAN REROUTING PLANS AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM LADOT PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK NEAR OR ON SIDEWALKS.



TEMPORARY STRIPING NOTES:

- 4"x7' WHITE LANE LINE @ 17' GAP (50' PAINT ON INTERSECTION APPROACH AND DEPARTURE)
- 8"x3' WHITE ELEPHANT TRACK @ 12' GAP
- 4"x1' WHITE CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 12" WHITE CROSSWALK OR STOP BAR
- 4" WHITE EDGE LINE
- 8" WHITE BARRIER LINE
- 12" WHITE DIAGONAL
- 12" WHITE CHEVRON
- 4"x1' YELLOW CAT TRACK @ 6' GAP
- 4" DOUBLE YELLOW LINE (WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS DETAIL 22)
- 12" YELLOW CROSSWALK
- 4" YELLOW EDGE LINE
- 12" YELLOW DIAGONAL
- 2 WAY LEFT TURN

CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION STAGE 10

REVIEWED: _____	ACCEPTED: _____			
Transportation Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer			
INSTALLATION DATES: _____	CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SELETA J. REYNOLDS, GENERAL MANAGER TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD CENTURY PARK E. TO CENTURY PARK W.			
MARKOUT BEGAN: _____				
MARKOUT COMPLETED: _____				
STRIPING COMPLETED: _____	References: FIELD CHECK A-5150 A-2839 A-6173			
Thomas Guide: 632-E3	District: W	PROJECT NO.: PCR_____	DRAWING NO.: TF-1541	39

REVIEWED: _____ 20 _____
BSS Investigation and Enforcement

IF THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE APPROVED DATE, IT MUST BE RESUBMITTED TO LADOT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

60% SUBMITTAL

REV	DATE	BY	APP	REG NO	EXPIRES	SEAL HOLDER	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY
C. SANTOS
DRAWN BY
C. SANTOS
CHECKED BY
K. DERDERIAN
IN CHARGE
K. DERDERIAN
DATE
10/02/2015

Metro
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF

INTUEOR
MAXIMIZING VALUE
7700 IRVINE CENTER DR.
SUITE 470
IRVINE, CA 92618
T 949-753-9010
F 949-753-9014

WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION - SECTION 2
STATION SHORING & EXCAVATION
WORKSITE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CENTURY CITY CONSTELLATION STATION
STAGE 10 - SHEET 2

CONTRACT NO. _____
DRAWING NO. TF-1541
SCALE 1"=40'
SHEET NO. _____

CADD PROJECT FILE NAME: L:\LAWSBIM\WACBM\CADD\95_Working\TrafficTeam\Segment2-Constellation-PHE\Constellation Station - Traffic Control Sheets\cxxx11541.dwg Sep 30, 2015 11:54am_Santos

APPENDIX B EXISTING PEAK HOUR COUNTS

APPENDIX B EXISTING PEAK HOUR COUNTS

INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

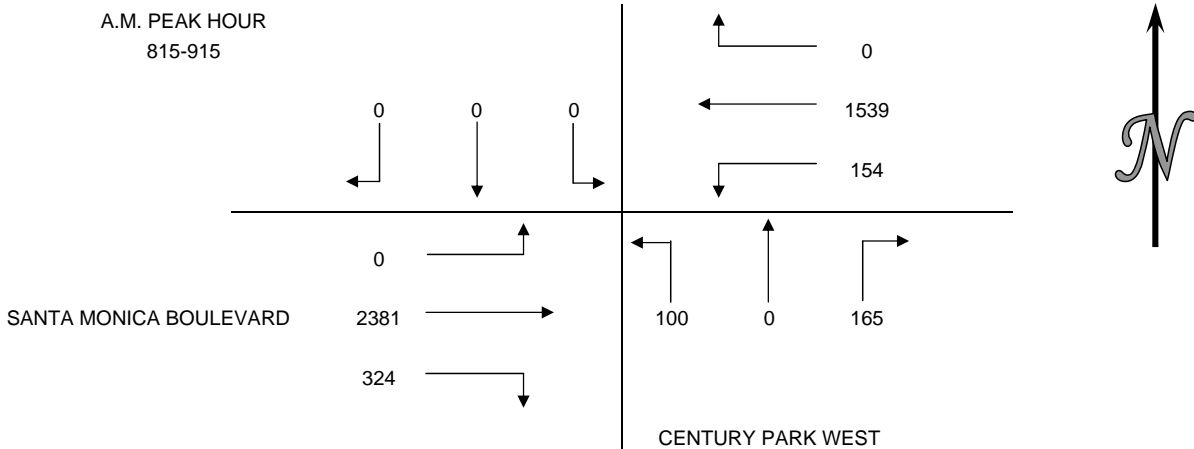
INTERSECTION

4

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: THURSDAY FEBRUARY 10, 2011
 PERIOD: 7:00 AM TO 10:00 AM
 INTERSECTION: N/S CENTURY PARK WEST
 E/W SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-715	0	0	0	0	275	16	12	0	9	27	354	0	693
715-730	0	0	0	0	345	9	18	0	12	38	391	0	813
730-745	0	0	0	0	299	27	22	0	28	57	503	0	936
745-800	0	0	0	0	440	15	19	0	14	58	517	0	1063
800-815	0	0	0	0	402	33	25	0	22	80	529	0	1091
815-830	0	0	0	0	422	31	30	0	23	80	565	0	1151
830-845	0	0	0	0	407	33	44	0	23	94	613	0	1214
845-900	0	0	0	0	377	47	52	0	18	79	625	0	1198
900-915	0	0	0	0	333	43	39	0	36	71	578	0	1100
915-930	0	0	0	0	370	72	38	0	25	65	564	0	1134
930-945	0	0	0	0	423	47	55	0	50	50	597	0	1222
945-1000	0	0	0	0	373	38	52	0	27	36	588	0	1114

HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-800	0	0	0	0	1359	67	71	0	63	180	1765	0	3505
715-815	0	0	0	0	1486	84	84	0	76	233	1940	0	3903
730-830	0	0	0	0	1563	106	96	0	87	275	2114	0	4241
745-845	0	0	0	0	1671	112	118	0	82	312	2224	0	4519
800-900	0	0	0	0	1608	144	151	0	86	333	2332	0	4654
815-915	0	0	0	0	1539	154	165	0	100	324	2381	0	4663
830-930	0	0	0	0	1487	195	173	0	102	309	2380	0	4646
845-945	0	0	0	0	1503	209	184	0	129	265	2364	0	4654
900-1000	0	0	0	0	1499	200	184	0	138	222	2327	0	4570

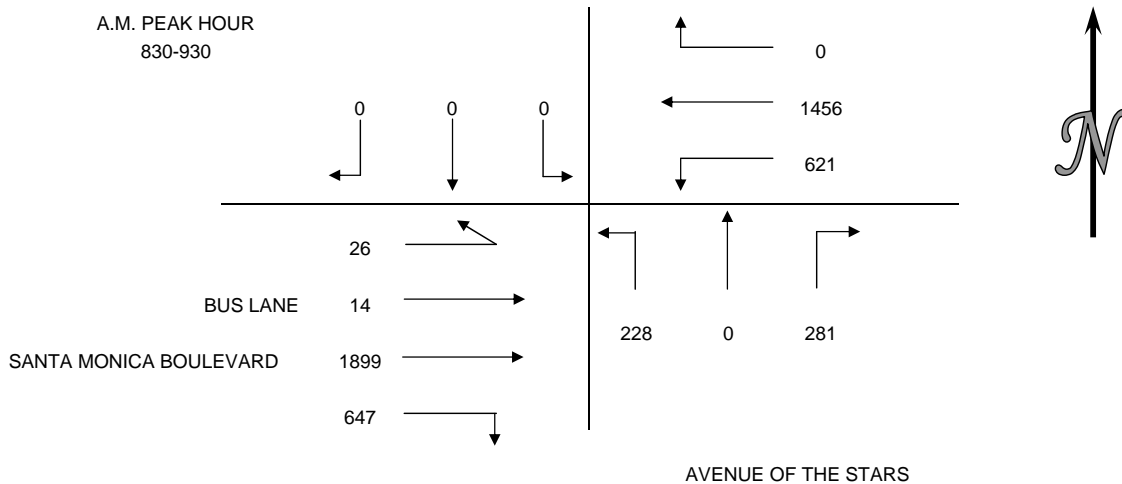


INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

INTERSECTION
5

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: THURSDAY FEBRUARY 10, 2011
 PERIOD: 7:00 AM TO 10:00 AM
 INTERSECTION: N/S AVENUE OF THE STARS
 E/W SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS														
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	11B EBTH	12 EBUT	TOTAL
700-715	0	0	0	0	240	52	29	0	24	103	259	2	1	710
715-730	0	0	0	0	314	79	29	0	43	123	297	4	0	889
730-745	0	0	0	0	335	109	34	0	54	138	337	3	0	1010
745-800	0	0	0	0	331	138	47	0	74	156	452	2	8	1208
800-815	0	0	0	0	408	137	46	0	47	160	445	2	2	1247
815-830	0	0	0	0	397	141	49	0	65	181	420	2	4	1259
830-845	0	0	0	0	415	184	67	0	70	127	452	4	5	1324
845-900	0	0	0	0	336	168	59	0	55	186	503	3	3	1313
900-915	0	0	0	0	366	157	68	0	44	151	441	2	9	1238
915-930	0	0	0	0	339	112	87	0	59	183	503	5	9	1297
930-945	0	0	0	0	401	159	59	0	75	153	430	4	10	1291
945-1000	0	0	0	0	338	170	83	0	58	148	450	6	14	1267
HOOR TOTALS														
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	11B EBTH	12 EBUT	TOTAL
700-800	0	0	0	0	1220	378	139	0	195	520	1345	11	9	3817
715-815	0	0	0	0	1388	463	156	0	218	577	1531	11	10	4354
730-830	0	0	0	0	1471	525	176	0	240	635	1654	9	14	4724
745-845	0	0	0	0	1551	600	209	0	256	624	1769	10	19	5038
800-900	0	0	0	0	1556	630	221	0	237	654	1820	11	14	5143
815-915	0	0	0	0	1514	650	243	0	234	645	1816	11	21	5134
830-930	0	0	0	0	1456	621	281	0	228	647	1899	14	26	5172
845-945	0	0	0	0	1442	596	273	0	233	673	1877	14	31	5139
900-1000	0	0	0	0	1444	598	297	0	236	635	1824	17	42	5093

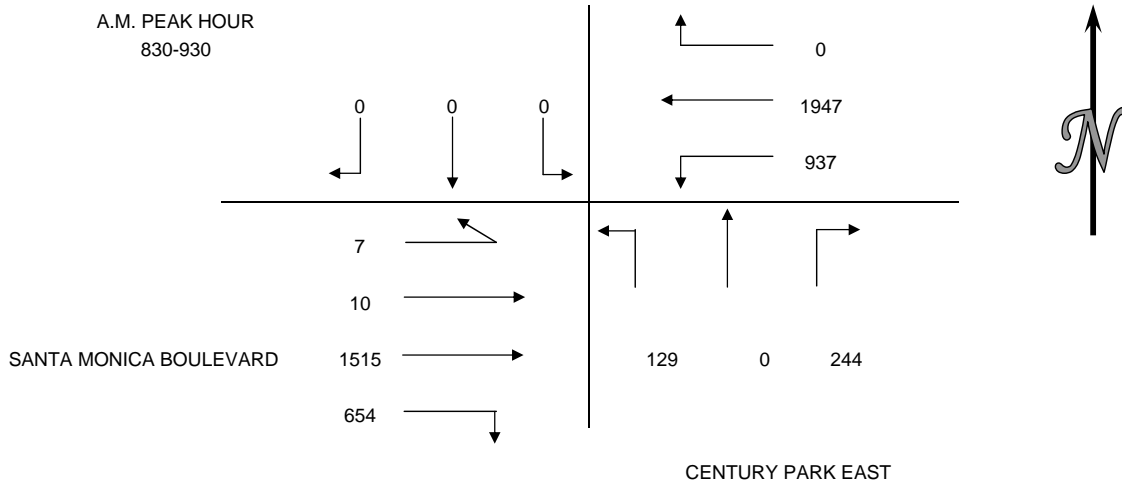


INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

INTERSECTION
6

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: THURSDAY FEBRUARY 10, 2011
 PERIOD: 7:00 AM TO 10:00 AM
 INTERSECTION: N/S CENTURY PARK EAST
 E/W SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS														
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	11B EBTH	12U EBUT	TOTAL
700-715	0	0	0	0	245	63	22	0	11	41	196	3	1	582
715-730	0	0	0	0	362	88	33	0	20	78	261	3	2	847
730-745	0	0	0	0	399	104	29	0	32	91	284	1	1	941
745-800	0	0	0	0	476	143	56	0	21	118	365	3	1	1183
800-815	0	0	0	0	480	180	64	0	39	149	410	2	1	1325
815-830	0	0	0	0	519	223	43	0	30	142	349	0	2	1308
830-845	0	0	0	0	511	213	59	0	40	174	391	3	4	1395
845-900	0	0	0	0	456	232	58	0	20	163	348	2	1	1280
900-915	0	0	0	0	499	262	52	0	32	127	366	2	1	1341
915-930	0	0	0	0	481	230	75	0	37	190	410	3	1	1427
930-945	0	0	0	0	413	223	28	0	27	82	346	0	0	1119
945-1000	0	0	0	0	498	156	51	0	17	126	410	1	1	1260
HOOR TOTALS														
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	11B EBTH	12U EBUT	TOTAL
700-800	0	0	0	0	1482	398	140	0	84	328	1106	10	5	3553
715-815	0	0	0	0	1717	515	182	0	112	436	1320	9	5	4296
730-830	0	0	0	0	1874	650	192	0	122	500	1408	6	5	4757
745-845	0	0	0	0	1986	759	222	0	130	583	1515	8	8	5211
800-900	0	0	0	0	1966	848	224	0	129	628	1498	7	8	5308
815-915	0	0	0	0	1985	930	212	0	122	606	1454	7	8	5324
830-930	0	0	0	0	1947	937	244	0	129	654	1515	10	7	5443
845-945	0	0	0	0	1849	947	213	0	116	562	1470	7	3	5167
900-1000	0	0	0	0	1891	871	206	0	113	525	1532	6	3	5147



INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

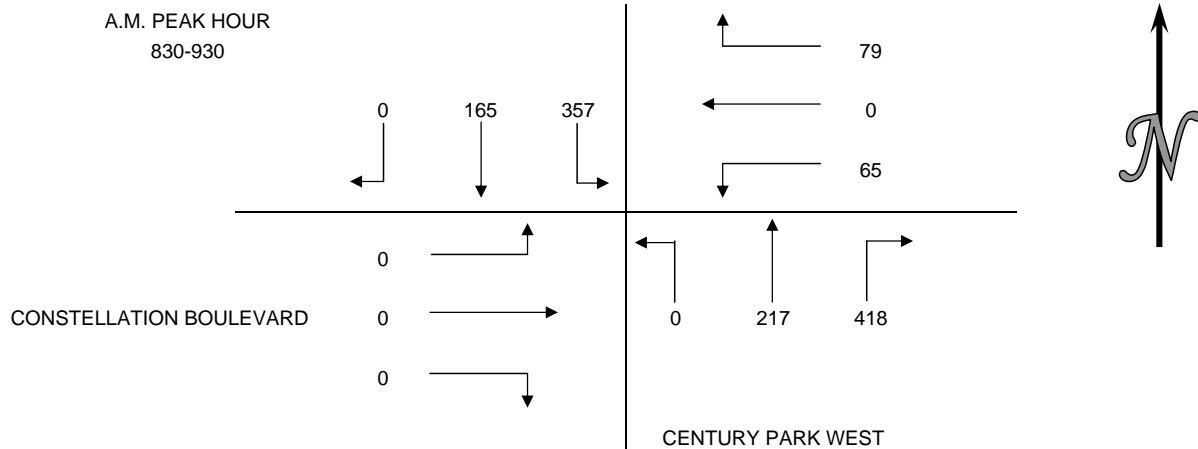
INTERSECTION

9

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 9, 2011
 PERIOD: 7:00 AM TO 10:00 AM
 INTERSECTION: N/S CENTURY PARK WEST
 E/W CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-715	0	11	35	8	0	12	29	10	0	0	0	0	105
715-730	0	8	34	15	0	5	47	26	0	0	0	0	135
730-745	0	25	47	6	0	6	29	16	0	0	0	0	129
745-800	0	32	57	20	0	5	45	35	0	0	0	0	194
800-815	0	26	66	29	0	11	86	59	0	0	0	0	277
815-830	0	35	84	18	0	11	81	32	0	0	0	0	261
830-845	0	28	83	16	0	14	103	52	0	0	0	0	296
845-900	0	57	105	11	0	5	121	49	0	0	0	0	348
900-915	0	35	94	31	0	20	112	60	0	0	0	0	352
915-930	0	45	75	21	0	26	82	56	0	0	0	0	305
930-945	0	28	52	23	0	23	92	47	0	0	0	0	265
945-1000	0	33	60	37	0	28	81	51	0	0	0	0	290

HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-800	0	76	173	49	0	28	150	87	0	0	0	0	563
715-815	0	91	204	70	0	27	207	136	0	0	0	0	735
730-830	0	118	254	73	0	33	241	142	0	0	0	0	861
745-845	0	121	290	83	0	41	315	178	0	0	0	0	1028
800-900	0	146	338	74	0	41	391	192	0	0	0	0	1182
815-915	0	155	366	76	0	50	417	193	0	0	0	0	1257
830-930	0	165	357	79	0	65	418	217	0	0	0	0	1301
845-945	0	165	326	86	0	74	407	212	0	0	0	0	1270
900-1000	0	141	281	112	0	97	367	214	0	0	0	0	1212



INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

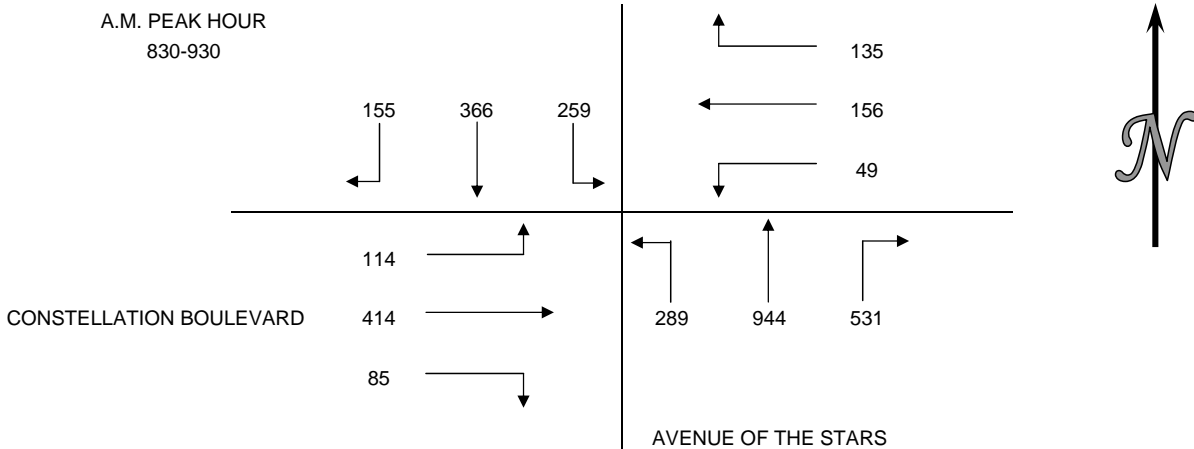
INTERSECTION

10

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 9, 2011
 PERIOD: 7:00 AM TO 10:00 AM
 INTERSECTION: N/S AVENUE OF THE STARS
 E/W CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-715	22	42	35	12	10	4	70	88	28	13	20	5	349
715-730	23	55	53	10	13	1	58	104	30	10	27	5	389
730-745	21	84	51	15	16	5	65	153	31	9	41	13	504
745-800	43	93	67	21	23	6	74	172	56	11	58	18	642
800-815	30	89	55	24	22	6	110	196	60	13	63	29	697
815-830	48	93	83	25	21	6	123	235	61	18	95	35	843
830-845	49	76	61	31	30	4	144	256	71	12	89	17	840
845-900	42	92	71	34	33	4	152	241	64	16	112	35	896
900-915	33	95	59	38	52	23	122	231	83	27	118	35	916
915-930	31	103	68	32	41	18	113	216	71	30	95	27	845
930-945	53	141	73	34	29	11	99	211	66	7	75	28	827
945-1000	53	115	50	39	29	6	71	160	55	13	60	30	681

HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-800	109	274	206	58	62	16	267	517	145	43	146	41	1884
715-815	117	321	226	70	74	18	307	625	177	43	189	65	2232
730-830	142	359	256	85	82	23	372	756	208	51	257	95	2686
745-845	170	351	266	101	96	22	451	859	248	54	305	99	3022
800-900	169	350	270	114	106	20	529	928	256	59	359	116	3276
815-915	172	356	274	128	136	37	541	963	279	73	414	122	3495
830-930	155	366	259	135	156	49	531	944	289	85	414	114	3497
845-945	159	431	271	138	155	56	486	899	284	80	400	125	3484
900-1000	170	454	250	143	151	58	405	818	275	77	348	120	3269



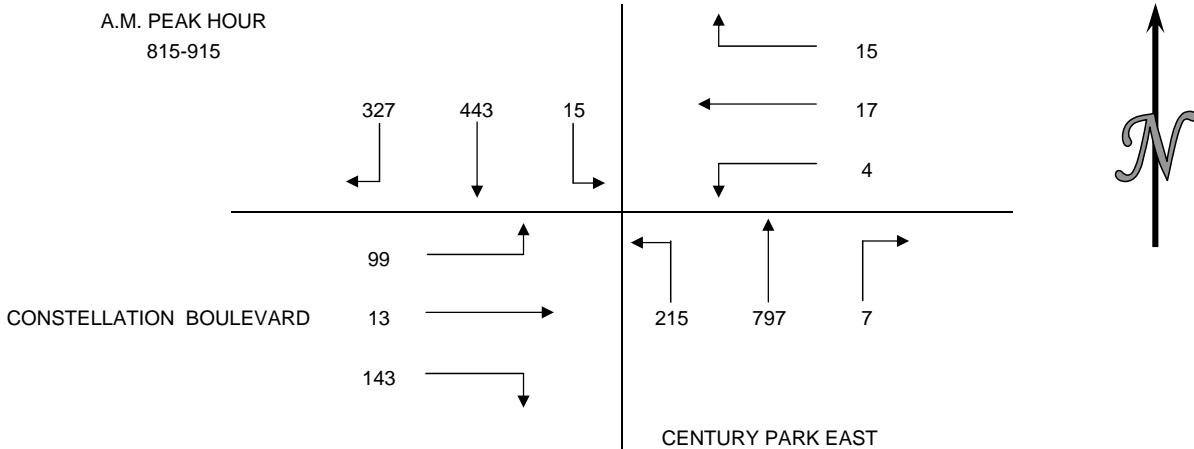
INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

INTERSECTION

11

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 9, 2011
 PERIOD: 7:00 AM TO 10:00 AM
 INTERSECTION: N/S CENTURY PARK EAST
 E/W CONSTELLATION BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-715	30	44	3	0	4	0	4	70	24	17	1	12	209
715-730	47	60	2	3	2	6	2	104	20	14	1	10	271
730-745	38	77	3	9	3	0	4	113	29	17	0	4	297
745-800	45	81	2	3	14	3	1	147	40	19	3	17	375
800-815	58	90	2	4	5	2	1	178	36	34	1	28	439
815-830	80	109	4	4	7	1	1	212	45	34	1	22	520
830-845	59	109	4	5	5	2	1	222	43	22	0	23	495
845-900	96	116	7	2	3	1	5	188	71	51	10	30	580
900-915	92	109	0	4	2	0	0	175	56	36	2	24	500
915-930	58	106	2	3	3	1	1	164	43	49	3	38	471
930-945	60	108	1	2	3	0	2	158	34	20	0	34	422
945-1000	42	77	1	1	0	1	1	107	35	28	3	19	315
HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-800	160	262	10	15	23	9	11	434	113	67	5	43	1152
715-815	188	308	9	19	24	11	8	542	125	84	5	59	1382
730-830	221	357	11	20	29	6	7	650	150	104	5	71	1631
745-845	242	389	12	16	31	8	4	759	164	109	5	90	1829
800-900	293	424	17	15	20	6	8	800	195	141	12	103	2034
815-915	327	443	15	15	17	4	7	797	215	143	13	99	2095
830-930	305	440	13	14	13	4	7	749	213	158	15	115	2046
845-945	306	439	10	11	11	2	8	685	204	156	15	126	1973
900-1000	252	400	4	10	8	2	4	604	168	133	8	115	1708



INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

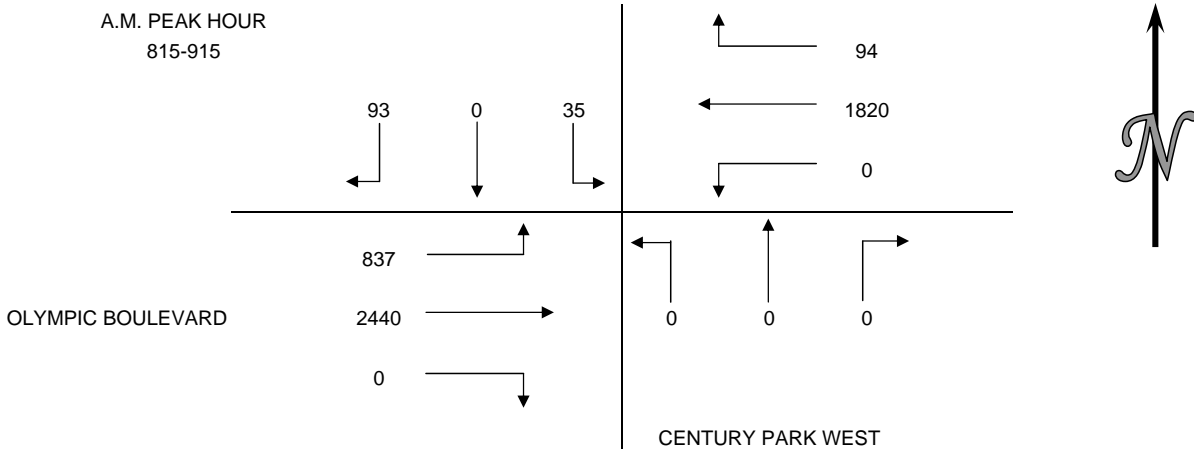
INTERSECTION

14

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: TUESDAY FEBRUARY 8, 2011
 PERIOD: 7:00 AM TO 10:00 AM
 INTERSECTION: N/S CENTURY PARK WEST
 E/W OLYMPIC BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-715	13	0	11	6	329	0	0	0	0	0	128	35	522
715-730	8	0	0	18	365	0	0	0	0	0	229	51	671
730-745	19	0	1	13	494	0	0	0	0	0	335	82	944
745-800	29	0	13	17	492	0	0	0	0	0	432	90	1073
800-815	24	0	12	18	484	0	0	0	0	0	538	130	1206
815-830	21	0	8	15	482	0	0	0	0	0	578	221	1325
830-845	31	0	12	24	450	0	0	0	0	0	629	216	1362
845-900	27	0	9	25	456	0	0	0	0	0	626	193	1336
900-915	14	0	6	30	432	0	0	0	0	0	607	207	1296
915-930	31	0	14	28	424	0	0	0	0	0	576	159	1232
930-945	41	0	9	16	473	0	0	0	0	0	517	129	1185
945-1000	31	0	9	29	476	0	0	0	0	0	355	127	1027

HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-800	69	0	25	54	1680	0	0	0	0	0	1124	258	3210
715-815	80	0	26	66	1835	0	0	0	0	0	1534	353	3894
730-830	93	0	34	63	1952	0	0	0	0	0	1883	523	4548
745-845	105	0	45	74	1908	0	0	0	0	0	2177	657	4966
800-900	103	0	41	82	1872	0	0	0	0	0	2371	760	5229
815-915	93	0	35	94	1820	0	0	0	0	0	2440	837	5319
830-930	103	0	41	107	1762	0	0	0	0	0	2438	775	5226
845-945	113	0	38	99	1785	0	0	0	0	0	2326	688	5049
900-1000	117	0	38	103	1805	0	0	0	0	0	2055	622	4740

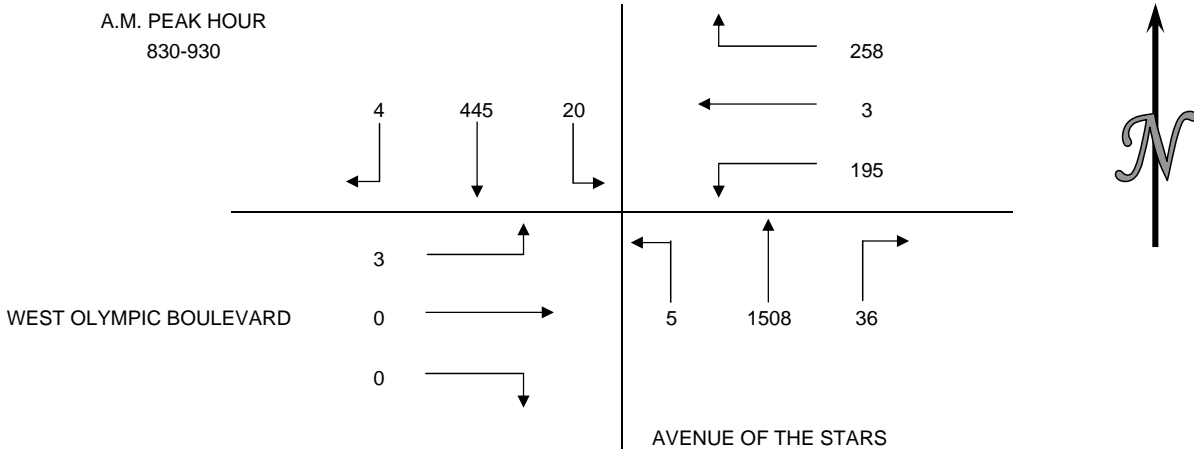


INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY
INTERSECTION
15

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 9, 2011
 PERIOD: 7:00 AM TO 10:00 AM
 INTERSECTION: N/S AVENUE OF THE STARS
 E/W WEST OLYMPIC BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-715	1	54	0	24	0	4	9	139	0	1	0	0	232
715-730	0	62	1	42	0	13	4	154	1	0	0	0	277
730-745	0	86	3	28	0	15	12	217	2	0	0	0	363
745-800	0	70	3	63	0	24	9	304	0	0	0	0	473
800-815	3	101	3	78	0	26	4	320	0	0	0	0	535
815-830	0	106	3	82	0	22	8	346	0	0	0	1	568
830-845	0	88	6	71	0	45	11	393	4	0	0	0	618
845-900	0	107	5	70	1	56	10	385	0	0	0	0	634
900-915	3	115	6	56	0	41	3	383	1	0	0	3	611
915-930	1	135	3	61	2	53	12	347	0	0	0	0	614
930-945	2	149	7	54	1	39	10	296	2	1	0	0	561
945-1000	0	115	10	40	2	43	9	228	0	0	0	0	447

HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-800	1	272	7	157	0	56	34	814	3	1	0	0	1345
715-815	3	319	10	211	0	78	29	995	3	0	0	0	1648
730-830	3	363	12	251	0	87	33	1187	2	0	0	1	1939
745-845	3	365	15	294	0	117	32	1363	4	0	0	1	2194
800-900	3	402	17	301	1	149	33	1444	4	0	0	1	2355
815-915	3	416	20	279	1	164	32	1507	5	0	0	4	2431
830-930	4	445	20	258	3	195	36	1508	5	0	0	3	2477
845-945	6	506	21	241	4	189	35	1411	3	1	0	3	2420
900-1000	6	514	26	211	5	176	34	1254	3	1	0	3	2233



INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

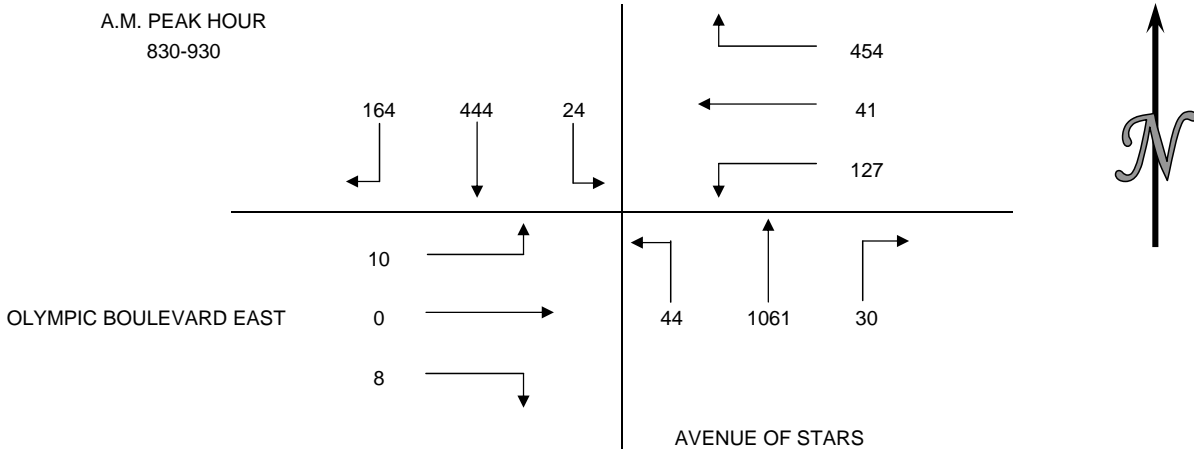
INTERSECTION

16

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 9, 2011
 PERIOD: 7:00 AM TO 10:00 AM
 INTERSECTION: N/S AVENUE OF STARS
 E/W OLYMPIC BOULEVARD EAST

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-715	8	54	3	29	1	5	1	123	4	0	0	1	229
715-730	19	55	1	22	2	3	4	151	1	1	0	1	260
730-745	20	66	6	41	5	9	5	188	3	1	0	4	348
745-800	20	74	5	58	2	11	8	222	7	0	1	1	409
800-815	31	88	6	92	10	10	3	232	9	3	0	1	485
815-830	23	108	7	114	1	25	11	243	6	0	1	1	540
830-845	34	95	5	133	7	32	10	295	7	0	0	5	623
845-900	28	118	8	113	7	17	5	240	15	1	0	2	554
900-915	52	100	3	87	16	37	6	281	9	5	0	1	597
915-930	50	131	8	121	11	41	9	245	13	2	0	2	633
930-945	33	152	5	88	7	17	16	202	7	1	0	2	530
945-1000	25	120	9	64	8	25	6	183	4	3	0	5	452

HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-800	67	249	15	150	10	28	18	684	15	2	1	7	1246
715-815	90	283	18	213	19	33	20	793	20	5	1	7	1502
730-830	94	336	24	305	18	55	27	885	25	4	2	7	1782
745-845	108	365	23	397	20	78	32	992	29	3	2	8	2057
800-900	116	409	26	452	25	84	29	1010	37	4	1	9	2202
815-915	137	421	23	447	31	111	32	1059	37	6	1	9	2314
830-930	164	444	24	454	41	127	30	1061	44	8	0	10	2407
845-945	163	501	24	409	41	112	36	968	44	9	0	7	2314
900-1000	160	503	25	360	42	120	37	911	33	11	0	10	2212



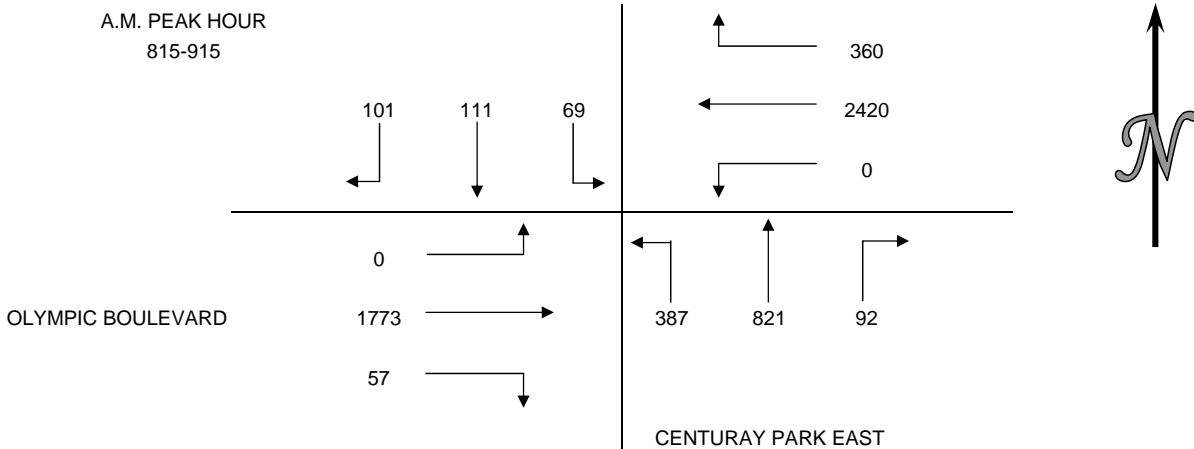
INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

INTERSECTION

17

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 9, 2011
 PERIOD: 7:00 AM TO 10:00 AM
 INTERSECTION: N/S CENTURAY PARK EAST
 E/W OLYMPIC BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-715	10	21	11	47	357	0	10	66	37	4	208	1	772
715-730	17	16	8	30	403	0	11	72	23	7	234	0	821
730-745	17	20	21	46	500	0	15	83	52	8	288	0	1050
745-800	17	20	14	55	576	0	19	148	65	30	350	0	1294
800-815	21	18	13	65	498	0	10	176	72	8	434	0	1315
815-830	26	29	11	92	587	0	18	204	88	15	488	0	1558
830-845	20	32	16	76	575	0	28	228	106	10	440	0	1531
845-900	24	18	20	85	622	0	28	219	98	15	438	0	1567
900-915	31	32	22	107	636	0	18	170	95	17	407	0	1535
915-930	24	13	30	74	575	0	24	112	67	17	381	0	1317
930-945	29	33	26	72	607	0	23	145	58	16	424	0	1433
945-1000	30	28	15	77	523	0	14	99	39	18	337	0	1180
HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
700-800	61	77	54	178	1836	0	55	369	177	49	1080	1	3937
715-815	72	74	56	196	1977	0	55	479	212	53	1306	0	4480
730-830	81	87	59	258	2161	0	62	611	277	61	1560	0	5217
745-845	84	99	54	288	2236	0	75	756	331	63	1712	0	5698
800-900	91	97	60	318	2282	0	84	827	364	48	1800	0	5971
815-915	101	111	69	360	2420	0	92	821	387	57	1773	0	6191
830-930	99	95	88	342	2408	0	98	729	366	59	1666	0	5950
845-945	108	96	98	338	2440	0	93	646	318	65	1650	0	5852
900-1000	114	106	93	330	2341	0	79	526	259	68	1549	0	5465



INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

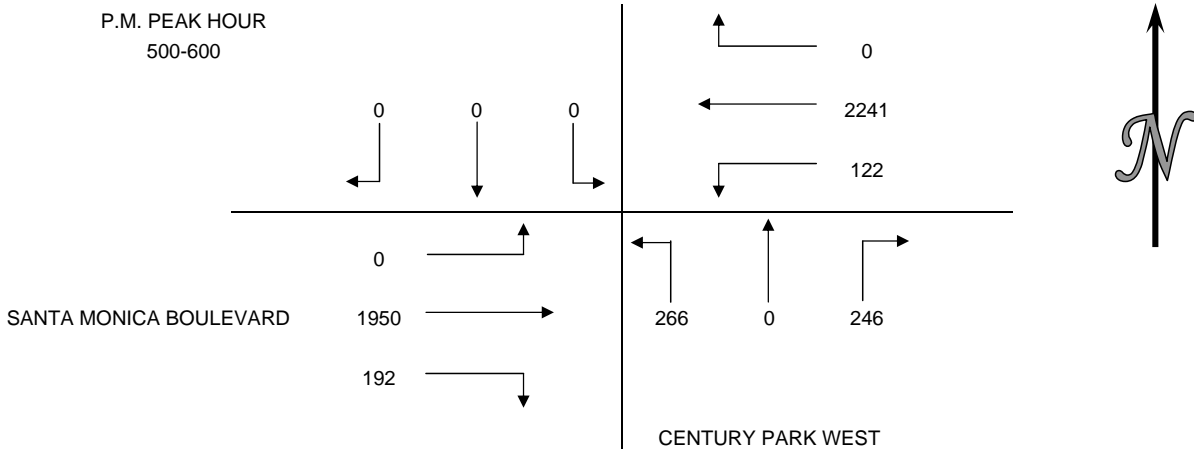
INTERSECTION

4

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: THURSDAY FEBRUARY 10, 2011
 PERIOD: 3:00 PM TO 6:00 PM
 INTERSECTION: N/S CENTURY PARK WEST
 E/W SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-315	0	0	0	0	438	29	57	0	54	33	510	0	1121
315-330	0	0	0	0	584	31	49	0	58	29	468	0	1219
330-345	0	0	0	0	502	19	64	0	53	30	479	0	1147
345-400	0	0	0	0	525	24	53	0	78	35	463	0	1178
400-415	0	0	0	0	564	28	64	0	78	31	476	0	1241
415-430	0	0	0	0	520	32	50	0	53	37	407	0	1099
430-445	0	0	0	0	496	26	59	0	68	47	424	0	1120
445-500	0	0	0	0	474	24	48	0	78	65	425	0	1114
500-515	0	0	0	0	536	33	71	0	54	47	501	0	1242
515-530	0	0	0	0	565	23	55	0	73	49	467	0	1232
530-545	0	0	0	0	553	30	63	0	74	56	531	0	1307
545-600	0	0	0	0	587	36	57	0	65	40	451	0	1236

HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-400	0	0	0	0	2049	103	223	0	243	127	1920	0	4665
315-415	0	0	0	0	2175	102	230	0	267	125	1886	0	4785
330-430	0	0	0	0	2111	103	231	0	262	133	1825	0	4665
345-445	0	0	0	0	2105	110	226	0	277	150	1770	0	4638
400-500	0	0	0	0	2054	110	221	0	277	180	1732	0	4574
415-515	0	0	0	0	2026	115	228	0	253	196	1757	0	4575
430-530	0	0	0	0	2071	106	233	0	273	208	1817	0	4708
445-545	0	0	0	0	2128	110	237	0	279	217	1924	0	4895
500-600	0	0	0	0	2241	122	246	0	266	192	1950	0	5017



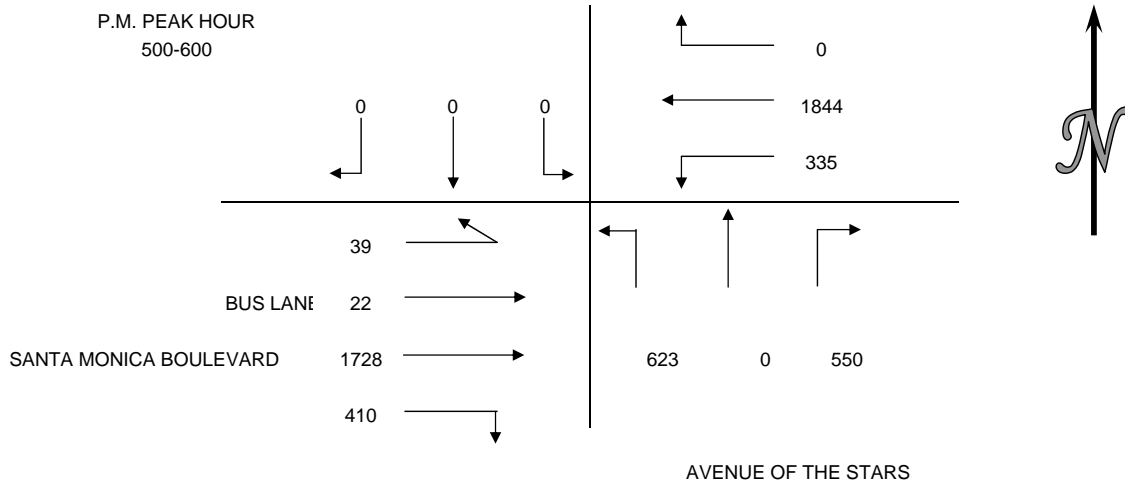
INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

INTERSECTION

5

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: THURSDAY FEBRUARY 10, 2011
 PERIOD: 3:00 PM TO 6:00 PM
 INTERSECTION: N/S AVENUE OF THE STARS
 E/W SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS														
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	11B EBTH	12U EBLT	TOTAL
300-315	0	0	0	0	415	60	81	0	108	101	474	2	14	1255
315-330	0	0	0	0	493	102	62	0	106	92	413	4	14	1286
330-345	0	0	0	0	394	82	90	0	87	96	428	4	18	1199
345-400	0	0	0	0	478	101	114	0	116	93	372	3	9	1286
400-415	0	0	0	0	426	106	71	0	108	105	423	2	17	1258
415-430	0	0	0	0	442	82	95	0	123	78	368	5	11	1204
430-445	0	0	0	0	378	64	104	0	116	84	397	3	7	1153
445-500	0	0	0	0	402	68	91	0	123	87	409	1	4	1185
500-515	0	0	0	0	429	74	128	0	138	104	431	4	13	1321
515-530	0	0	0	0	465	95	120	0	161	109	409	3	9	1371
530-545	0	0	0	0	442	78	171	0	156	105	453	1	10	1416
545-600	0	0	0	0	508	88	131	0	168	92	435	1	7	1430
HOUR TOTALS														
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	11B EBTH	12U EBLT	TOTAL
300-400	0	0	0	0	1780	345	347	0	417	382	1687	13	55	5026
315-415	0	0	0	0	1791	391	337	0	417	386	1636	13	58	5029
330-430	0	0	0	0	1740	371	370	0	434	372	1591	14	55	4947
345-445	0	0	0	0	1724	353	384	0	463	360	1560	13	44	4901
400-500	0	0	0	0	1648	320	361	0	470	354	1597	11	39	4800
415-515	0	0	0	0	1651	288	418	0	500	353	1605	13	35	4863
430-530	0	0	0	0	1674	301	443	0	538	384	1646	11	33	5030
445-545	0	0	0	0	1738	315	510	0	578	405	1702	9	36	5293
500-600	0	0	0	0	1844	335	550	0	623	410	1728	9	39	5538



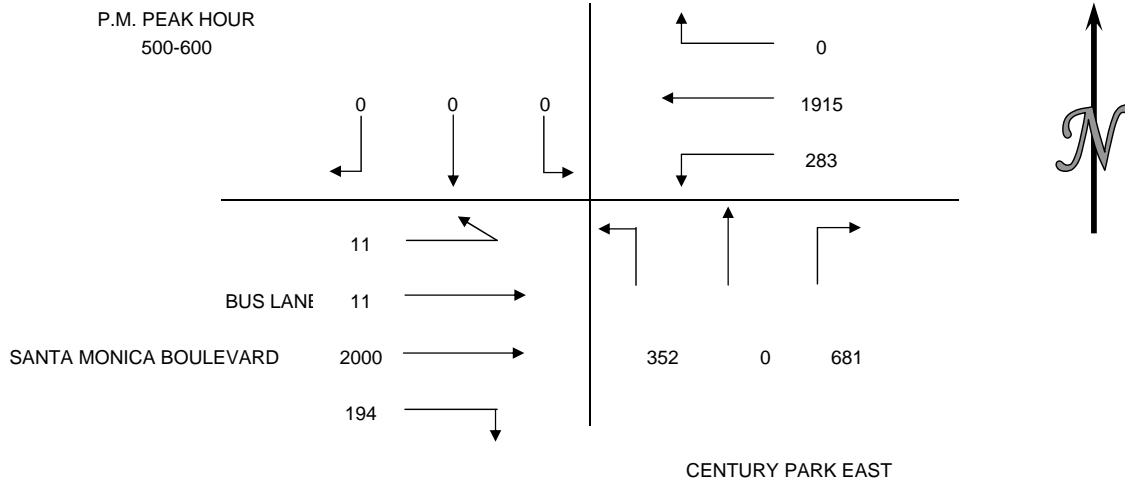
INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

INTERSECTION

6

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: THURSDAY FEBRUARY 10, 2011
 PERIOD: 3:00 PM TO 6:00 PM
 INTERSECTION: N/S CENTURY PARK EAST
 E/W SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS														
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	11B EBTH	12U EBUT	TOTAL
300-315	0	0	0	0	463	159	84	0	58	60	471	4	7	1306
315-330	0	0	0	0	467	189	79	0	69	61	432	4	4	1305
330-345	0	0	0	0	459	177	106	0	68	80	460	2	10	1362
345-400	0	0	0	0	411	127	105	0	56	74	414	3	5	1195
400-415	0	0	0	0	514	135	111	0	66	52	440	1	5	1324
415-430	0	0	0	0	406	99	133	0	50	63	419	4	6	1180
430-445	0	0	0	0	387	116	113	0	62	82	430	3	9	1202
445-500	0	0	0	0	408	94	133	0	80	69	485	1	6	1276
500-515	0	0	0	0	437	71	144	0	79	54	453	4	5	1247
515-530	0	0	0	0	427	57	190	0	81	54	531	2	2	1344
530-545	0	0	0	0	504	62	218	0	105	48	494	2	4	1437
545-600	0	0	0	0	547	93	129	0	87	38	522	3	0	1419
HOUR TOTALS														
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	11B EBTH	12U EBUT	TOTAL
300-400	0	0	0	0	1800	652	374	0	251	275	1777	13	26	5168
315-415	0	0	0	0	1851	628	401	0	259	267	1746	10	24	5186
330-430	0	0	0	0	1790	538	455	0	240	269	1733	10	26	5061
345-445	0	0	0	0	1718	477	462	0	234	271	1703	11	25	4901
400-500	0	0	0	0	1715	444	490	0	258	266	1774	9	26	4982
415-515	0	0	0	0	1638	380	523	0	271	268	1787	12	26	4905
430-530	0	0	0	0	1659	338	580	0	302	259	1899	10	22	5069
445-545	0	0	0	0	1776	284	685	0	345	225	1963	9	17	5304
500-600	0	0	0	0	1915	283	681	0	352	194	2000	11	11	5447



INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

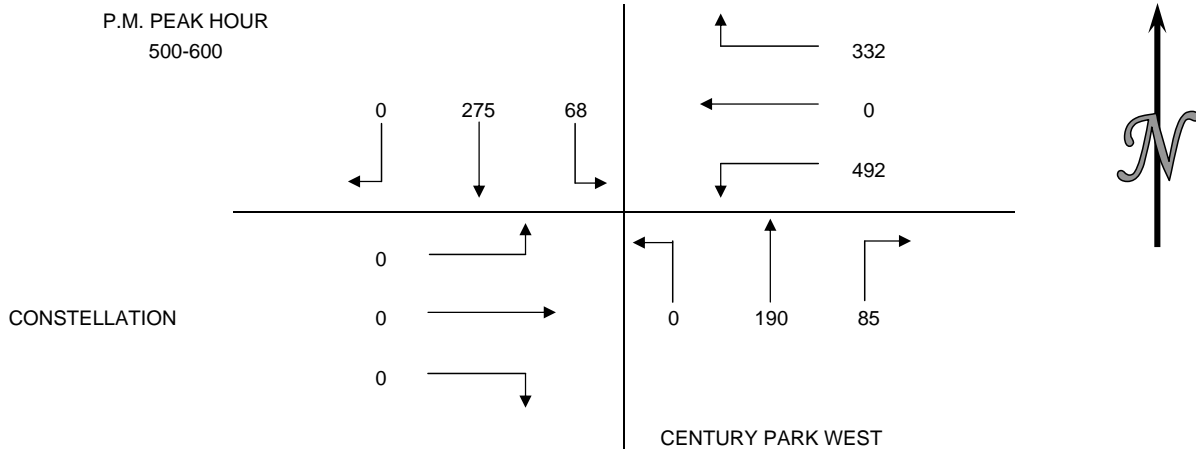
INTERSECTION

9

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 9, 2011
 PERIOD: 3:00 PM TO 6:00 PM
 INTERSECTION: N/S CENTURY PARK WEST
 E/W CONSTELLATION

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-315	0	47	19	55	0	73	34	50	0	0	0	0	278
315-330	0	40	18	67	0	81	28	34	0	0	0	0	268
330-345	0	33	23	52	0	64	20	35	0	0	0	0	227
345-400	0	49	21	82	0	75	38	38	0	0	0	0	303
400-415	0	58	17	81	0	94	31	36	0	0	0	0	317
415-430	0	56	18	51	0	80	25	41	0	0	0	0	271
430-445	0	59	24	77	0	110	17	44	0	0	0	0	331
445-500	0	60	10	58	0	88	25	24	0	0	0	0	265
500-515	0	68	16	88	0	124	25	40	0	0	0	0	361
515-530	0	76	23	82	0	117	22	46	0	0	0	0	366
530-545	0	59	12	92	0	146	18	57	0	0	0	0	384
545-600	0	72	17	70	0	105	20	47	0	0	0	0	331

HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-400	0	169	81	256	0	293	120	157	0	0	0	0	1076
315-415	0	180	79	282	0	314	117	143	0	0	0	0	1115
330-430	0	196	79	266	0	313	114	150	0	0	0	0	1118
345-445	0	222	80	291	0	359	111	159	0	0	0	0	1222
400-500	0	233	69	267	0	372	98	145	0	0	0	0	1184
415-515	0	243	68	274	0	402	92	149	0	0	0	0	1228
430-530	0	263	73	305	0	439	89	154	0	0	0	0	1323
445-545	0	263	61	320	0	475	90	167	0	0	0	0	1376
500-600	0	275	68	332	0	492	85	190	0	0	0	0	1442



INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

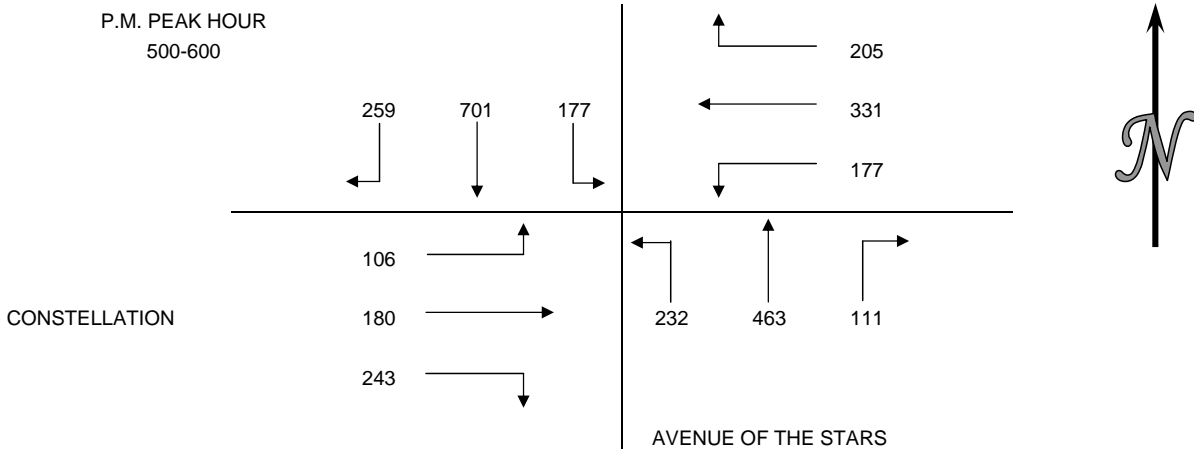
INTERSECTION

10

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 9, 2011
 PERIOD: 3:00 PM TO 6:00 PM
 INTERSECTION: N/S AVENUE OF THE STARS
 E/W CONSTELLATION

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-315	45	151	29	24	44	23	26	132	55	47	35	19	630
315-330	36	130	32	32	44	17	25	129	46	31	23	16	561
330-345	27	120	30	18	43	19	32	115	42	37	34	20	537
345-400	53	125	33	23	34	18	22	130	64	44	40	16	602
400-415	73	144	30	34	53	22	29	125	51	33	33	19	646
415-430	51	124	34	23	40	27	23	112	44	42	39	12	571
430-445	55	136	29	32	58	38	29	104	47	43	37	18	626
445-500	50	142	26	36	47	26	20	119	55	37	28	11	597
500-515	61	171	46	54	79	47	35	104	53	60	46	26	782
515-530	47	179	41	45	73	39	24	112	61	63	30	20	734
530-545	76	192	37	50	88	56	32	111	45	59	50	36	832
545-600	75	159	53	56	91	35	20	136	73	61	54	24	837

HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-400	161	526	124	97	165	77	105	506	207	159	132	71	2330
315-415	189	519	125	107	174	76	108	499	203	145	130	71	2346
330-430	204	513	127	98	170	86	106	482	201	156	146	67	2356
345-445	232	529	126	112	185	105	103	471	206	162	149	65	2445
400-500	229	546	119	125	198	113	101	460	197	155	137	60	2440
415-515	217	573	135	145	224	138	107	439	199	182	150	67	2576
430-530	213	628	142	167	257	150	108	439	216	203	141	75	2739
445-545	234	684	150	185	287	168	111	446	214	219	154	93	2945
500-600	259	701	177	205	331	177	111	463	232	243	180	106	3185



INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

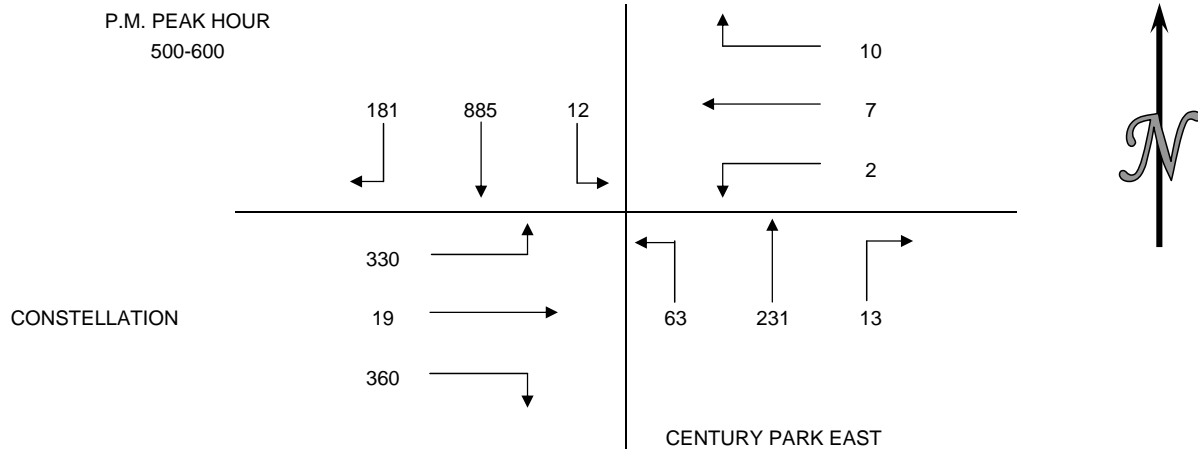
INTERSECTION

11

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 9, 2011
 PERIOD: 3:00 PM TO 6:00 PM
 INTERSECTION: N/S CENTURY PARK EAST
 E/W CONSTELLATION

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-315	38	108	0	0	2	0	4	68	16	71	3	41	351
315-330	29	135	2	1	2	2	5	81	24	60	1	28	370
330-345	24	132	3	2	1	0	5	77	24	63	1	35	367
345-400	34	135	1	5	0	0	2	83	21	60	0	36	377
400-415	24	141	1	4	5	0	0	96	26	72	2	43	414
415-430	24	150	1	1	1	1	0	59	17	55	2	49	360
430-445	28	165	3	0	0	0	1	62	26	82	4	56	427
445-500	21	147	3	0	4	3	3	55	12	66	1	75	390
500-515	49	197	0	3	4	0	1	69	19	105	5	92	544
515-530	64	265	7	1	0	0	2	52	12	63	0	76	542
530-545	25	228	1	3	1	2	3	56	17	105	3	92	536
545-600	43	195	4	3	2	0	7	54	15	87	11	70	491

HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-400	125	510	6	8	5	2	16	309	85	254	5	140	1465
315-415	111	543	7	12	8	2	12	337	95	255	4	142	1528
330-430	106	558	6	12	7	1	7	315	88	250	5	163	1518
345-445	110	591	6	10	6	1	3	300	90	269	8	184	1578
400-500	97	603	8	5	10	4	4	272	81	275	9	223	1591
415-515	122	659	7	4	9	4	5	245	74	308	12	272	1721
430-530	162	774	13	4	8	3	7	238	69	316	10	299	1903
445-545	159	837	11	7	9	5	9	232	60	339	9	335	2012
500-600	181	885	12	10	7	2	13	231	63	360	19	330	2113



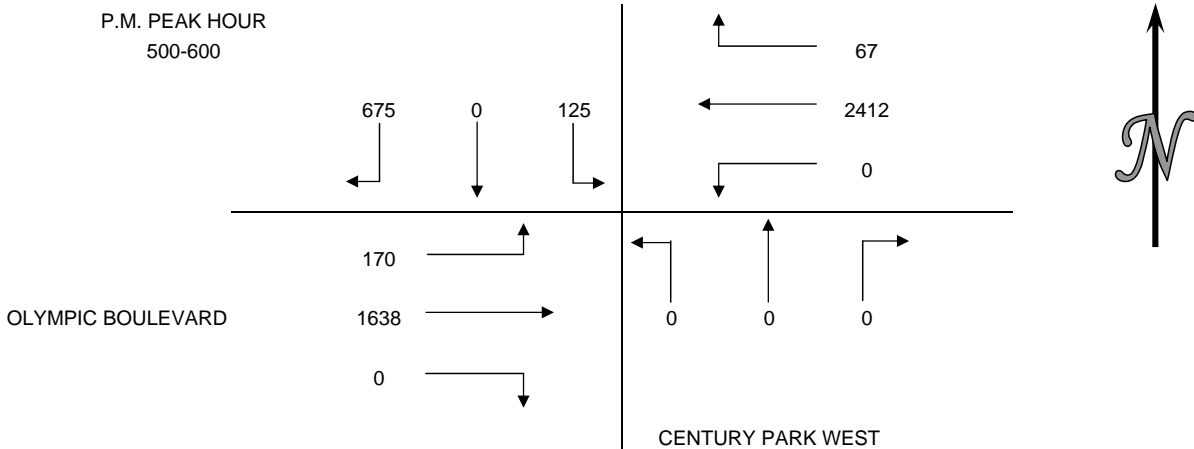
INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

INTERSECTION

14

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: TUESDAY FEBRUARY 8, 2011
 PERIOD: 3:00 PM TO 6:00 PM
 INTERSECTION: N/S CENTURY PARK WEST
 E/W OLYMPIC BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-315	115	0	30	14	455	0	0	0	0	0	381	65	1060
315-330	90	0	17	18	506	0	0	0	0	0	390	41	1062
330-345	82	0	32	15	512	0	0	0	0	0	450	65	1156
345-400	106	0	22	20	500	0	0	0	0	0	353	56	1057
400-415	133	0	28	21	534	0	0	0	0	0	420	38	1174
415-430	105	0	26	12	532	0	0	0	0	0	449	61	1185
430-445	145	0	25	14	568	0	0	0	0	0	428	41	1221
445-500	130	0	24	11	543	0	0	0	0	0	405	52	1165
500-515	199	0	28	12	607	0	0	0	0	0	422	30	1298
515-530	148	0	35	19	668	0	0	0	0	0	400	31	1301
530-545	157	0	27	15	543	0	0	0	0	0	434	64	1240
545-600	171	0	35	21	594	0	0	0	0	0	382	45	1248
HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-400	393	0	101	67	1973	0	0	0	0	0	1574	227	4335
315-415	411	0	99	74	2052	0	0	0	0	0	1613	200	4449
330-430	426	0	108	68	2078	0	0	0	0	0	1672	220	4572
345-445	489	0	101	67	2134	0	0	0	0	0	1650	196	4637
400-500	513	0	103	58	2177	0	0	0	0	0	1702	192	4745
415-515	579	0	103	49	2250	0	0	0	0	0	1704	184	4869
430-530	622	0	112	56	2386	0	0	0	0	0	1655	154	4985
445-545	634	0	114	57	2361	0	0	0	0	0	1661	177	5004
500-600	675	0	125	67	2412	0	0	0	0	0	1638	170	5087



INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

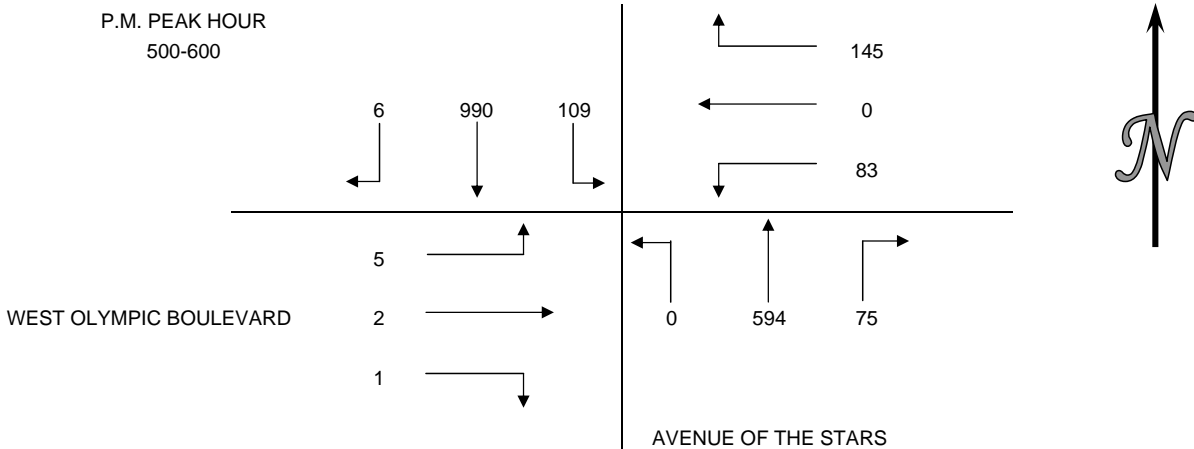
INTERSECTION

15

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 9, 2011
 PERIOD: 3:00 PM TO 6:00 PM
 INTERSECTION: N/S AVENUE OF THE STARS
 E/W WEST OLYMPIC BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-315	2	200	26	51	0	24	21	149	0	2	1	1	477
315-330	0	154	13	39	0	17	11	145	0	1	0	2	382
330-345	1	139	19	28	0	23	17	132	2	2	0	1	364
345-400	0	175	23	40	0	27	9	148	0	0	0	1	423
400-415	2	190	26	44	0	38	14	174	1	3	0	0	492
415-430	0	166	15	32	0	18	10	143	0	3	0	0	387
430-445	0	181	35	39	3	25	18	152	1	0	0	2	456
445-500	1	208	20	40	1	29	15	122	0	2	0	1	439
500-515	1	238	19	45	0	29	16	157	0	0	0	3	508
515-530	0	257	31	40	0	22	18	139	0	1	1	1	510
530-545	1	255	35	24	0	15	16	147	0	0	1	1	495
545-600	4	240	24	36	0	17	25	151	0	0	0	0	497

HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-400	3	668	81	158	0	91	58	574	2	5	1	5	1646
315-415	3	658	81	151	0	105	51	599	3	6	0	4	1661
330-430	3	670	83	144	0	106	50	597	3	8	0	2	1666
345-445	2	712	99	155	3	108	51	617	2	6	0	3	1758
400-500	3	745	96	155	4	110	57	591	2	8	0	3	1774
415-515	2	793	89	156	4	101	59	574	1	5	0	6	1790
430-530	2	884	105	164	4	105	67	570	1	3	1	7	1913
445-545	3	958	105	149	1	95	65	565	0	3	2	6	1952
500-600	6	990	109	145	0	83	75	594	0	1	2	5	2010



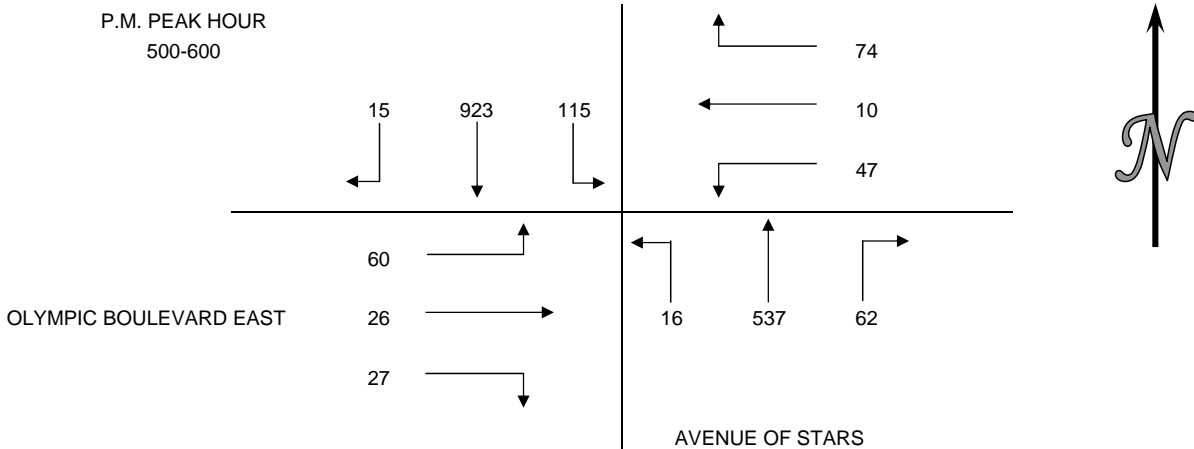
INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

INTERSECTION

16

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 9, 2011
 PERIOD: 3:00 PM TO 6:00 PM
 INTERSECTION: N/S AVENUE OF STARS
 E/W OLYMPIC BOULEVARD EAST

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-315	10	184	23	21	0	10	16	127	3	1	2	10	407
315-330	7	141	12	12	1	4	10	139	3	8	1	3	341
330-345	3	147	22	21	3	8	10	130	5	6	1	4	360
345-400	7	173	15	19	1	13	8	127	3	4	2	2	374
400-415	5	188	33	20	1	4	17	154	2	8	5	8	445
415-430	5	190	21	19	1	10	11	121	3	6	3	4	394
430-445	2	188	18	21	1	11	10	134	6	4	4	11	410
445-500	4	200	20	18	1	9	8	114	2	4	8	6	394
500-515	10	242	34	18	5	8	18	126	5	9	8	16	499
515-530	2	221	28	16	2	10	17	123	1	5	9	13	447
530-545	1	257	29	15	2	16	10	137	7	7	6	16	503
545-600	2	203	24	25	1	13	17	151	3	6	3	15	463
HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-400	27	645	72	73	5	35	44	523	14	19	6	19	1482
315-415	22	649	82	72	6	29	45	550	13	26	9	17	1520
330-430	20	698	91	79	6	35	46	532	13	24	11	18	1573
345-445	19	739	87	79	4	38	46	536	14	22	14	25	1623
400-500	16	766	92	78	4	34	46	523	13	22	20	29	1643
415-515	21	820	93	76	8	38	47	495	16	23	23	37	1697
430-530	18	851	100	73	9	38	53	497	14	22	29	46	1750
445-545	17	920	111	67	10	43	53	500	15	25	31	51	1843
500-600	15	923	115	74	10	47	62	537	16	27	26	60	1912



INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENT COUNT SUMMARY

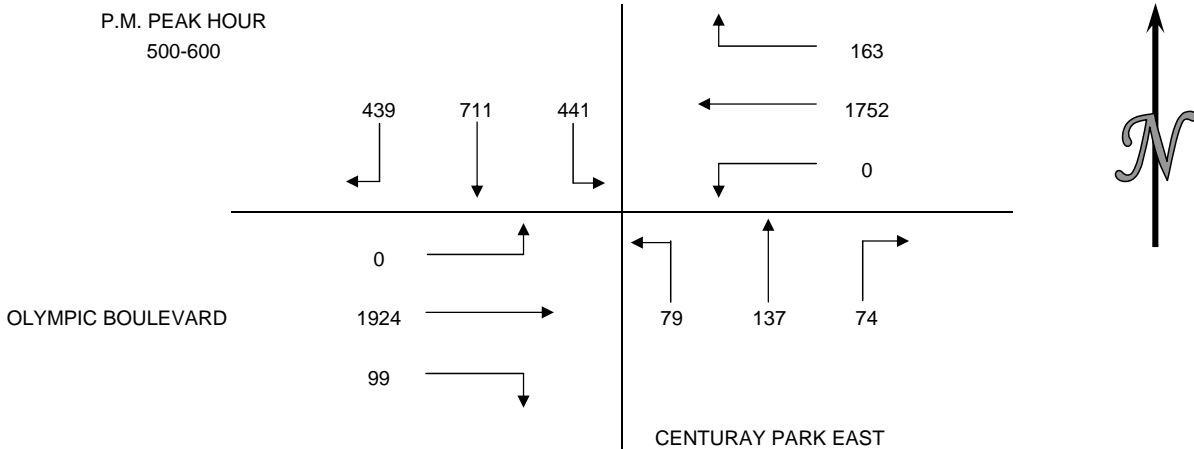
INTERSECTION

17

CLIENT: GIBSON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 PROJECT: CENTURY CITY TRAFFIC COUNTS
 DATE: WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 9, 2011
 PERIOD: 3:00 PM TO 6:00 PM
 INTERSECTION: N/S CENTURAY PARK EAST
 E/W OLYMPIC BOULEVARD

15 MIN COUNTS													
PERIOD	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-315	55	62	68	47	364	0	26	41	17	23	361	0	1064
315-330	51	68	58	33	331	0	18	58	15	27	381	0	1040
330-345	68	82	84	45	379	0	25	63	18	20	419	0	1203
345-400	59	66	70	47	366	0	17	62	16	26	443	0	1172
400-415	86	87	82	40	372	1	21	57	20	34	486	0	1286
415-430	86	96	98	37	399	0	27	43	10	18	430	0	1244
430-445	101	87	98	45	452	0	17	36	17	21	512	0	1386
445-500	95	104	87	43	432	0	10	27	7	23	439	0	1267
500-515	122	174	104	55	416	0	23	33	12	25	445	0	1409
515-530	100	156	112	40	474	0	19	32	22	26	524	0	1505
530-545	104	192	135	22	405	0	17	28	24	24	487	0	1438
545-600	113	189	90	46	457	0	15	44	21	24	468	0	1467

HOUR TOTALS													
TIME	1 SBRT	2 SBTH	3 SBLT	4 WBRT	5 WBTH	6 WBLT	7 NBRT	8 NBTH	9 NBLT	10 EBRT	11 EBTH	12 EBLT	TOTAL
300-400	233	278	280	172	1440	0	86	224	66	96	1604	0	4479
315-415	264	303	294	165	1448	1	81	240	69	107	1729	0	4701
330-430	299	331	334	169	1516	1	90	225	64	98	1778	0	4905
345-445	332	336	348	169	1589	1	82	198	63	99	1871	0	5088
400-500	368	374	365	165	1655	1	75	163	54	96	1867	0	5183
415-515	404	461	387	180	1699	0	77	139	46	87	1826	0	5306
430-530	418	521	401	183	1774	0	69	128	58	95	1920	0	5567
445-545	421	626	438	160	1727	0	69	120	65	98	1895	0	5619
500-600	439	711	441	163	1752	0	74	137	79	99	1924	0	5819



APPENDIX C EXISTING LEVEL OF SERVICE CONDITIONS

APPENDIX C EXISTING LEVEL OF SERVICE CONDITIONS

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis

1: Century Park East & Santa Monica Blvd

Existing Conditions - 2015
AM Peak Hour



Movement	EBU	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations							
Volume (vph)	8	1556	668	956	1987	132	249
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Total Lost time (s)	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	0.86	1.00	0.97	0.86	0.97	0.88
Frbp, ped/bikes	1.00	1.00	0.97	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Flpb, ped/bikes	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Frt	1.00	1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.85
Flt Protected	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)	1118	4047	971	2168	4047	2168	1760
Flt Permitted	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)	1118	4047	971	2168	4047	2168	1760
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97
Adj. Flow (vph)	8	1604	689	986	2048	136	257
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	0	62	0	0	0	192
Lane Group Flow (vph)	8	1604	627	986	2048	136	65
Confl. Peds. (#/hr)			33	33			38
Confl. Bikes (#/hr)			14				1
Turn Type	Prot	NA	pm+ov	Prot	NA	Prot	Over
Protected Phases	1	6	4	3	2 3	4	3
Permitted Phases			6				
Actuated Green, G (s)	1.0	31.0	59.1	29.0	66.0	28.1	29.0
Effective Green, g (s)	2.0	33.0	64.9	28.0	68.0	31.0	28.0
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.02	0.30	0.59	0.25	0.62	0.28	0.25
Clearance Time (s)	5.0	6.0	6.9	3.0		6.9	3.0
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	20	1214	572	551	2501	610	448
v/s Ratio Prot	c0.01	c0.40	c0.31	c0.45	0.51	0.06	0.04
v/s Ratio Perm			0.34				
v/c Ratio	0.40	1.32	1.10	1.79	0.82	0.22	0.15
Uniform Delay, d1	53.4	38.5	22.5	41.0	16.2	30.3	31.7
Progression Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Incremental Delay, d2	12.6	150.4	66.6	362.5	2.2	0.2	0.2
Delay (s)	66.0	188.9	89.2	403.5	18.4	30.5	31.9
Level of Service	E	F	F	F	B	C	C
Approach Delay (s)		158.6			143.6	31.4	
Approach LOS		F			F	C	

Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	141.9	HCM 2000 Level of Service	F
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	1.37		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	110.0	Sum of lost time (s)	16.0
Intersection Capacity Utilization	118.3%	ICU Level of Service	H
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis

2: Century Park East & Constellation Blvd/Dwy

Existing Conditions - 2015

AM Peak Hour



Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations	↖	↖	↖↖		↖		↖	↑↑↑		↖	↑↑	↖
Volume (vph)	101	14	146	0	18	21	220	814	8	16	452	334
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)	4.0	4.0	4.0		4.0		4.0	4.0		4.0	4.0	4.0
Lane Util. Factor	0.95	0.95	0.88		1.00		1.00	0.91		1.00	0.95	1.00
Fr _t	1.00	1.00	0.85		0.93		1.00	1.00		1.00	1.00	0.85
Fl _t Protected	0.95	0.96	1.00		1.00		0.95	1.00		0.95	1.00	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)	1504	1524	2493		1544		1583	4543		1583	3167	1417
Fl _t Permitted	0.95	0.96	1.00		1.00		0.39	1.00		0.23	1.00	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)	1504	1524	2493		1544		653	4543		376	3167	1417
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88
Adj. Flow (vph)	115	16	166	0	20	24	250	925	9	18	514	380
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	0	136	0	21	0	0	1	0	0	0	289
Lane Group Flow (vph)	57	74	30	0	23	0	250	933	0	18	514	91
Turn Type	Split	NA	custom		NA		pm+pt	NA		Perm	NA	Over
Protected Phases	4	4	7 1		3		1	6			2	4
Permitted Phases							6			2		
Actuated Green, G (s)	21.0	21.0	15.1		9.7		40.5	35.5		35.5	35.5	21.0
Effective Green, g (s)	21.6	21.6	16.3		10.7		40.5	36.7		36.7	36.7	21.6
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.24	0.24	0.18		0.12		0.45	0.41		0.41	0.41	0.24
Clearance Time (s)	4.6	4.6			5.0		4.0	5.2		5.2	5.2	4.6
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0			3.0		3.0	3.4		3.2	3.2	3.0
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	360	365	451		183		345	1852		153	1291	340
v/s Ratio Prot	0.04	0.05	0.01		c0.01		c0.04	0.21			0.16	c0.06
v/s Ratio Perm							c0.29			0.05		
v/c Ratio	0.16	0.20	0.07		0.12		0.72	0.50		0.12	0.40	0.27
Uniform Delay, d ₁	27.0	27.3	30.5		35.5		19.3	19.9		16.6	18.8	27.8
Progression Factor	0.76	0.77	1.49		1.00		1.78	1.56		1.00	1.00	1.00
Incremental Delay, d ₂	0.7	0.9	0.0		0.3		4.6	0.6		1.6	0.9	1.9
Delay (s)	21.3	21.9	45.5		35.8		39.1	31.6		18.1	19.8	29.7
Level of Service	C	C	D		D		D	C		B	B	C
Approach Delay (s)		35.0			35.8			33.2			23.9	
Approach LOS		C			D			C			C	

Intersection Summary		
HCM 2000 Control Delay	30.0	HCM 2000 Level of Service C
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.50	
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s) 16.6
Intersection Capacity Utilization	50.9%	ICU Level of Service A
Analysis Period (min)	15	
c Critical Lane Group		

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis

3: Century Park East & Olympic Blvd

Existing Conditions - 2015

AM Peak Hour



Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		↑↑↑	↗		↑↑↑		↘	↑↑↑		↘	↑↑	↗
Volume (vph)	0	1809	59	0	2469	368	395	838	94	71	114	104
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)		4.0	4.0		4.0		4.0	4.0		4.0	4.0	4.0
Lane Util. Factor		0.91	1.00		0.86		0.97	0.91		0.97	0.95	0.88
Frt		1.00	0.85		0.98		1.00	0.98		1.00	1.00	0.85
Flt Protected		1.00	1.00		1.00		0.95	1.00		0.95	1.00	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)		4550	1417		5622		3072	4481		3072	3167	2493
Flt Permitted		1.00	1.00		1.00		0.95	1.00		0.95	1.00	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)		4550	1417		5622		3072	4481		3072	3167	2493
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98
Adj. Flow (vph)	0	1846	60	0	2519	376	403	855	96	72	116	106
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	0	25	0	27	0	0	15	0	0	0	58
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	1846	35	0	2868	0	403	936	0	72	116	48
Turn Type		NA	pm+ov		NA		Prot	NA		Prot	NA	Perm
Protected Phases		6	3		2		3	8		7	4	
Permitted Phases			6									4
Actuated Green, G (s)		40.1	52.1		40.1		12.0	28.7		6.4	23.1	23.1
Effective Green, g (s)		41.6	52.1		41.6		12.0	30.0		6.4	24.4	24.4
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.46	0.58		0.46		0.13	0.33		0.07	0.27	0.27
Clearance Time (s)		5.5	4.0		5.5		4.0	5.3		4.0	5.3	5.3
Vehicle Extension (s)		4.9	3.0		5.2		3.0	5.1		3.0	5.1	5.1
Lane Grp Cap (vph)		2103	820		2598		409	1493		218	858	675
v/s Ratio Prot		0.41	0.01		c0.51		c0.13	c0.21		0.02	0.04	
v/s Ratio Perm			0.02									0.02
v/c Ratio		0.88	0.04		1.10		0.99	0.63		0.33	0.14	0.07
Uniform Delay, d1		21.9	8.2		24.2		38.9	25.3		39.8	24.8	24.4
Progression Factor		1.00	1.00		1.00		1.00	1.00		1.54	0.45	0.16
Incremental Delay, d2		5.6	0.0		53.2		40.3	2.0		0.9	0.1	0.1
Delay (s)		27.5	8.2		77.4		79.2	27.3		62.2	11.4	3.9
Level of Service		C	A		E		E	C		E	B	A
Approach Delay (s)		26.9			77.4			42.7			21.2	
Approach LOS		C			E			D			C	

Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	52.6	HCM 2000 Level of Service	D
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.96		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s)	12.0
Intersection Capacity Utilization	81.5%	ICU Level of Service	D
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis
4: Ave of the Stars & Santa Monica Blvd

Existing Conditions - 2015
AM Peak Hour



Movement	EBU	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations							
Volume (vph)	27	1952	661	634	1486	233	287
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Total Lost time (s)	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	3.3	4.0	6.0
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	0.86	1.00	0.97	0.91	0.94	0.88
Frbp, ped/bikes	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Flpb, ped/bikes	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Frt	1.00	1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.85
Flt Protected	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)	1118	4047	949	2168	3212	3152	1760
Flt Permitted	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)	1118	4047	949	2168	3212	3152	1760
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99
Adj. Flow (vph)	27	1972	668	640	1501	235	290
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	0	93	0	0	0	225
Lane Group Flow (vph)	27	1972	575	640	1501	235	65
Confl. Peds. (#/hr)			55	55		1	111
Confl. Bikes (#/hr)			15				7
Turn Type	Prot	NA	pm+ov	Prot	NA	Prot	Over
Protected Phases	1	6	4	3	3 2	4	3
Permitted Phases			6				
Actuated Green, G (s)	4.2	37.1	64.2	27.0	70.8	27.1	27.0
Effective Green, g (s)	5.2	39.8	70.0	27.0	69.5	30.0	27.0
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.04	0.33	0.58	0.22	0.58	0.25	0.22
Clearance Time (s)	5.0	6.7	6.9	6.0		6.9	6.0
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	5.0	5.0	3.0		5.0	3.0
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	48	1342	553	487	1860	788	396
v/s Ratio Prot	c0.02	c0.49	c0.26	c0.30	0.47	0.07	0.04
v/s Ratio Perm			0.35				
v/c Ratio	0.56	1.47	1.04	1.31	0.81	0.30	0.16
Uniform Delay, d1	56.3	40.1	25.0	46.5	20.0	36.5	37.4
Progression Factor	0.50	1.33	2.56	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Incremental Delay, d2	1.4	211.6	23.5	155.4	2.7	0.4	0.2
Delay (s)	29.5	264.8	87.5	201.9	22.6	36.9	37.6
Level of Service	C	F	F	F	C	D	D
Approach Delay (s)		218.0			76.2	37.3	
Approach LOS		F			E	D	

Intersection Summary			
HCM 2000 Control Delay	143.3	HCM 2000 Level of Service	F
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	1.25		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	120.0	Sum of lost time (s)	18.0
Intersection Capacity Utilization	107.2%	ICU Level of Service	G
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis

5: Ave of the Stars & Constellation Blvd

Existing Conditions - 2015
AM Peak Hour



Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Volume (vph)	117	423	87	50	160	138	295	964	542	265	374	159
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)	4.0	4.5	4.0	2.0	4.5	4.5	4.0	4.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.97	0.91	1.00	0.97	0.91	
Frbp, ped/bikes	1.00	1.00	0.96	1.00	1.00	0.92	1.00	1.00	0.94	1.00	0.97	
Flpb, ped/bikes	0.98	1.00	1.00	0.99	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Frt	1.00	1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00	0.85	1.00	0.96	
Flt Protected	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	
Satd. Flow (prot)	1552	3167	1362	1565	3167	1307	3072	4550	1330	3072	4217	
Flt Permitted	0.44	1.00	1.00	0.48	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	
Satd. Flow (perm)	719	3167	1362	791	3167	1307	3072	4550	1330	3072	4217	
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89
Adj. Flow (vph)	131	475	98	56	180	155	331	1083	609	298	420	179
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	0	60	0	0	102	0	0	80	0	86	0
Lane Group Flow (vph)	131	475	38	56	180	53	331	1083	529	298	513	0
Confl. Peds. (#/hr)	69		51	51		69	66		76	76		66
Confl. Bikes (#/hr)			2						2			5
Turn Type	pm+pt	NA	pm+ov	pm+pt	NA	Perm	Prot	NA	pm+ov	Prot	NA	
Protected Phases	1	6	3	5	2		3	8	5	7	4	
Permitted Phases	6		6	2		2			8			
Actuated Green, G (s)	21.9	21.9	34.5	31.7	29.2	29.2	12.6	21.0	37.3	12.3	20.7	
Effective Green, g (s)	21.4	23.4	34.5	33.2	30.7	30.7	12.6	21.5	38.3	12.3	21.2	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.24	0.26	0.38	0.37	0.34	0.34	0.14	0.24	0.43	0.14	0.24	
Clearance Time (s)	3.5	6.0	4.0	3.5	6.0	6.0	4.0	5.0	3.5	4.0	5.0	
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	4.3	3.0	3.0	4.3	4.3	3.0	5.0	3.0	3.0	4.3	
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	249	823	522	444	1080	445	430	1086	610	419	993	
v/s Ratio Prot	0.05	c0.15	0.01	0.02	0.06		0.11	c0.24	c0.16	c0.10	0.12	
v/s Ratio Perm	0.08		0.02	0.02		0.04			0.24			
v/c Ratio	0.53	0.58	0.07	0.13	0.17	0.12	0.77	1.00	0.87	0.71	0.52	
Uniform Delay, d1	28.7	29.0	17.6	19.3	20.7	20.4	37.3	34.2	23.5	37.2	29.9	
Progression Factor	0.82	0.84	4.50	1.14	1.09	2.21	0.72	0.74	0.38	1.00	1.00	
Incremental Delay, d2	1.9	1.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	6.7	24.0	10.4	5.6	1.9	
Delay (s)	25.5	25.6	79.3	22.1	22.6	45.1	33.5	49.3	19.3	42.8	31.9	
Level of Service	C	C	E	C	C	D	C	D	B	D	C	
Approach Delay (s)		33.1			31.5			37.7			35.5	
Approach LOS		C			C			D			D	

Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	35.8	HCM 2000 Level of Service	D
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.81		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s)	17.0
Intersection Capacity Utilization	83.0%	ICU Level of Service	E
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis
6: Ave of the Stars & The Century Dwy/Olympic OnRamp

Existing Conditions - 2015
AM Peak Hour



Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		↕			↕	↕	↕	↑↑↑	↕	↕	↑↑↑	
Volume (vph)	4	0	0	199	4	264	6	1539	37	21	454	5
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)		4.4			4.4	4.4	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	
Lane Util. Factor		1.00			1.00	1.00	1.00	0.91	1.00	1.00	0.91	
Frt		1.00			1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00	
Flt Protected		0.95			0.95	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	
Satd. Flow (prot)		1583			1589	1417	1583	4550	1417	1583	4542	
Flt Permitted		0.48			0.73	1.00	0.45	1.00	1.00	0.10	1.00	
Satd. Flow (perm)		803			1213	1417	752	4550	1417	162	4542	
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89
Adj. Flow (vph)	4	0	0	224	4	297	7	1729	42	24	510	6
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	15	0	1	0
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	4	0	0	228	279	7	1729	27	24	515	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	
Protected Phases		4			8			6				2
Permitted Phases	4			8		8	6		6	2		
Actuated Green, G (s)		22.8			22.8	22.8	56.8	56.8	56.8	56.8	56.8	
Effective Green, g (s)		23.8			23.8	23.8	57.8	57.8	57.8	57.8	57.8	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.26			0.26	0.26	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	
Clearance Time (s)		5.4			5.4	5.4	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	
Vehicle Extension (s)		3.0			3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	
Lane Grp Cap (vph)		212			320	374	482	2922	910	104	2916	
v/s Ratio Prot								c0.38			0.11	
v/s Ratio Perm		0.00			0.19	c0.20	0.01		0.02	0.15		
v/c Ratio		0.02			0.71	0.75	0.01	0.59	0.03	0.23	0.18	
Uniform Delay, d1		24.5			30.0	30.3	5.8	9.3	5.9	6.8	6.5	
Progression Factor		1.00			1.00	1.00	0.78	1.31	1.03	1.86	1.76	
Incremental Delay, d2		0.0			7.3	7.9	0.0	0.6	0.0	4.7	0.1	
Delay (s)		24.5			37.3	38.3	4.6	12.8	6.1	17.2	11.6	
Level of Service		C			D	D	A	B	A	B	B	
Approach Delay (s)		24.5			37.8			12.6			11.8	
Approach LOS		C			D			B			B	

Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	17.1	HCM 2000 Level of Service	B
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.64		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s)	8.4
Intersection Capacity Utilization	70.5%	ICU Level of Service	C
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis
7: Ave of the Stars & Olympic OnRamp

Existing Conditions - 2015
AM Peak Hour



Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Volume (vph)	11	0	9	130	42	464	45	1083	31	25	453	168
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)	4.1	4.1			4.0	4.0	4.0	4.1		4.0	4.1	
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	1.00			0.95	0.95	1.00	0.91		1.00	0.91	
Frt	1.00	0.85			0.95	0.85	1.00	1.00		1.00	0.96	
Flt Protected	0.95	1.00			0.98	1.00	0.95	1.00		0.95	1.00	
Satd. Flow (prot)	1583	1417			1462	1346	1583	4531		1583	4365	
Flt Permitted	0.32	1.00			0.84	1.00	0.95	1.00		0.95	1.00	
Satd. Flow (perm)	533	1417			1261	1346	1583	4531		1583	4365	
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88
Adj. Flow (vph)	12	0	10	148	48	527	51	1231	35	28	515	191
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	9	0	0	23	281	0	3	0	0	60	0
Lane Group Flow (vph)	12	1	0	0	284	135	51	1263	0	28	646	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		Perm	NA	pm+ov	Prot	NA		Prot	NA	
Protected Phases		3			4	5	1	6		5	2	
Permitted Phases	3			4		4						
Actuated Green, G (s)	11.0	11.0			15.5	25.6	6.3	33.5		10.1	37.3	
Effective Green, g (s)	12.5	12.5			17.0	25.6	6.3	34.2		10.1	38.0	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.14	0.14			0.19	0.28	0.07	0.38		0.11	0.42	
Clearance Time (s)	5.6	5.6			5.5	4.0	4.0	4.8		4.0	4.8	
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0			3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0	
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	74	196			238	382	110	1721		177	1843	
v/s Ratio Prot		0.00				0.04	c0.03	c0.28		0.02	c0.15	
v/s Ratio Perm	c0.02				c0.23	0.06						
v/c Ratio	0.16	0.01			1.19	0.35	0.46	0.73		0.16	0.35	
Uniform Delay, d1	34.1	33.4			36.5	25.6	40.2	24.0		36.1	17.6	
Progression Factor	1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00		0.86	1.55	
Incremental Delay, d2	1.0	0.0			121.1	0.6	3.1	2.8		0.4	0.5	
Delay (s)	35.2	33.4			157.6	26.2	43.3	26.8		31.6	27.8	
Level of Service	D	C			F	C	D	C		C	C	
Approach Delay (s)		34.4			82.0			27.4			28.0	
Approach LOS		C			F			C			C	

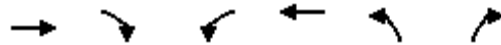
Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	41.7	HCM 2000 Level of Service	D
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.69		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s)	16.2
Intersection Capacity Utilization	70.3%	ICU Level of Service	C
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis

8: Century Park West & Santa Monica Blvd

Existing Conditions - 2015
AM Peak Hour



Movement	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations	↑↑↑	↑	↑↓	↑↑↑	↑↓	↑
Volume (vph)	2429	331	158	1571	103	169
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Total Lost time (s)	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Lane Util. Factor	0.91	1.00	0.97	0.91	0.97	0.91
Frbp, ped/bikes	1.00	0.91	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Flpb, ped/bikes	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Frt	1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00	0.94	0.85
Flt Protected	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.97	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)	3212	905	2168	3212	2078	910
Flt Permitted	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.97	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)	3212	905	2168	3212	2078	910
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98
Adj. Flow (vph)	2479	338	161	1603	105	172
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	101	0	0	66	82
Lane Group Flow (vph)	2479	237	161	1603	116	13
Confl. Peds. (#/hr)		59	59		11	
Confl. Bikes (#/hr)		14				
Turn Type	NA	pm+ov	Prot	NA	Prot	Perm
Protected Phases	6	4	3 5	2	4	
Permitted Phases		6				4
Actuated Green, G (s)	61.8	76.9	24.0	61.8	15.1	15.1
Effective Green, g (s)	63.0	80.7	24.0	63.0	17.0	17.0
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.52	0.67	0.20	0.52	0.14	0.14
Clearance Time (s)	5.2	5.9		5.2	5.9	5.9
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.7	3.8		3.5	3.8	3.8
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	1686	608	433	1686	294	128
v/s Ratio Prot	c0.77	0.06	c0.07	0.50	c0.06	
v/s Ratio Perm		0.21				0.01
v/c Ratio	1.47	0.39	0.37	0.95	0.39	0.11
Uniform Delay, d1	28.5	8.7	41.5	27.0	46.8	44.9
Progression Factor	1.00	1.00	1.53	0.66	1.00	1.00
Incremental Delay, d2	214.9	1.9	0.1	10.2	3.9	1.6
Delay (s)	243.4	10.6	63.5	28.1	50.7	46.5
Level of Service	F	B	E	C	D	D
Approach Delay (s)	215.5			31.3	49.3	
Approach LOS	F			C	D	

Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	139.1	HCM 2000 Level of Service	F
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	1.04		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	120.0	Sum of lost time (s)	16.0
Intersection Capacity Utilization	98.9%	ICU Level of Service	F
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis
 9: Century Park West & Constellation Blvd

Existing Conditions - 2015
 AM Peak Hour



Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Volume (vph)	67	81	222	427	365	169
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)	4.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	3.5
Lane Util. Factor	0.97	0.88	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.91
Frt	1.00	0.85	1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00
Flt Protected	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)	3072	2493	3167	1417	1583	4550
Flt Permitted	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.55	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)	3072	2493	3167	1417	917	4550
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Adj. Flow (vph)	74	90	247	474	406	188
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	71	0	64	0	0
Lane Group Flow (vph)	74	19	247	410	406	188
Turn Type	Prot	pm+ov	NA	pm+ov	pm+pt	NA
Protected Phases	4	1	2	4	1	6
Permitted Phases		4		2	6	
Actuated Green, G (s)	8.0	17.7	58.3	66.3	72.0	72.0
Effective Green, g (s)	8.5	18.7	59.8	67.3	71.0	73.5
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.09	0.21	0.66	0.75	0.79	0.82
Clearance Time (s)	5.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	5.0
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0	5.8	3.0	3.0	4.4
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	290	517	2104	1130	787	3715
v/s Ratio Prot	0.02	0.00	0.08	c0.03	c0.05	0.04
v/s Ratio Perm		0.00		0.25	c0.36	
v/c Ratio	0.26	0.04	0.12	0.36	0.52	0.05
Uniform Delay, d1	37.8	28.5	5.5	3.9	2.9	1.6
Progression Factor	1.14	0.63	0.14	3.63	1.00	1.00
Incremental Delay, d2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0
Delay (s)	43.5	17.8	0.8	14.3	3.5	1.6
Level of Service	D	B	A	B	A	A
Approach Delay (s)	29.4		9.6			2.9
Approach LOS	C		A			A

Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	9.1	HCM 2000 Level of Service	A
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.52		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s)	13.0
Intersection Capacity Utilization	59.2%	ICU Level of Service	B
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis
 10: Olympic Blvd & Century Park West

Existing Conditions - 2015
 AM Peak Hour



Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Volume (vph)	854	2490	1857	96	36	95
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)	4.0	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.1	3.3
Lane Util. Factor	0.97	0.91	0.91	1.00	0.97	0.88
Frt	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.85	1.00	0.85
Flt Protected	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)	3072	4550	4550	1417	3072	2493
Flt Permitted	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)	3072	4550	4550	1417	3072	2493
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97
Adj. Flow (vph)	880	2567	1914	99	37	98
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	0	0	62	0	0
Lane Group Flow (vph)	880	2567	1914	37	37	98
Turn Type	Prot	NA	NA	Perm	Prot	pm+ov
Protected Phases	5	2	6		4	5
Permitted Phases				6		4
Actuated Green, G (s)	21.0	54.4	29.4	29.4	25.0	46.0
Effective Green, g (s)	21.0	55.6	30.6	30.6	25.7	47.4
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.23	0.62	0.34	0.34	0.29	0.53
Clearance Time (s)	4.0	5.8	5.8	5.8	4.8	4.0
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	716	2810	1547	481	877	1312
v/s Ratio Prot	c0.29	0.56	c0.42		0.01	c0.02
v/s Ratio Perm				0.03		0.02
v/c Ratio	1.23	0.91	1.24	0.08	0.04	0.07
Uniform Delay, d1	34.5	15.1	29.7	20.1	23.2	10.5
Progression Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.26	1.14
Incremental Delay, d2	115.1	5.9	112.5	0.3	0.0	0.0
Delay (s)	149.6	21.0	142.2	20.4	29.4	12.0
Level of Service	F	C	F	C	C	B
Approach Delay (s)		53.8	136.2		16.8	
Approach LOS		D	F		B	

Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	82.6	HCM 2000 Level of Service	F
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.86		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s)	13.4
Intersection Capacity Utilization	82.1%	ICU Level of Service	E
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis
1: Century Park East & Santa Monica Blvd

Existing Conditions - 2015
PM Peak Hour



Movement	EBU	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations							
Volume (vph)	12	2052	198	289	1954	360	695
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Total Lost time (s)	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	0.86	1.00	0.97	0.86	0.97	0.88
Frbp, ped/bikes	1.00	1.00	0.97	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Flpb, ped/bikes	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Frt	1.00	1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.85
Flt Protected	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)	1118	4047	967	2168	4047	2168	1760
Flt Permitted	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)	1118	4047	967	2168	4047	2168	1760
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97
Adj. Flow (vph)	12	2115	204	298	2014	371	716
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	0	84	0	0	0	534
Lane Group Flow (vph)	12	2115	120	298	2014	371	182
Confl. Peds. (#/hr)			33	33			38
Confl. Bikes (#/hr)			14				1
Turn Type	Prot	NA	pm+ov	Prot	NA	Prot	Over
Protected Phases	1	6	4	3	2 3	4	3
Permitted Phases			6				
Actuated Green, G (s)	1.0	35.5	59.1	29.0	70.5	23.6	29.0
Effective Green, g (s)	2.0	37.5	64.9	28.0	72.5	26.5	28.0
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.02	0.34	0.59	0.25	0.66	0.24	0.25
Clearance Time (s)	5.0	6.0	6.9	3.0		6.9	3.0
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	20	1379	570	551	2667	522	448
v/s Ratio Prot	c0.01	c0.52	0.05	0.14	c0.50	c0.17	0.10
v/s Ratio Perm			0.07				
v/c Ratio	0.60	1.53	0.21	0.54	0.76	0.71	0.41
Uniform Delay, d1	53.6	36.2	10.6	35.4	12.7	38.2	34.1
Progression Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Incremental Delay, d2	40.2	243.9	0.2	1.1	1.3	4.5	0.6
Delay (s)	93.8	280.1	10.7	36.5	14.0	42.8	34.7
Level of Service	F	F	B	D	B	D	C
Approach Delay (s)		255.6			16.9	37.5	
Approach LOS		F			B	D	

Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	117.9	HCM 2000 Level of Service	F
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	1.08		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	110.0	Sum of lost time (s)	16.0
Intersection Capacity Utilization	95.5%	ICU Level of Service	F
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis

2: Century Park East & Constellation Blvd/Dwy

Existing Conditions - 2015

PM Peak Hour



Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations	↖	↖	↖↖		↖		↖	↑↑↑		↖	↑↑	↖
Volume (vph)	337	20	368	3	8	11	65	236	14	13	903	185
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)	4.0	4.0	4.0		4.0		4.0	4.0		4.0	4.0	4.0
Lane Util. Factor	0.95	0.95	0.88		1.00		1.00	0.91		1.00	0.95	1.00
Frt	1.00	1.00	0.85		0.93		1.00	0.99		1.00	1.00	0.85
Flt Protected	0.95	0.96	1.00		0.99		0.95	1.00		0.95	1.00	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)	1504	1516	2493		1545		1583	4512		1583	3167	1417
Flt Permitted	0.95	0.96	1.00		0.39		0.13	1.00		0.57	1.00	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)	1504	1516	2493		609		218	4512		951	3167	1417
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88
Adj. Flow (vph)	383	23	418	3	9	12	74	268	16	15	1026	210
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	0	342	0	11	0	0	6	0	0	0	160
Lane Group Flow (vph)	191	215	76	0	13	0	74	278	0	15	1026	50
Turn Type	Split	NA	custom	Perm	NA		pm+pt	NA		Perm	NA	Over
Protected Phases	4	4	7 1		3		1	6			2	4
Permitted Phases				3			6			2		
Actuated Green, G (s)	21.0	21.0	15.1		9.7		40.5	35.5		35.5	35.5	21.0
Effective Green, g (s)	21.6	21.6	16.3		10.7		40.5	36.7		36.7	36.7	21.6
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.24	0.24	0.18		0.12		0.45	0.41		0.41	0.41	0.24
Clearance Time (s)	4.6	4.6			5.0		4.0	5.2		5.2	5.2	4.6
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0			3.0		3.0	3.4		3.2	3.2	3.0
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	360	363	451		72		173	1839		387	1291	340
v/s Ratio Prot	0.13	c0.14	0.03				c0.02	0.06			c0.32	0.04
v/s Ratio Perm					c0.02		0.17			0.02		
v/c Ratio	0.53	0.59	0.17		0.19		0.43	0.15		0.04	0.79	0.15
Uniform Delay, d1	29.8	30.3	31.1		35.7		16.6	16.8		16.0	23.3	27.0
Progression Factor	0.73	0.73	3.35		1.00		1.12	0.81		1.00	1.00	1.00
Incremental Delay, d2	5.5	6.9	0.2		1.3		1.5	0.2		0.2	5.1	0.9
Delay (s)	27.3	29.1	104.6		37.0		20.1	13.7		16.2	28.5	27.9
Level of Service	C	C	F		D		C	B		B	C	C
Approach Delay (s)		67.0			37.0			15.0			28.2	
Approach LOS		E			D			B			C	

Intersection Summary			
HCM 2000 Control Delay	39.4	HCM 2000 Level of Service	D
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.63		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s)	16.6
Intersection Capacity Utilization	59.8%	ICU Level of Service	B
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis

3: Century Park East & Olympic Blvd

Existing Conditions - 2015

PM Peak Hour



Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		↑↑↑	↑		↑↑↑		↑↑	↑↑↑		↑↑	↑↑	↑↑
Volume (vph)	0	1963	101	0	1788	167	81	140	76	450	726	448
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)		4.0	4.0		4.0		4.0	4.0		4.0	4.0	4.0
Lane Util. Factor		0.91	1.00		0.86		0.97	0.91		0.97	0.95	0.88
Fr _t		1.00	0.85		0.99		1.00	0.95		1.00	1.00	0.85
Fl _t Protected		1.00	1.00		1.00		0.95	1.00		0.95	1.00	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)		4550	1417		5660		3072	4309		3072	3167	2493
Fl _t Permitted		1.00	1.00		1.00		0.95	1.00		0.95	1.00	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)		4550	1417		5660		3072	4309		3072	3167	2493
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98
Adj. Flow (vph)	0	2003	103	0	1824	170	83	143	78	459	741	457
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	0	27	0	16	0	0	1	0	0	0	85
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	2003	76	0	1978	0	83	220	0	459	741	372
Turn Type		NA	pm+ov		NA		Prot	NA		Prot	NA	Perm
Protected Phases		6	3		2		3	8		7	4	
Permitted Phases			6									4
Actuated Green, G (s)		37.5	45.1		37.5		7.6	28.7		9.0	30.1	30.1
Effective Green, g (s)		39.0	45.1		39.0		7.6	30.0		9.0	31.4	31.4
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.43	0.50		0.43		0.08	0.33		0.10	0.35	0.35
Clearance Time (s)		5.5	4.0		5.5		4.0	5.3		4.0	5.3	5.3
Vehicle Extension (s)		4.9	3.0		5.2		3.0	5.1		3.0	5.1	5.1
Lane Grp Cap (vph)		1971	710		2452		259	1436		307	1104	869
v/s Ratio Prot		c0.44	0.01		0.35		0.03	0.05		c0.15	c0.23	
v/s Ratio Perm			0.04									0.15
v/c Ratio		1.02	0.11		0.81		0.32	0.15		1.50	0.67	0.43
Uniform Delay, d ₁		25.5	11.8		22.2		38.8	21.1		40.5	24.9	22.4
Progression Factor		1.00	1.00		1.00		1.00	1.00		1.19	1.06	1.19
Incremental Delay, d ₂		24.4	0.1		3.0		0.7	0.2		236.4	1.8	0.6
Delay (s)		49.9	11.9		25.2		39.5	21.3		284.5	28.2	27.2
Level of Service		D	B		C		D	C		F	C	C
Approach Delay (s)		48.1			25.2			26.3			98.9	
Approach LOS		D			C			C			F	

Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	53.3	HCM 2000 Level of Service	D
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.95		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s)	12.0
Intersection Capacity Utilization	79.0%	ICU Level of Service	D
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis
4: Ave of the Stars & Santa Monica Blvd

Existing Conditions - 2015
PM Peak Hour



Movement	EBU	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations							
Volume (vph)	40	1786	419	342	1882	636	562
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Total Lost time (s)	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	3.3	4.0	6.0
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	0.86	1.00	0.97	0.91	0.94	0.88
Frbp, ped/bikes	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Flpb, ped/bikes	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Frt	1.00	1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.85
Flt Protected	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)	1118	4047	950	2168	3212	3152	1760
Flt Permitted	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)	1118	4047	950	2168	3212	3152	1760
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99
Adj. Flow (vph)	40	1804	423	345	1901	642	568
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	0	137	0	0	0	440
Lane Group Flow (vph)	40	1804	286	345	1901	642	128
Confl. Peds. (#/hr)			55	55		1	111
Confl. Bikes (#/hr)			15				7
Turn Type	Prot	NA	pm+ov	Prot	NA	Prot	Over
Protected Phases	1	6	4	3	3 2	4	3
Permitted Phases			6				
Actuated Green, G (s)	5.6	35.7	62.8	27.0	69.4	27.1	27.0
Effective Green, g (s)	6.6	38.4	68.6	27.0	68.1	30.0	27.0
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.05	0.32	0.57	0.22	0.57	0.25	0.22
Clearance Time (s)	5.0	6.7	6.9	6.0		6.9	6.0
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	5.0	5.0	3.0		5.0	3.0
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	61	1295	543	487	1822	788	396
v/s Ratio Prot	c0.04	c0.45	0.13	0.16	c0.59	c0.20	0.07
v/s Ratio Perm			0.17				
v/c Ratio	0.66	1.39	0.53	0.71	1.04	0.81	0.32
Uniform Delay, d1	55.6	40.8	15.7	42.9	26.0	42.4	38.9
Progression Factor	0.88	1.46	6.77	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Incremental Delay, d2	2.3	177.3	0.2	4.7	33.4	7.3	0.5
Delay (s)	51.0	237.1	106.7	47.6	59.3	49.7	39.3
Level of Service	D	F	F	D	E	D	D
Approach Delay (s)		209.5			57.5	44.8	
Approach LOS		F			E	D	

Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	115.0	HCM 2000 Level of Service	F
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	1.11		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	120.0	Sum of lost time (s)	18.0
Intersection Capacity Utilization	94.2%	ICU Level of Service	F
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis
5: Ave of the Stars & Constellation Blvd

Existing Conditions - 2015
PM Peak Hour



Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Volume (vph)	109	184	248	181	338	210	237	473	114	181	716	265
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)	4.0	4.5	4.0	2.0	4.5	4.5	4.0	4.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.97	0.91	1.00	0.97	0.91	
Frbp, ped/bikes	1.00	1.00	0.96	1.00	1.00	0.92	1.00	1.00	0.93	1.00	0.97	
Flpb, ped/bikes	0.99	1.00	1.00	0.98	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Frt	1.00	1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00	0.85	1.00	0.96	
Flt Protected	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	
Satd. Flow (prot)	1560	3167	1359	1548	3167	1307	3072	4550	1312	3072	4250	
Flt Permitted	0.46	1.00	1.00	0.62	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	
Satd. Flow (perm)	755	3167	1359	1014	3167	1307	3072	4550	1312	3072	4250	
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89
Adj. Flow (vph)	122	207	279	203	380	236	266	531	128	203	804	298
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	0	111	0	0	178	0	0	73	0	65	0
Lane Group Flow (vph)	122	207	168	203	380	58	266	531	55	203	1037	0
Confl. Peds. (#/hr)	69		51	51		69	66		76	76		66
Confl. Bikes (#/hr)			2						2			5
Turn Type	pm+pt	NA	pm+ov	pm+pt	NA	Perm	Prot	NA	pm+ov	Prot	NA	
Protected Phases	1	6	3	5	2		3	8	5	7	4	
Permitted Phases	6		6	2		2			8			
Actuated Green, G (s)	17.7	17.7	26.7	23.1	20.6	20.6	9.0	26.0	37.9	15.9	32.9	
Effective Green, g (s)	17.2	19.2	26.7	24.6	22.1	22.1	9.0	26.5	38.9	15.9	33.4	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.19	0.21	0.30	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.10	0.29	0.43	0.18	0.37	
Clearance Time (s)	3.5	6.0	4.0	3.5	6.0	6.0	4.0	5.0	3.5	4.0	5.0	
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	4.3	3.0	3.0	4.3	4.3	3.0	5.0	3.0	3.0	4.3	
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	220	675	403	356	777	320	307	1339	610	542	1577	
v/s Ratio Prot	c0.05	0.07	0.04	c0.08	0.12		c0.09	0.12	0.01	0.07	c0.24	
v/s Ratio Perm	0.05		0.08	c0.07		0.04			0.03			
v/c Ratio	0.55	0.31	0.42	0.57	0.49	0.18	0.87	0.40	0.09	0.37	0.66	
Uniform Delay, d1	32.1	29.8	25.4	28.3	29.1	26.8	39.9	25.4	15.1	32.7	23.5	
Progression Factor	1.05	1.06	0.96	1.05	1.05	1.51	0.84	1.08	2.59	1.00	1.00	
Incremental Delay, d2	3.0	0.4	0.7	2.2	0.8	0.4	21.5	0.9	0.1	0.4	2.2	
Delay (s)	36.7	32.0	25.0	31.8	31.4	40.8	55.1	28.4	39.2	33.1	25.7	
Level of Service	D	C	C	C	C	D	E	C	D	C	C	
Approach Delay (s)		29.7			34.2			37.6			26.9	
Approach LOS		C			C			D			C	

Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	31.7	HCM 2000 Level of Service	C
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.66		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s)	17.0
Intersection Capacity Utilization	76.4%	ICU Level of Service	D
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis
6: Ave of the Stars & The Century Dwy/Olympic OnRamp

Existing Conditions - 2015

PM Peak Hour



Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		↕			↕	↕	↕	↕↕↕	↕	↕	↕↕↕	
Volume (vph)	6	3	2	85	0	148	0	606	77	112	1010	7
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)		4.4			4.4	4.4		4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	
Lane Util. Factor		1.00			1.00	1.00		0.91	1.00	1.00	0.91	
Frt		0.98			1.00	0.85		1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00	
Flt Protected		0.97			0.95	1.00		1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	
Satd. Flow (prot)		1583			1583	1417		4550	1417	1583	4545	
Flt Permitted		0.87			0.75	1.00		1.00	1.00	0.38	1.00	
Satd. Flow (perm)		1414			1250	1417		4550	1417	636	4545	
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89
Adj. Flow (vph)	7	3	2	96	0	166	0	681	87	126	1135	8
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	2	0	0	0	136	0	0	24	0	1	0
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	10	0	0	96	30	0	681	63	126	1142	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	
Protected Phases		4			8			6				2
Permitted Phases	4			8		8	6		6	2		
Actuated Green, G (s)		15.4			15.4	15.4		64.2	64.2	64.2	64.2	
Effective Green, g (s)		16.4			16.4	16.4		65.2	65.2	65.2	65.2	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.18			0.18	0.18		0.72	0.72	0.72	0.72	
Clearance Time (s)		5.4			5.4	5.4		5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	
Vehicle Extension (s)		3.0			3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	
Lane Grp Cap (vph)		257			227	258		3296	1026	460	3292	
v/s Ratio Prot								0.15			c0.25	
v/s Ratio Perm		0.01			c0.08	0.02			0.04	0.20		
v/c Ratio		0.04			0.42	0.12		0.21	0.06	0.27	0.35	
Uniform Delay, d1		30.3			32.6	30.8		4.0	3.6	4.3	4.6	
Progression Factor		1.00			1.00	1.00		1.09	1.62	0.87	0.97	
Incremental Delay, d2		0.1			1.3	0.2		0.1	0.1	1.2	0.2	
Delay (s)		30.4			33.9	31.0		4.5	5.9	4.9	4.6	
Level of Service		C			C	C		A	A	A	A	
Approach Delay (s)		30.4			32.0			4.7			4.7	
Approach LOS		C			C			A			A	

Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	7.9	HCM 2000 Level of Service	A
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.36		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s)	8.4
Intersection Capacity Utilization	49.2%	ICU Level of Service	A
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis
7: Ave of the Stars & Olympic OnRamp

Existing Conditions - 2015
PM Peak Hour



Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Volume (vph)	62	27	28	48	11	76	17	548	64	118	942	16
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)	4.1	4.1			4.0	4.0	4.0	4.1		4.0	4.1	
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	1.00			0.95	0.95	1.00	0.91		1.00	0.91	
Frt	1.00	0.92			0.97	0.85	1.00	0.98		1.00	1.00	
Flt Protected	0.95	1.00			0.97	1.00	0.95	1.00		0.95	1.00	
Satd. Flow (prot)	1583	1540			1485	1346	1583	4478		1583	4539	
Flt Permitted	0.24	1.00			0.77	1.00	0.95	1.00		0.95	1.00	
Satd. Flow (perm)	394	1540			1178	1346	1583	4478		1583	4539	
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88
Adj. Flow (vph)	70	31	32	55	12	86	19	623	73	134	1070	18
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	26	0	0	11	49	0	14	0	0	1	0
Lane Group Flow (vph)	70	37	0	0	74	19	19	682	0	134	1087	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		Perm	NA	pm+ov	Prot	NA		Prot	NA	
Protected Phases		3			4	5	1	6		5	2	
Permitted Phases	3			4		4						
Actuated Green, G (s)	15.4	15.4			11.8	25.1	4.0	29.6		13.3	38.9	
Effective Green, g (s)	16.9	16.9			13.3	25.1	4.0	30.3		13.3	39.6	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.19	0.19			0.15	0.28	0.04	0.34		0.15	0.44	
Clearance Time (s)	5.6	5.6			5.5	4.0	4.0	4.8		4.0	4.8	
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0			3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0	
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	73	289			174	375	70	1507		233	1997	
v/s Ratio Prot		0.02				0.01	0.01	0.15		c0.08	c0.24	
v/s Ratio Perm	c0.18				c0.06	0.01						
v/c Ratio	0.96	0.13			0.42	0.05	0.27	0.45		0.58	0.54	
Uniform Delay, d1	36.2	30.4			34.9	23.7	41.6	23.4		35.7	18.6	
Progression Factor	1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00		0.88	1.42	
Incremental Delay, d2	90.1	0.2			1.7	0.1	2.1	1.0		3.3	1.0	
Delay (s)	126.3	30.6			36.5	23.8	43.7	24.3		34.7	27.4	
Level of Service	F	C			D	C	D	C		C	C	
Approach Delay (s)		81.0			30.9			24.9			28.2	
Approach LOS		F			C			C			C	

Intersection Summary		
HCM 2000 Control Delay	30.5	HCM 2000 Level of Service
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.64	C
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s)
Intersection Capacity Utilization	51.2%	16.2
Analysis Period (min)	15	ICU Level of Service
c Critical Lane Group		A

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis
8: Century Park West & Santa Monica Blvd

Existing Conditions - 2015
PM Peak Hour



Movement	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations	↑↑↑	↑	↑↓	↑↑↑	↑↓	↑
Volume (vph)	1990	196	125	2287	272	251
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Total Lost time (s)	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Lane Util. Factor	0.91	1.00	0.97	0.91	0.97	0.91
Frbp, ped/bikes	1.00	0.91	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Flpb, ped/bikes	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Frt	1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.85
Flt Protected	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.97	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)	3212	905	2168	3212	2108	910
Flt Permitted	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.97	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)	3212	905	2168	3212	2108	910
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98
Adj. Flow (vph)	2031	200	128	2334	278	256
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	64	0	0	39	121
Lane Group Flow (vph)	2031	136	128	2334	354	20
Confl. Peds. (#/hr)		59	59		11	
Confl. Bikes (#/hr)		14				
Turn Type	NA	pm+ov	Prot	NA	Prot	Perm
Protected Phases	6	4	3 5	2	4	
Permitted Phases		6				4
Actuated Green, G (s)	62.9	78.0	22.9	62.9	15.1	15.1
Effective Green, g (s)	64.1	81.8	22.9	64.1	17.0	17.0
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.53	0.68	0.19	0.53	0.14	0.14
Clearance Time (s)	5.2	5.9		5.2	5.9	5.9
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.7	3.8		3.5	3.8	3.8
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	1715	616	413	1715	298	128
v/s Ratio Prot	0.63	0.03	c0.06	c0.73	c0.17	
v/s Ratio Perm		0.12				0.02
v/c Ratio	1.18	0.22	0.31	1.36	1.19	0.16
Uniform Delay, d1	28.0	7.2	41.8	28.0	51.5	45.2
Progression Factor	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.97	1.00	1.00
Incremental Delay, d2	89.2	0.8	0.1	163.9	112.5	2.6
Delay (s)	117.1	8.0	34.9	191.0	164.0	47.8
Level of Service	F	A	C	F	F	D
Approach Delay (s)	107.4			182.9	133.3	
Approach LOS	F			F	F	

Intersection Summary			
HCM 2000 Control Delay	145.6	HCM 2000 Level of Service	F
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	1.10		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	120.0	Sum of lost time (s)	16.0
Intersection Capacity Utilization	93.1%	ICU Level of Service	F
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis
9: Century Park West & Constellation Blvd

Existing Conditions - 2015
PM Peak Hour



Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Volume (vph)	502	339	194	87	70	281
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)	4.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	3.5
Lane Util. Factor	0.97	0.88	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.91
Frt	1.00	0.85	1.00	0.85	1.00	1.00
Flt Protected	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)	3072	2493	3167	1417	1583	4550
Flt Permitted	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.56	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)	3072	2493	3167	1417	928	4550
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Adj. Flow (vph)	558	377	216	97	78	312
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	255	0	19	0	0
Lane Group Flow (vph)	558	122	216	78	78	312
Turn Type	Prot	pm+ov	NA	pm+ov	pm+pt	NA
Protected Phases	4	1	2	4	1	6
Permitted Phases		4		2	6	
Actuated Green, G (s)	23.2	28.2	47.8	71.0	56.8	56.8
Effective Green, g (s)	23.7	29.2	49.3	72.0	55.8	58.3
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.26	0.32	0.55	0.80	0.62	0.65
Clearance Time (s)	5.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	5.0
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0	5.8	3.0	3.0	4.4
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	808	808	1734	1204	604	2947
v/s Ratio Prot	c0.18	c0.01	0.07	0.02	0.01	0.07
v/s Ratio Perm		0.04		0.04	c0.07	
v/c Ratio	0.69	0.15	0.12	0.06	0.13	0.11
Uniform Delay, d1	29.8	21.6	9.9	1.9	7.0	6.0
Progression Factor	1.41	3.53	0.61	0.00	1.00	1.00
Incremental Delay, d2	2.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1
Delay (s)	44.2	76.4	6.2	0.0	7.1	6.1
Level of Service	D	E	A	A	A	A
Approach Delay (s)	57.2		4.3			6.3
Approach LOS	E		A			A

Intersection Summary			
HCM 2000 Control Delay	35.0	HCM 2000 Level of Service	C
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.31		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s)	13.0
Intersection Capacity Utilization	39.9%	ICU Level of Service	A
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

HCM Signalized Intersection Capacity Analysis
 10: Olympic Blvd & Century Park West

Existing Conditions - 2015
 PM Peak Hour

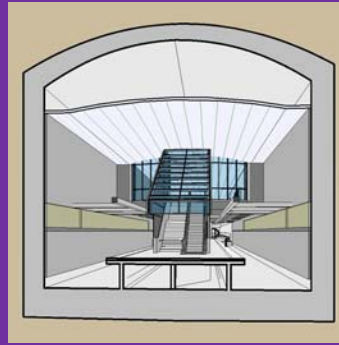


Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Volume (vph)	174	1672	2461	69	128	689
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Total Lost time (s)	4.0	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.1	3.3
Lane Util. Factor	0.97	0.91	0.91	1.00	0.97	0.88
Frt	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.85	1.00	0.85
Flt Protected	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (prot)	3072	4550	4550	1417	3072	2493
Flt Permitted	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00
Satd. Flow (perm)	3072	4550	4550	1417	3072	2493
Peak-hour factor, PHF	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97
Adj. Flow (vph)	179	1724	2537	71	132	710
RTOR Reduction (vph)	0	0	0	31	0	0
Lane Group Flow (vph)	179	1724	2537	40	132	710
Turn Type	Prot	NA	NA	Perm	Prot	pm+ov
Protected Phases	5	2	6		4	5
Permitted Phases				6		4
Actuated Green, G (s)	12.1	54.4	38.3	38.3	25.0	37.1
Effective Green, g (s)	12.1	55.6	39.5	39.5	25.7	38.5
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.13	0.62	0.44	0.44	0.29	0.43
Clearance Time (s)	4.0	5.8	5.8	5.8	4.8	4.0
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Lane Grp Cap (vph)	413	2810	1996	621	877	1066
v/s Ratio Prot	0.06	0.38	c0.56		0.04	c0.09
v/s Ratio Perm				0.03		0.19
v/c Ratio	0.43	0.61	1.27	0.06	0.15	0.67
Uniform Delay, d1	35.8	10.6	25.2	14.6	24.0	20.6
Progression Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.69	0.51
Incremental Delay, d2	0.7	1.0	126.1	0.2	0.1	1.6
Delay (s)	36.5	11.6	151.3	14.8	40.6	12.2
Level of Service	D	B	F	B	D	B
Approach Delay (s)		13.9	147.6		16.6	
Approach LOS		B	F		B	

Intersection Summary

HCM 2000 Control Delay	79.5	HCM 2000 Level of Service	E
HCM 2000 Volume to Capacity ratio	0.99		
Actuated Cycle Length (s)	90.0	Sum of lost time (s)	13.4
Intersection Capacity Utilization	87.2%	ICU Level of Service	E
Analysis Period (min)	15		
c Critical Lane Group			

LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION PROJECT, SECTION 2
ADVANCED PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING
Contract No. PS-4350-2000



Century City Constellation Station Air Quality Impacts Memorandum

Prepared for:



Prepared by:

**PARSONS
BRINCKERHOFF**

777 South Figueroa Street, Suite 1100
Los Angeles, CA 90017

Review Copy

	Date	Initials
Originator	10-Aug-15	ET
Checker	18-Aug-15	LC
Back Checker	07-Oct-15	RM
Verified by	07-Oct-15	RM

October 8, 2015

Table of Contents

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
2.0	REFINEMENTS TO CONSTRUCTION APPROACH AND SCHEDULE	2
3.0	CONSTRUCTION ASSESSMENTS	6
3.1	Existing with Project.....	6
3.2	Mitigation Measures	8
3.3	Impacts Remaining After Mitigation	10

List of Tables

Table 3-1: SCAQMD Air Quality Significance Thresholds	7
Table 3-2: Estimated Highest Daily Construction Impacts for Century City Constellation Station Construction (lbs/day) – Prior to Mitigation.....	8
Table 3-3: Estimated Highest Daily Construction Impacts for Century City Constellation Station Construction (lbs/day) – After Mitigation	10

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This memorandum supplements the *Westside Subway Extension Air Quality Technical Report* (August 2010) and the *Westside Subway Extension Air Quality Memorandum* (December 2011) and supports the *Westside Subway Extension Final EIS/EIR* (March 2012). This memorandum updates the analysis in Section 3.4 of the *Air Quality Memorandum* to incorporate further refinements to the construction approach and schedule for the Century City Constellation Station.

As a result of this refined analysis, SCAQMD thresholds will be exceeded for PM₁₀ during the construction of the Project, prior to mitigation. With the proposed mitigation implemented, however, both PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} will be reduced, and SCAQMD thresholds would not be exceeded for any pollutant. These determinations are consistent with the findings in the *Westside Subway Extension Draft EIS/EIR* (September 2010).

Only the LPA (Alternative 2) is included in this memorandum. The LPA is being constructed as three consecutive phases under the Metro Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) Scenario.

Information on regulatory framework, analysis methodology and existing conditions/affected environment can be found in the *Westside Subway Extension Project Air Quality Technical Report*.

2.0 REFINEMENTS TO CONSTRUCTION APPROACH AND SCHEDULE

The reason for the re-evaluation of Section 2 of the Westside Subway Extension is a result of a change in the development timeline for the parcel originally identified in the August 2012 Record of Decision (ROD) as the primary construction staging and laydown area along with station entrance for the Century City Constellation Station.

Due to a proposed commercial development at the corner of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard (Area 1), the site can no longer be utilized for construction staging and laydown. However, the station entrance proposed at this location will remain and be incorporated into the new development. The following provides a summary of the areas of change from the approved construction staging scenario for the Century City Constellation Station (see Figure 2-1 for locations of referenced areas):

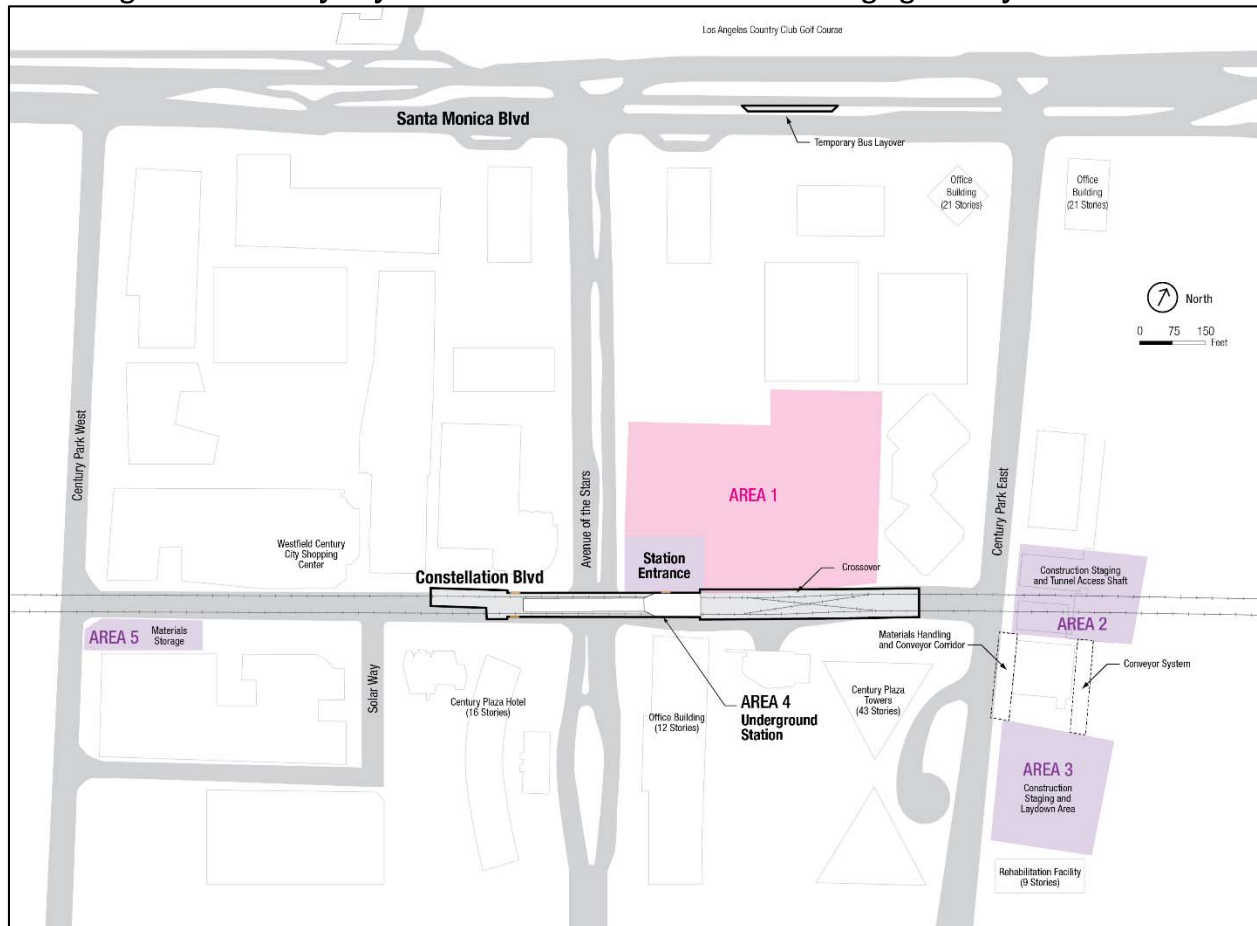
1. Change in construction staging scenario locations

Scenario A, as identified in the EIS/EIR, with the Century City Constellation Station entrance and approximately 5.5 acre construction staging and laydown area (staging area) at the northeast corner of Constellation Boulevard and Avenue of the Stars (Area 1) was selected as part of the preferred alternative. Due to a proposed commercial development at this site, the selected construction staging area can no longer be used for the project. Instead, the staging areas identified in EIS/EIR as part of Scenario B will be used. The Scenario B sites (Area 2 and Area 3) include two locations along Century Park East and require full acquisition of 1940 Century Park East, 1950 Century Park East, and 2040 Century Park East.

A portion (less than 0.25 acres) of Area 1 will be required for construction of the station entrance which is to remain in the original location at the northeast corner of Constellation Boulevard and Avenue of the Stars (Area 1) and will be incorporated into future development to be constructed at this location. Metro will coordinate with the developer regarding the station entrance, although if development of the site has not yet begun when construction of the Constellation Station begins, the station entrance would be designed as described in the EIR. If the site is not developed at the start of the Constellation Station construction, it is possible that more than 0.25 acres of Area 1 will be used for construction activities.

In addition, due to the loss of full use of Area 1, the tunnel boring machine (TBM) will be lowered into the station excavation along Constellation Boulevard. This will require the full closure of approximately 200 feet of the eastern end of Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and the first driveway on the north side of the street. Constellation Boulevard is a minor 4-lane east/west collector street median traversing a distance of approximately 0.4 miles between Century Park West and Century Park East that is classified in the Transportation Element of the City of Los Angeles General Plan as a Divided Secondary Highway. Within the study area, Constellation Boulevard has two travel lanes in each direction with painted two-way left-turn lanes and primarily provides a means of access to the properties located along its length. The closure of this short section of the noncontiguous Constellation Boulevard will be in place for approximately six months and will not block any building or driveway entrances.

Therefore, a hybrid of construction staging scenarios will be implemented with the station entrance location from Scenario A and staging areas from Scenario B.

Figure 2-1. Century City Constellation Station Construction Staging and Laydown Areas


2. Installation of a new tunnel access shaft and conveyor in Area 2

Since the majority of Area 1 will no longer be available for construction staging and removal of excavated materials, a temporary vertical access shaft, up to 80 feet in diameter will be constructed in Area 2 to provide access to the tunnel heading for workers and materials and to remove excavated material from the tunnel. The placement of a vertical access shaft in Area 2 was not included as part of a construction staging scenario presented in the EIS/EIR. The vertical access shaft will include three phases: construction of the shaft; operations conducted through the shaft including mucking, concrete work, and rail welding; and backfill of the shaft. Construction staging activities in Area 2 will occur for approximately seven years.

Because Areas 2 and 3 are not adjacent to each other, excavated material will likely be moved between the tunnel access shaft in Area 2 and staging area in Area 3 via an enclosed conveyor system. The conveyor will be in operation for approximately three years and located along a new temporary easement to be acquired by Metro. Should a slurry TBM be used, the conveyance system will carry the slurry feed and discharge pipes from the tunnel access shaft to a slurry separation plant in Area 3. There are three proposed location options for the conveyor system, with the final location to be determined after negotiations with the property owner:

I. The first option aligns the conveyor system from the vertical access shaft in Area 2 and travels approximately 400 feet along the east side of the AT&T building parking structure at 2010 Century Park East to Area 3. The conveyor would span the top of the parking structure. In addition to the conveyor, temporary pipe racks carrying utility lines, water, grout, foam, compressed air, etc. would also be installed over the top of the parking structure.

II. The second option is also located along the east side of the AT&T building at 2010 Century Park East. With this option the parking structure would be demolished and the conveyor system would be placed at ground level for approximately 400 feet from the tunnel shaft to Area 3. The parking structure is structurally unsound and only partially used now. Should AT&T agree to remove the parking structure, the enclosed conveyor system would be placed at ground level between Areas 2 and 3. Removal of the parking structure would also allow for additional area behind the AT&T building to be used for construction staging and laydown activities and for movement of materials and equipment between Areas 2 and 3. In addition, the area immediately adjacent to the east side of the building will be available for use as parking for employees of the AT&T facility.

III. The third option would place the conveyor system along the west side of the AT&T building in a materials handling corridor. This option would only be used if an easement along the east side of the AT&T building is not feasible. The corridor would extend from staging Area 2 to Area 3, a distance of approximately 400 feet, with a width encompassing one northbound traffic lane and sidewalk in the public right-of-way along the eastern side of Century Park East, and the space between the AT&T building and the eastern edge of the sidewalk. The corridor would be separated from traffic on Century Park East by K-Rail dividers plus fencing with fabric sight screening. Materials handling equipment would travel on the closed street lane. The enclosed conveyor would be elevated such that traffic entering the AT&T facility could pass beneath the conveyor structure. Access to the AT&T building and their facilities will be maintained through the period of use, which is approximately five years. The materials handling corridor along Century Park East would require the temporary relocation of one bus stop serving the Metro 28 line and LADOT Commuter Express line 534.

3. Operation of inpatient long-term rehabilitation facility adjacent to construction staging Area 3

Immediately south of staging Area 3, a former physician-run hospital at 2080 Century Park East that has been closed since 2008 is being remodeled to become a new inpatient rehabilitation facility with a tentative opening date of March 2016. The nine story rehabilitation facility was not in operation at the time of the EIR, therefore the analysis of the adjacent construction staging area did not assess potential noise, air quality, dust, light, and visual impacts to an inpatient medical facility. The 138 bed facility will provide inpatient rehabilitation services. Adjacent to the building, construction staging Area 3 will primarily be used for the temporary storage of excavated material which will then be hauled away for off-site disposal. Area 3 will also be used for storage of materials and equipment required for tunnel and station construction, and for the design/build contractor's office, maintenance shops, and parking. There is no change to the truck haul routes to be used for construction of the Century City Constellation Station identified in the EIS/EIR. Construction related activities will be in operation at this site for approximately seven years.

4. Use of existing Metro bus layover area for construction material storage

In addition to the Century Park East sites identified in the EIR, a material storage area will be placed at the existing 0.3 acre Metro bus layover site on the southeast corner of Century Park West and Constellation Boulevard (Area 5). The property owner also uses the site for a fuel cell installation to generate electricity. Access to the fuel cell installation will be maintained during the entire time the site is used by Metro. There will be no ground disturbing activity at the site other than for the installation and removal of soundwalls, and for removal and restoration of curbs and landscaping. Following construction of the station, the site will be returned to its current use as a Metro bus layover facility. The site will be used approximately seven years for storage of construction ma

5. Temporary bus layover on Santa Monica Boulevard

Due to the use of the existing Metro bus layover site (Area 5), a new temporary bus layover approximately 250 feet long and 12 feet wide providing parking for up to five buses, will be constructed in the median of Santa Monica Boulevard between Avenue of the Stars and Century Park East. Also included will be restroom facilities for Metro bus operators. The layover zone will be located in the landscaped median between the eastbound lanes of Santa Monica Boulevard and a dedicated bus lane, and will be in use for approximately seven years.

6. Westfield Mall Station Entrance

A potential second station entrance is under consideration at the Westfield Century City Mall. A knockout panel will be included in the northwest corner of the station box which will allow the Westfield Mall to connect directly to the Constellation Station if desired. In addition, Metro is currently in discussions with the property owners regarding the placement of the station appendages (exhaust and vent shafts) within the Westfield Mall property.

7. Elimination of train cross-over at Wilshire/Rodeo Station.

After an operational analysis was performed to verify that the train cross-over east of the Wilshire/Rodeo Station could be eliminated while still maintaining operational requirements for the Westside Subway Extension Project, Section 2, the Metro Board, at its September 2014 Board meeting approved the elimination of the cross-over. This action will result in significant shortening of the underground station, thus reducing construction costs and impacts to traffic and disruption to the surrounding streets and businesses.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION ASSESSMENTS

3.1 Existing with Project

An assessment of the air quality construction impacts was conducted. The assessment utilized CARB's EMFAC2011 mobile source emission factors, and the SCAQMD OFFROAD emission factors. SCAQMD OFFROAD was used to develop emission factors from off-road construction equipment. Using these various data sources, daily construction emission levels were developed. These values were compared to the air quality construction significance thresholds shown in Table 3-1 to determine if the project would meet or exceed these values. As the construction schedule is still preliminary at this time, construction emissions were estimated for each major activity.

DRAFT

Table 3-1: SCAQMD Air Quality Significance Thresholds

Mass Daily Thresholds ¹		
Pollutant	Construction ²	Operation ³
Nitrogen Oxides (NO _x)	100 lbs/day	55 lbs/day
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)	75 lbs/day	55 lbs/day
Respirable Particulate Matter (PM ₁₀)	150 lbs/day	150 lbs/day
Fine Particulate Matter (PM _{2.5})	55 lbs/day	55 lbs/day
Sulfur Oxides (SO _x)	150 lbs/day	150 lbs/day
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	550 lbs/day	550 lbs/day
Lead (Pb)	3 lbs/day	3 lbs/day
Toxic Air Contaminants (TACs), Odor and GHG Thresholds		
TACs (including carcinogens and non-carcinogens)	Maximum Incremental Cancer Risk ≥ 10 in 1 million Cancer Burden > 0.5 excess cancer cases (in areas ≥ 1 in 1 million) Hazard Index ≥ 1.0 (project increment)	
Odor	Project creates an odor nuisance pursuant to SCAQMD Rule 402	
GHG	10,000 MT/yr CO ₂ eq for industrial facilities	
Ambient Air Quality for Criteria Pollutants⁴		
NO ₂ 1-hour average annual average	SCAQMD is in attainment; project is significant if it causes or contributes to an exceedance of the following attainment standards: 0.18 ppm (state) 0.03 ppm (state) and 0.0534 ppm (federal)	
PM ₁₀ 24-hour average annual average	10.4 µg/m ³ (construction) ⁵ & 2.5 µg/m ³ (operation) 1.0 µg/m ³	
PM _{2.5} 24-hour average	10.4 µg/m ³ (construction) ⁵ & 2.5 µg/m ³ (operation)	
SO ₂ 1-hour average 24-hour average	0.25 ppm (state) & 0.075 ppm (federal-99 th percentile) 0.04 ppm (state)	
Sulfate 24-hour average	25 µg/m ³ (state)	
CO 1-hour average 8-hour average	SCAQMD is in attainment; project is significant if it causes or contributes to an exceedance of the following attainment standards: 20 ppm (state) and 35 ppm (federal) 9.0 ppm (state/federal)	
Lead 30-day average Rolling 3-month average	1.5 µg/m ³ (state) 0.15 µg/m ³ (federal)	

SCAQMD, March 2015, <http://www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/ceqa/handbook/scaqmd-air-quality-significance-thresholds.pdf?sfvrsn=2>

¹Source: SCAQMD CEQA Handbook (SCAQMD, 1993).

²Construction thresholds apply to both the South Coast Air Basin and Coachella Valley (Salton Sea and Mojave Desert Air Basins).

³For Coachella Valley, the mass daily thresholds for operation are the same as the construction thresholds.

⁴Ambient air quality thresholds for criteria pollutants based on SCAQMD Rule 1303, Table A-2 unless otherwise stated.

⁵Ambient air quality threshold based on SCAQMD Rule 403.

KEY: lbs/day = pounds per day; ppm = parts per million; µg/m³ = microgram per cubic meter;

≥ = greater than or equal to; MT/yr CO₂eq = metric tons per year of CO₂ equivalents

As shown in Table 3-2, for the Century City Constellation Station, SCAQMD thresholds would be exceeded for PM₁₀.

Table 3-2: Estimated Highest Daily Construction Impacts for Century City Constellation Station Construction (lbs/day) – Prior to Mitigation

Activity	VOC	CO	NO _x	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}
Construction Equipment	10	50	65	3	3
Dust Generated from Dirt Handling (Excavation, Backfilling, etc.)				158	33
Mobile Sources (Deliveries, worker trips, hauling of material, etc.)	2	16	33	2	1
Highest Daily Total*	11	67	98	163	37
SCAQMD Thresholds	75	550	100	150	55

Note: Because the maximum daily emissions from construction equipment, dust generation, and mobile sources do not occur on the same day, the highest daily totals (which are presented) are less than the sum of the individual source maximums.

3.2 Mitigation Measures

To reduce air quality impacts related to construction activities, the following mitigation measures are recommended to be implemented. All of these mitigations were included in the Final EIS/EIR, published in March 2012 and are included in the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan.

CON-6—Meet Mine Safety (MSHA) Standards

Tunnel locomotives (hauling spoils and other equipment to the tunnel heading) will be approved by Metro to meet MSHA standards.

CON-7—Meet SCAQMD Standards

Metro and its contractors will set and maintain work equipment and standards to meet SCAQMD standards, including NO_x.

CON-8—Monitoring and Recording of Air Quality at Worksites

Monitoring and recording of air quality at the worksites will be conducted. In areas of gassy soil conditions, air quality will be continuously monitored and recorded. Construction will be altered as required to maintain a safe working atmosphere. The working environment will be kept in compliance with federal, state, and local regulations, including SCAQMD and Cal/OSHA standards.

CON-9—No Idling of Heavy Equipment

Metro specifications will require that contractors not unnecessarily idle heavy equipment.

CON-10—Maintenance of Construction Equipment

Metro will require its contractors to maintain and tune engines per manufacturer's specifications to perform at EPA certification levels, where applicable, and to perform at verified standards applicable to retrofit technologies. Metro will also require periodic,

unscheduled inspections to limit unnecessary idling and to ensure that construction equipment is properly maintained, tuned, and modified consistent with established specifications.

CON-11—Prohibit Tampering of Equipment

Metro will prohibit its contractors from tampering with engines and require continuing adherence to manufacturer's recommendations.

CON-12—Use of Best Available Emissions Control Technologies

Metro will encourage its contractors to lease new, clean equipment meeting the most stringent of applicable federal or state standards (e.g., Tier 3 or greater engine standards) or best available emissions control technologies on all equipment.

CON-13—Placement of Construction Equipment

Construction equipment and staging zones will be located away from sensitive receptors and fresh air intakes to buildings and air conditioners.

CON-14—Measures to Reduce the Predicted PM₁₀ Levels

Mitigation measures such as watering, the use of soil stabilizers, etc. will be applied to reduce the predicted PM₁₀ levels to below the SCAQMD daily construction threshold levels. A watering schedule will be established to prevent soil stockpiles from drying out.

CON-15—Reduce Street Debris

At truck exit areas, wheel washing equipment will be installed to prevent soil from being tracked onto city streets, and followed by street sweeping as required to clean streets.

CON-16—Dust Control During Transport

Trucks will be covered to control dust during transport of spoils.

CON-17—Fugitive Dust Control

To control fugitive dust, wind fencing and phase grading operations, where appropriate, will be implemented along with the use of water trucks for stabilization of surfaces under windy conditions.

CON-18—Street Watering

Surrounding streets at construction sites will be watered by trucks as needed to eliminate airborne dust. In keeping with Metro's prior policy on the Eastside Gold Line, the contractor will water streets in the station area impacted by dust not less than once a day and more often if needed.

CON-19—Spillage Prevention for Non-Earthmoving Equipment

Provisions will be made to prevent spillage when hauling materials and operating non-earthmoving equipment. Additionally, speed will be limited to 15 mph for these activities at construction sites.

CON-20—Spillage Prevention for Earthmoving Equipment

Provisions will be made to prevent spillage when hauling materials and operating earth-moving equipment. Additionally, speed will be limited to 10 mph for these activities at construction sites.

CON-21—Additional Controls to Reduce Emissions

EPA-registered particulate traps and other appropriate controls will be used where suitable to reduce emissions of particulate matter and other pollutants at the construction site.

3.3 Impacts Remaining After Mitigation

With the implementation of the mitigation measures listed above in Section 3.2, PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} will be reduced, and SCAQMD thresholds would not be exceeded for any pollutant.

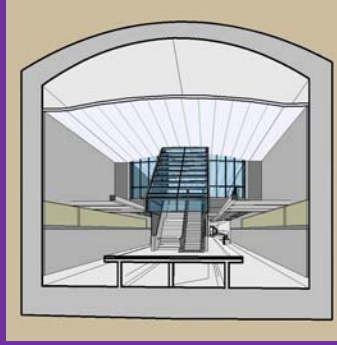
Table 3-3. Estimated Highest Daily Construction Impacts for Century City Constellation Station Construction (lbs/day) – After Mitigation

Activity	VOC	CO	NO _x	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}
Construction Equipment	10	50	65	3	3
Dust Generated from Dirt Handling (Excavation, Backfilling, etc.)				26	5
Mobile Sources (Deliveries, worker trips, hauling of material, etc.)	2	16	33	2	1
Highest Daily Total*	11	67	98	31	9
SCAQMD Thresholds	75	550	100	150	55

Note: Because the maximum daily emissions from construction equipment, dust generation, and mobile sources do not occur on the same day, the highest daily totals (which are presented) are less than the sum of the individual source maximums.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
WESTSIDE PURPLE LINE EXTENSION PROJECT, SECTION 2
ADVANCED PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING

Contract No. PS-4350-2000



Section 2 Construction Noise/ Vibration Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Draft)

Prepared for:



Prepared by:

**PARSONS
BRINCKERHOFF**

777 South Figueroa Street, Suite 1100
Los Angeles, CA 90017

ATS Consulting
215 North Marengo Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91101

October 8, 2015

Table of Contents

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1-1
2.0	CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES	2-1
2.1	Wilshire/Rodeo	2-1
2.2	Century City/Constellation.....	2-2
3.0	PRE-CONSTRUCTION NOISE MEASUREMENTS.....	3-1
4.0	CONSTRUCTION NOISE LIMITS	4-1
4.1	City of Los Angeles Noise Limits.....	4-1
4.2	City of Beverly Hills Noise Limits.....	4-1
4.3	Summary of Noise Limits	4-2
5.0	CONSTRUCTION VIBRATION LIMITS	5-1
5.1	Groundborne Noise	5-2
6.0	CONSTRUCTION NOISE PREDICTIONS.....	6-1
6.1	Noise Prediction Methodology	6-1
6.2	Noise Prediction Results and Impact Assessment	6-1
6.2.1	Wilshire/Rodeo Station.....	6-1
6.2.2	Century City/Constellation Station	6-4
6.2.3	Century City Hospital and Medical Center.....	6-6
7.0	CONSTRUCTION VIBRATION PREDICTIONS.....	7-1
7.1	Prediction Methodology	7-1
7.2	Prediction Results and Impact Assessment	7-2
7.2.1	Wilshire/Rodeo Station.....	7-3
7.2.2	Century City/Constellation Station	7-3
7.3	Tunnel Trains.....	7-3
7.4	Sensitive Receivers.....	7-3
8.0	GROUNDBORNE VIBRATION DURING TUNNELING	8-1
8.1	Tunnel Boring Machines	8-1
9.0	MITIGATION	9-1
9.1	Wilshire/Rodeo	9-1
9.2	Century City/Constellation Station	9-1
9.3	Backup Alarms	9-3
9.4	Running Tunnel from Wilshire/Rodeo and Century City/Constellation Stations	9-3
9.5	Additional Mitigation Measures	9-3
9.6	General Noise and Vibration Control Measures	9-4
10.0	MONITORING	10-1
10.1	Noise Monitoring	10-1
10.1.1	Wilshire/Rodeo	10-1
10.1.2	Century City/Constellation	10-2
10.2	Vibration Monitoring	10-3

List of Figures

Figure 1-1: Project Sections	1-1
Figure 2-1: Lay down and Staging Areas at Wilshire/Rodeo Station	2-2
Figure 2-2: Lay down and Staging Areas at Century City/Constellation Station.....	2-3
Figure 2-3: Wilshire/Rodeo Station Construction Sites and Noise Receivers.....	2-4
Figure 2-4: Century City/Constellation Station Construction Sites and Noise Receivers	2-5
Figure 6-1: Noise Measurement Sites.....	6-8
Figure 6-2: Century City Hospital Measured Noise Levels.....	6-8
Figure 9-1: 2040 CPE and 1940-1950 CPE Construction Site Noise Barrier Walls	9-2
Figure 9-2: Nighttime Noise Level Contours at Century City Hospital.....	9-2
Figure 9-3: Representative Moveable Noise Barrier Design.....	9-4

List of Tables

Table 3-1: Pre-Construction Noise Measurement Results Wilshire/Rode Station	3-1
Table 4-1: Summary of Construction Noise Limits.....	4-2
Table 5-1: Construction Vibration Damage Risk Thresholds.....	5-1
Table 5-2: Properties Listed and Eligible as NRHP	5-1
Table 5-3: Allowable Maximum Interior Groundborne Noise from Underground Construction Activities (L _{max})	5-2
Table 6-1: Construction Equipment Noise Emission Levels	6-3
Table 6-2: Wilshire/Rodeo Nighttime Construction Noise – Leq (dBA).....	6-4
Table 6-3: Century City/Constellation Nighttime Construction Noise – Leq (dBA)	6-6
Table 6-4: Nighttime Construction Noise Impact Thresholds at the Century City Hospital	6-9
Table 7-1: Equipment Vibration Emission Levels.....	7-2
Table 7-2: Distance to Construction Vibration Impact Thresholds.....	7-3

List of Appendices

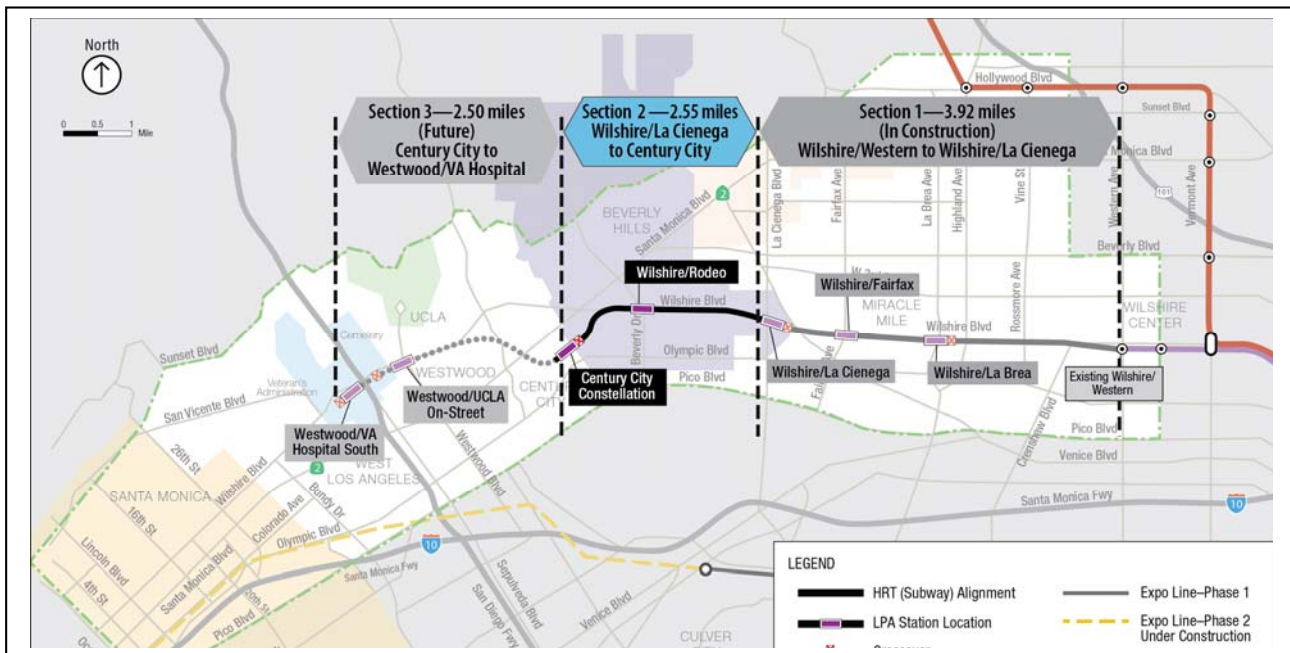
APPENDIX A FUNDAMENTALS OF NOISE AND VIBRATION	A-1
APPENDIX B NOISE MEASUREMENT RESULTS	B-1
APPENDIX C SPECIFICATION SECTION 01 56 19 CONSTRUCTION NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL..	C-1

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Westside Subway Extension Project is located in western Los Angeles County, and will extend the heavy rail Metro Purple Line subway line westward from the existing Wilshire/Western station to the Veterans Administration (VA) Hospital in Westwood. The subway lies within the Cities of Los Angeles and Beverly Hills, and a part of unincorporated Los Angeles County in the vicinity of the Federal Building and the Veterans Administration Hospital area.

The project consists of approximately nine miles of twin bore tunnels, seven underground stations, and modifications to the existing Division 20 rail vehicle storage and maintenance facility. The project will be constructed in three sections which are shown in Figure 1-1 and with further contracts for modifications to the Division 20 Maintenance Yard.

Figure 1-1: Project Sections



A design / build contract for Section 1 was awarded on November 5, 2014 and Notice to Proceed issued on January 12, 2015. Section 2 received Entry into Engineering from the FTA on December 31, 2014. Advanced Preliminary Engineering for Section 2 is now underway with the goal of issuing a Request for Proposals in late 2015.

The Westside Subway Extension Section 2 Project (the Project) involves construction activities which generate high noise and vibration levels. This Construction Noise and Vibration Plan (the Plan) discloses the predicted noise and vibration effects of construction activities related to the Project based on possible construction methods, though the actual means and methods employed during construction will be determined by the construction contractors and may differ from those described in this document.

This Plan outlines the potential noise and vibration effects of constructing Section 2, a 2.55 mile section with two stations at Wilshire/ Rodeo and Century City on Constellation Blvd. It describes possible construction methods, though the actual means and methods employed during construction will be determined by the construction contractors and may differ from those outlined in this document.

The Plan was prepared to meet the criteria, standards, and mitigation commitments in the Westside Subway Extension Final Environmental Impact Statement/ Environmental Impact Report (EIS/EIR), March 2012. The Plan identifies receivers where noise or vibration impact may occur as a result of construction activities, provides additional information on the noise and vibration limits for the planned means and methods of construction, and recommends mitigation measures and monitoring locations where necessary.

2.0 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

The Project's plans call for lay down and staging areas to support the station construction and tunneling activities. Site plans and more detailed descriptions of the activities to be conducted at each laydown site can be found in the Westside Purple Line Extension - Section 2 Construction Approach (June 2015). A brief description of each construction area and the noise and vibration generating construction activities modeled in this Plan follow below. The location of the construction areas discussed below are shown in Figure 2-3 and Figure 2-4.

2.1 Wilshire/Rodeo

A station box will be constructed below Wilshire Boulevard between S. Crescent Drive and S. Beverly Drive as shown on Figure 2-3. The lay down and staging areas supporting the construction of the Wilshire/Rodeo Station are:

Wilshire/Rodeo Station Box: Construction of the Wilshire/Rodeo Station box includes installation of piling and lagging, excavation below street level and installation of main deck beams and street decking. The installation of the main deck beams and street decking occurs over the 56 hour weekend closure (16 weekend closures). The remaining excavation is done under the street decking system. Spoils are hoisted to the surface by crane and temporarily stockpiled in the adjacent laydown and staging areas. The spoils are then loaded onto trucks for transportation to a disposal site. Once excavation is complete, station concreting occurs which includes concreting of station appendages and entrance structure. Concreting is followed backfilling and compaction of the station, appendages and entrance structure. Concurrent with the backfilling and compaction operation is installation of station mechanical and electrical in the various ancillary spaces/rooms and the entrance structure. Station finishes follows including those in the station entrance. Concurrent with the installation of the station finishes, site restoration occurs including AC pavement, concrete sidewalks, curbs, gutters, street lighting, signal systems, landscaping, signing, pavement striping and installation of street furniture.

Wilshire South Staging Area (Site 9447 Wilshire Blvd): This site is utilized for materials staging to support construction of Rodeo Station. The site includes an open shaft which allows access to the main station box, storage containers, air scrubbers and a water treatment plant. This staging area is shown on Figure 2-1 labeled as Parcel 4. This staging site will be used during station excavation to stockpile, load and haul-out excavated materials.

Wilshire North Staging Area (Site 9384 thru 9440 Wilshire Blvd): This site is utilized for muck handling for excavation down to 12' below street level. Once the main deck beams and street decking are in place, this site will revert over to support construction of Rodeo Station. The site includes an open shaft which allows access to the main station box, temporary power and a water treatment plant. This staging site will be used during station excavation to stockpile, loading and haul-out of excavated materials. This staging area is shown on Figure 2-1 labeled as Parcels 1, 2, and 3.

Figure 2-1: Lay down and Staging Areas at Wilshire/Rodeo Station



2.2 Century City/Constellation

A station box will be constructed below Constellation Boulevard between Century Park East and Solar Way (Figure 2-4). The lay down and staging areas supporting the construction of the Century City Station are:

Median of Constellation Boulevard: Main construction staging to support all construction operations necessary to construct Century City/Constellation station with the exception of installing main deck beams and street decking which occurs continuously over the 56 hour weekend closures (21 weekend closures). As there are no spoils storage areas available, all spoils are immediately loaded onto trucks and taken to disposal sites. This site is to be utilized for both day and night work shifts. This area is shown on Figure 2-2 labeled as Site 4.

Construction Site 1940 Century Park East (CPE): Primary use is to support tunneling operations for day and night shifts. This site also is to receive materials such as pre-cast concrete segments which constitute the tunnel lining. This site will also support the mining of cross-passages and concreting of tunnels and cross-passages, mechanical, electrical and finishes for day shifts. This area is shown on Figure 2-2 labeled as Site 2. Tunnel ventilation and air scrubbing equipment will be located on this site, together with a temporary substation providing power for tunneling equipment

Construction Site 1950 CPE: Access shaft to support tunneling operations for day and night shifts during tunneling. The access shaft facilitates removal of tunnel muck as well as for deliveries of precast segments to rail mounted cars below which will be taken to the TBM's rear trailing gear for installation as the tunnel liner. Other miscellaneous material appurtenances will also be delivered in this manner. This site also supports concreting of tunnels (invert & walkway) and cross-passages, mechanical, electrical and finishes for day shifts. This area is shown on Figure 2-2 labeled as Site 2. During construction of the access shaft, the site will also be used by excavating and hoisting equipment required for shaft construction. At the completion of tunnel construction, the shaft will be used to

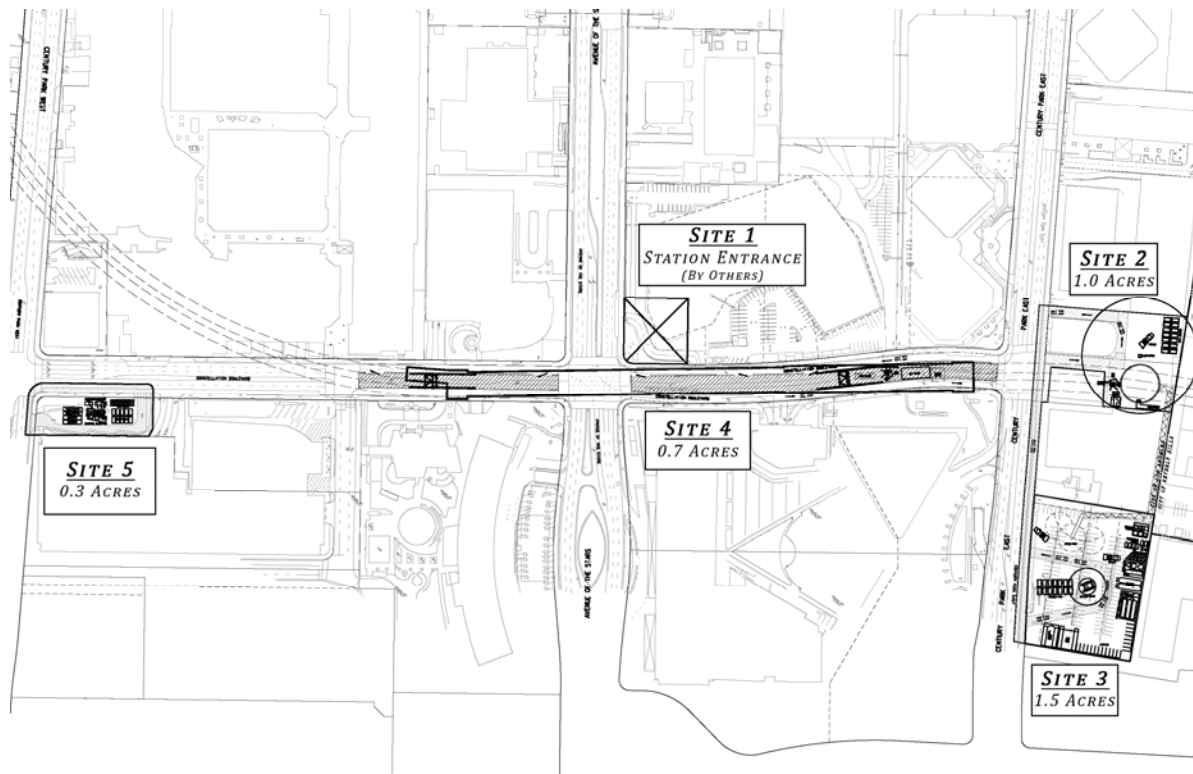
support rail welding. Stock rail will be delivered to the site by trucks. The rail will be lowered down to track level through the shaft and placed in stockpiles. A portable rail welding plant will be set up at the bottom of the shaft to weld stock rail into continuous welded rail (CWR) strings approximately 500 ft long. The CWR strings will also be stockpiled within the tunnels

Construction Site 2040 CPE: Main construction staging site to support tunneling operations for day and night shifts during tunneling. This site also supports the drying and storage of tunnel muck until such time as it is loaded onto trucks and taken to disposal sites. This site houses the compressor plant, ventilation plant, grout plant, foam plant, conveyor system, machine shop and electrical shop. Upon completion of tunneling, this site reverts to daytime use to support concreting of tunnels and cross-passages, mechanical, electrical and finishes. This area is shown on Figure 2-2 labeled as Site 3.

Construction Site at Constellation Boulevard and Century Park West (Parcel W3901): Primary use of this site for miscellaneous tool storage as well as limited materials storage to support Century City/Constellation Station construction operations. This site is to be for both day and night work shifts. This area is shown on Figure 2-2 labeled as Site 5.

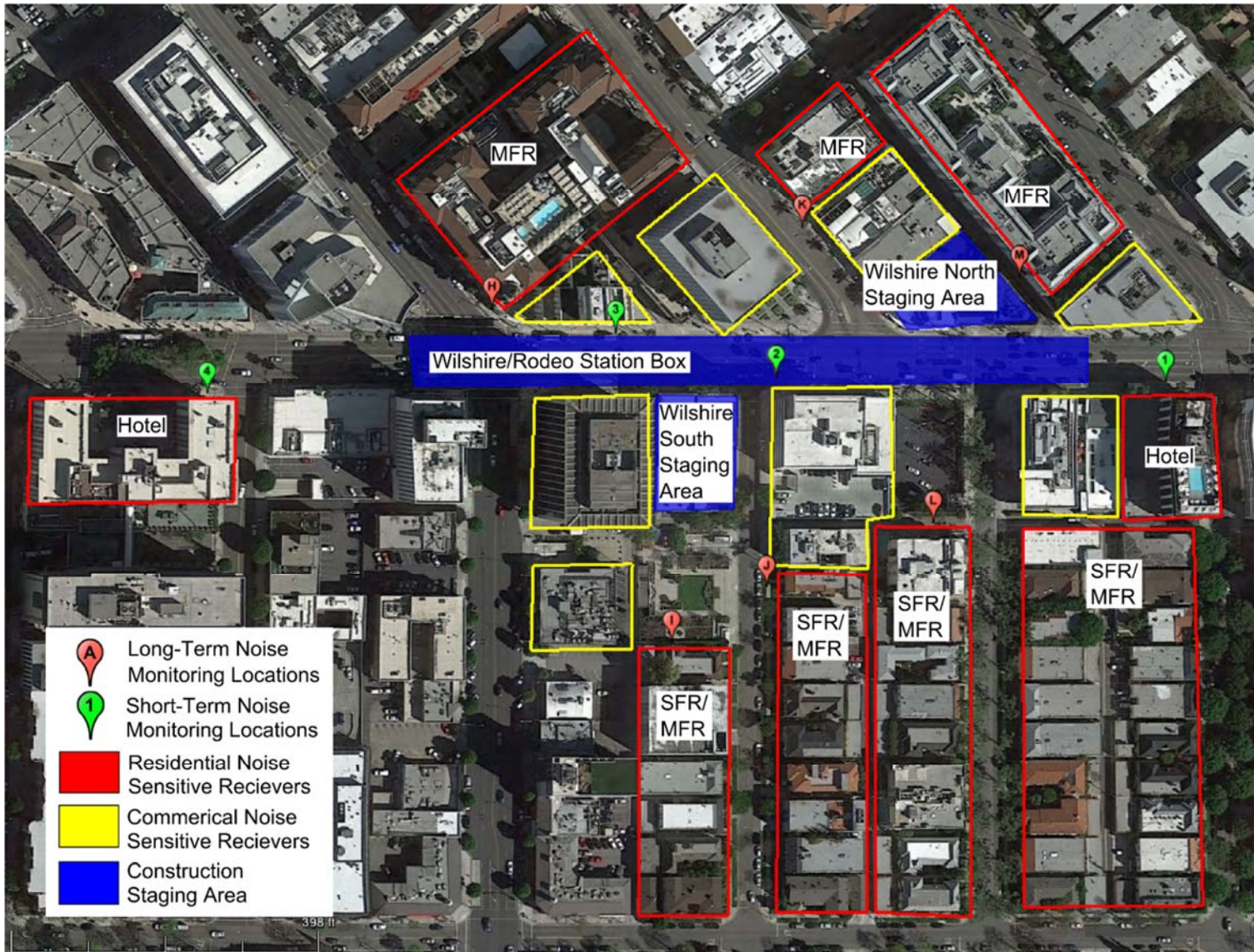
Once tunnels have been completed, the tunneling operation will demobilize, thereby leaving construction sites 1940 CPE, 1950 CPE, and 2040 CPE to support construction of the Century City/Constellation Station and Systems installation (Trackwork, Traction Power, Automatic Train Control and Communications).

Figure 2-2: Lay down and Staging Areas at Century City/Constellation Station



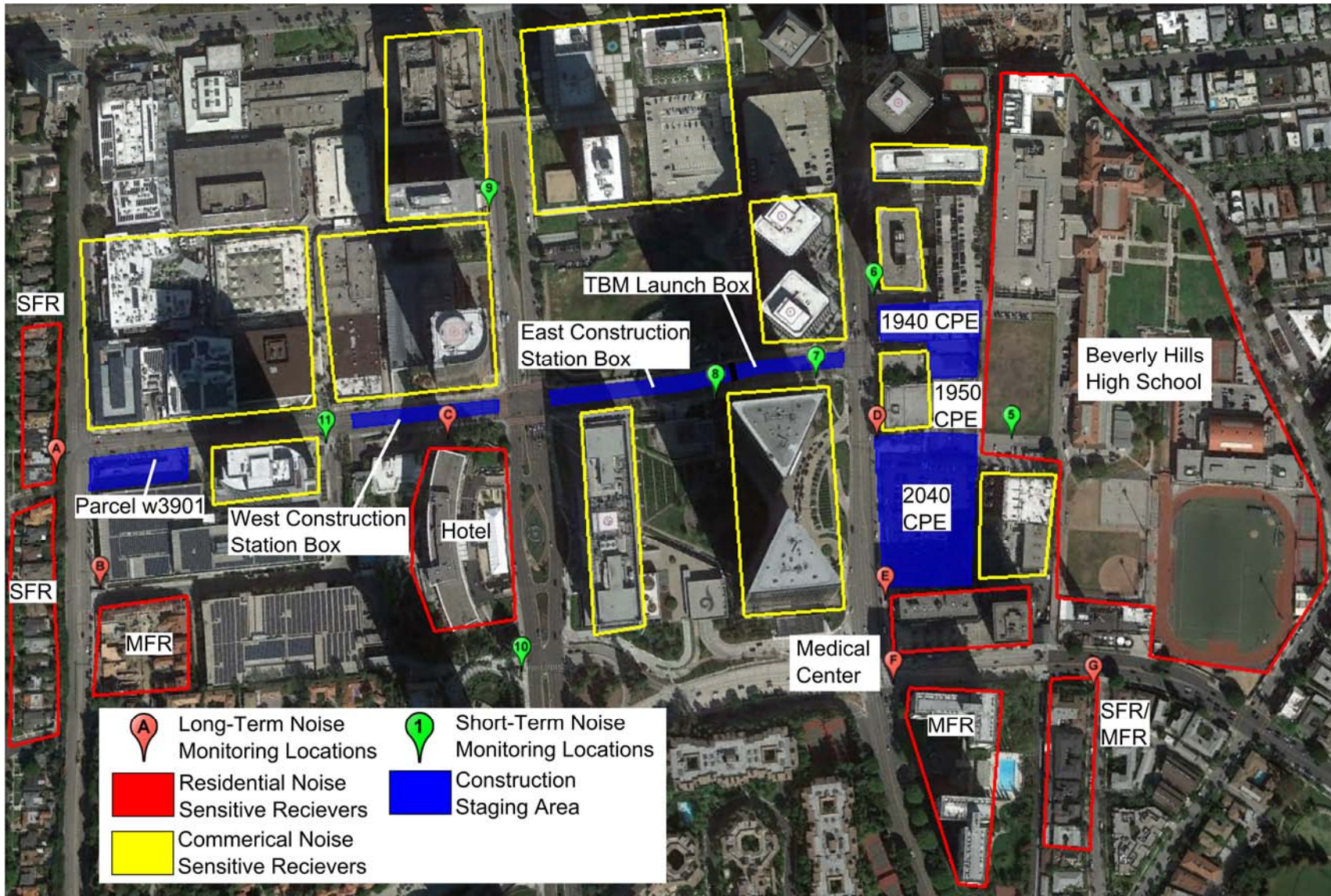
WESTSIDE SUBWAY EXTENSION PROJECT

Figure 2-3: Wilshire/Rodeo Station Construction Sites and Noise Receivers



WESTSIDE SUBWAY EXTENSION PROJECT

Figure 2-4: Century City/Constellation Station Construction Sites and Noise Receivers



WESTSIDE SUBWAY EXTENSION PROJECT

3.0 PRE-CONSTRUCTION NOISE MEASUREMENTS

Existing noise conditions were documented at sensitive receivers closest to the construction areas to determine the baseline ambient noise levels before construction activities. The location of the noise sensitive receivers are shown on Figure 2-3 and Figure 2-4. These existing noise measurements are used as the basis for:

- A noise variance from the City of Los Angeles for construction during the nighttime hours 9:00 P.M. to 7:00 A.M.
- A noise variance from the City of Beverly Hills for construction during the evening hours of 6:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M. and nighttime hours of 9:00 P.M. to 8:00 A.M.
- Establish City of Beverly Hills daytime construction noise limits during the hours of 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.

Existing daytime noise, from 7:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M., at receivers in the City of Los Angeles was not measured because the City has a construction noise limit of 75 dBA for these hours.

The results of the noise measurements are presented in Table 3-1 and Table 3-2. The table presents the average of the measured daytime, evening, and nighttime noise levels (Leq) for receivers in the jurisdiction of the City of Beverly Hills and the nighttime Leq, for receivers within the jurisdiction of the City of Los Angeles. Detailed measurement results are presented in Appendix B.

Table 3-1: Pre-Construction Noise Measurement Results Wilshire/Rode Station

Site No.	Measurement Location	Daytime Leq ^(b)	Evening Leq ^(b)	Nighttime Leq ^(b)
H	210 N. Beverly Drive (MFR)	72 dBA	70 dBA	69 dBA
I	133-153 S. Reeves Drive (SFR/MFR)	59 dBA	56 dBA	54 dBA
J	Sitaj Hotel, 120 S. Reeves Drive	58 dBA	56 dBA	52 dBA
K	192 N. Canon Drive (Offices)	68 dBA	65 dBA	65 dBA
L	121-157 S. Canon Drive (SFR/MFR)	61 dBA	61 dBA	57 dBA
M	AKA Beverly Hills Hotel, 155 N. Crescent Drive	62 dBA	60 dBA	62 dBA
1	Beverly Sixty Hotel, 9360 Wilshire Boulevard ^(a)	76 dBA	74 dBA	72 dBA
2	The Rolex Building, 9420 Wilshire Boulevard (Offices) ^(a)	74 dBA	72 dBA	70 dBA
3	Sterling Plaza/Bank of California, 9441 Wilshire Boulevard (Offices) ^(a)	74 dBA	72 dBA	71 dBA
4	Beverly Wilshire Hotel, 9500 Wilshire Boulevard ^(a)	73 dBA	72 dBA	70 dBA

Notes:
^(a) 1-hour measurements were taken at Sites 1 through 4. The daytime Leq, evening Leq, and nighttime Leq were estimated by comparing the 1-hour measurement to the same hour of the nearest 24-hour measurement location.
^(b) Daytime is from 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M., evening is from 6:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M. and nighttime is from 9:00 P.M. to 8:00 A.M.,
 MFR – Multi-Family Residences
 SFR – Single-Family Residences



Table 3-2: Pre-Construction Noise Measurement Results Century City/Constellation Station

Site No.	Measurement Location	Nighttime Leq ^(b)		
A	1918-1952 Fox Hills Drive (MFR)	58 dBA		
B	2050 Century Park West (MFR)	59 dBA		
C	Hyatt Regency Century Plaza Hotel, 2025 Avenue of the Stars	56 dBA		
D	2010 Century Park East (Offices)	63 dBA		
E	Century City Hospital & Medical Center, 2080 Century Park East	63 dBA		
F	2160 Century Park East (MFR)	65 dBA		
6	1888 Century Park East (Offices) ^(a)	63 dBA		
7	Century Plaza Towers, 2049 Century Park East (Offices) ^(a)	59 dBA		
8	Annenberg Space for Photography and the Skylight Studios, 10050 Constellation Boulevard ^(a)	56 dBA		
9	Bain & Company Building, 1901 Avenue of the Stars ^(a)	61 dBA		
10	The Century, 10 West Century Drive (Offices) ^(a)	57 dBA		
11	Constellation Place, 10250 Constellation Boulevard (Offices) ^(a)	64 dBA		
Sites G and 5 are in the City of Beverly Hills and subject to the Beverly Hills' Noise Code				
		Daytime	Evening	Nighttime
G	401 Shirley Place, Beverly Hills (SFR)	68 dBA	68 dBA	63 dBA
5	Beverly Hills High School ^(a)	56 dBA	53 dBA	51 dBA
<p>Notes:</p> <p>^(a) 1-hour measurements were taken at Sites 5 through 11. At these locations the daytime Leq, evening Leq, and nighttime Leq were estimated by comparing the 1-hour measurement to the same hour of the nearest 24-hour measurement location.</p> <p>^(b) Nighttime is from 9:00 P.M. to 7:00 A.M. as defined by the City of Los Angeles Municipal Code.</p> <p>MFR – Multi-Family Residences SFR – Single-Family Residences</p>				

4.0 CONSTRUCTION NOISE LIMITS

The Project is subject to the local noise limits set forth in the City of Los Angeles Municipal Code (LAMC) and the City of Beverly Hills Municipal Code (BHMC). The Wilshire/Rodeo construction areas are located in the City of Beverly Hills and are subject to the BHMC. The Century City/Constellation construction areas are in the City of Los Angeles and are subject to the LAMC. The exception are those noise sensitive receivers within the City of Beverly Hills limits are affected by the activities at Century City/Constellation construction sites on Century Park East. These receivers, single-family residences on Shirley Place (Site G) and Beverly Hills High School (Site 5) are subject to the BHMC.

4.1 City of Los Angeles Noise Limits

Section 112.05 of the LAMC sets a maximum noise level for powered equipment of 75 dBA at a distance of 50 feet when operated within 500 feet of a residential zone. However, compliance with this standard is not required where “technically infeasible”. Technically infeasible means that the established noise limits cannot be met with at the project site despite the use of mufflers, shields, sound barriers, and/or other noise reduction devices or techniques employed during the operation of equipment.

Section 111.02 of the LAMC provides procedures and criteria for the measurement and impact assessment of noise sources. Specifically, the procedures provide for a penalty of 5 dBA for steady high-pitched noise or repeated impulsive noises. Conversely, the procedures provide a credit of 5 dBA for noise occurring less than 15 minutes in a period of 60 consecutive minutes during the day because short-term noise events are typically less annoying than continuous noise sources.

The LAMC also restricts the hours of construction activities. Section 41.40 prohibits construction between the hours of 9:00 P.M. and 7:00 A.M. Monday through Friday, 6:00 P.M and 8:00 A.M on Saturday, and at any time on Sunday. Construction during nighttime hours or on Sunday requires a noise variance. If a noise variance is obtained, construction can be conducted during nighttime hours with a noise limit of 5 decibels above the measured ambient.

Pre-construction noise measurements were conducted at the sensitive receivers adjacent to the construction areas to determine the pre-construction ambient noise levels and nighttime construction noise limits. The noise measurement results are presented in Section 0. More detailed information on the ambient measurement results are shown in Appendix B.

4.2 City of Beverly Hills Noise Limits

Section 5-1-202 of the BHMC limits the noise level of any machinery, equipment, pump, fan, air conditioning apparatus, or similar mechanical device in any manner so as to create any noise which would cause the noise level at the property line of any property to exceed the ambient noise level by more than five decibels.

Section 5-1-205 of the BHMC restricts the hours of construction activity during the hours of 6:00 P.M. and 8:00 A.M. of any day or at any time on a Sunday or public holiday. The Project may be granted an afterhours construction permit authorizing work during restricted hours if the city building official determines that the public interest will be served by such a permit.

The BHMC does not mention the nighttime noise limit that is applied if a nighttime noise permit is obtained. In this Plan, we assume that the nighttime noise limit will be five decibels above the ambient

noise level. This is consistent with the limit applied during the nighttime hours in the City of Los Angeles and with the limit applied during the daytime in the city of Beverly Hills.

4.3 Summary of Noise Limits

A summary of the noise limits is presented in Table 4-1. The table presents the different noise limits for City of Los Angeles and the City of Beverly Hills. Additionally, there are different limits for different times of day. For the noise impact analysis in this Plan, the limits are applied at the facade of the nearest sensitive receivers. Residential land uses (where people sleep) or institutional land uses such as theatres, churches, or schools are considered to be sensitive receivers. Commercial and industrial land uses are not considered sensitive and are not assessed for impact in this Plan.

Table 4-1: Summary of Construction Noise Limits

Construction Activity	Noise Limit ¹ , dBA
City of Los Angeles Daytime (7:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M.), general activities	75 dBA
City of Los Angeles Daytime (7:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M.), steady high-pitch noise or repeated impulsive noises	70 dBA
City of Los Angeles Daytime (7:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M.), less than 15 minute duration in a period of 60 consecutive minutes	80 dBA
City of Los Angeles Nighttime (9:00 P.M.-7:00 A.M.), all activities	Nighttime Ambient + 5dB
City of Beverly Hills Daytime (8:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M.), all activities	Daytime Ambient +5 dB
City of Beverly Hills Evening (6:00 P.M.-9:00 P.M.), all activities	Evening Ambient + 5dB
City of Beverly Hills Nighttime (9:00 P.M.-8:00 A.M.), all activities	Nighttime Ambient + 5 dB
Notes: ¹ Noise limit applies to the facade of the closest noise sensitive property.	

5.0 CONSTRUCTION VIBRATION LIMITS

The primary concern regarding construction vibration relates to risk of damage. Vibration is generally assessed in terms of peak particle velocity (PPV) for risk of building damage. PPV is the appropriate metric for evaluating the potential of building damage and is often used when monitoring blasting and construction vibration because it relates to the stresses that are experienced by the buildings.

Vibration damage risk thresholds from the Westside Subway Extension Final EIS/EIR are presented in Table 5-1. The table presents PPV thresholds for different building categories. The ‘Structural Building Damage’ category is the level above which there is a risk that structural damage may occur. The ‘Architectural Building Damage’ category is the level above which there is a risk that superficial building damage, such as small cracks, may occur. The third category, ‘Damage Risk to Historic Buildings and Cultural Resource Structures’ is meant to apply to historic buildings that are particularly susceptible to damage. In this Plan, we use the ‘Architectural Building Damage’ threshold of 0.5 PPV for all non-historic structures. Where the PPV exceeds 0.5, monitoring or other appropriate mitigation measures such as using alternative construction approaches, are considered.

Table 5-1: Construction Vibration Damage Risk Thresholds

Building Category	Peak Particle Velocity (in/sec)
Structural Building Damage	2.0
Architectural Building Damage	0.5
Damage Risk to Historic Buildings and Cultural Resource Structures	0.12 to 0.2
Source: Westside Subway Extension Final EIS/EIR, LAMTA, March 2012.	

A survey of the cultural resources and historic properties within the project area were completed as part of the EIS/EIR.

Table 5-2 lists the properties identified in the survey which are eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and the California Register of Historic Places (CHRP) and are within 500 feet of any of the construction laydown areas or other major construction activities. Based the existing condition of the properties identified as historic these building will be assessed with the upper limit of the damage risk threshold of 0.2 PPV in/sec in this Plan. This is a conservative threshold to prevent any architectural damage to the buildings.

Table 5-2: Properties Listed and Eligible as NRHP

Property	Status
Sterling Plaza/Bank of California, 9441 Wilshire Boulevard	Potentially Eligible NRHP, CRHP
Ace Gallery, 9430 Wilshire Boulevard	Potentially Eligible NRHP, CRHP
Union Bank Building, 9460 Wilshire Boulevard	Potentially Eligible NRHP, CRHP
Beverly Hills High School	Potentially Eligible NRHP, CRHP
Century Plaza Hotel, 2025 Avenue of the Stars	Potentially Eligible NRHP, CRHP
Source: Historic Properties Supplemental Survey Technical Report, LAMTA, March 2012.	

5.1 Groundborne Noise

During tunnel excavation the operation of the tunnel train will result in groundborne noise levels that could affect receivers above the tunnel such as residences, hotels, theaters, churches, and schools. Metro has adopted a groundborne noise criteria for tunneling that is based on adding 5 dB to the FTA groundborne noise criteria. Table 5-3 lists the criteria which are also included in Metros' Contract Specification Section 01565, Construction Noise and Vibration Control, which will be included as part of the contract documents for this Project.

Table 5-3: Allowable Maximum Interior Groundborne Noise from Underground Construction Activities (L_{max})

Land Use Activity	Groundborne Noise Level Limits – L _{max} (dBA)
Single-Family Dwellings	40
Multi-Family Dwellings	45
Hotel/Motel	45
Offices	50
Commercial Buildings	55
Concert Halls, Recording and TV Studios	30
Auditoriums and Music Rooms	35
Churches and Theaters	40
Hospital Sleeping Rooms	45
Schools and Libraries	50
Note: Maximum ground borne noise is as measured in the inside of the affected noise sensitive structure.	

6.0 CONSTRUCTION NOISE PREDICTIONS

6.1 Noise Prediction Methodology

The projected daytime and nighttime construction noise levels were modeled using CadnaA version 4.0, a three dimensional graphics oriented noise modeling program that uses the International Standards Organization (ISO)9613, a general purpose standard for outdoor noise propagation. CadnaA incorporates the following elements:

- An emission model to determine the noise generated by the equipment at a reference distance.
- A propagation model that calculates how the noise level varies with distance.
- A prediction model that sums the noise of each source at sensitive locations.

The noise modeling includes the effects of ground cover, the shielding of building structures, and the reduction provided by a noise barrier wall (if one is specified in the construction plans). The construction noise levels were estimated at each of the receivers within close proximity to the construction sites. The source noise levels used in the model for different pieces of construction equipment are based on the actual measured noise level data presented in Table 6-1. This data is from the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Roadway Construction Noise Model.

6.2 Noise Prediction Results and Impact Assessment

Noise prediction models were developed for each construction site based on the project plan drawings and the current means and methods planned for the construction phases. Each of the construction sites where nighttime activities will occur are assumed to have a noise barrier wall of different heights erected around the perimeter of each site and construction at that site would use low noise emission equipment as specified by Metro's Specification Section 01 56 19, Construction Noise and Vibration Control (Appendix C). The following sections present predictions of noise levels at sensitive receivers in the vicinity of the laydown areas and other areas where construction activity is scheduled to take place. The hourly noise levels from the proposed construction activities (Leq) and the applicable noise limits at the nearest receivers are presented in Table 6-2 and Table 6-3.

6.2.1 Wilshire/Rodeo Station

Activities at the Wilshire/Rodeo site consist of construction of the station box and support of underground mining activities. There are three construction areas, all of which, will support construction activities during nighttime hours from 6:00 P.M. to 8:00 A.M. During these nighttime hours the following equipment is expected to be used at each of these areas:

- Wilshire/Rodeo Station Box Area: boom crane, rough terrain crane, fork lift truck, and a pickup truck.
- Wilshire South Staging Area: rough terrain crane, excavator, dump trucks, fork lift truck, and pickup truck.
- Wilshire North Staging Area: hydraulic crane, excavator, dump trucks, fork lift truck, and pickup truck.

Moveable noise barriers, as shown in Figure 9-3, shall be used to mitigate noise at surface work sites within the perimeter of the Wilshire/Rodeo Station Box Area. A 20 foot high noise barrier walls shall be constructed at the perimeters of the Wilshire South Staging Area and the Wilshire North Staging Area. The noise barrier walls will be constructed in accordance with Metro's Specification Section 01 56 19, Construction Noise and Vibration Control (Appendix C). Equipment used during nighttime hours at these construction areas shall comply with the low noise equipment emission limits also specified in Section 01 56 19. Wilshire/Rodeo noise receivers are presented below. The predicted construction noise at the nearby noise sensitive receivers to these construction areas during the daytime, evening, and nighttime hours compared with the BHMC noise levels limits of the existing ambient noise plus 5 dB are presented in Table 6-2. The predicted construction noise levels at all the receiver sites analyzed do not exceed the daytime, evening, or nighttime BHMC noise limits.



Table 6-1: Construction Equipment Noise Emission Levels

Equipment Description	Lmax Noise Limit at 50 ft, dB Slow	Is Equipment an Impact Device?
Auger Drill Rig	85 dBA	No
Backhoe	80 dBA	No
Boring Jack Power Unit	80 dBA	No
Chain Saw	85 dBA	No
Clam Shovel	93 dBA	Yes
Compactor (ground)	80 dBA	No
Compressor (air)	80 dBA	No
Concrete Mixer Truck	85 dBA	No
Concrete Pump Truck	82 dBA	No
Concrete Saw	90 dBA	No
Crane (mobile or stationary)	85 dBA	No
Dozer	85 dBA	No
Dump Truck	84 dBA	No
Excavator	85 dBA	No
Flat Bed Truck	84 dBA	No
Front End Loader	80 dBA	No
Generator (25 KVA or less)	70 dBA	No
Generator (more than 25 KVA)	82 dBA	No
Gradall	85 dBA	No
Horizontal Boring Hydraulic Jack	80 dBA	No
Impact Pile Driver (diesel or drop)	95 dBA	Yes
Jackhammer	85 dBA	Yes
Mounted Impact Hammer (hoe ram)	90 dBA	Yes
Paver	85 dBA	No
Pickup Truck	55 dBA	No
Pneumatic Tools	85 dBA	No
Pumps	77 dBA	No
Rock Drill	85 dBA	No
Scraper	85 dBA	No
Slurry Plant	78 dBA	No
Slurry Trenching Machine	82 dBA	No
Soil Mix Drill Rig	80 dBA	No
Tractor	84 dBA	No
Vacuum Excavator (Vac-Truck)	85 dBA	No
Vacuum Street Sweeper	80 dBA	No
Vibratory Concrete Mixer	80 dBA	No
Vibratory Pile Driver	95 dBA	No
Welder	73 dBA	No
Source: Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Roadway Construction Noise Model, 2006		

Table 6-2: Wilshire/Rodeo Nighttime Construction Noise – Leq (dBA)

Receiver ⁽¹⁾	Location	Daytime Construction Noise	Daytime Noise Limit ⁽²⁾	Evening Construction Noise	Evening Noise Limit	Nighttime Construction Noise	Nighttime Noise Limit
H	210 N. Beverly Drive (MFR)	69	77	54	75	54	74
I	133-153 S. Reeves Drive (SFR/MFR)	59	64	55	61	55	59
J	Sirtaj Hotel 120 S. Reeves Drive	60	63	57	61	57	57
K	192 N. Canon Drive (Offices)	64	73	54	70	54	70
L	121-157 S. Canon Drive (SFR/MFR)	63	66	52	66	52	62
M	AKA Beverly Hills Hotel, 155 N. Crescent Drive	62	67	59	65	59	67
1	Beverly Sixty Hotel, 9360 Wilshire Boulevard	65	81	54	79	54	77
2	The Rolex Building, 9420 Wilshire Boulevard (Offices)	70	79	62	77	62	75
3	Sterling Plaza/Bank of California, 9441 Wilshire Boulevard (Offices)	72	79	62	77	62	76
4	Beverly Wilshire Hotel, 9500 Wilshire Boulevard	63	78	52	77	52	75
Notes: ⁽¹⁾ The location of the modeled receiver is shown on Figure 2-3.							

6.2.2 Century City/Constellation Station

Activities at the Century City/Constellation site consist of launching of the TBM, construction of the station box, removal of the tunnel spoils, and support of station and tunnel underground mining activities. There are five construction areas, all of which, will support construction activities during nighttime hours from 9:00 P.M. to 7:00 A.M for most of the noise receivers that are within the jurisdiction of the City of Los Angeles and 6:00 P.M. to 8:00 A.M. for those two receivers, Site G, SFR on Shirley Place and Site 5, Beverly Hills High School that are within the jurisdiction of the City of Beverly Hills. During these nighttime hours the following equipment is expected to be used at each of these areas:

- 2040 CPE Construction Area: front end loader, boom crane, haul trucks, ventilation plant, compressor plant, foam plant, conveyor system, mechanical shop, and electrical shop.
- 1940-1950 CPE Construction Area: excavator, roller compactor, dozer, tower crane, rough terrain crane, hydraulic crane, haul trucks, fork lift truck, conveyor system, concrete pump, dewatering station, pickup truck, tunnel ventilation fans and scrubbers.
- TBM Launch Site: dozer, excavator, front end loader, boom crane, rough terrain crane, concrete pump, fork lift truck, and pickup truck.
- Century City/Constellation Station Box: grader, roller compacter, dozer, excavator, front end loader, boom crane, rough terrain crane, concrete pump, haul trucks, fork lift truck, pickup truck, and ventilation fans.

- Construction Site at Constellation Boulevard and CPW (Parcel W3901): forklift and pickup truck.

A noise barrier wall shall be constructed at the perimeter of the following construction areas:

- 2040 CPE Construction Area - 20 foot high
- 1940-1950 CPE Construction Area - 20 foot high
- Construction Site at Constellation Boulevard and CPW (Parcel W3901) – 20 foot high

At the Century City/Constellation Station Box and the TBM Launch Site areas a moveable noise barrier, as shown in Figure 9-3, shall be used at the perimeter of the construction sites.

The noise barrier wall and moveable noise barrier shall be constructed in accordance with Metro's Specification Section 01 56 19, Construction Noise and Vibration Control (Appendix C). Equipment used during nighttime hours at these construction areas shall comply with the low noise equipment emission limits also specified in Section 01 56 19.

Table 6-3 presents the predicted construction noise during the daytime, evening, and nighttime hours for Receivers G and 5 which are in the City of Beverly Hills, compared with the BHMC noise levels limits of the existing ambient noise plus 5 dB. The remaining receiver sites which are within the City of Los Angeles are presented showing the predicted daytime construction noise is compared to the LAMC noise limit of 75 dBA and the nighttime construction noise to the existing ambient noise plus 5 dB.

As shown in Table 6-3, the daytime construction noise level at Site 5, Beverly Hills High School, would exceed the noise limit by 2 dB. At all the other sites analyzed the daytime noise limits are not exceeded. At Site C, Hyatt Regency Century Plaza Hotel, the nighttime noise limit is exceeded by 2 dB and At Site 5 the nighttime noise limit would be exceeded by 1 dB. At all the other sites analyzed the evening and nighttime noise limits are not exceeded.

At both the Century City Station Box and the 1940-1950 CPE Construction Area moveable noise barriers and/or sound control curtains located closer to the construction activities could be used to further reduce the construction noise at Sites C and 5 to below the noise limit.

The Contractor will be responsible for providing additional noise control measures and/or limiting the equipment and construction activities to be used at the Century City/Constellation Station Box Area to meet the LAMC nighttime noise limit at Site C and at the 1940-1950 CPE Construction Area to meet the BHMC daytime and nighttime noise limits at Site 5.

Table 6-3: Century City/Constellation Nighttime Construction Noise – Leq (dBA)

Receiver ⁽¹⁾	Location	Daytime Construction Noise	Daytime Noise Limit ⁽²⁾	Evening Construction Noise	Evening Noise Limit ⁽³⁾	Nighttime Construction Noise	Nighttime Noise Limit ⁽⁴⁾
The following receivers are within the jurisdiction of the City of Beverly Hills							
G	401 Shirley Place (SFR)	45	73	40	73	40	68
5	Beverly Hills High School	63	61	57	58	57	56
The following receivers are within the jurisdiction of the City of Los Angeles							
A	1918-1952 Fox Hills Drive (MFR)	54	75			50	63
B	2050 Century Park West (MFR)	42	75			38	64
C	Hyatt Regency Century Plaza Hotel, 2025 Avenue of the Stars	67	75			63	61
D	2010 Century Park East (Offices)	62	75			58	68
E ⁽⁵⁾	Century City Hospital & Medical Center, 2080 Century Park East	67	75			54	68
F	2160 Century Park East (MFR)	52	75			41	70
6	1888 Century Park East (Offices)	63	75			50	68
7	Century Plaza Towers, 2049 Century Park East (Offices)	69	75			54	64
8	Annenberg Space for Photography and the Skylight Studios, 10050 Constellation Boulevard	66	75			54	61
9	Bain & Company Building, 1901 Avenue of the Stars	52	75			54	66
10	The Century, 10 West Century Drive (Offices)	57	75			54	62
11	Constellation Place, 10250 Constellation Boulevard (Offices)	58	75			54	69
Notes: (1) The location of the modeled receiver is shown on Figure 2-4. (2) Daytime is defined as 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. by the City of Beverly Hills and 7:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M. by the City of Los Angeles. (3) Evening is defined as 6:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M. by the City of Beverly Hills. The City of Los Angeles municipal code does not include evening hour. (4) Nighttime is defined as 9:00 P.M. to 8:00 A.M. by the City of Beverly Hills and 9:00 P.M. to 7:00 A.M. by the City of Los Angeles. (5) Construction noise at Site E was modeled at street level. A more detailed assessment of the construction noise at the upper floors of the Century City Hospital is presented in Section 6.2.3.							

6.2.3 Century City Hospital and Medical Center

The Century City Hospital is adjoining 2040 CPE Construction Area. The 20 foot high noise barrier wall at the perimeter of this site will shield the construction noise activities at the street level of the hospital building resulting in an average nighttime noise level of 66 dBA which is 2 dB less than the noise limit of 68 dBA (see Table 6-3). Since the patient rooms of the hospital overlooking the construction site are on the upper floors of the building a more detailed noise assessment was prepared for this receiver.

The primary use of 2040 CPE construction site is for the main construction staging to support tunneling operations for day and night shifts during tunneling. This site also supports the drying and storage of tunnel muck until such time as it is loaded onto trucks and taken to disposal sites. It is expected that

WESTSIDE SUBWAY EXTENSION PROJECT

removal of muck from this site by truck will occur during nighttime hours. This site houses the compressor plant, ventilation plant, grout plant, foam plant, conveyor system, machine shop and electrical shop. A long boom crane and a front end loader will also operate during both day and night shifts. Upon completion of tunneling, this site reverts to daytime use to support concreting of tunnels and cross-passages, mechanical, electrical and finishes.

The assessment is based on the expected construction activities at the 2040 Century Park East (CPE) construction site between the hours of 9 P.M. and 7 A.M. (Figure 1). Patient rooms at the hospital facing the construction site are on the 3rd through the 8th floors of the building. The assessment includes the predicted construction noise at these floors and also adjusts the ambient noise levels measured at ground level at these different building heights.

Existing Ambient Noise Levels

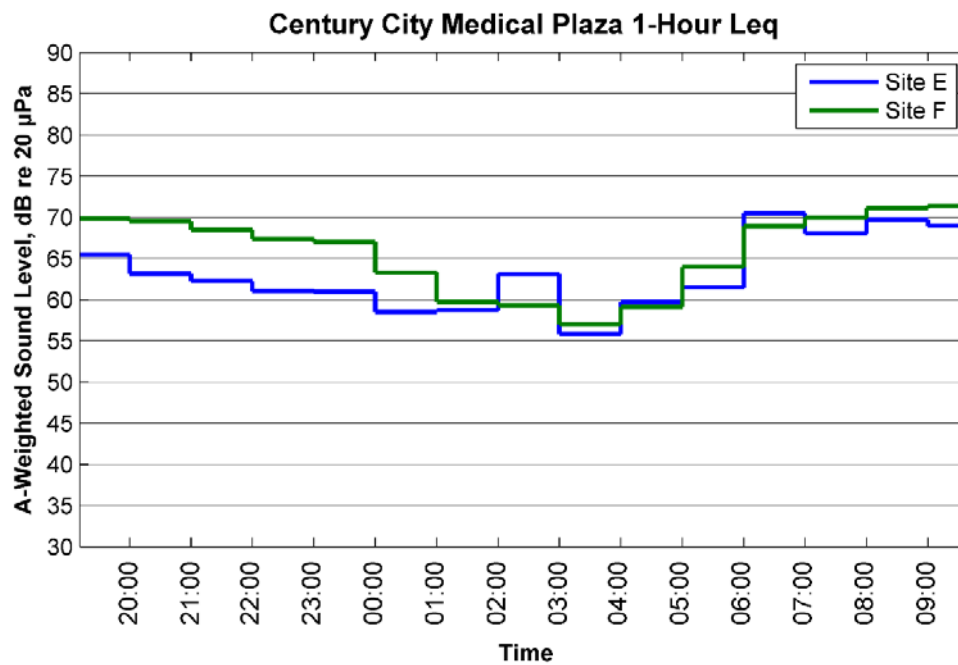
Ambient noise measurements were conducted at the Century City Hospital at 2080 Century Park East, 180 feet from Olympic Boulevard (Site E) setback 4 feet from the street curb (Figure 6-1). The measured noise levels were then adjusted to account for the additional setback distance of the hospital building. The adjusted 24 one-hour Leq ambient noise levels at the face of the hospital building is graphically shown in Figure 6-2.

The measurements were conducted from 7 P.M. to 10 A.M. This time period was chosen to characterize the nighttime noise levels at the hospital. Section 41.40 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code requires a variance for nighttime construction from 9 P.M. to 7 A.M. The variance is based on not exceeding a noise limit of the ambient level plus 5 dB. Ambient noise measurements were not conducted during daytime hours because the City of Los Angeles has a maximum construction noise level limit of 75 dBA for daytime construction regardless of the ambient level.

Figure 6-1: Noise Measurement Sites



Figure 6-2: Century City Hospital Measured Noise Levels



As a worst case scenario the ambient noise of Leq=56 dBA measured from 3 A.M. and 4 A.M. was used as the nighttime noise impact threshold for the hospital building. The ambient was measured at ground level and adjusted for additional height of the 3rd through the 8th floor patient levels. The adjusted ambient along with the nighttime noise impact threshold are presented in Table 6-4 along with the predicted noise levels from nighttime construction activities. The predicted nighttime construction noise is based on a 20 foot noise barrier wall around the perimeter of the site and the use of low noise emission equipment.

Table 6-4. Nighttime Construction Noise Impact Thresholds at the Century City Hospital

Hospital Building Floor	Ambient Noise Level, Leq (dBA)	Los Angeles Nighttime Construction Noise Limit, Leq (dBA)	Nighttime Construction Noise, Leq (dBA)	Exceeds the Nighttime Noise Limit (Y/N)
Ground Level	56	61	66	Y
Patient Floor 3	52	57	69	Y
Patient Floor 4	51	56	69	Y
Patient Floor 5	51	56	69	Y
Patient Floor 6	51	56	69	Y
Patient Floor 7	51	56	69	Y
Patient Floor 8	51	56	68	Y

The predicted construction noise at the patient floors exceed the nighttime noise limits of existing ambient plus 5 dB. Additional noise control measures recommended for the 2040 CPE Construction Area to meet the nighttime noise limits are presented in Section 9.0 of this report.

7.0 CONSTRUCTION VIBRATION PREDICTIONS

7.1 Prediction Methodology

For this study, the FTA analytical/empirical construction vibration prediction model was used to estimate vibration levels propagate from construction equipment to vibration sensitive locations. The vibration model is based on a combination of previous works including measured equipment vibration emission data from the FTA and the Central Artery/Tunnel project in Boston, and ground transmissibility relationships found in Charles Dowding's reference textbook Construction Vibrations¹. The fundamental equation used in the model is based on propagation relationships of vibration through average soil conditions and distance, as follows:

$$PPV_{receiver} = PPV_{ref} * \left(\frac{100}{Dist_{receiver}} \right)^n,$$

where:

PPV_{receiver} = predicted PPV at the receiver,

PPV_{ref} = reference PPV of equipment at 100 feet,

Dist_{receiver} = distance from the receiver to the equipment in feet, and

n = 1.5 (the vibration attenuation rate through the soil).

The suggested value for n in the FTA Manual is 1.5. The value for n can lie between 1.0 and 2.0 and a value of 1.5 is commonly used in general models. The value of 1.1 is considered appropriate for this model because the project area has stiff soils which generally have a higher value of n.

Equipment vibration emission levels used for the predictions are shown in Table 7-1. The levels were gathered from measurements performed and published from several projects including the FTA Manual, Central Artery/Tunnel Project in Boston, and Dowding's textbook. The equipment with a reference PPV of N/A implies the equipment does not generate vibration levels significantly above normal ambient levels. Therefore, equipment such as generators and compressors that may require noise modeling and assessment are not assessed for vibration impact. The vibration generating equipment that is likely to be used during the Project are shown as highlighted in Table 7-1.

¹ Dowding, Charles, Construction Vibrations, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1996.



Table 7-1: Equipment Vibration Emission Levels

Equipment Description	Vibration Type (Steady or Transient)	Ref PPV at 100 ft
Auger Drill Rig	Steady	0.011125
Backhoe	Steady	0.011
Compactor	Steady	0.03
Concrete Mixer	Steady	0.01
Concrete Pump	Steady	0.01
Crane	Steady	0.001
Large Dozer	Steady	0.07
Small Dozer	Steady	0.04
Dump Truck	Steady	0.01
Excavator	Steady	0.011
Flat Bed Truck	Steady	0.01
Front End Loader	Steady	0.011
Gradall	Steady	0.011
Grader	Steady	0.011
Horizontal Boring Hydraulic Jack	Steady	0.003
Hydra Break Ram	Transient	0.05
Impact Pile Driver	Transient	0.2
Insitu Soil Sampling Rig	Steady	0.011125
Jackhammer	Steady	0.030
Paver	Steady	0.01
Pickup Truck	Steady	0.01
Scraper	Steady	0.000375
Slurry Trenching Machine	Steady	0.002125
Soil Mix Drill Rig	Steady	0.011125
Tractor	Steady	0.01
Tunnel Boring Machine (rock)	Steady	0.0058
Tunnel Boring Machine (soil)	Steady	0.003
Vibratory Pile Driver	Steady	0.15
Vibratory Roller (large)	Steady	0.059
Vibratory Roller (small)	Steady	0.022
Blasting	Transient	0.75
Clam Shovel	Transient	0.02525
Rock Drill	Steady	0.011125
3-ton truck at 35 mph	Steady	0.0002

7.2 Prediction Results and Impact Assessment

Table 7-2 presents the distance beyond which the damage risk criteria would not be exceeded for the major vibration-generating pieces of equipment likely to be used for the Project. Most of the equipment can be operated without risk of damage at distances of 35 feet or greater from historic building or at distances of 20 feet or greater from non-historic buildings.

Table 7-2: Distance to Construction Vibration Impact Thresholds

Equipment	PPV Ref Level at 100 ft (in/sec)	Distance to Impact Threshold of 0.5 in/sec PPV ^(a)	Distance to Impact Threshold of 0.2 in/sec PPV ^(a)
Compactor	0.030 in/sec	10 ft	20 ft
Cranes	0.001 in/sec	2 ft	3 ft
Dozer	0.040 in/sec	15 ft	25 ft
Dump Truck	0.01 in/sec	3 ft	8 ft
Front End Loader	0.011 in/sec	4ft	8 ft
Jackhammer	0.035 in/sec	12 ft	22 ft

Notes:
^(a)The impact threshold for non-historic buildings is 0.5in/sec PPV and the impact threshold for historic buildings is 0.2 in/sec PPV.

7.2.1 Wilshire/Rodeo Station

The Sterling Plaza/Bank of California building and Union Bank Building (see Table 5-2) are within 25 feet of the Wilshire/Rodeo Station Box Construction Area. At this distance there is the potential risk of exceeding the damage risk criteria of 0.20 inches/second during jackhammering, compacting, and operation of a dozer.

7.2.2 Century City/Constellation Station

The closest building of the Century Plaza Hotel to the station box construction is more than 40 feet from the edge of the construction. The Beverly Hills High School is over 200 feet from 2040 CPE and 1940-1950 CPE Construction Areas. At these distances it is not expected that the equipment assumed to be used for construction will exceed the damage risk criteria of 0.20 inches/second.

7.3 Tunnel Trains

Previous measurements conducted of tunnel trains operating during the construction of the Metro Red Line Segment 2 tunnel shows a predominance of high frequency energy, up to 125 Hz. This contrasts with the groundborne vibration from rail trains in subways where vibration levels usually peak below 60 Hz. The high frequency energy of the tunnel trains means the community intrusion is more likely to be caused by groundborne noise rather than perceptible vibration.

Tunnel trains are expected to operate for the duration of the tunnel construction typically 24 to 36 months until the final trackwork is installed. The vibration from the tunnel train operations is transmitted directly into the tunnel invert through the rails. Providing a resilient support under the track in the form of rubber rail pad will reduce the high frequency vibration and in most cases either eliminate or minimize the perception of the groundborne noise in the buildings above the tunnel.

7.4 Sensitive Receivers

There are several vibration sensitive receivers that may be affected during the tunnel excavation including:

- Montage Hotel and Condominiums



- Beverly Wilshire Hotel
- Apartment Buildings
- Hotels
- Medical Offices
- Beverly Hills High School Offices and Classrooms

As discussed above the effects of the TBM would be limited to a few days when its operations would be perceptible at these receivers. In terms of a tunnel train operating in the tunnel, mitigation measures to control train vibrations would need to be included for the entire length of the running tunnel from the Wilshire/Rodeo Station to the Century City/Constellation Station due to the close proximity of these receivers above the tunnel.

8.0 GROUNDBORNE VIBRATION DURING TUNNELING

The primary sources of vibration during tunneling are generated by the tunnel boring machine (TBM) and the tunnel train used to carry muck, pre-cast concrete tunnel segments and materials. The TBM will be used to excavate the running tunnel between the Wilshire/Rodeo and Century City/Constellation station boxes. The TBMs will be pressurized closed face tunnel boring machines. The tunnel trains run 24 hours a day in the underground tunnels if used to take out the muck disposed of by the tunnel boring machines. These trains have open gondolier cars which are pulled by a diesel locomotive and run at speed of about 5 to 10 mph. Tunnel trains follow the TBMs as they move ahead boring the tunnel. A conveyor connected to the center of the cutter head of the TBM delivers the muck to these trains. The trains carry the muck outside from the TBM area, where the cars are lifted to the surface through a shaft by gantry cranes and the muck is deposited in muck piles before loading on to dump trucks and then carried away from the construction site. These same tunnel trains are used to transport material and the precast tunnel lining segments. The tunnel trains run on temporary rails that are usually directly fixed to the invert of the tunnel. These trains are also used to carry tunnel segments and materials.

8.1 Tunnel Boring Machines

The main source of vibration during tunneling is when the TBM pushes the shield forward against the earth using a hydraulic ram. The vibration generated by this action would be perceptible above the tunnel at distances of 100 feet from the tunnel centerline and would approach human annoyance levels at closer distances. Most of the energy from the TBM operation is at low frequencies (30 Hz and lower). This would mean that if the TBM vibration is perceived in buildings above the tunnel, it will be perceived as feelable vibration rather than ground-borne noise.

Vibration levels from TBMs are always below damage risk levels, either structural damage or minor cosmetic damage such as hairline fractions in plaster or drywall. This is an important point since whenever ground-borne vibration is perceptible, most people's first response is "This must be damaging my house."

There is the potential for community intrusion during the passing of the TBM. The advance rate of the TBM is expected to be approximately 40 feet per day. The presence of the TBM beneath any one residential structure where it would be perceptible as either feelable vibration or ground-borne noise would be approximately three to four days. The intrusion would not be continuous but would occur only at times when the shield is pushed against the earth using the hydraulic ram approximately four to six times a day. There are no measures that can be used to mitigate the effects of the TBM other than keeping residents informed when the tunneling will occur in their area and that some vibration may be perceptible, but not damaging.

9.0 MITIGATION

A perimeter noise barrier wall has been incorporated into the design of the construction sites at Wilshire/Rodeo and Century City/Constellation Stations where nighttime construction will occur. The noise barrier wall shall be constructed in accordance with Metro's Specification Section 01 56 19, Construction Noise and Vibration Control (Appendix C). The noise and vibration predictions presented in this report identified impacts at the construction sites that require additional mitigation measures.

This section identifies mitigation measures to be used in addition to the noise barrier wall and low noise emission equipment to meet the nighttime noise limits. Also included are measures that should be considered if compliance with the noise limits are not met and general control measures that shall be implemented by the Contractor at all sites.

9.1 Wilshire/Rodeo Station

The potential for noise impact at sensitive receivers during both daytime and nighttime construction was determined not to exceed the BHMC and LAMC noise level limits using noise barrier walls and low noise emission equipment. It is not expected that any other noise mitigation measures are needed. The exception is the Century City Hospital (Site E) where additional mitigation measures are needed to reduce nighttime construction noise to the upper floor patient rooms on the 3rd through 8th floors.

9.2 Century City/Constellation Station

To meet the noise level limits required by the City of Los Angeles for nighttime construction at the Century City Hospital patient floors, levels 3 through 8, the following noise control measures will be required in addition to the 20-foot high noise barrier wall constructed around the perimeter of the 2040 CPE construction site (Figure 9-1) and the use of low noise emission equipment.

- The compressor plant, ventilation plant, grout plant, foam plant, machine shop and electrical shop are to be fully enclosed.
- The conveyor system is to be enclosed.
- The boom crane and front end loader used during the night shift are to be retrofitted with a hospital grade muffler and additional damping and insulation added to the engine compartments.
- A supplemental 16-foot noise barrier wall shall be built, as shown in Figure 9-1, to further shield the noise from the front end loader and crane operations.

With the implementation of these noise control measures the nighttime construction noise at the patient floors of the Century City Hospital building are predicted not to exceed the Los Angeles nighttime construction noise limits as shown in Table 6-4. The nighttime construction noise contours at the face of the hospital building are shown graphically in Figure 9-2.

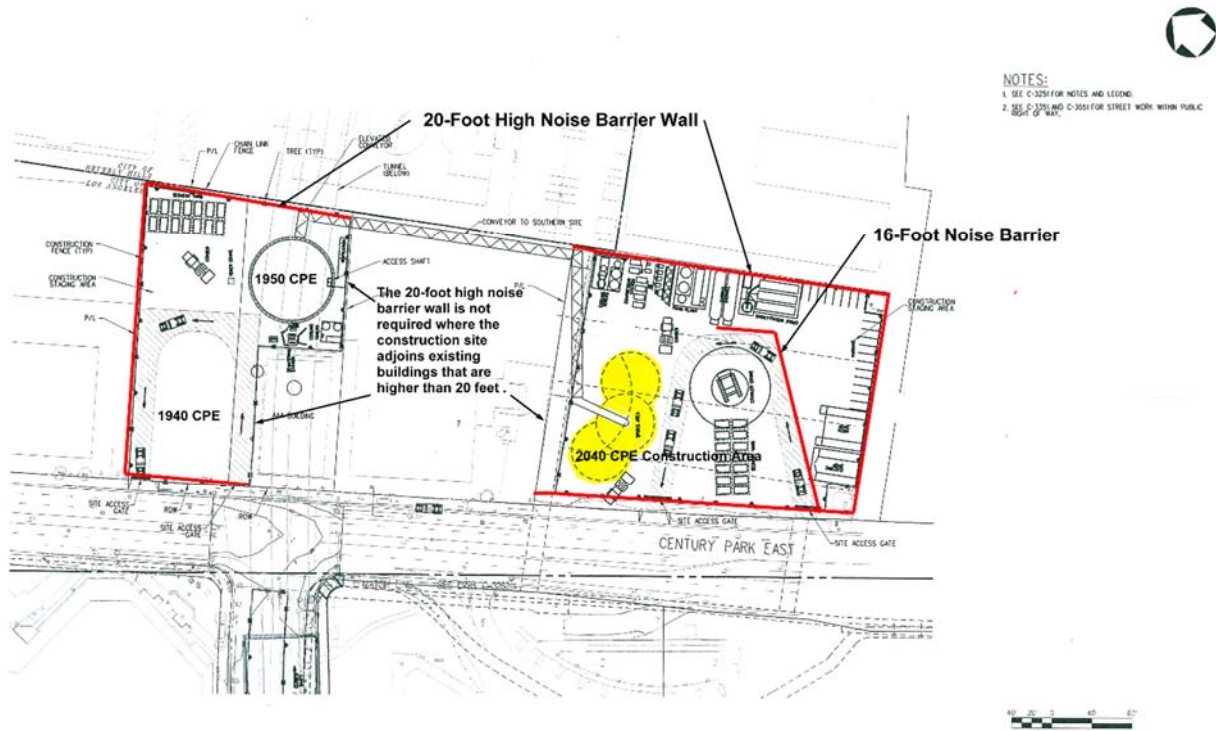


Figure 9-1: 2040 CPE and 1940-1950 CPE Construction Site Noise Barrier Walls

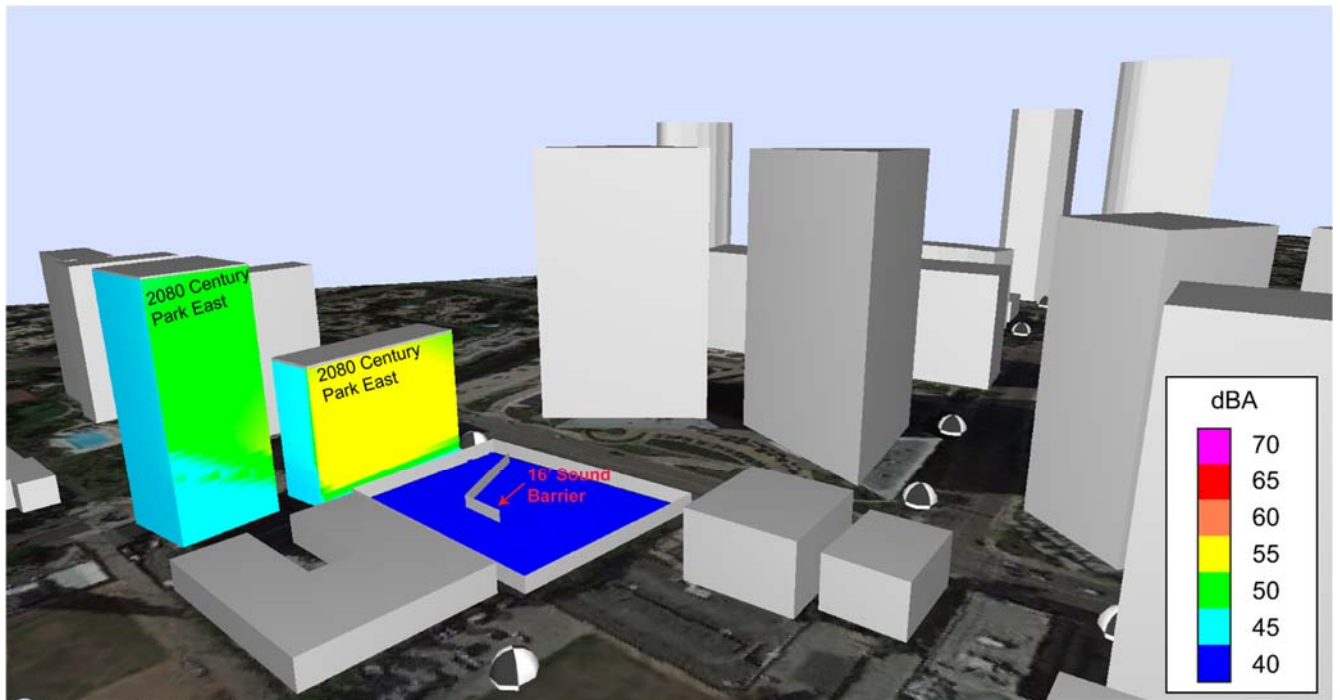


Figure 9-2: Nighttime Noise Level Contours at Century City Hospital

9.3 Backup Alarms

All equipment operating during nighttime hours at all construction sites shall use low impact backup alarms. The low impact back-up alarms shall comply with CCR Title 8, Section 1592, Warning Methods. For equipment that must comply with CCR Title 8, Section 1592(a), equip these vehicles with compliant white sound, broadband and multi-frequency type back-up alarm devices. For equipment subject to the requirements of CCR Title 8, Section 1592(b) the Contractor may choose to equip with automatic back-up audible alarms. Such alarms shall only be of a compliant white sound, broadband or multi-frequency back-up alarm type device.

The compliant white sound, broadband and multi-frequency type back-up alarm device shall be a self-adjusting, “smart” reversing, alarm that continually adjusts to 5 dB above ambient. Acceptable manufacturers are Brigade, ECCO or approved equal. The compliant white sound, broadband and multi-frequency type back-up alarm device shall be rated as medium duty or heavy duty, as the field conditions and/or usage would dictate.

9.4 Running Tunnel from Wilshire/Rodeo and Century City/Constellation Stations

To reduce the vibration generated by a tunnel train the Contractor shall be required to use a durable resilient system to support and the tunnel train tracks. Such as system would include a resilient mat under the tracks and a resilient grommet or bushing under the heads of any track fasteners. The hardness of the resilient mat should be in the 40 to 50 durometer range and be about 1 to 2” thick, depending on how heavily loaded the cars would be. The Contractor would need to select the mat thickness so that the rail doesn’t bottom out during a train passby.

If the Metro ground-borne noise limits presented in Table 5-3 are exceeded, the contractor shall be required to take action to reduce vibrations to acceptable levels. Such action could include reducing the train speed, additional rail and tie isolation, and maintain the tunnel train track and train wheels in good order to reduce potential vibration impacts, including keeping gaps between track sections to a minimum and more frequent maintenance to avoid wheel flats.

9.5 Additional Mitigation Measures

The following are additional noise control measures that can be used to at the construction site to shield noise generating equipment.

- Moveable noise barriers that can be located within the construction site in close proximity to the equipment and activities that are exceeded the impact thresholds. The moveable noise barriers shall be constructed in accordance with Metro’s Specification Section 01 56 19, Construction Noise and Vibration Control, Article 2.03, Moveable Noise Barriers (Appendix C). The height of the moveable noise barrier shall be a minimum of 14 feet. A representative design of a moveable noise barrier used for other construction projects is shown in Figure 9-3.
- Noise control curtains that can be tented over the area where the noisy equipment is operating. The noise curtain shall be constructed in accordance with Metro’s Specification Section 01 56 19, Construction Noise and Vibration Control, Article 2.04, Noise Control Curtains (Appendix C).

- Replace the standard engine exhaust muffler with a hospital grade engine silencer for stationary cranes, front end loaders, dozers, and any other diesel powered equipment operating during nighttime hours.

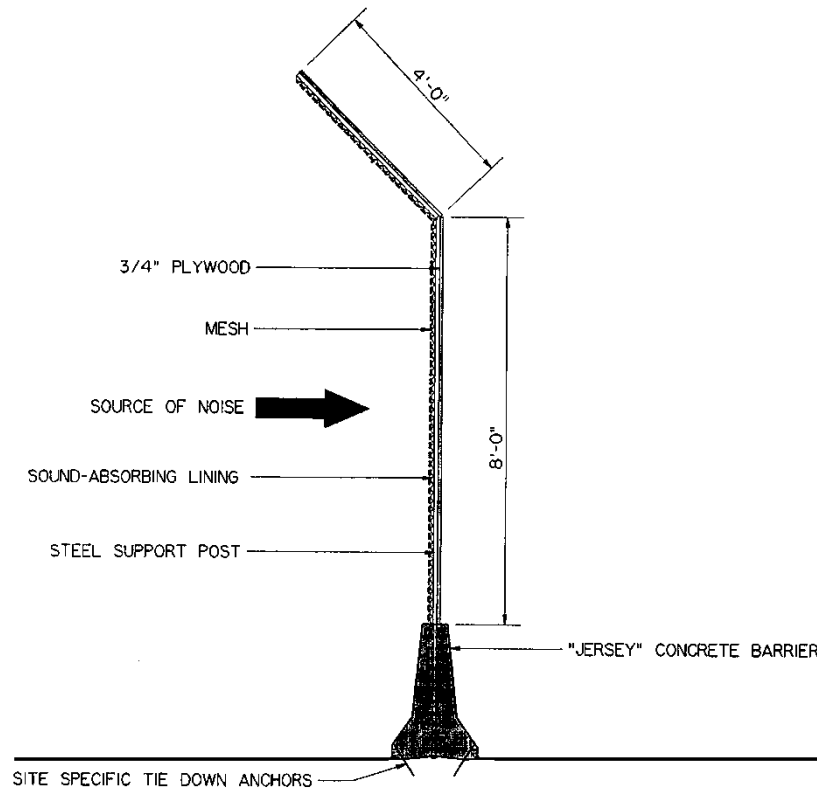


Figure 9-3: Representative Moveable Noise Barrier Design

9.6 General Noise and Vibration Control Measures

The following general noise and vibration control measures shall be implemented by the Contractor at all construction sites:

- Readily visible signs indicating “Noise Control Zone” would be prepared.
- Noise-control devices that meet original specifications and performance would be used.
- Fixed noise-producing equipment would be used to comply with regulations in the course of project activity.
- Mobile or fixed noise-producing equipment that are equipped to mitigate noise to the extent practical would be used.
- Electrically-powered equipment would be used to the extent practical.
- Temporary noise barriers and sound-control curtains would be erected where project activity is unavoidably close to noise-sensitive receivers.

- Designated haul routes would be used based on the least overall noise impact Route heavily-loaded trucks away from residential streets, if possible. Identification of haul routes would consider streets with the fewest noise sensitive receivers if no alternatives are available.
- Non-noise sensitive, designated parking areas for project-related vehicles would be used.
- Earth-moving equipment, fixed noise-generating equipment, stockpiles, staging areas, and other noise-producing operations would be located as far as practicable from noise-sensitive receivers.
- The use of air horn type devices, including but not limited to vehicle mounted or hand held, shall not be used to communicate signals from one area of the project site to another. Compliance with the requirements of the Tunnel Safety Orders for signaling systems shall be obtained through the use of other auditory or visual systems other than the use of air horn type devices.
- Use of horns, whistles, alarms, and bells would be limited.
- All noise-producing project equipment and vehicles would be required to use internal combustion engines equipped with mufflers and air-inlet silencers, where appropriate, and kept in good operating condition that meet or exceed original factory specifications. Mobile or fixed “package” equipment (e.g., arc- welders, air compressors) would be equipped with shrouds and noise control features that are readily available for that type of equipment.
- Any project-related public address or music system would not be audible at any adjacent receiver.
- Demolition, earth moving, and ground impacting operations would be phased so as not to occur in the same time period.
- Impact pile driving would be avoided. Drilled piles drivers would be used where the geological conditions permit their use.
- Demolition methods would be selected to minimize noise and vibration impact where possible.
- Use of vibratory rollers and packers would be avoided near vibration sensitive areas.
- An elastomer isolator would be installed between the floor of the tunnel and the rails and ties on which the tunnel train carrying excavated materials operates. If the Metro ground-borne noise limits or ground-borne vibration limits are exceeded, the Contractor shall be required to take action to reduce vibrations to acceptable levels. Such action could include reducing the tunnel train speed, additional rail and tie isolation, and more frequent rail and wheel maintenance.
- Enclosures for fixed equipment such as TBM slurry processing plants would be required in order to reduce noise.

Metro Baseline Specifications Section 01565, Construction Noise and Vibration Control requires that the contractor shall, among other provisions

- Hire or retain the services of an Acoustical Engineer to be responsible for preparing and overseeing the implementation of the Noise Control and Monitoring Plans.
- Prepare a Noise Control Plan that includes an inventory of construction equipment used during daytime and nighttime hours, estimate of projected construction noise levels, and locations and types of noise abatement measures that may be required to meet the specified noise limits.

- In the case of nighttime construction, the contractor shall comply with the provisions of the nighttime noise variance issued by the local jurisdictions.
- Conduct periodic noise measurement in accordance with an approved Noise Monitoring Plan, specifying monitoring locations, equipment, procedures, and schedule of measurements and reporting methods to be used.
- During nighttime hours, use equipment at the surface of the construction site that, operating under full load, is certified to meet specified lower noise level limits than standard equipment.
- For nighttime construction activities, erect Metro designed noise barrier walls at each construction site prior to the start of any construction activities.

10.0 MONITORING

The Contractor is required to submit a Noise and Vibration Monitoring Plan prepared, stamped, and administered by the Contractor's Acoustical Engineer. Noise and vibration monitoring shall be performed at locations in the vicinity of all of the construction sites.

10.1 Noise Monitoring

There are two types of noise monitoring that shall be performed, depending on the location and the expected level of impact. The first type is continuous noise monitoring, which is to be performed in areas where nighttime work is anticipated from 6:00 P.M. to 8:00 A.M. in the City of Beverly Hills and from 9:00 P.M. to 7:00 AM. In the City of Los Angeles. The second type is short-term noise monitoring, which consists of weekly short-duration (1 hour or more) measurements to verify that noise levels during construction do not exceed the predicted noise levels or relevant impact criteria.

Continuous noise monitoring will require the installation of permanent monitoring stations that include microphones, sound level meters, power sources, and associated ancillary equipment. Each continuous noise monitoring station should also include data transmission capabilities to make remote access possible. Monitors should be installed in locations that provide a direct line of sight to construction activities and are representative of residential (or otherwise noise-sensitive) receivers.

In all measurement sites the continuous noise monitor shall be located at side of the building closest to the construction activities no closer than 3 feet from the building façade. If this is not possible and another site is selected the measured data shall be adjusted to the building setback distance from the construction activities.

Weekly short-term noise measurements may be performed using a sound level meter and associated ancillary equipment. Short-term measurements should be conducted at a height of approximately 5 feet above ground level.

Contractor must initiate short-term noise monitoring when performing a new activity or as requested by Metro.

10.1.1 Wilshire/Rodeo

Continuous noise levels shall be monitored at the following locations:

- 210 N. Beverly Drive (Site H)
- Sirtaj Hotel, 120 S. Reeves Drive (Site J)
- AKA Beverly Hills Hotel, 155 N. Crescent Drive (Site M)
- Beverly Sixty Hotel (Site 1)

Short-term noise measurements shall be conducted on a weekly basis during daytime and nighttime hours at the following locations:

- 133-153 S. Reeves Drive (Site I)



- 192 N. Canon Drive (Site K)
- 121-157 S. Canon Drive (Site L)
- The Rolex Building, 9420 Wilshire Boulevard (Site 2)
- Sterling Plaza/Bank of California, 9441 Wilshire Boulevard (Site 3)

If the measured levels exceed the noise limits specified in Table 4-1, reduce the noise levels by appropriate abatement measures, or terminate the construction activity responsible for the noise limit exceedance.

10.1.2 Century City/Constellation

Continuous noise levels shall be monitored at the following locations:

- Hyatt Regency Century Plaza Hotel (Site C)
- Century City Hospital (Site E)

Short-term noise measurements will be conducted on a weekly basis during daytime and nighttime hours at the following locations:

- Beverly Hills High School (Site 5)
- 401 Shirley Place (Site G)
- 1918-1952 Fox Hills Drive (Site A)
- 2050 Century Park West (Site B)
- 2010 Century Park East (Site D)
- 2160 Century Park East (Site F)
- 1888 Century Park East (Site 6)
- Century Plaza Towers, 2049 Century Park East (Site 7)
- Annenberg Space for Photography and the Skylight Studios, 10050 Constellation Boulevard (Site 8)
- Bain & Company Building, 1901 Avenue of the Stars (Site 9)
- The Century, 10 West Century Drive (Site 10)
- Constellation Place, 10250 Constellation Boulevard (Site 11)

If the measured levels exceed the noise limits specified in Table 4-1, reduce the noise levels by appropriate abatement measures, or terminate the construction activity responsible for the noise limit exceedance.

10.2 Vibration Monitoring

Vibration monitoring for this project shall consist of continuous measurements of vibration at the closest building façade to the construction activities of the following historic buildings using a permanent vibration monitor:

- Sterling Plaza/Bank of California, 9441 Wilshire Boulevard
- Union Bank Building, 9460 Wilshire Boulevard

Short term vibration measurements shall also be conducted at buildings closest to the construction activities during periods of construction when equipment that generate a substantial amount of ground-borne vibration (such as jack hammer or compactor) are in use. All vibration monitors used for either permanent monitoring or short term measurements should be equipped with an “alarm” feature to provide notification that vibration impact criteria have been approached or exceeded.

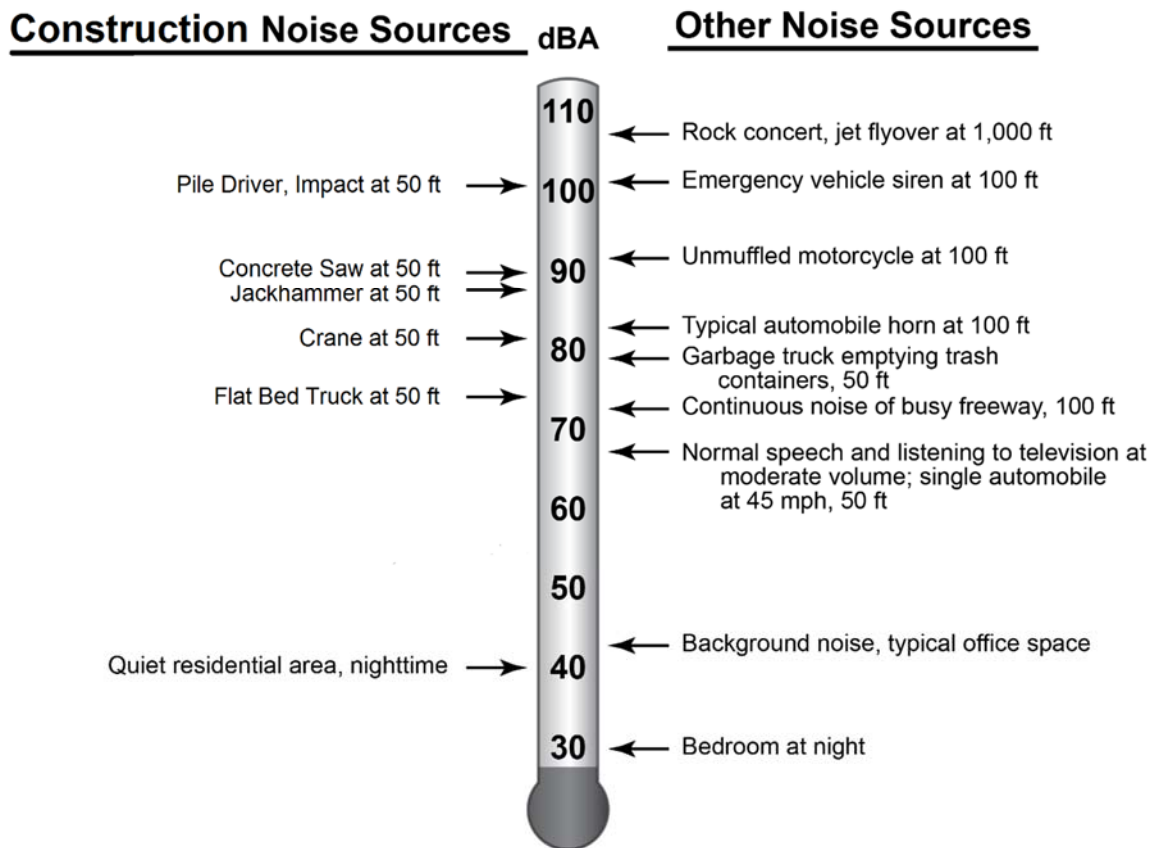
APPENDIX A FUNDAMENTALS OF NOISE AND VIBRATION

APPENDIX A FUNDAMENTALS OF NOISE AND VIBRATION

Sound is mechanical energy transmitted by pressure waves in a compressible medium such as air. Noise is generally defined as unwanted or excessive sound. Sound can vary in intensity by over one million times within the range of human hearing. Therefore, a logarithmic scale, known as the decibel scale (dB), is used to quantify sound intensity and compress the scale to a more manageable range.

Sound is characterized by both its amplitude and frequency (or pitch). The human ear does not hear all frequencies equally. In particular, the ear deemphasizes low and very high frequencies. To better approximate the sensitivity of human hearing, the A-weighted decibel scale has been developed. A-weighted decibels are abbreviated as “dBA.” On this scale, the human range of hearing extends from approximately 3 dBA to around 140 dBA. As a point of reference, Figure A-1 includes examples of A-weighted sound levels from common indoor and outdoor sounds.

Figure A-1: Typical Outdoor and Indoor Noise Levels



Using the decibel scale, sound levels from two or more sources cannot be directly added together to determine the overall sound level. Rather, the combination of two sounds at the same level yields an increase of 3 dBA. The smallest recognizable change in sound level is approximately 1 dBA. A 3-dBA increase is generally considered perceptible, whereas a 5-dBA increase is readily perceptible. A 10-dBA increase is judged by most people as an approximate doubling of the perceived loudness.

Two of the primary factors that reduce levels of environmental sounds are increasing the distance between the sound source and the receiver and having intervening obstacles, such as walls, buildings, or terrain features that block the direct path between the sound source and the receiver. Factors that act to increase the loudness of environmental sounds include the proximity of the sound source to the receiver, sound enhancements caused by reflections, and focusing caused by various meteorological conditions.

Brief definitions of the measures of environmental noise used in this report are:

- **Equivalent Sound Level (Leq):** Environmental sound fluctuates constantly. The equivalent sound level (Leq), sometimes referred to as the energy-average sound level, is the most common means of characterizing community noise. Leq represents a constant sound that, over the specified period, has the same sound energy as the time-varying sound.
- **Day-Night Sound Level (Ldn):** Ldn is basically a 24-hour Leq with an adjustment to reflect the greater sensitivity of most people to nighttime noise. The adjustment is a 10-dB penalty for all sound that occurs between the hours of 10 P.M. and 7 A.M. The effect of the penalty is that, when calculating Ldn, any event that occurs during the nighttime is equivalent to 10 of the same event during the daytime. Ldn is the most common measure of total community noise over a 24-hour period.
- **Maximum Sound Level (Lmax):** The maximum sound level over a period of time or for a specific event can also be a useful parameter for characterizing specific noise sources. Standard sound level meters have two settings, fast and slow, which represent different time constants. Lmax using the fast setting will typically be 1 to 3 dB greater than Lmax using the slow setting.
- **Percent Exceedance Level (Lxx):** This is the sound level that is exceeded for xx percent of the measurement period. For example, L99 is the sound level exceeded 99 percent of the measurement period. For a one hour period, the sound level is less than L99 for 36 seconds of the hour and the sound level is greater than L1 for 36 seconds of the hour. L1 represents typical maximum sound levels, L33 is approximately equal to Leq when free-flowing traffic is the dominant noise source, L50 is the median sound level, and L99 is close to the minimum sound level.
- **Sound Exposure Level (SEL):** SEL is a measure of the total sound energy of an event. In essence, all sound from the event is compressed into a one-second period. This means that SEL increases as the event duration increases and as the event sound level increases. SEL is useful for estimating the Ldn that would be caused by individual events such as train passbys.

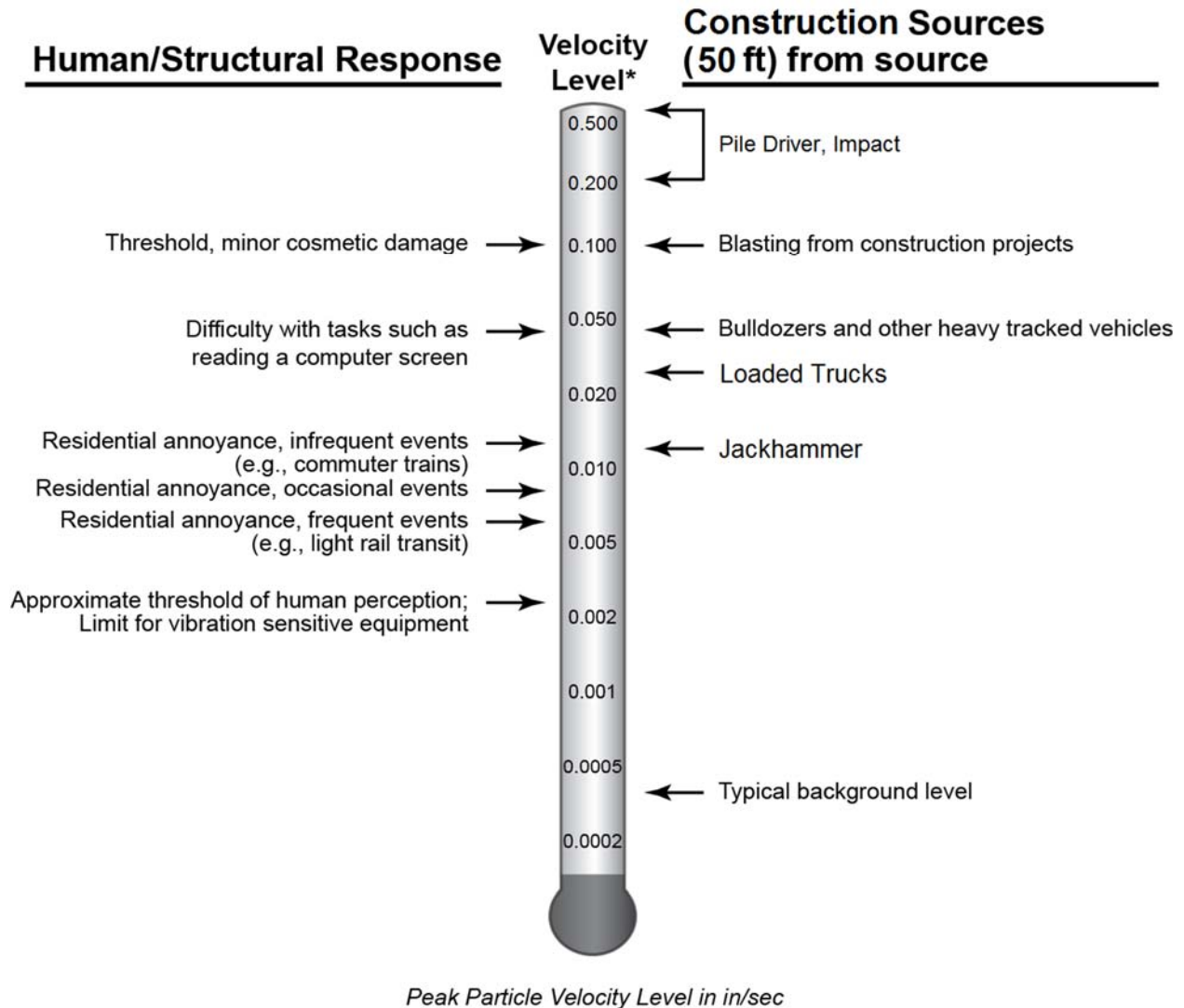
Vibration is an oscillatory motion that can be described in terms of the displacement, velocity, or acceleration of the motion. One potential effect from the proposed project is an increase in vibration that is transmitted from the tracks through the ground into adjacent houses. When evaluating human response, groundborne vibration is usually expressed in terms of decibels using the RMS vibration velocity. RMS is defined as the average of the squared amplitude of the vibration signal. To avoid confusion with sound decibels, the abbreviation VdB is used for vibration decibels. All vibration decibels in this report use a decibel reference of 1 $\mu\text{in}/\text{sec}$. Vibration can also be expressed as the peak particle velocity (PPV), which is generally used to evaluate whether vibration has potential to cause damage to fragile building structures. Peak particle velocity is normally expressed in inches per second.

The potential adverse effects of rail transit groundborne vibration are as follows:

- **Perceptible Building Vibration:** This is when building occupants feel the vibration of the floor or other building surfaces. Experience has shown that the threshold of human perception is around 65 VdB and that vibration that exceeds 75 to 80 VdB may be intrusive and annoying to building occupants.
- **Rattle:** The building vibration can cause rattling of items on shelves and hanging on walls, and various different rattle and buzzing noises from windows and doors.
- **Reradiated Noise:** The vibration of room surfaces radiates sound waves that may be audible to humans. This is referred to as groundborne noise. When audible groundborne noise occurs, it sounds like a low-frequency rumble. For surface rail systems the groundborne noise is usually masked by the normal airborne noise radiated from the transit vehicle and the rails.
- **Damage to Building Structures:** Vibration from rail systems is usually one to two orders of magnitude below the most restrictive thresholds for preventing building damage. However, fragile and extremely fragile structures may be susceptible to damage if the tracks are in sufficient proximity to the structure.

Figure A-2 shows typical RMS vibration velocity levels from rail and nonrail sources as well as the human and structure response to such levels.

Figure A-2: Typical RMS Vibration Velocity Levels



Often it is necessary to determine the contribution at different frequencies when evaluating vibration or noise signals. The 1/3-octave band spectrum is the most common procedure used to evaluate frequency components of acoustic signals. The term “octave” has been borrowed from music where it refers to a span of eight notes. The ratio of the highest frequency to the lowest frequency in an octave is 2:1. For a 1/3-octave band spectrum, each octave is divided into three bands where the ratio of the lowest frequency to the highest frequency in each 1/3-octave band is $2^{1/3}:1$ (1.26:1). An octave consists of three 1/3 octaves.

The 1/3-octave band spectrum of a signal is obtained by passing the signal through a bank of filters. Each filter excludes all components except those that are between the upper and lower range of one 1/3-octave band. The FTA Guidance Manual is a good reference for additional information on transit noise and vibration and the technical terms used in this section.

Construction equipment can produce high levels of vibration, and many pieces of equipment will incite vibration levels greater than expected from train operations. Vibration from construction equipment is generally expressed as a peak particle velocity (PPV) in units of inches per second. The PPV is an instantaneous linear peak value and is more appropriate for assessing vibration when damage is a concern.

APPENDIX B NOISE MEASUREMENT RESULTS

APPENDIX B NOISE MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Noise measurements were conducted at sensitive receivers near the construction laydown areas to document the pre-construction ambient noise levels. This section includes brief descriptions of the measurement sites and tables of the hourly sound levels.

B.1 WILSHIRE/RODEO STATION

Six long-term (24-hour) measurements and four short-term (1-hour) measurement were conducted near the Wilshire/Rodeo laydown, staging, and construction areas to document the pre-construction ambient noise levels. The hourly results of the measurements are presented in Table B-1 and Table B-2. Brief descriptions of the measurement sites follow below:

- Site H - 210 North Beverly Drive: A long-term noise measurement was conducted from 10:19 A.M. on August 10th 2015 to 10:19 A.M. on August 11th 2015. The building is an apartment complex with ground floor retail. The microphone was located on the sidewalk in front of Beverly Drive, about 10 feet from the building façade, 20 feet from Wilshire Boulevard, the main source of traffic noise at this site. The microphone was 5 feet above street level.
- Site I - 133-153 South Reeves Drive: A long-term noise measurement was conducted from 9:04 A.M. on August 11th 2015 to 9:42 A.M. on August 12th 2015. The building is an apartment complex at the south end of Reeves Park. The microphone was located within this park, about 10 feet from the southern end of the park, 20 feet from the western end, and 100 feet from Reeves Drive. The main noise source at this site was traffic on Reeves Drive. The microphone was 5 feet above street level.
- Site J - 120 South Reeves Drive: A long-term noise measurement was conducted from 9:32 A.M. on August 11th 2015 to 10:32 A.M. on August 12th 2015. The microphone was located on the sidewalk in front of the Sirtaj Hotel. It was 13 feet from the building façade. It was 4 feet from Reeves Drive, the main source of traffic noise at this site. The microphone was 5 feet above street level.
- Site K - 192 North Canon Drive: A long-term noise measurement was conducted from 10:37 A.M. on August 10th 2015 to 11:02 A.M. on August 11th 2015. The building is an apartment/office complex with ground floor retail. The microphone was located on the sidewalk in front of Canon Drive, 6 feet from the building façade 220 feet from Wilshire Boulevard, and 4 feet from Canon Drive. The main source of traffic noise at this site was from Canon Drive. The microphone was 5 feet above street level.
- Site L - 121-157 South Canon Drive: A long-term noise measurement was conducted from 9:04 A.M. on August 11th 2015 to 9:42 A.M. on August 12th 2015. The building is an apartment complex on Canon Drive directly south of a small parking lot. The microphone was located in an alley between the apartment complex and the parking lot at the southern end of the alley, 190 feet from Wilshire Boulevard and 90 feet from Canon Drive. The main source of traffic noise at this site was from Canon Drive. The microphone was 5 feet above street level and 5 feet from the building wall.

- Site M – 155 North Crescent Drive: A long-term noise measurement was conducted from 8:35 A.M. on August 10th 2015 to 9:14 A.M. on August 11th 2015. The building is the AKA Beverly Hills Hotel located on Crescent Drive with one end of the building on Crescent Drive and the other on an alley between and Crescent Drive and Canon Drive. The microphone was located in this alley 3 feet from the building façade, 265 feet from Wilshire Boulevard. The main noise source at this site was trucks coming through the alley. The microphone was 5 feet above street level.
- Site 1 – Beverly Sixty Hotel, 9360 Wilshire Boulevard: A long-term noise measurement was conducted from 8:57 A.M. on August 11th 2015 to 9:57 A.M. on August 11th 2015. The microphone was located on the sidewalk in front of the hotel on Wilshire Boulevard, the main traffic noise source at this site. The microphone was 3 feet from the building façade, 12 feet from Wilshire Boulevard, and 5 feet above street level.
- Site 2 – The Rolex Building, 9420 Wilshire Boulevard: A long-term noise measurement was conducted from 7:34 A.M. on August 11th 2015 to 8:37 A.M. on August 11th 2015. The microphone was located on the sidewalk in front of the building on Wilshire Boulevard, the main traffic noise source at this site. The microphone was 12 feet from the building façade, 3 feet from Wilshire Boulevard, and 5 feet above street level.
- Site 3 – Sterling Plaza/Bank of California, 9441 Wilshire Boulevard: A long-term noise measurement was conducted from 7:35 on August 11th 2015 to 8:39 on August 11th 2015. The microphone was located on the sidewalk in front of the building on Wilshire Boulevard, the main traffic noise source at this site. The microphone was 8 feet from the building façade, 5 feet from Wilshire Boulevard, and 5 feet above street level.
- Site 4 – Beverly Wilshire Hotel, 9500 Wilshire Boulevard: A long-term noise measurement was conducted from 7:25 A.M. on August 11th 2015 to 8:25 A.M. on August 11th 2015. The microphone was located on the sidewalk in front of the hotel building on South El Camino Drive 7 feet from the building façade, 18 feet from Wilshire Boulevard and 5 feet above street level. Traffic on Wilshire Boulevard was the main source of noise at this site.

Table B-1: Long-Term Noise Measurement Results at Wilshire/Rodeo

Hour Start	Site H	Site I	Site J	Site K	Site L	Site M
11:00	70.4	57.9	58.3	68.5	61.4	61.8
12:00	73.7	58.6	55.5	66.0	60.8	65.9
13:00	71.3	57.9	57.2	68.2	60.0	72.3
14:00	71.4	59.2	58.1	71.2	59.8	59.5
15:00	70.8	58.2	58.5	67.6	60.8	62.4
16:00	70.1	59.0	57.1	66.2	59.1	59.7
17:00	74.4	59.3	58.5	67.0	64.4	59.4
18:00	71.1	57.4	56.9	67.1	59.3	59.8
19:00	70.2	55.7	55.5	64.8	62.5	60.9
20:00	70.0	54.4	55.0	63.7	59.8	59.0
21:00	68.8	53.6	54.2	68.9	60.4	60.9
22:00	69.2	53.7	53.2	65.3	55.6	64.3
23:00	67.8	54.9	52.6	65.3	56.5	57.5
00:00	67.6	51.5	53.6	65.4	56.6	59.1
01:00	67.1	51.5	49.1	59.0	53.7	56.0
02:00	65.7	50.4	48.6	64.3	51.8	54.4
03:00	64.0	50.9	47.4	58.7	52.7	54.5
04:00	63.2	52.4	49.8	55.1	54.8	60.2
05:00	67.1	53.5	50.6	62.6	54.6	64.7
06:00	70.9	57.8	53.1	65.5	56.9	66.2
07:00	73.3	57.5	56.0	66.5	60.6	64.5
08:00	71.8	61.6	56.3	69.2	61.0	63.2
09:00	71.2	59.6	57.4	71.6	58.8	63.2
10:00	70.9	58.0	57.8	66.3	62.4	63.9
Daytime (8 am-6 pm)	72	59	60	64	63	62
Evening (6pm-9pm)	70	56	56	65	61	60
Nighttime (9pm-8am)	69	54	52	65	57	62

Table B-2: Short-Term Noise Measurement Results at Wilshire/Rodeo

Hour Start	Site 1	Site 2	Site 3	Site 4
11:00	74.1	72.2	72.3	71.5
12:00	77.5	75.5	75.6	74.8
13:00	75.1	73.1	73.2	72.4
14:00	75.1	73.2	73.2	72.4
15:00	74.5	72.6	72.7	71.8
16:00	73.9	71.9	72.0	71.2
17:00	78.2	76.2	76.3	75.5
18:00	74.8	72.9	73.0	72.2
19:00	73.9	71.9	72.0	71.2
20:00	73.7	71.8	71.9	71.1
21:00	72.5	70.6	70.7	69.9
22:00	72.9	71.0	71.1	70.2
23:00	71.5	69.6	69.7	68.9
00:00	71.3	69.3	69.4	68.6
01:00	70.8	68.9	69.0	68.2
02:00	69.4	67.5	67.6	66.8
03:00	67.7	65.8	65.9	65.0
04:00	66.9	64.9	65.0	64.2
05:00	70.8	68.8	68.9	68.1
06:00	74.6	72.6	72.7	71.9
07:00	77.1	75.1	75.2	74.4
08:00	75.5	73.6	73.7	72.9
09:00	74.9	73.0	73.0	72.2
10:00	74.6	72.6	72.7	71.9
Daytime (8 am-6 pm)	76	74	74	73
Evening (6pm-9pm)	74	72	72	72
Nighttime (9pm-8am)	72	70	71	70

B.2 CENTURY CITY/CONSTELLATION STATION

Six long-term nighttime measurements, from 9:00 P.M. to 7:00 A.M. (minimum 10 hour), one long-term 24-hour noise measurement, and seven short-term (1-hour) measurement were conducted near the Century City/Constellation laydown, staging, and construction areas to document the pre-construction ambient noise levels. The hourly results of the measurements are presented in Table B-3 and Table B-4. Brief descriptions of the measurement sites follow below:

- Site A – 1918 0 1952 Fox Hills Drive: A nighttime noise measurement was conducted from 7:55 P.M. on August 17th 2015 to 8:00 A.M. on August 18th 2015. The buildings are a row of single family house across from the trees on the western side of Century Park West. The microphone was located within this tree area, 10 feet from the curb of Century Park West, the main traffic noise source at this site. The microphone was 5 feet above street level.

- Site B – 2050 Century Park West: A nighttime noise measurement was conducted from 7:21 P.M. on August 13th 2015 to 8:02 A.M. on August 14th 2015. The site is an under-construction apartment complex on the SE corner of Solar Way and Century Park West. The microphone was located 3 feet from the north side of Solar Way, 30 feet from the east curb of Century Park West, and 5 feet above street level. Traffic on Century Park West was the main source of noise at this site.
- Site C – Hyatt Regency Century Plaza Hotel, 2025 Avenue of the Stars: A nighttime noise measurement was conducted from 7:35 P.M. on August 13th 2015 to 8:11 A.M. on August 14th 2015. The microphone was located in the slightly hilly landscaped area between the hotel and Constellation Boulevard, 25 feet from Constellation Boulevard, and 70 feet from the hotel. The microphone was 8 feet above street level. Traffic on Constellation Boulevard was the main source of noise at this site.
- Site D – 2019 Century Park East: A nighttime noise measurement was conducted from 7:45 P.M. on August 12th 2015 to 8:11 A.M. on August 13th 2015. The microphone was located on the sidewalk in front office building at this location, 12 feet from Century Park East, 32 feet from the south side of the building, and 5 feet above street level. Daytime data was also taken from 9:30 A.M. on August 13th 2015 to 8:03 P.M. on August 13th 2015. The second location was 2 feet from Century Park East, 22 feet from the west side of the building, and 5 feet above street level. Traffic on Century Park East was the main source of noise at this site.
- Site E – Century Park Hospital and Medical Center, 2080 Century Park East: A nighttime noise measurement was conducted from 7:11 P.M. on August 13th 2015 to 9:39 A.M. on August 14th 2015. The microphone was located on the sidewalk of Century Park East, 4 feet from the curb and 40 feet from the building façade. The microphone was 5 feet above street level. Traffic on Century Park East was the main source of noise at this site.
- Site F – 2160 Century Park East: A nighttime noise measurement was conducted from 7:11 P.M. on August 13th 2015 to 9:39 A.M. on August 14th 2015. The site is a high rise apartment complex. The microphone was located on the sidewalk of Olympic Boulevard in front of the building, 4 feet from the curb and 20 feet from the façade. The microphone was 5 feet above street level. Traffic on Olympic Boulevard was the main noise source at this site.
- Site G – 401 Shirley Place, Beverly Hills: A long-term noise measurement was conducted from 10:28 A.M. on August 11th 2015 to 8:54 A.M. on August 12th 2015. The site is a row of single family houses on Shirley Place. The microphone was located on the sidewalk of Shirley place, 3 feet from the curb, 15 feet from the façade, and 40 feet from Olympic Boulevard, the main source of traffic noise at this site. The microphone was 5 feet above street level.
- Site 5 – Beverly Hills High School: A short-term noise measurement was conducted on August 12th 2015 from 8:36 P.M. to 8:57 P.M. at one location, and 8:59 P.M. to 9:30 P.M. at another location. At the first location the microphone was located in the back of the high school parking lot, closest to Century Park East. The main noise source at this location was the HVAC of the building located on Heath Ave behind the high school parking lot. The other measurement location at the corner of the high school soccer field and Heath Avenue. Both microphones were 5 feet above street level.

- Site 6 – 1888 Century Park East: A short-term noise measurement was conducted from 9:01 P.M. on August 12th 2015 to 10:01 P.M. on August 12th 2015. The microphone was located on the sidewalk of Century Park East in front of the office building. The microphone 5 feet from the curb, 14 feet from the building façade, and 5 feet above street level. The traffic on Century Park East was the main source of noise at this site.
- Site 7 – Century Park Towers, 2049 Century Park East: A short-term noise measurement was conducted from 10:03 P.M. on August 12th 2015 to 11:03 P.M. on August 12th 2015. The microphone was located on the sidewalk of Constellation Boulevard, 5 feet from the curb, 100 feet from the building façade, and 5 feet above street level. Traffic on Constellation Boulevard was the main source of noise at this site.
- Site 8 - Annenberg Space for Photography and the Skylight Studios, 10050 Constellation Boulevard: A short-term noise measurement was conducted from 9:29 P.M. on August 12th 2015 to 10:45 P.M. on August 12th 2015. The microphone was located on the sidewalk of Constellation Boulevard in front of the art studio, 22 feet from the curb, 23 feet from the building façade, and 5 feet above street level. Traffic on Constellation Boulevard was the main source of noise at this site.
- Site 9 - Bain & Company Building, 1901 Avenue of the Stars: A short-term noise measurement was conducted from 9:29 P.M. on August 13th 2015 to 10:45 P.M. on August 13th 2015. The microphone was located on the sidewalk of Avenue of the Stars in front of the office building. It was 8 feet from the curb, 32 feet from the building façade, and 7.5 feet above street level. Traffic on Avenue of the Stars was the main source of noise at this site.
- Site 10 - The Century, 10 West Century Drive: A short-term noise measurement was conducted from 9:43 P.M. on August 13th 2015 to 10:44 P.M. on August 13th 2015. The microphone was located on the sidewalk of Avenue of the Stars in front of the apartment complex, 13 feet from the curb, 200 feet from the building façade, and 5 feet above street level. Traffic on Avenue of the Stars was the main source of noise at this site.
- Site 11 - Constellation Place, 10250 Constellation Boulevard: A short-term noise measurement was conducted from 9:43 P.M. on August 13th 2015 to 10:44 P.M. on August 13th 2015. The microphone was located in front of the office building on the sidewalk of Constellation Boulevard, 10 feet from the curb, 40 feet from the building façade, and 5 feet above street level. Traffic on Constellation Boulevard was the main source of noise at this site.

Table B-3: Long-Term Noise Measurement Results at Century City/Constellation

Hour Start	Site A	Site B	Site C	Site D	Site E	Site F	Site G
11:00							67.6
12:00							67.3
13:00							67.5
14:00							67.9
15:00							67.6
16:00							68.4
17:00							68.9
18:00							67.0
19:00							66.8
20:00							68.7
21:00	61.9	63.2	57.6	62.2	62.3	68.5	67.7
22:00	60.9	59.2	57.6	61.8	61.0	67.4	66.9
23:00	58.2	58.5	56.0	60.8	60.9	67.0	65.1
00:00	54.1	54.6	57.1	61.0	58.5	63.3	64.1
01:00	51.3	58.5	51.9	58.5	58.7	59.7	61.4
02:00	49.5	53.8	54.1	58.9	63.1	59.3	58.2
03:00	55.5	53.7	49.4	58.3	55.8	57.0	58.2
04:00	51.9	56.6	54.9	59.6	59.7	59.1	56.6
05:00	58.2	61.5	55.8	61.1	61.5	64.0	59.2
06:00	60.6	60.6	59.8	69.0	70.5	68.9	62.4
07:00							66.1
08:00							68.3
09:00							68.3
10:00							65.6
Daytime (8 am-6 pm)							69
Evening (6pm-9pm)							68
Nighttime (9pm-8am for Site G and 9pm-7am for Sites A through F)	58	59	56	63	63	65	63

Table B-4: Short-Term Noise Measurement Results at Century City/Constellation

Hour Start	Site 5	Site 6	Site 7	Site 8	Site 9	Site 10	Site 11
11:00	54.8						
12:00	56.1						
13:00	55.6						
14:00	54.9						
15:00	55.1						
16:00	54.6						
17:00	54.8						
18:00	53.7						
19:00	53.4						
20:00	51.5						
21:00	50.2	62.2	59.7	57.2	62.4	58.5	65.2
22:00	49.7	61.8	58.3	57.2	62.4	58.5	65.2
23:00	48.7	60.8	57.9	55.6	60.8	56.9	63.6
00:00	48.9	61.0	56.9	56.7	61.9	58.0	64.7
01:00	46.4	58.5	57.1	51.5	56.7	52.8	59.5
02:00	46.8	58.9	54.6	53.7	58.9	55.0	61.6
03:00	46.3	58.3	55.0	49.1	54.3	50.4	57.0
04:00	47.6	59.6	54.4	54.5	59.7	55.8	62.5
05:00	49.1	61.1	55.7	55.4	60.6	56.8	63.4
06:00	56.9	69.0	57.3	59.4	64.6	60.7	67.3
07:00	54.4						
08:00	56.3						
09:00	57.4						
10:00	55.7						
Daytime (8 am-6 pm)	56						
Evening (6pm-9pm)	53						
Nighttime (9pm-8am for Site 5 and 9pm-7am for Sites 6 through 11)	51	63	59	56	61	57	64

APPENDIX C SPECIFICATION SECTION 01 56 19 CONSTRUCTION
NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

SECTION 01 56 19

CONSTRUCTION NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Eliminating or minimizing noise and vibration generated by construction activities, and complying with applicable noise regulations, specification requirements, and noise and vibration limits specified within this Section.
- B. Metro has prepared a Final Environmental Impact Statement/Final Environmental Impact Report for the Westside Subway Extension, with supporting technical reports on noise and vibration, which describe impacts the Project will have on the environment and indicates measures Metro has agreed to implement. See 01 35 44 Environmental Mitigation and Monitoring.
- C. Metro is pursuing an initial variance from The City of Los Angeles Board of Police Commissioners for nighttime and weekend construction for this Contract. Once the variance is obtained, the variance will be good for a 6 month period. Variance shall be renewable by contractor every six months on the condition that the Contractor is in good standing and no community complaints are registered. This variance would allow the Contractor to schedule Work at night and weekends subject to the provisions of the variance to Section 41.40 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code, and the provisions herein. The variance could be withdrawn if the construction noise levels exceed the ambient noise level on the premise of any occupied property by more than five decibels from 9:00 PM to 7:00 AM Monday through Friday, from 9:00 PM Friday to 8:00 AM Saturday, from 6:00PM Saturday to 8:00 AM Sunday and all day Sunday as well as from 6:00 PM Sunday to 7:00 AM Monday.
- D. Metro is pursuing an initial variance from the City of Beverly Hills for night-time and weekend construction. Contractor will be responsible for renewing variance if initial variance is issued.
- E. Use equipment with effective noise-suppression devices and employ other noise control measures such as enclosures and barriers necessary to protect the public. Schedule and conduct operations in a manner that will minimize, to the greatest extent feasible, the disturbance to the public in areas adjacent to the construction activities and to occupants of buildings in the vicinity of the construction activities.
- F. Submit a Noise Control Plan and a Noise Monitoring Plan, as specified in this Section. Both plans shall be prepared by an Acoustical Engineer meeting the qualifications specified in this Section. Do not operate noise generating construction equipment at the construction site prior to acceptance of the Noise Control and Monitoring Plans. Update Noise Control Plan every three months.
- G. Compliance with the requirements of this Section may require the use of equipment with special exhaust silencers or noise attenuating enclosures, and construction of temporary enclosures or noise barriers around activities.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

- H. Use haul routes and staging areas, as approved by Metro and the City of Los Angeles or City of Beverly Hills to minimize noise at residential and other sensitive receptor sites. Do not operate trucks used for removal of excavated material and delivery of construction materials on local residential streets or on streets that pass by schools during school hours, unless specifically accepted by Metro.
- I. Metro will monitor Contractor's performance of tasks specified, and will inspect necessary records, reports and procedures.
- J. Staff members shall be trained by and work with the Acoustical Engineer specified in this Section to conduct measurements and manage noise and vibration control.
- K. Contractor will coordinate with Metro on communicating with the noise sensitive locations listed in Table 5 and others that may arise during the life of the project regarding noise and vibration monitoring, schedule of construction activities where activities may affect these locations, and implementing mitigation measures to reduce noise and vibration

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01 31 30 Interface with Other Jurisdictions
- B. Section 01 33 00 Submittal Procedures
- C. Section 01 35 23 Worksite Safety Requirements
- D. Section 01 35 53 Worksite Security Requirements
- E. Section 01 43 10 Project Quality Program Requirements - Design/Build
- F. Section 01 51 23 Temporary Construction Ventilation
- G. Section 01 56 26 Construction Fencing (Wood)
- H. Section 01 56 28 Construction Fencing (Chain Link)

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 24
- B. California Health and Safety Code (CHSC)
- C. City of Los Angeles Building Code, Chapter XI, Los Angeles Noise Ordinance
- D. City of Beverly Hills Municipal Code.
- E. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
 - 1. ANSI S1.4 - Specification for Sound Level Meters
 - 2. ANSI S1.10 – Methods for the calibration of microphones

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

3. ANSI S2.4 - Method for Specifying the Characteristics of Auxiliary Analog Equipment for Shock and Vibration Measurements
- F. ASTM International (ASTM):
1. ASTM C423 - Test Method for Sound Absorption and Sound Absorption Coefficients by the Reverberation Room Method
 2. ASTM E90 - Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions and Elements
 3. ASTM E413 - Classification for Rating Sound Insulation
- G. International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC):
1. IEC 61672 - Electroacoustics Sound Level Meters
 2. IEC 179 - Precision Sound Level Meters
- H. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) regulations (CCR Title 8)
- I. Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE):
1. SAE J88 - Sound Measurement Off-Road Work Machines - Exterior
 2. SAE J366 - Exterior Sound Level for Heavy Trucks and Buses
 3. SAE J994 - Alarm- Backup- Electric Laboratory Performance Testing
- J. International Organization for Standardization (ISO):
1. ISO 9533 - Earth-moving machinery. Machine-mounted audible travel alarms and forward horns – Test methods and performance criteria.
- K. U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA):
1. Special Report Highway Construction Notes: Measurement, Prediction, and Mitigation. (March, 1977)
- L. U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration (FTA), Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment, FTA-VA-90-1003-06, May 2006
- M. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA):
1. EPA Report NTID 300.1 – Notice from Construction Equipment and Operations, Building Equipment, and Home Appliances. (1972)

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 01 43 10, Project Quality Program Requirements – Design/Build.
- B. Qualifications for the Acoustical Engineer:

Construction Noise and Vibration Control
C1120

01 56 19-2

Issued for Solicitation: 09.01.15

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

1. The minimum requirements for the Acoustical Engineer: Bachelor of Science Degree or higher degree, from a qualified program in engineering, physics, or architecture offered by an accredited university or college, and ten years' experience in noise and vibration control engineering and noise and vibration analysis, or current enrollment as a full Member or Board-certified Member in the Institute of Noise Control Engineering.
2. Acoustical Engineer must demonstrate substantial and responsible experience in preparing and implementing construction noise control and monitoring plans on construction projects conducted in an urban setting calculating construction noise abatement measures.
3. Acoustical Engineer must demonstrate substantial and responsible experience in preparing and implementing construction noise control and monitoring plans on construction projects conducted in an urban setting, calculating construction noise abatement measures.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Refer to Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures.
- B. Qualifications and work experience of the Acoustical Engineer as specified in paragraph 1.04.B of this Section. This submittal is required prior to the submittal of the Noise Control and Noise Monitoring Plans.
- C. Proposed locations for pre-construction ambient noise measurements at all work sites.
- D. Pre-construction ambient noise level measurement report.
- E. Contractor's Noise Control Plan as specified in this Section.
- F. Contractor's Noise Monitoring Plan and the weekly Noise Measurement Reports as specified in this Section.
- G. Noise measurement equipment makes and models, and calibration conformance certificates as specified in this Section.
- H. Equipment noise certification reports as specified in this Section.
- I. Shop and Working Drawings, computations, material data and other criteria, for noise abatement measures, identified in the Noise Control Plan and for moveable noise barriers, noise barrier walls and noise control curtains as specified in this Section. Have drawings and computations stamped by a License Professional Engineer registered in the State of California.
- J. Contractors Weekly Vibration Measurement Reports as specified in this Section.
- K. Contractor's Vibration Control Plans and Vibration Monitoring Plan as specified in this Section.
- L. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS): Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets for each type of material used in Work.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

1.06 DEFINITIONS

- A. Construction Site: For purpose of noise and vibration control requirements, the Contract limits of construction. This includes Right-of-Way lines, property lines, construction Easement Boundary or property lines and Contractor staging areas outside the defined boundary lines, used expressly for construction.
- B. Noise Level Measurements: Unless otherwise indicated, the use of A-weighted and "slow" response settings of instrument complying with Type 2 requirements of latest revision of ANSI S1.4 and IEC 61672.
- C. Pre-construction ambient noise levels: Existing noise levels measured 3 feet from the building face of the noise sensitive receivers so named herein.
- D. A-Weighted Noise Levels: Decibels (referenced to 20 micro-Pascal) as measured with A-weighting network of standard sound level meter, abbreviated dBA.
- E. C-Weighted Noise Level: Decibels (referenced to 20 micro-Pascal) as measured using the C-weighting network on a sound level meter complying with the criteria for a Type 1 (Precision) or Type 2 (General Purpose Sound Level Meter), as defined in the current revision of ANSI S1.4. Use the FAST setting on the sound level meter to measure the C-weighted sound level.
- F. Vibration Measurements: The use of a vibration transducer, amplifier, peak detector, and frequency band filters complying with ANSI S2.4.
- G. Vibration: Velocity in microinches per second. Vibration levels are expressed as velocity levels in Decibels referenced to one microinch per second, abbreviated VdB.
- H. Daytime: As defined by the City of Los Angeles - 7:00 AM to 9:00 PM Monday through Friday local time, and Saturdays, 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM. As defined by the City of Beverly Hills - 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM Monday through Friday.
- I. Nighttime: Periods other than daytime.
- J. Noise Sensitive Locations: Residential areas, institutions, hospitals, parks, and other locations so named herein.
- K. L_{max} : The maximum measured sound level.
- L. One-hour Leq A weighted Equivalent Sound Level (Leq): The continuous sound level that represents the same sound energy as the varying sound levels over one hour.
- M. Sound Transmission Class (STC): A single number rating calculated in accordance with ASTM E413, using values of sound transmission loss. It provides an estimate of the performance of a partition in certain common sound insulation problems.
- N. Stationary/Continuous Noise: Daytime noise from stationary sources, and parked mobile sources that produce repetitive or long-term noise lasting more than two hours.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

- O. Mobile/Intermittent Noise: Daytime noise from non-stationary mobile equipment operated by a driver, or from source of intermittent, non-recurring on long-term basis, non-scheduled, non-repetitive, short-term noises (not lasting more than two hours).

1.07 RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR

- A. Perform Work within the permissible noise levels, work schedule limitations, and procedures provided for in this Section and applicable Federal, state, county and municipal codes, regulations, and standards.
- B. Other than those provided herein, be responsible for obtaining, at Contractor's own expense, permits, variances, equipment certifications, and other documents required by this Section and by applicable Federal, state, county and municipal codes, regulations and standards.
- C. With regard to noise monitoring, include the following:
 - 1. Furnish instrumentation for noise monitoring that complies with the standards specified in this Section and that is capable of measuring the sound levels defined in this Section.
 - 2. Collect and report noise monitoring data, report whether the noise monitoring data indicates compliance under specialized in this Section, and submit a Noise Measurement Report to Metro on a weekly basis. Noise monitoring that is not conducted at the façade of the noise sensitive receiver should be adjusted accordingly.
 - 3. Provide access to Metro to review measured data and coordinate the Contractor's schedule for noise monitoring.
 - 4. Implement noise abatement measures as required by this Section, based on the Contractor's noise monitoring data and nuisance conditions reported by Metro.
- D. With regard to vibration monitoring, include the following:
 - 1. Furnish instrumentation for vibration monitoring that complies with the standards specified in Paragraph 1.02.A of this Section and that is capable of measuring the vibration levels defined in Paragraph 3.05.A of this Section
 - 2. Collect and report vibration monitoring data, report whether the vibration monitoring data indicates compliance as specified in this Section, and submit a Vibration Measurement Report to Metro on a weekly basis.
 - 3. Provide access to Metro to review measured data and coordinate with the Contractor's schedule for vibration monitoring schedules.
 - 4. Implement vibration abatement measures as required by this Section, based on the Contractor's vibration monitoring data and nuisance conditions reported by Metro.
- E. The adjacent noise and vibration sensitive locations include, but are not limited to, the following:

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

1. Properties listed in Table 5 of this Section

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 NOISE CONTROL MATERIALS

- A. Noise control materials may be new or used. Used materials shall be sound and free of damage and defects and shall be of a quality and condition to perform their designed function.

2.02 NOISE BARRIER WALLS

- A. Install noise barrier walls around all construction staging areas.
- B. Use material that will last for the duration of construction of this Contract. Construct using AC Plywood or acceptable equal.
- C. Line the construction site side of noise barrier walls with glass fiber or mineral wool type noise-absorbing material at least two inches thick. Protect this material using wire mesh or perforated sheets that are corrosion resistant and that have at least 30 percent open area and provision for water drainage, or provide a wall assembly with a STC-25 or greater, based on certified sound transmission loss data taken according to ASTM E90 and a Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC) rating of NRC-0.70 or greater, based on certified sound absorption coefficient data taken according to ASTM C423.
- D. Construct gates and doors in the wall either hinged or rolling of the same or equally effective material as the noise barrier wall. Construct gates and doors in the wall to ensure that the edges overlap the wall to eliminate gaps. During nighttime hours maintain gates and doors in a closed position except for brief periods of time to allow access to the Construction Site.
- E. Attach lagging to support posts designed so that the wall will withstand 80 mph wind loads plus a 30 percent gust factor.
- F. Provide flush mating surfaces of wall sides when walls are joined together or at corners. Close gaps between wall sections and between bottom edge of walls and grade with material that will completely close the gaps and be dense enough to attenuate noise.
- G. Be responsible for the design, detailing and adequacy of the framework and supports, posts, attachment methods and other appurtenances required for the proper erection of the noise control barriers.
- H. Prepare the design details for the noise control wall footing, steel posts, supports and framework, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of California. Submit the design and detailed engineering to Metro.
- I. Design and install foundations or piers for walls that do not require excessive noise to remove.
- J. Height of Noise Barriers: As required to meet noise control plan requirements, but not less than 20 ft. at Construction Laydown Yards.

Construction Noise and Vibration Control
C1120

01 56 19-6

Issued for Solicitation: 09.01.15

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

- K. Temporary Art and Displays: Refer to Sections 01 58 13 A, Temporary Signs and Banners, 01 56 26, Construction Fencing (Wood) and Section 01 56 28, Construction Fencing (Chain Link), for temporary artwork and displays.
- L. Post readily visible signs indicating "Noise Control Zone" on or near construction equipment operating close to noise sensitive sites

2.03 MOVEABLE NOISE BARRIERS

- A. Construct moveable barriers of AC Plywood sheeting, or other acceptable material. Line barriers on construction site side with glass fiber or mineral wool type sound absorbing material at least two inches thick to produce a noise barrier assembly with an STC25 rating or greater. Protect sound absorbing material by wire mesh or perforated sheets that are corrosion resistant and that have at least 30 percent open area, with provision for water drainage.
- B. Provide materials and details of construction sufficiently weather resistant to last through the duration of construction of this Contract.
- C. Construction Details:
 - 1. Attach barrier panels to support frames constructed in sections to provide a moveable barrier utilizing the standard temporary precast concrete median barrier or other supports.
 - 2. When barrier units are joined together, overlap the mating surfaces of the barrier sides or make flush with each other. Close gaps between barrier units, and between the bottom edge of the barrier panels and the ground, with material that will completely close the gaps and be dense enough to attenuate noise.
 - 3. Height of barriers: As required to meet noise control plan requirements.

2.04 NOISE CONTROL CURTAINS

- A. Noise Control Curtains: Durable, flexible composite material featuring a noise barrier layer bonded to a sound-absorptive material on one side.
 - 1. STC rating of STC-25 or greater based on certified sound transmission loss data taken according to ASTM E90.
 - 2. NRC rating of NRC 0.70 or greater based on certified sound absorption coefficient data taken according to ASTM C423.
- B. Noise Barrier Layer: A rugged, impervious material with a surface weight of at least one pound per square foot.
- C. Sound Absorptive Material: Include a protective facing, and securely attached to one side of the noise barrier layer over its entire surface.
 - 1. Mildew resistant, vermin proof and non-hygroscopic.
- D. The noise control curtain materials: Abuse resistant, exhibiting superior hanging and tear strength during construction. The curtain barrier material shall have a minimum

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

breaking strength of 120 lb/in. and a minimum tear strength of 30 lb/in. Based on the same test procedures, the curtain absorptive material facing shall have a minimum breaking strength of 100 lb/in. and a minimum tear strength of seven lb/in.

1. Corrosion resistant to most acids, mild alkalis, road salts, oils and grease.
 2. Fire retardant, and approved by the City of Los Angeles Fire Department prior to procurement.
- E. Construct gates and doors of a material with a STC 25 or greater rating.
- F. Construction Details:
1. Install the noise control curtains in vertical segments extending the full curtain height, and have seams and joints with a minimum overlap of two inches and be sealed using hook fasteners or double grommets. Use construction details according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
 2. Secure the curtain at ground level and/or at intermediate points by framework and supports.
 3. Be responsible for the design, detailing and adequacy of framework, supports, ties, attachment methods and other appurtenances required for the proper installation of the curtain.
 4. Height of Curtains: As required to meet noise control plan requirements.
 5. Prepare and seal the design and details necessary for the noise control curtain framework and supports using a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of California. Submit the design and detailed engineering to Metro for review prior to procurement.

2.05 VIBRATION CONTROL FOR TUNNEL TRAIN

- A. If ground-borne noise limits or ground-borne vibration limits are exceeded, the contractor will be required to take action to reduce noise and/or vibrations to acceptable levels. Such action could include:
1. A durable resilient system to support and the tunnel train tracks. Such as system would include:
 - a. Resilient mat under the tracks
 - b. A resilient grommet or bushing under the heads of any track fasteners.
 2. The hardness of the resilient mat should be in the 40 to 50 durometer range and be about 1 to 2" thick, depending on how heavily loaded the cars would be.
 3. The Contractor would need to select the mat thickness so that the rail doesn't bottom out during a train passby.
 4. Reduce the speed of the tunnel trains.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

5. Maintain the tunnel train track and train wheels in good order to reduce potential vibration impacts, including keeping gaps between track sections to a minimum and more frequent maintenance to avoid wheel flats.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 ACOUSTICAL ENGINEER

- A. Engage an Acoustical Engineer meeting requirements of Para 1.04B of this Section to be responsible for preparing and overseeing the implementation of the Noise Control Plan and mitigation measures.

3.02 NOISE LEVEL LIMITS

- A. A summary of Allowable Construction Site Noise Levels in the cities of Los Angeles and Beverly Hills is provided on Table 2. Contractor to review and update to current City Codes and Ordinances.
- B. Metro has taken measurements of the ambient noise levels at noise sensitive receivers near the construction areas. The measured ambient noise levels are presented in Table 1. These measured ambient levels are for information only and not to be used as the basis for developing allowable noise levels. Contractor shall review and update the noise sensitive locations listed in Table 5, adding and deleting locations to reflect changes since the date of the RFP.
- C. Neither the LAPD nor the City of Beverly Hills have taken measurements of the ambient noise levels at construction locations. Contractor will take pre-construction 24-hour noise level measurements at each of the noise sensitive locations listed in Table 5. Where nighttime work is planned for any project sites, take pre-construction measurements at Table 5 locations during nighttime hours and provide to Metro. The selection of the measurement sites shall be subject to Metro approval. Measure levels, continuously over a 14 day period, 30 days prior to the beginning of construction, under the supervision of the Acoustical Engineer. Report data to Metro as 1-hour Leq (A-weighted) levels or other selected measurement period as directed by Metro. The Contractor's Acoustical Engineer will establish the day and night noise level limits based on the measured data for Metro's review and approval.
- D. After completion of Contractor's pre-construction ambient noise measurements, Table 1 will be updated to indicate for each receiver site, the daytime, evening, and nighttime noise limits for construction. If either the LAPD or the City of Beverly Hills has granted the nighttime noise variance, it will include nighttime limits for selected sites, thus complementing these Ldn criteria, as shown in the Appendix. If LAPD or City of Beverly Hills noise limits differ from the Metro project noise criteria, apply the strictest.
- E. The ground borne noise levels within building structures due to underground construction activities - Limited to the Lmax noise levels listed in Table 3.
- F. At the surface of the construction site during nighttime hours use only equipment that, operating under full load, meets the noise limits specified in Table 4 when measured according to the test procedures used for equipment noise certification as specified in this Section.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

- G. Contractor is prohibited from operating equipment at night that does not meet nighttime noise emission limits in Table 4 below. If the Contractor's existing equipment on-site does not meet nighttime noise emission limits for surface construction activities specified in Table 4 or falls out of compliance, remove the non-compliant equipment promptly from nighttime service by immediately parking and turning off equipment when it is safe to do so.
- H. Trucks operating off-site between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 5:00 AM must have lower emission limits (80 dBA at 50 feet) than normally required by the California Vehicle Code. All trucks used for these nighttime hours must be certified in accordance with these specifications. Take necessary steps to comply with this limit, which may include fitting this equipment with high grade engine exhaust silencers and engine casing sound insulation.

3.03 NOISE CONTROL MEASURES

A. Noise Barrier Walls

- 1. At the Wilshire/Rodeo Station laydown and staging work areas a 20-foot high noise barrier wall shall be erected around the perimeter of each of the work areas as shown in the Contract drawings in accordance with Article 2.02 of this Section.
- 2. At the Century City/Constellation Station laydown and staging work areas a 20-foot high noise barrier wall shall be erected around the perimeter of each of the work areas as shown in the Contract drawings in accordance with Article 2.02 of this Section.

B. Moveable Noise Barriers

- 1. For construction occurring at the Wilshire/Rodeo Station Box, Century City/Constellation Station Box and Century City/Constellation TBM Launch Area, moveable noise barriers with a nominal height of 14 feet shall be used at the perimeter of these sites in accordance with Article 2.03 of this Section.

C. These supplemental noise mitigation measures shall be provided at the 2040 CPE Work Area.

- 1. Compressor plant, ventilation plant, grout plant, foam plant, machine shop and electrical shop shall be fully enclosed.
- 2. Conveyor system shall be enclosed.
- 3. All diesel powered equipment, such as a boom crane or front end loader used during the night shift shall be retrofitted with a hospital grade muffler and additional damping and insulation added to the engine compartments.
- 4. A supplemental 16-foot high noise barrier wall will be built on site, as shown in the Contract drawings in accordance with Article 2.02 of this Section to further shield the noise from spoils handling operations.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

3.04 NOISE CONTROL PLAN

A. Requirements:

1. The Acoustical Engineer is responsible for preparing and overseeing the implementation of the Noise Control Plan.
2. Submit the Noise Control Plan to Metro or its designee a minimum of 90 days prior to the start of work.
3. Noise Control Plan: Include the following for daytime and nighttime construction activities that may occur at the surface of the construction site:
 - a. Site Drawing: Prepare a scaled drawing of the construction site indicating the following:
 - 1) Contract name and number
 - 2) Contractor's name
 - 3) Date
 - 4) Scale
 - 5) Direction of North
 - 6) Noise sensitive locations near the construction site
 - 7) Construction equipment locations used during daytime and nighttime hours, designated by the code letter used in Column (a) in Part A of the Noise Control Plan Form, Figure 4.
 - 8) Locations of the noise levels calculated for residential, commercial, and industrial areas as specified in this Section.
 - 9) Locations and types of noise abatement measures that may be required to meet codes and regulations as indicated by the calculations as specified in this Section.
 - b. Equipment Inventory: Prepare an inventory of equipment used during daytime and nighttime hours by providing the following information in the indicated columns of Noise Control Plan Form, Figure 4.
 - 1) Column (a): Code letter in sketch to indicate position of equipment on site and to identify Certificates of Noise Compliance
 - 2) Column (b): Appropriate equipment category from Table 4
 - 3) Column (c): Equipment manufacturer and model, if known at the time of the Plan's preparation
 - 4) Column (d): Unique identifier (ID), such as registration number, if known at the time of the Plans preparation.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

- 5) Column (e): Equipment horsepower
 - 6) Column (f): Noise emission limit from Table 4.
 - 7) Column (g): Estimated noise level at 50 feet; if greater than the value in Column (f), source noise control device (e.g. mufflers) must be used to comply with limit.
 - 8) Column (h): Estimated date of first use on site
 - 9) Column (i): Estimated date of last use on site.
- c. Noise Calculations: Prepare calculations of daytime and nighttime L_{max} and one-hour L_{eq} noise levels expected at the nearest residential, commercial and industrial property line based on the equipment noise levels given in Part A of the Noise Control Plan Form. Determine the nearest property lines from the currently identified noise sensitive locations indicated in Table 5. Calculate preliminary one-hour L_{eq} construction noise projections for those sensitive locations and insert with locations into Table 6. Make the calculations for locations where noise emitted by applicable equipment will cause the greatest noise level for each type of land use, for daytime and nighttime periods if necessary. Provide the results on Part B of the Noise Control Plan Form with calculations included below the results, and with the locations for the calculations indicated on the site sketch. The noise calculation procedure shall be as follows:

- 1) Calculate L_{max} according to the method outlined below:

$$L_{max}(\text{equipment}) = EL - 20 \log_{10} (D/50)$$

where:

EL = Estimated equipment noise level at 50 feet, in dBA.

D = Distance from the equipment to property-line location, in feet.

Then, combine the individual contributions of each piece of equipment to obtain the overall maximum construction noise level at each location as follows:

$$L_{max}(\text{overall}) = 10 \log_{10} (\text{SUM } 10 [L_{max}(\text{equipment})/10])$$

- 2) Calculate one-hour L_{eq} according to the methodology recommended by the US Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration Special Report Highway Construction Noise: Measurement, Prediction and Mitigation, as follows:

First, calculate the construction one-hour L_{eq} at each property-line location for each item of equipment using the following equation:

$$\text{One-hour } L_{eq}(\text{equipment}) = EL - 20 \log_{10}(D/50) + 10 \log_{10}(UF/100)$$

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

where:

EL = Estimated equipment noise level at 50 feet, in dBA.

D = Distance from the equipment to the property-line location, in feet.

UF = "Usage factor," expressed as the percent of time that the equipment is operated at full power while on site. This factor shall be estimated by the Contractor or the qualified acoustical engineer. Guidelines for the selection of usage factors are provided by the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Report NTID 300.1, Noise from Construction Equipment and Operations, Building Equipment, and Home Appliances.

Then, combine the individual contributions of each piece of equipment to obtain the overall construction one-hour L_{eq} at each location as follows:

One-hour L_{eq} (overall) = $10 \log_{10} (\text{SUM } 10^{[\text{one-hour } L_{eq} \text{ (equipment)} / 10]})$

- 3) Compare the calculated L_{max} and one-hour L_{eq} values with the Contract limits specified in this Section.
 - d. Description of Required Noise Abatement Measures as specified in Paragraph 3.2.B of this Section.
 4. Noise Control Plan for Construction Activities Near Schools – If any primary or secondary schools are identified within the noise impact area of construction, the Contractor shall prepare noise control plans to maintain acceptable interior noise levels within the school classrooms and occupied spaces. Metro will develop these criteria in coordination with the Los Angeles Unified School District (LAUSD), the Beverly Hills Unified School District (BHUSD), and individual school administrators. The Contractor shall monitor the construction noise levels to ensure compliance.
 5. Update the Noise Control Plan at three month intervals (based on Metro's initial acceptance date) and re-submit the Plan within 10 days of the start of each quarterly period. Update and re-submit the Noise Control Plan upon any major change in work schedule, construction methods, or equipment operations not included in the most recent Plan.
- B. Noise Abatement Measures: If the results of the noise calculations prepared in accordance with this Section indicate that noise level limits listed in this Section will be exceeded, identify proposed noise abatement measures, their anticipated effects (dBA reductions), and a schedule for their implementation. Re-calculate the noise levels at the nearest sensitive receptor location property lines which include the anticipated noise reduction effects and submit the results on Part B of the Noise Control Plan Form. Include, as backup documentation to Part B of the Noise Control Plan, drawings, sketches, and suitable calculations which demonstrate anticipated

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

noise reduction benefits and that proposed structures or facilities comply with applicable building code requirements.

- C. Noise Reduction Methods: To the extent required to meet the noise limits specified by this Section, include noise reduction measures listed below, or others of the Contractor's devising to minimize construction noise emission levels. Noise reduction measures include, but are not limited to the following:
1. Scheduling truck loading, unloading, and hauling operations so as to minimize noise impact near noise sensitive locations and surrounding communities.
 2. Locating stationary equipment so as to minimize noise impact on the community.
 3. Do not leave equipment pieces idling when not in use.
 4. Limiting the use of enunciators or public address systems, except for emergency notifications. Any public address or music system must not be audible at any adjacent sensitive receiver
 5. Maintaining equipment such that parts of vehicles and loads are secure against rattling and banging.
 6. Limit the time that steel decking or plates for street decking or covering excavated areas are in use.
 7. Grading of surfaced irregularities on construction sites to prevent the generation of impact noise and ground vibrations by passing vehicles.
 8. Schedule Work to avoid simultaneous activities that both generate high noise levels.

3.05 NOISE MONITORING PLAN

- A. Requirements:
1. Noise Monitoring Plan shall be prepared and administered by the Contractor's Acoustical Engineer.
 2. 60 days prior to commencing work, submit the Noise Monitoring Plan to Metro, specifying the nighttime and daytime construction activities, monitoring locations, equipment, procedures, schedule of measurements and reporting methods to be used.
 3. Furnish noise monitoring data to Metro or its designee on a weekly basis. Include measurements taken during the previous week.
 4. In the event that the measured noise levels exceed allowable limits, halt operation of the activity causing the exceedance and immediately notify Metro within one hour of the exceedance. Work on that activity shall be suspended until such time as an alternative construction method can be used and additional Noise Abatement Measures can be implemented as specified in the Noise Control Plan before this same activity can be resumed.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

5. If the measured nighttime levels exceed the noise limits specified in this Section, reduce the noise levels by appropriate abatement measures in order to comply with the nighttime Noise Variance requirements or terminate the nighttime construction activity responsible for the noise limits exceedance until the daytime hours when higher noise levels are permitted.
- B. Measurement Locations:
1. Measure noise levels at the noise-sensitive locations identified in Table 5 of this Section. These locations may change during the Contract and shall be updated as required by Metro.
 2. Prepare and submit a scaled plan indicating monitoring locations, including measurements to be taken at construction site boundaries and at nearby residential, commercial and industrial property lines.
- C. Noise Monitoring - (Continuous Noise Monitoring Stations (CMS))
1. Maintain continuous noise monitoring stations (CMS) with internet access at minimum of four selected locations within the community affected by the nighttime construction activities, and with an additional continuous noise monitoring station at the station construction sites at Wilshire/Rodeo and Century City Constellation.
 2. CMS stations shall be programmed with an initial trigger that provides an alert when the construction noise levels are within 3 dB of the noise limit and a second trigger when the noise levels are at or above the noise limit.
 3. CMS stations shall continuously measure the equivalent sound level (one-hour Leq) and the maximum sound level (Lmax) on the A-Scale (dBA) and report the measured levels on a real time basis and/or one-hour time period or other selected measurement period as directed by Metro. CMS shall make audio recordings of all exceedances.
 4. Provide noise monitor telemetry links and software and computer capable of continuously measuring noise and transmitting the measured data from each of the CMS by a web based application to a computer located at the contractor's office.
 5. Contractor shall review and analyze CMS data each day. The Acoustical Engineer or his designee shall each day listen to the audio of the exceedance events and identify the cause is from contractors work and not other sources such as emergency vehicle siren, helicopter etc. Submit noise data to Metro or its designee on a weekly basis using the Noise Measurements Report Form provided in Figure 2.
 6. Monitoring locations for CMS will be selected by LAPD, City of Beverly Hills and Metro to ensure that the Nighttime Noise Variance requirements are met. As work progresses at each of the construction areas it may be necessary to periodically relocate the continuous noise monitors to the area most sensitive to on-going construction noise activities.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

D. Noise Monitoring – Hand Held Monitors

1. Provide Metro with one Type 1 (precision sound level meter that meets the requirements outlined in this Section.
2. Measurement Equipment:
 - a. Perform noise measurements with an instrument that is in compliance with the criteria for a Type 1 (Precision) or Type 2 (General Purpose) Sound Level Meter as defined in the current revision of ANSI S1.4.
 - b. Provide sound level meters capable of measuring the L_{max} and one-hour L_{eq} on both the A-Weighted and C-Weighted scales required by regulatory criteria and Noise Level Limits.
 - c. Calibrate sound level meters, microphones, and calibrators for certified laboratory conformance at least once a year. Submit a current certificate of conformance to Metro prior to using the sound level meter and submit updated certificates following subsequent calibrations on a yearly basis for the duration of this Contract or upon the completion of repairs to the instrument.

E. Measurement Procedure – Hand Held Monitors

1. Field calibrate the sound level meter using an acoustic calibrator, according to the manufacturer's specifications, prior to each measurement.
2. Except as otherwise indicated, perform measurements using the A weighting network and the SLOW response of the sound level meter.
3. Measure impulsive or impact noises using the C-Weighting network and the FAST response of the sound level meter.
4. Fit the measurement microphone with an appropriate windscreen at the location of the sensitive receptor at least four to six feet away from the nearest reflective surface.
5. Take noise measurements at 3 feet from the building face of noise sensitive locations within 150 feet of the construction site at least once each week and after a change in construction activity or construction location. Measurement Periods: Minimum of 15 minutes.
6. Construction noise measurements shall coincide with daytime and nighttime periods of maximum noise generating construction activity, and be taken during the construction phase or activity that has the greatest potential to create annoyance or to exceed applicable noise regulations and restrictions.
7. If, in the estimation of the person performing the measurements, outside noise sources contribute significantly to the measured noise level, repeat the measurements (with the same outside source contributions when construction is inactive to determine the background noise level

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

8. Submit noise data to Metro or its designee on a weekly basis using the Noise Measurements Report Form provided in Figure 2. Note the type of measurement (e.g. baseline, on-going construction) on the form.
9. Clearly identify monitoring locations and sketch on the back of the Noise Measurements Report Form, Figure 2, along with the locations of and distances from any noise sensitive location.
10. Identify construction equipment operating during the monitoring period and the locations sketched on the back of the Noise Measurements Report Form, along with the locations and distances to any noise sensitive location.

3.06 EQUIPMENT NOISE CERTIFICATION

A. Requirements for Construction Equipment:

1. Ensure that Contractor and Subcontractor equipment, of the categories listed in Table 4 to be used (during nighttime hours at the surface of the construction site) for a total duration greater than five days, shall be tested for compliance with the stated noise emission limits by the Acoustical Engineer during the first day of use on the construction site or at an alternative site acceptable to Metro.
2. Retest equipment as described above at six month intervals while in use on-site, and certify new equipment before being placed into service at the site.
3. For each piece of equipment tested, submit a noise report to Metro or its designee by completing the Application for Certificate of Equipment Noise Compliance provided in Figure 3. Ensure that the equipment identification number used for the Certificates is consistent with the identification number used in the Noise Control Plan.
4. Do not use equipment of the categories listed in Table 4, as described above on-site without valid certificates of noise compliance submitted as required.

B. Test Procedures for Construction Equipment:

1. Operate engine powered equipment by the Contractor or Contractor's representative at maximum governed rpm under full load conditions during the tests under the supervision of the Acoustical Engineer.
2. Test portable and mounted impact hammers, such as hoe rams and jackhammers to be used for concrete breaking, by the Acoustical Engineer during the first day of actual operation at the construction site under maximum load conditions as rated by the equipment manufacturer.
3. Noise certification measurements: As specified in Paragraph 3.03 F. of this Section. Use an acoustic calibrator of the type recommended by the sound level meter manufacturer prior to measurements.
4. If possible, make measurements at two locations:
 - a. Two feet outside the right side of the equipment casing, at a distance of 50 feet and height of five feet above ground level, and;

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

- b. Two feet outside the left side of the equipment casing, at a distance of 50 feet and a height of five feet above ground level, with the equipment operating as indicated in items 3.04.B.1, or 2 above for a minimum period of one minute. Reduce measurements made at less than 50 feet, because of space limitations at the test site, by the values given in Table 7 to estimate the 50-foot sound level.

C. Compliance:

1. Submit a noise report to Metro for each item of equipment used on the surface of the construction site during nighttime hours of the categories listed in Table 4. Submit the report on the form shown in Figure 3 with certification by the Acoustical Engineer that equipment noise emissions do not exceed those prescribed in Table 4.
2. If the noise levels obtained during the tests exceed those specified in Table 4, remove such equipment from nighttime use until such equipment is modified and retested, or substitute other equipment to meet the noise level requirements.
3. Upon compliance Metro will mark the noise report indicating Metro's concurrence, including the certification date and equipment identification number, for verification by Metro. Keep the noise reports readily available on file in the construction field office for inspection by Metro upon request.
4. The Certificate of Noise Compliance will remain valid for a period of six months only. Delays caused by the certification refusal or by time lost in improving the rejected equipment or finding alternate acceptable equipment will not be a basis for monetary or time delay claims, or for avoidance of liquidated damages or withholding of payment.
5. Equipment shall be subject to spot noise level testing by Metro's discretion to determine that the equipment in use meets the requirements specified in Table 4. If such tests are requested by Metro, locate and operate the equipment as directed by Metro at the designated site so as to facilitate the measurements.
 - a. Provide Metro with a copy of the results of the measurements. If such tests demonstrate that any equipment does not comply with this part, Metro will revoke the certificate of Noise Compliance and the Contractor will take the equipment out of use according to requirements of this Section until compliance is achieved. A new Certificate of Noise Compliance will be issued upon proof of compliance.

3.07 VIBRATION LEVEL LIMITS

- A. Measures applied to limit noise levels may in some cases limit vibration levels also. Measures specified above for noise levels are applicable.
- B. All Areas: Conduct Construction activities so that vibration levels at a distance of 50 feet from construction limits or at nearest affected building (whichever is closer) do not exceed root-mean-square (rms) unweighted vibration velocity levels in vertical direction over a frequency range of 1 to 100 Hz as listed in Table 8. Limit ground-

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

borne noise inside buildings due to construction vibration to below the limits in Table 3.

- C. Historic and Cultural Resources Structures – The Contractor will be responsible for the protection of vibration sensitive historic buildings or cultural resource structures that are within 200 feet of any construction activity. These structures have been identified in the Final EIS/EIR. Vibration from construction activities shall not exceed the Category IV levels as indicated in Table 9 for any length of time. The Contractor shall perform periodic vibration monitoring at the closest structure to any construction activities using approved seismographs. If at any time the construction activity results in vibration levels that exceed those specified herein, that activity shall be halted immediately and work on that activity shall be suspended until such time as an alternative construction method can be used that will result in lower vibration levels.
- D. The groundborne vibration levels at building structures due to any construction activities shall be no greater than the peak particle vibration levels shown in Table 9. The Contractor shall perform periodic vibration monitoring at the closest occupied building structure to any construction activities using approved seismographs. If at any time the construction activity results in vibration levels that exceed those specified herein, that activity shall be halted immediately and work on that activity shall be suspended until such time as an alternative construction method can be used that will result in lower vibration levels.
- E. Vibration levels at buildings affected by construction operations refer to vertical direction vibration on ground surface or building floor.
- F. Conduct daily measurements of vibration during peak vibration generating construction activities.

3.08 VIBRATION CONTROL AND MONITORING PLAN

A. Requirements

- 1. Same as noted above for the Noise Control Plan (3.02.A) and Noise Monitoring Plan (3.03.A), applied to vibration, where applicable.
- 2. Vibration Calculations – In the absence of relevant vibration measurement data that can be applied to this Project, prepare calculations of maximum groundborne noise and vibration at representative buildings along the Project. Preliminary source vibration levels are indicated in Table 10. These source levels are preliminary in nature and it is up to the Contractor to verify and update information during construction (and, where possible, before construction). Provide the results on a form similar to Part B of the Noise Control Plan Form, with the calculations included below the results, and with the locations for the calculations indicated on the site sketch. The vibration calculation procedure shall be as follows:
 - a. Damage Assessment – Calculate the vibration according to the method outlined below:

$$PPV_{\text{equipment}} = PPV_{\text{ref}} \times (25/D)^{1.5}$$

Construction Noise and Vibration Control
C1120

01 56 19-19

Issued for Solicitation: 09.01.15

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

where:

$PPV_{equipment}$ is the peak particle velocity in units of inches/second of the equipment adjusted for distance

PPV_{ref} is the reference vibration level in units of inches /second at 25 feet (see Table 10)

D is the distance from the equipment to the receiver, in feet.

- b. Annoyance Assessment – Calculate the vibration according to the method outlined below:

$$Lv(D) = Lv(25 \text{ ft}) - 30 \log_{10} (D/25) + \text{correction}$$

where:

$Lv(D)$ is the rms vibration velocity in logarithmic units of VdB re 10^{-6} in/sec of the equipment, adjusted for distance.

$Lv(25 \text{ ft})$ is the reference vibration level in logarithmic units of VdB re 10^{-6} in/sec at 25 ft (see Table 10).

D is the distance from the equipment to the receiver, in feet.

Correction is as noted in Table 11.

- B. Vibration Abatement Measures – if the results of the vibration calculations or representative field data indicate that the vibration level limits listed in this Section will be exceeded, identify proposed vibration abatement measures, their anticipated vibration effects, and schedule for their implementation. Provide calculations demonstrating the effectiveness of the proposed abatement measures, and, if applicable, provide applicable drawings and sketches to indicate where such abatement measures will be placed.
- C. Vibration Reduction Methods – See paragraph 3.02.C for methods which can reduce noise and vibration.
- D. Vibration Measurement Locations
1. Measure vibration and groundborne noise at sensitive locations in the vicinity of the construction sites. These locations may change during the Contract and shall be updated as required by Metro.
 2. Prepare and submit a scaled plan indicating monitoring locations.
- E. Vibration Monitor
1. Maintain a vibration monitoring station with internet connection at the closest building to the vibration generating construction activities. See Section 3.05 for other requirements. Measure vibration and groundborne noise at a minimum of these locations where there are buildings that are eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Properties:

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

a. Pending

F. Measurement Equipment

1. Use an InstanTel Blastmate III, Minimate Plus, Minimate Series IV pro or approved equal to monitor vibration. See 3.03.E for groundborne noise equipment requirements.
2. Calibrate vibration equipment at a certified laboratory at least once a year. Provide calibration documentation to Metro prior to placing equipment in service.

G. Measurement Procedure – See 3.03.F for general guidelines applicable to spot check for vibration and groundborne noise.

3.09 CONSTRUCTION SITE NOISE CONTROL

A. Perimeter Noise Barrier Wall:

1. Furnish and install perimeter noise barrier walls along streets as indicated. The noise barrier walls shall provide sufficient noise reduction to meet the daytime or nighttime noise limits specified in this Section. It is the Contractor's responsibility to meet these limits by other methods such as installing additional fixed barrier walls or movable barriers, raising the height of the noise barrier walls, and providing additional noise control measures specified in this Section. Perimeter fencing shall be a minimum height of 20 ft.
2. Construct gates and/or doors in the wall either hinged or rolling of the same or equally effective material as the noise barrier wall. Construct gates and doors in the wall to ensure that the edges overlap the wall to eliminate gaps. During nighttime hours maintain gates and doors in a closed position except for brief periods of time to allow access to the Construction Site.
3. Install noise barrier walls, gates, and doors in the wall before commencing any work.

B. Noise Barrier Walls for Pile Installation and Grouting Stage Areas:

1. Provide Noise Control walls on perimeter of pile installation closure and grouting staging areas.
2. Provide noise absorptive material behind gawk screens on K-Rail which are adjacent to live traffic, and on construction chain link fencing, which is adjacent to the sidewalk.

3.10 CONSTRUCTION SITE VIBRATION CONTROL

A. Provide an elastomer isolator installed between the floor of the tunnel and the rails and ties on which the excavated materials train operates. The elastomer isolator shall be provided for the full extent of the running tunnel between the end of the Wilshire/La Cienega Station and the Constellation Century City Station.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

- B. Submit the excavated materials train rail vibration elastomer isolator design for Metro acceptance before installation of the track.
- C. If the Metro ground-borne noise or ground-borne vibration limits (Table 3) are exceeded the Contractor will be required to take additional action to reduce vibration to acceptable levels.

3.11 CONSTRUCTION METHODS – EQUIPMENT

- A. Minimize the use of impact devices, such as jackhammers, pavement breakers, and hoe rams. Where possible, use concrete crushers or pavement saws rather than hoe rams for tasks such as concrete deck removal and retaining wall demolition.
- B. Pneumatic impact tools and equipment used at the construction site shall have intake and exhaust mufflers recommended by the manufacturers thereof, to meet relevant noise ordinance limitations and Metro project criteria shown in this Section.
- C. Equip noise producing equipment i.e. jackhammers and pavement breakers with acoustically attenuating shields or shrouds recommended by the manufacturers thereof, to meet relevant noise ordinance limitations.
- D. Line or cover hoppers, conveyor transfer points, storage bins, and chutes with sound-deadening material.
- E. All noise producing equipment, including vehicles that use internal combustion engines will be required to be equipped with mufflers and air-inlet silencers, where appropriate, and kept in good operating condition that meets or exceeds original factory specifications. Mobile or fixed “package” equipment (e.g., arc welders, air compressors, ventilation fans) will be equipped with shrouds and similar noise control features, to meet noise ordinance limitations.
- F. Blasting and Impact Pile Driving is specifically prohibited from use. Use of vibrating and impact hammers shall also be limited due to close proximity of adjacent buildings
- G. As required to meet the noise limits specified in this Section, use alternative procedures of construction, and select proper combination of techniques that generate least overall noise and vibration. Such alternative procedures include the following:
 - 1. Use electric welders powered from utility main lines instead of riveting or electric generators/welders.
 - 2. Mix concrete off-site instead of on-site.
 - 3. Employ prefabricated structures instead of assembling on-site.
 - 4. Solar powered arrow boards
 - 5. VMS message signs
- H. Use only construction equipment, both fixed and mobile, that is equipped to operate within noise limits. At night, use only equipment when, when operating at the surface of the construction site under full load, is certified to meet the specified lower noise

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

level limits set in the noise control plan and specified in the noise variance application.

- I. Use construction equipment manufactured or modified to dampen noise and vibration emissions, such as:
 - 1. Use electric electrically powered equipment to the extent possible instead of diesel powered equipment.
 - 2. Use hydraulic tools instead of pneumatic impact tools.
 - 3. Use electric instead of air or gasoline driven saws.
 - 4. Whisper Jet diesel powered generators.
- J. Readily visible signs indicating "Noise Control Zone" shall be used.
- K. Noise control devices that meet original specifications and performance shall be used.
- L. Mobile or fixed noise-producing equipment shall be equipped to mitigate noise to the extent practical would be used.
- M. Earth-moving equipment, fixed noise-generating equipment, stockpiles, staging areas, and other noise-producing operations would be located as far as practicable from noise-sensitive receivers.
- N. The use of air horn type devices, including but not limited to vehicle mounted or hand held, shall not be used to communicate signals from one area of the project site to another. Compliance with the requirements of the Tunnel Safety Orders for signaling systems shall be obtained through the use of other auditory or visual systems other than the use of air horn type devices.
- O. Use of horns, whistles, alarms, and bells would be limited.
- P. Any project-related public address or music system would not be audible at any adjacent receiver.
- Q. Enclosures for fixed equipment such as TBM slurry processing plants would be required in order to reduce noise.
- R. Used approved design of silencers for all ventilation fans.

3.12 CONSTRUCTION METHODS – OPERATIONS

- A. Operate equipment so as to minimize banging, clattering, buzzing, and other annoying types of noises, especially near residential areas during the nighttime hours.
- B. To the extent feasible, configure the construction site in a manner that keeps noisier equipment and activities as far as possible from noise sensitive locations and nearby buildings.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

- C. In no case shall the above restrictions limit the Contractor's responsibility for compliance with applicable Federal, state and local safety ordinances and regulations and other Sections of these construction specifications.
- D. Maximize physical separation, as far as practicable, between noise generators and noise receptors. Separation includes following measures:
 - 1. Provide enclosures for stationary items of equipment and barriers around particularly noisy areas on site.
 - 2. Locate stationary equipment to minimize noise and vibration impact on community, subject to acceptance of Metro.
- E. Demolition methods to be selected to minimize noise and vibration impact where possible.
- F. Use of vibratory rollers and packers to be avoided near vibration sensitive areas.
- G. Temporary noise barriers and sound-control curtains to be erected where project activity is unavoidably close to noise-sensitive receivers.
- H. Minimize noise-intrusive impacts during most noise sensitive hours. Limit activities such as concrete saw cutting to daytime and early evenings.
 - 1. Plan noisier operations during times of highest ambient noise levels.
 - 2. Keep noise levels relatively uniform; avoid excessive and impulse noises.
 - 3. Turn off idling equipment.
 - 4. Phase in start-up and shut-down of site equipment.
- I. Select truck routes for muck disposal so that noise from heavy-duty trucks will have minimal impact on sensitive land uses (e.g., residential).
 - 1. Conduct truck loading, unloading and hauling operations so noise and vibration are kept to a minimum.
 - 2. Where possible, route heavily loaded trucks away from residential streets. Where no alternatives are available, haul route selection will take into consideration streets with the fewest noise-sensitive receivers..
 - 3. Submit haul routes and staging areas to the City of Los Angeles, Bureau of Engineering and LADOT, or the City of Beverly Hills 30 days before required date.
- J. Minimize vibrations from operations and equipment where necessary.
 - 1. Maintain smooth surfaces for construction equipment and vehicles to travel on (e.g., truck routes, tunnel train rail) to minimize vibration.
 - 2. Conduct TBM operations and maintain equipment to minimize unnecessary vibration.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

- K. Use non-noise sensitive, designated parking areas for project related traffic.

3.13 CONSTRUCTION METHODS – MOVEABLE NOISE BARRIERS

- A. At a minimum, provide movable noise barriers for work in public right-of-way during night time hours in accordance with requirements of this Section for Moveable Noise Barriers.
- B. Provide readily removable noise barriers so that they may be repositioned, as necessary, to provide noise abatement for non-stationary and stationary processes.
- C. Installation, Maintenance, and Removal:
1. Install the barriers such that the sound-absorptive surfaces face the noise source.
 2. Maintain the moveable noise barriers and repair damage that occurs, including, but not limited to, keeping barriers clean and free from graffiti, and maintaining structural integrity. Promptly repair or replace gaps, holes, and weaknesses in the barriers, and openings between, or under the units with new material.
- D. The use of moveable noise barriers is a minimum noise control requirement that may not provide sufficient noise reduction to meet the daytime or nighttime noise limits specified in this Section. It is the Contractor's responsibility to meet these limits by other methods such as installing additional moveable noise barriers, installing noise barrier walls, and providing additional noise control measures specified in this Section as indicated.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION METHODS – NOISE CONTROL CURTAIN

- A. Install noise control curtains in accordance with requirements of this Section for Noise Control Curtains, as required to meet the noise limits specified in this Section, to shield public from construction noise during the course of the Contract.
- B. The noise control curtains shall be readily moveable so that they may be repositioned, as necessary, to provide noise abatement for non-stationary and stationary processes.
- C. Installation, Maintenance and Removal:
1. The noise control curtains shall be installed without any gaps such that the sound-absorptive side faces the construction activity to be shielded.
 2. Maintain the noise control curtains and promptly repair any damage that may occur. Gaps, holes or weaknesses in the curtain, or openings between the curtain and the ground shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor.

3.15 NOISE AWARENESS TRAINING

All Contractor personnel on site shall participate in 15 minute Noise Awareness Training provided by Metro.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

3.16 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

When traffic restrictions allow, schedule saw cutting, jack hammering and other noisy activities during the day or early evening hours.

3.17 LOW IMPACT BACK-UP ALARMS

- A. Use low impact back-up alarms on all equipment during nighttime hours. The equipment shall include, but not limited to, cranes, low boys, backhoes, loaders, concrete pumps, excavators, haulers, dump trucks, work trucks, and concrete mix trucks.
- B. The low impact back-up alarms used by the Contractor shall comply with CCR Title 8, Section 1592, Warning Methods.
 - 1. For equipment that must comply with CCR Title 8, Section 1592(a), equip these vehicles with compliant white sound, broadband and multi-frequency type back-up alarm devices.
 - 2. For equipment subject to the requirements of CCR Title 8, Section 1592(b) and that the Contractor chooses to equip with automatic back-up audible alarms as the means for complying with this section; such alarms shall only be of a compliant white sound, broadband or multi-frequency back-up alarm type device.
 - 3. The compliant white sound, broadband and multi-frequency type back-up alarm device shall be a self-adjusting, "smart" reversing, alarm that continually adjusts to 5 db above ambient. Acceptable manufacturers are Brigade, ECCO or approved equal.
 - 4. The compliant white sound, broadband and multi-frequency type back-up alarm device shall be rated as medium duty or heavy duty, as the field conditions and/or usage would dictate.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

**TABLE 1 – ALLOWABLE SOUND LEVELS OF TOTAL CONSTRUCTION SITE NOISE
BASED ON METRO’s AMBIENT NOISE MEASUREMENTS**

Wilshire/Rode Station

Site No.	Measurement Location	Daytime Leq ^(a)	Evening Leq ^(a)	Nighttime Leq ^(a)
H	210 N. Beverly Drive (MFR)	77 dBA	75 dBA	74 dBA
I	133-153 S. Reeves Drive (SFR/MFR)	64 dBA	61 dBA	59 dBA
J	Sirtaj Hotel, 120 S. Reeves Drive	63 dBA	61 dBA	57 dBA
K	192 N. Canon Drive (Offices)	73 dBA	70 dBA	70 dBA
L	121-157 S. Canon Drive (SFR/MFR)	66 dBA	66 dBA	62 dBA
M	AKA Beverly Hills Hotel, 155 N. Crescent Drive	67 dBA	65 dBA	67 dBA
1	Beverly Sixty Hotel, 9360 Wilshire Boulevard	81 dBA	79 dBA	77 dBA
2	The Rolex Building, 9420 Wilshire Boulevard (Offices)	79 dBA	77 dBA	75 dBA
3	Sterling Plaza/Bank of California, 9441 Wilshire Boulevard (Offices)	79 dBA	77 dBA	76 dBA
4	Beverly Wilshire Hotel, 9500 Wilshire Boulevard	78 dBA	77 dBA	75 dBA

Notes:
^(a)Daytime is from 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M., evening is from 6:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M. and nighttime is from 9:00 P.M. to 8:00 A.M.
MFR – Multi-Family Residences
SFR – Single-Family Residences

Century City/Constellation Station

Site No.	Measurement Location	Nighttime Leq ^(a)		
A	1918-1952 Fox Hills Drive (MFR)	63 dBA		
B	2050 Century Park West (MFR)	64 dBA		
C	Hyatt Regency Century Plaza Hotel, 2025 Avenue of the Stars	61 dBA		
D	2010 Century Park East (Offices)	68 dBA		
E	Century City Hospital & Medical Center, 2080 Century Park East – 1 st floor	68 dBA		
E	Century City Hospital & Medical Center, 2080 Century Park East – 3 rd floor	64 dBA		
E	Century City Hospital & Medical Center, 2080 Century Park East – 8 th floor	63 dBA		
F	2160 Century Park East (MFR)	70 dBA		
6	1888 Century Park East (Offices)	68 dBA		
7	Century Plaza Towers, 2049 Century Park East (Offices)	64 dBA		
8	Annenberg Space for Photography and the Skylight Studios, 10050 Constellation Boulevard	61 dBA		
9	Bain & Company Building, 1901 Avenue of the Stars	66 dBA		
10	The Century, 10 West Century Drive (Offices)	62 dBA		
11	Constellation Place, 10250 Constellation Boulevard (Offices)	71 dBA		

Sites G and 5 are in the City of Beverly Hills and subject to the Beverly Hills’ Noise Code

		Daytime ^(b)	Evening ^(b)	Nighttime ^(b)
G	401 Shirley Place, Beverly Hills (SFR)	68 dBA	68 dBA	63 dBA
5	Beverly Hills High School	56 dBA	53 dBA	51 dBA

Notes:
^(a) Nighttime is from 9:00 P.M. to 7:00 A.M as defined by the City of Los Angeles Municipal Code.
^(b) Daytime is from 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M., evening is from 6:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M. and nighttime is from 9:00 P.M. to 8:00 A.M.MFR – Multi-Family Residences
SFR – Single-Family Residences

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

TABLE 2 – SUMMARY OF ALLOWABLE CONSTRUCTION SITE NOISE LEVELS (CITY OF LOS ANGELES AND CITY OF BEVERLY HILLS)

Construction Activity	Noise Limit ¹ , dBA
City of Los Angeles Daytime (7:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M.), general activities	75 dBA
City of Los Angeles Daytime (7:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M.), steady high-pitch noise or repeated impulsive noises	70 dBA
City of Los Angeles Daytime (7:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M.), less than 15 minute duration in a period of 60 consecutive minutes	80 dBA
City of Los Angeles Nighttime (9:00 P.M.-7:00 A.M.), all activities	Nighttime Ambient + 5dB
City of Beverly Hills Daytime (8:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M.), all activities	Daytime Ambient +5 dB
City of Beverly Hills Evening (6:00 P.M.-9:00 P.M.), all activities	Evening Ambient + 5dB
City of Beverly Hills Nighttime (9:00 P.M.-8:00 A.M.), all activities	Nighttime Ambient + 5 dB
Notes: ¹ Noise limit applies to the facade of the closest noise sensitive property.	

TABLE 3 – ALLOWABLE MAXIMUM INTERIOR GROUND-BORNE NOISE FROM UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

Land Use Activity	Groundborne Noise Level Limits – L _{max} (dBA)
Single-Family Dwellings	40
Multi-Family Dwellings	45
Hotel/Motel	45
Offices	50
Commercial Buildings	55
Concert Halls, Recording and TV Studios	30
Auditoriums and Music Rooms	35
Churches and Theaters	40
Hospital Sleeping Rooms	45
Schools and Libraries	50

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

TABLE 4 – NOISE EMISSION LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT USED DURING NIGHTTIME HOURS; MEASURED AT 50 FEET FROM CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT(1)

Equipment Category	Lmax Level (dBA)
All other equipment > 5HP	81
Auger Drill Rig	81
Backhoe	75
Bar Bender	75
Boring Jack Power Unit	80
Chain Saw	81
Compactor	75
Compressor (2)	65
Compressor (other)	75
Concrete Mixer	71
Concrete Pump	77
Concrete Saw	81
Crane	81
Dozer	81
Dump Truck	81
Excavator	81
Flat Bed Truck	81
Front End Loader	75
Generator	77
Gradall	81
Grader	81
Horizontal Boring Hydraulic Jack	80
Jackhammer	81
Paver	81
Pickup Truck	55
Pneumatic Tools	81
Pumps	77
Rock Drill	81
Scraper	81
Soil Mix Drill Rig	80
Tractor	79
Vacuum Excavator (Vac Truck)	81
Vacuum Street Sweeper	80
Welder	73
Notes: (1) Noise emission limits apply to equipment used at surface on the construction site during nighttime hours of 9 pm to 7 am. (2) Portable Air Compressor that is rated at 75 cfm or greater and that operates at greater than 50 psi	



Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

TABLE 5 – NOISE SENSITIVE LOCATIONS

WILSHIRE/RODEO STATION

210 N. Beverly Drive
133-153 S. Reeves Drive
Sirtaj Hotel, 120 S. Reeves Drive
192 N. Canon Drive
121-157 S. Canon Drive
AKA Beverly Hills Hotel, 155 N. Crescent Drive
Beverly Sixty Hotel, 9360 Wilshire Boulevard
The Rolex Building, 9420 Wilshire Boulevard
Sterling Plaza/Bank of California, 9441 Wilshire Boulevard
Beverly Wilshire Hotel, 9500 Wilshire Boulevard

CENTURY CITY/CONSTELLATION STATION

1918-1952 Fox Hills Drive
2050 Century Park West
Hyatt Regency Century Plaza Hotel, 2025 Avenue of the Stars
2010 Century Park East
Century City Hospital & Medical Center, 2080 Century Park East
2160 Century Park East
1888 Century Park East
Century Plaza Towers, 2049 Century Park East
Annenberg Space for Photography and the Skylight Studios, 10050 Constellation Boulevard
Bain & Company Building, 1901 Avenue of the Stars
The Century, 10 West Century Drive
Constellation Place, 10250 Constellation Boulevard
401 Shirley Place
Beverly Hills High School

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

**TABLE 6 – PRELIMINARY NOISE PROJECTIONS
(REFER TO DRAWING PREPARED ACCORDING TO REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SECTION.)**

Activity	Typical Expected Leq Levels at 50 ft from Construction Equipment, with No Noise Control Measures (dBA)

TABLE 7 – ADJUSTMENTS FOR CLOSE-IN EQUIPMENT NOISE MEASUREMENTS

Measurement Values to be Subtracted from Measured Sound	
Distance (Feet)	Level to Estimate Sound Level at 50 Feet (dBA)
19-21	8
22-23	7
24-26	6
27-29	5
30-33	4
34-37	3
38-42	2
43-47	1
48-50	0

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

TABLE 8 – CONSTRUCTION VIBRATION LIMITS FOR ANNOYANCE

Vibration Type	Permissible Aggregate Duration	Vibration Limit (peak particle velocity (PPV))	Vibration Limit (VdB re 10 ⁻⁶ in/sec)
Sustained	>1 hour/day	0.01 in/sec	80
Transient	<1 hour/day	0.03	90
Transient	<10 minutes/day	0.10	100

TABLE 9 – CONSTRUCTION VIBRATION LIMITS FOR DAMAGE RISK TO BUILDINGS

Building Category	Allowable Peak Vibration (peak particle velocity (PPV) in/sec)	Allowable Peak Vibration (VdB re 10 ⁻⁶ in/sec)
I. Reinforced-concrete, steel or timber (no plaster)	0.50	114
II. Engineered concrete and masonry (no plaster)	0.30	110
III. Non-engineered timber and masonry buildings	0.20	106
IV. Buildings extremely susceptible to vibration damage	0.12	101

TABLE 10 – VIBRATION SOURCE LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT(1)

Equipment	Peak Vibration at 25 ft (peak particle velocity (PPV) in/sec)	Approximate RMS Vibration at 25 ft (VdB re 10 ⁻⁶ in/sec)
Pile Driver (impact)	0.644 – 1.518	104 - 112
Pile Driver (sonic/vibratory)	0.170 – 0.734	93 - 105
Clam Shovel Drop (slurry wall)	0.202	94
Hydromill (slurry wall)	Soil 0.008 Rock 0.017	66 75
Vibratory Roller Compactor	0.210	94
Hoe Ram	0.089 – 0.19	87 - 94
Large Bulldozer	0.089	87
Caisson Drilling	0.089	87
Loaded trucks	0.076	86
Jackhammer	0.035	79
Small Bulldozer	0.003	58
Tunnel Boring Machine (2)	0.055 AT 33 ft	83 AT 33 ft
Tunnel Train (2)	0.050 AT 50 ft	82 AT 50 ft

Notes:
 (1) This source data is preliminary in nature and it is up to the Contractor to verify and update information during construction (and, where possible, before construction).
 (2) For underground sources, use the slant distance determined by calculating the hypotenuse of the triangle formed by the depth between the building and top-of-rail and the horizontal (plan) distance between the building and top-of-rail.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

TABLE 11 – CORRECTION FACTORS FOR VIBRATION CALCULATIONS

Vibration	Correction Factors (dB)
Vibration (VdB) to groundborne noise (dBA)	-20dBA
Building coupling and path to sensitive space	4-stories or greater: -7 dB



Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
 Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

**FIGURE 1
 QUARTERLY NOISE CONTROL PLAN FORM - PART B**

QUARTERLY NOISE CONTROL PLAN (DUPLICATE AS NEEDED)

Contract No.: _____ Contract Name: _____

Contractor: _____ Site: _____

Date: _____ Land Use: _____

Resubmit every 3 months.

PART B: RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY NOISE LEVELS

	Calculated Noise Levels (dBA)*	
	Calculated one hour Leq (dBA)	Calculated Lmax (dBA)
Nighttime		

NOISE ABATEMENT MEASURES

ANTICIPATED EFFECTS

CALCULATIONS: Attach additional sheet(s) as needed.

Contract No(s): _____



Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
 Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

FIGURE 2. NOISE MEASUREMENTS REPORT FORM

Date: _____

Time: _____

NOISE MEASUREMENTS REPORT FORM

Measured By: _____ Of: _____ (Company)

Monitoring Address: _____ (Provide Sketch on Back)

Location No: _____ Wind Speed: _____ Km/Hr Direction: _____
 (MPH x 1.6)

Location of Sound Level Meter: (No closer than 15 meters from equipment and 3 meters from building)

Monitoring was Conducted: _____ Meters from Equipment (_____)
 (Type(s): Leave Blank for Baseline)

Land Use: Residential/Institutional Business/Recreational Industrial

Sound Level Meter: Make and Model: _____ A - Weighted Sound Level (Slow)
 C - Weighted Sound Level (Fast)

Duration of Measurement: _____
 (15 minutes to 1 hour)

Calibration		Field Notes (example: 2200-2205 H, Airplane 90 dB)
one-hour L_{eq}		
L_{50}		
L_{10}		
$L_{1.0}$		
MAX_L		
Allowable Noise Limit		

Check one of the following:

Ongoing Construction Post-Construction: _____ (Contract) Baseline Conditions

(Complete all that apply below)

Active Contract(s): _____
 (List all contracts that contribute to measured noise)

Complaint Response: _____
 (Describe: Include Log-In Number)

Abatement Follow-up: _____
 (Describe)



Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

FIGURE 3

EQUIPMENT SOUND LEVEL DATA REPORTING FORM

EQUIPMENT SOUND LEVEL DATA REPORTING FORM

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF EQUIPMENT NOISE COMPLIANCE

Contractor Name: _____
Contract Name & Number: _____

Equipment Type: _____
Manufacturer & Model Number: _____
Identification Number: _____
Rated Power & Capacity: _____
Operating Condition During Test: _____

Measured Sound Levels at 20 to 50 feet:

Measured Values and Distance:

Right Side: _____ dBA (SLOW), at _____ feet
Left Side: _____ dBA (SLOW), at _____ feet

Estimated Values at 50-Foot Distance:

Right Side: _____ dBA (SLOW).
Left Side: _____ dBA (SLOW).

Maximum Values Allowed for this Equipment: _____ dBA (SLOW) at 50 feet.

If equipment sound level exceeds maximum value allowed, indicate action taken to achieve compliance:

Name, Address & Phone No. _____
of Acoustical Engineer _____

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____

CONTRACTOR'S APPROVAL: _____ Date: _____

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____

ENGINEER'S CONCURRENCE: _____ Date: _____

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____



Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
 Westside Purple Line Extension Project, Section 2

**FIGURE 4
 QUARTERLY NOISE CONTROL PLAN FORM - PART A**

QUARTERLY NOISE CONTROL PLAN - NIGHTTIME CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES
AT THE SURFACE OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE (DUPLICATE AS NEEDED)

Contract No.: _____ Contract Name: _____ Contractor: _____

Site: _____ Date: _____ Resubmit every three months

(ATTACH SITE SKETCH)

PART A: EQUIPMENT INVENTORY

Code letter (a)	Equipment				Noise Limit (f)	Estimated Noise at 50' (g)	Date Begin (h)	Date End (i)
	Category (b)	Model (c)	ID# (d)	HP (e)				

END OF SECTION 01 56 19

Construction Noise and Vibration Control
 C1120

01 56 19-37

Issued for Solicitation: 09.01.15

Notice of Determination

Appendix D

To:

[x] Office of Planning and Research
U.S. Mail: P.O. Box 3044 Sacramento, CA 95812-3044
Street Address: 1400 Tenth St., Rm 113 Sacramento, CA 95814

[x] County Clerk
County of: Los Angeles
Address: 12400 Imperial Highway Norwalk, CA 90650

From:

Public Agency: LACMTA
Address: One Gateway Plaza Los Angeles, CA 90012
Contact: David Mieger
Phone: 213.922.3040

Lead Agency (if different from above):
Address:
Contact:
Phone:

SUBJECT: Filing of Notice of Determination in compliance with Section 21108 or 21152 of the Public Resources Code.

State Clearinghouse Number (if submitted to State Clearinghouse): 2009031083

Project Title: Westside Subway Extension Transit Corridor

Project Applicant: LACMTA (Metro)

Project Location (include county): Los Angeles

Project Description:

In May 2012, the Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) prepared by the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) for the Westside Subway Extension Phases 2 and 3 was approved by the Metro Board of Directors. Subsequently, due to a proposed development at the corner of Avenue of the Stars and Constellation Boulevard, the selected construction staging area (Scenario A) can no longer be used for the project. Instead, the staging areas identified in the FEIR/FEIS as part of Scenario B will be used. A portion (less than 0.25 acres) of Area 1 will be required for the construction of the station entrance which is to remain. This is to advise that the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority [x] Lead Agency or [] Responsible Agency

described project on (date) and has made the following determinations regarding the above described project.

- 1. The project [] will [x] will not] have a significant effect on the environment.
2. [x] An Environmental Impact Report was prepared for this project pursuant to the provisions of CEQA. [] A Negative Declaration was prepared for this project pursuant to the provisions of CEQA.
3. Mitigation measures [x] were [] were not] made a condition of the approval of the project.
4. A mitigation reporting or monitoring plan [x] was [] was not] adopted for this project.
5. A statement of Overriding Considerations [x] was [] was not] adopted for this project.
6. Findings [x] were [] were not] made pursuant to the provisions of CEQA.

This is to certify that the final EIR with comments and responses and record of project approval, or the negative Declaration, is available to the General Public at:

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority, One Gateway Plaza, Los Angeles, CA 90012

Signature (Public Agency): Title: Executive Officer

Date: Date Received for filing at OPR:

**Board Report**

File #: 2015-1600, **File Type:** Contract

Agenda Number: 31.

**CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015**

SUBJECT: UNIVERSAL CITY PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE, CONTRACT NO. C1043

ACTION: AUTHORIZE INCREASE IN CONTRACT MODIFICATION AUTHORITY

RECOMMENDATION

APPROVING an increase in Contract Modification Authority (CMA) for **pending and future Contract Modifications in the amount of \$400,000 for Contract No. C1043 Universal City Pedestrian Bridge, awarded to Griffith Company**, increasing the total CMA from \$2,142,500 to \$2,542,500. This action does not affect the Life of Project budget.

ISSUE

To date the Contract is 52% complete and several unforeseen conditions have impacted construction activities. As a result, staff requests additional CMA in the amount of \$400,000, to prevent possible delay to the construction completion.

Staff is not requesting an increase to the Life of Project (LOP) budget at this time. However, project contingency has fallen below 1.5% due to the aforementioned changes with 52% of construction complete. Staff is monitoring the LOP budget closely and should staff identify a need to increase the LOP, they will return to the Board at a later date.

DISCUSSION

Metro issued the Notice to Proceed (NTP) for Design-Build (DB) Contract No. C1043 for the Universal City Pedestrian Bridge Project in January 2014. As of September 30, 2015, the Contractor, Griffith Company (Griffith) has completed all design activities and is approximately 52% complete with construction.

Some of the significant change orders executed to date include relocation of the transformer necessary to power the bridge equipment, modification of the structural member fabrication to meet more stringent code requirements, and implementation of major foundation design modifications to comply with the findings of the most current geotechnical report.

In addition to the above, Griffith has submitted several additional requests for contract changes,

including time extensions, which are currently under staff review. As of the end of September 2015, executed Contract Modifications equal \$1,098,719, unexecuted Contract Modifications total \$725,000, and pending Contract Modifications under review are \$718,781, for a grand total of \$2,542,500. All Contract Modifications are included as Attachment B.

The current approved CMA is \$2,142,500; therefore, staff is requesting additional CMA in the amount of \$400,000 to ensure that construction can proceed without any interruptions and avoid potential delays. The Universal City Pedestrian Bridge project is scheduled for substantial completion in late January 2016 with final acceptance in March 2016.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

The Board action will not have an impact on established safety standards.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The FY16 budget includes \$8,660,000 in Cost Center 8510 (Construction Contracts/Procurement), Project 809382 (Universal City Pedestrian Bridge). The Life-of-Project (LOP) budget for this project is \$27,300,000. Since Contract No. C1043 is a multi-year contract, the Cost Center Manager and Executive Director, Program Management, will be accountable for budgeting the cost in future years.

Impact to Budget

The sources of funds for this project are Proposition A 35% and contribution from NBC Universal. Proposition A 35% is eligible for rail operating and capital funds. No other sources were considered as these funds are programmed for this project.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board may choose to not authorize an increase to the CMA. This alternative is not recommended because without the availability of CMA construction may be interrupted causing a delay to contract completion.

NEXT STEPS

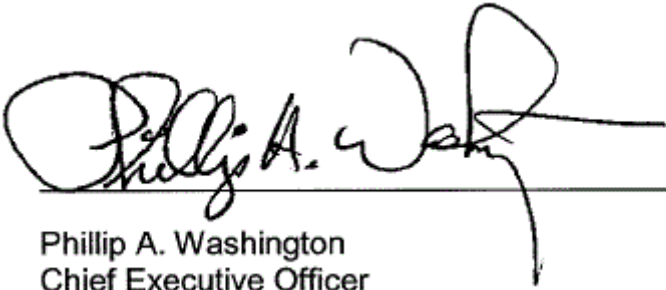
Upon receipt of additional CMA, staff will continue to negotiate and execute contract modifications.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Procurement Summary
Attachment B - Contract Modification/Change Log
Attachment C - DEOD Summary

Prepared by: Milind Joshi, Director Project Engineering, (213) 922-7117
Tim Lindholm, Executive Officer, Capital Projects, (213) 922-7297

Reviewed by: Ivan Page, Interim Executive Director, Vendor/Contracts Management,
(213) 922-6383
Richard Clarke, Executive Director, Program Management,
(213) 922-7557



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

PROCUREMENT SUMMARY

UNIVERSAL CITY PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE
CONTRACT NO. C1043

1.	Contract Number: C1043		
2.	Contractor: Griffith Company		
3.	Mod. Work Description: Increase Contract Modification Authority (CMA) for pending modifications to support ongoing project.		
4.	Contract Work Description: See Attachment B		
5.	The following data is current as of: October 9,2015		
6.	Contract Completion Status:		
	Bids/Proposals Opened:	7/25/13	% Completion \$s: 52%
	Contract Awarded:	11/14/13	% Completion time: 81%
	NTP:	1/9/14	Original Contract Days: 730
	Original Complete Date:	1/9/16	Change Order Days: 55
	Current Est. Complete Date:	3/3/16	Suspended Days: 0
	Total Revised Days:		785
7.	Financial Status:		
	Contract Award:	\$21,425,000	
	Total Contract Modifications Approved:	\$1,098,719	
	Current Contract Value:	\$22,523,719	
	Total Contract Modification Authority Requested Additional CMA (See Attachment B)	\$2,142,500	
	Contract Administrator: Diana Sogomonyan	Telephone Number: (213) 922-7243	
8.	Project Manager: Milind Joshi	Telephone Number: (213) 893-7117	

A. Contract Action Summary

This Board action is to approve an increase in Contract Modification Authority (CMA).

The pending contract modifications will be processed in accordance with Metro's Acquisition Policy and the contract type is a Firm Fixed Price performing design and construction work of a new pedestrian bridge, hardscape plazas and landscaping, and a right turn lane.

History of the original procurement:

The Board authorized the Chief Executive Officer to solicit and award a Design-Build (D/B) contract for the Universal City Pedestrian Bridge on July 26, 2012, per Settlement Agreement and Pedestrian Crossing Agreement dated July 10, 2012, between Universal NBC and LACMTA.

Life of Project Budget was approved for increase by Board of Directors on October 24, 2013 in the amount of \$27,300,000 and Metro's Chief Executive Officer approved Contract award to Griffith Company, a General Contractor located in Brea, California, on October 28, 2013. Griffith Company was determined to be the lowest price technically qualified responsible bidder and was awarded the D/B Contract on November 14, 2013. Griffith Company's price of \$21,425,000 was determined to be fair and reasonable, based on adequate price and competition. The CMA of \$2,142,500 was established per the Contract Price.

Notice to Proceed was issued to Griffith Company on January 9, 2014, with Period of Performance of 730 Calendar Days.

Refer to Attachment B for modifications issued to date to add/delete work, and the proposed modification currently pending authorization.

B. Cost/Price Analysis

The negotiated price for the proposed changes that is merited will be determined to be fair and reasonable based upon clarification of scope of work, fact finding, an independent cost estimate, cost analysis, technical evaluation, and audit as required.

See list of pending changes in Attachment B.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION/CHANGE LOG

UNIVERSAL CITY PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE
CONTRACT NO. C1043

Mod/CO No.	Description	Status	Contract Value (A)	Mod/CO Value (B)	Board Approved CMA (C)
N/A	Initial Award		\$21,425,000		\$2,142,500
CO No. 1	Perforated Panel Design Change	Approved		\$46,637	
Mod No. 1	Conversion to Metro CADD Standards	Approved		\$49,251	
Mod No. 3	Transformer Relocation (Design Change)	Approved		\$38,520	
Mod No. 5	Additional Traffic Control	Approved		\$37,733	
Mod No. 6	Additional Plaza Lighting	Approved		\$91,781	
Mod No. 7	CIDH Pile Installation and Pile Splice Zone	Approved		\$46,083	
Mod No. 8	Transformer Relocation (Construction)	Approved		\$320,000	
Mod No. 10	Bridge Mid Chord Connection (Design and Construction)	Approved		\$468,714	
Subtotal – Approved Changes				\$1,098,719	
Mod No. 4	Revise DEOD SBE Contract Compliance Manuel	Pending		\$0.00	
TBD	Design Directive Drawings for CSS (CN NO. 10)	Pending		\$57,000	
TBD	Field Directive Labor Materials (Museum Signage) (CN No. 11)	Pending		\$3,000	
TBD	Use CIDH Pile Foundation and Grade Beams in Place of Spread Footings (CN No. 13)	Pending		\$425,000	
TBD	Perforated Metal Wall Panels Design and Construction (CN No. 14)	Pending		\$200,000	
TBD	Silicate Carbide Asphalt	Pending		\$103,000	
TBD	TIA 6: Design Changes Metal Cladding	Pending		\$100,000	
TBD	Material Hauling Off-site	Pending		\$70,000	
TBD	Differing Site Conditions Including Concrete at Water	Pending		\$120,000	

	Line, Drain Line and Unknown Duckbank				
TBD	HVAC Scope	Pending		\$200,000	
TBD	Painting Specification Change	Pending		\$7,000	
TBD	TIA 1: LABOE Pushover Analysis	Pending		\$50,000	
TBD	Additional Traffic Control for UNBC	Pending		\$30,000	
TBD	Miscellaneous	Pending		\$38,781	
Subtotal – Pending Changes				\$1,443,781	
Subtotal Approved and Pending Changes				\$2,542,500	
TBD	Holding Tanks at Station 1-3	Pending		(\$100,000)*	
Subtotal Approved and Pending Changes Including Credits				\$2,442,500	
Total Contract Value(Including Approved and Pending Changes and Credits)			\$23,867,500		
Prior CMA Authorized by the Board					\$2,142,500
Approved Changes					\$1,098,719
Remaining CMA for Future Changes					\$1,043,781
Pending Changes					\$1,443,781
Increased CMA for this Recommended Action					\$400,000*

*Credit value totaling \$100,000 is not included in the CMA request.

DEOD SUMMARY

UNIVERSAL CITY PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE / C1043

A. Small Business Participation

Griffith Company made a 10% Small Business Enterprise (SBE) commitment for this solicitation. The project is 52% complete and the current SBE participation is 9.01%.

SMALL BUSINESS COMMITMENT	10% SBE	SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION	9.01% SBE
----------------------------------	----------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

	SBE Subcontractors	% Commitment	% Participation ¹
1.	Excelsior Elevator	8.37%	5.02%
2.	Intueor Consulting	0.83%	1.70%
3.	Diaz Yourman	0.80%	1.24%
4.	Precision Engineering	Added	0.32%
5.	RT Engineering	Added	0.19%
6.	Langford & Carmichael	Added	0.11%
7.	Morgner Technology Management	Added	0.43%
Total Commitment		10.00%	9.01%

¹Current Participation = Total Actual amount Paid-to-Date to SBE firms ÷ Total Actual Amount Paid-to-date to Prime.

B. Project Labor Agreement / Construction Careers Policy (PLA/CCP)

The Contractor has committed to complying with PLA/CCP requirements for this project. This project is 52% complete and the contractor is not achieving the 40% Targeted Worker Goal at 32.89%, achieving the 20% Apprentice Worker Goal at 26.62%, and achieving the Disadvantaged Worker Goal at 10.31%). Staff has met with the contractor on several occasions throughout the project to address meeting the hiring goals for this project. The contractor has ensured staff that they will achieve the hiring targets for this project, and staff will continue to monitor and report the contractor's progress toward meeting the PLA/CCP goals.

C. Living Wage Service Contract Worker Policy

The Living Wage and Service Contract Worker Retention Policy is not applicable to this modification.

D. Prevailing Wage Applicability

Prevailing Wage requirements are applicable to this project. DEOD will continue to monitor contractors' compliance with the State of California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), California Labor Code, and, if federally funded, the U S Department of Labor (DOL) Davis Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA).

**Board Report**

File #: 2015-1238, **File Type:** Contract

Agenda Number: 36.

**SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015**

SUBJECT: CONVENIENCE COPYING SERVICES

ACTION: AWARD CONTRACT

RECOMMENDATION

AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to award and execute a five-year, indefinite delivery, indefinite quantity Contract No. PS3825500 beginning December 1, 2015, with **Xerox Corporation the highest rated proposer for the lease and maintenance of multi-function peripherals for convenience copying** in an amount not-to-exceed \$3,757,066, inclusive of estimated sales taxes.

ISSUE

Metro's lease of networked MFP's will expire on December 31, 2015 and a new lease is required.

DISCUSSION

Metro's lease of 184 networked MFP's that enable staff at all Metro locations to copy, print, fax, and scan documents and reports will expire on December 31, 2015. In the next lease, Metro requires 210 units to facilitate growth, including for these new facilities:

- Division 13 - Bus Division, Downtown Los Angeles
- Division 14 - Expo Line Division, Santa Monica
- Division 24 - Gold Line Foothill Division, Monrovia
- Location 63 - One Santa Fe Office, L.A. Arts District

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

Approval of this recommendation will not impact the safety of Metro's patrons or employees.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The funding of \$1,000,000 for convenience copying service is included in the FY16 budget in cost center 6420, Copy Services under project 100001, General Overhead, and line item 51205, Leases and Rentals. Since this is a multi-year contract, the Executive Director, Employee & Labor Relations will be responsible for budgeting the cost in future years.

Impact to Budget

The source of funds for project 100001 is a combination of all available agency funds. General Overhead project 100001 is allocated to all direct projects based on federally approved guidelines and cost allocation plan. No other source of funds was considered for these activities as these services are used by all departments within the agency.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Alternatives to approving this recommendation:

1. Continue the current lease for multi-function devices. This alternative is not recommended because the equipment has been in use for almost five years and many of machines are worn out, unreliable and obsolete. Additionally, newer technology along with increased capabilities allows staff to print and improve document management processes.
2. Send all photocopying and printing to the Copy Center and/or an outside vendor. This alternative is not recommended because this would impede workflow. Although staff already sends large copy projects to the Copy Center, efficient and effective office productivity requires the ability to scan, copy, and print documents in smaller quantities immediately within the individual work areas.
3. Purchasing new machines. This alternative is not recommended due to the large initial capital cost that would be involved in acquiring multi-function peripherals, and the obsolescence that occurs with electronic devices.

NEXT STEPS

Upon Board approval, staff will award and execute an agreement with Xerox for the lease and maintenance of multi-function peripherals for convenience copying.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Procurement Summary

Attachment B - DEOD Summary

Prepared by: Donald E. Ott, Executive Director, Employee & Labor Relations
(213) 922-8867

Reviewed by: Ivan Page, Interim Executive Director, Vendor/Contract
Management, (213) 922-6383
Stephanie Wiggins, Deputy CEO, 213 922-1023



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

PROCUREMENT SUMMARY
CONVENIENCE COPYING SERVICES

1.	Contract Number: PS3825500	
2.	Recommended Vendor: Xerox Corporation	
3.	Type of Procurement (check one): <input type="checkbox"/> IFB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RFP <input type="checkbox"/> RFP-A&E <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Competitive <input type="checkbox"/> Modification <input type="checkbox"/> Task Order	
4.	Procurement Dates:	
	A. Issued: August 5, 2015	
	B. Advertised/Publicized: August 5, 2015	
	C. Pre-proposal/Pre-Bid Conference: N/A	
	D. Proposals/Bids Due: September 23, 2015	
	E. Pre-Qualification Completed: October 22, 2015	
	F. Conflict of Interest Form Submitted to Ethics: October 6, 2015	
	G. Protest Period End Date: November 24, 2015	
5.	Solicitations Picked up/Downloaded: 29	Bids/Proposals Received: 13
6.	Contract Administrator: Rommel Hilario	Telephone Number: (213) 922-4654
7.	Project Manager: Raul Gomez	Telephone Number: (213) 922-4356

A. Procurement Background

This Board Action is to approve contract award in support of General Services to lease and maintain a fleet of convenience copiers for use by Metro employees as outlined in Request for Proposal (RFP) No. PS15534.

The RFP was issued as a competitively negotiated procurement in accordance with Metro's Acquisition Policy. The contract type is firm fixed unit price.

Five amendments were issued during the solicitation phase of this RFP:

- Amendment No. 1, issued on August 11, 2015, clarified and corrected the Schedule of Quantities and Pricing Form;
- Amendment No. 2, issued on August 20, 2015, clarified sections of the Statement of Work, extended the proposal due date, and released Questions and Answers No. 1;
- Amendment No. 3, issued on August 25, 2015, added additional information to the Schedule of Quantities and Pricing Form and released Questions and Answers No. 2;
- Amendment No. 4, issued on September 11, 2015, clarified sections of the Statement of Work and released Questions and Answers No. 3;
- Amendment No. 5, issued on September 17, 2015, extended the proposal due date to September 23, 2015.

A total of 13 proposals were received on September 23, 2015.

B. Evaluation of Proposals

Proposal submittals were evaluated in accordance with the criteria established in the RFP and in compliance with Metro's Acquisition Policy.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following evaluation criteria and weights:

- Effectiveness of Management Plan and Understanding of the Work 40%
- Degree of the Contractor's (firm and staff) Skills and Experience 30%
- Cost 30%

The evaluation criteria are appropriate and consistent with criteria developed for similar procurements for General Services. Several factors were considered when developing these weights, giving the greatest importance to the effectiveness of the management plan and understanding of the work.

Of the 13 proposals received, three were determined to be within the competitive range. The three proposers within the competitive range are listed below in alphabetical order:

1. Canon Business Solutions, Inc.
2. SoCal Office Technologies
3. Xerox Corporation

Ten firm's scores were substantially lower and determined to be outside of the competitive range and were not included for further consideration due to their inability to provide sufficient information that was required in the RFP. In general, the Proposal Evaluation Team (PET) members found these proposals lacking detail of how proposers understood the Statement of Work and lacked information to fully support the proposer's skills and experience.

The PET consisting of staff from Metro's General Services met on September 30, 2015 to conduct a comprehensive review of the technical qualifications of the proposal submissions received. The PET reviewed proposals based on the technical criteria consistent with the qualifications, experience, and resources necessary to meet the requirements of the RFP. Each proposal addressed the firm's understanding of the workplan, degree of skills and experience, and equipment necessary to perform the services outlined in the statement of work. The proposals highlighted the firms' capabilities, and the roles of the proposer's project and management teams.

Qualifications Summary of Firms Within the Competitive Range:

CANON BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, INC.

Canon Business Solutions, Inc. was founded in 1971. Canon Business Solutions, Inc. is a Canon U.S.A. company providing integrated systems technology that comprises one of the strongest solutions portfolios in the document management industry. Canon Business Solutions, Inc. provides networked office systems, graphic systems, copiers, printers, scanners, and fax machines. Canon Business Solutions, Inc. is currently under contract for these services with Metro and their performance has been satisfactory.

SOCAL OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES

SoCal Office Technologies is one of the largest subsidiaries of Global Imaging Systems, Inc. a Xerox wholly owned company since 2009. SoCal Office Technologies has been providing document technology and services since 1977. SoCal Office Technologies offers an innovative mix of products and services that have affected the way that organizations manage their document assets.

XEROX CORPORATION

Xerox Corporation (Xerox) was founded in 1906. Today, Xerox is a company focused on supporting critical business processes for enterprises of all sizes. The firm remains one of the leaders in their industry. Examples of the company's services include transaction processing services, managed and centralized print services, legal and e-Discovery services, and finance, accounting and payment services.

The PET recommendation for contract award is the following:

1	FIRM	Average Score	Factor Weight	Weighted Average Score	Rank
2	Xerox				
3	Effectiveness of Management Plan and Understanding of the Work	77.50	40.00%	31.00	
4	Degree of the Contractor's (firm and staff) Skills and Experience	73.33	30.00%	22.00	
5	Cost	100.00	30.00%	30.00	
6	Total		100.00%	83.00	1
7	Canon Business Solutions				
8	Effectiveness of Management Plan	77.00	40.00%	31.00	

	and Understanding of the Work				
9	Degree of the Contractor's (firm and staff) Skills and Experience	70.00	30.00%	21.00	
10	Cost	66.00	30.00%	20.00	
11	Total		100.00%	72.00	2
12	SoCal Office Technologies				
13	Effectiveness of Management Plan and Understanding of the Work	57.50	40.00%	23.00	
14	Degree of the Contractor's (firm and staff) Skills and Experience	63.33	30.00%	19.00	
15	Cost	80.00	30.00%	24.00	
16	Total		100.00%	66.00	3

C. Cost/Price Analysis

The recommended pricing for the contract is fair and reasonable based on adequate price competition and technical evaluation. Xerox's proposed price is substantially lower than Metro's ICE because their total price is inclusive of print charges each year plus any meter volume exceeding the base allowances for black and white and color copies. Thus, this results in a difference of \$3 million from the ICE and a savings from the second rated proposer of \$1,532,224.

PROPOSER	PROPOSAL AMOUNT	METRO ICE	AWARD AMOUNT
Xerox Corporation	\$3,757,066	\$6,700,00	\$3,757,066
Canon Business Solutions, Inc.	\$5,289,290	\$6,700,00	
SoCal Office Technologies	\$4,402,781	\$6,700,00	

D. Background on Recommended Contractor

Xerox is one of the leading enterprises for business process and document management services in the marketplace. Xerox manufactures and sells a wide variety of office equipment including scanners, printers, and multifunction systems that scan, print, copy, e-mail and fax. For the graphic communications and commercial print industries, the Xerox product portfolio includes high-volume, digital printing presses, production printers, and wide format printers that use xerographic and inkjet printing technologies. Although Xerox is a global company, they offer a

strong local support system for Metro through their local sales and technical support organizations. Xerox also maintains a Supplier Diversity Program to proactively partner with diverse and minority-owned businesses to help clients reach their own diversity goals. Xerox maintains a fleet of certified DBEs across the country that receive on-site training and technical analyst support. Through their proposal, Xerox has committed to standardize multi-functional devices across common platforms and user interfaces, reduce IT burden, streamline training and support processes, and reduce overall print costs by at least 30%-50% from our current copier contract.

DEOD SUMMARY

CONVENIENCE COPYING SERVICES – PS3825500

A. Small Business Participation

The Diversity and Economic Opportunity Department (DEOD) established a 5% Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal for this solicitation. Xerox Corporation exceeded the goal by making a 5.22% DBE commitment.

Small Business Goal	5% DBE	Small Business Commitment	5.22% DBE
----------------------------	---------------	----------------------------------	------------------

	DBE Subcontractor		% Committed
1.	Atlas Teknology Group, Inc.	Asian Pacific	5.22%
	Total Commitment		5.22%

B. Living Wage and Service Contract Worker Retention Policy Applicability

The Living Wage and Service Contract Worker Retention Policy is not applicable to this contract.

C. Prevailing Wage Applicability

Prevailing wage is not applicable to this contract.

**Board Report**

File #: 2015-1481, **File Type:** Contract**Agenda Number:** 37.

**SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015****SUBJECT: PURCHASE OF BUS COMPONENTS****ACTION: RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD****RECOMMENDATION**

AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to award a 24-month, firm fixed price contract under Bid Number 15-0004 to the following lowest responsive and responsible bidders for the **purchasing of bus components** for a base amount not to exceed \$1,280,509 inclusive of sales tax, and a one year option amount of \$1,306,116 inclusive of sales tax, for a total contract amount of \$2,586,625.

Each component, contract value and award is listed as follows:

- A. **New Flyer Industrial for line item 3 (Module - ECU, ABS System)** for a total contract value of \$170,286 and;
- B. **Cummins Pacific, LLC for line items 5 (Module - Electronic Control 8.9L Gas Plus), 6 (Module - Electronic Control ISL 8.9L) and 11 (Module - Ignition Control)** for a total contract value of \$2,416,339.

ISSUE

This procurement is for the acquisition of various bus parts that are required for the repair and maintenance of the bus fleet. This ensures that the fleet is in a safe and reliable condition for revenue service. Award of these contracts are essential in maintaining adequate inventory at the operating divisions and the Central Maintenance Shops to repair and maintain the buses according to Metro maintenance standards.

DISCUSSION

The bus parts in this procurement are used to control many of the systems on Metro buses. These components are replaced as needed based on failure or as part of regularly scheduled maintenance. They allow various parts of the engine to function correctly including portions of the bus dashboard. These components are critical elements to keep the bus systems from shutting down and thus preventing road calls. These electronic components are the brains of the engine and cannot be repaired, only re-programmed or replaced.

The contract to be awarded is a “requirements type” agreement in which we commit to order only from the awardee, up to the specified quantity for a specific duration of time. However, there is no obligation or commitment for us to order any or all of these parts. The bid quantities are estimates only, with deliveries to be ordered and released as required.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

Award of contract will ensure that all operating divisions and the Central Maintenance Facility have adequate inventory to repair and maintain the buses according to Metro Maintenance standards.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The funding of \$635,710 for the components is included in the FY16 budget under multiple bus operating cost centers in project 306002 Operations Maintenance under line 50441, Parts - Revenue Vehicle and in Central Maintenance cost center 3366, under project 203035 Engine Replacement Project and line item 50441, Parts - Revenue Vehicle.

Since this is a multi-year contract, the cost center manager and Operations will be accountable for budgeting the cost in future fiscal years including any option exercised.

Impact to Budget

The source of funds for this procurement will come from Federal, State and local funding sources that are eligible for Bus and Rail Operating or Capital Projects. These funding sources will maximize the use of funds for these activities.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The alternative is to not award the contracts and continue to procure bus component control modules on an as-needed basis at a higher cost. This approach is not recommended since it does not provide a commitment from the supplier to ensure availability and price stability.

NEXT STEPS

Metro’s requirements for bus modules will be fulfilled under the provisions of the contracts.

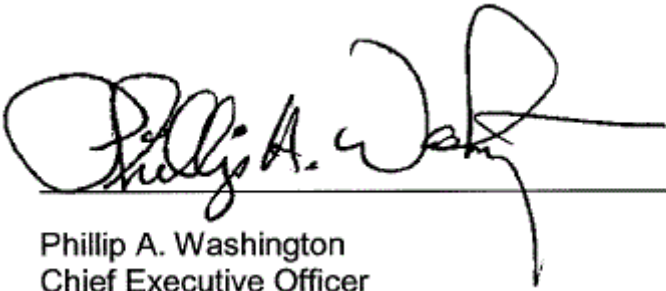
Attachments

- A. Procurement Summary
- B. DEOD Summary

Prepared by: Amy Romero, Director of Central Maintenance, (213) 922-5709
Christopher Reyes, Transportation Planning Manager III, (213) 922-4808

Reviewed by: James T. Gallagher, Chief Operations Officer, (213) 922-4424

Ivan Page, Interim Executive Director, Vendor/Contract Management, (213) 922-6383



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

PROCUREMENT SUMMARY

PURCHASE OF BUS COMPONENTS/IFB NO. 15-0004

1.	Contract Number: IFB 15-0004	
2.	Recommended Vendor(s): New Flyer Industries, and Cummins Pacific, LLC	
3.	Type of Procurement (check one): <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IFB <input type="checkbox"/> RFP <input type="checkbox"/> RFP-A&E <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Competitive <input type="checkbox"/> Modification <input type="checkbox"/> Task Order	
4.	Procurement Dates:	
	A. Issued: 10/29/14	
	B. Advertised/Publicized: 10/31/14	
	C. Pre-proposal/Pre-Bid Conference: N/A	
	D. Proposals/Bids Due: 3/2/15	
	E. Pre-Qualification Completed: N/A	
	F. Conflict of Interest Form Submitted to Ethics: 9/30/15	
	G. Protest Period End Date: November 24, 2015	
5.	Solicitations Picked up/Downloaded: 26	Bids/Proposals Received: 6
6.	Contract Administrator: Tanya Allen	Telephone Number: 213/922-1018
7.	Project Manager: John Roberts	Telephone Number: 213/922-5060

A. Procurement Background

This Board Action is to approve multiple Contracts resulting from IFB No. 15-0004 issued in support of bus component control modules.

IFB No. 15-0004 was issued in accordance with Metro's Acquisition Policy and the contract type is a Firm Fixed Price.

Four amendments were issued during the solicitation phase of this IFB:

- Amendment No. 1, issued on December 5, 2014 clarified potential bidder's questions;
- Amendment No. 2, issued on December 17, 2014 clarified potential bidder's questions;
- Amendment No. 3, issued on January 15, 2015 clarified potential bidder's questions;
- Amendment No. 4, issued on January 22, 2015 clarified potential bidder's questions.

A total of six bids were received on March 2, 2015.

B. Evaluation of Bids

A total of six bidders responded to this solicitation. Three bidders were deemed nonresponsive for failure to meet the mandatory recommended 5% DBE goal and in response to Metro's inquiry demonstrated they had not engaged in Good Faith Efforts (GFE). The firm(s) recommended for award are, New Flyer Industrial for line item 3 and Cummins Pacific LLC for line items 5, 6, and 11 whose bids were found to be in full compliance with the bid requirements.

The lowest bidder for line items 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 9, and 10 did not meet the 5% DBE goal and the second low bid price, which was responsible, is more than ten percent (10%) higher than the average inventory price and therefore not considered reasonable. Also, there was no price competition for line items 2 and 7; therefore all these bus module items will be re-bid under a separate and new IFB in the near term.

No.	Bidder Name	Bid Amount
1.	New Flyer Industrial	\$170,286
2.	Cummins Pacific, LLC	\$2,416,339

C. Price Analysis

The recommended bid prices, to be awarded on a line item basis for line items 3, 5, 6, and 11 have been determined to be fair and reasonable based upon adequate price competition. The analysis for line items 2 and 7 determined there was no price competition and the analysis of line items 1, 4, 8, 9 and 10 determined the price was not fair and reasonable.

Line Item No.	Low Bidder Name	Bid Amount	Second Low Bidder Name	Bid Amount	Metro ICE
1	Will Be Rebid				
2	Will Be Rebid				
3	New Flyer Industrial	\$170,287	Valley Power Systems, Inc.	\$188,089	\$163,392
4	Will Be Rebid				
5	Cummins Pacific LLC	\$153,751	New Flyer Industries	\$182,455	\$147,168
6	Cummins Pacific LLC	\$470,953	New Flyer Industries	\$595,749	\$480,576
7	Will Be Rebid				
8	Will Be Rebid				
9	Will Be Rebid				
10	Will Be Rebid				
11	Cummins Pacific LLC	\$1,791,635	New Flyer Industries	\$2,266,407	\$1,827,696

D. Background on Recommended Contractor

New Flyer Industrial

The recommended firm for line item 3 of the IFB, New Flyer Industrial, located in Winnipeg, MB has been in business for 85 years, is a leader in the field of manufacturer of transit vehicles and is an aftermarket distributor of bus parts. New Flyer Industrial has provided similar products to other transit agencies including New York City Transit, Chicago Transit Authority, Capital Metro, Austin Texas, and Metro Transit Authority – Houston Texas, and other agencies. To date, New Flyer Industrial has provided satisfactory service and products to Metro on previous purchases.

Cummins Pacific LLC

The recommended firm for line items 5, 6 and 11 of the IFB, Cummins Pacific LLC, located in Irvine, CA has been in business for 24 years, is a leader in the field of manufacturing engines and is an aftermarket distributor of bus parts. Cummins Pacific LLC has provided similar products to other transit agencies including Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA), Santa Monica Big Blue Bus, and San Diego Metropolitan Transit System and other agencies. To date, Cummins Pacific LLC has provided satisfactory service and products to Metro on previous purchases.

DEOD SUMMARY

PURCHASE OF BUS MODULES/IFB 15-0004

A. Small Business Participation

The Diversity and Economic Opportunity Department (DEOD) established a 5% Race Conscious Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal for this procurement. In accordance with the DBE Program Regulations, 49 Code Federal Regulations Part 26.53, to be considered responsive, Bidders must document enough DBE participation to meet the goal, and if commitment is less than the stated goal, submit evidence of Good Faith Efforts (GFE) undertaken to meet the goal.

Two Bidders (Cummins Pacific, Inc., and New Flyer Industries) listed DBE participation less than the stated goal, and submitted GFE documentation. To pass GFE, Bidders must receive a score of 75 out of the possible 100 GFE points. Cummins Pacific, Inc. made a 0.19% DBE commitment, and achieved a passing score of 85 points. New Flyer Industries made a 0.18% DBE commitment, and achieved a passing score of 80 points.

Cummins Pacific, Inc.

SMALL BUSINESS GOAL	DBE 5%	SMALL BUSINESS COMMITMENT	DBE 0.19%
----------------------------	---------------	----------------------------------	------------------

	DBE Subcontractors	Ethnicity	% Committed
1.	Say Cargo Express	Hispanic American	0.19%
Total			0.19%

New Flyer Industries

SMALL BUSINESS GOAL	DBE 5%	SMALL BUSINESS COMMITMENT	DBE 0.18%
----------------------------	---------------	----------------------------------	------------------

	DBE Subcontractors	Ethnicity	% Committed
1.	Say Cargo Express	Hispanic American	0.18%
Total			0.18%

B. Living Wage Service Contract Worker Policy

The Living Wage and Service Contract Worker Retention Policy is not applicable to this contract.

C. Prevailing Wage Applicability

Prevailing wage is not applicable to this contract.



Board Report

File #: 2015-1564, File Type: Policy

Agenda Number: 38.

SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE NOVEMBER 19, 2015

SUBJECT: TITLE VI EQUITY EVALUATIONS FOR NEW FIXED GUIDEWAYS

ACTION: ADOPT THE EVALUATION FINDINGS

RECOMMENDATION

IMPLEMENTING the **proposed Metro Silver Xpress (Line 950) and discontinue Line 450 in December 2015**, which will have no Disparate Impact on minority populations and cause no Disproportionate Burden on poverty populations.

ISSUE

The Federal Transit Administration requires the completion of an equity evaluation for major service changes prior to implementation.

DISCUSSION

Federal Transit Administration Circular 4702.1B provides requirements and guidelines for Title VI and Environmental Justice obligations of federal funds recipients. An equity evaluation of all major service changes is required prior to implementation. Major service changes are defined in Section 2-50 of Metro's Administrative Code which also establishes thresholds for determination of when a Disparate Impact on minority populations or a Disproportionate Burden on poverty populations occurs in relation to such changes.

BACKGROUND

The Board approved Motion 21 in February 2015, directing staff to extend the Silver Line to San Pedro. Staff returned to the Board with a Receive and File Report describing alternatives to the existing Silver Line and Express Line 450 that would allow for the extension. The Board directed staff to conduct a public hearing, which was held in September. Following the hearing, staff recommended discontinuing Express Line 450 and folding those resources into an improved Silver Line by creating a new Silver Xpress (Line 950). This proposal was approved in October by the South Bay Service Council and the changes will be implemented December 13, 2015.

Currently, Line 450 patrons from San Pedro have limited service in the morning and afternoon hours to and from Downtown Los Angeles. In the mid-day and on weekends, Line 450 patrons have to

transfer at the Harbor Gateway Transit Center to the Silver Line. The new service will offer express service weekdays every 10 minutes from the Transit Center, and every 20 minutes from San Pedro. Mid-day and weekends, Line 910 will be extended to San Pedro, eliminating the transfer at the Transit Center.

Staff from Labor Relations and Metro Service Planning met with SMART in October to review the proposed changes and how it will positively affect its members.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

There are no safety issues associated with completing Title VI and Environmental Justice evaluations.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Adoption of the Title VI and Environment Justice findings would have no negative impact to the agency.

Impact to Budget

The projected operating costs and cost savings associated with these planned service changes are included in the adopted Metro Budget for FY2016.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The completion of equity evaluations for major service changes is a Federal Transit Administration requirement for continued funding eligibility. There are no practical nor economic alternatives to the performance of these analyses and the adoption of their findings.

NEXT STEPS

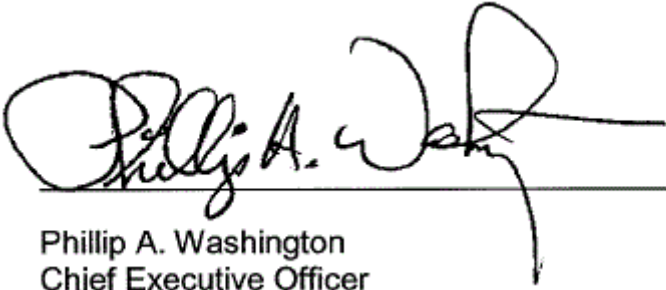
Approval of the findings of the equity evaluations of these major service changes will permit staff to continue with remaining actions necessary to put these projects into revenue service.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Equity Evaluation of New Metro Silver Xpress (Route 950) and Line 450 Discontinuation

Prepared by: Jon Hillmer, EO of Service Planning & Development (213), 922-6972
Dan Levy, EO Civil Rights Program Compliance & Paratransit, (213) 922-8891
Scott Page, Director of Service Planning, (213)-922-1228
Dana Woodbury, Transportation Project Manager IV, (213) 922-4207
Christopher Reyes, Transportation Planning Manager III, (213) 922-4808

Reviewed by: James T. Gallagher, Chief Operations Officer



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT A

EQUITY EVALUATION NEW METRO SILVER XPRESS (ROUTE 950) – LINE 450 DISCONTINUATION

This document provides a service and fare equity evaluation for the implementation of a new Metro Silver Xpress, and the discontinuation of Line 450. The proposed changes are being considered for implementation in December 2015. The requirement for this evaluation is provided in FTA Circular 4702.1B which requires an evaluation of planned major service changes. Major service changes are defined in Metro's Administrative Code Section 2-50.

The proposed discontinuation of Line 450 is a major change because it affects more than 25% of the line's route miles, revenue hours, and revenue miles. The proposed Metro Silver Xpress would operate as a branch (Route 950) of the Metro Silver Line (Route 910). The added service would be a major change to the Silver Line because of accumulated revenue hour and revenue mile increases over the past three years.

METHODOLOGY

FTA's Title VI guidelines provide a choice of two methodologies for conduct of a service equity evaluation. The preferred method would use rider survey data to determine impacts on minority and poverty riders on impacted services. In the event that such data is not available, census demographic data may be used to evaluate impacts on minority and poverty level persons living within walking distance of impacted services. Because Metro does not have adequate rider survey data at the route level, this evaluation uses demographic data from the U. S. Census. Minority data is available at the block group level, and household income data is available at the census tract level.

The numbers of persons within walking distance of all affected bus stops (up to one quarter mile) are categorized by minority (Title VI) and poverty household income (Environmental Justice). Major Park-Ride facilities such as the Harbor Gateway Transit Center and the El Monte Transit Center use a one-half mile walk buffer for analysis. Persons positively (positive numbers) and adversely (negative numbers) impacted are combined to determine whether or not there is a net positive or adverse impact for the proposed changes. The minority and poverty shares of the net impacted population are compared with Metro service area averages to determine whether there are significant differences. Significance has been previously defined by the Metro Board of Directors as the smaller of a 5% absolute difference, or a 20% relative difference, from Metro's service area averages. In this instance, the smallest values are at least a 5% absolute

difference in the minority share, and at least a 20% relative difference in the poverty share.

If there is a positively impacted population that is significantly less minority than Metro's service area average, or an adversely impacted population that is significantly more minority than Metro's service area average, then a finding of a Disparate Impact must be made. In order for the project to proceed, the Metro Board of Directors must find that there are overriding considerations that necessitate the proposed changes, and that there are no feasible alternatives that would have a less negative impact on minorities.

Similarly, if there is a positively impacted population that is significantly less poverty than Metro's service area average, or an adversely impacted population that is significantly more poverty than Metro's service area average, then a finding of a Disproportionate Burden must be made. In such an instance, Metro must seek to mitigate the impacts of the proposed changes.

If there is no Disparate Impact and no Disproportionate Burden, then no further action is necessary.

ANALYSIS

The proposed discontinuation of Line 450, and its replacement by a proposed new branch of the Metro Silver Xpress (Route 950), will have no fare impact on riders. Line 450 charges a base fare plus one express premium for a cash fare of \$1.75 plus \$0.75, or \$2.50. The Metro Silver Line (Line 910) and its proposed branch (Route 950) charge a single premium fare of \$2.50.

Proposed Route 950 will operate over the same route as discontinued Line 450. Two existing northbound and one southbound stop on Line 450 in San Pedro will not be served by Route 950. Otherwise all existing Line 450 stops will continue to be served. In addition stops now served by the Metro Silver Line between downtown Los Angeles and the El Monte Transit Center would be served by the proposed Route 950 providing through connectivity to riders that is not offered now.

The bus stop changes associated with these proposals are depicted in Figure 1. Bus stops that would be discontinued on Line 450 and replaced by Route 950 are shown with both routes next to them in the figure. Bus stops to be added on Route 950 are shown with Route 950 next to them. Stops to be permanently discontinued are shown only with Line 450 next to them, and are displayed in strikeout text.

Line	Direction	stopseq	Stopnum	Along	At
450 & 950 N		1	141012	PACIFIC	21ST LAYOVER
450 & 950 N		2	13809	PACIFIC	22ND
450 & 950 N		3	5397	PACIFIC	17TH
450 & 950 N		4	5396	PACIFIC	15TH
450 & 950 N		5	5395	PACIFIC	11TH
450 & 950 N		6	5413	PACIFIC	9TH
450 & 950 N		7	5410	PACIFIC	7TH
450 N		8	5409	PACIFIC	5TH
450 & 950 N		9	5408	PACIFIC	3RD
450 & 950 N		10	3821	PACIFIC	1ST
450 & 950 N		11	3593	HARBOR	1ST
450 N		12	3591	HARBOR	O FARRELL
450 & 950 N		13	378	HARBOR BEACON PARK RIDE	
450 & 950 N		14	141079	HARBOR FWY	PACIFIC COAST
450 & 950 N		15	141080	HARBOR FWY	CARSON
450 & 950 N		16	65300038	FIGUEROA	VICTORIA
450 & 950 N		11	30005	HARBOR GATEWAY TRANSIT CENTER	
950 N		12	10855	HARBOR TRANSITWAY	HARBOR FWY STATION
950 N		13		FIGUEROA	23RD
950 N		14		FIGUEROA	PICO
950 N		15	65300042	FIGUEROA	7TH
950 N		16	5378	OLIVE	5TH
950 N		17	70500012	OLIVE	GENERAL THADDEUS KOSCIUSZKO
950 N		18	5377	1ST	HILL
950 N		19	11917	SPRING	1ST - CITY HALL
950 N		20	70	EL MONTE BUSWAY	ALAMEDA - UNION STATIO
950 N		21	15029	USC MEDICAL CTR BUSWAY STATION	
950 N		22	931	CAL STATE LA BUSWAY STATION	
950 N		23	30019	EL MONTE STATION - UPPER LEVEL	
950 S		1	30019	EL MONTE STATION - UPPER LEVEL	
950 S		2	9480	CAL STATE LA BUSWAY STATION	
950 S		3	5048	USC MEDICAL CTR BUSWAY STATION	
950 S		4	9129	EL MONTE BUSWAY	ALAMEDA - UNION STATIO
950 S		5	12416	SPRING	TEMPLE
950 S		6	15612	1ST	HILL
950 S		7	13560	GRAND	3RD
950 S		8	13488	FLOWER	5TH
950 S		9	13489	FLOWER	7TH
950 S		10		FLOWER	PICO
950 S		11	1813	FLOWER	23RD
950 S		12	2324	HARBOR TRANSITWAY	HARBOR FWY STATION
450 & 950 S		13	30005	HARBOR GATEWAY TRANSIT CENTER	
450 & 950 S		7	65300039	FIGUEROA	190TH
450 & 950 S		8	14073	HARBOR FWY	CARSON
450 & 950 S		9	142216	HARBOR FWY	PACIFIC COAST
450 & 950 S		10	378	HARBOR BEACON PARK RIDE	
450 & 950 S		11	3590	HARBOR	1ST
450 & 950 S		12	12304	PACIFIC	1ST
450 & 950 S		13	13817	PACIFIC	3RD
450 S		14	13818	PACIFIC	5TH
450 & 950 S		15	5411	PACIFIC	7TH
450 & 950 S		16	13822	PACIFIC	9TH
450 & 950 S		17	13802	PACIFIC	11TH
450 & 950 S		18	13803	PACIFIC	15TH
450 & 950 S		19	13804	PACIFIC	17TH
450 & 950 S		20	13805	PACIFIC	19TH
450 & 950 S		21	141012	PACIFIC	21ST LAYOVER

Figure 1
 Bus Stops Impacted on Routes 450 and 950

ANALYSIS RESULTS

The results of the demographic analysis are shown in Table 1.

METRO SILVER LINE -- Lines 450 & 950 Evaluation				
	TITLE VI		ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE	
	Impacted Population	Impacted Minority Population	Impacted Population	Impacted Poverty Population
Route 950 - added	1,481,643	1,256,728	1,583,803	251,033
Line 450 - discontinued	-791,788	-653,479	-854,972	-146,520
Totals	689,855	603,249	728,831	104,513
Scenario Absolute Percentages		87.45%		14.34%
Metro System Percentages		70.50%		15.90%
Minimum Absolute % for No Impact		65.50%		10.90%
Minimum Relative % for No Impact		56.40%		12.72%
Beneficial Changes shown as Positive values Adverse Changes shown as Negative values				

Table 1
Evaluation Results

Because the proposed changes result in net positively impacted Title VI and EJ populations, minimum thresholds are established for the minority and poverty shares of the net impacted populations. Metro's adopted standards require meeting both a 5% absolute standard and a 20% relative standard. This means that the minority share of the impacted population must exceed both 70.5% less 5%, or 65.5% as well as 70.5% times 80%, or 56.4%. Similarly, the poverty share of the impacted population must exceed both 15.9% less 5%, or 10.9% as well as 15.9% times 80%, or 12.72%

Since 87.45% of the positively impacted population are minorities, exceeding the required minimums, there is no Disparate Impact from these proposals. Similarly, since the 14.34% poverty share of the impacted population exceeds the required minimums, there is no Disproportionate Burden on poverty level persons.

FINDINGS

There is no Disparate Impact on minority populations and no Disproportionate Burden on poverty populations from the proposed service changes.



Board Report

File #: 2015-1651, **File Type:** Contract

Agenda Number: 39.

SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE NOVEMBER 18, 2015

SUBJECT: TRANSIT COURT CITATION PROCESSING SERVICES

ACTION: CONTRACT MODIFICATION AUTHORIZATION

RECOMMENDATION

- A. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to execute Modification No. 10 to Contract No. OP24122716 with **Xerox State and Local Solutions, Inc. (Xerox) to extend the Transit Court Citation Processing Services support for up to twelve (12) months**, for the period covering December 12, 2015 through December 31, 2016, for an amount of \$437,880, thereby increasing the total contract value from \$2,264,692 to \$2,702,572.
- B. INCREASING Contract Modification Authority from \$187,149 (10%) to a total of \$374,298 (20%) to allow for contract modifications as needed to address potential increased citation volume due to the opening of additional lines.

ISSUE

In July 2010, the Board approved the establishment and implementation of an administrative process to resolve certain citations. At that time, the Board approved the ordinance required to create an administrative review process, referred to as the Customer Code of Conduct. The goal of the new system is to improve the Metro customer experience by providing a more direct, easier process for resolving citations received in the Metro system. Metro's approach has been anticipated by the Los Angeles Superior Courts for a number of years, as the Court prefers to spend court time addressing other more serious offenses. In February 2012, Metro Transit Court opened its doors to serve patrons who receive transit and parking citations.

The recommended contract modification will allow staff to assess whether some or all of the associated functions can be brought in house to achieve a cost savings and explore strategies to increase collection for administration citations. In addition, system enhancements will be explored and considered due to advanced electronic ticketing.

DISCUSSION

Currently, Transit Court staff is provided with citation processing services to support the handling of transit and parking citations issued in accordance with the applicable state laws related to each type of citation. Transit Court staff is provided with a web based system that allows the ability to view citations, customer correspondence, citation records, record payments, and dispositions of cases. In addition to installment payment plans, community service, and the disposition of fines for Transit School, the contractor generates notices to transit customers with unpaid citations. In order to identify cost savings or system enhancements and avoid disruption in ticket processing, the recommended contract modification is necessary.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

Deterring fare evasion and addressing quality of life issues can be labor and cost intensive. The use of deployment strategies for both law enforcement and transit security are crucial in an effort to promote fare compliance as well as the perception of safety for the public and Metro employees with uniform presence throughout the system. Rail stations and bus intersections are selected to conduct fare enforcement operations in both a roving and static operations on a daily basis. As a result, transit related citations will be issued for patrons who do not comply with Metro's Customer Code of Conduct. In addition, daily patrols of parking lots and bus zones are conducted to enhance safety and ease in traffic congestion along busy streets.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Funding for this service is included in the FY16 budget in cost center 2412, Transit Court, under project number 300111 and task number 01.01 for Professional and Technical Services. Since this is a multi-year contract, the Deputy Executive Officer and cost center manager will be accountable for budgeting the cost in future years.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Staff would like to consider providing services with in-house resources in order to identify cost savings and system enhancements. This task will require the possibility of adding FTE's to Metro's workforce and budget.

NEXT STEPS

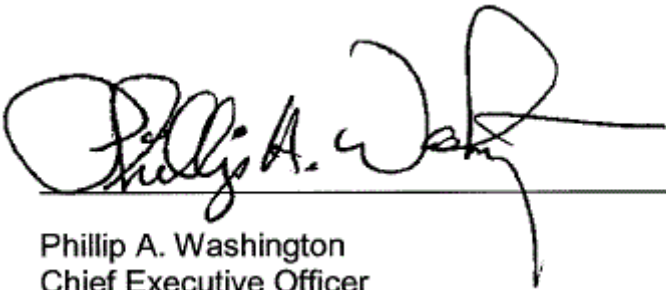
Upon Board approval, staff will execute Modification No. 10 with Xerox under Contract No. OP24122716 for the continuation of transit court citation processing services, and will move forward to identify services that can be brought in-house which could potentially lead to a cost savings as well as develop a new scope of work for a new RFP for citation processing services.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Procurement Summary
Attachment B - Contract Modification/Change Order Log
Attachment C - DEOD Summary

Prepared by: Helen Valenzuela, Citation Enforcement Manager, Transit Court, (213) 922-6928

Reviewed by: Alex Wiggins, EO, Systems Security & Law Enforcement, (213) 922-4433
Ivan Page, Interim Executive Director, Vendor/Contract Management, (213) 922-6383



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

PROCUREMENT SUMMARY

TRANSIT COURT CITATION PROCESSING SERVICES/OP24122716

1.	Contract No.: OP24122716		
2.	Contractor: Xerox State and Local Solutions, Inc.		
3.	Mod. Work Description: 12-month contract extension, add funding, and increase Contract Modification Authority		
4.	Work Description: Transit Court Citation Processing Services		
5.	The following data is current as of : 10/26/15		
6.	Contract Completion Status:		
	Bids Opened	N/A	Financial Status
	Contract Awarded	08/29/11	Contract Award Amount \$1,871,490
	NTP	N/A	Total of Modifications approved \$393,202
	Orig. Complete Date	06/30/12	Pending Modifications (including this action) \$437,880
	Current Est. Complete Date	012/11/15	Current Contract Value (with this action) \$2,702,572
7.	Contract Administrator: James Nolan	Telephone Number: (213) 922-7312	
8.	Project Manager: Helen Valenzuela	Telephone Number: (213) 922-6928	

A. Procurement Background

This Board Action is to approve Contract Modification No. 10 issued in support of Transit Court Citation Processing Services.

This Contract Modification will be processed in accordance with Metro's Acquisition Policy and the contract type is fixed unit rate.

On August 29, 2011, competitively procured Contract No. OP24122716 was awarded to ACS, Inc, a Xerox subsidiary, on a unit price basis for a period of three years for a not-to-exceed amount of \$1,871,490 to provide citation processing services for Metro's Transit Court.

A total of nine modifications have been executed to date. For details, please refer to Attachment B – Contract Modification/Change Order Log.

B. Cost/Price Analysis Explanation of Variances

The contract unit prices have been determined to be fair and reasonable based upon the Independent Cost Estimate (ICE) and cost analysis performed by staff in accordance with Metro's Acquisition Policy.

Proposal Amount	Metro ICE	Amount
\$437,880	\$467,520	\$437,880

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT MODIFICATION/CHANGE ORDER LOG

TRANSIT COURT CITATION PROCESSING SERVICES/OP24122716

Mod No.	Description	Date	Amount
	Original Award	08/29/11	\$1,871,490
1	No-cost extension through 10/31/12	10/06/11	\$0
2	Exercised Option 1 to extend term through 10/31/13 and added Board approved funding	11/01/12	\$0
3	Exercised Option 2 to extend term through 10/31/14 and added Board approved funding plus \$123,202 for new scope	11/01/13	\$123,202
4	An administrative no-cost change	02/01/14	\$0
5	Extended term through 03/31/15 and added funding	11/01/14	\$75,000
6	No cost extension through 05/31/15	03/23/15	\$0
7	No cost extension through 08/31/15	05/07/15	\$0
8	To extend period of performance through 11/30/15 and add funding	08/21/15	\$195,000
9	No cost extension through 12/11/15	10/30/15	\$0
10	To extend period of performance through 12/31/16 and add funding	Pending	\$437,880
Total:			\$2,702,572

DEOD SUMMARY

TRANSIT COURT CITATION PROCESSING SERVICES/OP24122716

A. Small Business Participation

Xerox State and Local Solutions, Inc. (Xerox) made a 9.00% Small Business Enterprise (SBE) commitment. The current participation is 7.47%, representing a shortfall of 1.53%. This project is 90% complete. According to Xerox, the shortfall is due to the fact that the contract is transaction based, and SBE participation varies based on the number of citations issued. Metro's project manager confirmed that tickets issued by the Los Angeles Sheriff Department have been low, and that the SBE commitment is based on data entry of violations. Xerox confirmed that they will continue to make efforts to meet their SBE commitment.

Small Business Commitment	9.00% SBE	Small Business Participation	7.47% SBE
----------------------------------	------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

	SBE Subcontractors	% Committed	Current Participation¹
1.	International Word Processing	9.00%	7.47%
	Total	9.00%	7.47%

¹Current Participation = Total Actual amount Paid-to-Date to DBE firms ÷ Total Actual Amount Paid-to-date to Prime.

B. Prevailing Wage Policy

Prevailing wage is not applicable to this modification.

C. Living Wage and Service Contract Worker Retention Policy Applicability

The Living Wage and Service Contract Worker Retention Policy is not applicable to this modification.

D. Project Labor Agreement / Construction Careers Policy (PLA/CCP)

Metro's PLA/CCP does not apply to this contract.



Board Report

File #: 2015-1655, File Type: Policy

Agenda Number: 42.

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015

SUBJECT: CUSTOMER CODE OF CONDUCT AMENDMENTS - TRANSIT COURT

ACTION: APPROVE AMENDMENTS TO ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

RECOMMENDATION

APPROVING amendment of Title 6, Chapter 6-05 of the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority Administrative Code, otherwise known as the Metro Customer Code of Conduct, as set forth in Attachment A. The amended Code will become effective January 1, 2016.

DISCUSSION

Proposed amendments to the Code are set forth in Attachment A to this Board Report to address several areas:

Loitering

The proposed clarifications are recommended by County Counsel to more closely align our civil language with criminal acts of loitering language.

The proposed amendment will change section 6-05-020(G) and section 120 of the Code to add the bolded underlined language as follows:

6-05-020(G) Definitions

G. "Loitering" means unnecessary lingering in Metro facilities or vehicles or other location where it interferes with a Metro facility or vehicles or use thereof **with the intent to commit a crime.**

6-05-120 Loitering

A. Loitering is prohibited in Metro facilities and vehicles.³³

~~B. Loitering includes the following:~~

- ~~1. Storing personal property in a Metro facility or vehicle.~~
- ~~2. Camping or sleeping in a Metro facility or vehicle when not riding for a transportation~~

purpose.³

~~3. Remaining in a Metro facility or vehicle without a lawful transportation purpose or refusing to provide identification.~~

Bicycles

The Code does not permit tandem, three-wheeled, or fuel-powered bicycles or other wheeled riding devices in Metro facilities or vehicles. Questions and concerns about the safety of Metro patrons have been raised about fuel-powered bicycles and whether this restriction applies outside of Metro vehicles on bus bike racks. The Code does not allow these bicycles to be “in” Metro facilities and vehicles. To clarify that these riding devices are also not permitted “in, attached to, or on” Metro facilities or vehicles, we are clarifying the Code.

The proposed amendment will change section 6-05-040 of the Code to add the bolded underlined language as follows:

6-05-040 Bicycles and Skates

B. Tandem, three-wheeled, or fuel-powered bicycles or other wheeled riding devices, are not permitted in, **attached to, or** on Metro facilities or vehicles. Bicycles or other wheeled riding devices over 6 feet long are prohibited.

Animals

The proposed changes to section 6-05-030 are recommended by the Civil Rights Department to provide direction to our patrons using language consistent with the Americans with Disabilities Act (“ADA”) as interpreted by the Federal Transportation Authority from time to time.

The proposed amendment will change section 6-05-030 of the Code by deleting the strikedthrough language and adding the bolded underlined language as follows:

6-05-030 Animals

A. Animals are not permitted in Metro facilities or vehicles, unless one of the following applies:

1. The animal is in a **fully enclosed and** secure carrier;
2. The animal is a certified police or security animal and is accompanied by a peace officer;⁴
or
3. The animal is a service animal, as defined by the Americans with Disabilities Act, and is accompanied by a patron. A Metro representative may ask whether an animal is a pet **or a service animal required because of a disability** and what service **function** the animal performs **has been trained to perform** for the handler.⁵

B. Handlers shall maintain control of their animals **at all times**. No animal is permitted in a Metro facility or vehicle that is not under the control of its handler or poses a threat to a Metro representative or patron. A non-service animal may be **denied from boarding or** ejected if it unreasonably annoys patrons.

C. Handlers of animals shall promptly remove all animal waste from Metro facilities and vehicles. Leaving animal waste in a Metro facility or vehicle is prohibited.

D. Handlers must ensure that an animal shall not deprive a patron of a seat or block an aisle.

E. Animals carriers must have closable doors that are closed during transport. Purses, backpacks, and other similar items are not considered suitable animal carriers unless they are fully enclosed for animal transport.

Boarding, Exiting, and Seating

The proposed changes to section 6-05-060 is requested by the Civil Rights Department in an attempt to use more updated language when referring to older adults and individuals with disabilities. This is the same terminology used in the Bus Operator Rulebook and their standard operating procedures. Further, in subsection E, the change directly reflects the recently redesigned Access Services card that provides the customers Personal Care Attendant (“PCA”) status. Formerly, the card would include “PCA” or would not include the designation on the card. The new Access card will now have the words, “PCA YES” or “PCA NO.”

The proposed amendment will change section 6-05-060 of the Code to delete the strikedthrough language and add the bolded underlined language as follows:

6-05-060 Boarding, Exiting, and Seating

The following acts are required in Metro facilities and vehicles:

A. Never go onto a track except through designated crossings and never step or put arms, legs, or objects in the path of a Metro vehicle.¹²

B. Maintain control of children¹² at all times in or on Metro vehicles or facilities including when a Metro vehicle is approaching.

C. Do not signal in the path of or by touching the bus when it is moving.

D. Yield priority, reserved, Wheelchair, or similarly designated seating to ~~senior citizens~~ **older adults** and passengers **individuals** with disabilities.¹³

E. **A** Personal Care Attendants (**“PCA”**) must travel with ~~the a~~ **a** patron who displays the **an** Access Services TAP card **with a PCA eligible designation** ~~marked with “PCA”~~ at all times when using the Metro bus and rail system including boarding and exiting at the same location and traveling in the same bus or rail car.

Disorderly Conduct

The proposed addition is to clarify the language of where the disorderly conduct is prohibited.

The proposed amendment will change section 6-05-100 of the Code to add the bolded underlined language as follows:

6-05-100 Disorderly Conduct

The following acts are prohibited in, **on, or in close proximity to** Metro facilities and vehicles:

- A. Expectorating (spitting).¹⁶
- B. Carrying any explosive, acid, flammable liquid, or toxic or hazardous material.¹⁷
- C. Urinating or defecating, except in a lavatory. This subsection does not apply to a person who cannot comply as a result of disability, age, or a medical condition.¹⁸
- D. Throwing an object at a patron, Metro representative, or a Metro facility or vehicle.¹⁰
- E. Gambling to win money or anything of value.
- F. Hanging from, swinging from, or attaching anything to hand rails. This does not apply to holding a hand rail to stabilize one's body during transit.¹⁹
- G. Inciting violence or posing a clear and present danger to other persons, including making verbal or visual gang affiliation or provocation signs.²⁰
- H. Engaging in or soliciting another person to engage in lewd conduct.²¹
- I. Engaging in or soliciting another person to engage in prostitution.²²
- J. Placing feet or shoes on seats or furnishings.
- K. Defacing with graffiti, vandalizing, damaging, destroying, or tampering with Metro facilities or vehicles.²³
- L. Littering or dumping.²⁴
- M. Injuring another person or damaging another person's property or possessions.²⁵
- N. Throwing an object from a Metro vehicle.²⁶

Food, Alcohol, and Drugs

The proposed addition is to address the newly released Reasonable Modification ADA language that requires that public transit agencies to allow customers to eat or drink if needed due to a disability. This is also addressed in section 6-05-140(G).

The proposed amendment will change section 6-05-110 of the Code to add the bolded underlined language as follows:

6-05-110 Food, Alcohol, and Drugs

The following acts are prohibited in Metro facilities and vehicles:

- A. Eating, drinking, smoking, vaping, or carrying a lit cigar, cigarette of any type, or pipe, except in designated areas permitting that activity **or is required by a disability accommodated pursuant to 6-05-140 Miscellaneous G.**²⁷
- B. Placing chewed gum onto any surface in a Metro facility or vehicle other than into a trash receptacle.
- C. Drinking or possessing in an open container an alcoholic beverage, except in designated areas where there is notice that drinking alcohol is permitted and all required permits have been obtained.
- D. Possessing an illegal drug or substance.²⁸
- E. Being under the influence of alcohol, a drug, a controlled substance, toluene, or any combination of those items, and unable to care for one's own safety or the safety of others, or interfering with the use of a Metro facility or vehicle.²⁹
- F. Creating a public nuisance or a health hazard by dropping food other than in a proper waste disposal receptacle.³⁰

G. Smoking or vaping is also not allowed within 20 feet of any Metro facility entrance, exit or operable window.³¹

Reasonable Modification

The Civil Rights Department has recommended edits to section 6-05-140(G) of the Code. The changes reflect the newly released Reasonable Modification language added to the ADA requiring public transit agencies to consider revising their policies and procedures in order to allow access to services by individuals with disabilities. The new contact for complaints is the Customer Relations Department while previous language had listed the Civil Rights Department.

The proposed amendment will change section 6-05-140 of the Code to delete the ~~strikedthrough~~ language and add the **bolded underlined** language as follows:

6-05-140 Miscellaneous

- A. The Code is not intended to affect lawful activity or first amendment rights protected by state or federal law, including laws related to collective bargaining, labor relations, or labor disputes.
- B. Metro reserves the right to suspend, waive, modify, limit, or revoke the application of the Code.
- C. Metro may refuse service, or access to Metro facilities or vehicles, including eject or exclude, to any person who does not comply with the Code or applicable laws.
- D. The Code incorporates all relevant applicable legislative changes that occur after the date the Code is adopted.
- E. Acts prohibited under the Code are permitted if authorized by agreement, permit, license, or a writing signed by an authorized Metro representative.
- F. The Code applies with equal force to any person who aids or abets in any of the acts prohibited by the Code or in the avoidance of any of the requirements of the Code.
- G. Individuals with disabilities may **visit Metro.net for information and** request a reasonable modification ~~or accommodation~~ of the provisions of this Code. Whenever possible a request for a reasonable modification ~~or accommodation~~ shall be made in advance to the Metro at accessibility@metro.net, 213-922-6919, or at MS 99-21-5, 1 Gateway Plaza, Los Angeles 90012. If a request for a modification ~~or accommodation~~ is made to a Metro operator or other Metro representative the employee may contact his or her supervisor or control center for guidance.

Requests for reasonable modifications ~~or accommodations~~ will not be approved if the request would: fundamentally alter the nature of the service, program, or activity; create a direct threat to the health or safety of others; result in an undue financial and administrative burden; or the individual would be able to fully use the services provided by Metro without the modification. Individuals with disabilities may file complaints regarding reasonable modification or accommodation with Metro **Customer Relations by telephone at 800-464-2111 or via email at customerrelations@metro.net** ~~at accessibility@metro.net, 213-922-6919, or at MS 99-21-5, 1 Gateway Plaza, Los Angeles 90012, online at Metro.net, or in-person at 1 Gateway Plaza,~~

Los Angeles.

Odors

The proposed addition is to address the newly released Reasonable Modification ADA language.

The proposed amendment will change section 6-05-160 of the Code to add the bolded underlined language as follows:

6-05-160 Odors

A. A person may not be in a Metro facility or vehicle with an unavoidable grossly repulsive odor so extreme it causes a nuisance, unreasonably interferes with the use, operation, or enjoyment of the Metro facilities or vehicles for Metro representatives or patrons, or creates an unsafe condition.³⁰ **Notwithstanding the foregoing, this subsection shall not apply to persons with odors directly related to a disability or medical condition unless the odor is so severely disruptive that it interferes with the use or operation of the Metro facility or vehicle by Metro representatives or patrons, or creates direct threat or an unsafe condition.**

B. Extreme odors may arise from a variety of sources, including one's body, possessions, clothing, food, chemicals, or accompanying animals.

Solicitation

The proposed addition is to address the distinction between what is allowed and the aggressive types of solicitation behavior that is not allowed by recent case law.

The proposed amendment will change section 6-05-210 of the Code to add the bolded underlined language as follows:

6-05-210 Solicitation

A. No person shall **aggressively** solicit money or other things of value in a Metro facility or vehicle.³⁸ **Aggressive solicitation includes the following:**

- 1. At or near an ATM or ticket vending machine;**
- 2. Using insults, profanity or threats;**
- 3. Repeated requests to the same person who has refused; or**
- 4. Making demands while blocking access to a facility such as a building or restroom.**

Fares

The proposed addition is to facilitate accurate citation data entry and collection of fines through the use of posted signs.

The proposed amendment will change section 6-05-230 of the Code to add the bolded underlined

language as follows:

6-05-230 Fares

- A. Patrons who ride Metro vehicles or use Metro services must pay all applicable fares and fees.⁴¹
- B. Patrons shall show proof of payment of fare upon request by a Metro representative.⁴¹
- C. Evading payment of a Metro fare is prohibited.⁴¹ Fare evasion includes the following:
 - 1. Boarding a Metro vehicle or entering a Metro facility platform or other fare-required zone, without proof of valid fare media or without paying the fare upon boarding a Metro bus.
 - 2. Duplicating, counterfeiting, altering, or transferring any nontransferable fare media without Metro authorization.⁴¹
 - 3. Placing anything other than valid coin, tokens, United States currency or other valid fare media, into a fare box, ticket machine, pass reader, or other fare validation or collection device.⁴¹
 - 4. Falsely representing oneself as eligible for a waiver or a special or reduced fare, or obtaining fare media by making a false or misleading representation.⁴²
 - 5. Refusing to show proof of valid, validated, unexpired fare media upon request by a Metro representative. **Patrons shall show identification upon request for the purpose of accurate completion of citation data entry in accordance with posted policies.**⁴³
 - 6. Misusing fare media with the intent to evade payment of a fare.
 - 7. Unauthorized use of a discount ticket or failing to present upon request by Metro or within 72 hours thereafter, acceptable proof of discount eligibility to use a discount ticket **and show identification in accordance with posted policies.**⁴²

Enforcement

The proposed addition is to clarify the authority in which the Code operates and to add consistency to language regarding the resolution of citation in addressing enforcement issues.

The proposed amendment will change section 6-05-240(A) and section 6-05-240(D) of the Code to delete the strikethrough language and to add the bolded underlined language as follows:

6-05-240(A) Enforcement

A. Violations

A person who violates the Code is subject to a notice of violation and imposition of any and all remedies, fines, criminal sanctions, damages, and penalties available by law. Enforcement of any provisions of the Code involving the payment of any fees, penalties or other administrative amounts, or community service, by adults based on California Penal Code section 640 (b) and (c), shall be **pursuant to the authority and** according to the procedures, **herein and as** set forth in the California Public Utilities Code including section 99580 et seq. The procedures set forth in section 99580 et seq. shall not apply to minors, whose violations shall be subject to enforcement as criminal matters in Superior Court as provided by law.⁴⁵

6-05-240(D) Enforcement

D. Exclusion

1. A person, who violates the Code or a law in a Metro facility or vehicle, may be excluded from all or part of Metro facilities and vehicles either indefinitely or for a period of time specified in the Metro penalty schedule or notice of exclusion provided pursuant to subsection E below.

2. Any person to whom a notice of violation or Penal Code citation pertaining to an offense which occurred on or in a public transit facility or vehicle was issued, and **a. who has received a citation for the same violation at least 3 times in the prior 12 months; or b.** who has failed to pay any applicable fines, fees, penalties or other administrative amounts by the due date, or otherwise resolve the violation **citation or** who has otherwise failed to pay any fine, fee, or penalty when such payment was due; or **c.** who is the subject of any outstanding warrant with respect to any Penal Code offense that is alleged to have occurred on or in a public transit system facility or vehicle, is subject to exclusion, and may receive a notice of exclusion pursuant to Subsection E below.

Penalty Schedule

The Penalty Schedule for the Code currently does not include a fee for certain violations. We are now adding the standard fine amount to blocking, operating or obstructing Metro vehicle, occupying more than one seat, impeding safe boarding, hazardous materials, urinating, defecating, throwing an object, gambling, hanging from rails, inciting violence, lewd conduct, prostitution, placing feet or shoes on seats, vandalizing/tampering, littering, injuring person or property, loitering, signs, and solicitation violations.

The proposed amendment will add the bolded and underlined language to include section 6-05-050 (A)-(I), section 6-05-100(B)-(N), section 6-05,120(A), section 6-05-200(A)-(D), and section 6-05-210 (A)-(B) of the Code to the Penalty Schedule as follows:

6-05-050	Blocking					
6-05-050.A-I	<u>Blocking, operating or obstructing Metro vehicle, occupying more than one seat, impeding safe boarding</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 30 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 60 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 90 days</u>

6-05-100	Disorderly Conduct					
----------	--------------------	--	--	--	--	--

6-05-100.A-N	<u>Spitting, hazardous material, urinating, defecating, throwing an object, gambling, hanging from rails, inciting violence, lewd conduct, prostitution, placing feet or shoes on seats, vandalizing/tampering, littering, injuring person or property</u>	> Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection	> Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection	> Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 30 days	> Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 60 days	> Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 90 days
--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

6-05-120	<u>Loitering</u>					
6-05-120.A	<u>Loitering</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 30 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 60 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 90 days</u>

6-05-200	<u>Signs</u>					
6-05-200.A-D	<u>Post, destroy, failure to obey signs</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 30 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 60 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 90 days</u>

6-05-210	<u>Solicitation</u>					
6-05-210.A-B	<u>Solicitation</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 30 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 60 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 90 days</u>

Ejection Schedule

Section 6-05-200(A) and section 6-05-200(C)-(D) are included as a violation subject to ejection from the system. Section 6-05-200(B) is missing as a violation subject to ejection. The proposed amendment will add the bolded and underlined language to include section 6-05-200(B) of the Code to the Ejection Schedule as follows:

6-05-200	<u>Signs</u>				
6-05-200.A,	Posting signs, stickers in Metro facilities or on Metro vehicles	Warning, and/or Ejection	Warning, and/or Ejection	Warning, and/or Ejection	Warning, and/or Ejection
6-05-200.B,	<u>Destroy Metro sign, ad, notice</u>	<u>Warning, and/or Ejection</u>	<u>Warning, and/or Ejection</u>	<u>Warning, and/or Ejection</u>	<u>Warning, and/or Ejection</u>
6-05-200.C-D	Failure to obey signs	Warning, and/or Ejection	Warning, and/or Ejection	Warning, and/or Ejection	Warning, and/or Ejection

NEXT STEPS

Following Board approval of the recommended amendments to the Code, Transit Court staff will continue to work with Metro Communications, Operations and Transit Security Officers, as well as the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department, to communicate the Code including amendments to the public to promote awareness, compliance, and enforcement.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Code Amendments

Prepared by: Julie Chang, Principal Hearing Officer, Metro Transit Court
(213) 922-6881

Reviewed by: Karen Gorman, Inspector General/Acting Chief Ethics Officer,
(213) 922-2975



Karen Gorman
Inspector General/Chief Ethics Officer/
Chief Hearing Officer

ATTACHMENT A

CODE AMENDMENTS

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05-020(G)

6-05-020 Definitions

G. "Loitering" means unnecessary lingering in Metro facilities or vehicles or other location where it interferes with a Metro facility or vehicles or use thereof **with the intent to commit a crime.**

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05-040

6-05-040 Bicycles and Skates

B. Tandem, three-wheeled, or fuel-powered bicycles or other wheeled riding devices, are not permitted in **attached to, or on** Metro facilities or vehicles. Bicycles or other wheeled riding devices over 6 feet long are prohibited.

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05-030

6-05-030 Animals

A. Animals are not permitted in Metro facilities or vehicles, unless one of the following applies:

1. The animal is in a **fully enclosed and** secure carrier;
2. The animal is a certified police or security animal and is accompanied by a peace officer; ⁴ or
3. The animal is a service animal, as defined by the Americans with Disabilities Act, and is accompanied by a patron. A Metro representative may ask whether an animal is a ~~pet~~ **or a service animal required because of a disability** and what ~~service-function~~ **the animal performs has been trained to perform** for the handler.⁵

B. Handlers shall maintain control of their animals **at all times**. No animal is permitted in a Metro facility or vehicle that is not under the control of its handler or poses a threat to a Metro representative or patron. A non-service animal may be **denied from boarding or** ejected if it unreasonably annoys patrons.

C. Handlers of animals shall promptly remove all animal waste from Metro facilities and vehicles. Leaving animal waste in a Metro facility or vehicle is prohibited.

D. Handlers must ensure that an animal shall not deprive a patron of a seat or block an aisle.

E. Animals carriers must have closable doors that are closed during transport. Purses, backpacks, and other similar items are not considered suitable animal carriers unless they are fully enclosed for animal transport.

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05-060

6-05-060 Boarding, Exiting, and Seating

The following acts are required in Metro facilities and vehicles:

- A. Never go onto a track except through designated crossings and never step or put arms, legs, or objects in the path of a Metro vehicle.¹²
- B. Maintain control of children at all times in or on Metro vehicles or facilities including when a Metro vehicle is approaching.¹²
- C. Do not signal in the path of or by touching the bus when it is moving.
- D. Yield priority, reserved, Wheelchair, or similarly designated seating to ~~senior citizens~~ **older adults** and ~~passengers~~ **individuals** with disabilities.¹³
- E. **A** Personal Care Attendants ("**PCA**") must travel with ~~the a~~ patron who displays the ~~an~~ Access Services TAP card **with a PCA eligible designation** ~~marked with "PCA"~~ at all times when using the Metro bus and rail system including boarding and exiting at the same location and traveling in the same bus or rail car.

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05-100

6-05-100 Disorderly Conduct

The following acts are prohibited in, on, or in close proximity to Metro facilities and vehicles:

- A. Expecting (spitting).¹⁶
- B. Carrying any explosive, acid, flammable liquid, or toxic or hazardous material.¹⁷
- C. Urinating or defecating, except in a lavatory. This subsection does not apply to a person who cannot comply as a result of disability, age, or a medical condition.¹⁸
- D. Throwing an object at a patron, Metro representative, or a Metro facility or vehicle.¹⁰
- E. Gambling to win money or anything of value.
- F. Hanging from, swinging from, or attaching anything to hand rails. This does not apply to holding a hand rail to stabilize one's body during transit.¹⁹
- G. Inciting violence or posing a clear and present danger to other persons, including making verbal or visual gang affiliation or provocation signs.²⁰
- H. Engaging in or soliciting another person to engage in lewd conduct.²¹
- I. Engaging in or soliciting another person to engage in prostitution.²²
- J. Placing feet or shoes on seats or furnishings.
- K. Defacing with graffiti, vandalizing, damaging, destroying, or tampering with Metro facilities or vehicles.²³
- L. Littering or dumping.²⁴

- M. Injuring another person or damaging another person's property or possessions.²⁵
- N. Throwing an object from a Metro vehicle.²⁶

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05-110

6-05-110 Food, Alcohol, and Drugs

The following acts are prohibited in Metro facilities and vehicles:

- A. Eating, drinking, smoking, vaping, or carrying a lit cigar, cigarette of any type, or pipe, except in designated areas permitting that activity **or is required by a disability accommodated pursuant to 6-05-140 Miscellaneous G.**²⁷
- B. Placing chewed gum onto any surface in a Metro facility or vehicle other than into a trash receptacle.
- C. Drinking or possessing in an open container an alcoholic beverage, except in designated areas where there is notice that drinking alcohol is permitted and all required permits have been obtained.
- D. Possessing an illegal drug or substance.²⁸
- E. Being under the influence of alcohol, a drug, a controlled substance, toluene, or any combination of those items, and unable to care for one's own safety or the safety of others, or interfering with the use of a Metro facility or vehicle.²⁹
- F. Creating a public nuisance or a health hazard by dropping food other than in a proper waste disposal receptacle.³⁰
- G. Smoking or vaping is also not allowed within 20 feet of any Metro facility entrance, exit or operable window.³¹

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05-120

6-05-120 Loitering

- A. Loitering is prohibited in Metro facilities and vehicles. 33
- ~~B. Loitering includes the following:
 - 1. Storing personal property in a Metro facility or vehicle.
 - 2. Camping or sleeping in a Metro facility or vehicle when not riding for a transportation purpose.³²
 - 3. Remaining in a Metro facility or vehicle without a lawful transportation purpose or refusing to provide identification.~~

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05-140

6-05-140 Miscellaneous

- A. The Code is not intended to affect lawful activity or first amendment rights protected by state or federal law, including laws related to collective bargaining, labor relations, or labor disputes.
- B. Metro reserves the right to suspend, waive, modify, limit, or revoke the application of the Code.
- C. Metro may refuse service, or access to Metro facilities or vehicles, including eject or exclude, to any person who does not comply with the Code or applicable laws.
- D. The Code incorporates all relevant applicable legislative changes that occur after the date the Code is adopted.
- E. Acts prohibited under the Code are permitted if authorized by agreement, permit, license, or a writing signed by an authorized Metro representative.
- F. The Code applies with equal force to any person who aids or abets in any of the acts prohibited by the Code or in the avoidance of any of the requirements of the Code.
- G. Individuals with disabilities may **visit Metro.net for information and** request a reasonable modification ~~or accommodation~~ of the provisions of this Code. Whenever possible a request for a reasonable modification ~~or accommodation~~ shall be made in advance to the Metro at accessibility@metro.net, 213-922-6919, or at MS 99-21-5, 1 Gateway Plaza, Los Angeles 90012. If a request for a modification ~~or accommodation~~ is made to a Metro operator or other Metro representative the employee may contact his or her supervisor or control center for guidance.

Requests for reasonable modifications or ~~accommodations~~ will not be approved if the request would: fundamentally alter the nature of the service, program, or activity; create a direct threat to the health or safety of others; result in an undue financial and administrative burden; or the individual would be able to fully use the services provided by Metro without the modification. Individuals with disabilities may file complaints regarding reasonable modification or accommodation with Metro **Customer Relations by telephone at 800-464-2111 or via email at customerrelations@metro.net** ~~at accessibility@metro.net, 213-922-6919, or at MS 99-21-5, 1 Gateway Plaza, Los Angeles 90012, online at Metro.net, or in person at 1 Gateway Plaza, Los Angeles.~~

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05-160

6-05-160 Odors

- A. A person may not be in a Metro facility or vehicle with an unavoidable grossly repulsive odor so extreme it causes a nuisance, unreasonably interferes with the use, operation, or enjoyment of the Metro facilities or vehicles for Metro representatives or patrons, or creates an unsafe condition.³⁰ **Notwithstanding the foregoing, this subsection shall not apply to persons with odors directly related to a disability or medical condition unless the odor is so severely disruptive that it interferes with the use or operation of the Metro facility or**

vehicle by Metro representatives or patrons, or creates direct threat or an unsafe condition.

B. Extreme odors may arise from a variety of sources, including one's body, possessions, clothing, food, chemicals, or accompanying animals.

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05-210

6-05-210 Solicitation

A. No person shall **aggressively** solicit money or other things of value in a Metro facility or vehicle.³⁸ **Aggressive solicitation includes the following:**

- 1. At or near an ATM or ticket vending machine;**
- 2. Using insults, profanity or threats;**
- 3. Repeated requests to the same person who has refused; or**
- 4. Making demands while blocking access to a facility such as a building or restroom.**

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05-230

6-05-230 Fares

A. Patrons who ride Metro vehicles or use Metro services must pay all applicable fares and fees.⁴¹

B. Patrons shall show proof of payment of fare upon request by a Metro representative.⁴¹

C. Evading payment of a Metro fare is prohibited.⁴¹ Fare evasion includes the following:

1. Boarding a Metro vehicle or entering a Metro facility platform or other fare-required zone, without proof of valid fare media or without paying the fare upon boarding a Metro bus.
2. Duplicating, counterfeiting, altering, or transferring any nontransferable fare media without Metro authorization.⁴¹
3. Placing anything other than valid coin, tokens, United States currency or other valid fare media, into a fare box, ticket machine, pass reader, or other fare validation or collection device.⁴¹
4. Falsely representing oneself as eligible for a waiver or a special or reduced fare, or obtaining fare media by making a false or misleading representation.⁴²
5. Refusing to show proof of valid, validated, unexpired fare media upon request by a Metro representative. **Patrons shall show identification upon request for the purpose of accurate completion of citation data entry in accordance with posted policies.**
6. Misusing fare media with the intent to evade payment of a fare.⁴³
7. Unauthorized use of a discount ticket or failing to present upon request by Metro or within 72 hours thereafter, acceptable proof of discount eligibility to use a discount ticket **and show identification in accordance with posted policies.**⁴²

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05-240(A) and (D)

6-05-240(A) Enforcement

A. Violations

A person who violates the Code is subject to a notice of violation and imposition of any and all remedies, fines, criminal sanctions, damages, and penalties available by law. Enforcement of any provisions of the Code involving the payment of any fees, penalties or other administrative amounts, or community service, by adults based on California Penal Code section 640 (b) and (c), shall be **pursuant to the authority and** according to the procedures, **herein and as** set forth in the California Public Utilities Code including section 99580 et seq. The procedures set forth in section 99580 et seq. shall not apply to minors, whose violations shall be subject to enforcement as criminal matters in Superior Court as provided by law.⁴⁵

6-05-240(D) Enforcement

D. Exclusion

1. A person, who violates the Code or a law in a Metro facility or vehicle, may be excluded from all or part of Metro facilities and vehicles either indefinitely or for a period of time specified in the Metro penalty schedule or notice of exclusion provided pursuant to subsection E below.
2. Any person to whom a notice of violation or Penal Code citation pertaining to an offense which occurred on or in a public transit facility or vehicle was issued, and **a. who has received a citation for the same violation at least 3 times in the prior 12 months; or b. who has failed to pay any applicable fines, fees, penalties or other administrative amounts by the due date, or otherwise resolve the violation citation or** who has otherwise failed to pay any fine, fee, or penalty when such payment was due; or **c. who is the subject of any outstanding warrant with respect to any Penal Code offense that is alleged to have occurred on or in a public transit system facility or vehicle,** is subject to exclusion, and may receive a notice of exclusion pursuant to Subsection E below.

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05 Penalty Schedule

<u>6-05-050</u>	<u>Blocking</u>					
<u>6-05-050.A-1</u>	<u>Blocking, operating or obstructing Metro vehicle, occupying more than one seat, impeding safe boarding</u>	> <u>Notice of violation</u> > <u>\$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation</u> > <u>\$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation</u> > <u>\$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 30 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation</u> > <u>\$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 60 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation</u> > <u>\$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 90 days</u>

6-05-100	Disorderly Conduct					
6-05-100.A-N	<u>Spitting, hazardous material, urinating, defecating, throwing an object, gambling, hanging from rails, inciting violence, lewd conduct, prostitution, placing feet or shoes on seats, vandalizing/tampering, littering, injuring person or property</u>	> Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection	> Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection	> Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 30 days	> Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 60 days	> Notice of violation \$75 fine > Ejection > Exclusion for 90 days

6-05-120	Loitering					
6-05-120.A	Loitering	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 30 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 60 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 90 days</u>

6-05-200	Signs					
6-05-200.A-D	<u>Post, destroy, failure to obey signs</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 30 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 60 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 90 days</u>

6-05-210	Solicitation					
6-05-210.A-B	Solicitation	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 30 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 60 days</u>	> <u>Notice of violation \$75 fine</u> > <u>Ejection</u> > <u>Exclusion for 90 days</u>

LACMTA Administrative Code section 6-05 Ejection Schedule

6-05-200	Signs				
6-05-200.A,	Posting signs, stickers in Metro facilities or on Metro vehicles	Warning, and/or Ejection	Warning, and/or Ejection	Warning, and/or Ejection	Warning, and/or Ejection
6-05-200.B,	<u>Destroy Metro sign, ad, notice</u>	<u>Warning, and/or Ejection</u>	<u>Warning, and/or Ejection</u>	<u>Warning, and/or Ejection</u>	<u>Warning, and/or Ejection</u>
6-05-200.C-D	Failure to obey signs	Warning, and/or Ejection	Warning, and/or Ejection	Warning, and/or Ejection	Warning, and/or Ejection



Board Report

File #: 2015-1628, **File Type:** Agreement

Agenda Number: 45.

**EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015**

SUBJECT: HISTORIC NORTH HOLLYWOOD TRAIN DEPOT

**ACTION: AUTHORIZE EXECUTION OF A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH GROUNDWORK
COFFEE AND TEA COMMUNITY**

RECOMMENDATION

AUTHORIZING:

- A. the Chief Executive Officer to execute a ten year (10-year) Lease Agreement, including an option to extend for an additional five (5) year term, with **Groundwork Coffee and Tea Community (“Groundwork”)** for the operation of a retail business at the **Historic North Hollywood Train Depot** at a first year annual lease rate of \$3.50/square foot or \$40,740; and
- B. the new net revenues generated to be applied to the Risk Allocation Matrix savings.

ISSUE

Metro staff released a Request for Proposals for a retail operator for the North Hollywood Train Depot (“Depot”). Three responses were received. Of those, Groundwork, the recommended vendor, offered the most advantageous revenue arrangements as well as the most relevant experience.

Approval of the Lease Agreement requires board approval.

DISCUSSION

The Depot, historically known as the Toluca Southern Pacific Train Depot was originally built in 1896. It is one of the few remaining wood frame, 19th century railroad stations in Southern California. In the fall of 2014, Metro completed a \$3.6 million restoration project, which rehabilitated approximately 70 percent of the original station. The Depot consists of approximately 1,635 square feet. Approximately, 970 square feet of the space is available for retail development, 300 square feet is designated for the Metro Bike Hub (“Bike Hub”), and the balance of the Depot interior space consists of 365 square feet of circulation space. The Depot also has a covered outdoor seating area consisting of approximately 3,410 square feet. The Depot is located at the terminus of the Orange Line transit way and across Lankershim Boulevard from the North Hollywood Red Line station.

In May 2015, Metro staff released a Request for Proposals for a retail operator to design, develop, finance and operate a retail business that provides goods and services to patrons at the Depot. Three responses were received; however, one of the proposers withdrew its proposal prior to the evaluation of proposals by Metro staff.

Metro staff conducted a technical evaluation of the remaining two proposals. The proposal submitted by Beyond International, LLC was for a convenience store with an average first year lease rate of \$1.63/ square foot compared to \$3.50 offered by Groundwork. Based on the staff analysis, the proposal submitted by Groundwork was determined to provide the best value to Metro with all factors considered.

Groundwork proposes to design, develop, finance and operate a retail coffee and specialty retail business in approximately 970 square feet of the Depot space as shown on Exhibit "A". The tenant will construct approximately \$350,000 in tenant improvements, including heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment that will serve the entire Depot.

Groundwork has strong ties to and a deep understanding of the North Hollywood Community having operated in North Hollywood since 1997. The business began in 1990 in Venice Beach where they became one of the first certified organic coffee roasters in California. The business grew to nine stores.

Today, Groundwork's business operations in North Hollywood are located in four buildings, including its headquarters and its coffee roasting facility, where it plans to roast all the coffee for the NOHO Depot Cafe. In addition to the coffee roasting plant, the business operates a distribution warehouse, a catering company, technical services office, sales and marketing office, and a quality control lab from their North Hollywood properties, as well as the nine original retail locations situated throughout Los Angeles (including the Los Angeles Convention Center) and the Westside. They employ 150 employees companywide, including 50 employees who work in its North Hollywood facilities. The operation of the North Hollywood location will follow the business model Groundwork follows at their other locations which includes a venue for art shows, stand-up comedy, musicians, and other local artist centered cultural events.

The Bike Hub is planned to serve the North Hollywood Station, which will provide secure-access bike parking and retail services for bike repairs, parts, and accessories to support bike-to-transit commuters. In order to provide a consistent design and theme throughout the Depot, Groundwork will perform preliminary design and construct certain common area improvements and the basic wall finishing, flooring, heating, cooling, electrical, communication conduit, and lighting facilities including the bike program's exclusive space consisting of approximately 300 square feet. Metro will reimburse Groundwork for the actual costs of any construction of improvements within the bike program's exclusive space and its share of the costs of the common area improvements, as determined by Metro. Secure-access bike parking will be in a separate location adjacent to the Depot.

Revenue Proposal

The term of the proposed Lease with Groundwork is ten (10) years with an option to extend the term for one additional five-year period. Groundwork will pay Metro Three Thousand Three Hundred Ninety-Five Dollars (\$3,395) per month rent or \$3.50 per square foot. The rental rate increases approximately two and one-half percent (2 ½ %) per year over the ten-year (10-year) lease term.

Metro will credit the Tenant \$74,030 toward the cost of tenant improvements which will be amortized over the ten-year (10-year) lease term. In lieu of paying rent for its share of the common area, Groundwork has agreed to pay for all services (excluding maintenance of the bus operator's restroom) for the Depot (including the bike program's exclusive space), including landscape maintenance, utilities, building maintenance, and repairs.

Available comparable retail lease space in the area is being offered for rent at rates ranging from \$1.71/square foot to \$3.75/square foot. The proposed average first year lease rate of \$3.50/square foot is considered reasonable considering the tenant's proposed investment in tenant improvements.

The License Agreement is expected to generate a minimum of \$380,000 in new general fund revenue to Metro over the ten-year term of the Lease Agreement. A summary of the proposed terms of the License Agreement is included in Attachment "B."

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

This Project will not have any impact on safety.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Impact to Budget

The NOHO Tran Depot Lease is expected to generate a minimum of \$380,000 in new general fund revenue over the ten-year term of the Lease Agreement. The funding source for the Bike Hub construction is located in Cost Center 4320 Project 204090 Task 02.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The alternative is to not approve the Lease Agreement. This alternative is not recommended because this project is expected to produce a minimum of \$380,000 in additional revenues over the ten-year term of the Lease Agreement, will create an attractive amenity for transit riders and the North Hollywood community, and will preserve Metro's investment in this historic resource.

NEXT STEPS

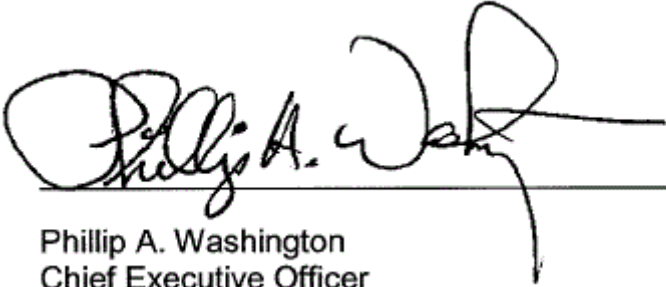
The final terms of the lease will be negotiated and executed with Groundwork, subject to County Counsel approval as to form. Groundwork would then begin construction of tenant improvements, obtain its health permits from the County of Los Angeles Health Department and begin operation of the retail space. The remaining process is expected to take approximately four (4) to six (6) months, depending on permitting.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Preliminary Design of NOHO Depot Improvements
Attachment B - Summary of Lease Agreement Key Terms

Prepared By: Thurman Hodges, Director, Real Property Management & Development,
(213) 922-2435
Velma C. Marshall Deputy Executive Officer- Real Estate, (213) 922-2415
Calvin Hollis, Managing Executive Officer, (213) 922-7319

Reviewed by: Martha Welborne, FAIA, Chief Planning Officer, (213) 922-7267



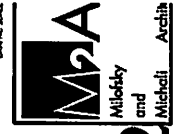
Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

Attachment A

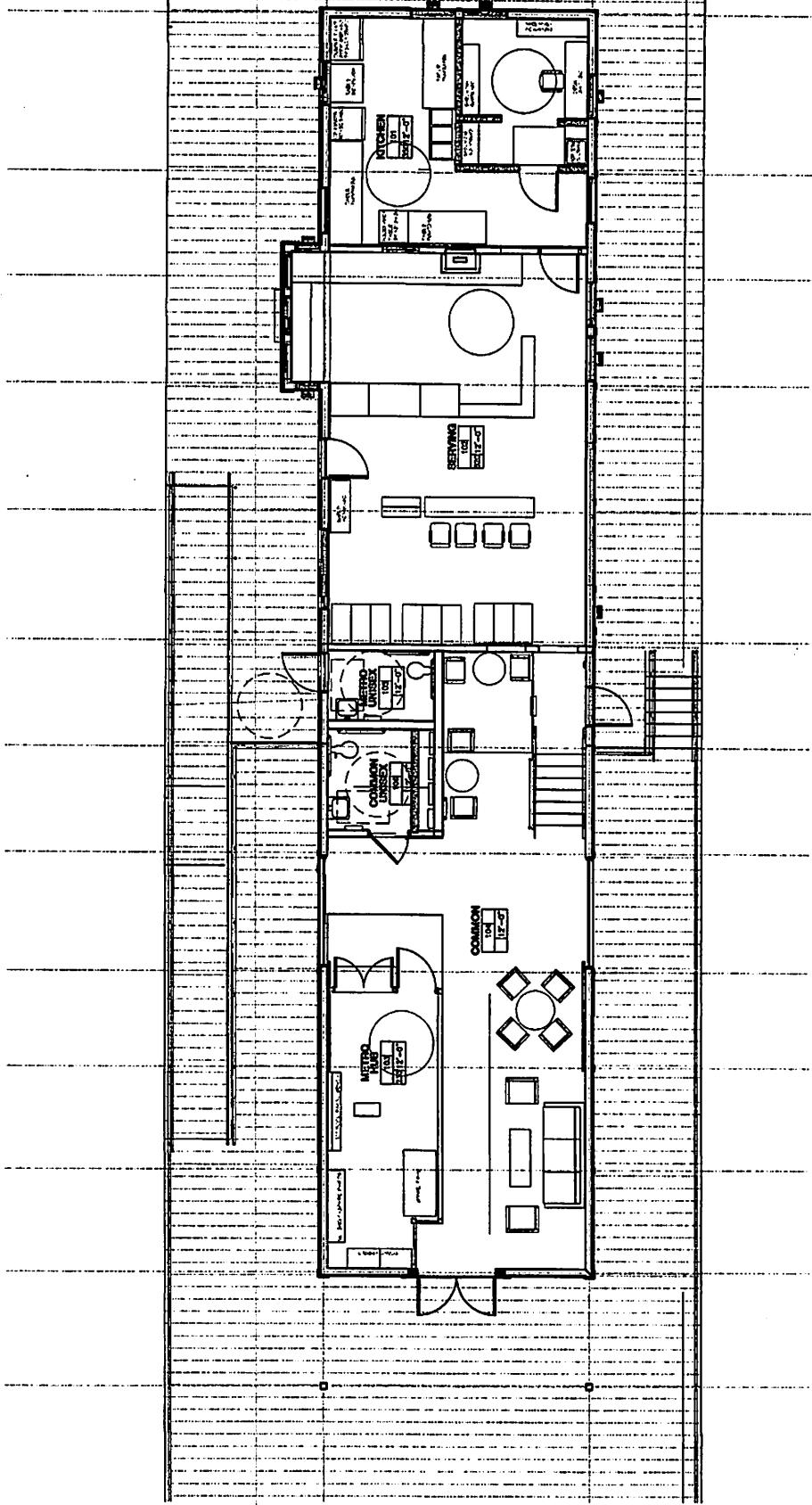
Preliminary Design of NOHO Depot Improvements



SCALE
1/8" = 1'-0"

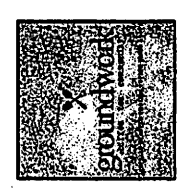


A.02
Milobky
and
Mitchell Architects



GROUNDWORKS AT LANKERSHIM DEPOT

11275 CHANDLER BLVD.
NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CA 91601
APPROXIMATE AT 1/4" = 1'-0"



ATTACHMENT B

SUMMARY OF LEASE AGREEMENT KEY TERMS

Project	The Project is to design, develop, finance and operate a retail use that provides services and goods to patrons at the NOHO Train Depot.
Term	The term of the Lease Agreement is ten (10) years commencing on the date that the project is constructed and ready for operation.
Option to Extend Lease Term	Tenant has an option to extend the term for one (1) additional five-year (5-year) period.
Rent	Tenant will pay Metro Three Thousand Three Hundred Ninety-Five Dollars (\$3,395) per month rent or \$3.50 per square feet. The rental rate increases approximately two and one-half percent (2 ½ %) per year over the ten-year (10-year) lease term.
Rent Credits	Metro will credit Tenant \$74,030 toward the cost of tenant improvements amortized over the ten-year (10-year) term of the lease.
Reimbursement	Metro will reimburse the Tenant for the approved actual costs of any construction of improvements within the Bike Program exclusive space and the Bike Program's share of the costs of the common area improvements.



Board Report

File #: 2015-1629, File Type: Agreement

Agenda Number: 46.

**EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015**

SUBJECT: OUTDOOR ADVERTISING REVENUE CONTRACT

ACTION: AMEND EXISTING REVENUE CONTRACT WITH ALLVISION LLC

RECOMMENDATION

AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to **amend the existing revenue contract with Allvision LLC (Allvision)** to provide for the following terms:

- A. Metro will waive the requirement for Allvision to pay \$500,000 in accrued Guaranteed Annual Revenue Payment that was due June 30, 2015;
- B. Allvision will waive and not recapture \$769,000 in incurred Contractor Expenses that were reimbursable costs under the revenue contract resulting in an increase in future net incremental revenue payments to Metro;
- C. Allvision will reduce its revenue share from 30% to 25% of the Net Incremental Revenue payable for billboard project structured under Option 1 of the Board-approved Strategic Plan;
- D. Allvision will receive 25% of net incremental revenue generated from the proposed City-approved digital billboard project in Long Beach and the proposed digital billboard project in Carson, if those projects are successfully completed and generating revenue;
- E. Allvision will develop, for Metro staff approval, a proposed work plan and budget prior to commencing any new billboard projects; and
- F. Allvision Contractor Expenses incurred from any future billboard projects in the City of Los Angeles will not be subject to reimbursement from net incremental revenue being generated from the existing billboard project in Downey, the proposed City-approved digital billboard project in Long Beach and proposed digital billboard project in Carson until Metro has received the Minimum Annual Guaranteed Payment (MAGP) owed under the Amended and Restated Contract as of such date.

ISSUE

In January 2010 the Board approved a five-year (5-year) revenue contract with Allvision to manage billboards on Metro property. The Allvision Contract provided that Metro would receive a MAGP of \$100,000 per year for five (5) years. In May of 2013 the Allvision Contract was amended (Amended and Restated Contract) to provide that Allvision could defer the MAGP and make a lump sum payment of \$500,000 on or before June 30, 2015. The Amended and Restated Contract also added five (5) one year options that could extend the Allvision Contract to 2020 and provided for MAGPs of \$100,000 per year.

May 23, 2015, the Board approved the exercise of the option to extend the Allvision Contract to June 30, 2016 requiring an additional \$100,000 due. Allvision intended for the MAGP to be generated from new billboards assets put in place by Allvision during the term of the contract. Because of the length of time needed to develop new digital billboards, Allvision has not yet generated enough income to make the lump sum payment of \$500,000 from the expected revenues. In lieu of the MAGP owed Metro, the above amendments are recommended in order to make Metro financially whole, compensate Metro for this concession through increased percentage of future net revenues and extend the working relationship with Allvision.

The existing contract is being amended to clarify the terms of the revenue sharing arrangement between Allvision and Metro for the proposed City-approved digital billboard project in Long Beach and proposed digital billboard project in Carson. Allvision will receive 25% of net incremental revenue generated from these projects if the projects are successfully completed.

Approval of the amendment to the Allvision contract requires Board approval.

DISCUSSION

Since the 2013, Allvision has expended most of its efforts to develop new signs in the City of Santa Clarita, Downey, Long Beach and Carson. The Downey digital signboard was completed and the digital billboard has been in operation since January 2015. The Santa Clarita billboard project was never developed due to local opposition.

The City of Long Beach has approved a Conditional Use Permit to allow for a digital billboard on Metro property at Division 11. If the Board approves the proposed billboard license with Clear Channel Outdoor in December 2015, construction of this billboard should commence by January 2016. Clear Channel Outdoor has also submitted a development agreement application for a digital billboard in the City of Carson.

The new revenue to Metro that will be generated from the billboard projects in Downey and Long Beach is expected to exceed the cumulative MAGP due to Metro by the year 2018 if the Board approves the proposed Allvision Contract amendment.

In most cases the income streams generated by the new digital billboards are expected to continue for thirty (30) years providing a long-term stable revenue stream. The program will continue to

provide productive partnerships with local jurisdiction to reduce the number of static billboards within their municipalities and it allows them to participate in the revenue generated by the billboard project.

The greatest potential for new revenue and for conversion of static billboards to digital billboards is within the City of Los Angeles. Allvision's staff has extensive experience in billboard management, operations, sales, and representing the interest of property owners making it prudent to continue the current contract to ensure Metro receives an optimal return on its assets.

Under the amended agreement the Board retains the right to approve or disapprove the option to extend the Allvision Contract each year through 2020.

A summary of the new contract provisions is included in Attachment "A".

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

This Project will have no impact on safety.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

This is a revenue contract and under the contract and the five one year options is expected to generate at a minimum \$1,000,000 in new general fund revenues (over existing signboard license revenues) by June 2020. Further increases are predicted to begin in FY16 when development of new billboard structures in Long Beach and Carson are anticipated. These additional revenues could range from \$2 million to \$10 million over the life of the contract. In addition, the amendments will result in an additional 5% of revenues reallocated from Allvision to Metro for certain future billboard installations, as described above.

Metro Board approved Board Motion 48.1 on September 26, 2013 (Attachment B), directing the CEO to preserve all revenues generated by digital billboard contracts for use by Metro Operations. As a first priority, this revenue is to be used for service improvements and enhancements within the corridor (sub region) where the billboard is located.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The alternative is to not approve the recommended changes to the All Vision Amended and Restated Contract. This could mean Metro would terminate its contract with Allvision and pursue payment of the \$500,000 lump sum payment through more aggressive and possibly legal measures. This is not recommended as the negotiated amendment, provides a priority to Metro from revenues generated by the billboards until the contractual commitments are met and provides an increase in the percentage of revenues retained by Metro in consideration for these amendments.

Furthermore, Allvision has demonstrated a strong commitment to the billboard program by investing substantial time and resources toward moving the program forward.

NEXT STEPS

CEO finalizes and executes amendment to the Allvision Contract.

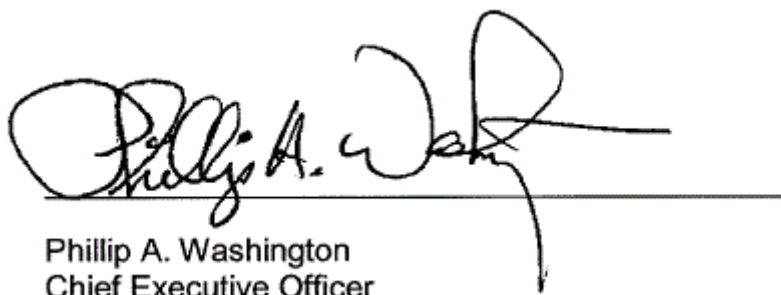
ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Summary of Contract Amendment Key Terms

Attachment B - Board Motion 48.1

Prepared by: Thurman Hodges, Director, Real Property Management & Development, (213) 922-2435
Velma C. Marshall, Deputy Executive Officer Real Estate, (213) 922-2415
Calvin Hollis, Managing Executive Officer, (213) 922-7319

Reviewed by: Martha Welborne, FAIA, Chief Planning Officer, (213) 922-7267



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT A

SUMMARY OF CONTRACT AMENDMENT KEY TERMS

Provisions	Existing Contract	Amendment
Guaranteed Lease Payment Minimum from Allvision	500,000 payable by June 30, 2015 for the period July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015 and \$100,000 per year (after June 30, 2015) for five years (\$1,000,000 total	Metro will waive the requirement for Allvision to pay \$500,000 in accrued Guaranteed Annual Revenue Payment that was due June 30, 2015. Allvision will pay Metro \$100,000 per year from July 1, 2010 to June 30, 2020 from incremental revenues or a lump sum payment of the difference if sufficient revenues are not generated by June 30, 2020.
Net Incremental Payment Revenues (Amount Exceeding Base Annual Payment Revenue and expense reimbursements to Allvision)	70% payable to MTA	75% payable to MTA
Revenue share to Allvision if incremental revenue is realized from billboard assets not developed under Option 1 or Option 2.	AV receives 30% of the net incremental revenue	Allvision will receive 25% of net incremental revenue generated from the proposed City-approved digital billboard project in Long Beach and the proposed digital billboard project in Carson, if those projects are successfully completed and generating revenue.
Length of Term of Revenue Sharing	30 Years	Same
Contract Term		Same

Contractor Expenses	All approved Contractor Expenses are reimbursable costs from incremental revenue.	<p>Allvision will waive and not recapture from future revenues \$769,000 in incurred Contractor Expenses that were reimbursable costs under the revenue.(Net benefit to Metro \$500,000)</p> <p>Allvision will waive and defer all Contractor Expenses from that will be incurred from any future billboard projects in the City of Los Angeles from reimbursement out of net incremental revenue being generated from the existing billboard project in Downey, the proposed City-approved digital billboard project in Long Beach and proposed digital billboard project in Carson until Metro has received the Minimum Annual Guaranteed</p>
Work Plan and Budget	N/A	Allvision will develop, subject to Metro staff approval, a proposed work plan and budget prior to commencing any new billboard projects
Option 1	Allvision receives 30% of the net incremental revenue	Allvision receives 25% of the net incremental revenues
Alternative Development Strategy (Option 2)	No Change	Same

AMENDING MOTION TO ITEM #48:

MOTION

DIRECTORS ANTONOVICH AND DUBOIS

AS AMENDED BY KNABE

The revenue stream to be generated by the contract with Allvision LLC for digital advertising billboards has been recommended by staff to go into the general fund. Given the nexus between this contract and Metro Operations and the need for expanded and enhanced bus and rail operations, it is vital that the revenue generated by digital billboards be dedicated for use by Metro Operations, with a priority to be provided to service improvements and enhancements for the more than 41 million bus and rail riders that use the Metro system monthly.

WE THEREFORE MOVE that the Board direct the CEO to preserve all revenues generated by this digital billboard contract for use by Metro Operations. As a first priority, this revenue is to be used for service improvements and enhancements ~~throughout the system~~ within the corridor (subregion) where the billboard is located.



Board Report

File #: 2015-1593, File Type: Budget

Agenda Number: 48.

**CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015**
**SUBJECT: ROOF REPLACEMENT IN CONJUNCTION WITH SOLAR POWER
PURCHASE AGREEMENT PROJECT**
**ACTION: APPROVE USE OF DESIGN-BUILD CONTRACTING DELIVERY APPROACH
FOR ROOF REPLACEMENTS**
RECOMMENDATION

A. FINDING that utilizing design-build delivery pursuant to Public Utilities Code (“PUC”) Section 130242 will achieve private sector efficiencies in the **integration of the design, project work, and components related to the construction and installation of new roofs at Divisions 11 and 22 to later enable the installation of solar photovoltaic (“PV”) systems at Divisions 9, 11, 22 and the Expo Yard;**

(REQUIRES TWO-THIRDS VOTE)

B. AUTHORIZING the Chief Executive Officer to solicit a design-build contract for **design, construction and installation of new roofs for Divisions 11 and 22**, pursuant to PUC Section 130242

C. INCREASING the Life of Project Budget for the **Lighting Retrofit at two Rail Divisions project** (CP#204801) from \$1,557,000 by \$2,648,100 to include design and construction of new roofs for Divisions 11 and 22; the new LOP amount will be \$4,205,100.

ISSUE

Pursuant to Metro’s Renewable Energy Policy attached as Attachment A, Metro has committed to a 66% renewable energy use goal by 2020. One of the strategies that Metro has employed to achieve that goal is to install solar PV systems on its facilities at various Metro properties (see Funding and Operating Sustainability-Related Infrastructure report, attached as Attachment B). Staff has conducted assessment and evaluation studies to determine optimal locations among Metro’s real property assets for the installation of solar PV systems. As a result of such studies, Metro Divisions 9, 11, 22, and the Expo Yard have been proposed as the sites for the future installation of rooftop solar PV systems by a third party, to be selected through a competitive solicitation process (such proposed project will be referred to in this report as the “Solar PPA Project”). The solar PV systems

would generate energy for Metro's consumption that will offset a portion of the utility-provided energy at such sites, and result in energy cost savings.

During the investment study conducted at Divisions 9, 11, 22, and the Expo Yard, it was determined that roof replacement ("Roof Replacement Work") is necessary to support the installation of PV equipment at Divisions 11 and 22. This is necessary for two reasons: 1) the roofs at these Divisions are nearing their end of useful life and are already being scheduled to be replaced and 2) existing structures need to be reinforced to accommodate the future solar PV systems load.

Metro is authorized to enter into design-build contracts pursuant to PUC Section 130242, which requires that the Board make a finding that the work will achieve private sector efficiencies, which is why staff are seeking to use the DB method of construction. As discussed further in this report, staff is seeking Board authority to solicit a design-build contract for the Roof Replacement Work at Divisions 11 and 22, in order to ready these two sites for the future installation of the solar PV systems

DISCUSSION

As described above, the proposed Roof Replacement Work is necessary in order to facilitate the installation of the Solar PPA Project. The Solar PPA Project (and related Roof Replacement Work) is consistent with the agency's intent to reduce the cost of energy as outlined in Metro's Environmental Policy and Energy Conservation and Management Plan. Completion of the Solar PPA Project will allow Metro to get closer to fulfilling our renewable energy goals, decrease our carbon footprint, increase our energy independence, and reduce our operational costs. An estimate of projected energy cost savings to be realized from the Solar PPA Project is provided in [Attachment C](#). In order to facilitate the Solar PPA Project, staff will need to issue two concurrent solicitations, one for the Roof Replacement Work (via a design-build contracting delivery approach) and one for the Solar PPA Project (via a power purchase transaction with ancillary property license agreement). This section of the report provides a discussion of these two proposed means of project delivery.

Solar PPA Project

Staff anticipates that the Solar PPA Project will be implemented by way of a public-private partnership in the form of a solar PV Power Purchase Agreement ("PPA") transaction authorized pursuant to Government Code ("GC") Section 4217.10 *et seq.* GC Section 4217.10 *et seq.* permits public agencies (including Metro) to (i) develop energy conservation, cogeneration, and alternate energy supply sources on the public agency's property, provided that certain findings are met under the statute, and (ii) request proposals from qualified persons for energy conservation projects and award such contracts through a competitive best value Request for Proposal (RFP) selection process that may take into account, among other things, the experience of the contractor, the type of technology employed by the contractor, and the cost to the agency. A PPA transaction is among the various alternative financing strategies that have been identified by staff for project delivery, as described in the attached report on Alternative Financing Mechanisms for Energy Projects dated May 15, 2013, attached as [Attachment D](#). In a PPA transaction, Metro would license or lease its property to a third

party solar energy provider (“Power Provider”). The Power Provider installs the solar PV system on Metro’s property, and Metro purchases solar energy from the Power Provider at a negotiated cost, which cost is projected to be less than the anticipated marginal cost to the agency that would have otherwise been consumed from other sources. The Power Provider, selected through a competitive solicitation process pursuant to Section 4217.10 *et. seq.*, will design, finance, and furnish the solar PV system, and maintain the system for at least twenty (20) years. The amount of energy produced by the solar PV system and the net monetary savings to Metro shall be guaranteed in the form of PPA performance incentives that focus on kilowatt hours to be generated and costs avoided.

Upon completion of the analysis of the best solar PV system/PPA, staff will seek Board approval for the award of the PPA contract compliance with the requirements of GC Section 4217.10 *et seq.*

Roof Replacement Work

The roofs at Divisions 11 and 22 were installed 26 and 21 years ago, respectively. Maintenance service requests files reviewed by staff show repairs made due to roof leaks, drywall repair, repainting, and mold remediation among others. It is therefore timely that the repair off these roofs occur in conjunction with the Solar PPA Project. The Roof Replacement Work will be conducted according to or consistent with all applicable codes, and furthermore, the technical specifications will require that the roofs have the structural capacity to accommodate solar PV system facilities.

The Roof Replacement Work will be solicited via a design-build contracting delivery approach. Utilization of a design-build process is allowed under Public Utilities Code Section 130242, which provides for award of a design-build contract to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The primary benefit of the design-build process is a shortened project schedule where the design-builder is able to start demolition/construction while the design is being completed as well as including additional efficiencies in project management, administration and coordination, all of which benefits, facilitate, and expedite project completion.

The design-build contracting delivery approach was selected for the Roof Replacement Work based on the following considerations:

- A single point of responsibility for design and construction will increase the time and management efficiency on the implementation of the projects;
- Staff project development resources are limited, so more budgeted projects can be accomplished by adding design-build capability;
- Metro's design risks are shifted to design-builder, while changes related to design are minimized;
- The project requires standard or minimal design effort and is therefore more conducive to being implemented by design-build contractors with general engineering and contracting capacity.

Approval of the action described in this report would allow staff to proceed with a solicitation utilizing the design-build contracting delivery approach pursuant to Public Utilities Code Section 130242 for the Roof Replacement Work.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

This Board action will not have an adverse impact on safety standards for Metro. It will however increase safety for Metro maintenance and contractor personnel that may be required to maintain the PV equipment as well as other projects that should become more energy and operationally efficient.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The current FY16 budget for this project is \$554,000. The FY16 \$1,000,000 funding increase for this project will partially come from Project Number 450003, Miscellaneous Contingency-Capital Construction, in Cost Center 8510. The additional \$1,648,100 will be included as part of the FY17 Capital Program for a total project budget of \$2,648,100.

Since this is a multi-year capital project, the cost center manager and Executive Director, Program Management and the Executive Officer, Environmental Compliance and Sustainability will be responsible for budgeting in future years.

Impact to Budget

The initial \$1,000,000 source of FY16 funds for this project will come from Project 450003, Miscellaneous Contingency-Capital Construction and the Green Fund which is used to support the execution of sustainability-related infrastructure projects. The balance of the FY16 funding required for this project comes from Proposition A 35% cash/bonds. The additional future funding for the LOP increase will also be Proposition A 35% cash / bonds which impacts Rail Operating and Capital budgets.

The Solar PPA Project will be funded and financed by the Power Provider who will be awarded the PPA contract at a later date, following Board approval. Staff will provide additional information at the time that staff seeks Board approval for awarding of the contract for the Roof Replacement Work and Solar PPA Project.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Metro has committed to using up to 66% of its energy from renewable energy sources. Installation of solar panels at our facilities has been employed for some time. We have an opportunity through this project to replace roofs that are at the end of their useful life at Divisions 11 and 22 as an integral part of our renewable energy program.

The Board may reject the request to contract for the Roof Replacement Work; and consequently force Metro to wait until an unknown future time that the roofs are replaced before we can install any

solar PV systems. This will have a cumulative effect on our achievement of our renewable energy use goal.

NEXT STEPS

After the recommended Board Action is approved, staff will release an Invitation for Bids (IFB) to solicit a design-build contractor to install the new roofs at Divisions 11 and 22. In parallel, staff will also release an RFP to solicit a Power Provider to install, operate and maintain the solar PV systems at Divisions 9, 11, 22 and the Expo Yard. Upon evaluation of the IFB bids and RFP proposals for each respective solicitation, staff will seek Board approval prior to awarding or the two contemplated contracts. Approval of the two contracts will include determinations of compliance with the requirements of PUC Section 13242 (for the Roof Replacement Work) and GC Section 4217.10 *et seq.* (for the Solar PPA Project).

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Renewable Energy Policy

Attachment B - Funding and Operating Sustainability-Related Infrastructure report dated September 18, 2014

Attachment C - Solar PPA Estimated Energy and Operational Costs Avoided Over 25- years

Attachment D - Report on Alternative Financing Mechanisms for Energy Projects dated May 15, 2013

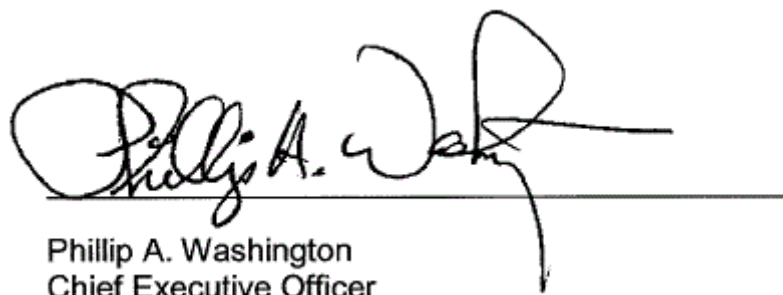
Prepared by:

Cris B. Liban, EO, Environmental Compliance and Sustainability (213) 922-2471

Bryan Pennington, Deputy Executive Director, Program Management (213) 922-7449

Reviewed by:

Richard Clarke, Executive Director, Program Management (213) 922-7557



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

**Metro**Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation AuthorityOne Gateway Plaza
Los Angeles, CA 90012-2952213.922.2000 Tel
metro.net**AD HOC SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 14, 2011****SUBJECT: RENEWABLE ENERGY POLICY****ACTION: ADOPT RENEWABLE ENERGY POLICY****RECOMMENDATION**

Adopt the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA) Renewable Energy Policy to develop and implement renewable energy technology applications, where feasible and practicable, to minimize non-renewable energy use in all of LACMTA capital assets or projects.

ISSUE

Sustainability and energy efficiency is a central LACMTA focus and commitment, cutting across virtually all aspects of the agency's mission, vision, values, and core business goals. We annually spend on average approximately \$26 million for electricity. About \$7 million of this total amount is for operation of bus and rail maintenance facilities, layovers, terminals, and headquarter buildings. The remaining are for propulsion power.

As the years progress, we have seen electricity costs rise due to periodic utility rate adjustments. We believe that in the volatile and costly energy market, embracing sustainability, energy efficiency, conservation, and implementation of renewable energy sources is a primary pathway towards gaining control of, and reducing our energy usage and costs and gaining energy independence.

LACMTA has already deployed and is using over two megawatts of electricity from renewable energy sources (i.e., photovoltaic sources exclusively) at three of our Bus Divisions and the Metro Support Services Center. One megawatt of power can power approximately 800 to 1,000 homes. This current portfolio represents approximately 2% of the energy needs of our agency.

A motion was passed by our Board of Directors in February 2011 calling for the establishment of a "Metro Renewable Energy Policy". The motion recognized that

under Measure R and the 30/10 plan, the projected expansion of the Metro system, including approximately 70 miles of light and heavy rail lines, will have substantial effect upon the projected cost of energy required in order to operate the Metro system.

The motion called for a review of the following elements:

- Assessment of technical feasibility for off-track, and on-track renewable power, including canopies, substations, parking lots and park 'n rides, landscaped areas, utility poles, tunnels, garages, maintenance buildings, etc., as well as creative renewable energy solutions.
- Life-cycle financial considerations including cost (i.e., initial capital as well as maintenance and replacement costs and life-cycle cost analysis).
- Use of creative financing mechanisms (such as Feed-in-Tariff, Power Purchase Agreements, ground leases, Public/Private Partnerships and State and Federal grants).
- Inclusion of life-cycle cost analyses for renewable energy use in awarding construction contracts for new lines.
- Existing industry and government guidelines for evaluating renewable energy and energy efficiency in new transit projects and discussion of their potential application to Metro projects.
- Retrofitting existing light rail, subway and bus rapid transit corridors for solar and other renewable power systems.
- Opportunities to partner with local power utilities.

The motion also called for a proposed plan of action and identification of specific opportunities for incorporating renewable energy (solar and other renewable power systems) and energy efficiency measures into existing and new transit projects. The motion requires that the Renewable Policy and plan should include the installation of a demonstration renewable energy system (preferably but not limited to solar panels) on at least one existing station as a demonstration project.

An amendment to the motion further indicated that the review and study of a proposed agency Policy, plan of action, and identification of specific opportunities be initially assigned to the Ad Hoc Sustainability Committee in order to put a greater focus on the issues during the development period. Once the policy has been developed with a Plan of Action and opportunities identified, the Renewable Energy Policy and project opportunities would return to the Operations Committee for the pursuit of implementation.

DISCUSSION

There have already been a number of staff initiated assessments on the subject of renewable energy such as the completion of a Solar Assessment Feasibility Study for all facilities; the completion of a Wind Energy Feasibility Study for our North San Fernando Valley bus divisions; and the completion of a wind energy study in our subway tunnels. Staff is also currently conducting an on-board energy conservation and technology study for rail vehicles; and an energy efficiency assessment of all Metro facilities to assess utility use and cost baseline as part of a feasibility study on opportunities to deploy energy-efficiency strategies leading to the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design-Existing Building Operations and Maintenance (LEED®-EBOM) certification of the buildings.

Staff is developing a comprehensive Energy Conservation and Management Plan (Energy Plan) that outlines both our supply and demand strategies to reduce energy use and costs in the maintenance and operation of our overall system. The Energy Plan further provides the guiding principles and implementation procedures in the management of the use and supply of electricity and natural gas, and identifies a proposed management plan to implement the identified energy strategies.

Renewable energy-related pilot or demonstration efforts are currently being planned or underway such as the following:

1. Wind Tunnel Energy – Subway Lines – projected to be installed along Red Line: Staff has conducted tests to understand the feasibility of wind tunnel renewable energy generation at our Red Line subway tunnel. Results indicate the potential of the technology. Staff had recently completed a Transit Investment for Greenhouse Gas and Energy Reduction (TIGGER) grant application for use in a pilot scale demonstration. A related procurement will be carried out to implement the pilot project when TIGGER funds are secured.
2. Solar Panels – Buildings – project selected at El Monte Station on Silver Line: Solar panels will be deployed at the new facility being constructed at our El Monte Station on the Silver Line and procurement will soon be advertised. This project will be used to demonstrate how solar panels are installed on new transit infrastructures.
3. Renewable Energy Project – Transit Facilities/Large Scale – project not yet selected: Following adoption of the proposed policy, LACMTA will begin the evaluation of one or more large-scale demonstration projects. The relatively large size and type of these projects will most likely require the approval of the procurement by the LACMTA Board in advance of issuing a solicitation document. While a potential scope of work has been considered, Metro will need further consultation with our agency's procurement team to better understand the types of proposals that may be feasible for such a comprehensive and large scale renewable energy project. Examples of the

types of parcels where this can be implemented include, but are not limited to: linear right of way corridors; vacant or excess land not currently in use; park and ride lots; and similar types of parcels.

4. Solar Panels – Transit Facilities/Small Scale – project selected along the Blue Line: It has been suggested that the Pico Station be the initial location for this pilot. This project will illustrate implementation of solar installations at relatively small scale structures. However, there is likelihood that the Pico Station would be modified when the proposed football stadium plans are finalized. As this policy will already be in place at that time; along with a requirement to rebuild the Pico Station, there should be a consideration of a much larger cost-neutral renewable energy source at the location. Other locations will be considered for possible implementation of this type of pilot project.

While there is now significant staff initiated momentum in exploring renewable energy sources and implementation of energy efficiency strategies, the adoption of a focused Renewable Energy Policy allows for the strategic implementation and expansion of functional and cost-effective renewable energy technologies within the Metro system. The provisions of the proposed Renewable Energy Policy complement the intent of our existing Environmental Policy and Energy and Sustainability Policy.

Staff further recommends that a measurable goal be incorporated into the Renewable Energy Policy to accomplish the policy's intentions. LACMTA currently uses approximately 20% of its total energy from renewable energy sources. These come from within our own renewable energy portfolio as well as those from the utilities.

There is already a state mandate for California utility companies to procure 33% of their total energy supplies from certified renewable resources by the year 2020. However, factors such as:

- local constraints that includes current and near-term economic conditions;
- decreasing availability and amount of energy rebates;
- viability of incorporating renewable energy projects in the context of accelerated Measure R projects' implementation;
- lack of control over unit costs of energy;
- as well as fast evolving renewable technology advances that may create operations and maintenance challenges if deployment of existing technologies is carried out significantly ahead of more cost-effective ones

altogether present challenges for a non-utility organization like the LACMTA.

Nonetheless, staff recommends a stretch goal of an additional 13% renewable energy use by 2020 above our current usage baseline of 20%. This will be achieved through the continued deployment of applicable, feasible, and practicable renewable energy sources at our sites as well as accounting for the increase in renewable energy portfolios of utilities supplying energy to our agency.

Staff recommends that this renewable energy goal be reviewed every five years to assess the continued viability of such a goal and make adjustments, if needed, to ensure the continued incorporation of renewable energy into Measure R and other agency capital assets and projects.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Renewable energy project development and deployment requires higher up-front capital investment than conventional energy sources. At the same time, the associated benefits are not necessarily reflected in these project capital costs. Innovative strategies are needed to increase investment, spread cost over the life-cycle, and reflect the multiple benefits of renewable energy and energy efficiency.

Cost is however one of the primary considerations in the selection of appropriate renewable energy technologies that will be considered in any of our capital assets and projects. The Cost criteria examines the cost-competitiveness of the renewable energy technology based upon the cost of constructing the project(s) or retrofitting existing facilities or equipment; their on-going short-term and long-term operation and maintenance; and their overall life-cycle expenses costs relative to the baseline cost of non-renewable energy to achieve the same functional objective. In existing facilities, energy efficiency retrofits and retro-commissioning shall be compared together with renewable energy technology applications for combined life-cycle cost-effectiveness.

Staff will be examining various financial mechanisms, including incentives, subsidies, and deal structures that can aid in the development and deployment of renewable energy projects. Included in the analysis are financial mechanisms that are available to renewable energy developers including incentives and subsidies (feed-in tariffs, rebate programs, state and federal grants, and loans) and deal structures (power purchase agreements, ground leases and public-private partnerships). Any of these mechanisms are applicable and feasible to aid in the development and deployment of renewable energy in any of our capital assets and projects.

No Measure R funds will be used in the implementation of renewable energy projects. Staff will deploy renewable energy projects that will be as close to cost-neutral to the agency as possible.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Rejection of the recommended Board action is inconsistent with the intent of the Board approved motion to develop a comprehensive renewable energy policy for Metro. LACMTA will also miss the revenue-generation opportunities that may be associated with some of the incentives or deal structures, for example feed-in-tariffs. Feed-in-tariff

revenue can possibly offset maintenance costs associated with previously deployed renewable energy projects.

NEXT STEPS

After the proposed Renewable Energy Policy is adopted by the LACMTA Board, staff will continue the procurement of the identified pilot or demonstration renewable energy projects. The finalized Energy Plan will also be implemented as the guide to manage our use and management of energy resources in general; including the increase in our renewable energy portfolio.

A Request for Information and Qualification will be developed to solicit interest in developing the most comprehensive renewable energy program that can be implemented at LACMTA both short-term and long-term to achieve our renewable energy goal as close to cost-neutral as possible.

ATTACHMENT

- A. Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority Renewable Energy Policy

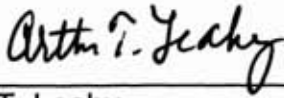
Prepared by: Cris B. Liban, Environmental Compliance and Services Department
Manager



Krishniah N. Murthy
Executive Director, Project Transit Delivery



Lonnie Mitchell
Chief Operations Officer



Arthur T. Leahy
Chief Executive Officer

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
RENEWABLE ENERGY POLICY**

POLICY STATEMENT

The Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA) will develop and implement renewable energy technology applications, where feasible and practicable, to reduce non-renewable energy use in all LACMTA capital assets or projects.

PURPOSE

This policy provides guidance in 1) identifying criteria that can be applied to the feasibility, selection and application of a renewable energy technologies; 2) applicability of the Renewable Energy Policy; and 3) collaborative opportunities for funding the implementation of feasible and practicable renewable energy-related projects on or any LACMTA capital asset or project.

COMMITMENT

This Renewable Energy Policy complements the implementation of the LACMTA Environmental Policy and Sustainability and Energy Policy to identify cost-effective solutions to reducing non-renewable energy usage and increasing costs; and to ensure that our current and future energy-related activities would have minimal human health, environmental, and climate change impacts.

The LACMTA also commits to a renewable energy use stretch goal of 13% above its current baseline of 20% by the year 2020. This goal will be measured as the percentage of energy use from any renewable source (including those from the utilities' sources) compared to the amount of total energy used by LACMTA. This goal will be revisited every five years and will be adjusted accordingly to ensure the continued implementation of Measure R projects. Measure R funds will not be used to achieve this goal nor to implement the intent of this policy.

RENEWABLE ENERGY SELECTION CRITERIA

The LACMTA will consider the feasibility, selection, and implementation of applicable, feasible, and practicable renewable energy technologies at any of our capital assets and projects by comparing renewable energy technologies to one another considering the following criteria:

- 1) Cost: Potential renewable energy applications shall be analyzed for cost competitiveness based upon the cost of constructing the project(s) or retrofitting existing facilities or equipment; their on-going short-term and long-

term operation and maintenance; and their overall life-cycle expenses costs relative to the baseline cost of non-renewable energy to achieve the same functional objective. In existing facilities, energy efficiency retrofits and retro-commissioning shall be compared together with renewable energy technology applications for combined life-cycle cost-effectiveness.

- 2) Environmental Benefit: Renewable energy alternatives or low emissions high-efficiency energy applications, shall be analyzed for environmental benefits relative to the baseline utility electricity (or natural gas, for some solar water heat systems) based on greenhouse gas emissions that would be avoided, and as appropriate, environmental and public health and safety benefits.
- 3) Land Use Efficiency: Renewable energy applications shall reflect efficient land use in terms of the area a renewable energy project or system occupies for each unit of power it can generate.
- 4) Peak Shaving Benefit: The ability for renewable energy alternatives to offset peak non-renewable energy consumption shall be quantified.
- 5) Hedging Benefit: Renewable energy alternatives shall have their ability to contribute to or enhance price and supply certainty to LACMTA quantified relative to baseline energy use.
- 6) Local Content Use: Renewable energy applications shall utilize, where cost-effective and appropriate, equipment manufactured within Southern California.

APPLICABILITY

Once the field of possible renewable energy projects have been evaluated and compared to one other and applicable, feasible, and practicable renewable energy technologies are selected, they will be applied to capital assets and projects as follows:

- New Facilities and Transit Corridors and Projects: Selected renewable energy technologies shall be considered in all new projects from the early development, design and procurement stages, where practicable and feasible. Where applicable, feasible, and practicable, the selected project level renewable energy technology shall be combined with energy efficiency technologies.
- Existing Facilities and Capital Assets: Energy efficiency retrofits and retro-commissioning shall precede renewable energy technology applications. Renewable energy technology considerations will only commence after energy use is optimized. The LACMTA recognizes that renewable energy applications may precede energy efficiency retrofits if upfront cost and life-cycle benefits of renewable energy applications significantly outweigh those of energy efficiency retrofits.

In both cases, selected renewable energy technologies shall be compared with baseline energy supply for life-cycle benefits and costs to determine whether to proceed with the renewable energy technology for the project.

FUNDING AND COOPERATIVE OPPORTUNITIES

LACMTA shall work cooperatively with Federal, State, and local jurisdictions, Energy Services Corporations, utility companies, and other third parties to explore, develop, and engage in the innovative financing strategies to increase renewable energy investment and usage, spread cost over the life-cycle, and reflect the multiple benefits of renewable energy and energy efficiency in all LACMTA capital assets and projects. Deployment of any renewable energy technology at any capital asset or project shall be to the maximum benefit of the LACMTA.

QUANTIFICATION AND REPORTING OF RENEWABLE ENERGY USAGE AND BENEFITS

No later than 18 months after policy adoption and annually thereafter, LACMTA shall incorporate in the annual Sustainability Report the information generated from the implementation and operation of this Renewable Energy Policy including:

- 1) A description of the renewable energy projects planned or deployed;
- 2) Quantification of the resulting greenhouse gas emissions, cost savings, and revenue generated (if any) resulting from the use of renewable energy technologies and energy retrofits (in the case of existing buildings, facilities and equipment);
- 3) A description of other appropriate measures of progress;
- 4) A description of implementation challenges; and
- 5) Recommendations for any policy changes.

**Metro**Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation AuthorityOne Gateway Plaza
Los Angeles, CA 90012-2952213.922.2000 Tel
metro.net**EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 18, 2014****SUBJECT: FUNDING AND OPERATING SUSTAINABILITY-RELATED
INFRASTRUCTURE****ACTION: ADOPT METRO SUSTAINABILITY INFRASTRUCTURE
IMPLEMENTATION AND OPERATIONAL PLAN****RECOMMENDATION**

Authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to:

1. adopt and implement a long-term financial and operational plan for sustainability-related projects to maintain their optimum performance and maximize environmental benefits; and
2. use proceeds from Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) credits sales along with any cost-savings, utility allowances and incentives, and any interest earned from the investment of these funds that are generated from sustainability-related infrastructure to specifically continue the implementation, operations, and maintenance of Metro's sustainability-related infrastructure.

ISSUE

Metro's ongoing investment in its sustainability-related infrastructure continues an almost decade-long commitment to dedicating resources to further advance resource-saving assets. Since 2005, Metro has completed 37 projects, realizing nearly \$2 million in yearly cost savings from the operation of these assets.

On February 27, 2014, the Metro Board of Directors approved a motion by Director Ridley-Thomas on Sustainability-Related Infrastructure, Operations and Maintenance. This Board Report is a response to Section 2 of the Motion to: a) assess how the current sustainability-related infrastructure (including renewable energy projects, green buildings and related assets) are operated and maintained; and b) develop a long-term financial and operational plan to maintain the optimum performance of sustainability related-infrastructure which includes a plan to use the Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) credits, along with any cost-savings generated from current and future

sustainability-related infrastructure to specifically continue the implementation, operations, and maintenance of Metro's sustainability-related infrastructure; and a comprehensive implementation plan to ensure that financial, infrastructural, and operational elements of sustainability-related infrastructure are incorporated in all of Metro's activities.

The Board's continued support of our on-going sustainability-related infrastructure demonstrates its confidence in the value that these projects bring to our agency. In addition, these projects reflect Metro's continued commitment to continually reduce the agency's environmental impacts while simultaneously creating cost-effective and resource conserving value to the projects that we are building to expand our current rail and bus system.

All of our best practices are concurrently being documented through the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) initiated Environmental Management System (EMS) under a process of continual improvement. As evidenced by numerous and varied recognitions and financial support from Federal, state and local funding organizations, *Metro has evolved as a world class sustainability and environmental leader in the transit industry.*

Large-scale investments in solar photovoltaic systems dominate our current sustainability-related infrastructure. These are valuable assets that are devoid of any electricity costs and contribute toward meeting Metro's Renewable Energy Policy goals of 33% renewable energy use by 2020. A more recent focus on implementing energy efficiency, energy cost management, and implementation of other utility cost-saving protocols and processes in new and existing buildings has resulted in a more balanced and diversified portfolio of sustainability-related assets. Such a shift allows Metro to implement future cost-savings projects while meeting concurrent Environmental, Energy, Sustainability, and Renewable Energy Policy goals. In addition, staff has also recognized other opportunities in the areas of water conservation, storm water re-use, energy recovery processes, and reduction in waste generation that are being developed (and in many cases already being implemented) as future sustainability assets.

Annual Board authorized funding to implement cost-saving ideas has been the cornerstone of these innovations; and serve to continually feed new feasible construction and operationally cost-effective projects, such as those being built as part of Measure R-funded infrastructure. More importantly, as their implementation are managed through the plan-do-check-act protocol of the EMS, agency-wide barriers are broken down and projects ideally should be conceptualized and planned, constructed or installed, and operated and maintained seamlessly.

The assessment of the existing sustainability-related infrastructure at Metro (Attachment A) identified gaps in the current approach; specifically for maintaining the current asset base to ensure the realization of projected cost-savings. This therefore requires action to address different aspects of current and future sustainability investments and maintain them in a state of good repair. These gaps provide a very clear signal that continued maintenance deferment of sustainability-related infrastructure will reduce and

eventually eliminate the unique benefits that arise from investments made by our agency in these assets.

A sustainability infrastructure implementation and operational plan that details a transparent process to evaluate, implement, and maintain the portfolio of potential future sustainability project investments; and a financial plan for identifying and securing funding for these investments that mitigates the financial impact on our agency are necessary to ensure ongoing implementation and proper operation and maintenance of sustainability-related projects under a comprehensive continual improvement process in an EMS framework.

DISCUSSION

As a public transportation agency, Metro is, at its core, a sustainability asset. Specifically throughout the last ten years, Metro's longstanding commitment to improving operational efficiency and reducing the financial and environmental impact of its operations has also yielded an extensive inventory of assets that must be both maintained and kept in a state of good repair. However, along with other public transportation agencies throughout the country, Metro also faces the challenge of simultaneously addressing:

- Aging infrastructure and deferred maintenance;
- Decreasing operational budgets;
- Expanding system resource demands; and
- Increasing regulations.

Metro's environmental program and organizational sustainability initiatives have operated under an ISO 14001-certified EMS framework and benefited from a comprehensive process of evaluating and implementing value-creating and cost-saving projects. Within this framework, staff at all levels of the organization in any Metro business unit are able to collaboratively provide input for the implementation of innovative ideas that reduce overall Metro environmental impacts from its operations while simultaneously enhancing the safety of our existing and future system. In the past six years since the FTA's technical assistance to establish EMS here at Metro, staff was able to identify and address many of the long-term operational environmental and safety issues through sustainability-related capital improvements and projects. If not for these efforts, many repeatedly identified issues would not have been solved due primarily to the lack of available funding that can be programmed for the forthcoming fiscal year.

Metro's structural deficit is real and implementing cost-saving measures to create greater operational and infrastructural value will further reduce costs to operate the current and future expansion of our system. Identification of a number of resource efficiency and cost saving measures in the past few years through studies, pilots, and audits has enhanced the robustness of our sustainability efforts. We are now able to implement many of these projects initially as pilots, and once proven to be of significant benefit and feasible for agency-wide implementation are rolled out agency-wide into

existing facilities and into new major construction or part of capital improvement projects.

Metro sustainability-related infrastructure includes investments that are made in Metro's facilities, technologies, fleet, people, and processes that:

- directly contribute to the reduction in resource usage beyond an established baseline for electricity, natural gas, other non-renewable fuels, water, hazardous substances, or
- directly reduce greenhouse gas emissions (GHGs), other air emissions, wastewater, solid waste, other environmental impacts, or
- directly increase operational efficiency, staff productivity and well-being, and customer satisfaction beyond standard operations, while maintaining safety and system reliability.

Given the breadth of Metro's sustainability activities in all facets of the organization, we establish boundaries of this definition (for the purposes of the use of available future self-funding mechanisms) to include direct impacts from a capital program, like reduced energy and water usage in operations, and leave out the numerous indirect benefits associated with operating a public transit system.

Metro's list of sustainability-related assets includes, for example, the construction of energy efficient buildings, generation of approximately two megawatts of renewable energy through solar photovoltaic systems, energy recovery and materials recycling projects, water and water-reuse conservation projects (including those that recycle carwash water and store or re-use storm water), and recycling of construction and demolition debris (such as the use of recycled concrete from the I-405 demolition for use as sub-base in the Metro Orange Line Extension). These efforts have reduced energy and resource use, generated operational cost savings, created productive work spaces, and reduced the environmental impacts of Metro's construction and operations. Utility partners have also paid Metro cash incentives to buy down the cost and enhance the region's resource efficiency. Staff continues to explore new and innovative technologies to improve the agency's environmental performance and reduce costs.

Metro contributes to the sustainability of the Los Angeles region by improving air quality, reducing congestion, and providing mobility. In the past few years, the agency has fully developed existing sustainability-related infrastructure that has and continues to generate significant value and cost-savings to our overall operations. Investment in projects that actually reduce operational costs is critical and very important as Metro phases in the forthcoming operation of Measure R projects. Funding for any planned sustainability and sustainability-related projects is approved on an annual basis.

Reporting of our progress in these projects is provided through the annual Sustainability/Energy and Resource Report as well as through the Annual Energy Management Program update. Metro measures itself against metrics that have been developed through the American Public Transportation Association (APTA)

Recommended Practice process. Metro is the first and currently only Platinum Level APTA Sustainability Commitment Recognition awardee in the whole nation. This serves as testament to our excellence in environmental stewardship.

All capital projects are now also required to develop and implement a Sustainability Plan with required reporting to advise Metro of the project's adherence to Metro adopted policies. Such reporting encourages the development and implementation of innovative ideas and tasks within any size construction project; and ensures the steady progression towards the completion of these projects in the most cost-effective way.

The Office of Management and Budget manages Metro's annual capital program to successfully meet the needs of Metro's operations. Staff has conformed to these guidelines in the implementation of sustainability capital projects. Metro's EMS framework provides for a mechanism to regularly monitor and report sustainability infrastructure performance in addition to the identification and implementation of future opportunities. The recently concluded sustainability-related infrastructure assessment identified lower than expected performance from several key sustainability assets such as Metro's solar photovoltaic (PV) systems.

Sustainability-related infrastructure can and will increasingly directly affect operations in ways that may be outside standard operating procedures. New sustainability assets are likely to involve greater technology sophistication and alternative systems and processes. To maximize their benefits, there is a need to ensure that proper maintenance requirements of these assets are also instituted. Metro's solar PV systems represent a primary example of this challenge.

Solar PV systems require a specific set of maintenance procedures to operate properly. Until recently, Metro made limited provisions to provide staff with the appropriate training in this area because the cost and responsibility to do so has not been properly planned and assigned. Metro currently has installed solar PV systems at five locations, with a sixth location at Division 13. Historically, the project costs of all new solar PV systems, with the exception of the Central Maintenance Facility (CMF), only accounted for the upfront cost of construction. The project costs did not allocate funds for future operations and maintenance that falls outside of the standard operations for this new technology.

By way of comparison, the solar PV project at CMF included a Full-Time Equivalent to maintain the system. This system has never underperformed its projected electric generation targets; and is a successful model for Metro's ability to properly maintain this valuable asset.

As sustainability-related investments often bring new technologies and innovative process improvements into the Metro system, staff is proactively addressing the challenges associated with the current maintenance of solar PV systems so future sustainability infrastructure does not suffer similar challenges.

Based on the recently concluded assessment, we observed that more collaborative and detailed upfront project development can allow for proper troubleshooting of issues and execution of preventative maintenance practices. Requiring the incorporation of anticipated future costs and development of skill sets into the project life-cycle is an important first step in mitigating these challenges. Evaluation of these future costs and requirements must occur in close coordination with the division and system-level managers and staff responsible for the future asset maintenance. Metro's EMS framework provides a clear foundation from which to further improve the ongoing maintenance of these valuable assets.

The plan to fulfill this goal is provided as Attachment B. This plan further provides for the opportunity to reinvest resource cost savings in the expanding sustainability-related infrastructure across Metro's system. The plan identifies the combination of cost-savings, utility allowances and incentives, and any interest earned from the investment of these funds with the proceeds of Metro's Low Carbon Fuel Standard credit sales into the Green Fund to support both the implementation of sustainability assets and ongoing activities related to these assets. In other words, the combined funds will be restricted for use in the funding of the implementation and operations and maintenance of sustainability-related capital construction/installation projects deployed on any Metro-controlled sites.

These projects would include, but are not limited to:

- energy conservation and energy efficiency projects,
- renewable energy installation/construction and their operation and maintenance,
- resource management initiatives (e.g., water, air, storm water, industrial wastewater impact and cost-reduction; including waste to energy projects such as those derived for example from non-hazardous/non-human biowaste), and
- any other related cost-saving and process efficiency generating activities that result in carbon footprint reductions and are operated and maintained within a Metro facility.

These assets include those that can be implemented and maintained agency-wide and have already been proven through related pilot projects. These are new, innovative, cost-saving, and environmentally friendly and financially sustainable technologies that are pre-determined to be applicable to Metro's operations; but have not been fully integrated agency-wide.

Cost savings reinvestment is a new approach for Metro. This approach will establish an internal accounting process for identifying and re-allocating savings resulting from sustainability-related infrastructure projects. This accounting model for reinvesting resource savings has many different structures. However, staff proposes to implement a Return on Investment (ROI) model wherein the Green Fund accrues the cost-savings on an annual basis up until the project has reached its simple payback.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

This Board action will not have an impact on safety standards for Metro. The execution of the proposed action will assist in increased safety as new and existing sustainability-related infrastructure will require an integrated operations and maintenance element to maximize use and benefit throughout the life cycle of the asset.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The initial funding for this project are included in the FY15 budget under Project Number 450004 – Carbon Emissions and Greenhouse, Cost Center 8420 Environmental Compliance and Services, Account 50316 Professional And Technical Services. The initial funding provided under Project Number 450004 will be reimbursed once program funds, as described below, are generated and available. Since this is a multi-year project, the cost center manager and Executive Director, Engineering & Construction will be responsible for budgeting in future fiscal years.

Impact to Budget

There will be no net impact to Bus and Rail Operating Budgets. The initial source of funds for this project is the General Fund which can be used to fund Bus and Rail Operations. The quantification of the amount of savings to be allocated on an annual basis will be predetermined and approved prior to installation or construction of the sustainability-related infrastructure. The verification of the magnitude of an asset's projected savings will be monitored throughout the life-cycle of the project until such time that the asset's full value is achieved by the cost-savings.

Thereafter, the program funds can be designated as self-funded utilizing the combination of other project cost-savings in an amount up to the pre-determined and approved costs associated with implementing sustainability-related infrastructure projects, ongoing operations and maintenance cost for the life of the asset, and cost for periodic measurement and verification of the asset; utility allowances and incentives; any interest earned from the investment of these funds; and combined with the proceeds of Metro's LCFS credits sales to support both the implementation of sustainability assets and ongoing activities related to these assets.

As sustainability-related infrastructure projects are identified, criteria identified under the Sustainability Infrastructure Financial and Operations Implementation and Management Plan (Attachment B) will be used to initially identify classification of the project as a potential sustainability-related infrastructure. Thereafter, Metro's capital selection processes will be used to initiate and request utilization of the modified Green Fund for this purpose. A portion of operations and maintenance costs for existing sustainability related infrastructure installations such as green buildings, renewable energy, and energy efficiency projects can also be drawn from these funds to maintain the infrastructures in a state of good repair.

For example, the cost savings realized from the implementation of the sustainability-related infrastructure assets will be allocated to the Green Fund up to the dollar amount needed for project implementation, ongoing operation and maintenance (O&M), and other related costs. In the example below, the Funding Requirements - Sample Project section identifies the project costs, estimated ongoing O&M and measurement and verification (M&V) costs while the Funding Source section identifies potential funding sources, which adds up to the cost of the project. The total cost of the project (installation, O&M, and M&V) will equal the amount to be recovered from the cost savings. All of the cost estimates in the example below account for the time value of money in the calculation.

Funding Requirements - Sample Project	Lighting Retrofit at Division X	
Project First Costs	\$225,000	one-time
Ongoing O&M Costs	\$500	annual
M&V Costs	\$1,000	every 4 years
Expected Useful Life	20	Years
Total Life Project Cost (nominal)	\$240,000	
Funding Sources		
OMB FY16 Capital Program	\$175,000	one-time
Green Fund	\$50,000	one-time
Green Fund	\$10,000	\$500/yr x 20 yrs
Alternative Financing Mechanism	\$500	utility incentive
Total Funding Identified	\$240,000	

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

If the Board chooses not to approve the sustainability infrastructure financial and operations plan and the re-investment of related cost-savings to the implementation and operations and maintenance of the sustainability-related infrastructure project, the agency will effectively continue with the status quo. That is, sustainability-related infrastructure will continually be completed to fulfill the requirements and objectives of Metro Board policies on environment and sustainability. However, full benefits of these investments will be limited given the lack of integrated and consistent process and funding to maintain and operate the infrastructure throughout its life-cycle.

Not combining cost-savings, utility allowances and incentives, and any interest earned from the investment of these funds with the proceeds of Metro's LCFS credits sales will introduce a pronounced vulnerability of a self-funding mechanism to operate and maintain sustainability-related infrastructure over asset life-cycle.

NEXT STEPS

After Board approval of this action, staff will implement the sustainability infrastructure financial and operations plan using identified current and potential resources.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. 2014 Metro Sustainability-Related Infrastructure Assessment
- B. Metro Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Operational Plan

Prepared by: Cris B. Liban, DEO, Environmental Compliance and Services, (213)
922-2471

Bryan Pennington

Bryan Pennington
Executive Director, Engineering & Construction

Arthur T. Leahy

Arthur T. Leahy
Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT A
2014 Metro Sustainability-Related Infrastructure Assessment

2014 Metro Sustainability-Related Infrastructure Assessment

Executive Summary

The February 27, 2014 Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority's (Metro) Board motion on Metro's "Sustainability-Related Infrastructure, Operations and Maintenance" directed staff to perform an assessment of the operation and maintenance of Metro's current sustainability-related infrastructure, and requested the development of long-term financial and operational and comprehensive implementation plans for sustainability-related infrastructure.

The comprehensive sustainability-related infrastructure at Metro consists of individual sustainability assets that Metro has installed and implemented to meet environmental, energy, and sustainability goals and objectives. For the purpose of this assessment report, and for future Metro planning, implementation, and ongoing operations and maintenance procedures, the term **sustainability-related assets** are defined as follows:

Investments made in facilities, technologies, fleet, people, and processes that:

- 1) *directly contribute to the reduction in resource usage beyond an established baseline for: electricity, natural gas, other non-renewable fuels, water, hazardous substances, or*
- 2) *directly reduce greenhouse gas emissions (GHGs), other air emissions, wastewater, solid waste, other environmental impacts, or*
- 3) *directly increase operational efficiency, staff productivity and well-being, and customer satisfaction beyond standard operations, while maintaining safety and system reliability.*

The term **sustainability-related assets** is intended to include only those investments made or actions taken by Metro to meet internal operational and policy objectives and goals and where Metro operates and oversees the maintenance of the asset over its useful life.

Assessment of sustainability-related assets, as defined above, will occur within the context of Metro's agency-wide mission, vision, and Environmental Policy to operate an efficient transit system by reducing, re-using and recycling all internal resources while reducing greenhouse gas emissions.¹

This sustainability-related infrastructure assessment of existing and under-construction projects intends to support future activities and decision-making related to internal investments in sustainability-related assets. Metro recognizes that external

¹ <http://www.metro.net/about/agency/mission/>

sustainability objectives and projects, such as those addressed under the Countywide Sustainability Planning Policy, are vitally important in the development of a strategic sustainability program. Ongoing coordination between the Environmental Compliances and Services Department (ECSD) and Countywide Planning will continue to take place in support of those goals.

The foundation of Metro's sustainability commitment began with the Board's adoption of the 2007 Energy and Sustainability Policy. In 2008, the Board adopted the Metro Sustainability Implementation Plan to further prioritize project planning and funding. In the years since, Metro has adopted several more policies, plans, and initiatives that support investments in new sustainability infrastructure. These guiding documents lay the framework for strategic sustainability planning and investment across Metro. The management framework for the implementation of Metro's Environmental Policies is structured according to ISO 14001 Environmental Management System (EMS) standards. This assessment has incorporated the resulting projects from each guiding document wherever feasible. Key sustainability guiding documents for Metro include:

- Construction and Demolition Debris Recycling and Reuse Policy
- Energy and Sustainability Policy
- Renewable Energy Policy
- Environmental Policy
- Environmental Liabilities Assessment and Reporting
- Green Construction Policy
- Water Use and Conservation Policy
- Countywide Sustainability Planning Policy.

This report builds upon the foundation laid through the adoption of these policies and plans. In response to the requirements of the February 27, 2014 Board motion, this report includes the following components:

- Inventory of Metro's current sustainability assets
- Assessment of current asset operations and maintenance
- Calculated project level cost benefit analysis from current sustainability assets
- List of potential future sustainability-related projects.

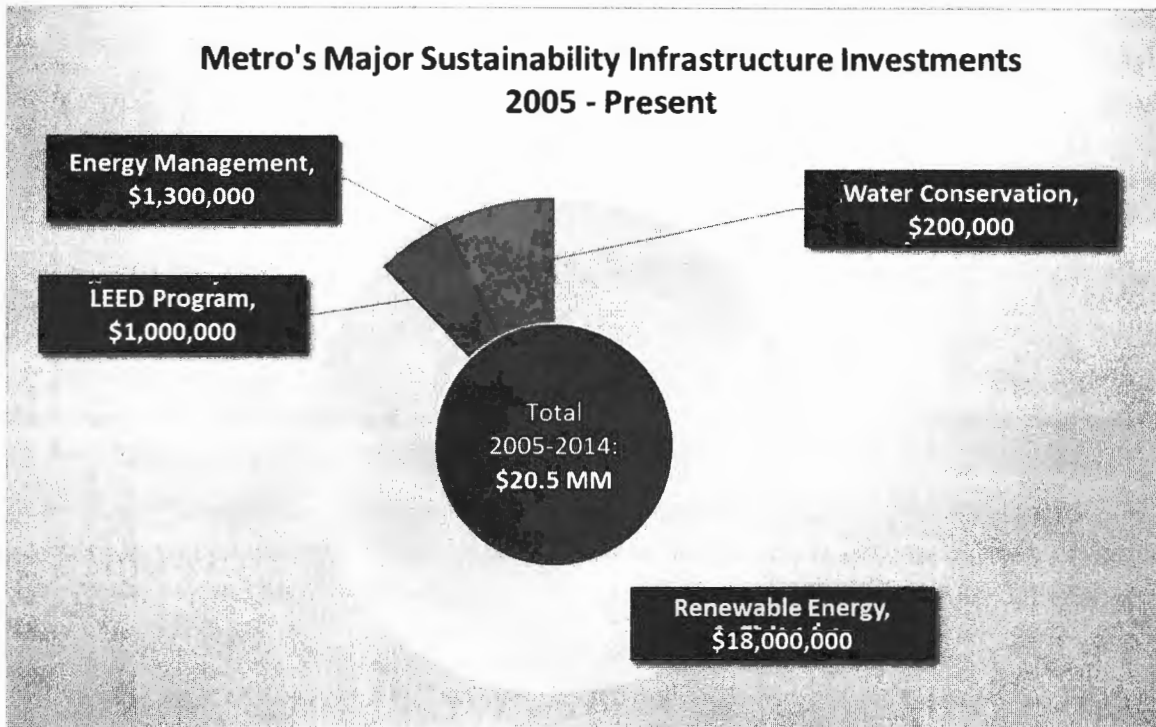
Attachment B: Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Operational Plan, describes the structure and process for future planning, development, implementation, and maintenance of sustainability assets, and details a long-term financial management approach for current and future sustainability-related assets.

Summary of Findings

This 2014 assessment report on Metro's sustainability-related infrastructure examined four major program areas managed through the ECSD and in conjunction Metro's agency-wide EMS. These include:

- **Renewable Energy Program** – Includes projects that contribute to meeting Metro’s Renewable Energy Policy Goals and includes the planning, deployment and management of renewable energy technologies. Renewable energy technologies reduce Metro’s electricity purchasing costs.
- **Energy Management Program** – Includes projects that contribute toward meeting Metro’s Energy and Sustainability Policy goals. This program area targets projects that reduce the cost and consumption of fuel and power required to carry out core Metro operations.
- **Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED™) Program** – Includes projects that contribute to meeting the Energy and Sustainability Policy requirement to achieve U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED Silver Certification or better for Metro facilities. Projects implemented in this program area are designed to achieve LEED Certification for existing and new facilities. LEED Certified Green Buildings operate efficiently and can result in both energy and water usage reduction with resultant cost savings.
- **Water Conservation Program** – Includes projects that contribute toward meeting Metro’s Water Use and Conservation Policy. These projects support the implementation of the Water Action Plan and other projects intended to reduce water use resulting in lower water costs.

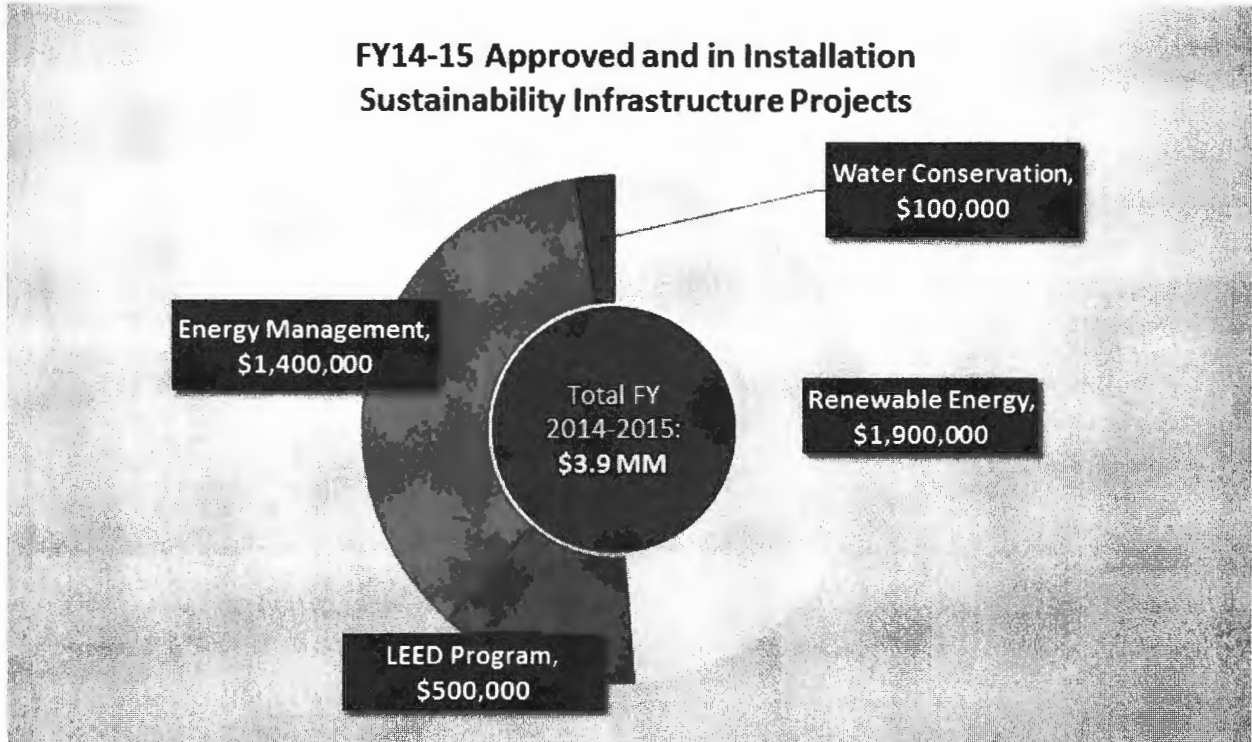
Within each of these programs, Metro has made targeted and strategic investments in sustainability-related assets (projects) that collectively represent the current sustainability-related infrastructure. Metro’s investments in sustainability-related assets predates formal adoption of Environmental Policies and shows the long term interest and commitment of executive leadership and staff to develop a sustainable transit system. Since the first solar PV system installation in 2005, investments in these four program areas have increased to meet Metro’s sustainability policy objectives, while at the same time providing long-term financial returns. ES Figure 1 shows the over \$20 million in major sustainability investments Metro has made since 2005 by program area. Metro’s utility partners have supported the adoption of renewable energy and energy efficiency by offering incentives to buy down the cost of the projects. The projects below received a total of \$6.5 million (about 33% of original capital costs) in utility incentive funding lowering the net costs to \$13.5 million.



ES Figure 1: Metro's Major Sustainability Infrastructure Investments Since 2005

Historically, the costs of the Renewable Energy Program's solar PV systems far exceeded the expenditures in other program areas. In the current fiscal year, the planned expenditures by program area are more diversified across program areas indicating a shift toward cost saving projects such as energy efficiency.

As of August 2014, an additional \$3.9 million of sustainability-related projects are under construction or approved as shown by program area in ES Figure 2. The largest investments within the approved and under construction portfolio are in energy efficiency projects which yield immediate resource cost savings and the installation of a solar PV system at Division 13 which yields avoided electricity purchases. Metro has reserved over \$450,000 of utility incentives for the in-progress projects in ES Figure 2. These incentives decrease the total project implementation costs by nearly 12% to just under \$3.5 million.



ES Figure 2: FY14 - 15 Approved and in Installation Sustainability Infrastructure Projects

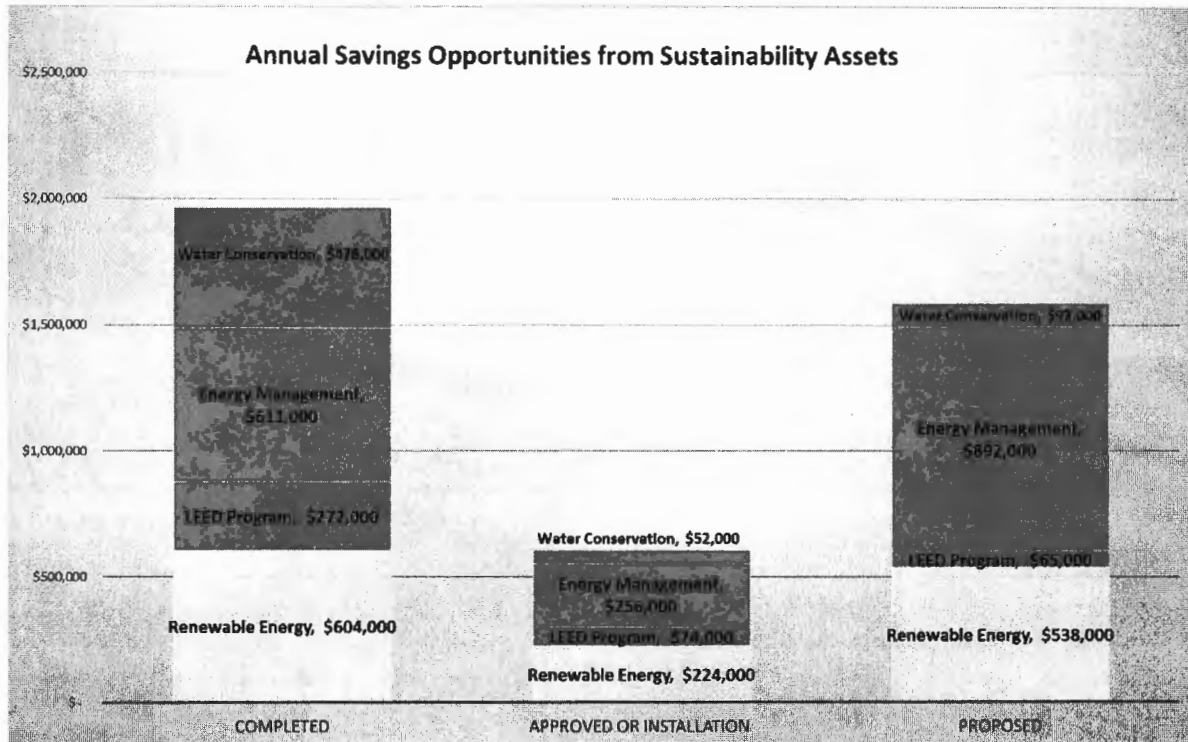
Metro has a robust pipeline of potential future sustainability projects with over \$18 million of proposed projects. The projects are awaiting evaluation, approval and funding and are shown by program area in ES Figure 3. Metro has identified external grants and utility incentives to directly reduce the implementation costs of these resource-saving projects and minimize budget impacts across Metro operations. Metro’s utility service providers have already authorized nearly \$7 million of incentives to support the installation of all proposed projects. In addition, ECSD staff is actively pursuing alternative financing mechanisms to avoid capital expenditures by Metro and take advantage of public-private partnerships.



ES Figure 3: FY15 Proposed Sustainability Infrastructure Projects by Program Area

Many of the investments in sustainability assets provide direct costs savings to Metro through the reduced use of energy and water resources, which Metro would otherwise pay for in utility bills. Additionally, once installed, some assets can directly reduce air pollution and greenhouse gas emissions that may fall under tighter State and Regional regulation compliance requirements in the future. LEED Certification of Metro facilities contributes to cost savings through automation of data collection, reducing administrative burdens and enhancing the operability of HVAC systems through Retro-Commissioning processes. Many other benefits such as increased recycling, increasing supply of fresh outdoor air and natural daylighting all produce healthy and more productive work environments.

Metro realizes approximately \$2 million in current annual cost savings from existing sustainability-related assets. ES Figure 4 shows these savings by program area. The savings estimates from approved and current installation projects bring the annual savings estimates to \$2.6 million. Metro has identified an additional annual resource cost savings opportunity of \$1.6 million from the currently proposed projects.



ES Figure 4: Metro's Annual Cost Savings from Sustainability Assets

With a growing and well-maintained sustainability-related infrastructure, the annual aggregate cost savings directly reduces the impact of the upfront investments in future sustainability-related assets. Consideration of green attributes and progress towards meeting sustainability policy objectives further augments the value of these real and measureable cost efficiencies. As the sustainability-related infrastructure is not static, the savings estimates can vary with the varied expected useful life of assets within the portfolio. Maintaining and managing these resources is critical to capturing the long-term savings opportunities from these investments.

By their very nature, sustainability-related assets tend to include technology-based and innovative approaches, which can differ from standard operating procedures. As part of this comprehensive assessment of Metro's sustainability-related infrastructure, staff evaluated the current process of funding, management, and training required to maintain sustainability assets in a state of good repair. The analysis identified key opportunities to update the current processes, such as staff training and a preventative maintenance program that will result in the appropriate resources and skills development for the successful management of current and new sustainability assets. The recent rollout of Metro's EMS with a defined process of continual improvement will provide the foundation on which to build a successful management and oversight approach to ongoing operation and maintenance of these assets. The EMS framework brings together relevant stakeholders to execute the new process and provide oversight into the future.

Attachment B: Metro Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Operational Plan, includes a transparent sustainability infrastructure investment plan and an operations

process to effectively manage these unique resources in order to allow Metro to realize their long-term cost and resource savings benefits.

Table of Contents

Executive Summary 12

 SUMMARY OF FINDINGS 13

Introduction 21

 BUILDING A SUSTAINABLE INFRASTRUCTURE AT METRO 21

Metro’s Road to Sustainability 22

 THE SUSTAINABILITY ASSET 24

Current Sustainability-Related Infrastructure 27

 CURRENT SUSTAINABILITY ASSET INVENTORY 28

Current Approach to Managing Sustainability Assets 33

Sustainability Asset Cost Savings Estimates 35

Potential Future Sustainability Assets 37

Conclusions 42

Introduction

In response to Sections 2a and 2b of Metro Board Motion 57, carried by the Board on February 27, 2014, this report provides an assessment of the sustainability-related infrastructure currently installed and under-construction at Metro. The Board approved Item 48 in May 2014 and represents the formal response to Sections 1a and 1b of Board Motion 57. This document (as well as that of Attachment B) provides the requested additional insight into the maintenance and operations of the existing sustainability-related assets at Metro and to establish implementation and operational plans for investing and managing future sustainability assets.

This document outlines the results of an evaluation that complements the annual agency-wide review of sustainability metrics “Moving Towards Sustainability”. It is intended to evaluate the specific infrastructure investment in projects that result in the creation of “sustainability-related assets” rather than the system aggregate sustainability performance.²

Given the inherent inclusiveness of the term sustainability, it is important to identify what infrastructure at Metro would qualify as a sustainability-related asset versus a non-sustainability-related asset (e.g., code compliance vs high efficiency). In order to make this determination, and to distinguish scope of this assessment, the term **sustainability-related asset** is defined as follows:

Investments made in facilities, technologies, fleet, people, and processes that:

- 1) directly contribute to the reduction in resource usage beyond an established baseline for: electricity, natural gas, other non-renewable fuels, water, hazardous substances, or*
- 2) directly reduce greenhouse gas emissions (GHGs), other air emissions, wastewater, solid waste, other environmental impacts, or*
- 3) directly increase operational efficiency, staff productivity and well-being, and customer satisfaction beyond standard operations, while maintaining safety and system reliability.*

With this definition, the individual sustainability-related asset investments that have been approved and implemented within existing Metro operations to meet Metro’s environmental, energy and sustainability goals and objectives, collectively comprise Metro’s comprehensive sustainability-related infrastructure.

Building a Sustainable Infrastructure at Metro

As a public transportation agency, Metro, is, at its core, a sustainability asset. However, Metro’s longstanding commitment to improving operational efficiency and reducing the

² http://media.metro.net/projects_studies/sustainability/images/Sustainability_Report_2013.pdf

impact of its operations on the environment has already yielded an extensive infrastructure of assets that reduce costs and increase environmental performance.

Along with public transportation agencies throughout the country, Metro faces the challenge of simultaneously addressing:

- Aging infrastructure and deferred maintenance;
- Decreasing operational budgets;
- Expanding system resource demands; and
- Increasing regulations.

In 2010, U.S. transit agencies spent \$16.6 billion on capital investments, of which Federal funding represented only 26.6 percent, with a one-time Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Act making up another 14.5 percent of the total.³ As a result, passenger fares and other State and local sources must cover nearly 60 percent of the funding for system preservation and expansion capital projects.⁴ Investment in sustainability-related assets offers one potential avenue to achieve both improved performance and significant cost savings over the life of the asset. *However, this only occurs when these assets receive proper maintenance and operate in a state of good repair, ensuring that the investment will reap the full lifecycle benefits.*

This report provides a comprehensive inventory and assessment of Metro's sustainability-related infrastructure. The results will serve as a baseline from which to enhance existing processes, or establish new processes to maintain and effectively manage these valuable resources going forward. To this end, Attachment B: Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Operational Plan contains a process and funding mechanism to support the ongoing development and management of Metro's Sustainability Program assets.

This assessment is limited to an internal examination of those investments made under the direct influence or management of Metro's resources. These assets largely resulted from investment decisions aimed at achieving internal sustainability, energy, and environmental policy objectives. At this time, this assessment does not extend to the large scale expansion of the Metro system, Metro Countywide Planning Policy Implementation activities, or wider collaborative efforts that Metro has made with community and partner stakeholders; nor to projects funded by Metro but have not been operated by the agency.

Metro's Road to Sustainability

The current sustainability initiatives at Metro are a result of years of efforts, which primarily stem from two parts of the agency: the Environmental Compliance and Services Department (ECSD) and the Countywide Sustainability Planning (CSP). With

³ <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/2013cpr/es.htm>

⁴ <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/2013cpr/es.htm>

complementary approaches, both ECSD and CSP are working to achieve Metro's Vision and Mission for Sustainability, adopted in 2008⁵:

Vision: *We will be the leader in maximizing sustainability efforts and its benefits to Los Angeles County's people, finances, and environment.*

Mission: *We will provide leadership in sustainability within the Los Angeles region without compromising our core mission of moving people efficiency and effectively.*

As Figure 1 illustrates, CSP focuses on the long-range sustainability planning and the necessary external community engagement to achieve large scale and longer term goals. ECSD focuses on the development of sustainability opportunities within Metro's day-to-day operations. ECSD's efforts in evaluating and either directly implementing, or facilitating the implementation of sustainability investments, occur in accordance with multiple core department responsibilities, which include:

- Resource management (air quality, water, energy and waste)
- Climate response (mitigation, adaptation, and resiliency)
- Environmental management (Environmental Management System (EMS), green building, training, storm water and industrial wastewater, and site remediation)



Figure 1: Metro's Sustainability Program Components

Metro's existing sustainability infrastructure was constructed through the work and management of the Engineering & Construction Division. The development of future assets and their ongoing management are now being fully integrated into the EMS framework and includes input and feedback from across the organization.

⁵ Metro Sustainability Implementation Plan, June 17, 2008
http://media.metro.net/about_us/sustainability/images/Sustainability.pdf

Since 2010, Metro has been comprehensively assessing its overall path to sustainability in the annual *Moving Towards Sustainability* and *Energy and Resource Report*, and uses APTA recommended metrics to monitor performance year-over-year.

This 2014 sustainability asset assessment report builds on this effort by providing a targeted analysis into the specific investments made toward meeting Metro's sustainability objectives for those projects that qualify as sustainability assets. The goals of this assessment are to:

- 1) Compile a comprehensive inventory of existing sustainability assets,
- 2) Evaluate the current approach to managing the operation and maintenance of current assets, and
- 3) Present opportunities for expanding Metro's existing sustainability infrastructure.

The result of this assessment informed the development of Attachment B: Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Operational Plan, which aims to improve visibility, funding management, and ongoing management of future implementation efforts.

The Sustainability-Related Asset

This assessment is a detailed review of the operating status and the existing processes for maintaining sustainability related infrastructure. Going forward, ECSD is recommending an annual review of sustainability-related assets, as detailed in Attachment B: Metro Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Operational Plan.

A Metro sustainability-related asset is defined for this assessment to allow for a clear determination of which investments qualify for inclusion in this assessment, and which investments are part of standard Metro operations. Given the breadth of potential sustainability activities, it is useful to establish boundaries that only include "direct" impacts, such as reduced energy and water usage in operations, and leave out the numerous indirect benefits associated with operating a public transit system.

There are several different types of assets that can fall under the above definition.

Table 1 provides the definitions for the three asset types in this assessment that categorize Metro's investments. Distinguishing between these definitions recognizes that there is considerable variety in sustainability-related asset types. No single solution or approach will, on its own, work for implementing and maintaining future assets. Categorizing asset types in this way affords a better understanding of how sustainability-related investments are improving the existing Metro facility infrastructure and processes.

Table 1: Asset Type Definition

Asset Type	Definition	Example
<i>New Asset</i>	Equipment added to a Metro facility or a new process that was not there previously	Solar PV system, reclaimed water system connection, wayside energy storage system
<i>Process Improvement</i>	Project that improves efficiency/sustainability of an existing process. Can be asset-based or administrative. May change the O&M requirements for existing process.	Air dryer redesign, Domestic Hot Water energy recovery, Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) redesign, water reclamation
<i>Existing Asset Replacement</i>	Project that replaces existing equipment with a more sustainable option	Boiler replacement, HVAC replacement, lighting retrofit

Historically, investments in the Renewable Energy Program area have resulted in new assets for Metro, whereas the Water Conservation and Energy Management Programs have typically led to process improvements resulting resource cost savings. Replacement projects, while not considered new assets for Metro, upgrade the current infrastructure with an asset that operates more efficiently to reduce resource usage.

Current Sustainability-Related Infrastructure

This section provides results for the assessment of current sustainability infrastructure including assets installed or under construction, and follows this order:

- Overview of Metro’s major sustainability assets that make up the current infrastructure
- Description of the current asset management approach
- Estimation of the cost and resource savings attributable to these assets .

Figure 2 shows the four major program areas that ECSD is managing to support the development of Metro’s sustainability infrastructure.

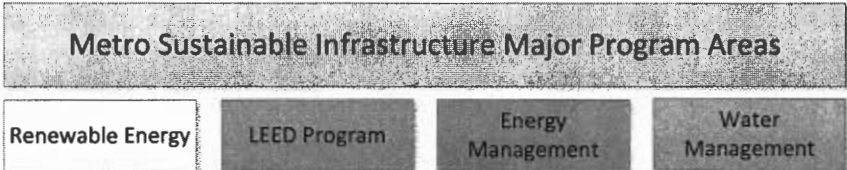


Figure 2: Sustainable Infrastructure Program Areas

Metro’s investments in each of these program areas support existing policy goals and objectives as follows:

Table 2: Metro Sustainability Program Areas

Renewable Energy	Currently consists of only solar photovoltaic systems, but would include any future wind or other renewable energy investments. This program area supports Metro’s Renewable Energy Policy goals.
LEED Program	Includes all investments made to achieve certification of Metro facilities under the U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED green building program. This program area supports Metro’s Energy and Sustainability Policy goals.
Energy Management	Includes energy efficiency and conservation measures and process improvement projects to reduce energy use at Metro facilities. This program area represents Metro’s implementation of the Energy Conservation and Management Plan and supports the Energy and Sustainability Policy goals.
Water Conservation	Includes all investments made to reduce and recycle water used in operations. This program area supports Metro’s Water Use and Conservation Board policy goals.

Since the first solar PV system installation in 2005, Metro has invested over \$20 million in additional sustainability-related projects. The investments in solar panels, facilities upgrades, green building certifications, and water conservation collectively make up the existing sustainability infrastructure at Metro. Figure 3 shows the breakdown of major

investments in sustainability assets since 2005 by program area. With an early focus on solar PV, the large solar investments dwarfed the other program area investments, representing nearly 90 percent of expenditures to date. Metro expects that future expenditures and associated resource cost savings for the sustainability-related infrastructure will achieve more balance across the program areas.

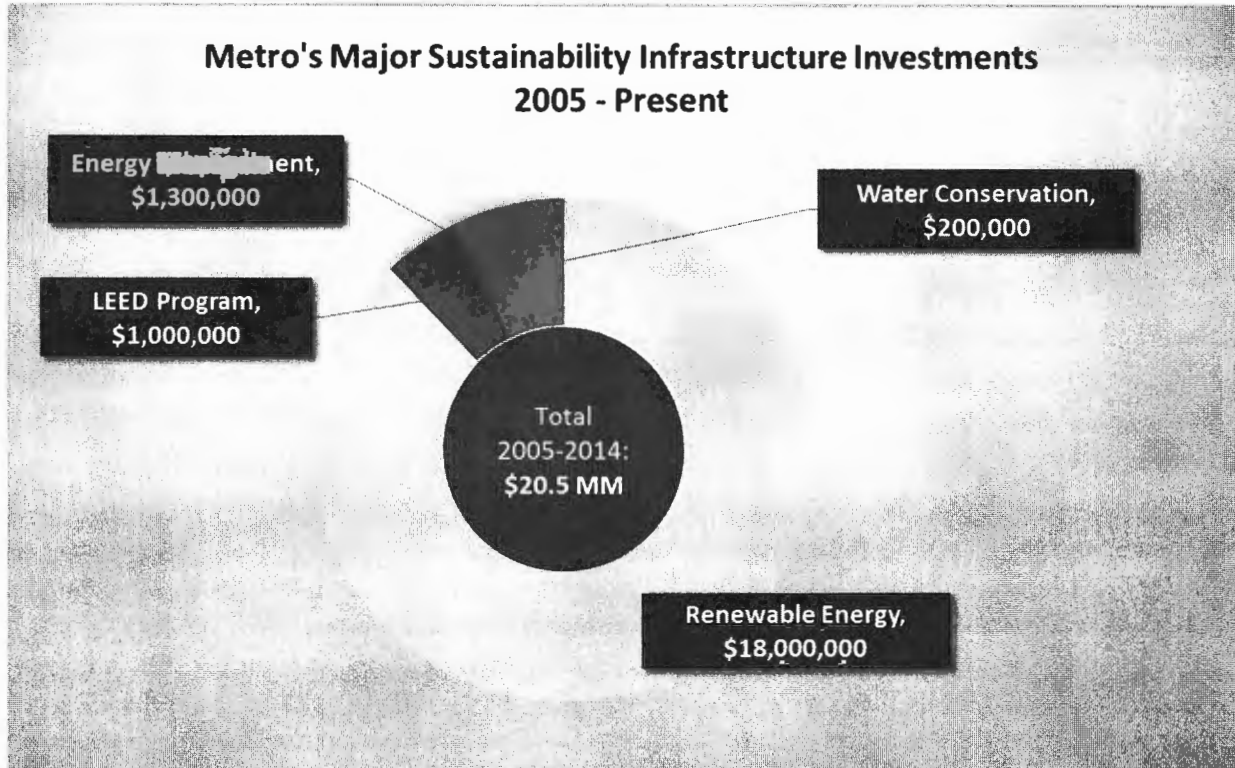


Figure 3: Metro's Major Sustainability Infrastructure Investments Since 2005

Current Sustainability-Related Asset Inventory

Table 3 through Table 6 list Metro's current sustainability-related infrastructure assets by program area. Current sustainability-related assets are those investment projects that are either in the installation phase or completed and operational. Projects listed as "approved" have been funded and approved but have not begun installation. Any projects still in the proposed or design phase are listed as potential future sustainability-related assets.

Table 3: Renewable Energy Assets Completed, Under Construction and Planned

Renewable Energy Assets		
Project Name	Location	Status
Solar PV Project	Division 08	Completed
Solar PV Project	Division 15	Completed
Solar PV Project	Division 18	Completed
Solar PV Project	Location 30	Completed

Renewable Energy Assets (continued)		
Project Name	Location	Status
Solar PV Project	Terminal 19	Completed
Solar PV Project	Division 13	Installation
Wayside Energy Storage	Gold Line	Installation
Wayside Energy Storage	Red Line	Installation

Investments in solar photovoltaics (PV) come at a high price, but provide directly attributable and measureable avoided costs and provide long-term value to Metro. As energy prices increase the yearly benefits increase and provide a strategy for hedging price volatility. Additionally, solar PV is a major infrastructure asset that can receive support from a variety of finance mechanisms, including direct ownership and power-purchase agreements, which have the potential to result in resource cost saving benefits while minimizing the impact Metro's capital budgets. The systems currently in place or under construction represent an important and highly visible opportunity for Metro to meet its sustainability objectives. Collectively, the installed systems are contributing \$604,000 in yearly cost savings. The ECSD team is actively evaluating future opportunities to incorporate more advanced systems to expand solar PV as a mechanism for achieving the Renewable Energy Policy goals within Metro's operations.

Table 4: LEED Program Assets Completed, Under Construction and Planned

LEED Program Assets		
Project Name	Location	Status
LEED-New Construction (NC) Certification – Maintenance Annex	Division 03	Completed
LEED-NC Certification – Maintenance Building Renovation	Division 03	Completed
Sub-metering system	Division 07	Completed
Sub-metering system	Division 08	Completed
Sub-metering system	Division 09	Completed
LEED-NC Certification – Transportation Building	Division 09	Completed
LEED-Existing Building Operation & Maintenance (EBOM) Certification – Division-wide	Division 10	Completed
Sub-metering system	Division 10	Completed
Sub-metering system	Division 15	Completed
Sub-metering system	Division 20	Completed
LEED-NC Certification – Bauchet St. Warehouse	Division 30	Completed
Sub-metering system	Division 30	Completed
Sub-metering system	Location 61	Completed
Sub-metering system	Location 99	Completed
LEED-EBOM Certification – Gateway Building	Location 99	Completed

LEED Program Assets (continued)		
Project Name	Location	Status
LEED-NC Certification – El Monte Terminal	Terminal 19	Completed
LEED-EBOM Certification – Division-wide	Division 07	Installation
Sub-metering system	Division 21	Installation
LEED-EBOM Certification – Division-wide	Division 30	Installation
LEED - EAc3.2 – HVAC System Retro-Commissioning	Division 30	Installation
LEED-NC – Maintenance Building	Expo Maintenance	Installation

Metro’s Energy and Sustainability Policy established the goal to pursue LEED certification in all new construction projects larger than 10,000 square feet. This commitment to green building practices is also facilitating LEED Certification at existing maintenance facilities. The assets produced from these efforts include the acquired certification of the green building or division, installed sub-metering systems, and projects carried out as required for certification such as improvements to HVAC systems through retro-commissioning and low or no-cost energy process improvements.

Typically, LEED Certified Green Buildings contribute cost savings to Metro as result of process improvement implementation. Process improvements may include improved visibility into resource usage through sub-metering system installation, low flow water fixture installations and implementing HVAC system retro-commissioning to optimize their operation and controls. To date, completed projects within the LEED Program contribute \$272,000 in total operational cost savings annually. Additionally, many of the benefits and drivers of the LEED Program are non-financial such as the testing and improvement of outdoor air delivery, increasing recycling rates, use of green cleaning chemicals and improved pest management and irrigation practices. Each contribute to certifying the building as a nationally recognized green building and providing a healthy, productive and efficiently operating working spaces for Metro’s biggest asset, its employees.

The LEED Program supports an ongoing effort to comply with Metro’s Energy and Sustainability Policies, and will remain part of an established ongoing plan to expand Metro’s green building infrastructure.

Table 5: Energy Management Program Assets Completed, Under Construction and Planned

Energy Management Program Assets		
Project Name	Location	Status
High Bay Lighting Retrofit	Division 09	Completed
Tire Shop LED Lighting Upgrades	Division 10	Completed
Bus Wash Air Dryer Process Improvement	Division 10	Completed
Maintenance Building Lighting Upgrades	Division 15	Completed
Maintenance Building T5 Retrofits	Division 18	Completed
Shop Lighting Upgrades	Division 20	Completed
Lighting Retrofits	Location 30	Completed
Compressed Air	Location 30	Completed
Package Unit	Location 30	Completed
Building Management System	Location 30	Completed
Cooling Tower Replacement	Location 99	Completed
3rd Floor LED Lighting Upgrades	Location 99	Completed
Boiler Replacement	Location 99	Completed
RCx Chilled Water Reset	Location 99	Completed
TOU 8 Tariff switch	Division 09	Completed
Interior & Exterior Lighting Upgrades	Division 02	Installation
Interior and Exterior Lighting Upgrades	Division 05	Installation
LED Fixtures & Daylight sensors	Division 07	Installation
HVAC RCx	Division 07	Installation
T8 and LED Retrofits	Division 11	Installation
High Bay Lighting Retrofit	Division 22	Installation
Wireless Lighting Control System	Division 22	Installation
Blue Line 5th Street Station Lighting Retrofit	Blue Line Stations	Installation
Blue Line 1st Street Station Lighting Retrofit	Blue Line Stations	Installation
Blue Line Downtown Long Beach Station Lighting Retrofit	Blue Line Stations	Installation
Blue Line Pacific Av Station Lighting Retrofit	Blue Line Stations	Installation
Blue Line Anaheim Station Lighting Retrofit	Blue Line Stations	Installation
Blue Line Willow Street Station Lighting Retrofit	Blue Line Stations	Installation
Phase II - Full Site Lighting Retrofit	Division 07	Approved
Domestic Hot Water Energy Recovery	Location 99	Approved

The Energy Management Program activities have significantly increased as a result of the implementation of the 2011 Energy Conservation and Management Plan. ECSD has implemented a robust facility audit effort to proactively identify sustainability projects using the EMS framework. Lighting projects represent an immediate opportunity to achieve resource savings, and will continue to do so into the future. However, comprehensive energy efficiency is needed to pull out all opportunities and maximize energy savings and overall energy performance. The volume of potential energy management projects included in this assessment is a direct result of the focused effort on one of the most cost-effective sustainability infrastructure opportunities available to Metro. Installed energy efficiency project savings are already outpacing renewable energy investments with \$611,000 in yearly energy savings, with multiple projects being completed each year.

Table 6: Water Conservation Assets Completed, Under Construction and Planned

Water Conservation Assets		
Project Name	Location	Status
Steam Rack - Water Recycling	Division 09	Completed
Reclaimed Water Project	Division 03	Installation
Div 13 - Water Cistern	Division 13	Installation
Reclaimed Water Project	Orange Line	Installation
Linear Kinetic Cell Project	Division 03	Approved
Linear Kinetic Cell Project	Division 05	Approved
Linear Kinetic Cell Project	Division 08	Approved
Steam Rack Water Recycling	Division 18	Approved

The current water conservation assets represent investments in projects not already included in the other Program activities. In addition to the projects listed in Table 6, Metro has installed low-flow water conservation devices, which were driven and therefore accounted for in LEED Program metrics. Metro anticipates that this program will present the largest growth in opportunities for future sustainability projects, as the agency has not yet addressed the low-hanging fruit for water conservation projects. The annual cost savings Metro currently realizes from completed projects in the four program areas is \$2 million, as Figure 4 shows.



Figure 4: Annual Cost Savings from Current Sustainability-Related Infrastructure

Current Approach to Managing Sustainability Assets

The Office of Management and Budget manages Metro's annual capital program to successfully meet the needs of Metro's capital program and operations. Sustainability-related capital projects have been following this same process, which has led to many successful implementations. Metro's EMS framework provides for oversight to regularly monitor and report sustainability-related infrastructure performance in addition to the identification and implementation of future opportunities. Annual reporting of progress through the EMS framework identified lower than expected performance from several key sustainability assets such as Metro's solar PV systems. This section provides an assessment for how the current sustainability-related infrastructure is operated and maintained.

Metro identifies and implements capital projects to meet day-to-day operational needs. Typical projects may include division expansion, process equipment replacement, or new equipment installation or rotation (e.g., buses). In these cases, the operational state of the installed equipment directly impacts staff's ability to perform the core functions of the organization. Consequently, staff is able to quickly identify, prioritize, and address equipment and maintenance issues. Metro has a well-established process to plan and budget for maintenance support.

Sustainability assets can and will increasingly directly affects operations in ways that may be outside standard operating procedures. New sustainability assets are likely to involve greater technology sophistication and alternative systems and processes.

When this occurs, staff often does not have the budget, training, available time or necessary oversight to effectively address the maintenance requirements of assets outside of standard operations. Metro's solar PV systems represent a primary example of this challenge.

Solar PV systems require a specific set of maintenance procedures to operate properly. Until recently, Metro made limited provisions to provide staff with the appropriate training in this area because the cost and responsibility was have been properly planned and assigned. Metro currently has installed solar PV systems at five locations. Historically, the project costs of all new solar PV systems, with the exception of the Central Maintenance Facility (CMF), only accounted for the upfront cost of construction. The project costs did not allocate funds for future operations and maintenance that falls outside of the standard operations for this new technology. The facilities maintenance resources now responsible for solar PV system operations and maintenance (for most Metro systems) are already over-burdened and must prioritize those projects that support day-to-day operations rather than those that reduce energy and operational costs. In these cases, this assessment marked a decrease in the performance of these installed solar PV systems. The investment of these assets were based on realizing their full cost reducing potential, which are now in jeopardy.

By way of comparison, the solar PV project at CMF included a Full-Time Equivalent to maintain the system. This system has never underperformed its projected electric generation targets and is a successful model for Metro's ability to properly maintain this valuable asset.

As sustainability investments often bring new technologies and innovative process improvements into the Metro system, staff is proactively addressing the challenges associated with the current maintenance of solar PV systems so future sustainability infrastructure does not suffer similar shortfalls.

Based on this assessment, we observed that more collaborative and detailed upfront project development can allow for proper troubleshooting of issues and execution of preventative maintenance practices. Requiring the incorporation of anticipated future costs and development of skill sets into the project lifecycle is an important first step in mitigating these challenges. Evaluation of these future costs and requirements must occur in close coordination with the division-level managers and staff responsible for the future asset maintenance. Metro's EMS framework provides a clear foundation from which to further improve the ongoing maintenance of these valuable assets.

Standardized sustainability project development, implementation, and ongoing oversight through process changes or centralization can provide a clear path towards maintaining a state of good repair for the life of installed equipment. Attachment B: Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Operational Plan outlines a step by step implementation process that meets the desire for a long term operational plan for incorporating these recommendations into the current development and ongoing management of future sustainability assets.

Sustainability-Related Asset Cost Savings Estimates

This assessment reports the resource cost savings based on measured savings whenever possible, and includes an estimated cost savings for other assets. Going forward and as described in Attachment B: Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Operational Plan, specific measurement and verification (M&V) protocols are recommended for different types of sustainability investments that will allow Metro to regularly track and report on performance of these assets.

Figure 5 shows the overall cost savings on an annual basis for Metro's four major program areas. Annually, the completed assets yield nearly \$2 million in resource cost savings. With the addition of the FY 14-15 approved projects and those currently in the installation phase, the aggregate annual savings resulting from these projects increases to nearly \$2.6 million.

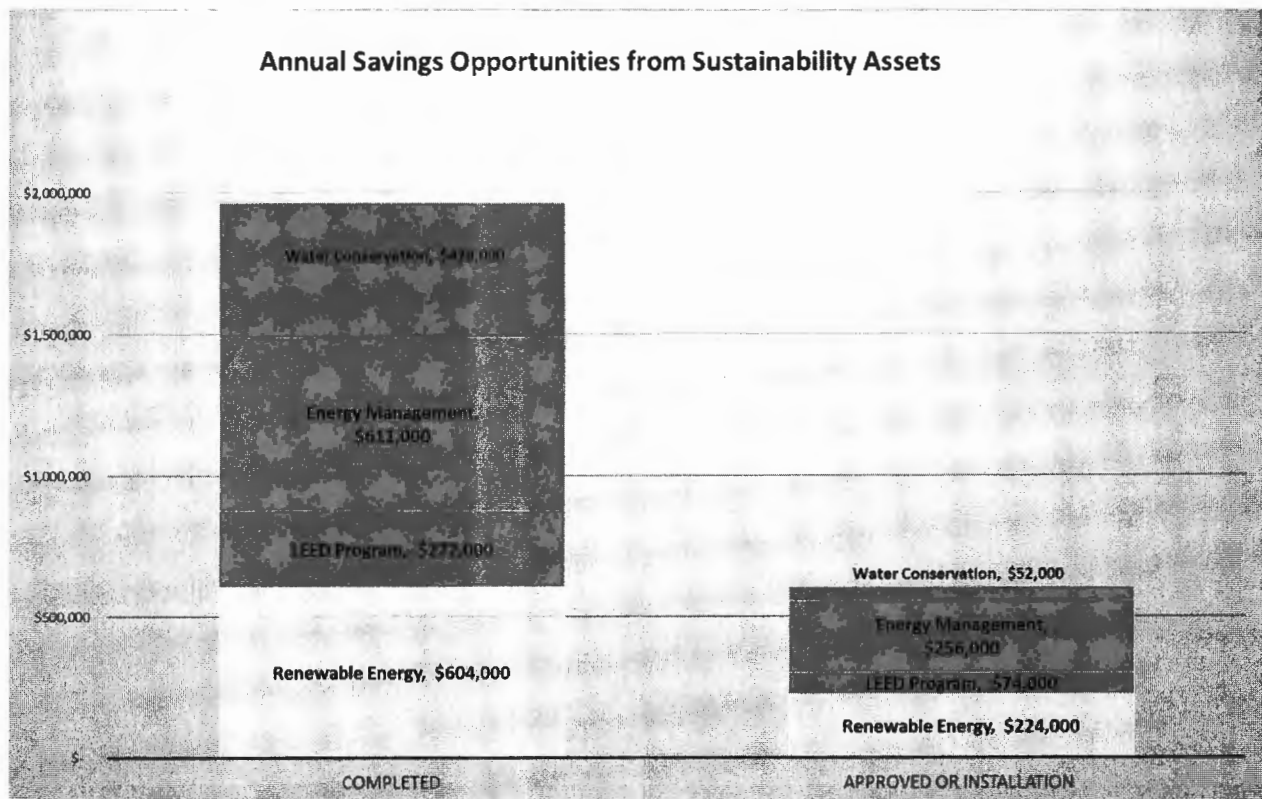


Figure 5: Annual Resource Cost Savings from Metro's Existing Sustainability-Related Infrastructure

Beyond the annual resource cost savings allocated to the various Metro sustainability-related asset investments, these projects secured \$7 million in incentives. Figure 6 and Figure 7 show the incentives secured for all projects that are designated approved, installation or completed. Incentives help reduce future infrastructure investments capital expenditures while still providing attractive annual resource cost savings. Metro will continue to receive utility incentives as revenue to the organization and incorporate these net costs into annual reporting and proposed project metrics.

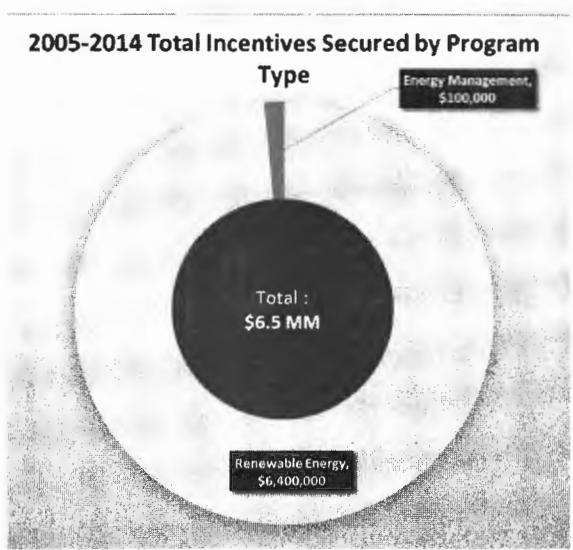


Figure 6: Incentives Received or Reserved for Projects from 2005-2014

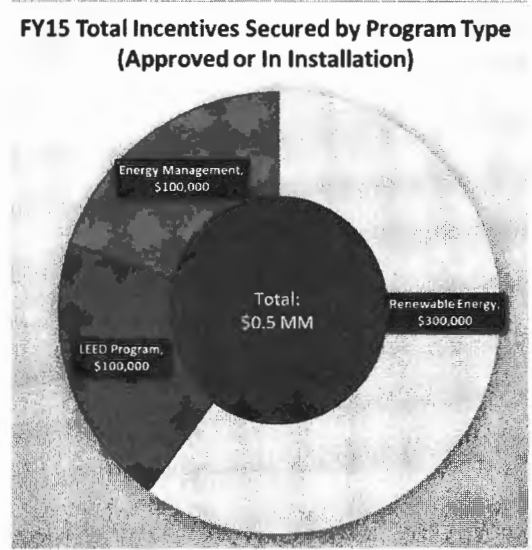


Figure 7: Reserved Incentives for Approved or in Installation Projects

Annual cost savings from the implementation of sustainability-related assets provides a significant benefit to Metro. Figure 8 quantifies the cumulative cost savings realized to date and anticipated by the end of the current fiscal year.

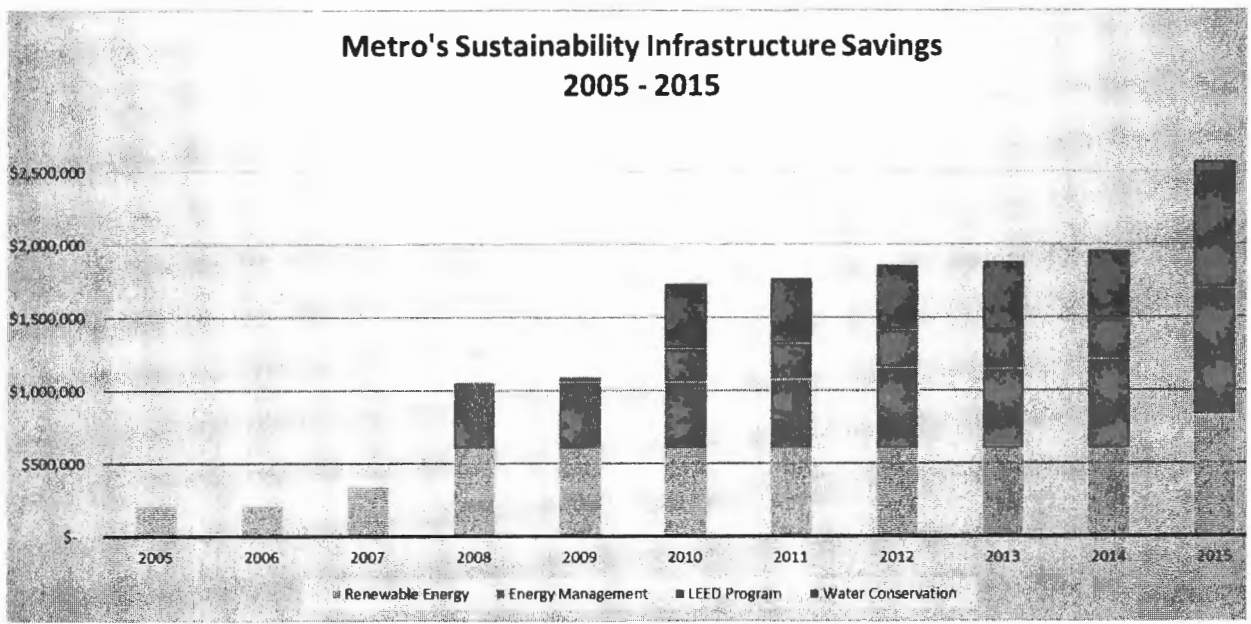


Figure 8: Resource Cost Savings to Date by Program

As a portfolio of assets with varying useful lives and resource savings values, the cumulative benefits from these investments needs to be effectively managed to maintain the cost savings over time. As with any physical asset, degradation and depreciation over time will decrease and ultimately can eliminate the cost savings resulting from that asset. Attachment B: Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and

Operational Plan shows how the EMS process will support the planning, implementation and oversight of Metro’s existing and future sustainability infrastructure.

Potential Future of Sustainability-Related Assets

Metro’s sustainability and environmental policies ultimately direct the identification and development of projects that comprise the listing potential future sustainability assets. Figure 9 and Figure 10 display the costs and benefits of the range of potential future projects by Program. These projects have been vetted by Metro staff and several have funding and alternative financing mechanisms identified to support their implementation but have not yet been fully approved. All identified projects fall within the definition of a Metro sustainability-related asset and represent only a subset of the potential projects Metro could implement in future years. For example, we have identified Energy Management Program projects through energy audits at only six divisions. These projects represent an average 12% cost reduction at each facility with the opportunity for greater resource cost savings across other Metro facilities.

There is variety in the size, scale and complexity of the potential future sustainability assets but all are designed to result in cost effective reductions in both Metro operating costs and Metro’s impact on the environment.

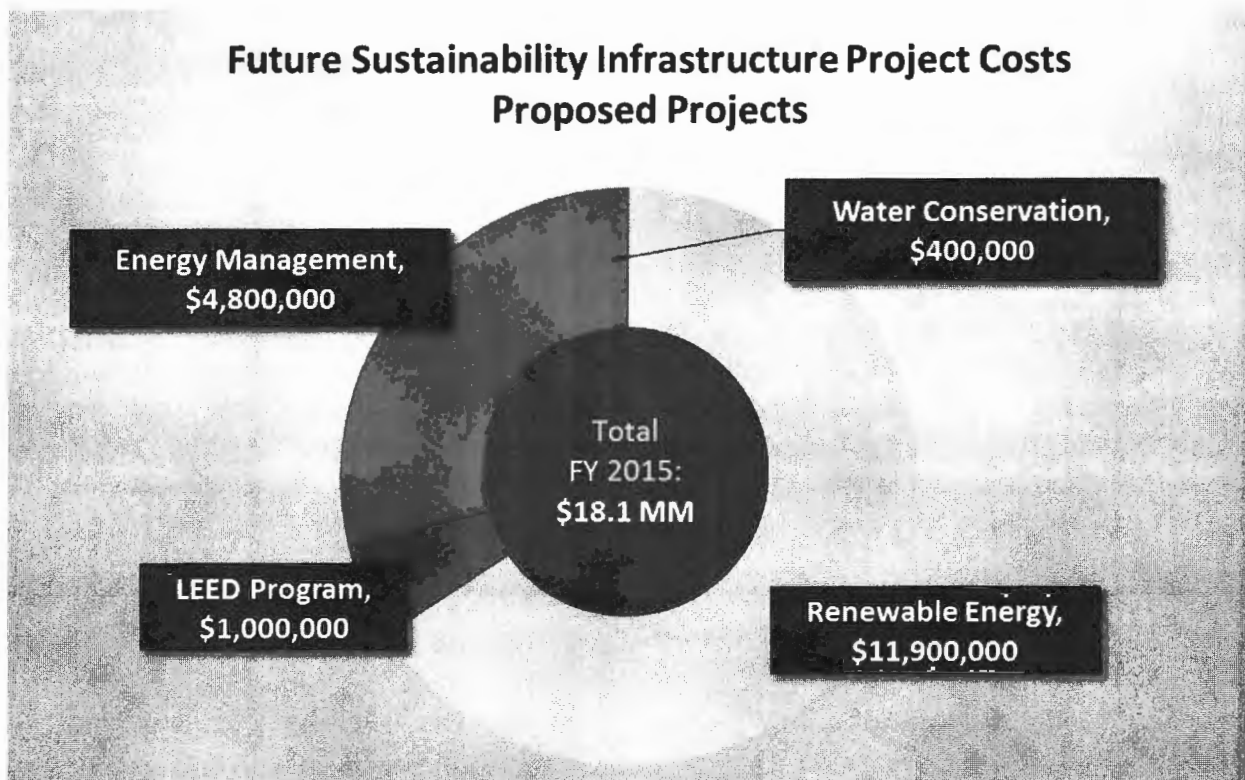


Figure 9: Proposed Sustainability Infrastructure Project Costs by Program

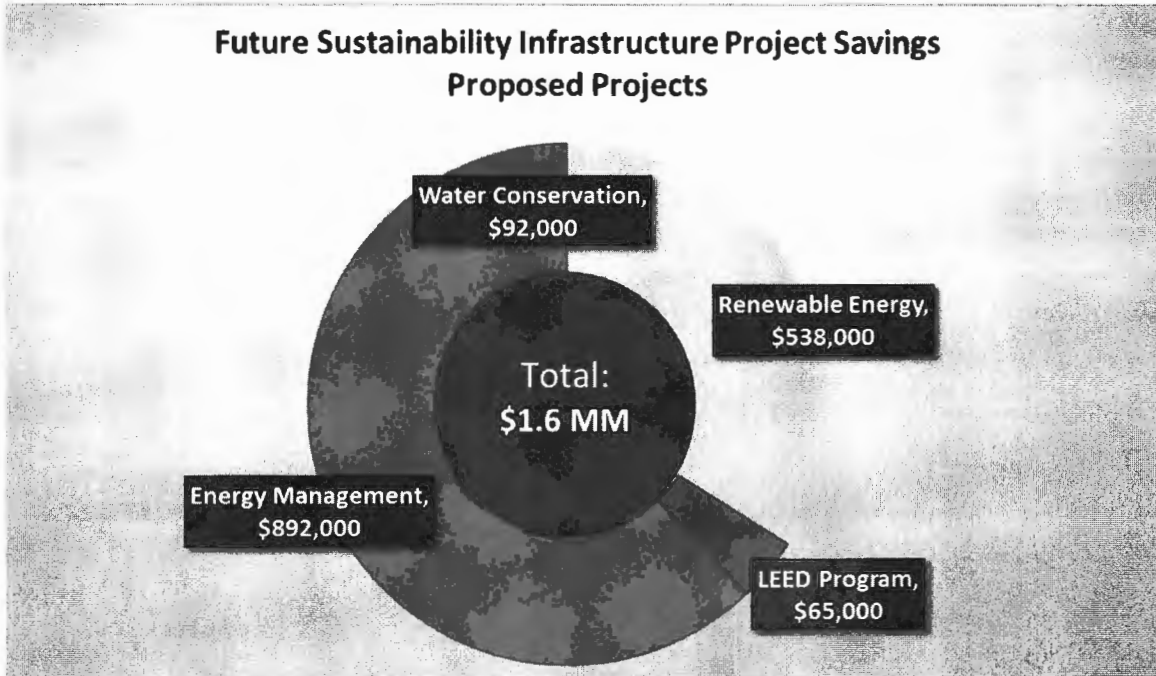


Figure 10: Proposed Sustainability-Related Infrastructure Project Savings by Program

Proposed future projects are geographically distributed and Figure 11 below shows the number of identified projects at each site. The average project cost by program differs greatly but there are performance improvement opportunities at all sites.

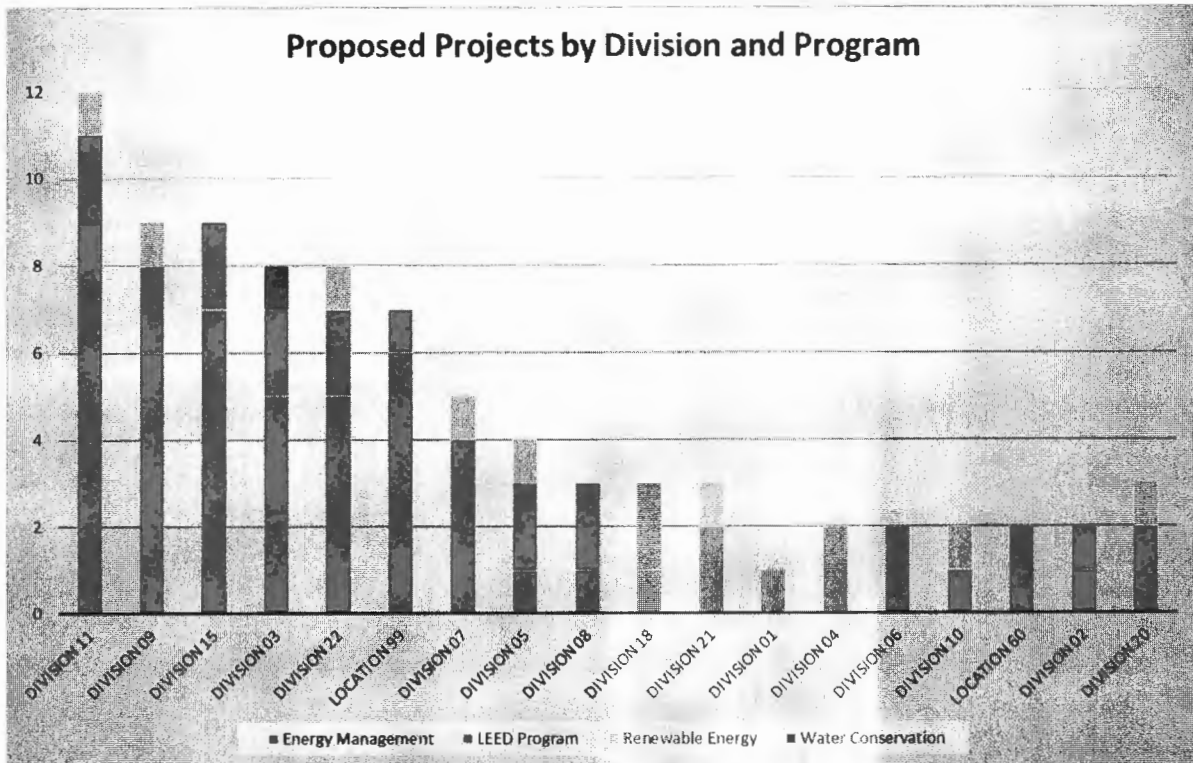


Figure 11: Proposed Project Count by Location

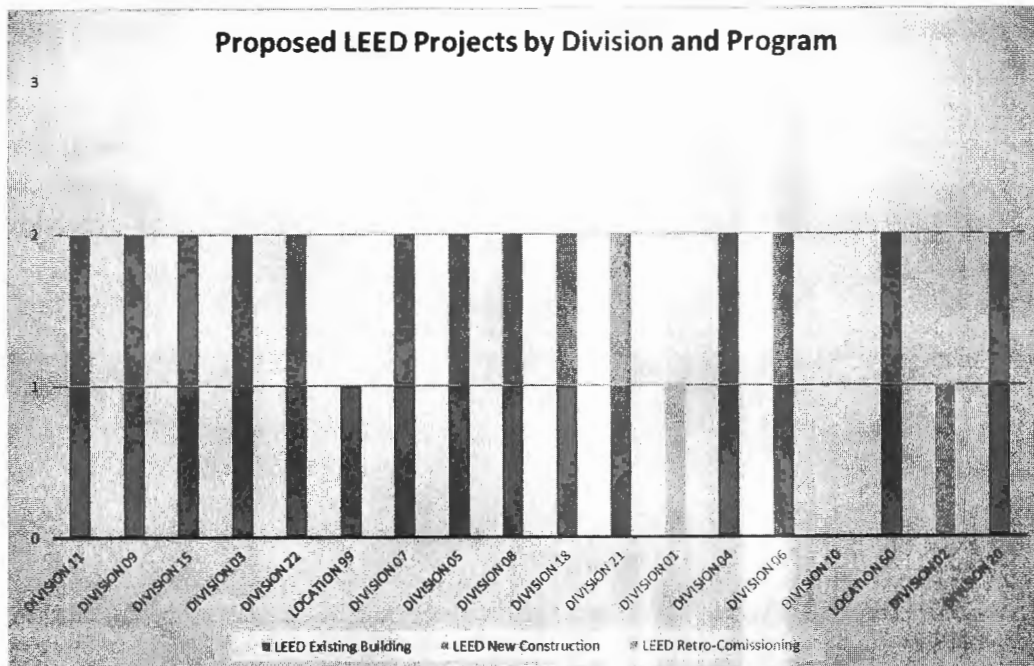
Table 7 shows an inventory of the Future Renewable Energy projects that make up the nearly \$12 million of investment opportunity. Metro has analyzed all potential PV system locations and selected these eight sites as the most cost effective candidates for large scale deployment. Implementation of all systems in Table 7 would increase the existing PV system capacity by 150%.

Table 7: Proposed Future Renewable Energy Projects

Future Renewable Energy Projects		
Project Name	Location	Status
Parking Structure PV Installation	Division 07	Proposed
Solar PV System	Division 09	Proposed
Solar PV System	Division 10	Proposed
Solar PV System	Division 11	Proposed
Solar PV System	Division 22	Proposed
Solar PV System	Division 20	Proposed
Solar PV System	Division 05	Proposed
Solar PV System	Division 21	Proposed

Over the coming years the LEED Program, through the EMS process, will continue to aggressively pursue LEED strategies to fulfill the intent of Metro’s Environmental Policy and Energy and Sustainability Policy. All existing buildings will perform retro-commissioning to optimize HVAC system operation. The collection of no- and low-cost process improvement projects implemented through the LEED strategy implementation will ultimately result in more comfortable and efficient buildings.

Table 8: Proposed Future LEED Program Projects



Metro's most cost-effective option for reducing its resource costs and GHG emissions is through the implementation of energy conservation and efficiency projects. The Energy Management Program projects can be broken down into the building systems affected by a given project. For example, in Metro facilities energy is used for the following purposes:

- Lighting
- Domestic Hot Water (DHW)
- Heating, Ventilating & Air Conditioning (HVAC)
- Compressed Natural Gas (CNG)
- Plug Loads
- Process Equipment (Tools and Machines).

Figure 12 displays the number of projects proposed to date within each of these asset types. Projects range in complexity from full air conditioning system replacement to a light bulb replacements and everything in between. We are continuing to conduct facility audits of existing facilities to identify energy savings projects and expect a three-fold increase in the number of energy efficiency projects for Metro to consider. Figure 13 shows a breakdown of the total Energy Management Program savings for proposed projects by specific project type.

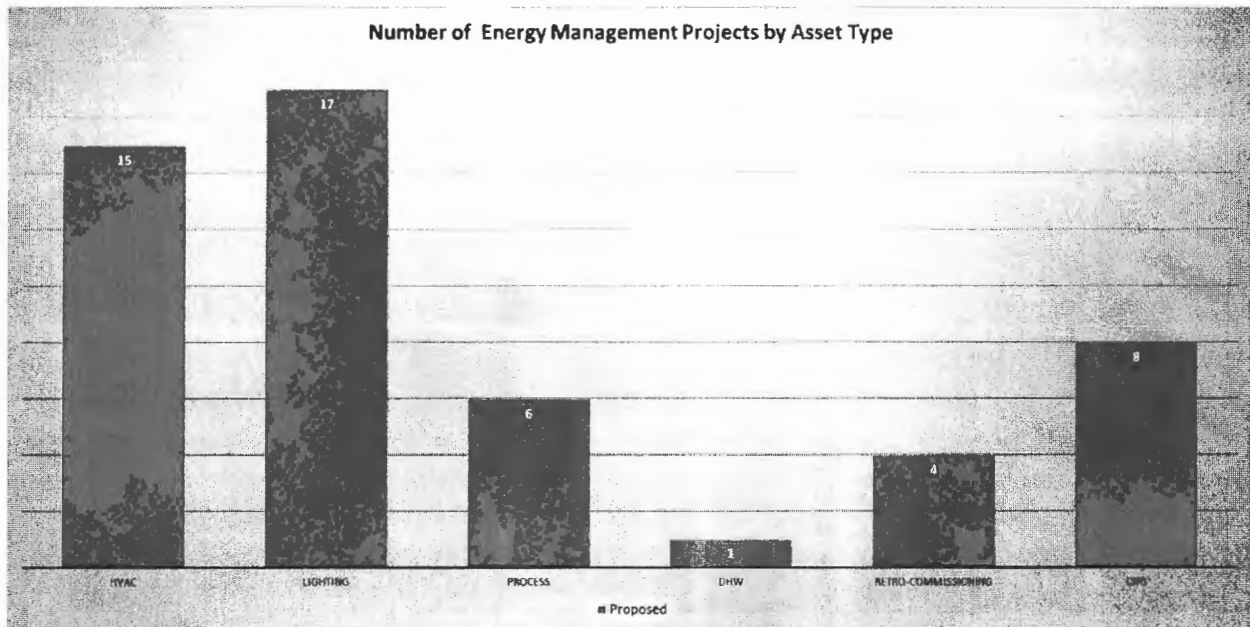


Figure 12: Proposed Energy Management Program Projects by Project Type

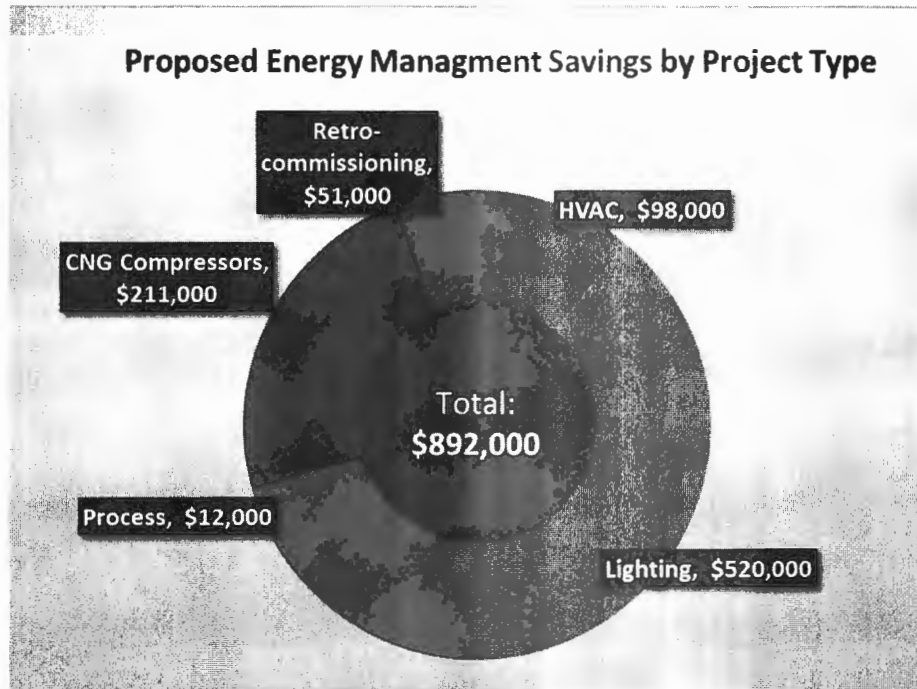


Figure 13: Proposed Energy Management Program Project Savings by Project Type

Water Conservation Program projects aim to reduce the water usage throughout Metro operations. Given the current drought conditions, the importance of these projects is increasing by the day. Metro’s EMS will be focusing intently on increasing the number of water conservation projects.

Table 9: Proposed Future Water Conservation Projects

Future Water Conservation Projects		
Project Name	Location	Status
Bus Wash Recycled Water System Project	Division 01	Proposed
Recycled Water System	Division 03	Proposed

Conclusions

Metro's ongoing investment in its sustainability-related infrastructure continues a decade-long commitment to dedicating resources to further advance resource-saving assets. Since 2005, Metro has completed over thirty-seven projects, realizing nearly \$2 million in yearly cost savings from these assets and \$6.4M in cash rebates from utility partners. The organization is identifying additional projects for implementation through the agency-wide EMS, which is advancing sustainability goals and employee engagement across and at all levels. Continued support for the growth of Metro's Sustainability-Related Infrastructure will continue the implementation of operational cost reduction strategies as evidenced by the targeting of an additional \$1.6M in yearly cost savings.

Large-scale investments in solar PV systems dominate the current infrastructure. These are valuable assets that are devoid of any electricity costs and contribute toward meeting Metro's Renewable Energy Policy goals. A more recent focus on the Energy Management and LEED Program areas has resulted in a more balanced and diversified portfolio of sustainability-related assets, which will allow Metro to implement future cost-savings projects while meeting Energy, Sustainability, and Renewable Energy Policy goals. ECSD also recognizes an opportunity for expansion of the Water Conservation Program area to include future sustainability projects.

This assessment identified gaps in the current approach for maintaining the current asset base. If Metro does not maintain these assets appropriately, the agency will not benefit from the resource cost savings that uniquely arise from investments in sustainability-related assets. Attachment B: Metro Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Operational Plan provides a detailed operational plan for a transparent process to evaluate, implement, and maintain the portfolio of potential future sustainability project investments, and a financial plan for identifying and securing funding for these investments that mitigates the financial impact on the Metro organization.

ATTACHMENT B
Metro Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Operational Plan

Metro Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Operational Plan

Contents

Introduction	45
Sustainability Infrastructure Management.....	45
ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	46
SUSTAINABILITY INFRASTRUCTURE IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT PLAN	48
Metro’s Sustainability Long-Term Financial and Operational Plan.....	49
SUSTAINABILITY INFRASTRUCTURE FUNDING SOURCES.....	49
ASSET (PROJECT) IMPLEMENTATION FUNDING	50
Phase 1: Project Identification and Evaluation.....	52
Phase 2: Project Planning and Approval.....	54
Phase 3: Project Development	61
Phase 4: Installation.....	63
Phase 5: Ongoing Activities and Continual Improvement	64
Metro’s Green Fund	66
COST SAVINGS REINVESTMENT TO GREEN FUND.....	66
M&V ASSET SAVINGS DETERMINATION	68
International Performance Measurement and Verification Protocol	68

Introduction

Over the past decade, the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) has invested in a growing number of capital and operating improvements to improve the long-term environmental sustainability of the agency. Maximizing the benefits of Metro's sustainability infrastructure requires ongoing attention to maintain a state of good repair across the agency, and careful consideration of future sustainability improvements. This plan integrates wherever possible with existing systems to provide a financial and operational process for establishing oversight and identifying financial resources to maintain existing and future sustainability asset performance, along with guidance for identifying needed investment in additional sustainability assets that will benefit Metro into the future.

In the context of this plan, Metro sustainability assets include operational *investments made in Metro facilities, technologies, fleet, people, and processes that:*

- 1) directly contribute to the reduction in resource usage beyond an established baseline for electricity, natural gas, other non-renewable fuels, water, hazardous substances, or*
- 2) directly reduce greenhouse gas emissions (GHGs), other air emissions, wastewater, solid waste, other environmental impacts, or*
- 3) directly increase operational efficiency, staff productivity and well-being, and customer satisfaction beyond standard operations, while maintaining safety and system reliability.*

This sustainability infrastructure implementation and management plan provides for the selection and implementation of sustainability-related investments and the ongoing measurement and verification of investment performance. This plan also identifies an approach for Metro to establishing the necessary funding and ongoing operations and maintenance requirements for sustainability assets prior to implementation.

Sustainability Infrastructure Management

The Environmental Compliance and Services Department (ECSD), within the Engineering & Construction Division in working with key Metro internal stakeholders, will use established procedures and processes to facilitate:

- Sustainability project selection, development, and implementation;
- Measurement and verification of sustainability asset performance;
- Long-term planning (financial and operational);
- Sustainability project-related training;
- Sustainability reporting on infrastructure for Board, Management, and Metro Sustainability Report; and
- Necessary stakeholder engagement related to the sustainability asset management activities (internal and external coordination)

The implementation and management of sustainability-related assets will support the reduction of operational costs over time by increasing operational efficiency and will support the implementation of Metro's Environmental Policies. Metro's ISO 14001 Environmental Management System (EMS) provides the framework for coordinating and organizing the reduction of Metro's impact on the environment. EMS procedures and processes will be used to manage and document the implementation and management of Metro's sustainability infrastructure.

Figure 14 outlines the cross-functional process for the future development of new sustainability-related assets at Metro. The primary Metro groups involved in the implementation and management of sustainability infrastructure are listed in the left column and include existing ECSD staff, Metro Management, Operations (Facilities Maintenance), Office of Management and Budget (OMB), Engineering & Construction, and Procurement Departments.

Roles and Responsibilities

The sustainability infrastructure implementation and management plan will be implemented and managed using existing staff, processes and management systems. This plan calls for a coordinated approach for the continual operations and maintenance of Metro's sustainability assets. The administrative and technical requirements outlined herein will be executed using existing Environmental Compliance and Services Department (ECSD) staff. Management and budget estimates for supporting the implementation of this effort will be considered as part of the ECSD annual budget projections. Such activities will be facilitated through the EMS Admin Team who will have the responsibility of aligning implementation with overall environmental and organizational goals and objectives at the frontline level. This diverse group, as well as the internal stakeholders outlined in Figure 1, will be critical to the success of this plan and long term operation and maintenance of Metro's sustainability-related infrastructure. Numerous variables, including the total number of projects, their complexity, and the rate at which they undergo implementation, will determine the level of effort required.

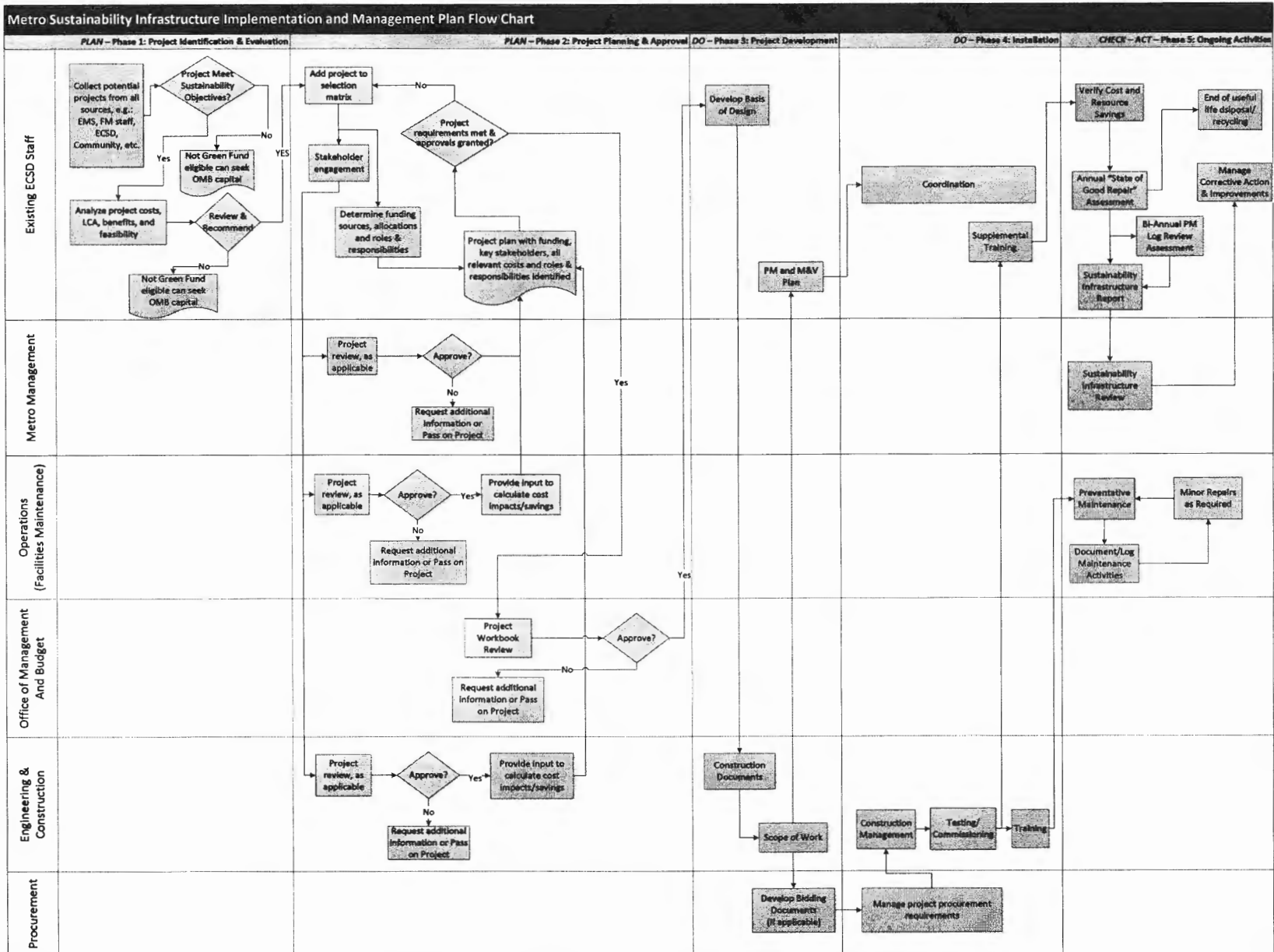


Figure 14: Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Management Plan Flow Chart

Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Management Plan

The sustainability infrastructure implementation and management plan is designed to be a transparent and collaborative approach. Successful sustainability projects require cross-Agency coordination that begins with initial planning and carries through long-term operations and maintenance. Metro’s agency-wide EMS framework is a proven and successful process for engaging stakeholders across the organization and will be utilized in the support and ongoing management of sustainability assets. The execution of this plan will help Metro anticipate and address challenges throughout each project’s useful life.

The sustainability infrastructure development and management process follows five phases that generally align with Metro’s current capital project planning and conforms to the EMS plan-do-check-act (PDCA) model of continual improvement. Due to the nature of sustainability projects, additional considerations at each phase are highlighted in Table 10. Each phase is described in detail below.

Table 10: Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Management Plan Phases and Considerations

	Implementation Phases	Project Considerations
PLAN	Phase 1: Project Identification and Evaluation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential projects are collected from across the agency through the EMS and not limited by facility location, bus or rail projects • Projects undergo basic life-cycle analyses at the outset
	Phase 2: Project Planning & Approval	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agency-wide stakeholder engagement as necessary to seek support and buy-in for new projects • Detailed costs, savings and ongoing management costs are developed and incorporated • Funds identified and allocated through capital program approval process
DO	Phase 3: Project Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inclusion of preventative maintenance, operations and maintenance (O&M) and measurement and verification (M&V) plans • Assignment of roles and responsibilities
	Phase 4: Installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional training for assets as required
CHECK – ACT	Phase 5: Ongoing Activities and Continual Improvement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementing O&M and M&V plans according to approved project plan • Savings reinvestment opportunity, state of good repair assessments

Metro's Sustainability Long-Term Financial and Operational Plan

Sustainability Infrastructure Funding Sources

Metro allocates funding for the implementation of sustainability-related assets from a variety of different sources, with the primary funding coming from OMB's annual Capital Program. The existing sources of funding the implementation of sustainability-related infrastructure include:

- **Office of Management & Budget Annual Capital Program:** These allocations have funded most of Metro's existing sustainability infrastructure to date. Represents Metro's annual and off-cycle capital approval process.
- **Sustainability Implementation Program:** This is a capital program that allocates funds annually for sustainability pilot projects.
- **Alternative Financing Mechanisms:** Sustainability projects are often eligible to receive external grants or may enter into cost-sharing arrangements with entities external to Metro. This funding is project-based and can vary widely from year to year. However, it can fund large portions of individual sustainability infrastructure projects.

Metro is seeking to support sustainability project development, maintenance, and operations through the "Green Fund" established as part of the approval of Item 48 of the June 2014 Board meeting. The fund, as described in detail at the end of this document, would have three funding sources in addition to the interest generated from their investment. These include:

- **Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) Credit Proceeds:** This potential funding source comes from the sale of Metro-earned LCFS credits through a market based system. As requested by the Board during the February 2014 Item 57 Board Motion, Metro has developed a revenue optimization plan for the LCFS credit sales to maximize the potential funding opportunity to maintain sustainability investments. This is a relatively new and small market with highly variable market prices for credits and a potential sunset in year 2020; estimated proceeds range from \$300,000 to \$3M annually. Metro recognizes the inherent volatility of this funding source. This plan presumes that this new source of funding is available for budget planning and will remain so as long as Metro generates credits and the market for these credits continues to operate.
- **Sustainability-Related Infrastructure Cost Savings Reinvestment:** This potential funding source reinvests cost savings generated from the operation of sustainability assets in future projects and the ongoing operation of existing sustainability-related infrastructure. The savings contribution value of each project would be identified as part of an approved project plan explained in Phase 3 and executed in Phase 5 of this plan. Agreed upon and verified savings values would be applied through an internal budget reallocation mechanism.

- **Utility Incentive and Rebate Reinvestment:** Metro’s utility partners are incentivized by the California Public Utility Commission to buy down the cost of the equipment described herein as sustainability-related infrastructure. Nearly \$6.5M of such funding has come in the form of cash revenue to Metro since 2005. Future funding would be applied through an internal deposit or allocation mechanism upon receipt of incentive checks.

Asset (Project) Implementation Funding

The assets included in the 2014 Sustainability Infrastructure Assessment Report represent current assets and a list of identified and proposed future assets. Phase 5: Ongoing Activities and Continual Improvement includes discussion on financial planning for the existing assets. This section details how a potential project becomes a Metro sustainability asset. Table 2 details the three different types of assets and an example of existing Metro examples of each. Asset Types classify the operation and maintenance requirement approach required to ensure it brings desired benefits throughout its useful life.

Table 11: Asset Type Definition

Asset Type	Definition	Examples
<i>New Asset</i>	Equipment added to a Metro facility or a new process that did not previously exist.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solar photovoltaic (PV) system • Domestic Hot Water Heat Recovery System
<i>Process Improvement</i>	Project that improves efficiency/sustainability of an existing process: can be asset-based or administrative, may change the operations and maintenance (O&M) requirements for existing process.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bus dryer redesign • Heating Ventilation and Cooling (HVAC) redesign • Control systems • Water Recycling System
<i>Existing Asset Replacement</i>	Project that replaces existing equipment with a more sustainable option.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boiler replacement • HVAC replacement • Lighting retrofit

Metro’s sustainability project implementation process consists of five iterative phases, each with a corresponding financial decision to inform movement to the next phase. Each phase consists of project review and approval, allowing for transparency and coordination throughout the process. Figure 15 outlines each phase and the corresponding, required decision.

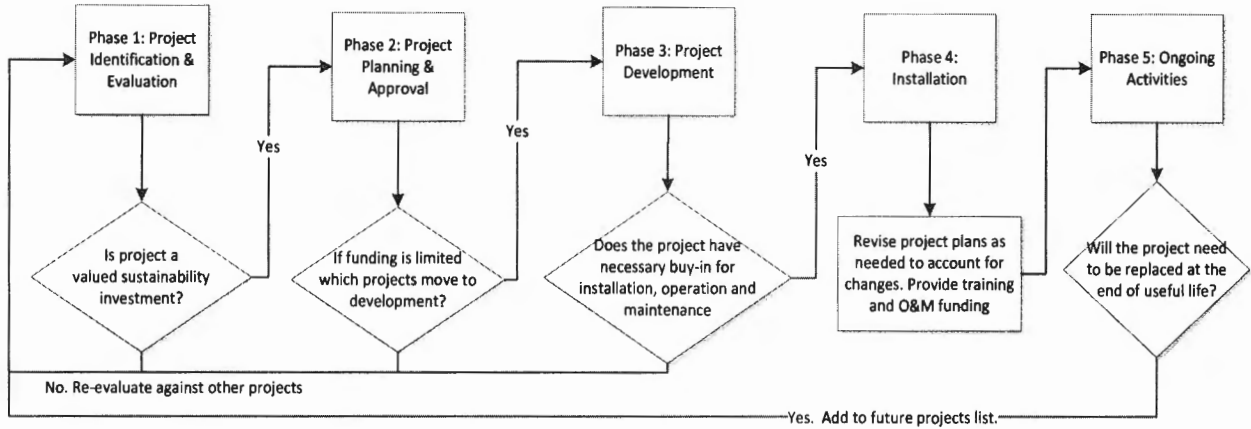
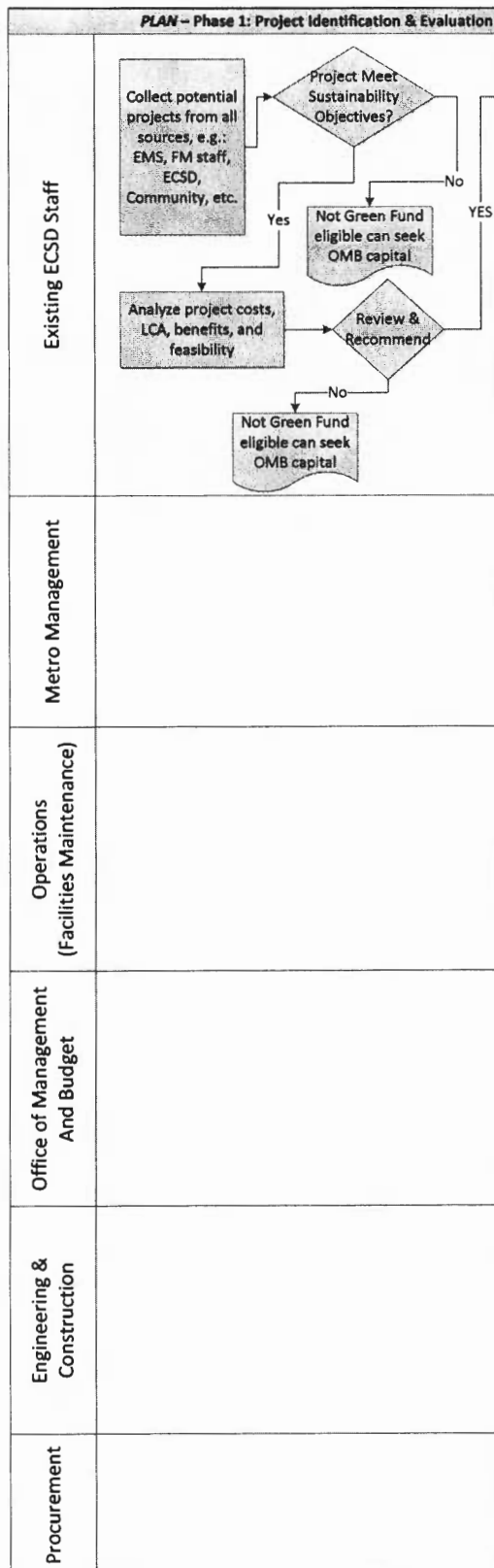


Figure 15: Funding decision flow within implementation and management plan

PLAN-DO-CHECK-ACT

Phase 1: Project Identification and Evaluation



In this phase, a list of potential sustainability-related infrastructure projects will be created as they are identified. To include a potential project on the list, staff will verify that the project meets, at a minimum, the definition of a Metro sustainability asset. This early evaluation of potential projects will reveal anticipated results, however a full accounting of the potential costs and benefits of the project investment is not necessary until later in the process.

Potential sustainability projects at Metro can come from several sources including but not limited to:

- initiatives from EMS Administrative Team or Facility EMS Core Teams;
- suggestions from other internal Metro departments (solicited);
- results of energy and resource audits;
- projects requiring additional funding to upgrade from standard to sustainable;
- end-of-useful-life replacement; and
- unsolicited proposals from internal stakeholders and third parties.

Projects will be collaboratively evaluated to determine whether or not the proposed projects will enhance Metro’s sustainability-related infrastructure. The initial evaluation of potential projects will consider both quantitative (e.g., resource cost savings) and qualitative (e.g., fulfillment of policy mandates). For example, will the potential project reduce an environmental impact, increase resource efficiency or generate renewable energy that contributes to meeting the Renewable Energy Policy goals?

At this phase in the process, some evaluation questions may not have sufficient answers. Staff will seek out additional information as needed to determine an expected overall (quantitative and qualitative) project value. Potential projects shall remain in the evaluation phase until enough

information exists to answer the key decision for this phase:

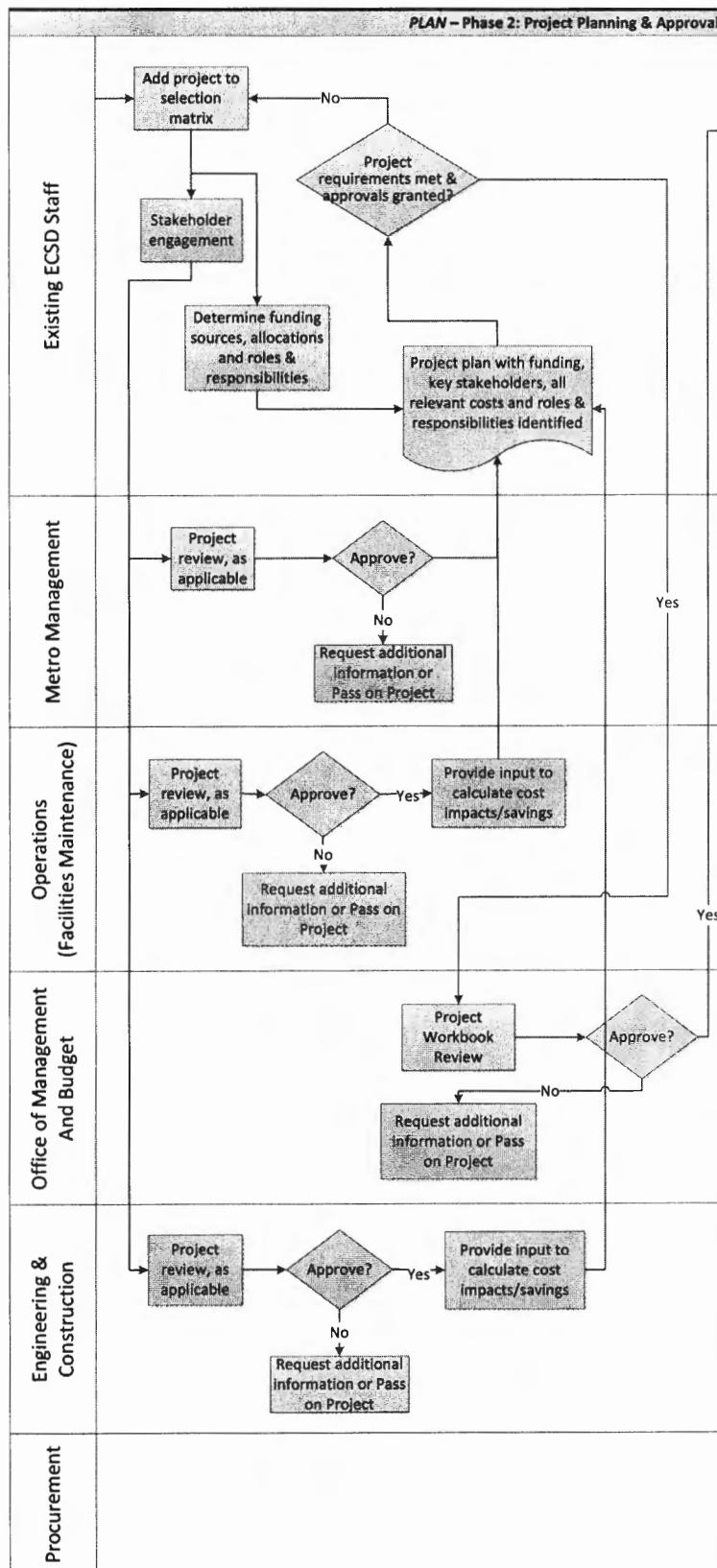
Is this project a valued sustainability investment for Metro?

If the answer is “yes,” then the project is eligible to be moved on to Phase 2: Project Planning and Approval. If the answer is “no”, then the project can either return to the tracking list or removed from further consideration.

ECSD staff will maintain a comprehensive list of potential projects passing through to Phase 2, and will make this list available to Metro internal stakeholders using the existing project dashboard database to allow for easy viewing and ad hoc reporting. The projects on this list are under active consideration for implementation. However, the listing does not indicate that any projects have received budgeting or approval. Phase 2, below, outlines how staff will compare the potential projects against one another for funding consideration that is available in a given fiscal year.

PLAN-DO-CHECK-ACT

Phase 2: Project Planning and Approval



Potential projects that move into Phase 2 will begin the more rigorous planning and budgeting process, including a life-cycle cost evaluation and initial stakeholder assessment to provide a more thorough and comprehensive evaluation. A selection team will be convened to apply standardized project evaluation metrics across all potential projects to allow for accurate comparison of financial performance including cost, savings and ongoing operation. After collecting and evaluating key project information, potential assets will combine to develop a portfolio of projects that most cost-effectively meet Policy and EMS stated objectives and targets. The team will employ a Project Portfolio Management approach to determine which proposed projects move to Phase 3 (Project Development). The key financial question to move through this phase is:

If funding is limited, which projects will move to development?

Project Budgeting

Each project team will develop a detailed project budget and plan, consisting of specific proposed funding sources, and expected time frames for development and installation based on standardized forms and methods. Cost analysis will

incorporate the entire useful life of the equipment. As Table 12 shows, Metro's sustainability-related infrastructure projects face several project funding scenarios that allow for project implementation within specific Metro parameters. In collaboration with other Department sponsors/Project Managers, ECSD staff will seek to identify opportunities to offset Metro's project cost requirement for sustainability-related infrastructure through rebates and other alternative financing mechanisms whenever possible, up to full cost of the proposed project.

Table 12: Internal Metro Project Cost Responsibility Scenarios

Funding Scenarios	Green Fund	Other Funding
<i>Full Cost Responsibility</i>	100% of project costs associated with development, installation and ongoing O&M	None
<i>Cost Share</i>	Partially fund project implementation. Examples could include additional design and commissioning costs, cost of purchasing more efficient equipment, or percentage splits based on budget shortfall	Partial funding for project implementation derived from the use of capital funds as allocated by OMB
<i>No Cost Responsibility</i>	Basic review to gather project information and ensure proper evaluation of O&M costs	100% of project implementation derived from the use of capital funds as allocated by OMB

Working other Department sponsors/Project Managers, ECSD staff will provide support to identify the anticipated project lifecycle cost requirements, available funding sources, and project leads for key roles as part of the overall project plan. Direct input from across the organization will be included to allow for appropriate checks and balances on both project costs and feasibility. As the section below describes, key identified metrics such as cost savings will have supporting documentation. Information will be centrally located for all stakeholders to access and review.

Table 13 presents an example of a Phase 2 level project budget with major costs, funding sources, and project leads identified. Note that project-level leads are project specific, can represent different departments, and do not necessarily assume ongoing asset management responsibilities. The time value of money has been considered in this example.

Table 13: Example Project Budget

Example Project	Lighting Retrofit at Division X	
Project First Costs	\$225,000	one-time
Ongoing O&M Costs	\$500	annual
M&V Costs	\$1,000	every 4 years
Expected Useful Life	20	Years
Total Life Project Cost (nominal)	\$240,000	
Funding Sources		
OMB FY16 Capital Program	\$175,000	one-time
Green Fund	\$50,000	one-time
Green Fund	\$10,000	\$500/yr x 20 yrs
Alternative Financing Mechanism	\$500	utility incentive
Total Funding Identified	\$240,000	
Project Leads		
Metro Project Manager	Project Staff	
Environmental Compliance and Services Lead	ECSD Staff	
Facility Maintenance Lead	FM Staff	
Operations Lead	Division Staff	
Procurement Lead	Procurement Staff	

Proposed sustainability project budgets will be approved and funded through the existing capital projects process. Not all potential projects will be sent to OMB for approval. The sustainability project portfolio selection process will prioritize projects that best meet Metro's financial and sustainability objectives. The selection process explained below is designed to provide a transparent method for determining which projects are eligible for sustainability funds and best meet Metro's overarching policy and agency-wide EMS goals.

Sustainability Project Portfolio Selection

Relying on the principles of portfolio management, the EMS Admin Team and existing ECSD staff will employ a standardized selection approach for potential sustainability-related investments. Companies and organizations use many different models to apply similar principles to maximize benefit and minimize risk for their asset investments. The approach for Metro's future sustainability assets is designed using a pillar of portfolio management theory: Matrix Scoring. Consistent with the EMS process, matrix scoring takes the most important project attributes as determined by the desired outcomes such as cost savings and meeting sustainability goals. Those attributes are weighted to account for their relative importance. A portfolio of potential sustainability-related investment projects will be scored in each project criteria to arrive at a final score. Those scoring the best to represent those projects that minimize risk, whether financial, technology, or customer-based and maximize benefits. This approach will provide additional transparency for accountability, compliance, and other requirements Metro faces as a publicly agency.

As with Metro's Annual Capital Program, there are several key criteria to consider when making portfolio decisions. This section describes a proposed approach based on interviews and analysis. Collectively, the following criteria are intended to provide a thorough review of the expected financial and organizational costs and benefits of the sustainability investment portfolio.

- **Return on Investment (ROI):** This criterion aligns with Metro's capital budgeting process and represents the financial value to Metro. Standard Metro assumptions will be documented and used including discount rates, depreciation, tax and other rates used to calculate sustainability project ROI. Sustainability related ROI calculations will also consider the long-term O&M and M&V costs for managing the assets throughout their useful life.
- **Life-cycle Cost-Savings:** This criterion is a calculated estimate of the long-term, or useful life period, cost-savings resulting from the investment in the sustainability project. Staff will use industry-recognized standards along with other protocols for calculating project savings to determine the value for this criterion. Calculations will include all costs associated with O&M, oversight and verification of project savings.
- **Technology Viability:** This criterion is a qualitative measure of the risk of investing in a new technology, system or process. The Project Team shall consider stakeholder support or opposition and any internal and external opportunities and barriers when scoring this criterion.
- **Probability of Success:** This criterion is a qualitative measure of the probability that the project will move to installation, will be operate properly, and will receive appropriate maintenance throughout its useful life. The project team shall consider stakeholder support or opposition and any internal and external opportunities and barriers when scoring this criterion.
- **Sustainability Policy Objectives:** This criterion is a measure of the degree to which the project meets Metro's approved sustainability policy objectives. (e.g., GHG reductions, water conservation, solid waste reduction). Metro's EMS selects similar objectives and targets that will also impact the relative importance of the project in relation to others.
- **Mission Criticality:** This criterion captures Metro's need for the project to be implemented. Projects with a higher project priority value represent immediate or critical infrastructure projects needed to avoid negative operational impacts.

The selection criteria above (and proposed weighting as shown in Figure 3 below) will be used to screen and validate proposed projects' relative importance to both sustainability and overall organizational goals. A re-evaluation of these criteria will take place periodically to allow for the realignment of the project selection process to respond to any key changes in Metro's sustainability related objectives and priorities.

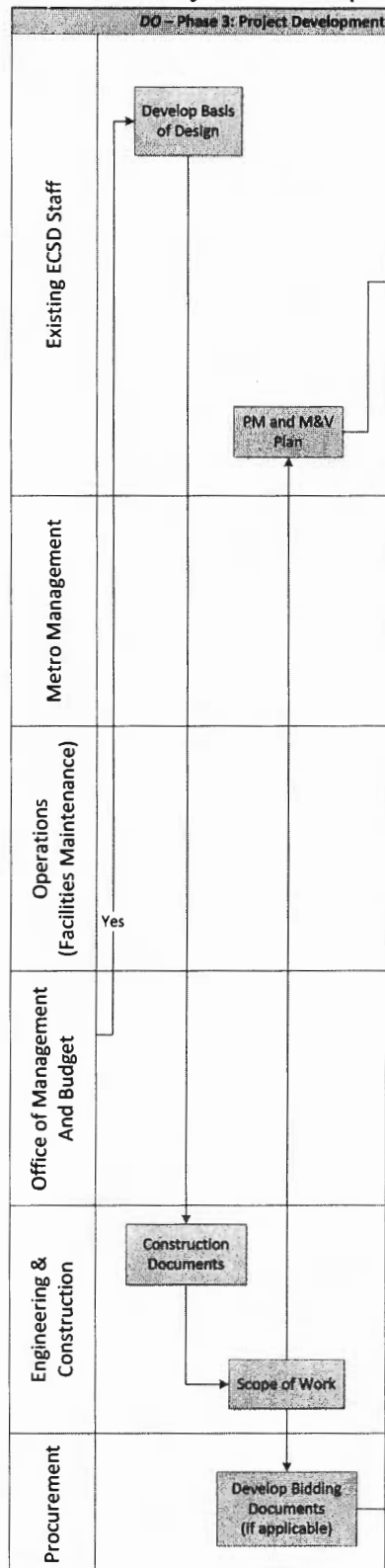
On a rolling basis throughout the year, at least quarterly, the portfolio can accept newly-identified or high-priority projects as available funds allow. An example of the proposed quantitative scoring approach is shown in Figure 3 below. This is an illustrative example of the proposed evaluation and selection matrix. The transparency will minimize confusion and maximize the use of each dollar spent to achieve desired goals. Ranking the potential projects in order of total score from high to low identifies Metro's priorities and an order in which to release funding. Using the results of this evaluation, only the highest impact projects will be submitted for OMB approval using the newly available funds. Projects receiving full implementation budgets will move to Phase 3: Project Development.

<i>Example Criteria Weighting</i>		25%	25%	15%	15%	20%				
Example Project List	Total Budget	Return on Investment	Lifecycle Cost Savings	Technology Viability	Probability of Success	Mission Criticality	Total Score	Remaining Budget Total	Selected?	
Project 1	\$ 25,000	7	7	10	10	10	85	\$ 4,975,000	YES	
Project 2	\$ 575,000	5	5	10	5	5	57.5	\$ 4,400,000	YES	
Project 3	\$ 2,800,000	2	2	10	7	7	49.5	\$ 1,600,000	YES	
Project 4	\$ 1,000,000	5	5	1	5	5	44	\$ 600,000	YES	
Project 5	\$ 80,000	5	5	10	1	5	51.5	\$ 520,000	YES	
Project 6	\$ 650,000	1	3	5	10	2	36.5	\$ (130,000)	NO	
Project 7	\$ 165,000	5	5	5	5	1	42	\$ (295,000)	NO	
Total FY Funds Required	\$ 5,295,000									
FY available funds	\$ 5,000,000	10 = \$\$\$\$	10 = \$\$\$\$	10 = Common Practice	10 = High	10 = Time of essence				
Difference	(\$295,000)	5 = \$\$	5 = \$\$	5 = Emerging but tested	5 = Medium	5 = Future critical need				
		1 = \$	1 = \$	1 = New / untested	1 = Low	1 = No material difference				

Figure 16: Example of Potential Sustainability Infrastructure Portfolio Selection Matrix

PLAN-DO-CHECK-ACT

Phase 3: Project Development



The project development phase will align with the existing Metro Capital Project Approval processes. At the conclusion of this phase, funding requirements will be finalized from implementation through the ongoing operations and maintenance.

The following core deliverables for this phase are common to all best practice construction projects:

- Project Basis of Design
- Construction Documents
- Scope of Work

Given the non-standard equipment necessary for some sustainability-related assets, the next set of deliverables under the project development process clearly identifies project requirements and a plan for the operation and maintenance throughout the equipment’s expected useful life:

- Preventative Maintenance Plan
- M&V Plan
- End of Useful Life Assessment.

Preventative Maintenance Plan

The Preventative Maintenance Plan will provide a forum to plan for the incorporation of the proposed asset into day-to-day Metro operations. The project team will use the Metro EMS program framework to identify maintenance, training, safety and other requirements that can be tracked using EMS documentation. This phase will incorporate feedback from stakeholders through existing EMS Core Teams, such as maintenance and operational staff. Different assets will require varying levels of sophistication in the development of this plan. ECSD staff will facilitate the development of technical and financial resource requirements to implement the Preventative Maintenance Plan for the life of the asset within the upfront project costs requiring approval.

Recent work between Facilities Maintenance and ECSD related to existing solar PV systems, demonstrates how

this approach can be successful. Upfront identification and assignment of responsibility provides transparency and accountability in the ongoing maintenance of Metro's existing solar systems. Each asset will have a unique Preventative Maintenance Plan with appropriate staff resources assigned. Future projects will benefit from similar projects already completed and are familiar with the process.

Measurement and Verification (M&V) Plan

The M&V plan will detail the process for measuring and verifying the efficient operation and cost savings of the proposed project. The section below, titled M&V Asset Savings Determination, details the varying approaches that will vary slightly by project depending on variables such as complexity, size or repeatability.

The costs of implementing the approved M&V approach will be finalized by developing this plan as part of the project's development. At this point in the process, the proposed budget includes the estimated level of M&V anticipated. The development of the M&V Plan will finalize the approach and appropriate resource requirements for each specific project. ECSD staff will facilitate through the EMS the execution of the proposed M&V plan as written during this phase of the project's development.

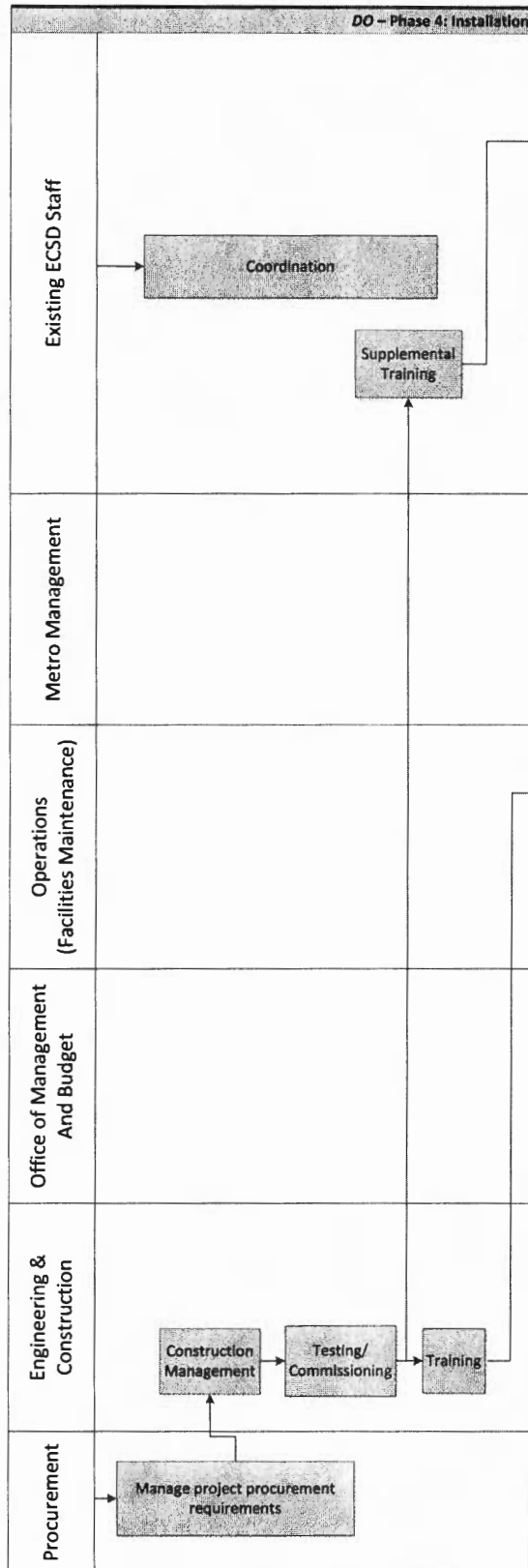
End of Useful Life Assessment

To plan, budget and account for the end-of-useful-life disposal or recycling requirements, the project will follow a life-cycle assessment approach. The expected life-cycle of installed assets will provide a general time horizon for the planning for future projects. An annual state of good repair assessment and funding availability will determine the proper and opportune time to decommission an asset. Sustainability-related assets will continue through the same implementation process outlined above, but may receive priority over the implementation of new assets as project needs warrant.

Project development activities for sustainability-related projects, as well as co-funding of enhanced design or efficient equipment, will be facilitated through ECSD. OMB management's review and approval of the complete project plan documentation represents the completion of Phase 3 activities.

PLAN-DO-CHECK-ACT

Phase 4: Installation



Identified project team members will collaborate on the required level of involvement depending on the project delivery mechanism. In many cases existing project delivery approaches and departments will have primary responsibility for the procurement, construction, and commissioning activities needed to implement sustainability assets.

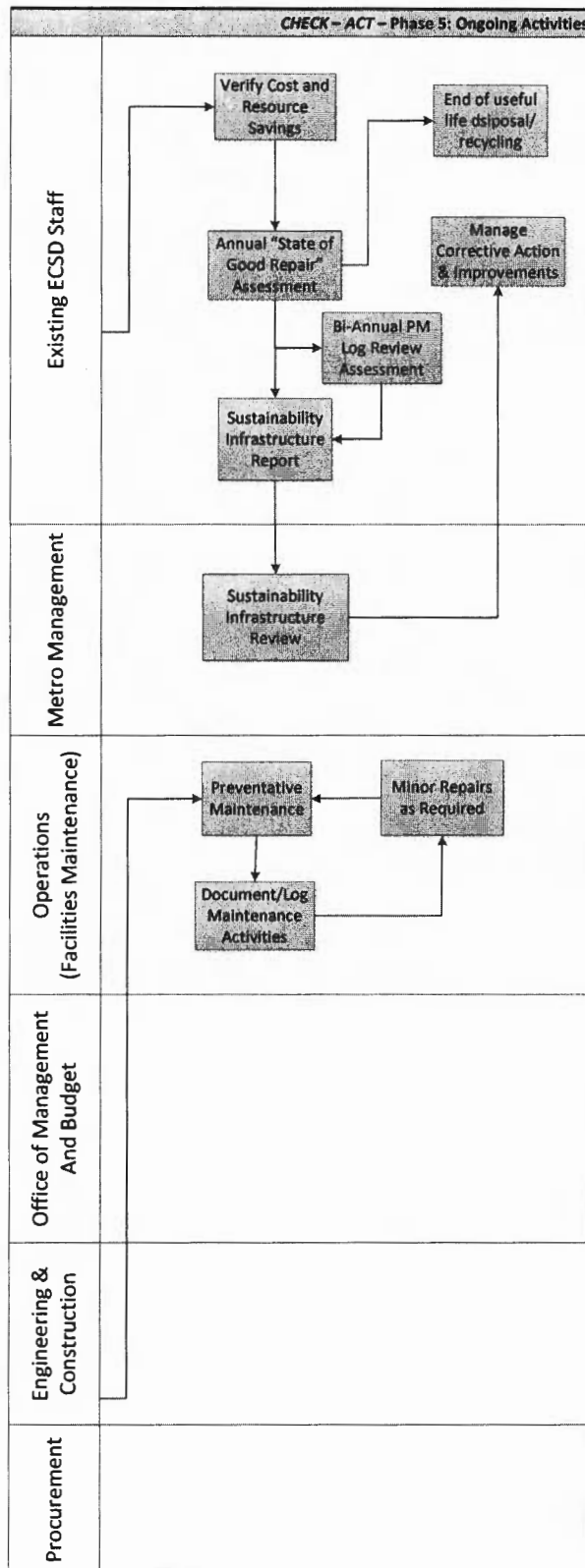
The project team will evaluate any opportunities for alternative financing and delivery mechanisms for sustainability-related projects. However, as with non-sustainability projects at Metro, the Office of Management and Budget will provide project approval and funding while Metro's Procurement department will administer the bidding and purchasing requirements for sustainability projects. This aligned structure provides continuity and affords a series of checks and balances to support transparency throughout the process.

Similar to other capital projects, the primary financial and management hurdles associated with the installation phase is the funding and management of scope changes or project overruns that may occur during the installation, construction, and commissioning of a sustainability project.

ECSD staff will coordinate closely with the implementation team to manage resource needs and changes during this phase. Finally, the EMS Document Control Procedure will guide any necessary changes to project documentation such as those previously developed as part of Phase 3: Project Development.

PLAN-DO-CHECK-ACT

Phase 5: Ongoing Activities and Continual Improvement



After a new sustainability-related asset goes through installation and commissioning, it becomes part of Metro’s sustainability infrastructure. An asset remains in this phase through the remainder of its useful life.

Phase 5: Ongoing Activities and Continual Improvement covers the operation of the implemented project and the execution of both the Preventative Maintenance and M&V Plan. ECSD staff will work with internal stakeholders to carry out these plans and continually evaluate their contents to improve future projects and current plans.

The EMS has a strongly documented and controlled process for Monitoring and Measuring environmental performance. This framework will be used to document the following process. Working with Metro Operations, on an annual basis, ECSD will conduct a high-level assessment of the state of good repair requirements for Metro’s existing sustainability asset base. On a two-year rolling basis, the team will review the preventative maintenance performance logs and necessary documentation for the installed portfolio. The documented results can be reviewed by the EMS Admin Team as part of the Check and Act framework. In the case that assets are not maintained in a good state of repair, as could be identified through audits, spec evaluations or corrective action requests, ECSD will conduct a more detailed review of the O&M operations in conjunction with the lead Facilities Maintenance and Operations staff. If this process identifies new projects, those will be added to the future projects list in Phase 1. Table 14 describes the proposed

assessment scale that this process will use which may involve either on-site inspections or surveys with personnel operating the assets for their intended purpose.

Table 14: State of Good Repair Assessment Values by Sustainability Asset Type

Asset Category	1 Poor	2 Marginal	3 Adequate	4 Good	5 Excellent	Assessment Type
Solar PV	<40%	41%-60%	61%-75%	76%-90%	> 91%	of panels + inverter + storage + monitoring equipment in good working order (visual equipment inspection)
Lighting	<40%	41%-60%	61%-75%	76%-90%	> 91%	of lamps, ballasts, controls in good working order (visual equipment inspection)
HVAC	<40%	41%-60%	61%-75%	76%-90%	> 91%	of affected personnel report "good working order" (requires survey)
LEED - Green Buildings	<40%	41%-60%	61%-75%	76%-90%	> 91%	of affected personnel report "good working order" (requires survey)
Water-conservation Devices	<40%	41%-60%	61%-75%	76%-90%	> 91%	of devices in good working order (visual equipment inspection)
Process Improvements	<40%	41%-60%	61%-75%	76%-90%	> 91%	of affected personnel report "good working order" (requires survey)

Installed assets remain in the Ongoing Activities and Continual Improvement phase throughout their useful life or until a new project related to this asset will be identified and sent back to Phase 1 of this process. This can be triggered by a failed state of good repair assessment or when one of the following occur:

- A major maintenance requirement exceeds typical O&M requirements
- A process improvement opportunity is identified
- A partial retrofit is required
- A full-asset replacement is required (due to failure, technology improvement, or other cause)
- End-of-useful life disposal/recycling required
- Other circumstances requiring a change in the status quo.

When one of these conditions are identified, appropriate staff will receive notification so that a new project can be developed and added to the list in Phase 1 of this iterative planning process.

Metro's Green Fund

This plan provides for the opportunity to reinvest resource cost savings into the expanding sustainability infrastructure across Metro's system. The Green Fund is one of several funding sources for supporting both the implementation of sustainability assets and ongoing activities as described in Phase 5: Ongoing Activities and Continual Improvement. The establishment of the Green Fund came with the approval of Item 48 during the May 2014 Board Meeting in response to the first part of the February 2014 Item 57 Motion. The intent of this fund is to support implementation and ongoing management of sustainability assets while minimizing the financial and budgetary impacts on the rest of Metro's operations.

Metro's Green Fund will be funded from the following sources:

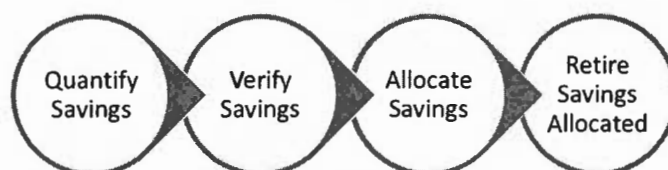
1. Any proceeds from the sale of LCFS credits (per the LCFS revenue optimization plan)
2. Savings reinvestment allocations from internal Metro accounting
3. Any up-front capitalized O&M or M&V funds
4. Incentives received for sustainability projects (e.g. utility incentives)
5. Interest earned on Green Fund investments.

The Green Fund will be used for funding the O&M of sustainability-related capital construction/installation projects deployed on any Metro-controlled sites. These projects would include, but are not limited to:

- (a) energy conservation and energy efficiency projects;
- (b) renewable energy installation/construction and their operation and maintenance;
- (c) resource management initiatives (e.g., water, air, stormwater, industrial wastewater impact and cost-reduction; including waste to energy projects such as those derived for example from non-hazardous/non-human biowaste); and
- (d) any other related cost-saving and process efficiency generating activities that has a positive carbon footprint reducing benefit.

Cost Savings Reinvestment to Green Fund

The sustainability asset reinvestment is a new approach for Metro. This approach will establish an internal accounting process for identifying and re-allocating savings resulting from sustainability-related projects. While the actual implementation of the accounting and tracking practices is more complex, the figure below illustrated the basic components.



This accounting model for reinvesting resource savings has many different structures. Metro is seeking to implement a Return on Investment (ROI) model as shown in Figure 17. In the ROI model, the fund accrues savings on an annual basis up until the project has reached its simple payback. Stated another way, savings will accrue until the fund receives the net cost of the project.

The quantification of the amount of savings to be allocated on an annual basis will be pre-determined and approved prior to installation. The verification that an asset's approved savings values are being achieved throughout the approved period will be executed as described in each project's M&V Plan.

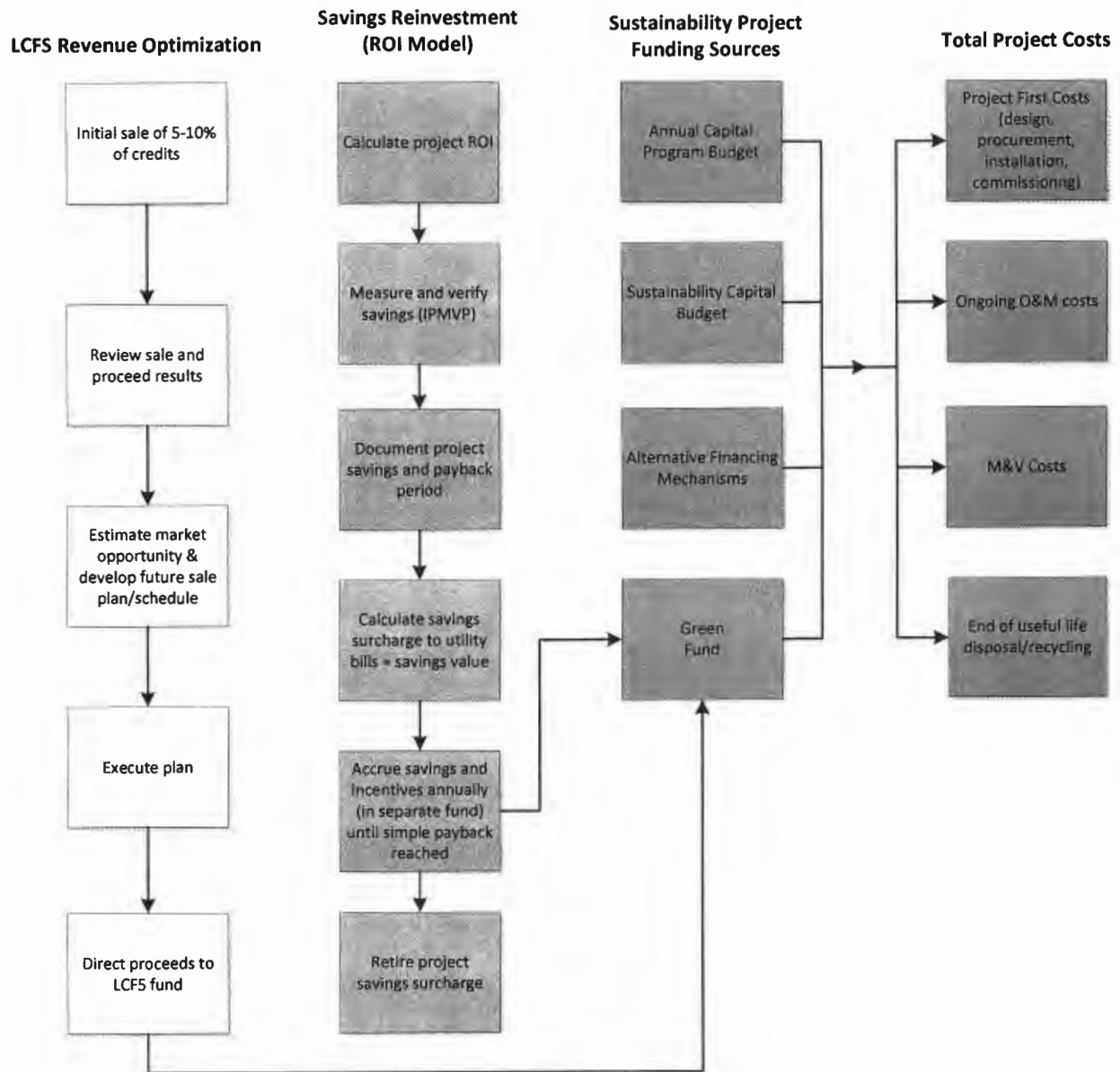


Figure 17: Sustainability Infrastructure Funding Mechanisms

M&V Asset Savings Determination

M&V savings determinations are an important factor in the long-term success of Metro's Sustainability Infrastructure Implementation and Management Plan. Resource cost savings from projects will go through the M&V process and the results will represent the verified savings values that are eligible for reinvestment into the Green Fund. To provide accurate and supported determinations for re-allocation of savings, consistent M&V protocols and international industry established techniques will justify the proposed values.

Project costs may absorb the costs associated with the necessary M&V through the initial purchase of monitoring equipment or through a separate cost incurred throughout the life of the asset. During Phase 2, the project team will estimate these costs and further refine them as applicable in Phase 3, and will include them in the final approved M&V Plan and project budget.

International Performance Measurement and Verification Protocol

Metro's determination of asset savings will be governed by the established International Performance Measurement and Verification Protocol (IPMVP®).⁶ This is an established methodology for estimating and calculating savings of energy and water resources with varying levels of complexity for different types of projects. Both energy and water industries have used and refined the M&V approach to determine resource savings over the last two decades. Accurate and reliable financial accounting for measuring and reporting savings from efficiency projects is critical for continued buy-in and support for energy and water saving projects. In California, the California Public Utilities Commission, California Energy Commission and all the investor owned utilities rely upon the IPMVP as the industry standard to determine resource savings values and progress to efficiency goals. Further, California established the existence of the Database Energy Efficiency Resource (DEER), which lists average savings for thousands of efficiency improvements that are researched, tested and updated regularly. ECSD plans to use these established approaches to determine savings with the IPMVP being the preferred approach.

The IPMVP includes different M&V approaches, or Options. Option A is the simplest method for calculating savings, while Option D is the most complex. The relative level of effort required to conduct the measurement and verification of savings typically aligns with the complexity of the approach. **Error! Reference source not found.** provides an overview of the IPMVP Options A through D, along with an example of how to use each option to measure a current asset.

⁶http://www.evo-world.org/index.php?view=download&alias=641-overviewsummary-of-ipmvp-28-38&option=com_docman&Itemid=1585&lang=en

Table 15: IPMVP Options with Metro Asset Examples

IPMVP Options	Short Description	Savings methodology	Current Asset Example
Option A	Retrofit Isolation	Field measurement of key parameters, estimates for non-key parameters	Gateway Building Low Flow Toilet and Waterless Urinal Retrofit; Division 7 Maintenance Bay Lighting Retrofit
Option B	All parameter measurement	Field measurement of all parameters	Division 8 Solar PV
Option C	Whole Facility	Field measurement and monitoring of the entire facility	Division 10 LEED Certification/Green Building
Option D	Calibrated Simulation	Computer simulation calibrated to the specific conditions of the facility	Gold Line Wayside Energy Storage

During Phase 3 project development activities, the project lead must select an IPMVP Option, or a similarly proven alternative, for any projects seeking to reinvest cost savings during the operational phase of that asset's life. The option selected for an asset should provide a reasonable level of savings estimation assurance for accounting, while maintaining a level-of-effort in-line with the project savings value to Metro. Frequency of performance will depend on the life of the asset combined with its complexity and amount of claimed savings. At a minimum, after initial commissioning and M&V of a new asset, a review of asset conditions will occur as part of the annual state of repair assessment.

ATTACHMENT C

Solar PPA Estimated Energy and Operational Costs Avoided Over 25-years

Year	Division 9			Division 11			Division 22			Expo Line Yard		
	Utility Price/kWh	Energy Cost w/o PV	Avoided Costs w/PV	Utility Price/kWh	Energy Cost w/o PV	Avoided Costs w/PV	Utility Price/kWh	Energy Cost w/o PV	Avoided Costs w/PV	Utility Price/kWh	Energy Cost w/o PV	Avoided Costs w/PV
2017	\$0.127	\$135,436	\$20,315	\$0.144	\$184,081	\$27,612	\$0.136	\$97,779	\$14,667	\$0.140	\$67,794	\$10,169
2018	\$0.129	\$137,467	\$22,347	\$0.146	\$186,843	\$30,373	\$0.138	\$99,246	\$16,134	\$0.142	\$68,811	\$11,186
2019	\$0.131	\$139,529	\$24,409	\$0.149	\$189,645	\$33,176	\$0.140	\$100,735	\$17,622	\$0.144	\$69,843	\$12,218
2020	\$0.133	\$141,622	\$26,502	\$0.151	\$192,490	\$36,021	\$0.142	\$102,246	\$19,133	\$0.146	\$70,891	\$13,266
2021	\$0.135	\$143,746	\$28,626	\$0.153	\$195,377	\$38,908	\$0.144	\$103,779	\$20,667	\$0.149	\$71,954	\$14,329
2022	\$0.137	\$145,903	\$30,782	\$0.155	\$198,308	\$41,839	\$0.146	\$105,336	\$22,224	\$0.151	\$73,033	\$15,408
2023	\$0.139	\$148,091	\$32,971	\$0.158	\$201,283	\$44,813	\$0.148	\$106,916	\$23,804	\$0.153	\$74,129	\$16,504
2024	\$0.141	\$150,313	\$35,192	\$0.160	\$204,302	\$47,833	\$0.151	\$108,520	\$25,407	\$0.155	\$75,241	\$17,616
2025	\$0.143	\$152,567	\$37,447	\$0.162	\$207,366	\$50,897	\$0.153	\$110,148	\$27,035	\$0.158	\$76,369	\$18,745
2026	\$0.145	\$154,856	\$39,735	\$0.165	\$210,477	\$54,008	\$0.155	\$111,800	\$28,687	\$0.160	\$77,515	\$19,890
2027	\$0.147	\$157,179	\$42,058	\$0.167	\$213,634	\$57,165	\$0.157	\$113,477	\$30,364	\$0.162	\$78,678	\$21,053
2028	\$0.149	\$159,536	\$44,416	\$0.170	\$216,838	\$60,369	\$0.160	\$115,179	\$32,067	\$0.165	\$79,858	\$22,233
2029	\$0.152	\$161,929	\$46,809	\$0.172	\$220,091	\$63,622	\$0.162	\$116,907	\$33,794	\$0.167	\$81,056	\$23,431
2030	\$0.154	\$164,358	\$49,238	\$0.175	\$223,392	\$66,923	\$0.165	\$118,660	\$35,548	\$0.170	\$82,271	\$24,647
2031	\$0.156	\$166,824	\$51,703	\$0.178	\$226,743	\$70,274	\$0.167	\$120,440	\$37,328	\$0.172	\$83,505	\$25,881
2032	\$0.159	\$169,326	\$54,206	\$0.180	\$230,144	\$73,675	\$0.170	\$122,247	\$39,134	\$0.175	\$84,758	\$27,133
2033	\$0.161	\$171,866	\$56,746	\$0.183	\$233,597	\$77,127	\$0.172	\$124,081	\$40,968	\$0.178	\$86,029	\$28,405
2034	\$0.163	\$174,444	\$59,324	\$0.186	\$237,101	\$80,631	\$0.175	\$125,942	\$42,829	\$0.180	\$87,320	\$29,695
2035	\$0.166	\$177,061	\$61,940	\$0.188	\$240,657	\$84,188	\$0.177	\$127,831	\$44,718	\$0.183	\$88,630	\$31,005
2036	\$0.168	\$179,716	\$64,596	\$0.191	\$244,267	\$87,798	\$0.180	\$129,748	\$46,636	\$0.186	\$89,959	\$32,334
2037	\$0.171	\$182,412	\$67,292	\$0.194	\$247,931	\$91,462	\$0.183	\$131,695	\$48,582	\$0.188	\$91,309	\$33,684
2038	\$0.173	\$185,148	\$70,028	\$0.197	\$251,650	\$95,181	\$0.186	\$133,670	\$50,558	\$0.191	\$92,678	\$35,053
2039	\$0.176	\$187,926	\$72,805	\$0.200	\$255,425	\$98,955	\$0.188	\$135,675	\$52,563	\$0.194	\$94,068	\$36,444
2040	\$0.179	\$190,745	\$75,624	\$0.203	\$259,256	\$102,787	\$0.191	\$137,710	\$54,598	\$0.197	\$95,479	\$37,855
2041	\$0.181	\$193,606	\$78,485	\$0.206	\$263,145	\$106,676	\$0.194	\$139,776	\$56,663	\$0.200	\$96,912	\$39,287
2042	\$0.184	\$196,510	\$81,389	\$0.209	\$267,092	\$110,623	\$0.197	\$141,872	\$58,760	\$0.203	\$98,365	\$40,740
		\$4,268,116	\$1,274,987		\$5,801,134	\$1,732,936		\$3,081,415	\$920,492		\$2,136,454	\$638,209

Estimated total saving after 25-years = **\$4,560,000**

**Metro**Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation AuthorityOne Gateway Plaza
Los Angeles, CA 90012-2952213.922.2000 Tel
metro.net**FINANCE, BUDGET AND AUDIT COMMITTEE
MAY 15, 2013****SUBJECT: ALTERNATIVE FINANCING MECHANISMS FOR ENERGY PROJECTS****ACTION: AUTHORIZE CEO TO UTILIZE ALTERNATIVE FINANCING TO
ACCELERATE ENERGY PROJECTS****RECOMMENDATION**

- A. Authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to Apply Utility-Related Financing in Accelerating Energy Program Implementation; and
- B. Authorize the CEO to use Project Number 450001 funds for administration of projects developed using Utility-Related Financing.

ISSUE

On March 20, 2013, Metro staff presented to the Finance, Budget and Audit Committee its findings from a comprehensive survey of the various alternative financing strategies and identified specific funding mechanisms that can be available for energy and sustainability-related capital projects potentially available to the agency. The Committee responded favorably towards the presentation of alternative financing opportunities and encouraged the pursuit of these opportunities that are easily implemented.

DISCUSSION

Management of the agency's energy and resource consumption and efficiency matters is handled by the Environmental Compliance and Services Department (ECSD). In this capacity, Metro ECSD is working closely with our utility service providers, through the formation of Metro's Energy Blue Ribbon Collaborative (Energy BRC). The Energy BRC is chaired by Metro's CEO and currently consists of executives from the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Southern California Edison, Southern California Gas Company and a professor from UCLA's Luskin Institute.

Among other things, the Energy BRC has been working to identify incentives, rebates, and other financing mechanisms to promote the agency's energy efficiency projects. It is also designed to ensure seamless cooperation on all identified energy-related collaborative efforts that simultaneously support regional energy as well as individual Energy BRC member goals. The Energy BRC work is very important to Metro as staff anticipates a significant increase in energy use and most importantly cost (up to 100% increase) during this time of transit and facility expansion. The Energy BRC work is aligned with staff's internal sustainability program.

As presented to the Finance, Budget and Audit Committee, the following are some of the alternative financing opportunities available for energy related projects:

- **On Bill Financing (OBF) / Repayment Programs** – some utilities offer low to no interest "On Bill Financing" to their customers. On Bill Financing or similar financing mechanisms help to fund qualifying energy efficiency projects by providing loans that are repaid as a line item on monthly bills. Qualifying equipment funded through OBF is then eligible for incentives through the rebate programs described above. Some of the anticipated projects noted under the Energy Efficiency Incentive Programs category, may also be eligible for this financing mechanism. These may include:
 - Retrofit of lighting systems
 - Replacement of outdated, inefficient building systems
 - Completion of retro-commissioning activities on energy systems

- **Renewable Energy Programs** – There are three main types of renewable Energy Programs or Financing Structures. Incentive programs like described above offer on time revenue and would be realized if and when LACMTA installs its own renewable energy systems. Project support can be in the form of Renewable Energy Power Purchase Agreements. This mechanism allows for guaranteed revenue to repay the investment of renewable energy systems or rental of land or roof space to 3rd party providers. Feed in Tariff Programs allow for guaranteed revenue from the utility to repay the investment of renewable energy systems that Metro would need to finance. Anticipated projects eligible for this financing mechanism include:
 - Installation of solar (PV) panels as part of the construction of Division 13, a new bus maintenance in the downtown Los Angeles area
 - Installation of solar (PV) panels at two locations as part of the Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy projects submitted for funding under the FY14 Capital Program

- **Grants and Other Opportunities** – Metro diligently searches for and prepares grant applications to pursue new innovative energy efficiency ideas that may lead to an expanded project that will reap greater energy saving benefits. Some of these grant opportunities are done in partnership with entities who have secured

grants for installation of value-creating or cost-saving projects along our system. Projects currently using this financing mechanism include:

- Metro Red Line Westlake/MacArthur Park Station Wayside Energy Storage System (FTA: \$4.5M)
- Metro Gold Line Wayside Energy Storage System (SCAQMD: \$800,000)
- Metro Electric Vehicle Charger Stations (CEC: \$180,000)

Authorization to use these alternate financing mechanisms will contribute to funding for energy efficiency projects that will increase savings realized from a reduction in energy consumption and an accelerated payback period due to offset of project costs.

In conjunction with the Energy BRC, Metro staff is developing project packages for lighting retrofit and other energy-related projects; and will explore grant opportunities. The energy audits, cost estimates, cost-benefit analysis efforts are intended to identify priority locations to implement all of these anticipated projects.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

This program will have no impact on safety.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Administrative funding for these projects are included in the FY13 budget in cost center 8420, Environmental Compliance and Services, under project number 450001, Task Order 1.01.

Since these are going to be multi-year project, the cost center manager and Executive Director, Transit Project Delivery will be accountable for budgeting the cost in future years.

Source of funds

As specific energy-related projects are identified that are associated with utility-related financing, Capital Project workbooks will be developed and request for funding will be requested from the annual capital funding program or if already associated with a capital project, from their associated project budget, upon approval by the responsible Project Manager. If the technology is innovative and a pilot is needed, Board approved Sustainability Capital funding will be used to commence project. Examples of projects that have already been identified in FY13 to FY14 are included in Attachment A.

Impact to Budget

There will be no net impact to the Bus and Rail Operating and Capital Budgets. There will initially be an impact to the budgets from this action as qualifying equipment will be more expensive than lowest cost options. Utility-related financing require better

performing products that command a premium but cost savings over project life cycle will offset these added costs.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Rejection of the recommended Board action will reduce staff's ability to pursue alternative financing options that will otherwise be available to Metro. Rejection of the staff recommendation is also inconsistent with the provisions of our Board adopted Environmental Policy, Sustainability and Energy Policy, and Renewable Energy Policy that specifically commits to specific actions in pursuing all available options to reduce energy costs, meet agency-wide renewable energy use of 33% by 2020, and enhance energy performance in all existing facilities.

NEXT STEPS

After Board approval of this action; 1) discuss proposed energy efficiency projects with our Energy BRC partners to identify alternative financing opportunities; 2) prepare project workbooks to establish project budgets; and 3) initiate energy related projects using alternative financing mechanism.

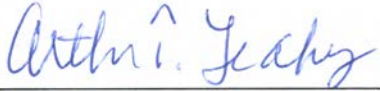
ATTACHMENT

A. Example of Energy-Related Projects

Prepared by: Cris B. Liban, DEO, Environmental Compliance and Services, (213) 922-2471



Krishniah N. Murthy
Executive Director, Transit Project Delivery



Arthur T. Leahy
Chief Executive Officer

Example of Energy-Related Projects

Natural Gas Projects	Facility	Est. Annual Gas Savings (Therms)	Estimated Project Cost	Estimated Annual Cost Savings	Incentive Amount
Boiler Replacement	Gateway Bldg	21,183	\$370,644	\$13,769	\$6,000
RCx: Increase Deadband	Gateway Bldg	2,711	\$8,000	\$1,762	\$2,711
RCx: Boiler Lockout	Gateway Bldg	29,596	\$40,000	\$19,238	\$29,596
New Construction—Comprehensive	Expo Phase II	3,944	\$113,300	\$28,743	\$3,944
		57,434	\$531,944	\$63,512	\$42,251
Electricity Projects	Facility	Est. Annual Electricity Savings (kWh)	Estimated Project Cost	Estimated Annual Cost Savings	Incentive Amount
High Bay Lighting Retrofit	Division 7	638,122	\$226,219	\$70,193	\$19,144
High Bay Lighting Retrofit	Division 9	115,328	\$54,373	\$13,839	\$3,460
Office Retrofit	Division 18	62,862	\$1,660	\$7,229	-
Full Building Lighting Retrofit	Division 11	2,235,832	\$915,088	\$245,942	\$67,075
Full Building Lighting Retrofit	Division 22	1,530,276	\$636,873	\$168,330	\$45,908
Full Building Lighting Retrofit	Division 7	58,473	\$35,888	\$6,432	\$1,754
Full Building Lighting Retrofit	Division 9	682,007	\$332,198	\$75,021	\$20,460
New Construction—Comprehensive	Expo Phase II	117,138	\$267,900	\$28,743	\$59,761
Full Building Lighting Retrofit	Gateway Bldg	1,343,966	\$829,452	\$147,836	\$103,140
Parking Structure Lighting Retrofits	Gateway Bldg	538,600	\$431,800	\$62,700	
Cooling Tower VFD	Gateway Bldg		\$60,000		
3rd Floor RC	Gateway Bldg	3,698	\$30,000	\$444	
HHW VFD - Boiler Replacement	Gateway Bldg		\$22,000		
RCx: Increase Deadband	Gateway Bldg	29,837	\$6,000	\$3,282	\$2,387
RCx: Supply Duct Static Pressure Reset	Gateway Bldg	62,941	\$37,000	\$6,923	\$5,035
RCx: Boiler Lockout	Gateway Bldg	86,667	\$6,000	\$9,533	\$6,933
RCx: Chilled Water Reset	Gateway Bldg	45,693	\$4,000	\$5,026	\$3,655
RCx: Condensor Water Supply Temp. Reset	Gateway Bldg	157,529	\$12,500	\$17,328	\$12,602
Office Retrofit	Division 15	24,866	\$1,545	\$2,984	-
		7,733,835	\$3,910,496	\$871,786	\$351,315
Solar (PV) Panel Projects	Facility	Est. Annual Electricity Production (kWh)	Estimated Project Cost	Est. Annual Cost Savings	Incentive Amount
Rooftop PV Installation - Main Shop	Division 20	1,132,603	\$2,331,829	\$117,677	\$732,860
Rooftop PV Installation - Maintenance Bldg	Division 10	407,316	\$958,392	\$42,320	\$263,558
		1,539,919	\$3,290,221	\$159,998	\$996,418

**Board Report**

File #: 2015-1674, **File Type:** Program**Agenda Number:** 50.

**EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015****SUBJECT: BUSINESS INTERRUPTION FUND FOR UNPRECEDENTED DISRUPTION****ACTION: APPROVE RECOMMENDATION****RECOMMENDATION**

AUTHORIZING the **expansion of the Pilot Business Interruption Fund** to include funding for eligible small “mom and pop” businesses directly impacted by unprecedented full street closures with a duration greater than 6 continuous months such as the planned work at 2nd & Broadway segment of the Regional Connector transit rail project.

ISSUE

Metro’s Board issued Motion 57 that authorized the CEO to establish a pilot program for a special Business Interruption Fund (BIF) for “mom and pop businesses” located along the Crenshaw Line, the Little Tokyo area along the Regional Connector and Phase I of the Purple Line extension. This was based on the Board finding there is a clear nexus between construction activities and reduced business activity, especially the walk-in traffic that many of the retail businesses rely on.

An unprecedented full street closure of the 2nd & Broadway segment of the Regional Connector project is anticipated to extend more than 6 months in duration.

DISCUSSION

The Regional Connector transit rail project is the only project that has a distinct area identified for eligibility to participate in the BIF; which is the Little Tokyo area. In an effort to maintain adherence to the Board motion and the pilot program framework yet continue to uphold Metro’s commitment to being a trusted community builder, partner and stakeholder, Metro staff is seeking authorization to extend the BIF to eligible “mom and pop” businesses directly impacted by anticipated 6 month full street closure at 2nd & Broadway for the Regional Connector project.

The 6 month full street closure at the 2nd & Broadway area would be the longest recorded closure for a Metro rail construction project; as outlined in “The History of Full Street Closures and LA County Metro” provided as Attachment B.

In consideration of the construction activities, it is projected that more than 100 small “mom and pop” businesses may be directly impacted. Therefore, recognizing the impact that full street closures have on small business communities, and based on early observations of impacts along the Crenshaw/LAX line and Phase I of the Purple Line extension, expansion of the BIF within the focused segment of 2nd & Broadway will provide small businesses access to financial assistance during the challenging construction period. Ensuring continued integrity of the pilot program, eligible businesses will be required to demonstrate direct impact and meet the program requirements of Metro’s BIF Administrative Guidelines.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

Approval of this recommendation will not impact the safety of Metro's patrons or employees.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Metro Board of Directors authorized staff to identify \$10 million annually of eligible funds in support of the pilot program for approximately eight years. The anticipated program costs for expansion of the BIF to businesses directly impacted by the unprecedented full street closure at 2nd & Broadway of the Regional Connector rail project will be assumed within the existing funding authorization. However, a reassessment of the program funds may be required in the event the actual costs exceed the existing program funds authorization. The forecasted and actual cost will continue to be assessed throughout the term of the pilot program.

Impact to Budget

The proposed recommendation does not impact the current year budget.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Not authorize the expansion of the BIF program to include 2nd & Broadway of Regional Connector transit rail project for “mom and pop” businesses directly impacted by the extended full street closure. This alternative is not recommended due to the unprecedented duration of the full street closure.

NEXT STEPS

Staff will continue to provide a quarterly BIF program report to the Metro’s Board of Directors.

ATTACHMENTS

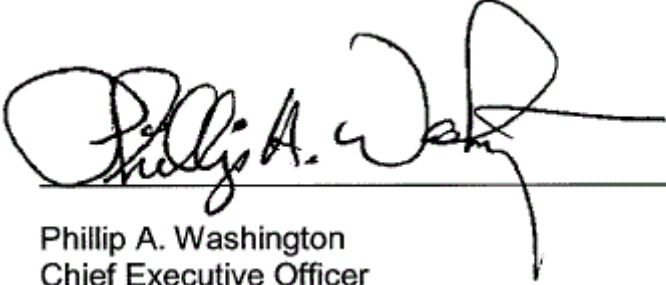
Attachment A - Board Motion 57

Attachment B - The History of Full Street Closures and LA County Metro

Prepared by: Shalonda Baldwin, Deputy Executive Officer, Project Management
Vendor/Contract Management, (213) 922-4488

Ivan Page, Interim Executive Director, Vendor/Contract Management, (213) 922-6383
Quintin Sumabat, Deputy Executive Officer, Finance
Office of Management & Budget, (213) 922-2277

Reviewed by: Stephanie Wiggins, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, (213) 922-1023



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

Amendment to Item 57

Motion by Directors Molina, Dupont-Walker, Ridley-Thomas and Garcetti

Business Interruption Fund

September 18, 2014

WE, THEREFORE, MOVE that the Board direct the Chief Executive Officer to:

1. Establish a pilot program for a special **Business Interruption Fund** for mom and pop businesses located along the Crenshaw Line, within the Little Tokyo area along the Regional Connector, **and Phase I of the Purple Line Extension** immediately.

2. Define mom and pop businesses as those **meeting the following criteria:**
 - a. Having 25 employees or fewer;
 - b. **A minimal operational history of two years;**
 - c. **Being in good standing with local, state and federal tax requirements; and**
 - d. **Able to produce financial records (i.e. gross receipts, business license information, pay roll taxes and other pertinent financial information) demonstrating the loss of business revenue directly related to the period of construction disruption.**

3. Conduct a baseline survey of all businesses within the project areas.

4. Identify and designate \$10,000,000 of Metro funds annually to be used for the implementation of the Business Interruption Fund. Funds shall be distributed through the project's administration and/or respective Business Solution Center.
5. Each business should be eligible for a maximum of \$50,000 annually, not to exceed 60 percent of their annual business revenue loss.
6. Participation in the program would release MTA and the general contractor from further liability claims for business loss unrelated to specific incidents of damage and would be voluntary.
7. Direct the Chief Executive Officer to work with Los Angeles County and local cities to seek all appropriate legislation that would temporarily reduce or waive taxes and fees imposed on impacted businesses during transit-related construction activities and work with the Los Angeles County Assessor's Office to immediately initiate outreach activities to businesses impacted by transit-related construction activities in order to inform them of the Assessor's Office Proposition 8/Decline-in-Value Review process.
8. Report back to Construction Committee monthly, beginning in October, with an implementation plan and report back to the Board of Directors in September 2015 with an evaluation of the program including utilization levels and recommendations for program modification.



The History of Full Street Closures and LA County Metro

Since the nineties, the City of Los Angeles and government agencies have supported full street closures as a means of shortening the cumulative impacts on residents, businesses and commuters during construction of rail and transportation projects. The first major closure was a 30 day continuous closure of the intersection of Hollywood Bl. and Vine Ave during construction of the Metro Red Line subway. Since then Metro has implemented full street closures of various lengths throughout Los Angeles County.

Before the first full street closure in Hollywood in 1994, Metro presented the concept of implementing a full street closure as a way to minimize the overall impact to residents, businesses, commuters, and the community as a whole. The precursor was a detailed comparison of the standard three-day closure on multiple weekends, (the approach typically allowed by LADOT at the time) versus a continuous full street closure that have a much shorter overall duration and impact than multiple weekend closures.

The decking operation at Hollywood Bl. and Vine Ave was broken into a detailed sequence of events from the initial placement of traffic control measures to the re-opening of all of the surrounding streets and Hollywood Bl. The plan included a detailed step by step schedule of the events planned to occur in real-time using the standard three day weekend closure. Everything from the staging of the equipment to the removal of the asphalt, trucking of materials, unloading of the cap beams, installation of support, welding in place, support of utilities etc.

By timing each event and laying out the work plan using the standard three day weekend closure, the contractor was able to demonstrate that this approach would impact the area for 15 consecutive weekends. The result would be a protracted, negative impact on tourists, businesses, residents and commuters.

Furthermore, the contractor was able to demonstrate that, with everyone working together as a team, the entire street could be removed and decking could be installed within a 30 day continuous full street closure. The conclusion was that, overall, this would be a win-win for everyone.

Since then this approach has been adopted for the installation of decking on Metro projects across the county after extensive discussions with each community.



The matrix below provides information on past Metro rail projects and the Crenshaw/LAX project. Note that by comparison, the Crenshaw/LAX stations at MLK and Vernon are 400-feet long, the Exposition Station is approximately 800-feet long, and the UG #4 tunnel segment is approximately 1200-feet long.

Project	Location	Continuous Closure (total days) **Implemented**	Length of Station (feet)
Metro Gold Line Eastside (2009)	East Portal	8	n/a
	Boyle Station	20	400
	Soto Station	20	400
	West Station (includes Street)	10	n/a
Red Line (1998)	Hollywood & Highland	30	700
	Hollywood & Vine	30	700
Crenshaw/LAX (Current)	Expo Decking *	30	800
	MLK Decking *	20	400
	Vernon Decking*	20	400
	UG 4 Decking	40	1,200

*Completed





Board Report

File #: 2015-1694, **File Type:** Motion / Motion Response

Agenda Number: 52.

**PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 18, 2015**

Motion by:

Director Antonovich

November 18, 2015

Metrolink Antelope Valley Line Fare Enforcement

The Metrolink Antelope Valley Line (AVL) provides a vital transit service for the communities of the Antelope, Santa Clarita, and the San Fernando Valleys.

In December 2014 the Metro Board approved Motion #14 (Antonovich) to initiate a 100% fare enforcement pilot program on the AVL through December 31, 2015.

This program has proven successful on many fronts, resulting in:

- A drop in fare evasion from 3.4% to 0.5%.
- A decrease of 16% in customer complaints from the prior year.
- A greater gain in customer satisfaction on the AVL than any other line, according to the recent 2015 on-board survey.
- An overall enhanced customer satisfaction for patrons of the AVL

Without approval of a six-month extension of the program by the Metro Board in December, this program will cease on January 1, 2016. Given the success of this program in enhancing customer satisfaction and quality of service on the AVL, it is vital that the program be continued through the remainder of Fiscal Year 2016 (June 30, 2016) and evaluated for inclusion as a baseline program in the FY2017 Metro budget for Metrolink.

MOTION by Antonovich that the Metro Board directs the CEO to provide Metrolink-eligible funding to continue the 100% fare enforcement pilot program for the Antelope Valley Line through the remainder of Fiscal Year 2016 (June 30, 2016).

DECEMBER 4, 2014

MTA BOARD MEETING

MOTION

DIRECTOR ANTONOVICH

Last month Metrolink launched a full fare enforcement pilot program on the Antelope Valley Line to curb fare evasion on the system, adding assistant conductors to trains to help check for tickets, instituting a “street-carring” policy at Los Angeles Union Station to prevent people without a ticket from boarding the train, and providing aggressive fare inspections at the Glendale and Burbank stations to prevent passengers from making “short-buys”, where a passenger buys a ticket for a shorter (and less costly) trip than they intend to make.

So far, the results are promising for the Metrolink Antelope Valley Line. In the first two weeks of the program, Metrolink enforced fares on 328 trains serving the Antelope Valley Line, resulting in 507 people turned away from boarding the train due to “street-carring” and 230 citations issued for fare evasion. Consequently, revenues collected in November are higher than expected and customer satisfaction is higher on the Antelope Valley Line now that fares are being checked more regularly and more security is present on the trains.

To maintain full fare enforcement coverage for the life of the fare enforcement pilot program through the remainder of Fiscal Year 2015, additional funding (\$1.7 million, according to Metrolink) is required to provide the staffing necessary to ensure the integrity and purpose of the program.

I THEREFORE MOVE that the MTA Board allocates an additional \$1.7 million from Metrolink-specific sources (Proposition C 10% and Measure R 3%) for the purpose of ensuring 100% fare enforcement coverage on all Antelope Valley Line trains through the June 30, 2015, conclusion of this Pilot Program.

I FURTHER MOVE that the MTA Board direct the CEO to work with the Metrolink CEO to make a presentation to the MTA Board by the June 2015 Board meeting that provides an evaluation of the program and its effectiveness in improving the quality and security of Metrolink’s Antelope Valley Line service.



Metro

Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation
Authority
One Gateway Plaza
3rd Floor Board Room
Los Angeles, CA

Board Report

File #: 2015-1706, **File Type:** Oral Report / Presentation

Agenda Number: 3.

**REGULAR BOARD MEETING
DECEMBER 3, 2015**

Report by the **Chair**.

CHAIR'S REPORT

Supervisor Mark Ridley-Thomas
Board Chair
December 3, 2015





PAY TO
THE ORDER OF

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority

\$ 15,000,000

Fifteen million

DOLLARS

RAIL TO RAIL
MEMO

Victor M. Mendez
VICTOR MENDEZ

“RAIL TO RAIL” FUNDING ANNOUNCEMENT



ORANGE LINE 10TH ANNIVERSARY



VETERANS' LUNCHEON



We're building LA.



GIRLS BUILD LA

GIRLS BUILD LA



WOMEN BUILD METRO LA



AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES LEGACY AWARD

CHAIR'S REPORT

Supervisor Mark Ridley-Thomas
Board Chair
December 3, 2015





Board Report

File #: 2015-1436, File Type: Program

Agenda Number: 10.

REVISED
PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 18, 2015

SUBJECT: METRO COUNTYWIDE BIKE SHARE PROGRAM

ACTION: APPROVE A BIKE SHARE FARE STRUCTURE AND AUTHORIZE INITIATION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A PHASED REGIONAL BIKE SHARE INTEROPERABILITY STRATEGY.

RECOMMENDATION

- A. APPROVING a fare structure for the **Metro Countywide Bike Share Program** as proposed (Attachment A); and
- B. AUTHORIZING the initiation and **implementation of a phased Regional Bike Share Interoperability Strategy** including the following:
 - 1. Implement Step 1 - Bike Share-enabled TAP card as Bike Share ID and Step 2 - Existing TAP card as Bike Share ID in 2016; and
 - 2. Continue to collaborate with TAP on an interoperability strategy for Step 3 - Seamless User Interoperability and report back in Spring 2016.

ISSUE

At the June 2015 meeting, the Board awarded a two-year contract to Bicycle Transit Systems (BTS) for provision of the equipment, installation and operations of the Metro Countywide Bike Share Phase 1 Pilot in downtown Los Angeles (DTLA Pilot). At the July 23, 2015 meeting, the Board approved Motion 22.1 (Attachment B), providing staff with direction on next steps for implementing the Countywide Bike Share Program. Included within Motion 22.1 was direction to enable a “seamless user experience.” Staff has pursued TAP integration as one of the elements to creating a seamless experience between Metro Bike Share, transit and potentially, other municipal bike share systems. Board approval and authorization are needed to proceed with the proposed Countywide Bike Share Fare Structure and interoperability strategy.

DISCUSSION

Fare Structure Development

Staff continues to meet with the bike share-ready cities identified in the Metro Countywide Implementation Plan - including the cities of Los Angeles, Pasadena, Huntington Park, Culver City and the County of Los Angeles - on a regular basis, either as a group or one-on-one in order to advance the launch and expansion of the Countywide Bike Share system. We have worked with these bike share-ready cities to develop a fare structure that positions bike share as a Metro service (one that extends the reach of transit) and addresses a variety of regional needs. In developing the proposed fare structure, we reviewed an array of fare structures from other systems nationwide (Attachment C). Santa Monica's adopted fare structure for Breeze bike share was considered as part of this survey; however, it did not meet all of our fare structure objectives as described below. Staff from Santa Monica has stated they are not prepared to modify their rate structure until they have a period of operating the system and evaluate the local results.

Fare Structure Objectives

In developing the Countywide Bike Share Fare Structure, staff set forth several objectives that would influence and frame the proposed structure. In addition to developing a fare structure that would contribute to the financial sustainability of the system, we also sought a fare structure that would work for a regional system - that is, a fare structure that would be successful in the various communities throughout Los Angeles County with their unique socio-economic and demographic characteristics.

As part of that effort, we developed a fare structure that is modeled after a transit fare structure. By drawing on the existing transit fare model, Metro has the opportunity - as the leader of the Countywide Bike share program - to fully position bike share as a thoughtfully integrated element of transit over time. We sought a fare structure that intrinsically addresses equity. Recent studies (Attachment D) show that lowering the barrier to entry can in and of itself draw persons of lower income into trying bike share. While staff will continue to explore other opportunities to further address equity and the un-banked, establishing a low entry point to use bike share was identified as a key objective. Lastly, we sought a fare structure that was clear, easy to understand and customer friendly.

Fare Structure

The proposed fare structure includes 3 simple pass options: 1. a "Monthly" pass for \$20 that includes unlimited 30 min trips, 2. a "Flex" pass for a \$40 annual fee that includes a \$1.75 charge per 30 min trip, and 3. a "Walk-Up" for \$3.50 per 30 min trip. The "Monthly" pass will have an auto-renew option upon sign-up. The first two passes can only be purchased online (on a computer or mobile device) however; the walk-up can be purchased with a credit/debit card at the payment kiosk available at each bike share station. Each of these passes caters to the various types of bike share users - frequent user, occasional user and casual user. The fare recovery ratio for the Metro Countywide Bike Share Program with the proposed fare is estimated to range between 60% and 80% depending on the typology of the city. The fare recovery ratios are based on the proposed pass pricing and applied to other comparable systems (Attachment E). In addition to being financially sustainable, the proposed fare structure had broad support among the bike share ready cities and fulfills the bike share objectives as described below:

Bike Share as a Metro Service

- Fare pricing is based on a 30-minute trip equivalent to approximately a 3 mile ride which is the

FTA bike-shed for transit.

- Fares look similar to transit or are based on a multiplier of existing transit fares.
 - For walk-up users, the price is 2x the price of a Metro bus/rail ride. This rate is low enough to encourage first-time users to try the system while remaining sustainable enough to foster an appropriate revenue stream. Based on the dynamics of other similar bike share systems, we expect a large percentage of walk-up users to be DTLA visitors or tourists who are not price-sensitive.
 - For Monthly Pass holders, all rides within the 30-minute period are free. Overage charges are equivalent to a Metro bus/rail trip at \$1.75 per every additional trip within 30 minutes.
 - Flex Pass fares are equal to a Metro bus/rail trip (\$1.75).
 - Similar to transit fares, the proposed fare structure is built on payment per ride or per month.

Equity

- The three proposed pass options are flexible and streamlined to meet the diverse needs of communities that may need to serve user bases composed of local residents, tourists, or both. For instance, the overage charge rate does not escalate and thus supports users who may be traveling from greater distances to access a transit station or a final destination. (We may observe this in more suburban areas like South LA, East LA, San Gabriel Valley and San Fernando Valley cities and other areas of Los Angeles County.)
- We priced the walk-up rate to accommodate all users, including low-income riders. (Attachment A)
- The flex pass option is the most affordable option for occasional users. This pass will provide transit dependent users who are the most price-sensitive a low annual entry fee at \$40. In the future, the \$40 Flex pass fee could be subsidized to allow rides on bike share to cost the same as trips on Metro Transit (\$1.75).

Customer Friendly/Easy to Understand

- The proposed fare structure includes three simple pass options. We limited the menu of options to improve customer understanding and make signing up easy.
- The overage charges are non-escalating to keep the structure user friendly.

Building upon bike share industry lessons learned, the Metro Bike Share system will first be open to pass holders. This pass holder preview period will allow us to ensure the system is performing as expected and to encourage bike share users to register as pass holders. After the initial pass holders preview, which will not exceed one month, the system will be open to the public at large. In order to encourage casual users to try bike share and in response to direction received from the Planning and Programming Committee, walk-up users will receive a one month promotional walk-up rate of \$1.75 per 30 minute trip. The walk-up rate will revert to \$3.50 after the promotion period expires. Staff is

exploring a number of other promotional activities in connection with the system launch. One such activity will be aimed at encouraging pass holder registrations during the preview period. Staff will work collaboratively with Communications to ensure all marketing and outreach materials are clear and to maximize opportunities to reach potential bike share users.

Bike Share Interoperability Strategy

The Metro Board provided direction through Motion 22.1 to create a “seamless user experience.” Staff has pursued TAP integration as one of element of creating a seamless experience between the Metro Countywide Bike Share Program, transit, and other bike share systems. With two different bike share vendors in the County, physical interoperability between the two proprietary bike share systems can best be addressed through the co-location of stations. Software interoperability for step 3 may be addressed through web and mobile applications, and/or the TAP system. TAP in partnership with Countywide Planning, has worked with BTS’s technical team, and CycleHop and its contracted cities’ staff to develop interoperability strategies for step 3. Based on the work conducted thus far, staff proposes to implement the following phased approach to achieve countywide bike share interoperability.

Step 1 - Bike Share-enabled TAP card as Bike Share ID

A uniquely branded TAP card will function as a Countywide Bike Share ID to unlock bicycles at each station. Only Countywide Bike Share TAP cards issued by BTS to pass holders will be recognized by the bike share system. Bike share fares are associated with the bike share user’s account and not with the TAP card itself. The TAP cards will also be usable on the TAP bus and rail system. Customers using the bikeshare station for the first time and that do not have this special TAP card can still use a valid credit/debit card to check out a bike.

Estimated Implementation Schedule: DTLA launch next summer.

Step 2 - Existing TAP card as Bike share ID

All TAP cards will function as bike share passes to unlock a bicycle at a station. The TAP card number will need to be entered, either by the user or an app, at the time of purchase of a Bike share pass and validated by BTS for the Metro system. This step requires sharing of limited data between TAP and bike share vendor(s). Planning staff is working with TAP and Metro Information Technology Services staff to develop a data exchange tool for this task. Bike share fares are associated with the bike share user’s account and not with the TAP card itself. Customers using the bikeshare station for the first time and that do not have a TAP card can still use a valid credit/debit card to check out a bike.

Estimated Implementation Schedule: By the end of calendar year 2016.

Step 3 - Seamless User Interoperability

Create a seamless user experience where the account registration and/or payment for Metro transit services and multiple bike share vendors is linked. Staff anticipates that the development of a regional back-office and clearinghouse and/or the procurement of a third-party intermediary service provider will be required. Staff will continue to work collaboratively between departments to further refine the functions of this service and develop rough order of magnitude costs to inform a recommendation. However, it is anticipated that this clearinghouse and/or third-part intermediary should perform, at a minimum, the following functions and accommodate expansion of functions:

- Exchange of data for purse and account information.
- Enable transfers between Metro transit and bicycle services.
- Enable interoperability with other Countywide bicycle services such as Metro Bike Hubs.
- Enable interoperability between bike share vendors.

Estimated implementation Schedule: Metro Bike share Phase 2 Expansion

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

Implementing a Metro Countywide Bike Share fare structure and initiation and implementation of a phased bike share interoperability strategy will not have any adverse safety impacts on Metro employees and patrons.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The FY16 budget includes \$7.78M for this project in cost center 4320, Project 405301 - 05.01 (Bike Share Program).

Since this is a multi-year project, the cost center manager and Chief Planning Officer will be responsible for budgeting the cost in future years, including any phase(s) the Board authorized to be exercised.

Impact to Budget

The sources of funds are toll revenue grant and other eligible and available local funds or general funds.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board may choose not to approve a Metro Countywide Bike share fare structure or authorize the initiation and implementation of a multi-step bike share interoperability strategy. This alternative is not recommended, as it is not in line with previous Board direction.

NEXT STEPS

Staff will return to the Board in Spring 2016 with an update on the following items:

Title Sponsor

We are working with our bike share contractor, BTS to solicit a title sponsor. As was reported to the Board in September 2015, we are on schedule to launch the DTLA Pilot and are proceeding with a black bicycle that will provide flexibility to add sponsor placement with decals on the body, skirt guard, and basket at a later time.

Cash Payments and Subsidized Reduced Fares

We are exploring options for in-person and/or cash payment for the “Monthly” and/or “Flex” passes. We also continue to explore opportunities for providing subsidies to Metro Rider Relief and Reduced Fare Office participants, potentially utilizing JARC funds for the DTLA Pilot to “buy-down” subsidies as is done for transit.

Step 3: Seamless User Interoperability

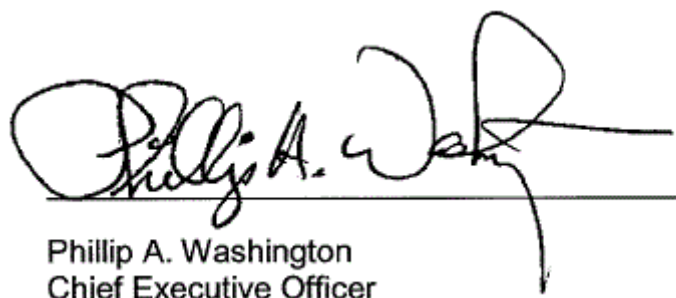
We continue to evaluate options for Step 3 seamless user interoperability. We will return to the Board to request direction on the development of a clearinghouse and/ or the procurement of a third-party intermediary.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A - Metro Bike Share Fare Structure
- Attachment B - Metro Board Motion 22.1, July 2015
- Attachment C - Bike Share Fare Structure in Other Cities
- Attachment D - Data Supporting Monthly Pass
- Attachment E - Fare Recovery Estimates Comparison Chart

Prepared by: Avital Shavit, Transportation Planning Manager, (213) 922-7518
Laura Cornejo, Deputy Executive Officer, (213) 922-2885
Diego Cardoso, Executive Officer, (213) 922-3076
Cal Hollis, Managing Executive Officer, (213) 922-7319

Reviewed by: Martha Welborne, FAIA, Chief Planning Officer, (213) 922-7267



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

Metro Bike Share Fare Structure

Monthly Pass

30 days, unlimited half-hour trips

30-Day Pass:

\$20

Unlimited **FREE**

trips up to
30 minutes each

+

\$1.75

per extra half hour

Flex Pass

Pay per trip

Annual fee:

\$40

\$1.75

per trip up to
30 minutes each

+

\$1.75

per extra half hour

WalkUp

Pay per trip

Pass Charge:

None

\$3.50

per trip up to
30 minutes each

+

\$3.50

per extra half hour



Metro

Board Report

Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation
Authority
One Gateway Plaza
3rd Floor Board Room
Los Angeles, CA

File #:2015-1093, File Type:Motion / Motion
Response

Agenda Number:22.1

**PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE
JULY 15, 2015**

Motion by:

Supervisor Ridley-Thomas

July 15, 2015

**22.1, Relating to File ID 2015-0995
Next Steps for Implementing the Countywide Bikeshare Program**

The Metro Board of Directors (Board) has expressed a strong commitment to deploy a Countywide Bikeshare Program as a first and last mile solution and as a practical option for inter-jurisdictional travel. A regionally-coordinated bikeshare program will reduce vehicle miles travelled, improve the accessibility of our transit system and enhance the overall livability of the region.

At the June 2015 Metro Board meeting, the Board awarded a bikeshare contract to Bicycle Transit Systems and instructed staff to move forward with the pilot phase of implementation in downtown Los Angeles. Metro should serve as the regional facilitator of a financially sustainable system and seamless user experience and work with communities throughout the region as they are prepared to join a Countywide Bikeshare Program. Some cities have already initiated efforts to establish bikeshare programs.

Metro should work with those jurisdictions to optimize opportunities for interoperability.

APPROVE Ridley-Thomas Motion that the Metro Board of Directors instruct the Chief Executive Officer to proceed as follows:

- A. Continue to work with the cities of Santa Monica and Long Beach, which have executed a contract and plan to move forward with an alternate bikeshare provider to achieve the Interoperability Objectives as presented at the June 2015 Board meeting, including title sponsorship, branding and marketing, membership reciprocity, reciprocal docks, a unified fare structure and data sharing;
- B. Consistent with the Interoperability Objectives, require that any city with an existing bikeshare vendor contract as of June 25, 2015, using a bikeshare system other than Metro's selected system, shall be eligible for up to 35% of operating and maintenance funding support from Metro on condition that the city or cities agree to fully participate in a Metro Countywide Bikeshare Title Sponsorship by reserving on bike title placement and associated branding for

Metro's Sponsor (including branding, color, and ad space on baskets, skirt guards and bike frame) and agree to meeting the other Interoperability Objectives, consistent with the agreement developed between Metro and the City of Los Angeles for the pilot phase of Metro's Countywide Bikeshare Program. Such cities shall also agree to participate in and provide data for the evaluation study described in Directive 8 below;

- C. Proceed with awarding Call for Projects funding to the Cities of Beverly Hills, Pasadena and West Hollywood, consistent with the staff recommendations for the 2015 Call for Projects, for the capital costs associated with their proposed bikeshare programs.
- D. Include in the 2015 Call for Projects bikeshare funding contracts, that if any of the cities select a bikeshare system other than Metro's, operations and maintenance funding will not be provided unless each city agrees to the Interoperability Objectives outlined above. All costs associated with providing duplicative dock or other systems within adjacent jurisdictions to enhance interoperability shall be borne by such cities and shall not be funded with Metro funds.
- E. Specify in future Call for Projects applications that any city requesting bikeshare funding for either capital and operations and maintenances expenses must commit to using Metro's selected vendor and Title Sponsorship, and other Interoperability Objectives;
- F. Engage Bicycle Transit Systems in accelerating the roll out of all identified project phases so that implementation can be accomplished no later than 2017. Staff shall work with each city to secure local funding commitments and report to the Board for specific approval of any expansion beyond the downtown Los Angeles Pilot, together with a proposed funding plan;
- G. Conduct additional feasibility studies and preliminary station placement assessments to incorporate the communities of Boyle Heights (centering around the Mariachi Plaza Gold Line Station), El Monte (centering around the Bus Station) and the Westside of Los Angeles (along the Exposition Line as well as Venice), as part of the Bikeshare Program; and
- H. Conduct an evaluation of the bike share systems operating within Los Angeles County after 12 months from the downtown Los Angeles Pilot launch date. Evaluation of the systems shall, at a minimum, address operations and user experience, including the following:
 - 1. Timeliness and success of roll-out;
 - 2. Experience of the respective agencies in working with their respective vendors;

3. Ability of bikeshare providers to meet performance criteria including bicycle distribution, removal and replacement of inoperable bicycles and cleanliness of bikeshare facilities;
 4. Customer satisfaction as measured by a survey;
 5. Fare structure;
 6. Equity/effectiveness serving disadvantaged community; and
 7. Bicycle use/behavioral change; and
- I. Once the independent evaluation of both systems is complete, the Board should consider funding for future bikeshare systems that opt to not use Metro's selected vendor on a case-by-case basis subject to the respective city fulfilling Metro's interoperability objectives.

Other-Selected System Fares

City	Name	Vendor	Pass*	Pass Cost			Bikes	Membership	Riders/ Trips per year
				Annual	Monthly	Daily			
Phoenix	Grid	CycleHop	Yes	\$ 79	\$ 30	\$5/ hr	500	NA	NA
Santa Monica	Breeze	CycleHop	Yes	\$ 119	\$ 20	\$6/ hr	40	NA	NA
Philadelphia	Indego	B-cycle	Yes+	Flex Pass - \$10+ \$4/hr	\$ 30	\$4/ .5 hr	600		
Denver	None	B-cycle	Yes+	\$ 90	\$ 15	\$ 9	700	2,659	40,600
Minneapolis	Nice Ride	PBSC	Yes	\$ 65	\$ 30	\$ 5	1,300	3,521	37,103
Miami**	citibike	DecoBike	Yes	None	\$ 15	\$ 24	800	2,500	338,828
Chicago	Divvy	Motivate	Yes	\$ 75	None	\$ 9.95			
NYC	citIBike	Motivate	Yes	\$ 149	None	\$ 9.95	5,480	13,528	6,900,000
DC	Capital	Motivate	Yes	\$ 75	\$ 25	\$ 7	1,200	19,200	105,644
Boston	Hubway	Motivate	Yes	\$ 85	None	\$ 5	600	3,600	30,000
Bay Area	None	Motivate	Yes	\$ 88	None	\$ 9	700	5,900 annual	300,000
London	Santander	Cycles Devinci	Yes	£ 90.00	None	£ 2.00	11,500	163,205	5,747,362
Mexico City	EcoBici			\$ 25	None	\$ 6	6,000	180,000	4,798,870
Berlin****	Call-a-Bike	Deutsche Bahn	Yes+	€ 49.00	€ 9.00	€ 12.00	1,450	66,000	177,000*****
Taipei	YouBike	Giant	Yes	None	None	\$0.32 - 1.28 / hr	5,300	NA	12,000,000*****

* Conventional membership plan: unlimited number of 30 min trips and increasing additional fees after 30 to 45 mins per trip OR 60 mins total per day under Cyclehop. Commonly

** In units of stations per square mile in service area

*** Miami has a hybrid rental/ bikeshare program to address tourism market. Also has large protected environment for carefree bicycling.

**** Has the option of using Best Fare pricing. BahnCard bridges multiple modes and systems

Agency/City	System Name	System Size	Walk Up Pass	Walk Up Includes *	Monthly Pass	Monthly Includes **	Annual Pass/ Flex Pass	Annual Includes ***
Metro/Los Angeles	Metro Bike Share	1,000	\$3.50	30 min trip	\$20	Unlimited 30 min trips	\$40 Flex pass	\$1.75 per 30 min trip
Philadelphia	Indego	600	\$4	30 min trip	\$15	Unlimited 60 min trips	\$10 Flex pass	\$4 per 60 min trip
Miami	Citibike	800	\$4	30 min trip	\$15	Unlimited 30 min trips	None	N/A
Phoenix	Grid	500	\$5	60 mins over 24 hours	\$15	60 min per day	\$79	60 min per day
Santa Monica	Breeze	500	\$6	60 mins over 24 hours	\$20	30 min per day	\$119	30 min per day
Minneapolis	Nice Ride	1,300	\$6	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours	\$15	Unlimited 60 min trips	\$65	Unlimited 60 min trips
Boston	Hubway	600	\$6	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours	None	N/A	\$85	Unlimited 30 min trips
Washington DC	Capital	1,200	\$7	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours	\$28	Unlimited 30 min trips	\$85	Unlimited 30 min trips
SF Bay Area	None	700	\$9	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours	None	N/A	\$88	Unlimited 30 min trips
Denver	None	700	\$9	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours	\$15	Unlimited 30 min trips	\$90	Unlimited 30 min trips
Chicago	Divyv	4,760	\$9.95	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours	None	N/A	\$75	Unlimited 30 min trips
New York City	Citibike	5,480	\$9.95	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours	None	N/A	\$149	Unlimited 45 min trips
* Walk up pass holders incur overage charges for exceeding allotted time								
** Monthly pass holders incur overage charges for exceeding allotted time								
*** Annual pass holders incur overage charges for exceeding allotted time								

Data Supporting Monthly Pass

Philadelphia Low-Income Focus Group:

- Sticker price is more important than total cost
- People will pay more overall if they can pay by the month (92% indicated prices above \$20)

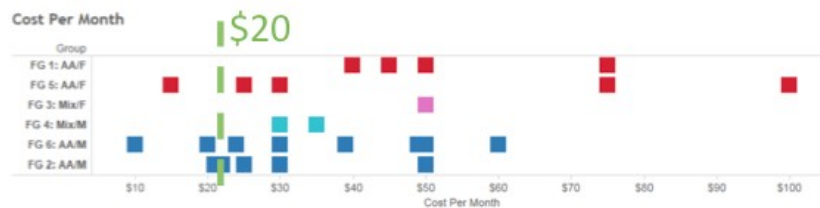
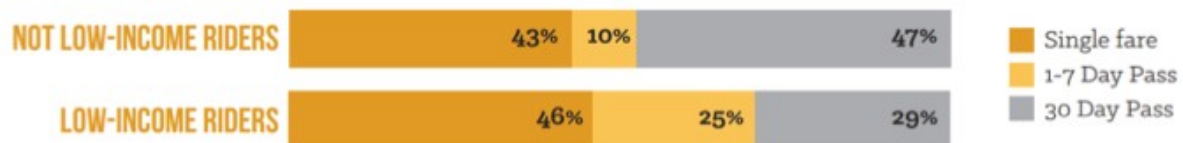


Figure 5. Cost Suggestions by Focus Group
 Source: NACTO. "Can Monthly Passes Improve Bike Share Equity?"
 Institute for Survey Research - Temple University. (2014).
 Bike Sharing in Low-Income Communities: An Analysis of Focus
 Group Findings. Philadelphia, PA: Hoe, N.D. & Kaloustian, T.K.

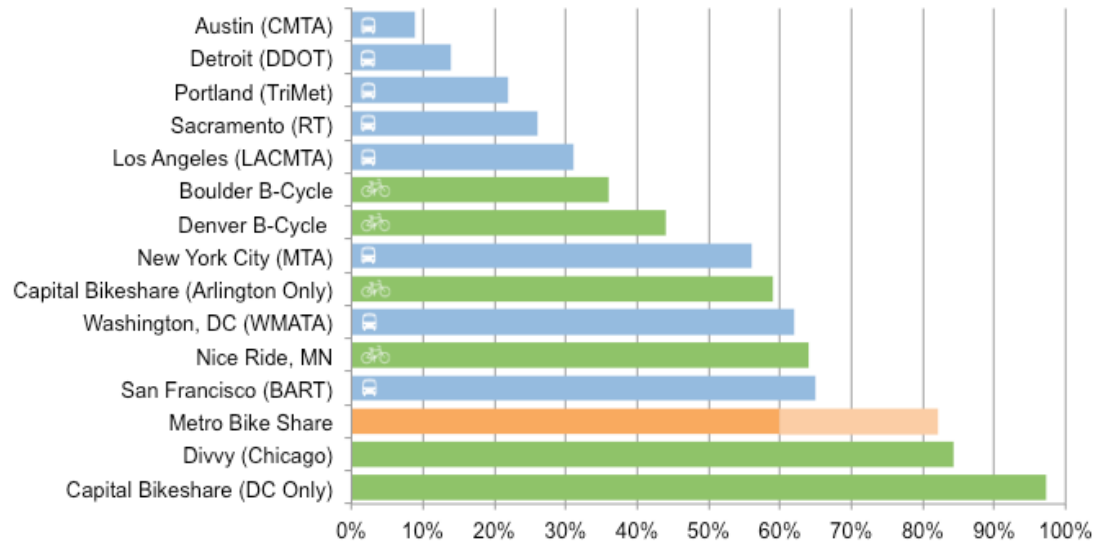
Low-income transit riders opt for more membership plan flexibility:



NACTO analysis of CTA, NYC MTA, and MBTA pass sales.

Fare Recovery Estimate

(Excluding Sponsorship & Advertising)



Source: National Transit Database (2012); Fehr & Peers via bike share operators; <http://www.chicagobusiness.com/article/20140529/NEWS02/140529774/divvy-pedaled-to-loss-in-13>; <http://www.usnews.com/news/articles/2012/04/17/bike-sharing-systems-arent-trying-to-peddle-for-profit>

Metro Countywide Bike Share

Recommendation

- A. Approve fare structure for the Metro Countywide Bike Share Program**
- B. Authorize the initiation and implementation of a phased Regional Bike Share Integration Strategy**
 - 1. Step 1, Bike Share-Enabled TAP card as Bike Share ID and Step 2, Existing TAP card as Bike Share ID**
 - 2. Continue to collaborate with TAP on Step 3, Seamless User Integration**

Fare Structure Objectives

- **Bike Share as a Metro service**
 - Fare pricing assumes a 3 mile bike-shed (or 30 minute trip)
 - Fares look similar to transit
- **Equity**
 - Fare structure applicable to the diverse communities and needs of the County
 - Fares offer a low entry price point
- **Customer Friendly/Easy to Understand**
 - Three pass options
 - Non-escalating structure



Metro

Countywide Bike Share Fare Structure

Monthly Pass

30 days, unlimited half-hour trips

30-Day Pass:

\$20

Unlimited **FREE**

trips up to
30 minutes each

+

\$1.75

per extra half hour

Flex Pass

Pay per trip

Annual fee:

\$40

\$1.75

per trip up to
30 minutes each

+

\$1.75

per extra half hour

WalkUp

Pay per trip

Pass Charge:

None

\$3.50

per trip up to
30 minutes each

+

\$3.50

per extra half hour



Metro

Select System Fares

Agency/City	System Name	System Size	Walk Up Pass	Walk Up Includes *
Metro/Los Angeles	Metro Bike Share	1,000	\$3.50	30 min trip
Philadelphia	Indego	600	\$4	30 min trip
Miami	Citibike	800	\$4	30 min trip
Phoenix	Grid	500	\$5	60 mins over 24 hours
Santa Monica	Breeze	500	\$6	60 mins over 24 hours
Minneapolis	Nice Ride	1,300	\$6	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours
Boston	Hubway	600	\$6	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours
Washington DC	Capital	1,200	\$7	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours
SF Bay Area	None	700	\$9	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours
Denver	None	700	\$9	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours
Chicago	Divvy	4,760	\$9.95	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours
New York City	Citibike	5,480	\$9.95	Unlimited 30 min trips for 24 hours

* Walk up pass holders incur overage charges for exceeding allotted time



Metro

Bike Share Interoperability Strategy

- **Step 1- Bike Share-enabled TAP card as Bike Share ID**
 - Uniquely branded TAP cards will unlock bicycles at each station
 - Only TAP cards issued by BTS to pass holders will be recognized
 - These TAP cards can also be used on the TAP bus and rail system
- **Step 2- Existing TAP card as Bike Share ID**
 - All TAP cards will function to unlock bicycles at each station if registered
 - Unique TAP card identifier will need to be entered at time of Bike Share pass purchase
 - Existing TAP cards will be validated by BTS for Bike Share use
- **Step 3- Seamless User Integration**
 - Account registration and/or payment for multiple Metro services and bike share vendors is linked
 - Requires development of a regional back office and clearinghouse and/or third party intermediary service provider



Metro



Board Report

File #: 2015-1608, File Type: Policy

Agenda Number: 17.

3rd REVISED
PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 18, 2015
EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015

SUBJECT: LONG RANGE TRANSPORTATION PLAN - POTENTIAL BALLOT MEASURE FRAMEWORK, ASSUMPTIONS, AND INPUT

ACTION: APPROVE POTENTIAL BALLOT MEASURE FRAMEWORK AND WORKING ASSUMPTIONS

RECOMMENDATION

- A. APPROVING the 2017 **Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) Update Proposed Performance Metrics Framework** (Attachment A) to be used in analyzing all proposed major transit and highway projects (including Measure R projects not yet under construction) in order to develop a Potential Ballot Measure Expenditure Plan; and,
- B. RECEIVING AND FILING the LRTP Potential Ballot Measure Framework Working Assumptions in Attachment B, the Stakeholder Process Input (through an On-Line Link) in Attachment C, the Subregional Stakeholder Project Priorities in Attachment D, the Regional Facility Provider Needs Lists in Attachment E, and the Roadmap for LRTP Potential Ballot Measure Process in Attachment F.

KUEHL AMENDMENT to move “increased access to parks and open space” from Quality of Life to Accessibility category.

ISSUE

Since Fall 2012, Metro has explored the feasibility of pursuing a new potential ballot measure in conjunction with updating the 2009 LRTP. By participating in over 190 meetings, Metro staff has worked with subregional representatives and other stakeholders including, but not limited to, business, public health, labor, environmental groups, Active Transportation stakeholders, and numerous other groups. These various stakeholders were asked to submit their priorities and policy input by September 1, 2015.

Adoption of the recommended performance metrics framework, working assumptions, and acceleration parameters is essential to conducting the substantial travel demand and financial

analytical staff work that comprises the next steps in our Roadmap process shown in Attachment F. For example, the travel demand modeling we are about to conduct requires complex system coding tasks that will enable us to provide a performance based recommendation to the Metro Board of Directors. Also, while all projects submitted are anticipated to be included in the LRTP update, they must be categorized in one of two ways: financially constrained (funding plan) or financially unconstrained (no funding plan). These financial constraints are defined in federal planning regulations as revenues that can be reasonably expected to be available. Deferring these analytical tasks will compromise our ability to provide the proper feedback necessary for a bottoms-up process.

BACKGROUND

Through various correspondences, meetings, and actions, the Metro Board directed that a proposed ballot measure follow a “bottoms-up” process that began with the Mobility Matrix process. The Mobility Matrices, as directed by the Board in February 2014, were completed in collaboration with the subregions and received by the Board in April 2015. The work began with an inventory of projects that was drawn from prior planning processes, such as the LRTP Strategic (unconstrained) Plan, but went further to identify any new needs not identified previously. In January 2015, the Metro Board also created a Regional Facilities category that includes Burbank Bob Hope Airport, Los Angeles World Airports (LAX), Long Beach Airport, Palmdale Airport, the Ports of Long Beach and Los Angeles, and Union Station. Continuing discussions are being held with Regional Facilities representatives and other Stakeholders on the appropriate role for Metro in addressing the presence of these facilities within Los Angeles County. In the end, this process identified over 2,300 projects totaling over \$273 billion in 2015 dollars.

Concurrent with the work of the subregional and regional facilities groups, staff worked closely with other stakeholder groups described above to determine their priorities and policy considerations. Metro executives attended several productive meetings with coalitions of leadership representatives from environmental, active transportation, business, and disadvantaged community organizations. These leaders jointly expressed significant support for a potential ballot measure, if it properly balances their mobility, economic development, and environmental justice concerns.

DISCUSSION

Mobility is an essential ingredient necessary to support economic growth spurring job creation and the movement of goods. While Metro is fundamentally responsible for developing a transportation plan that best addresses the county’s mobility needs, this goal is intrinsically linked with the several policy objectives and the accessibility needs of its most vulnerable citizens. The LRTP Potential Ballot Measure Framework and Assumptions were first presented in draft form October 2015. The 2017 LRTP Proposed Performance Metrics Framework now found in Attachment A, if approved, will serve as the basis for evaluating the acceleration of existing major projects and the addition of new major highway and transit corridors in the LRTP.

Metro Travel Demand Model

The staff has identified a set of highway and transit corridors to model after reviewing the 2,300 projects submitted by subregional agencies in the Mobility Matrix process. To achieve mobility and

other policy goals, Metro's Travel Demand Model outputs will require the Performance Metrics Framework to guide staff's recommendations. The Metro Travel Demand Model will be used to evaluate major transportation projects submitted through the Mobility Matrix process including major transit projects (bus rapid transit, light rail, or heavy rail transit corridor projects) and major highway projects (carpool lanes, managed lanes, or mixed flow lanes). We note that of the 2,300 projects submitted by subregional agencies in the Mobility Matrix process, many are not major projects, and therefore cannot be modeled. Those projects that cannot be modeled may be considered as part of other funding categories or for inclusion based on the priorities from the subregional priority setting process.

In addition to evaluating the performance of these new projects submitted by the subregions, we will also model major Measure R transit and highway projects that are not yet in construction, to use the performance measure analysis to inform the opportunity to accelerate Measure R projects.

Best Practices Framework

The recommended Framework draws from best practices of work done elsewhere in the nation and California. We reviewed performance measures used nationally to implement MAP-21 and the federal Clean Air Act and found that the best of these were modeled on work first performed in California. Specifically, the performance measure process used by the Southern California Association of Governments and the San Francisco Bay Area's Metropolitan Transportation Commission and others were the best fit for the Metro Board's policy objectives. For example, California is now again at the cutting edge of greenhouse gas performance analysis initiated by SB 32 and various state laws. Our work builds on these best practices.

Performance Measure Weights

The performance measures are organized under various themes, including accessibility, economy, mobility, safety, and sustainability/quality of life. Each of these theme groupings have been assigned percentage weights for the purpose of evaluating project performance of new highway and transit corridors, as follows:

- Mobility 35%
 - Easing congestion, increasing active transportation, and improving travel times, system connectivity, throughput, and reliability are all key Metro objectives addressed by mobility improvement. This weight reflects that emphasis.
- Economy 15%
 - Economic output, job creation and retention, goods movement, and addressing disadvantaged communities are goals that can be better achieved by implementing projects and services that address these needs. This weight enables us to identify the project's contribution to economic development.
- Accessibility 20%
 - The needs of the transit dependent, cyclists, youths, pedestrians, seniors, and people with disabilities are addressed here by increasing the population served by Metro

facilities. This weight reflects the strong relationships Metro has built with these populations and need to retain and improvement the services provided to them.

- Safety 15%
 - Safety is fundamental to the design, construction, and operation of highway and transit corridors, but it must also be considered in evaluating new highway and transit projects against each other. The relative safety benefit of major transportation capacity enhancement projects is accounted by this theme's weight.
- Sustainability and Quality of Life 15%
 - An important criteria for evaluating a project's impact on reducing greenhouse gases and improving air quality, improving public health, and improving the quality of life, including eliminating urban heat islands, storm water runoff, biological and habitat impact, noise mitigation, and access to parks and open space. This theme has been weighted to identify the project's contribution to addressing sustainability and quality of life.

Purpose, Use, and Limits of Performance Metrics

This evaluation process is intended to evaluate whether to include and how to sequence new projects to be added to the plan relative to other new projects. In addition, the Performance Metrics will be used to guide recommendations regarding the potential acceleration of some Measure R projects already in the LRTP relative to other Measure R projects. We are recommending that the Metro Board stipulate that these acceleration recommendations be considered by staff only to the extent that other existing LRTP projects remain on their current LRTP funding schedules and no later. The intent here is to prevent any existing LRTP project delays, while at the same time enabling the possible acceleration of highly beneficial major projects as a result of the potential replacement of the Measure R tax when it sunsets in 2039.

Authorizing Legislation and Expenditure Plan Requirements

The authorizing legislation for the potential ballot measure, SB 767 (de León), requires that an expenditure plan be developed using a transparent process to determine the most recent cost estimates for each project and program identified in the expenditure plan. Metro's transparent, inclusive, and bottoms-up process to date provided high and low cost estimates to aid stakeholders in making their priority setting decisions. Staff will continue to refine these costs in that same transparent manner and plans to use the performance metrics to guide our ultimate recommendations.

SB 767 (de León) was passed on September 15, 2015 and the Governor announced his approval on October 7, 2015. In addition to transparent process requirements, SB 767 (de León) requires that the expenditure plan include the following elements: the most recent cost estimates for each project and program; the identification of the accelerated cost, if applicable, for each project and program; the approximate schedule during which Metro anticipates funds will be available for each project and program; and, the expected completion dates for each project and program within a three-year range. To meet these requirements and the bottoms-up process requirements

originally directed by the Metro Board, a number of assumptions must be used in developing the expenditure plan, including a tax increase, tax extension, tax sunset, project cost inflation, revenue growth, subregional revenue targets, and population and employment data as described in Attachment B, the Framework Working Assumptions.

Potential Ballot Measure Process Characteristics and Results

The Potential Ballot Measure Funding Targets examined current (2017) and projected (2047) population and employment figures, which were given to each subregion to inform their ultimate funding target. As discussed in detail in Attachment B, if current population was the highest percentage figure for a specific subregion, that figure was used to develop that subregion's target. If another subregional percentage figure was higher, such as future employment, that figure was used instead. This funding allocation formula was deemed feasible because Metro staff anticipates that a portion of existing funding resources will be available beyond the year 2039. For example, Proposition A and Proposition C do not sunset, and no planning has yet occurred in the year 2040 and beyond for these taxes. Since our working assumption is a 40-year tax measure ending in 2057, there will be about 18 years of Proposition A and Proposition C resources for planning purposes. After establishing a consensus with all the subregional representatives on the Potential Ballot Measure Funding Targets earlier this year, Metro staff initiated the next steps in the process by requesting subregional priorities that were constrained to the Framework Funding Targets.

As of September 1, 2015, Metro received the project priority and policy input found in Attachment C to this report. Attachments D and E contain draft Stakeholder Input project lists that staff has attempted to synthesize in order to summarize the subregional and Regional Facilities priorities. Together, these attachments complete one phase of a multi-phase stakeholder and public input process summarized in the Roadmap in Attachment F. In addition to the input identified in Attachment C, many stakeholders also provided policies for Metro's consideration going forward. These are included in Attachment C as well. These attachments, previously presented to the Board in October 2015, have since been updated as indicated within the attachments.

If the Metro Board of Directors and/or the voters ultimately determine that additional taxes are not necessary at this time, the current LRTP will be updated consistent with that decision. Our LRTP process is scheduled to conclude in the fall of 2017, well after the potential vote, to permit either eventuality.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

The proposed approval will not have any adverse safety impacts on employees and patrons.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Approval of the LRTP Potential Ballot Measure Framework in Attachment A and Assumptions in Attachment B has no financial impact for the agency as the necessary funds remain budgeted for FY 2016.

Impact to Budget

Staff will continue to work within existing budgeted resources for development and outreach related to the LRTP update and potential ballot measure. Potential success of such a ballot measure would have a positive impact to future budgets if placed on the ballot and approved by voters.

NEXT STEPS

Non-Project Needs and Contingencies

Further defining the other funding priorities not captured in the input process to date must now begin. This was reiterated in some of the Stakeholder Input received as part of Attachments C. These needs include, but are not limited to, transit operating and state-of-good repair needs; countywide bus system, Metrolink and paratransit services; local return, including local streets and roads and local transit; highway innovation and operating needs such as ExpressLane system improvements, highway systems and operations management, and other transportation needs not captured in any other way.

In addition to non-capital project needs, a contingency strategy will be needed to handle fluctuations in project costs and revenue forecasts that will arise over a four decade planning horizon. A reliable strategy to make allowances for variations in revenue and cost uncertainties, contingencies, escalation and assumptions in debt service costs will be developed within the recommended sequencing plan and then incorporated as necessary in the recommended Expenditure Plan to support the potential ballot measure and LRTP update.

Roadmap Process

Consultant support for the LRTP process was secured and kicked-off on September 15, 2015 and staff is now working on travel demand modeling and other related tasks to enable the Potential Ballot Measure Framework in Attachment A and the subsequent Expenditure Plan and Ordinance processes to be completed by June 2016. Though staff proposes a final decision by the Metro Board of Directors on whether to support the agendizing of a November 2016 Ballot Measure in June 2016, the Metro Board must make a go/no go decision no later than the regularly scheduled meeting in July 2016 in order to ensure placement on the November 2016 ballot. The next steps in the LRTP and potential ballot measure framework are as follows:

1. Continue stakeholder outreach;
2. Finalize non-project needs assessment and constraints in January 2016;
3. Conduct final needs and performance metrics and project scheduling analysis February 2016;
4. Release preliminary Expenditure Plan and Ordinance in March 2016;
5. Subregional and stakeholder outreach in April/May 2016;
6. Approve final Expenditure Plan and Ordinance in June 2016; and
7. Submit final Expenditure Plan and Ordinance to the County of Los Angeles Board of Supervisors in July/August 2016.

The LRTP update will be finalized and provided to the Board for adoption in 2017, after the results of the potential ballot measure process are known.

ATTACHMENTS

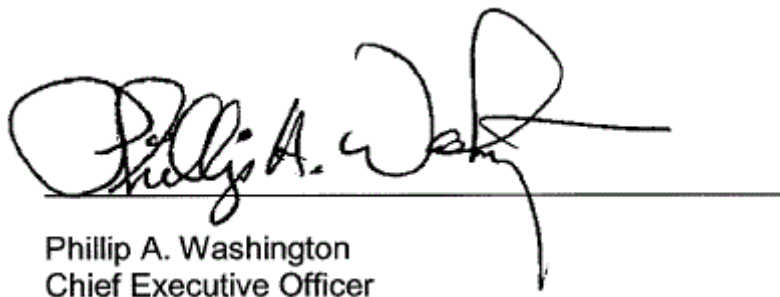
Attachment A - LRTP Potential Ballot Measure Performance Metrics Framework;
Attachment B - LRTP Potential Ballot Measure Framework Working Assumptions;
Attachment C - Stakeholder Process Input (through an On-Line Link);
Attachment D - Subregional Stakeholder Project Priorities;
Attachment E - Regional Facility Provider Needs Lists; and
Attachment F - Roadmap for LRTP Potential Ballot Measure Process.

Prepared by: Wil Ridder, Executive Officer, (213) 922-2887
David Yale, Managing Executive Officer, (213) 922-2469

Reviewed by: Martha Welborne, FAIA, Chief Planning Officer, (213) 922-7267

Stephanie Wiggins, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, (213) 922-1023

Phillip A. Washington, Chief Executive Officer, (213) 922-7555



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

**2017 LRTP Update
Proposed Performance Metrics Framework for Major Projects**

Metro Theme	Goals and Objectives	System Performance Measures	Weight (%)	Highway Project Performance Measures	Transit Project Performance Measures
Mobility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relieve Ease congestion • Increase travel by transit, bicycle, and pedestrians • Improve travel times • Improve system connectivity • Increase person throughput • Improve effectiveness & reliability for core riders • <u>Address operating & life cycle costs</u> • <u>Extend life of facility & equipment</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced person hours of delay • Increased person throughput • Reduced single-occupant vehicle mode share • Increased annual boardings per mile • Increased annual hours of delay savings/mile • <u>Improve roadway condition rating</u> • <u>Reduced portion of transit assets past useful life</u> 	<p align="center">35% 45%</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased person throughput • Reduced person hours of delay² 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased transit ridership • Increased person throughput • Improved system <u>travel time</u> reliability • Improved service frequency
Economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase economic output • Support job creation & retention • Support goods movement • Invest in disadvantaged communities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved linkages to major employment/activity centers¹ • Increased number of jobs • Improved REMI Model economic benefit results • Reduced vehicle hours of delay for trucks • Dollars invested in <u>transportation projects in</u> disadvantaged communities 	<p align="center">15% 12.5%</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced truck vehicle hours of delay² • Improved job access • Dollars invested in <u>transportation projects in</u> disadvantaged communities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased transit oriented development • Improved job access • Dollars invested in <u>transportation projects in</u> disadvantaged communities

¹ Employment/activity centers include major employment centers, retail centers, education facilities, and healthcare facilities

² Reduced person and truck hours will serve as the best proxy available for person and truck travel time reliability for Highway projects.

Attachment A

Metro Theme	Goals and Objectives	System Performance Measures	Weight (%)	Highway Project Performance Measures	Transit Project Performance Measures
Accessibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase population served by facility • Increase service to transit-dependent, cyclist, pedestrian populations including youth, seniors, and people with disabilities • Improve first-last mile connections • <u>Utilize technology</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Job accessibility by population subgroup • Mode choice by income quintile • SB 535 Disadvantaged Communities mapping (CalEnviroScreen) • Increased number of households with access to transit • Increased number of households with access to bicycle infrastructure • Increased number of households with disabled persons with access to transit • <u>Increased access to parks and open space areas</u> 	<p>20% <u>17.5%</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased number of disadvantaged population served • Improved access or system connectivity • <u>Improved access to parks and open space</u> • <u>See note 3</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased number of <u>households population served by frequent transit</u> • Increased number of transit dependent households served • Improved system connectivity • <u>Improved access to parks and open space</u> • <u>See note 3</u>
Safety	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce incidents • Improve personal safety 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fatalities by mode • Injuries by mode • Fatalities per capita 	<p>15% <u>12.5%</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High <u>fatal and severe injury</u> collision area addressed • Reduced safety conflicts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved transit system safety • High collision area addressed ⁴

³ Metro considered measuring “increased network connectivity for walking and biking” and found that while major highway and transit projects may offer accommodations for bicycling and walking, the improvements to bicycle and pedestrian system connectivity will likely be minimal and impossible to compare effectiveness quantitatively from one project to another.

⁴ The Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS) is maintained by the California Highway Patrol (CHP) and does not log fatalities and severe injuries on the transit system.

Attachment A

Metro Theme	Goals and Objectives	System Performance Measures	Weight (%)	Highway Project Performance Measures	Transit Project Performance Measures
<p>Sustainability & Quality of Life</p>	<p>Improve environmental quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions • Reduce urban heat island effect • Reduce storm water runoff impacts • Reduce biological and habitat impact <p>Improve public health</p> <p>Improve quality of life</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve access to parks and recreation • Reduce noise impacts 	<p>Improve environmental quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced VMT per capita • Reduced GHG per capita • Reduced impact on habitat preservation and open space areas <p>Improve public health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced EPA air quality conformity criteria pollutants • Increased bike, pedestrian, and transit trips <p>Improve quality of life</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased access to parks and open space areas 	<p style="text-align: center;">15% <u>12.5%</u></p>	<p>Reduced impact on environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced GHG emissions • Reduced urban heat island effect • Reduced storm water runoff impact • Reduced impact on habitat preservation and open space areas <p>Improved public health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for active transportation • Improved access to healthcare facilities <p>Improve quality of life</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced noise impacts • Improved access to parks and open space 	<p>Reduced impact on environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced GHG emissions • Reduced VMT • Reduced urban heat island effect • Reduced storm water runoff impact • Reduced impact on habitat preservation and open space areas <p>Improved public health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for active transportation • Improved access to healthcare facilities <p>Improve quality of life</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced noise impacts • Improved access to parks and open space

Long Range Transportation Plan and Potential Ballot Measure Framework Working Assumptions

October 1, 2015

Augment, Extend, and Sunset Assumptions

The 2017 LRTP is currently assumed to cover the time period from 2017 – 2057 (forty years) and incorporate projects funded by the Metro Board in the 2009 LRTP that sunsets in the year 2039 with Measure R. The three principle alternatives to this assumption revolve around these decisions: extend the existing tax or not; augment the existing tax or not; and place a sunset on the new tax or not.

SB 767 (de León) provides the Metro Board maximum flexibility for all three of these alternatives. For example, the Metro Board could alternatively elect to propose an extension only, like Measure J, or it could elect to propose only an increase, without an extension, like Measure R. Finally, the Metro Board could change the sunset year of the tax (now tentatively assumed to be 2057) or eliminate it altogether, like Proposition A and Proposition C.

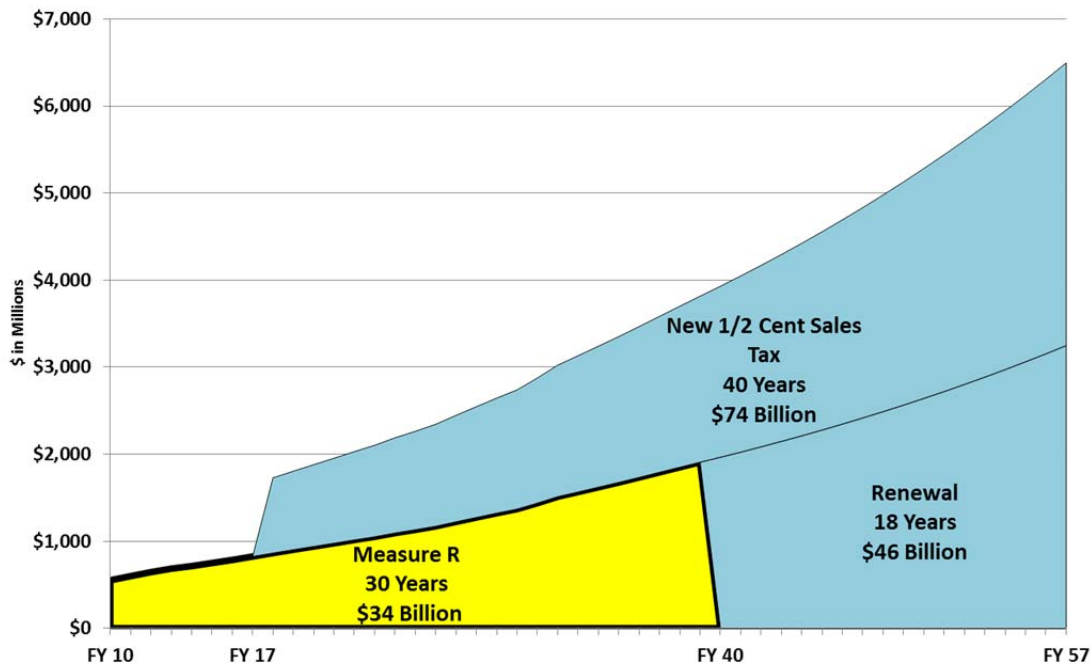
The following considerations led staff to the 2057 LRTP augment, extend, and sunset assumption, as follows:

- Unmet transportation infrastructure improvement needs: The Mobility Matrix process concluded that the entire inventory of needs for transportation capital improvements countywide was between \$157 and \$273 billion (in 2015 dollars). Shorter sunsets did not provide enough resources to develop the necessary level of consensus given this need;
- Market research indicates public support for transportation improvements: Past statistically reliable quantitative surveys conducted found no significant advantage to including a sunset clause in a Los Angeles County transportation sales tax ballot measure;
- Alameda County super majority: In November 2014, 70% of voters in Alameda County approved a ballot measure that augmented an existing ½ cent transportation sales tax while at the same time extending the original ½ cent transportation sales tax when it expired; and
- Subregional feedback included a desire to accelerate existing Measure R priority projects, which could be facilitated, in part by replacing the Measure R tax when it sunsets.

As a result of these considerations, the LRTP Framework assumes an augment and extend approach similar to the Alameda County strategy, as shown in Table 1 below:

Potential Ballot Measure Structure

Sales Tax Increase with Renewal of Existing



Augmenting Metro's existing transportation sales taxes for at least a 40 year period (through the year 2057) and also extending an existing sales tax (Measure R) expiring in 2039 will provide the best opportunity to secure the necessary resources to address the public's desire for transportation improvements. Prior to making a final decision next year, the results of further market research will be provided to the Metro Board.

Project Cost Inflation and Sales Tax Revenue Growth Assumptions

The SB 767 (de León) expenditure plan requirement to schedule projects and show approximate completion dates raises the need to assume the impact of inflation over time on project and program costs. The initial project costs were requested in 2015 dollars and our cost inflation assumption is 3% per year.

The sales tax revenue growth assumption is 3.8% per year through 2040 and 3% thereafter. The difference between inflation cost growth and revenue growth through 2040 is primarily economic growth from the UCLA Anderson School Forecast of taxable sales for Los Angeles County. Countywide Planning staff has found the UCLA Anderson School Forecast to be the best available for our long term planning needs.

Optimal Subregional Target Assumptions

The transparent process required by SB 767 (de León) and the bottoms-up process directed by the Metro Board required Countywide coordination of subregional revenue assumptions. To prioritize the enormous unmet transportation capital needs identified in the Mobility Matrix process, the subregions needed to know roughly what they could

expect for capital improvements from the assumed augment and extend approach to the potential ballot measure.

Staff worked with the subregions to develop subregional revenue targets they could use for their priority setting process. To divide revenues into subregional targets, staff considered prior discussions with the subregions before developing a new approach. The purely current population and employment approach in Measure R led to later disagreements about extending that approach beyond 2039 in Measure J. Representatives from high population and/or employment growth areas felt the 2005 data used for Measure R was inequitable for taxes that would extend well beyond 2039, as proposed in Measure J.

To respond to these very valid concerns, staff interpolated Southern California Association of Governments 2008 population and 2035 employment information to establish 2017 and 2047 population and employment data points, as shown in Table 2:

Basis for Optimal Targets Vary by Subregion

Optimization Will Require Supplemental Non-Measure Funds by the LRTP Horizon Year							
40 Years		12.11% =				\$4.5 billion	
Subregion	Population		Employment		Pop/Emp, 2017/2047 Blend	Optimal Sub- Regional Share %	Δ%
	2017	2047	2017	2047			
Arroyo Verdugo	4.99%	4.79%	7.54%	7.82%	6.28%	7.82%	1.53%
Central Los Angeles	18.98%	19.12%	18.05%	18.01%	18.54%	19.12%	0.58%
Gateway Cities	19.84%	19.27%	16.63%	16.15%	17.97%	19.84%	1.87%
Las Virgenes/Malibu	0.85%	0.81%	1.38%	1.42%	1.12%	1.42%	0.30%
North Los Angeles County	7.42%	9.40%	5.42%	6.84%	7.27%	9.40%	2.13%
San Fernando Valley	14.66%	14.19%	14.21%	14.09%	14.29%	14.66%	0.37%
San Gabriel Valley	16.17%	16.14%	13.10%	12.76%	14.54%	16.17%	1.63%
South Bay	10.62%	10.13%	10.60%	10.16%	10.38%	10.62%	0.24%
Westside Cities	6.46%	6.14%	13.06%	12.75%	9.60%	13.06%	3.46%
Grand Total	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	112.11%	12.11%

- Source Data: SCAG RTP12 Socio-economic Data (SED)
- 2017 and 2047 year data interpolated/extrapolated from SCAG 2008 and 2035 Projections. Back-up data available on request.
- In this version, Arroyo Verdugo consists of Burbank, La Crescenta-Montrose, La Canada Flintridge, Glendale, Pasadena and South Pasadena. That means both Pasadena and South Pasadena have been taken out of San Gabriel Valley to be included in Arroyo Verdugo subregion.

REVISION #3

As one can see from the data in Table 2, at least one subregion had a credible argument to use each of four differing basis for the targets. To avoid disagreements over the basis of the targets to be used, Metro staff offered a blended approach and an optimal approach. The blended approach added-up to 100%, but the optimal approach would not at 112%. This meant the optimal approach would require approximately \$4.5 billion in non-measure funds from existing taxes beyond the 2009 LRTP planning horizon of 2039, but within the

new LRTP planning horizon of 2057. The subregion's all preferred the optimal target approach and Metro staff found it to be workable and concurred, making the optimal basis the consensus choice for the initial subregional priority setting exercise.

Before calculating the subregional revenue targets, assumptions were also needed about how much of the anticipated revenue from the augment and extend approach might be dedicated to multi-modal capital improvement purposes. Measure R had 55% dedicated to these purposes. It should be emphasized that for discussion purposes, staff assumed that roughly half of the new tax, about \$60 billion, could go for multi-modal capital improvement purposes, though we cautioned that this was ultimately a decision expressly reserved for the Metro Board when more information about all needs were known.

Roughly half the tax, about \$60 billion, is on a year of expenditure basis while the project cost data identified in the Mobility Matrices is based on current year dollars instead. This required that the value of the \$60 billion, again roughly half the tax, be deescalated before being made available to each subregion as a target on a current dollar basis. This enabled the subregions to directly compare their target to the project cost data they already possessed.

Table 3 shows the end result of the target setting consensus, subregional targets in deescalated dollars comparable to project cost data on the same basis:

Table 3, Consensus Subregional Targets:

Optimal Capital Improvement Targets

Year of Expenditure \$'s (includes inflation) vs. Current \$'s (excludes inflation)

Subregion	Optimal Sub-regional Share %	Pay-Go (YOE, No Bonds)			De-escalated to Current 2014 \$		
		Tier 1 - New 1/2 Cent 40 Years (FY 18-57)	Tier 2 - 1/2 Cent Renewal 18 Years (FY 39-57)	Total	Tier 1 - New 1/2 Cent 40 Years (FY 18-57)	Tier 2 - 1/2 Cent Renewal 18 Years (FY 39-57)	Total
Arroyo Verdugo	7.82%	\$ 2,889	\$ 1,772	\$ 4,661	\$ 1,125	\$ 506	\$ 1,631
Central Los Angeles	19.12%	\$ 7,062	\$ 4,332	\$ 11,394	\$ 2,750	\$ 1,237	\$ 3,987
Gateway Cities	19.84%	\$ 7,328	\$ 4,495	\$ 11,823	\$ 2,853	\$ 1,284	\$ 4,137
Las Virgenes/Malibu	1.42%	\$ 525	\$ 322	\$ 842	\$ 204	\$ 92	\$ 296
North LA County	9.40%	\$ 3,472	\$ 2,130	\$ 5,602	\$ 1,352	\$ 608	\$ 1,960
San Fernando Valley	14.66%	\$ 5,415	\$ 3,321	\$ 8,736	\$ 2,108	\$ 949	\$ 3,057
San Gabriel Valley	16.17%	\$ 5,973	\$ 3,663	\$ 9,636	\$ 2,325	\$ 1,046	\$ 3,371
South Bay Cities	10.62%	\$ 3,923	\$ 2,406	\$ 6,329	\$ 1,527	\$ 687	\$ 2,214
Westside	13.06%	\$ 4,824	\$ 2,959	\$ 7,783	\$ 1,878	\$ 845	\$ 2,723
Subregional Total	112.11%	\$ 41,411	\$ 25,399	\$ 66,810	\$ 16,123	\$ 7,255	\$ 23,378

1) Optimal targets are each subregion's share of the proposed revenues based on the greatest percentage of four possible measures: i) current population; ii) future population; iii) current employment; or, iv) future employment. The following table has more information.
 2) Dollars in millions.
 3) YOE = Year of Expenditure.
 4) Santa Clarita included in North LA County.
 5) Arroyo Verdugo includes Burbank, Glendale, Pasadena, So. Pasadena and La Canada-Flintridge, and La Crescenta-Montrose.

Financial Constraints

All projects submitted are anticipated to be included in the LRTP update, they must be categorized in one of two ways: financially constrained (funding plan) or financially unconstrained (no funding plan). These financial constraints are defined in federal planning regulations as revenues that can be reasonably expected to be available. The assumptions focus on revenues reasonably expected to be available. Tax and other revenues not yet authorized in law or by a policy body can only be included if based on reasonable assumptions, such as a pattern of periodic authorizations by the applicable legislature or policy making body. Aggressive assumptions that have no reasonable basis are not permitted by the Clean Air Act and other policy actions of the federal government. For transit agencies seeking New Starts funds, periodic reviews of financial capacity reasonableness are also required. These reviews can be stricter than regulatory reviews stemming from the federal planning regulations.

Cost Effectiveness

One key performance metric that is applied to all major highway and transit projects is an evaluation of costs versus benefits, with the benefits defined as those in the Performance Metrics Framework. While a specific cost effectiveness measure is not shown in Attachment A, it will be calculated through the performance evaluation process using the other measures of project benefit. This explains why a specific weight is not assigned to cost effectiveness, even though it is important that all projects recommended through this process meet cost effectiveness criteria.

ATTACHMENT C

Stakeholder Process Input

Document Available Online at:

http://media.metro.net/projects_studies/images/lrtp_stakeholder_input.pdf

Regional Facility Provider Draft Needs List

ATTACHMENT E

(2015 \$ in thousands)

Project	Notes	Cost Estimate
Bob Hope Airport		
Burbank/Glendale LRT		\$ 1,604,000
Clybourn Ave: Grade separation at railroad tracks / Vanowen St / Empire Ave		\$ 60,000
Hollywood Way/San Fernando Rd Metrolink station pedestrian bridge		\$ 8,350
I-5/Buena Vista Ave: Reconfigure ramps and connect with Winona Ave	a	\$ 30,000
Metro Red Line Extension: North Hollywood to Burbank Airport		\$ 1,800,000
North Hollywood to Bob Hope Airport to Pasadena Transit Corridor	a, b	\$ 2,550,000
Subtotal		\$ 6,052,350
Long Beach Airport		
3138-Bellflower Blvd./ Spring St. Improv.		\$ 5,000
9078-Lakewood Blvd./ Rosemead Blvd. (59) signals-San Gabriel Blvd. to Stearns St.		\$ 10,325
3137-Lakewood Blvd. / Spring St. Improv.		\$ 5,000
9659-LGB Bicycle access improvements		\$ 50,000
3082-Wardlow Rd. / Cherry Ave. Intersection Widening		\$ 5,000
9094-Willow St. (23) signals from I-710 to I-605		\$ 2,450
Subtotal		\$ 77,775
Los Angeles Airport		
Automated People Mover (APM) system		\$ 175,000
Connection: Manchester Square to I-405 southbound and I-105 eastbound ramp		\$ 450,000
Gateway LAXpress Employee Transport: capital cost of existing/new transit vehicles		\$ 50,000
Gateway LAXpress Employee Transport: Mobility Hubs at Regional Transit Centers		\$ 75,000
Gateway LAXpress Employee IT Platform Services		\$ 250
I-405: Construct LAX Expressway		\$ 1,120,000
Interstate 405 (I-405) Direct High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) Connector to LAX		\$ 135,000
Provide an on-ramp to I-405 northbound from northbound La Cienega Boulevard		\$ 90,000
Trench Cover (Crenshaw/LAX Transit Corridor)		TBD
Subtotal		\$ 2,095,250
Palmdale Airport		
Bicycle/Pedestrian Connector from the Palmdale Regional Airport		\$ 50,000
High Desert Corridor from SR 14 to 50th Street East	c	\$ 670,000
People Mover from PTC to the Palmdale Regional Airport		\$ 100,000
RVB Roadway Improvements from 15th Street East to 50th Street East		\$ 75,000
Rancho Vista Grade Separation Project from Fairway Drive to 15th Street East		\$ 100,000
Subtotal		\$ 995,000

Regional Facility Provider Draft Needs List






ATTACHMENT E

(2015 \$ in thousands)

Project	POLA Priority	Notes	Cost Estimate
Port of Los Angeles (POLA)			
Terminal Island Container Transfer Facility Expansion (additional loading track)	1		\$ 4,000
West Basin Container Terminal Automated/Electrified On-Dock Railyard	2		\$ 86,000
Alameda Corridor Terminus - West Basin Track (West Basin 2 nd Mainline Track)	3		\$ 5,000
Alameda Corridor POLA/POLB Access Rail (Thenard Junction Connection)	4		\$ 20,000
Pier 300 On-Dock Railyard Expansion (2 additional loading tracks)	5		\$ 35,000
Pier 400 On-Dock Railyard Expansion (2 additional loading tracks)	6		\$ 75,000
Pier 400 Second Lead Track	7		\$ 12,000
Alameda Corridor Terminus - Cerritos Channel Bridge (5004)	8		\$ 170,000
Alameda Corridor Terminus-West Basin Railyard Expansion (additional tracks)	9		\$ 45,000
SR 47/V. Thomas Bridge/Harbor Blvd. Interchange	10		\$ 25,000
SR 47/Navy Way Interchange	11		\$ 50,000
Alameda Corridor Terminus/SR 47 Rail Crossing Advanced Warning System.	12		\$ 5,000
San Pedro Waterfront Regional Access Improvement:	13		\$ 41,000
Alameda Corridor Terminus/California Coastal Trail Extension Grade Separation	14		\$ 15,000
California Coastal Trail - Ports O' Call Promenade	15		\$ 29,000
New Terminal Island On-dock railyard	16		\$ 150,000
Terminal Island Rail Support Yard	17		\$ 50,000
Container Movement Efficiency Program	18		\$ 383,000
Subtotal			\$ 1,200,000
Port of Long Beach			
Coastal Trail Gap Closure Projects (Regional Connectivity)			\$ 21,800
Gerald Desmond Bridge Replacement Project			\$ 200,000
Pico Avenue Freight Corridor Street Improvements			\$ 160,000
Port Area Advanced Transportation Management and Information System 2.0			\$ 6,000
Port Access Road Improvements			\$ 50,015
Rail Efficiency Improvement Project at Pier B			\$ 440,000
Rail Efficiency Improvement at Pier G South Rail Yard			\$ 66,000
Terminal Island On-Dock Rail Efficiency Improvements			\$ 173,710
Subtotal			\$ 1,117,525
Union Station			
Los Angeles Union Station-40 year component State of Good Repair Cost			\$ 106,260
Southern California Regional Interconnector Project (Metrolink Run-Through)			\$ 150,000
Union Station Linkages Program (Connect US Action Plan)			\$ 26,000
Union Station Master Plan (USMP) Stage 2A Multi Modal Passenger Concourse			\$ 300,000
USMP Enabling Development (Stage 2C)			\$ 12,000
USMP Enabling Development and Open Space Network (Stage 2E and 2F)			\$ 114,000
USMP Perimeter Improvements (Stage 1)			\$ 31,111
USMP Relocated Patsaouras Bus Plaza (Stage 2B)			\$ 770,000
Subtotal			\$ 1,509,371
GRAND TOTAL			\$ 13,047,271

- a. Project also identified as priority in Arroyo Verdugo Subregion project list
- b. Project also identified as priority in San Fernando Valley Subregion project list
- c. Project also identified as priority in North County Subregion project list

Transportation Plan Roadmap

	OCTOBER 2015	NOVEMBER— DECEMBER 2015	JANUARY— MARCH 2016	APRIL— JUNE 2016	JULY— SEPTEMBER 2016	OCTOBER— DECEMBER 2016
EXPENDITURE PLAN 	> Plan Framework	> Finalize Framework	> Evaluate Project Sequencing	> Finalize Project Sequencing	> Submit Ballot Measure	
STAKEHOLDER & COMMUNITY OUTREACH 	> COG Coordination > Stakeholder and Sub-Regional Briefings	> Stakeholder and Sub-Regional Briefings	> Public meetings > Survey > Focus Groups > Community Workshops > Stakeholder and Sub-Regional Briefings	> Stakeholder and Sub-Regional Briefings	> Voter Information Begins	
EDUCATION 	> Annual Report > Launch LRTP Website	> Education Campaign Begins	> Quality of Life Report	> Telephone Town Halls	> Voter Information Begins	
BOARD ACTIVITIES 	> Framework Presented	> Action on Framework	> Expenditure Plan Draft Released	> Final Expenditure Plan Action		

Subregional Stakeholder Draft Project Priorities

ATTACHMENT D

(2015 \$ in thousands)

for reference only - not a priority order

	Project	Notes	Cost Assumption	Draft Subregional Target (2015\$)	Difference
1	Arroyo Verdugo				
2	North Hollywood to Pasadena Bus Rapid Transit Corridor	a	\$ 283,000	\$ 283,000	\$ -
3	Active Transportation Projects		\$ 136,500	\$ 136,500	\$ -
4	Goods Movement Projects		\$ 81,700	\$ 81,700	\$ -
5	Highway Efficiency, Noise Mitigation and Arterial Projects		\$ 602,800	\$ 602,800	\$ -
6	Modal Connectivity and Complete Streets Projects		\$ 202,000	\$ 202,000	\$ -
7	Transit Projects		\$ 257,100	\$ 257,100	\$ -
8	Unprogrammed		\$ 67,900	\$ 67,900	\$ -
9	Arroyo Verdugo Subtotal		\$ 1,631,000	\$ 1,631,000	\$ -
10	San Fernando Valley				
11	Active Transportation Program	b,c	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ -
	City of San Fernando Bike Master Plan	b	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	
	Complete LA River Bike Path Across the Valley	b	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	
12	Complete East Valley Transit Corridor Project as LRT		\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
13	North Hollywood to Pasadena Bus Rapid Transit Corridor	a	\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000	\$ -
14	Orange Line BRT Improvements		\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -
15	Orange Line Conversion to Light Rail		\$ 1,400,000	\$ 62,000	\$ 1,338,000
16	Sepulveda Pass Transit Corridor	d	\$ 3,390,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,990,000
17	San Fernando Valley Subtotal		\$ 6,450,000	\$ 3,057,000	\$ 3,328,000
18	Westside				
19	Active Transportation and First/Last Mile Connections Prog.		\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ -
20	I-10 Multi-Modal Circulation Improvement Project		\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -
21	Crenshaw Line Extension to West Hollywood/Hollywood	e	\$ 580,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 280,000
22	Lincoln Blvd BRT		\$ 307,000	\$ 307,000	\$ -
23	Purple Line Extension to Santa Monica		\$ 2,647,100	\$ 16,000	\$ 2,631,100
24	Sepulveda Pass Transit Corridor	d	\$ 3,390,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,990,000
25	Westside Subtotal		\$ 7,624,100	\$ 2,723,000	\$ 4,901,100
26	Central City Area				
27	Crenshaw Line Extension to West Hollywood/Hollywood	e	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,185,000	\$ 565,000
28	Vermont "Short Corridor" Subway from Wilshire to Exposition		\$ 1,700,000	\$ 425,000	\$ 1,275,000
29	Bus Rapid Transit and 1st/Last Mile Solutions such as DASH	b	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ -
30	Freeway Interchange and Operational Improvements	b	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -
31	Historic Streetcar	b	\$ 107,000	\$ 107,000	\$ -
32	LA River Waterway & System Bikepath	b	\$ 370,000	\$ 370,000	\$ -
33	Los Angeles Safe Routes to School Initiative	b	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -
34	LA Streetscape Enhancements & Great Streets Program	b	\$ 470,000	\$ 470,000	\$ -
35	Active Transportation, 1st/Last Mile, & Mobility Hubs	b	\$ 210,000	\$ 210,000	\$ -
36	Traffic Congestion Relief/Signal Synchronization Program	b	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -
37	Public Transit State of Good Repair Program	b	\$ 440,000	\$ 440,000	\$ -
38	Central Cities Subtotal		\$ 5,827,000	\$ 3,987,000	\$ 1,840,000
39	North County				
40	Active Transportation Program	b	\$ 264,000	\$ 264,000	\$ -
41	Arterial Program	b	\$ 726,130	\$ 726,130	\$ -
42	Goods Movement Program	b	\$ 104,000	\$ 104,000	\$ -
43	High Desert Corridor (HDC) Right-of-Way		\$ 270,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 100,000
44	Highway Efficiency Program	b	\$ 128,870	\$ 128,870	\$ -
45	I-5 North Capacity Enhancements (Parker Rd. + 1.5 miles)		\$ 785,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 545,000
46	Multimodal Connectivity Program	b	\$ 239,000	\$ 239,000	\$ -
47	Transit Program	b	\$ 88,000	\$ 88,000	\$ -
48	North County Subtotal		\$ 2,605,000	\$ 1,960,000	\$ 645,000
49	Las Virgenes-Malibu				
50	Active Transportation, Transit, and Technology Program	b	\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000	\$ -
51	Highway Efficiency Program	b	\$ 133,000	\$ 133,000	\$ -
52	Modal Connectivity Program	b	\$ 68,000	\$ 68,000	\$ -
53	Traffic Congestion Relief and Improvement Program	b	\$ 63,000	\$ 63,000	\$ -
54	Las Virgenes-Malibu Subtotal		\$ 296,000	\$ 296,000	\$ -

Subregional Stakeholder Draft Project Priorities

ATTACHMENT D

(2015 \$ in thousands)

for reference only - not a priority order

	Project	Notes	Cost Assumption	Draft Subregional Target (2015\$)	Difference
55	Gateway Cities				
56	Gold Line Eastside Extension Phase II - Washington Blvd.	f, j	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 543,000	\$ 957,000
57	Green Line Eastern Extension (Norwalk)	+	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -
58	I-5 Corridor Improvements (I-605 to I-710)		\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,059,000	\$ 41,000
59	I-605 Corridor "Hot Spot" Interchange Improvements	+	\$ 850,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 550,000
60	I-710 South Corridor Project	g, j	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 3,500,000
61	SR 60/I-605 Interchange HOV Direct Connectors	h	\$ 260,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 60,000
62	West Santa Ana Branch (Eco Rapid Transit Project)	+	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,035,000	\$ 965,000
63	Active Transportation Program (ATP)	j	To be determined	Included above (see footnote j)	
64	Gateway Cities Subtotal		\$ 10,210,000	\$ 4,137,000	\$ 6,073,000
65	San Gabriel Valley				
66	Active Transportation Program (Bicycle/Pedestrian Facilities)	b	\$ 231,000	\$ 231,000	\$ -
67	Bus System Improvement Program	b	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ -
68	Goods Movement Program (Improvements & RR Xing Elim.)	b	\$ 33,000	\$ 33,000	\$ -
69	Highway Demand Based Program (HOV Ext. & Connectors)	b	\$ 231,000	\$ 231,000	\$ -
70	Highway Efficiency Program	b	\$ 534,000	\$ 534,000	\$ -
71	I-605/I-10 Interchange		\$ 126,000	\$ 126,000	\$ -
72	ITS/Technology Program (Advanced Signal Technology)	b	\$ 66,000	\$ 66,000	\$ -
73	Metro Gold Line Eastside Transit Corridor Phase II - SR-60	f	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 543,000	\$ 957,000
74	Metro Gold Line Foothill Light Rail Extension - Phase 2B	i	\$ 1,130,000	\$ 1,019,000	\$ 111,000
75	First/Last Mile and Complete Streets	b	\$ 198,000	\$ 198,000	\$ -
76	SR 60/I-605 Interchange	h	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ -
77	SR-57/SR-60 Interchange Improvements		\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	\$ -
78	San Gabriel Valley Subtotal		\$ 4,439,000	\$ 3,371,000	\$ 1,068,000
79	South Bay				
80	South Bay Highway Operational Improvements		\$ 1,100,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 600,000
81	I-405 South Bay Curve Widening		\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -
82	I-405/I-110 Int. HOV Connector Ramps & Intrchnng Improv		\$ 355,000	\$ 355,000	\$ -
83	I-110 Express Lane Ext South to I-405/I-110		\$ 81,500	\$ 51,500	\$ 30,000
84	I-105 Hot Lane from I-405 to I-605		\$ 350,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 150,000
85	Green Line Extension to Crenshaw Blvd in Torrance		\$ 607,500	\$ 607,500	\$ -
86	Transportation System and Mobility Improvements Program	b	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ -
87	South Bay Subtotal		\$ 2,994,000	\$ 2,214,000	\$ 780,000
88	GRAND TOTAL		\$ 42,076,100	\$ 23,376,000	\$ 18,635,100

- a. Cost Assumption equals subregional funding share proposed by the Arroyo Verdugo and San Fernando Valley areas.
- b. Cost Assumption equals proposed subregional funding.
- e. ~~Program includes City of San Fernando Bike Master Plan and LA River Bike Path Across the Valley projects.~~
- d. Final cost, scope, and subregional shares will be determined by the environmental process. The working assumption here for any existing available LRTP funding is 50% San Fernando Valley area and 50% Westside.
- e. Final cost, scope, and subregional shares will be determined by the environmental process. The working assumption here is 75% Central-25% Westside.
- f. Final cost, scope, and subregional shares will be determined by the environmental process. The working assumption here for any existing available LRTP funding (including Measure R) is 50% Gateway area and 50% San Gabriel Valley area.
- g. At least \$3.5 B in funding needs for this project is not shown here. We are pursuing a strategy to fund 12.5% from existing resources, 12.5% from State resources, 12.5% from Federal resources, & 12.5% from subregional target. The remaining 50% is to come from private tolls or fees originating from freight.
- h. Final cost, scope, & subregional shares will be determined by the environmental process. The working assumption here is 2/3 Gateway & 1/3 San Gabriel Valley.
- i. Subregional target does not include full 25% contingency.
- j. The ATP is to be based upon the Gateway COG's Strategic Transportation Plan. These Gateway COG projects will include ATP (bicycle/pedestrian) elements. The COG reserves its right to change these priorities as their Strategic Planning Process progresses.

Current as of November 24 16 12, 2015



Long Range Transportation Plan Potential Ballot Measure Framework, Assumptions, and Input

Board Agenda Item 17 – December 3, 2015



Metro[®]

Potential Ballot Measure Framework

- Transforming transportation will include projects in all sub-regions of Los Angeles County
- Approximately half of the plan will include capital improvement projects
- Evaluating the major transit and highway projects will occur through established Performance Metrics
- The proposed Performance Metrics reflect feedback from Board Members and regional stakeholders

Potential Ballot Measure Assumptions

- The project evaluation process is guided by some assumptions:
 - Augment the current tax
 - Replace the current tax when it expires
 - Extend the sunset year
- These assumptions would generate an estimated \$120 billion (YOE) through 2057
 - Roughly \$60 billion for capital projects
 - Roughly \$60 billion for local investments, operations, etc.



Project Evaluation Process

- The evaluation process will be the foundation for developing the Expenditure Plan
- This process provides an opportunity to potentially accelerate some Measure R projects while keeping other existing projects on their current schedule
 - All regional projects, including unbuilt Measure R projects, will be evaluated to provide the Board with a comparative assessment across the County

Recommendation

- APPROVE the 2017 Long Range Transportation Plan Update Proposed Performance Metrics Framework to be used in analyzing all proposed major transit and highway projects (including Measure R projects not yet under construction) in order to develop a Potential Ballot Measure Expenditure Plan

Proposed Performance Metrics Themes & Weights

❖ **Mobility: Relieve Congestion**

45.0%

- Improve travel times and reliability; increase active transportation

❖ **Accessibility: Provide Access**

17.5%

- Increase service to the transit dependent, cyclists, youths, pedestrians, seniors, and people with disabilities; increase those served by Metro; improve first-last mile

❖ **Economy: Grow Economic Benefits**

12.5%

- Create jobs; increase goods movement; invest in disadvantaged communities

❖ **Safety: Improve Safety**

12.5%

- Enhance personal and public safety; reduce incidents

❖ **Sustainability and Quality of Life: Enhance Quality of Life**

12.5%

- Reduce greenhouse gases; improve air quality; positively impact public health



Metro

Draft Proposed Performance Metrics Framework

Theme	Goals and Objectives	System Performance Measures	Wt. (%)	Highway Project Performance Measures	Transit Project Performance Measures
Mobility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Relieve</u> Ease congestion Increase travel by transit, bicycle, and pedestrians Improve travel times Improve system connectivity Increase person throughput Improve effectiveness & reliability for core riders <u>Address operating & life cycle costs</u> <u>Extend life of facility & equipment</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced person hours of delay Increased person throughput Reduced single-occupant vehicle mode share Increased annual boardings per mile Annual hours of delay savings/mile <u>Improve roadway condition rating</u> <u>Reduced portion of transit assets past useful life</u> 	<p>35% <u>45%</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased person throughput Reduced person hours of delay ² 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased transit ridership Increased person throughput Improved system <u>travel time</u> reliability Improved service frequency
Economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase economic output Support job creation & retention Support goods movement Invest in disadvantaged communities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved linkages to major employment/activity centers¹ Increased number of jobs Improved REMI Model economic benefit results Vehicle hours of delay for trucks Dollars invested in <u>transportation projects in disadvantaged communities</u> 	<p>15% <u>12.5%</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced truck vehicle hours of delay ² Improved job access Dollars invested in <u>transportation projects in disadvantaged communities</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased transit oriented development Improved job access Dollars invested in <u>transportation projects in disadvantaged communities</u>

¹ Employment/activity centers include major employment centers, retail centers, education facilities, and healthcare facilities

² Reduced person and truck hours will serve as the best proxy available for person and truck travel time reliability for Highway projects.

Draft Proposed Performance Metrics Framework (continued)

Theme	Goals and Objectives	System Performance Measures	Wt. (%)	Highway Project Performance Measures	Transit Project Performance Measures
Accessibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase population served by facility Increase service to transit-dependent, cyclist, pedestrian populations including youth, seniors, and people with disabilities Improve first-last mile connections <u>Utilize technology</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Job accessibility by population subgroup Mode choice by income quintile SB 535 Disadvantaged Communities mapping (CalEnviroScreen) Increased number of households with access to transit Increased number of households with access to bicycle infrastructure Increased number of households with disabled persons with access to transit <u>Increased access to parks and open space areas</u> 	20% <u>17.5%</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased number of disadvantaged population served Improved access or system connectivity <u>Increased access to parks and open space areas</u> <u>See note 3</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased number of <u>households population served by frequent transit</u> Increased number of transit dependent households served Improved system connectivity <u>Increased access to parks and open space areas</u> <u>See note 3</u>
Safety	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce incidents Improve personal safety 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fatalities by mode Injuries by mode Fatalities per capita 	15% <u>12.5%</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High <u>fatal and severe injury</u> collision area addressed Reduced safety conflicts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved transit system safety High collision area addressed ⁴

³ Metro considered measuring “increased network connectivity for walking and biking” and found that while major highway and transit projects may offer accommodations for bicycling and walking, the improvements to bicycle and pedestrian system connectivity will likely be minimal and impossible to compare effectiveness quantitatively from one project to another.

⁴ The Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS) is maintained by the California Highway Patrol (CHP) and does not log fatalities and severe injuries on the transit system.

Draft Proposed Performance Metrics Framework (continued)

Theme	Goals and Objectives	System Performance Measures	Wt. (%)	Highway Project Performance Measures	Transit Project Performance Measures
Sustainability & Quality of Life	<p>Improve environmental quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions • Reduce urban heat island effect • Reduce storm water runoff impacts • Reduce biological and habitat impact <p>Improve public health</p> <p>Improve quality of life</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve access to parks and recreation • Reduce noise impacts 	<p>Improve environmental quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced VMT per capita • Reduced GHG per capita • Reduced impact on habitat preservation and open space areas <p>Improve public health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced EPA air quality conformity criteria pollutants • Increased bike, pedestrian, and transit trips <p>Improve quality of life</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased access to parks and open space areas 	<p>15% <u>12.5%</u></p>	<p>Reduced impact on environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced GHG emissions • Reduced urban heat island effect • Reduced storm water runoff impact • Reduced impact on habitat preservation and open space areas <p>Improved public health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for active transportation • Improved access to healthcare facilities <p>Improve quality of life</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced noise impacts • Improved access to parks and open space 	<p>Reduced impact on environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced GHG emissions • Reduced VMT • Reduced urban heat island effect • Reduced storm water runoff impact • Reduced impact on habitat preservation and open space areas <p>Improved public health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for active transportation • Improved access to healthcare facilities <p>Improve quality of life</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced noise impacts • Improved access to parks and open space

Framework Timeline

- **Board Action on Framework – December 2015**
- **Performance Metrics and Financial Modeling**
– December 2015-March 2016
- **Recommended Expenditure Plan Presentation to Board – March 2016**
- **Public Comment – March-June 2016**
- **Board Action on Ordinance and Expenditure Plan – June 2016**



Thank you





Board Report

File #: 2015-1686, **File Type:** Program

Agenda Number: 43.

2nd REVISED
EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 19, 2015

**SUBJECT: CONSIDER GOALS AND ACTIVITIES CONTAINED IN THE
2016 LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM**
ACTION: ADOPT THE 2016 FEDERAL AND STATE LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM

RECOMMENDATION

ADOPTING the **proposed 2016 Federal and State Legislative Program.**

ISSUE

The Board of Directors adopts, on an annual basis, a legislative program for the upcoming state legislative and federal congressional sessions, which provides guidance to staff on legislative issues and policy as a means of advancing and protecting Metro’s authority and the transportation interests of Los Angeles County.

DISCUSSION

Each year, staff prepares a legislative program for adoption by the Board. The program is developed with input from Metro’s technical staff and representatives in Sacramento and Washington, D.C. This report contains the proposed 2016 Legislative Program. The program will serve as a blueprint and guide for pursuing the authority’s Board approved legislative proposals and strategies.

Federal Recap

In 2015, the agency continued to pursue our Board approved legislative priorities in Washington, DC. Among the challenges with respect to advancing our agenda on Capitol Hill was the continued gridlock between the U.S. Senate and the U.S. House of Representatives. In a welcome departure from this gridlock, on July 30, 2015 the U.S. Senate adopted the DRIVE Act - a long-term surface transportation authorization bill. Most recently, the U.S. House of Representatives adopted, on November 5, 2015, its own long-term surface transportation authorization bill, setting the stage for a conference to be held to resolve the differences between the two bills. Metro has worked closely with members of the Los Angeles County Congressional Delegation to advance our Board-approved Federal Legislative priorities with respect to the next surface transportation authorization bill.

Since 2010, at the direction of the Board of Directors, our agency began a campaign to advance legislative proposals that would address the acceleration of our transit and highway program, now

known as America Fast Forward. In 2012, Congress enacted a surface transportation bill (MAP-21) that addressed, in part, the goal of our America Fast Forward initiative. Specifically, MAP-21 included language that provided for a ten-fold expansion of the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) program.

During the course of the current 114th Congress our agency has sought, with measured success and consistent with our Board approved Legislative Program, to expand the scale and scope of our efforts in Washington, DC. These efforts have included, but are not limited to: gaining legislative support for the America Fast Forward Transportation Bond initiative, building a national coalition to support our America Fast Forward program, working to conclude two Full Funding Grant Agreements valued at over \$2 billion for our New Starts projects, securing over \$1 billion in Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act program loans for our New Starts projects, working cooperatively with the U.S. Department of Labor on the PEPRA/13c issue to release federal grants funds for Metro projects, and building unity among the Los Angeles County Congressional Delegation on transportation issues, among other initiatives.

Our America Fast Forward initiative has and continues to be discussed and debated by many senior transportation policymakers in Washington, DC. This includes lawmakers and policymakers at the White House, the U.S. Senate, House of Representatives and Executive Agencies, including the Office of Management and Budget and the U.S. Department of Transportation.

For the remainder of the 114th Congress, we will be working to expand on our successes by addressing the broad array of federal highway and transit programs and projects that impact our agency.

State Recap

Metro again successfully moved the largest legislative program of any transportation agency in the State of California through the legislative process in 2015. We were successful in obtaining approval through SB 767 (de Leon) to place a sales tax measure on a future ballot. Not only were we successful in securing passage of the legislation we were able to accomplish a key priority of the Board, maintaining the bottoms-up process by not identifying projects and programs in the legislation. Additionally, we secured passage of legislation, AB 726 (Nazarian) authorizing Metro to operate 82' buses on the Metro Orange line which will significantly increase capacity and we were able to secure passage of a measure, AB 194 (Frazier) which reauthorizes the process at the California Transportation Commission to approve High Occupancy Toll (HOT) lanes.

The 2015 Legislative session ended without resolution to one of the major challenges faced by the Legislature this year; addressing transportation funding in the First Extraordinary Session. A number of proposals were introduced into this session including a proposal from Governor Brown which contained a number of elements for which Metro had advocated. A conference committee has been formed for the special session and this committee has conducted two hearings. It is anticipated that the committee will continue to meet into 2016 and that members will continue to discuss how a consensus can be reached in First Extraordinary Session.

One key element of the Extraordinary Session is the reauthorization of the authorization to pursue

Public Private Partnerships (P3s). The authorization expires at the end of 2016. Metro is working closely with a coalition of stakeholders in Sacramento to continue to urge the Legislature to reauthorize this important tool and Metro's state advocacy team will continue those efforts in next year's legislative session.

Also unresolved from this year is the final allocation of Cap and Trade funds. The Legislature has already set allocations for much of the Cap and Trade proceeds however, much of the program remains undefined. We will work with our delegation and the members of the Gubernatorial administration to advocate for a structure that will benefit Metro's projects and programs.

During next year's session, staff anticipates that we will be addressing a number of new challenges. We anticipate there will continue to be discussions about overall project delivery issues in the State and which level of government is best position to perform certain functions. In addition, the California Air Resources Board (CARB) is moving forward on a Mobile Source Strategy which will impact Metro in a variety of ways. We have been engaged internally to ensure that we are working in partnership with CARB and maximizing the opportunities through that partnership.

Overall, the major focus of our state legislative program will continue to be the State Budget with the goal of protecting existing resources and possibly creating new sources of funding for a sustainable transportation system.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

A number of the proposed state and federal legislative initiatives may provide additional funding for countywide transportation programs and projects.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board of Directors could determine that a legislative program is unnecessary for the agency. Failure to adopt a legislative program could result in Metro being ill prepared to address the policy and legislative challenges that will arise during the coming year.

NEXT STEPS

Government Relations staff will continue to regularly sponsor briefings in Washington, D.C. and Los Angeles County for our Congressional Delegation and other key staffers on both the House and Senate Appropriations and Authorization committees. We have and will continue to place a strong emphasis on briefings for professional staff members working for House and Senate committees with primary responsibility for authorizing and appropriations bills - in addition to advancing our plan to accelerate both our transit and highway program through our America Fast Forward initiative.

In Sacramento, we will continue to develop and strategically advance our agency's Board approved State Legislative Program through maintaining support and close relationships with the Los Angeles County State Legislative Delegation, key leaders in the Senate and Assembly Transportation Committees, as well as key stakeholders including, the Governor, Caltrans, California Transportation

Commission, and the California State Transportation Agency.

Government Relations staff will initiate briefings for the Gubernatorial Administration, members of the Legislature as well as committee staff. We will also work with state legislators to author any legislative initiatives proposed by this program. At the federal level, Government Relations will keep in close contact with new and existing members of our Congressional delegation and key Authorizing and Appropriations staff to keep our projects at the forefront. Staff will continue to monitor and track legislative efforts sponsored by other transportation interests and inform the Board of that legislation. Pursuant to the Board adopted Board Advocacy Plan we will also work closely with the Board to utilize Board member's relationships and experience in legislative matters.

Government Relations will continue to ensure that our legislative priorities and efforts are coordinated with our regional transportation partners, including Metrolink, Southern California Associations of Governments (SCAG), Municipal Operators, and Southern California County transportation commissions.

In addition, Government Relations will continue to pursue state and federal legislative initiatives that promote the efficient and rapid delivery of Measure R projects as well as leverage Measure R funds for additional state and federal transportation resources, and to form a coalition to protect state revenues.

The 2015 State Legislative Session is due to reconvene in January 2016. The 2016 Federal Legislative Session with both the U.S. House of Representatives and U.S. Senate scheduled to return in January 2016 for the remainder of the 114th Congress.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - 2016 Federal Legislative Program

Attachment B - 2016 State Legislative Program

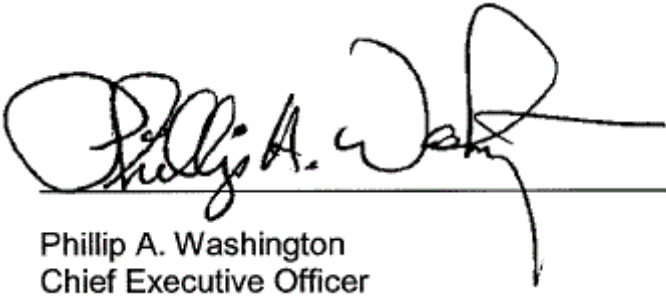
Prepared by: Michael Turner, Director, State Affairs - (213) 922-2122

Raffi Hamparian, Director, Federal Affairs - (213) 922-3769

Michael Davies, Assistant Director, Gov. Relations, (202) 248-5426

Marisa Yeager, Manager, Federal Affairs (213) 922-2262

Reviewed by: Pauletta Tonilas, Chief Communications Officer, (213) 922-9777



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

2016 FEDERAL LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM for the 114th CONGRESS

GOAL #1: WORK TO PURSUE LEGISLATIVE INITIATIVES THAT PROMOTE THE AMERICA FAST FORWARD PROGRAM

Proposed Activities:

Seek to adopt language in any tax reform legislation that would create an America Fast Forward Transportation Bond Program. Specifically, the America Fast Forward Transportation Bonds would provide a significant interest rate subsidy for worthwhile transportation projects in Los Angeles County and across the nation. As part of the America Fast Forward initiative we will also seek to reform federal law with respect to local hire regulations. Our agency's local hire initiative would, if enacted into federal law, permit transportation agencies to hire locally, provided their share exceeds 50% of a project's total cost.

GOAL #2: WORK TO ADVANCE THE REGIONAL CONNECTOR AND THE WESTSIDE EXTENSION – THROUGH THE FEDERAL NEW STARTS PROGRAM AND TIFIA LOAN PROCESS AND ADVANCE OUR NON-NEW STARTS PROJECTS – GOLD LINE FOOTHILL EXTENSION AND CRENSHAW/LAX

Proposed Activities:

Work with our Congressional Delegation, transportation leaders in the House and Senate and the U.S. Department of Transportation to ensure the free flow of funds from Full Funding Grant Agreements and TIFIA loans for both the Regional Connector and the Westside Subway Extension. Parallel to this effort and as previously directed by our Board of Directors, we will continue to support seeking non-New Starts funds for the Gold Line Foothill Extension and Crenshaw/LAX transit projects. In addition, we will work to ensure that the Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, among other federal agencies, continue to work cooperatively with our agency on issues related to bringing a rail connection to LAX.

GOAL #3: PURSUE LEGISLATIVE PRIORITIES AS CONGRESS ACTS TO AUTHORIZE A NEW SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BILL PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION OF MAP-21 ON NOVEMBER 20, 2015

Proposed Activities:

In order to increase the amount of programmatic and project funds derived by our agency through MAP-21, Government Relations has worked to advance funding and programmatic priorities in the new surface transportation authorization bills currently being considered by the U.S. Congress. The surface transportation authorization bills

adopted by the Senate and House, on July 20, 2015 and November 5, 2015 respectively, will be subject to a conference where we will work directly with conferees to ensure that provisions in the bill that benefit our agency are safeguarded and provisions that harm our agency's interests are deleted or modified.

As the new bill is ultimately instituted by the U.S. Department of Transportation we will continue to work cooperatively with local governments, local transit agencies, community leaders, business owners, organizations, trade associations like the American Public Transportation Association, transit rider groups, as well as with other transportation agencies throughout the United States to secure funding for transportation projects and operations in Los Angeles County.

GOAL #4: CONTINUE TO WORK WITH METROLINK AND REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AGENCIES TO SUPPORT – AS NEEDED - THE APPLICATION OF FEDERAL FUNDS FOR POSITIVE TRAIN CONTROL (PTC) TO SIGNIFICANTLY IMPROVE THE SAFETY OF COMMUTER RAIL SERVICE IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY AND ADJOINING COUNTIES

Proposed Activities:

Continue to work in close cooperation with U.S. Senators Feinstein and Boxer, members of the Los Angeles County Congressional Delegation, Metrolink, APTA and other key stakeholders to ensure that any federal funding provided for Positive Train Control takes into consideration commuter rail lines that dedicated significant local funds to meet the previous PTC deadline of December 2015 (the new federally mandated deadline is December 2018).

GOAL #5: ADDITIONAL PRIORITIES

Proposed Activities:

Aggressively advocate for the renewal of the alternative fuels excise tax credit;

Work to extend the commuter tax benefit to remain at \$230 per month for transit users;

Work with Metro's regional partners to advance career education and training programs that will ensure the needed workforce to operate and maintain our transit system is ready and available.

Work to ensure that the U.S. Department of Transportation clarifies that ferryboat miles between mainland Los Angeles and Catalina Island are counted for purposes of Los Angeles County's annual apportionment from the Section 5307 Urbanized Area Formula Program (UAFP);

Work to support legislation that would allow public transit agencies to use a portion of their federal transit funding for day-to-day operating expenses;

Work to secure federal funds to advance Metro's bicycle program, including but not limited to, bike stations near our transit stations.

2016 STATE LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM

GOAL #1: ENSURE THE STATE CONTINUES TO FULLY FUND THE MAJOR TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS IN THE STATE

Proposed Activities:

Protect Metro's key fund sources;

Communicate the importance of stable transportation funding to improve mobility in Los Angeles County, foster economic development and create jobs;

Protect the transportation funding system established by the sales tax/gas swap legislation;

Protect Public Transportation Account revenues which have been funded by the sales tax on diesel fuel;

Secure proportionate share of federal funds allocated via state mechanisms, such as CMAQ and alternative transportation programs; and

Support the funding proposals identified in the First Extraordinary Session and ensure that they are structured to support Metro's projects and programs.

GOAL #2: PURSUE LEGISLATIVE INITIATIVES AIMED AT INCREASING FUNDING FOR LOS ANGELES COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS

Proposed Activities:

Work with statewide partners on any efforts to implement new transportation related fees or taxes and ensure these revenues are allocated in proportion to LA County's needs and at the discretion of local agencies; and

Support legislation that would enhance opportunities for Value Capture or related concepts and mechanisms to fund transportation infrastructure or promote Transit-Oriented Developments.

GOAL #3: WORK TO ENSURE IMPLEMENTATION OF METRO'S BOARD ADOPTED LRTP

Proposed Activities:

Pursue strategies and funding opportunities to implement the Highway Program in the LRTP;

Work to secure additional funds through the STIP, SHOPP and bond funds; and

Pursue Public Private Partnerships and Design Build opportunities for the highway portion of the LRTP.

GOAL #4: SUPPORT EFFORTS TO IMPROVE SAFETY ON THE REGION'S COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM

Proposed Activities:

Advocate for additional state funding to increase the safety of the commuter rail system in Los Angeles County and the entire Metrolink service area;

Support additional funding for enhanced commuter rail safety, especially for automatic train stop/positive train control systems, grade separations and double tracking single track portions of Metrolink's service area; and

Support actions by the Public Utilities Commission (PUC) which would allow or approve implementation of automatic train control systems.

GOAL #5: MAXIMIZE OPPORTUNITIES FOR FUNDING LOS ANGELES COUNTY'S TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS THROUGH IMPLEMENTATION OF PROPOSITIONS 1B

Proposed Activities:

Work with Caltrans and the CTC to ensure that Proposition 1B funds flow to Metro projects and support full allocation of these propositions in future budget actions;

Work with the Los Angeles County Delegation to ensure that bond implementation legislation allocates a fair share of funding to Los Angeles County; and

Support projects submitted through the CTC process.

GOAL #6: COORDINATE WITH OUR LOCAL AND STATE PARTNERS TO INCORPORATE THE REGION'S NEEDS IN EMERGING CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAMS

Proposed Activities:

Monitor continued implementation of AB 32 and SB 375 (including sustainable community strategies and related initiatives/ documents);

Work in partnership with the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to support Metro's projects and programs;

Advocate the connection between transit operations funding, SB 375 and other state global warming policies, programs and initiatives;

Support initiatives that promote greenhouse gas emissions reduction strategies such as vehicle miles travelled reduction, active transportation, and operational efficiency best practices;

Support continued efforts to encourage smart growth and other connectivity and livability principles and their interaction with transit and highway investments while preserving authority of local agencies;

Support legislative efforts to include (programs affecting environmentally sensitive stakeholders and clean air programs) in our region, particularly with regards to regional transit planning, construction, and procurement efforts;

Support new initiatives that encourage the use of advanced, environmentally friendly and cost-effective strategies in the construction and retrofit of transit facilities including infrastructure related to renewable energy, low impact development, sustainable construction practices, and similar technologies;

Ensure Cap & Trade funds are allocated to transportation, that Los Angeles County receives a proportionate share; and

Advocate and secure commitment for Cap & Trade revenues to be allocated by the County Transportation Commissions when allocated to our region.

GOAL #7: ACTIVELY WORK WITH STATE, REGIONAL AND LOCAL TRANSPORTATION INTERESTS TO SECURE, PROTECT AND ENHANCE TRANSPORTATION FUNDING AND PROGRAMS STATEWIDE

Proposed Activities:

Work with Governor Brown's Administration to preserve and increase flexibility in the use of transportation funds;

Identify and pursue opportunities for additional funding for Southern California transportation projects, including, but not limited to, mechanisms to reinvigorate the State's infrastructure bank;

Support efforts to secure funding and/or obtain authority to generate additional funding for bus transit capital, operations, security needs, corridor projects, soundwalls, bike projects, Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE), Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) and other important transportation projects and programs;

Work cooperatively with other transit agencies throughout the State, including the CTA, to secure and increase funds for transportation services, projects and programs;

Support efforts to secure new funding for regional rideshare services; and

Identify and pursue opportunities for funding and to enhance authority where necessary to improve security and safety for customers, employees and property.

GOAL #8: SUPPORT LEGISLATIVE AND REGULATORY ACTIONS THAT ENHANCE AND PROTECT METRO'S ABILITY TO DELIVER TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS AND SERVICES IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY

Proposed Activities:

Support efforts to clarify the oversight responsibilities of the PUC with respect to rail transit and improve the administration of PUC regulations;

Oppose legislation that would seek to restructure the Metro Board of Directors;

Oppose legislation that would preempt collective bargaining, impose benefits in collective bargaining agreements or restrict the rights of local agencies in the collective bargaining process;

Preserve our authority in regional transportation funding decisions including those granted through SB 45;

Continue to advocate for California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) reforms for transportation projects with continued collaboration of statewide stakeholders and organizations;

Monitor and work with implementation of pension reform so that Metro is able to maintain a stable work force and ensure adequate succession planning;

Support efforts to enhance the use of electronic fare payment or smart card technology; and

Explore authorizing the use of forward facing cameras on Metro's buses.

GOAL #9: Oppose any legislation that could negatively impact Metro's ability to operate the ExpressLanes program or proceed with future ExpressLanes, in close coordination with Caltrans.

Proposed Activities:

Support legislation that:

1. Encourages development and utilization of technologies that would enhance the ability to verify vehicle occupancy and toll collection/payment.
2. Enhances Metro's ability to enforce the ExpressLanes toll policy as adopted by the Board.

Vigorously oppose legislation that negatively impacts:

1. Metro's ability to manage ExpressLanes demand utilizing congestion pricing.
2. Financial viability and local control of ExpressLanes revenues.
3. Limit Metro's ability to expand the ExpressLanes network.

GOAL #10: SUPPORT EFFORTS TO IMPLEMENT HIGH SPEED RAIL (HSR) IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY

Proposed Activities:

Continue the following set of principles to guide our advocacy relating to High Speed Rail:

Metro supports the California High Speed Rail Project.

Metro is encouraged by the efforts to incorporate a blended corridor concept in its planning and to continue to evaluate and identify the need to connect the project to Los Angeles County.

We encourage the State to make specific commitments to funding the segment connecting to Los Angeles County and to maintain this segment as a high priority in future plans.

Metro supports the allocation of funding to elements of the blended corridor concept in Los Angeles County to support the ultimate completion of the High Speed Rail project.

Ensure timely implementation of Proposition 1A including allocation of connectivity funds as required by law.

GOAL #11: SECURE APPROVAL OF KEY METRO PROJECTS AT THE CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Proposed Activities:

Support efforts to establish local control in the LOSSAN Corridor.

GOAL #12: SPONSOR THE FOLLOWING LEGISLATION TO IMPROVE OUR ABILITY TO DELIVER QUALITY SERVICE

Proposed Activities:

Sponsor legislation to enhance the ability of small businesses to participate in Metro procurements.

Sponsor legislation to address the authority of Metro's Security Officers.

Proposed 2016 Federal and State Legislative Program



Michael Turner, DEO, Government Relations

Raffi Hamparian, Director, Federal Affairs



Metro

Federal Legislative Goals

- America Fast Forward
- Federal New Starts and Non-New Starts Projects
- New Surface Transportation Authorization Bill – maximizing funding including securing freight funding
- Positive Train Control
- Additional priorities – including, but not limited to:
 - Renewal of the alternative fuels excise tax credit
 - Commuter tax benefits
 - Workforce and career education training programs
 - Funding for Metro's bicycle program

State Legislative Goals

- Full funding for major transportation programs
- Increasing funding for LA County Transportation Projects
- Implementation of Metro's Board Adopted LRTP
- Improving safety on the region's commuter rail system
- High Speed Rail Implementation
- Secure approval of key Metro projects at the CTC
- Sponsor legislation to improve our ability to deliver quality service including:
 - Enhance Small Business participation in Metro procurements
 - Clarifying the authority of Metro Transit Security Officers

State Legislative Goals (cont.)

- Maximize opportunities for funding through Proposition 1B
- Coordinate with our local and State partners on emerging climate change and sustainability
- Secure, protect and enhance transportation funding and programs statewide
- Enhance and protect Metro's ability to deliver transportation projects and services
- Oppose any legislation that could negatively impact Metro's ability to operate the ExpressLanes
 - Support legislation that encourages development of technology

Fasana Motion

- Motion by Director Fasana would amend the State Legislative program Goal #12 (Sponsor legislation to improve our ability to deliver quality service) to include:

Seek legislation similar to AB 2568 (Bloom, 2014) that would amend existing law by prohibiting a member, alternate member, or employee of the authority who has participated as a decision maker, from accepting employment within one year of leaving the authority with any vendor, company, or business entity that was awarded a contract as a result of their participation, if that participation took place within one year prior to the member, alternate member, or employee leaving the authority.



Questions?



Metro



Board Report

File #: 2015-1626, **File Type:** Agreement

Agenda Number: 18.

**PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE
JANUARY 20, 2016**

SUBJECT: BILLBOARD LICENSE AGREEMENT

ACTION: AUTHORIZE EXECUTION OF A BILLBOARD LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH CLEAR CHANNEL OUTDOOR

RECOMMENDATION

CONSIDER authorizing the Chief Executive Officer to execute a **thirty year (30-year) License Agreement with Clear Channel Outdoor (“CCO”) for the installation and operation of a digital outdoor advertising structure at Division 11** located at 1011 Carson Street in Long Beach at a minimum annual lease rate of \$120,000.

ISSUE

Allvision LLC (Allvision) and Metro staffs have negotiated a License Agreement with CCO to provide for the construction and operation of a digital billboard on Metro property at Division 11.

Approval of the License Agreement requires board approval.

DISCUSSION

On March 31, 1980, the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission, predecessor in interest to Metro, entered into a lease agreement with Patrick Media, Group, Inc., predecessor in interest to Clear Channel Outdoor (CCO), to provide for the construction, maintenance and operation of eight (8) billboard structures at Division 11 in Long Beach as shown on Attachment “A”. Because of the existence of high voltage catenary lines in the area where the billboards are physically located, CCO is only permitted access to the billboards to change ad copies and perform maintenance of the structures when power to the maintenance yard is turned off. This has resulted in disruptions to on-going rail operations at the maintenance facility.

The construction and operation of the proposed digital billboard will resolve the operational issues once the digital billboard has been installed and the eight existing structures are removed. Access to service the digital billboard area will be needed infrequently for maintenance and repairs since changes to ad copy are performed remotely. The new License provides for removal of the eight billboard structures within sixty days (60) of final execution of the License.

The proposed digital sign will be installed on a structure in the northern area of the 20-acre Project site adjacent to Interstate 710 as shown on Attachment "B". The proposed sign includes two 48 feet wide by 14 feet tall displays mounted on a 48 foot tall pole with the overall height being 55 feet-above the adjacent grade. Operations staff has approved the location.

The City of Long Beach (City) has granted CCO a Conditional Use Permit for the billboard on the Project site in return for CCO agreeing to remove eleven (11) billboard structures throughout the City of Long Beach, containing 5,376 square feet of billboard panels. This includes the removal of six (6) of the eight (8) structures on Metro property containing 3,288 sq. ft. of billboard area and five (5) structures on private properties that were designated by the City containing 2,088 sq. ft. of billboard faces. The two remaining static panels will be converted into a two-sided digital structure.

Revenue Proposal

The term of the proposed License is thirty years. CCO will pay Metro twenty-two percent (22%) of the gross revenue that it receives from the sale of media on the digital billboard for the first year of the License term graduating to thirty-percent (30%) of the gross revenues by the beginning of the eleventh (11th) year. CCO will pay a minimum annual rental of One Hundred Twenty Thousand (\$120,000) Dollars, payable at \$10,000 per month. Under the existing license agreement, CCO pays Metro a fixed annual rent of Seventy-One Thousand Two Hundred Sixty-Eight (\$71,268) Dollars.

CCO has agreed to remove existing signs from both Metro and private property as part of their entitlement with the City and will be giving up existing revenue in order to make this program achievable. The proposed 30-year term is an industry standard and the proposed 22% revenue share for this transaction, which grows to 30% by the eleventh year, is considered market rent for similar digital billboard transactions on public property.

The License Agreement is expected to generate a minimum of \$4 million in new general fund revenue to Metro over the thirty-year term of the License Agreement. A summary of the proposed terms of the License Agreement is included in Attachment "C."

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

This Project will improve safety because after the digital billboard has been installed, access to the area will only be needed infrequently for maintenance and repairs. The Billboard will be used to enhance safety by displaying Metro transit messages and emergency alerts.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The License Agreement is expected to generate a minimum of \$4 million in new general fund revenue over the thirty-year term of the License Agreement.

Metro Board approved Board Motion 48.1 on September 26, 2013 (Attachment D), directing the CEO to preserve all revenues generated by digital billboard contracts for use by Metro Operations. As a first priority, this revenue is to be used for service improvements and enhancements within the corridor (sub region) where the billboard is located.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The alternative is to not approve the License Agreement. This alternative is not recommended because the placement of the digital billboard will improve safety and eliminate disruptions to operations at the maintenance yard. The digital sign will be used to display Metro transit messages and safety alerts in addition to commercial advertising. The digital sign is also expected to produce a minimum of \$4 million in additional revenues over the term of the License Agreement.

NEXT STEPS

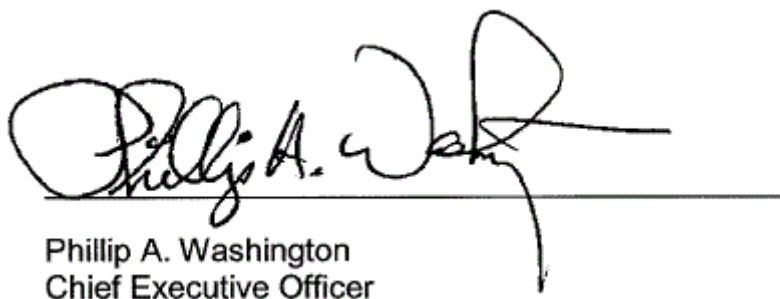
Finalize and execute a License with CCO, subject to County Counsel approval as to form. CCO constructs the billboards and begins advertising sales. The remaining process is expected to take approximately six (6) months.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A - Location of Existing Clear Channel Billboards
- Attachment B - Location of New Digital Billboard Structure
- Attachment C - Summary of License Agreement Key Terms
- Attachment D - Board Motion 48.1

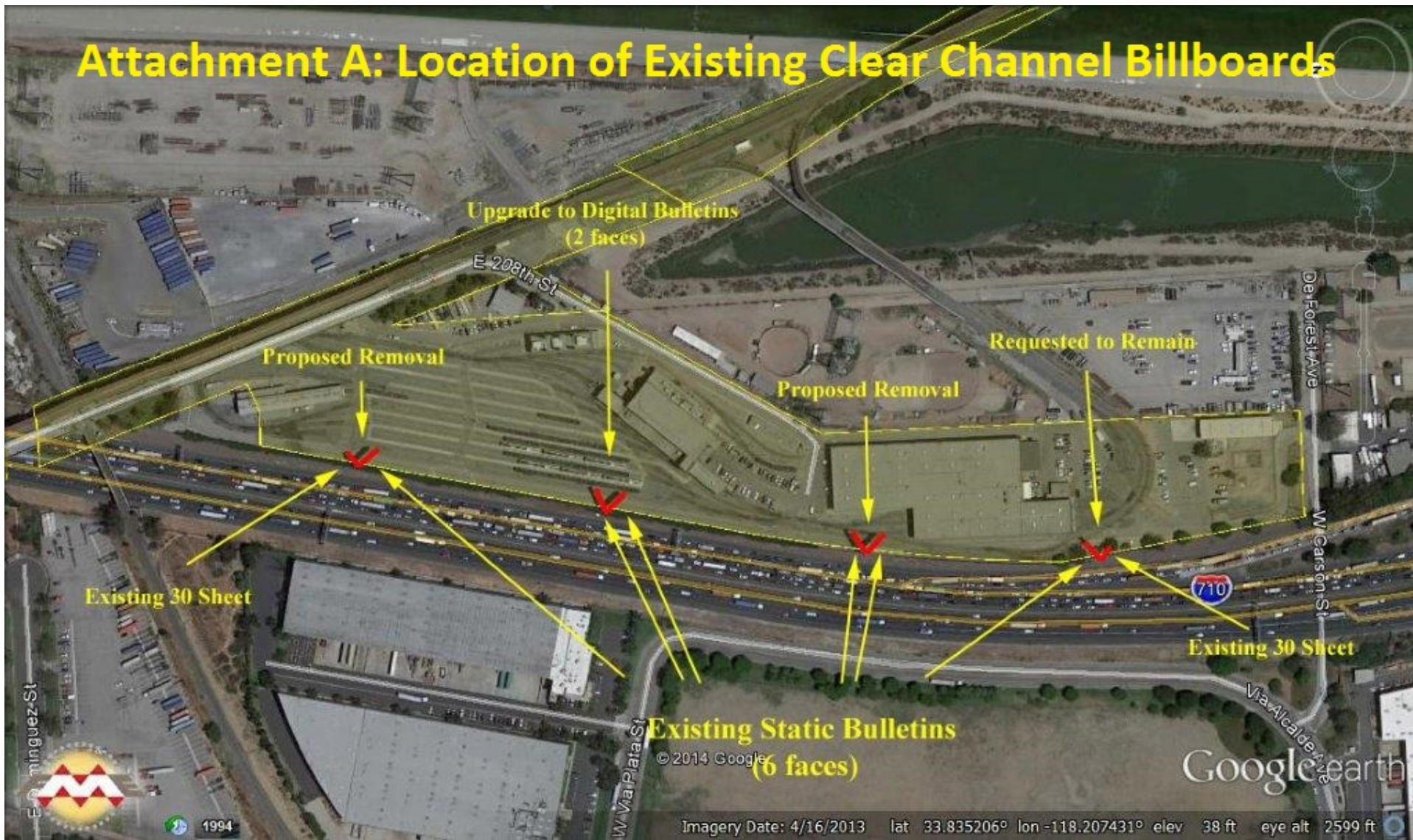
Prepared by: Thurman Hodges, Director, Real Property Management (213) 922-2435
Velma C. Marshall, Deputy Executive Officer Real Estate, (213) 922-2415

Reviewed by: Calvin E. Hollis, Interim Chief Planning Officer, (213) 922-7319

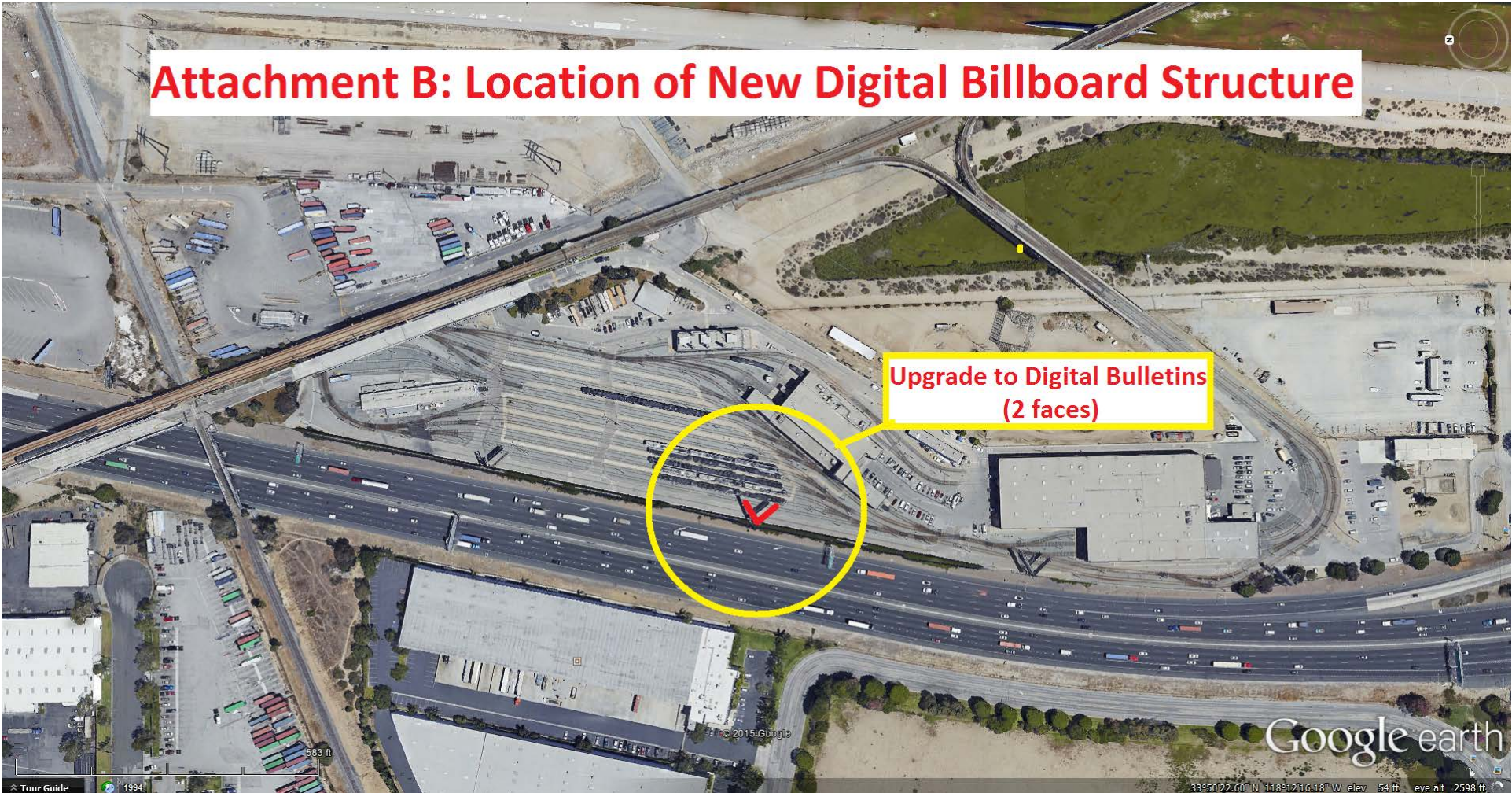


Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

Attachment A: Location of Existing Clear Channel Billboards



Attachment B: Location of New Digital Billboard Structure



Upgrade to Digital Bulletins
(2 faces)

ATTACHMENT C

SUMMARY OF LICENSE AGREEMENT KEY TERMS

Project	The Project is the development, installation, management and operation of the digital display billboards on MTA property located at 1011 Carson Street, Long Beach, California.
Term	The term of the License Agreement is thirty (30) years commencing on the date that the billboard structure is constructed and ready for operation.
Rent	CCO shall pay Metro a fixed annual rental in the amount of One Hundred Twenty Thousand (\$120,000) Dollars for the first five years of the License term.
Metro Revenue Share	CCO shall pay Metro an amount equal to Twenty-two Percent (22%) of total annual advertising revenue received by CCO during the first year graduating to Thirty Percent (30%) by the beginning of the eleventh year.
Indemnification	CCO agrees to indemnify and hold the LACMTA harmless from all claims, liabilities and damages resulting from its use of the digital billboard.
Metro Advertising	CCO shall provide to Metro with one regular ad on one billboard face for transit messages based on space availability. If any ad space remains unsold, CCO shall display Metro Ads on request.

AMENDING MOTION TO ITEM #48:

MOTION

DIRECTORS ANTONOVICH AND DUBOIS

AS AMENDED BY KNABE

The revenue stream to be generated by the contract with Allvision LLC for digital advertising billboards has been recommended by staff to go into the general fund. Given the nexus between this contract and Metro Operations and the need for expanded and enhanced bus and rail operations, it is vital that the revenue generated by digital billboards be dedicated for use by Metro Operations, with a priority to be provided to service improvements and enhancements for the more than 41 million bus and rail riders that use the Metro system monthly.

WE THEREFORE MOVE that the Board direct the CEO to preserve all revenues generated by this digital billboard contract for use by Metro Operations. As a first priority, this revenue is to be used for service improvements and enhancements ~~throughout the system~~ within the corridor (subregion) where the billboard is located.



Board Report

File #: 2015-1658, File Type: Public Hearing

Agenda Number: 53.

**REGULAR BOARD MEETING
DECEMBER 3, 2015**

SUBJECT: CRENSHAW/LAX TRANSIT CORRIDOR PROJECT

ACTION: ADOPT A RESOLUTION OF NECESSITY TO ACQUIRE A FEE INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY UNDERLYING A PORTION OF BRONSON AVENUE NORTH OF RODEO ROAD AND SOUTH OF EXPOSITION BOULEVARD IN THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES.

RECOMMENDATION

CONSIDER:

- A. HOLDING a public hearing on the proposed Resolution of Necessity; and
- B. ADOPTING a **Resolution of Necessity authorizing the commencement of an eminent domain action to acquire a fee interest in the real property underlying a portion of Bronson Avenue**, described above and shown on Attachment "A" (hereinafter the "Property").

(REQUIRES 2/3 VOTE OF THE BOARD)

BACKGROUND

Acquisition of the Property is required to complete the vacation of Bronson Avenue in connection with the construction and operation of the Expo/Crenshaw Station Site and Plaza in support of the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Corridor Project (hereinafter the "Project"). A written offer was presented to the Owner of Record (hereinafter "Owner"), as required by California Government Code Section 7267.2. The Owner has rejected the offer, and to date the parties have been unable to reach a negotiated agreement. Because the Property is necessary for construction of the Project, staff recommends the acquisition of the Property through eminent domain.

In accordance with the provisions of the California Eminent Domain law and Sections 30503, 130220.5 and 132610 of the California Public Utilities Code (which authorize the public acquisition of private property by eminent domain), the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority ("Metro") has prepared and mailed notice of this hearing to the Owner informing them of their right to appear at this hearing and be heard on the following issues: (1) whether the public interest and necessity require the Project; (2) whether the Project is planned or located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury; (3) whether the Property is necessary for the Project; and (4) whether either the offer required by Section 7267.2 of the

Government Code has been made to the Owner, or the offer has not been made because the Owner cannot be located with reasonable diligence.

Attached is evidence submitted by staff that supports adoption of the Resolution that has been approved by counsel, and which sets forth the required findings (Attachment "B"). After all of the testimony and other evidence has been received by the Metro from all interested parties, Metro must make a determination as to whether to adopt the proposed Resolution of Necessity (Attachment "C") to acquire the Property by eminent domain. In order to adopt the Resolution, Metro must, based upon all the evidence before it, and by a vote of two-thirds of all the members of its governing body, find and determine that the conditions stated above exist.

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

This Board action will not have an impact on Metro's safety standards.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Funding for the acquisition of the Property is included in the approved fiscal year 2016 Project budget, under Measure R project 865512 (Crenshaw/LAX Transit Corridor Project), in cost center 8510, and account number 53103 (Acquisition of Land).

NEXT STEPS

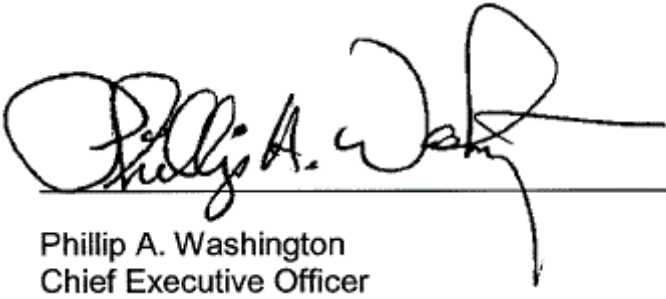
If this action is approved by the Board, Metro's condemnation counsel will be instructed to take all steps necessary to commence legal proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction to acquire the Property by eminent domain. Counsel will also be directed to seek and obtain an Order of Prejudgment Possession in accordance with the provisions of the eminent domain law.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Site Plan
Attachment B - Staff Report
Attachment C - Resolution of Necessity

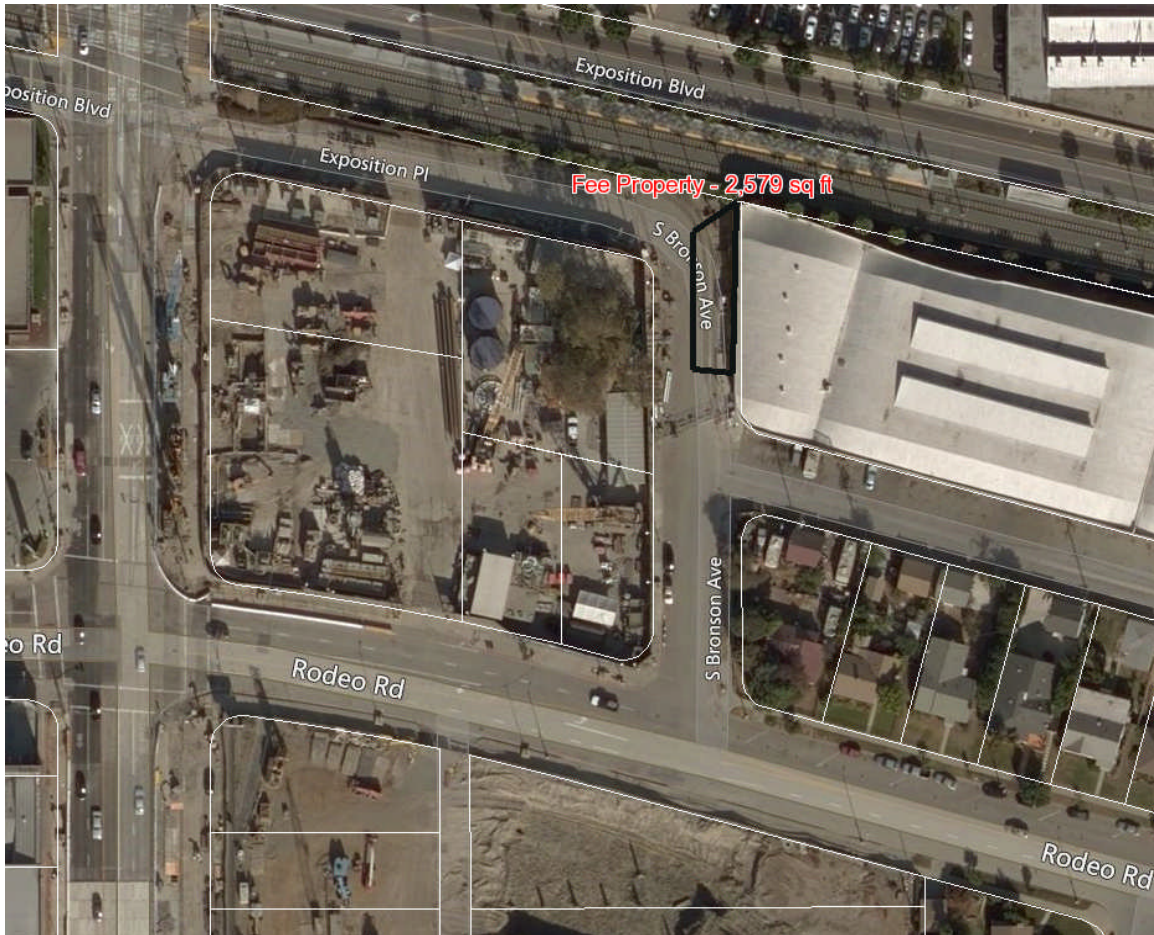
Prepared by: Velma C. Marshall, Deputy Executive Officer - Real Estate (213) 922-2415
Calvin E. Hollis, Managing Executive Officer, (213) 922-7319

Reviewed by: Martha Welborne, FAIA, Chief Planning Officer, (213) 922-7267



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT A



Owner: 3339 Exposition Place, LP, a California Limited Partnership

Property: Real property underlying a portion of Bronson Avenue north of Rodeo Road and south Exposition Boulevard in the City of Los Angeles

STAFF REPORT REGARDING THE NECESSITY FOR THE ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY UNDERLYING A PORTION OF BRONSON AVENUE NORTH OF RODEO ROAD AND SOUTH EXPOSITION BOULEVARD IN THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES (THE "PROPERTY") FOR THE CRENSHAW/LAX TRANSIT CORRIDOR PROJECT

BACKGROUND

The Property is required for the construction and operation of the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Corridor Project ("Project"). The address, record owner (as indicated by a title report prepared by Stewart Title Company), physical description, and nature of the property interest sought to be acquired for the Project is summarized as follows:

Assessor's Parcel Number	Parcel Address	Owner	Purpose of Acquisition	Property Interest(s) Sought
N/A	Real property underlying a portion of Bronson Avenue north of Rodeo Road and south Exposition Boulevard in the City of Los Angeles	3339 Exposition Place, LP	Light Rail Transit Alignment, Station Plaza, park & ride facilities, and related purposes	Fee simple interest of 2,579 square feet in the real property underlying a portion of Bronson Avenue north of Rodeo Road and south Exposition Boulevard in the City of Los Angeles

A written offer for the fee simple property interest was presented to the Owner on September 20, 2013. To date, the offer has not been accepted, and negotiations have not resulted in a settlement agreement.

A. The public interest and necessity require the Project.

The public interest and necessity require the Project for the following reasons:

1. The existing population and employment density in the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Corridor ("Corridor") is extremely high and very transit dependent. The Corridor population and employment densities are four times higher than Los Angeles County as a whole. The Corridor has a high concentration of low-income, minority, transit-dependent residents. More than 49 percent of all Corridor households are designated as low income. In addition, 16 percent of all households in the Corridor do not have access to an automobile, compared to 8 percent in the County's urbanized area. Forecasts show a growing transit-dependent population, with a projected 55 percent increase in Corridor residents that rely on, or will rely on the area's transit system. The Project will provide significant improvements in transportation and attendant access to economic (employment) opportunities for low-

income, elderly, transit-dependent persons living in the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Corridor area.

2. Implementation of the Project will result in a reduction of vehicle miles per day and reduction of auto air pollutants.
3. The Project will relieve congestion on the already over capacity 1-405 San Diego and the 1-10 Santa Monica Freeways and surrounding major thoroughfares. In addition, it will reduce the parking demands in the Westside area by providing an alternative means of transportation, competitive in rush-hour travel times with the automobile.
4. The Project will be a major link in the existing county-wide rail transit system, and will thereby provide alternative means of transportation during fuel crises and increased future traffic congestion.
5. The Project will meet the need for improved transit service of the significant transit-dependent population within the Project area.

It is recommended that based on the above evidence, the Board find and determine that the public interest and necessity require the Project.

B The Project is planned or located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and least private injury.

On September 11, 2009, a Draft Environmental Impact Statement/ Draft Environmental Impact Report (DEIS/DEIR) was circulated and reviewed by interested and concerned parties, including private citizens, community groups, the business community, elected officials and public agencies. Public hearings were held to solicit citizen and agency comments. A total of four alternatives, including two build alternatives, were presented in the September 2009 DEIS/DEIR. On December 20, 2009 the Board adopted the Light Rail Transit (LRT) Alternative as the Locally Preferred Alternative (LPA), after review and consideration of the comments received from circulation of the 2009 DEIS/DEIR. The Board certified the Final Environmental Impact Report (FEIR) on September 22, 2011. A Record of Decision was received from the Federal Transit Administration on December 30, 2011.

The Project is a LRT dual-track alignment, which will extend from the existing Metro Exposition Line at Crenshaw and Exposition Boulevards. The LRT line will travel 8.5 miles to the Metro Green Line Aviation/LAX Station and will serve the cities of Los Angeles, Inglewood, Hawthorne, and El Segundo, and portions of unincorporated Los Angeles County. The Project includes eight approved stations:

- Crenshaw/ Exposition
- Crenshaw/ Martin Luther King Jr. Bl.
- Crenshaw/Vernon (Leimert Park)
- Crenshaw/Slauson
- Florence/West
- Florence/La Brea

- Florence/Hindry
- Aviation/Century

The Corridor has some of the highest population and employment density in the Southern California region, as well as the highest proportion of transit ridership. No significant expansion of existing freeway and street networks is planned to accommodate this growth. During various community meetings, the residents of the Corridor area expressed their need for improved transit service because many are transit -dependent and need better access to the region's educational, employment, and cultural opportunities. The Locally Preferred Alternative (LPA) addresses those needs and moves more people in a way that is energy efficient and with the least environmental impact.

The Project will cause private injury, including the displacement or relocation of certain owners and users of private property. However, no other alternative locations for the Project provide greater public good with less private injury. Therefore, the Project is planned or located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury.

Due to its bulk, the FEIS/FEIR is not physically included in the Board's agenda packet for this public hearing. However, the FEIS/FEIR documents should be considered in connection with this matter. It is recommended that, based upon the foregoing, the Board find and determine that the Project is planned or located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury.

C. The Property is necessary for the Project.

The Property is needed for the construction and operation of the Expo/Crenshaw Light Rail Transit Alignment, Station, and Park & Ride Facilities in conjunction with the Project. The Property requirements are based on the approved FEIS/FEIR for the Project. Staff recommends that the Board find that the acquisition of the Property is necessary for the Project.

D. Offers were made in compliance with Government Code Section 7267.2.

California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1245.230 requires that a Resolution of Necessity contain a declaration that the governing body has found and determined that either the offer required by Section 7267.2 of the California Government Code has been made to the Owner, or the offer has not been made because the Owner cannot be located with reasonable diligence.

California Government Code Section 7267.2 requires that an offer be made to the Owner and in an amount which the agency believes to be just compensation. The amount must not be less than the agency's approved appraisal of the fair market value of the Property. In addition, the agency is required to provide the Owner with a written statement of, and summary of the basis for, the amount it established as just compensation.

Staff has taken the following actions as required by California law for the acquisition

of the Property:

1. Obtained an appraisal to determine the fair market value of the Property;
2. Reviewed and approved the appraisal, and established the amount it believes to be just compensation;
3. Determined the Owner of the Property by examining the county assessor's record and the title report;
4. Made a written offer to the Owner for the full amount of just compensation - which was not less than the approved appraised value; and
5. Provided the Owner with a written statement of the basis for, the amount established as just compensation.

It is recommended that the based on the above Evidence, the Board find and determine that the offer required by Section 7267.2 of the California Government Code has been made to the Owner.

CONCLUSION

Staff recommends that the Board approve the Resolution of Necessity.

**RESOLUTION OF THE
LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DECLARING A CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY INTEREST NECESSARY FOR PUBLIC
PURPOSES AND AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION THEREOF
(REAL PROPERTY UNDERLYING A PORTION OF BRONSON AVENUE NORTH OF
RODEO ROAD AND SOUTH EXPOSITION BOULEVARD IN THE CITY OF LOS
ANGELES)**

THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY HEREBY FINDS, DETERMINES, AND RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1.

The LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY ("METRO") is a public entity organized and existing pursuant to Chapter 2 of Division 12 of the California Public Utilities Code (commencing with Section 130050).

Section 2.

The real property interest described hereinafter is to be taken for public use, namely, for public transportation purposes and all uses necessary, incidental or convenient thereto, and for all public purposes pursuant to the authority conferred upon the Board to acquire property by eminent domain by California Public Utilities Code Sections 30000-33027, inclusive, and particularly Section 30503 and 30600, Sections 130000-132650, inclusive, and particularly Sections 130051.13 and 130220.5, Code of Civil Procedure Sections 1230.010-1273.050, inclusive, and particularly Sections 1240.510 and 1240.610, and Article I, Section 19 of the California Constitution.

Section 3.

The real property interest consists of the acquisition of a fee interest underlying a portion of Bronson Avenue north of Rodeo Road and south Exposition Boulevard in the City of Los Angeles, as described more specifically in the legal description (Exhibit A), and depicted on the plat map (Exhibit B), attached hereto (hereinafter, the "Property"), all of which are incorporated herein by this reference.

Section 4

(a) The acquisition of the above-described Property is necessary for the development, construction, operation, and maintenance of the Crenshaw/LAX Transit Corridor Project ("Project");

(b) The environmental impacts of the Project were evaluated in the Final Environmental Impact Statement/Final Environmental Impact Report (FEIS/FEIR) for this Project which was certified by the Board on September 22, 2011. The Board found that in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines, Section 15162, no subsequent or supplemental Environmental Impact Report is required for the Project; and

(c) The Board has reviewed and considered the FEIS/FEIR, before and as part of the process of determining whether to acquire the above-referenced Property.

Section 5.

The Board hereby declares that it has found and determined each of the following:

(a) The public interest and necessity require the proposed Project;

(b) The proposed Project is planned or located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury;

(c) The Property sought to be acquired, which has been described herein, is necessary for the proposed Project; and

(d) The offers required by Section 7267.2 of the Government Code have been made to the Property Owners.

Section 6.

Pursuant to Sections 1240.510 and 1240.610 of the Code of Civil Procedure, to the extent that the Property is already devoted to a public use, the use to which the Property is to be put is a more necessary public use than the use to which the Property is already devoted, or, in the alternative, is a compatible public use which will not unreasonably interfere with or impair the continuance of the public use to which the Property is already devoted.

Section 7.

That notice of intention to adopt this resolution was given by first class mail to each person whose Property is to be acquired by eminent domain in accordance with Section 1245.235 of the Code of Civil Procedure and a hearing was conducted by the Board on the matters contained herein.

Section 8.

Legal Counsel is hereby authorized and directed to take all steps necessary to commence legal proceedings, in a court of competent jurisdiction, to acquire the Property described above by eminent domain. Counsel is also authorized and directed

to seek and obtain an Order for Prejudgment Possession of said Property in accordance with the provisions of the eminent domain law and is directed that the total sum of probable just compensation be deposited with the State Treasurer or the Clerk of the Superior Court. Counsel may enter into stipulated Orders for Prejudgment Possession and/or Possession and Use Agreements, where such agreements constitute the functional equivalent of an Order for Prejudgment Possession. Counsel is further authorized to correct any errors or to make or agree to any non-material changes to the legal description of the Property that are deemed necessary for the conduct of the condemnation action or other proceedings or transactions required to acquire the Property.

Counsel is further authorized to compromise and settle such eminent domain proceedings, if such settlement can be reached, and in that event, to take all necessary action to complete the acquisition, including stipulations as to judgment and other matters, and causing all payments to be made. Counsel is further authorized to associate with, at its election, a private law firm for the preparation and prosecution of said proceedings.

I, MICHELLE JACKSON, Secretary of the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly and regularly adopted by a vote of two-thirds of all the members of the Board of the Metropolitan Transportation Authority at a meeting held on the 3rd day of December, 2015.

Date: _____

MICHELLE JACKSON
METRO Secretary

ATTACHMENTS

- 1 - Legal Description (Exhibit "A")
- 2 - Plat Map (Exhibit "B")

EXHIBIT "A"

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR STREET VACATION PURPOSES
BRONSON AVENUE**

THAT PORTION OF BRONSON AVENUE, 58 FEET WIDE, AS SHOWN ON TRACT NO. 12244, IN THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES, COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AS PER MAP RECORDED IN BOOK 259, PAGES 27 AND 28 OF MAPS, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID BRONSON AVENUE WITH THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY RIGHT OF WAY, OF VARIABLE WIDTH, AS SHOWN ON SAID TRACT; THENCE LEAVING SAID RIGHT OF WAY AND ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, S00°10'33"W 98.63 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID EASTERLY LINE, N89°53'24"W 29.00 FEET TO THE CENTERLINE OF SAID BRONSON AVENUE; THENCE ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, N00°10'33"E 79.24 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID CENTERLINE WITH THE CENTERLINE OF EXPOSITION BOULEVARD, OF VARIABLE WIDTH, AS SHOWN ON SAID TRACT; THENCE LEAVING SAID INTERSECTION, N56°22'14"E 34.90 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

CONTAINS: 2,579 SQUARE FEET.

NOTE:

THIS LEGAL DESCRIPTION WAS NOT PREPARED FOR ANY PURPOSE THAT WOULD BE IN VIOLATION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA SUBDIVISION MAP ACT OR LOCAL ORDINANCES OF THE GOVERNING BODY HAVING JURISDICTION.

PREPARED BY:
WAGNER ENGINEERING & SURVEY, INC.


ARMANDO V. ABAD, P.L.S. 8445

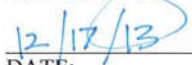

DATE:



EXHIBIT "B"

Grantor: _____
 Description: BRONSON AVENUE
 TRACT NO. 12244, BK. 259, PAGES 27 & 28 OF MAPS.
 CITY OF LOS ANGELES, COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

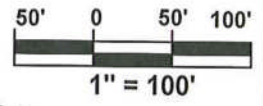
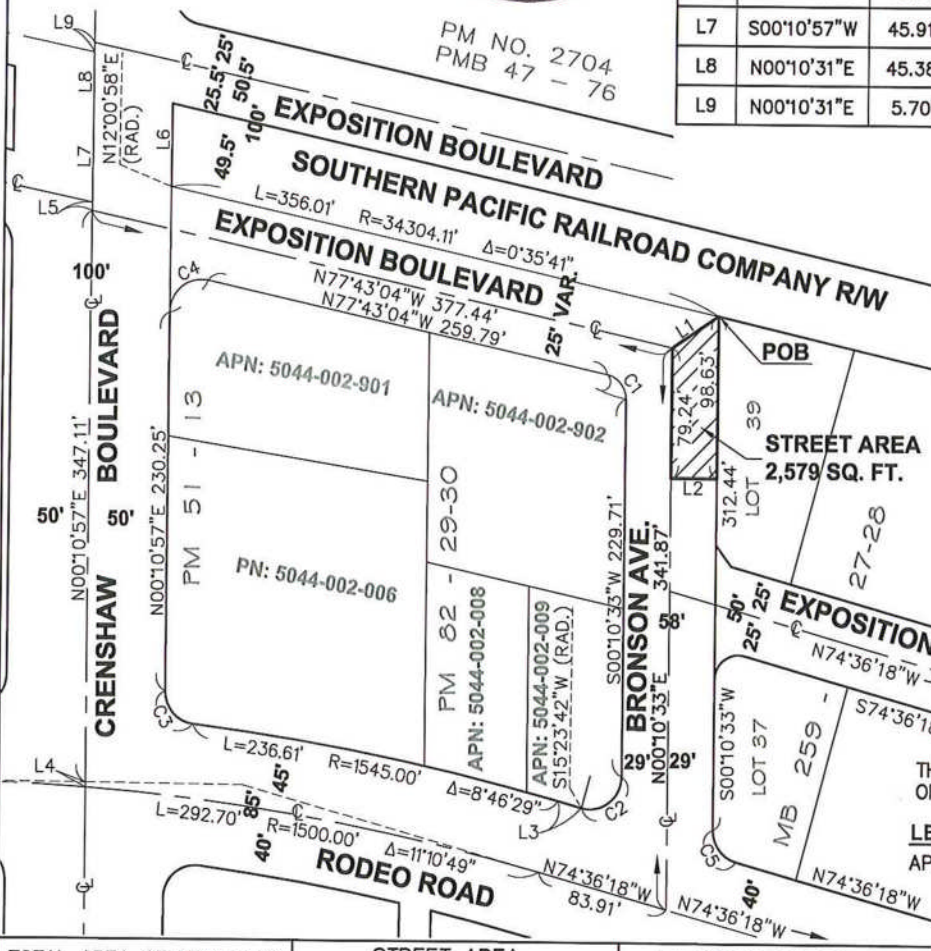
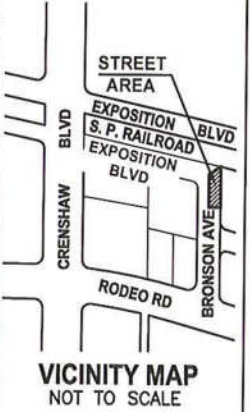
THE DATA SHOWN ON PLAT ARE BASED ON FIELD SURVEY PREPARED BY WAGNER ENGINEERING & SURVEY, INC. DATED JUNE 2011 - JUNE 2012. BEARING AND DISTANCES ARE BASED ON CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD 83 ZONE 5 COORDINATES OBTAINED FROM CALIFORNIA H.P.G.N.

Title Report: N/A
 Assessor's Ref: N/A ROW Ref: _____ No. Date Revision Description

CURVE TABLE			
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA
C1	20.39'	15.00'	77°53'37"
C2	36.73'	20.00'	105°13'09"
C3	29.17'	20.00'	83°33'45"
C4	35.64'	20.00'	102°05'58"
C5	26.10'	20.00'	74°46'53"



LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N56°22'14"E	34.90'
L2	N89°53'24"W	29.00'
L3	N74°36'18"W	15.45'
L4	N00°10'57"E	3.01'
L5	S00°10'57"W	5.17'
L6	S00°10'31"W	50.57'
L7	S00°10'57"W	45.91'
L8	N00°10'31"E	45.38'
L9	N00°10'31"E	5.70'



THIS EXHIBIT IS MADE PART OF THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LEGEND:
 APN = ASSESSOR'S PARCEL NUMBER

TOTAL AREA OF PROPERTY	STREET AREA	REMAINDER PARCEL AREA	ESTATE
	2,579 SQ. FT.		

APPROVED BY: **Metro**

PROJECT MANAGER: _____ DATE: _____

PREPARED BY: **WAGNER ENGINEERING & SURVEY, INC.**
 17134 Devonshire St., Ste. 200
 Northridge, CA 91325

CHECKED BY: *[Signature]* LS: 8445

**CRENSHAW/LAX
 TRANSIT CORRIDOR
 PROJECT**

DATE: 12-17-2013
 SCALE: 1"=100'
 REV. No. DATE:
 REV. No. DATE:
 PARCEL No. N/A



Board Report

File #: 2015-1717, File Type: Program

Agenda Number: 55.

REGULAR BOARD MEETING
DECEMBER 3, 2015

**SUBJECT: METRO’S SHARE OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL
AUTHORITY’S (METROLINK) PURCHASE OF 2 NEW LOCOMOTIVES AND THE
LEASE OF BNSF RAILWAY’S (BNSF) LOCOMOTIVES**

ACTION: APPROVE FUNDING ACTIONS

RECOMMENDATION

AUTHORIZE AND APPROVE the appropriation of:

- A. \$3.0 million in Measure R 3% - Metrolink Capital funds as match to \$9.9 million in State grant funds for the **procurement of 2 locomotives**; and
- B. an amount not to exceed \$3.3 million of Proposition C 10% - Commuter Rail funding in support of **Metrolink’s temporary lease of up to 40 BNSF locomotives**.

ISSUE

Metrolink has requested Metro share for the purchase of two new locomotives and the temporary lease of up to 40 BNSF Locomotives (Attachment A).

DISCUSSION

Locomotive Procurement

During 2015, Metrolink received Metro supported grants from the State of California in the amount of \$41 million in Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds and up to \$58.85 million in Carl Moyer funds from the Southern California Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) for the procurement of up to 20 new low emission Tier 4 locomotives.

The action requested in recommendation A provides the necessary local match to the State TIRCP funds for 2 Metro requested locomotives to provide the necessary equipment capacity for future service expansion in Los Angeles County.

The total cost of the two locomotives, including necessary inspections and project management is \$12.9 million. With the leveraging of State funding, Metro’s contribution requirement is reduced to

\$3.0 million, or 23% of the costs of the 2 locomotives. Metrolink has previously exercised an option for 17 of 20 locomotives and the remaining option on 3 locomotives expires on January 31, 2016.

Lease of BNSF Locomotives

Metrolink currently operates, in accordance with standard industry practice, in a Push/Pull configuration. In one direction the locomotive is the lead vehicle and “pulls” the train while in operation. In the reverse direction the locomotive “pushes” the train set which is operated by the Engineer in a specially configured cab car at the opposite end of the train. In September 2015, Metrolink determined that, temporarily, pending a review of the cab cars in their fleet, and in an abundance of caution, a locomotive should be the lead vehicle in both directions of operation. In October, Metrolink entered into a lease agreement with the BNSF to lease 40 General Electric (GE) AC4400CW Locomotives in order to equip their fleet accordingly.

Metrolink’s original request of Metro was for a total of \$9.8 million in new FY16 authority. Under the direction of the Chief Executive Officer, Metro staff has met on multiple occasions with our colleagues at Metrolink to review all options available to address this extraordinary funding request including: an extensive review of the cost estimates provided by Metrolink, other non-Metro funding sources that might be available, capacity within the FY16 approved Metrolink budget, and the availability of previously Board approved but unused Metro funding to Metrolink.

Since the receipt of the vehicles, Metrolink has been engaged in extensive field testing of the equipment in order to refine their initial cost estimates. Based on this testing, available operations data have identified costs savings in several areas that are anticipated to reduce costs to the member agencies.

The revised proposed funding of Metro’s FY16 participation in the lease and operation of the locomotives is:

Original Request:	\$ 9.8 million
Identified Savings:	\$(3.5) million
Application of Previously Approved But Unused Funding:	\$(3.0) million
Revised Request:	\$ 3.3 million

DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT

Both the procurement of new locomotives and the lease of BNSF locomotives will increase the safety of Metrolink passengers.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The adoption of staff recommendations outlined above would increase Metro's FY16 contribution to Metrolink by a total of \$6.3 million. As Metro's membership in the Joint Powers Authority represents a multi-year commitment, future contributions will be addressed during the Board's consideration of the FY17 Budget.

Funding for this item consists of \$3.3 million in Proposition C 10% Commuter Rail funds and \$3.0 million in Measure R 3% Metrolink Rail Capital funds.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board could choose not to support Recommendation A above to procure new locomotives. This alternative is not recommended as Metro supported the Metrolink application for funding; the new locomotives provide significant environmental benefits compared to the current fleet; and additional equipment would be needed to address future service expansion in Los Angeles County.

The Board could also choose not to support Recommendation B above for the temporary lease of 40 additional BNSF locomotives. This alternative is not recommended as the addition of the locomotives within the operating cycle will provide an increased measure of safety for our passengers until a final determination has been made on the operating capacities of the current fleet of Cab cars.

NEXT STEPS

Metro staff continues to meet with Metrolink staff to address outstanding funding issues, including all previously approved and appropriated funds for Capital Expansion, Rehabilitation, or Operations, and ensure the highest current priorities are being addressed.

Metro staff continues to develop a policy for Board approval on future funding and operations planning for Metrolink.

Staff is in the process of developing the Cost/Benefit analysis as directed by the Board.

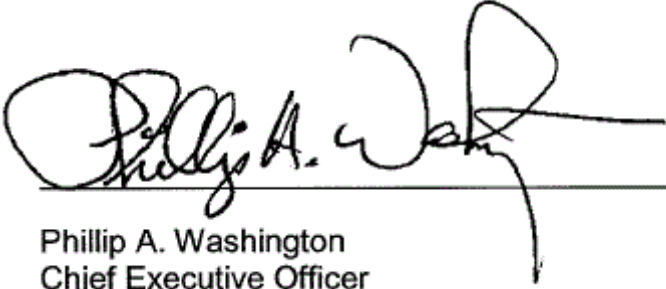
Metrolink has committed to provide Metro with a financial plan in February demonstrating their commitment to the return of Metro's \$18 million loan to Metrolink.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Letter from Metrolink requesting additional funding

Prepared by: Drew Phillips, Director, Budget. (213) 922-2109

Reviewed by: Nalini Ahuja, Executive Director, Finance & Budget



Phillip A. Washington
Chief Executive Officer

November 30, 2015

Phillip Washington, Chief Executive Officer
Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
One Gateway Plaza, 25th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90012

RE: Locomotives (BNSF Lease and Expansion Purchase)

Dear Mr. Washington,

Thank you for your letter dated October 19, 2015 regarding Metrolink's request for additional FY 2015-16 (FY16) funding for the BNSF locomotives lease. Metrolink has worked closely with all of our member agency partners to address their concerns raised about the lease and associated costs. Three of the member agencies' Boards have approved budget amendments for their share and one agency will take an item to their Board in early December.

Over the past several weeks, Metrolink staff have discussed on multiple occasions with Metro staff potential opportunities within FY16 and prior years' authorized funding to address the BNSF lease costs. Potential opportunities discussed include the following areas:

- Deferred revenue – \$3-4 million is available to apply to Metro's share of the BNSF costs.
- Rehab funding – approximately \$1 million balance of eligible funding identified but would require defunding projects scheduled for completion in early 2016. This is not being considered further at this time.
- Fuel cost estimates – likely possible to reduce in future update of cost estimates.
- Capitalization of certain BNSF lease costs – not appropriate since assets are not owned.
- FY16 operating budget – projected \$7 million in fuel savings already used to offset BNSF costs, otherwise on budget overall based on first quarter actuals.
- Operating surplus – confirmed no surplus from prior years.
- Delayed PTC implementation – Metro requested to consider removing PTC from the BNSF locomotives to reduce costs. Metrolink is very far along in PTC implementation. Metrolink already has PTC equipment on the existing fleet and is operating PTC on all Metrolink-owned lines. We are currently in revenue service demonstration and we are working closely with the FRA to obtain final certification. Not having the entire fleet PTC-equipped would put our entire PTC program at risk and would impact our safety plan.
- Status of \$18 million loan – Metrolink will provide Metro with a repayment plan by January 2016.



- Allocation formulas – At the Metrolink member agencies CEO meeting on November 20, 2015, the CEOs agreed to a study of all funding allocation formulas in the coming months.

As you know, Metrolink acted swiftly to lease the BNSF locomotives as an immediate and intermediate measure out of an abundance of caution for the safety of our riders. Since receiving Metrolink Board authorization to proceed with the lease in early October, numerous tests on the locomotives have been conducted and we have obtained new operations data. We have refined the cost estimates based on available operations data and identified cost savings in several areas that will reduce the anticipated costs to all of the member agencies.

As a result of the discussions outlined above, the amount of additional FY16 funding required at this time for Metro's share of the BNSF locomotives lease costs is reduced from \$9.8 million to \$3.3 million:

Metro cost:	\$9.8 million
Cost savings:	-\$3.5 million
Deferred revenue:	-\$3.0 million
Metro net cost:	<u>\$3.3 million</u>

As previously communicated, Metrolink requests Metro Board action before the end of the calendar year authorizing an amount not to exceed \$3.3 million for the BNSF locomotives lease and associated costs.

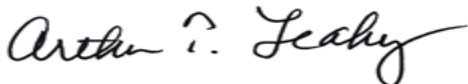
In addition, Metrolink and Metro staff met to discuss potential sources of funding for the purchase of two F125 locomotives for future expansion of service in LA County. If an option is exercised to purchase these locomotives by January 31, 2016, the total cost is \$12.9 million. This purchase would be subsidized by State grants, and Metro's share is \$3.75 million. Metrolink staff identified a balance of project funds that can be used for this purpose, which would reduce the funding needed to \$3.0 million:

Total cost:	\$12.9 million
Subsidy:	-\$9.15 million
Project balances:	-\$0.75 million
Metro cost:	<u>\$3.0 million</u>

Metrolink requests Metro Board action before the end of the calendar year authorizing an amount not to exceed \$3.0 million for the purchase of the two expansion locomotives.

I look forward to continuing to work with you and your staff to address these important matters. We appreciate your consideration of taking these matters to the Metro Board for approval.

Sincerely,



Arthur T. Leahy
Chief Executive Officer

Item # 55: Request For Metrolink Funding

Metro Board Meeting
December 3, 2015



Metro

Recommendation A

Authorize and approve \$3.0 million in Measure R 3% - Metrolink Capital funds as match to \$9.9 million in State grant funds for the procurement of 2 locomotives

- Metro supported Metrolink's grant application to the State
- New locomotives provide significant environmental benefits versus current equipment
- Provides capacity for future service expansion within Los Angeles County

Recommendation B

Authorize and approve \$3.3 million in Proposition C 10% - Commuter Rail funding in support of Metrolink's temporary lease of up to 40 BNSF locomotives.

- Under the direction of the CEO, staff worked extensively with Metrolink to review potential financial alternatives to the original request while continuing to honor Metro's commitment to safety.

Original Request:	\$ 9.8 M
Identified Savings	\$(3.5) M
Previously Approved but Unapplied Funding	\$(3.0) M
Revised Request	\$ 3.3 M

